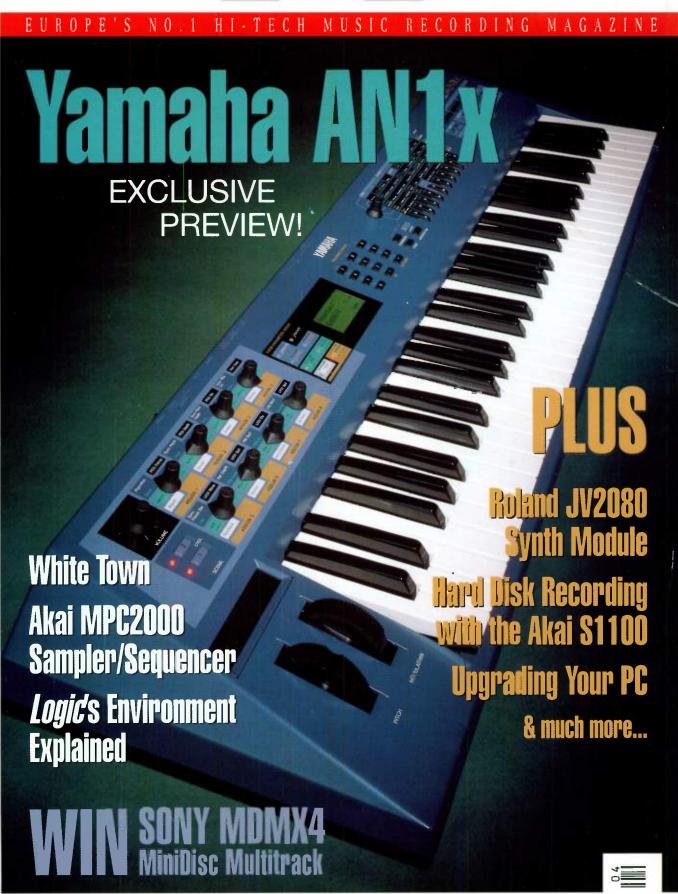
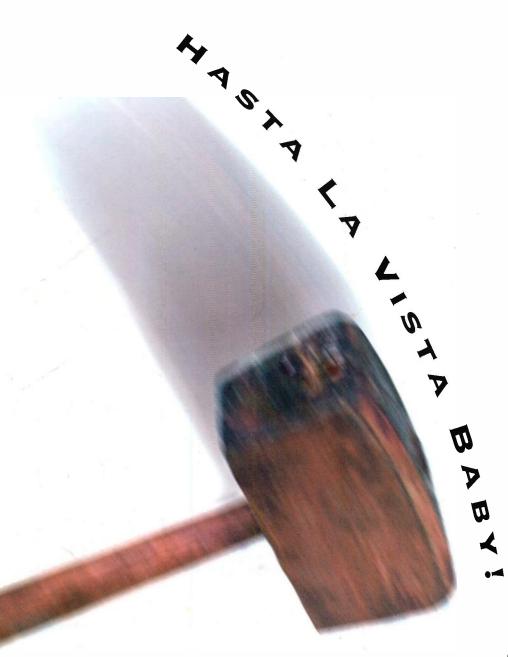
# SOUND ON SOUND





ENSONIQ DP/PRO EFFECTS • SOFTWARE SYNTHESIS: PART 1 SHERMAN FILTERBANK • PORTING BETWEEN SEQUENCERS TASCAM M1600 MIXER • BBE 262 ENHANCER • BRUCE FAIRBAIRN USING COMPRESSION • PC • APPLE • ATARI MUSIC NEWS







Get FreeStyle Version 2.0 and say good-bye to robotic metronome clicks that choke the feel of your music before it even gets recorded. Because with FreeStyle's innovative new SenseTempo™ feature, you can record into your computer as freely as you like, and FreeStyle will detect the tempo on the fly. The result? Instant, readable music notation and easy, musical editing with measures and beats. And with a host of new advanced features such as SMPTE sync, smart note spellings, and meter/tempo/key changes, FreeStyle 2.0 gives you all of the sequencing power you need — in what Keyboard Magazine calls "the first program we've seen that deserves to have the title of 'intuitive' bestowed upon it." So go ahead and let loose. With FreeStyle 2.0, you call the shots.

FreeStyle

19a HIGH STREET SHEFFORD BEDFORDSHIRE SG17 5DD

TEL: 01462 812010 FAX: 01462 814010



# ATEST FROM FRANKFURT + TSC SPECIALS

### AKAI S3000XL SAMPLER

- Excellent quality Akai sampler
- Complete with 32MB of RAM memory
- 32 voice polyphony, 254 programs
- Fully expanded, 10 outputs
- FREE EXTERNAL ZIP DRIVE

#### AKAI S2000 SAMPLER

- 32 note polyphonic sampler
- Expandable RAM memory to 32MB
- Optional effects and filter expansion cards
- 2 outputs, expandable to 10
- Best budget sampler available

YOU CAN'T BEAT THE TSC PRICE

#### EMU E6400 SAMPLER

- Superb expandable sampling system
- 64 note polyphonic, 8 polyphonic outputs
- Pitch transposition over a full 10 octaves
- Compatible with EIV, Emax, \$1000 libraries
- FREE CONTROLLER KEYBOARD & ZIP DRIVE

#### EMU EIVx SAMPLER

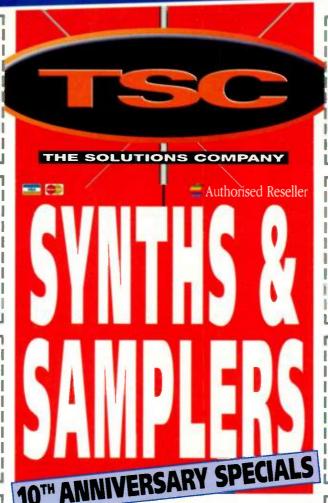
- 64 voice mega sampler from EMU
- Effects board fitted as standard
- 4MB RAM as standard exp to: 128MB
- 540MB internal hard drive fitted filled with amazing sound library

#### **ROLAND JV-1080**

- The top selling and best synthesizer module
- 64 note polyphonic
- Expandable via 4 expansion slots
- Buy from TSC and we include a FREE card of your choice with every JV1080!

### RAM MEMORY

4MB 72pin SIMM	15 E17.26 WAT
8MB 72pin SIMM	*34 (39.95 FIC VAT
16MB 72pin SIMM	
32MB 72pin SIMM	
8MB 168pin DIMM	
16MB 168pin DIMM	
32MB 168pin DIMM	.4136 C159 80 4 E VAT
THE BEST UK	PRICES





### **ROLAND JP-8000**

"If you've been wondering when the new Minimoog is going to appear then you owe it to yourself to check it out...the amount of control is awesome" - SOS March 1997

- 8-note bi timbral polyphonic
- 64 user Performances, 64 preset Performances
- 128 user Patches, 128 preset Patches
- Programmable arpeggiator, Delay and Chorus effects
- Ribbon controller real-time control of multiple parameters

258 3454 FAX: 0171 723 8150

**EMAIL: tsc@mcm.co.uk** 

#### **ROLAND JV2080**

- NEW 64 voice expandable synth module from Roland
- Allows for 8 expansion cards
- Includes added effects over the JV1080
- See this incredible new synth at TSC today!

YOU CAN'T BEAT THE TSC PRICE

### **NOVATION BASS STATION**

- The best and most usable analogue bass synth available today
- 2 oscillators with 2 waveshapes
- VCF with variable resonance
- LFO plus 2 envelope generators

OU CAN'T BEAT THE TSC PRICE

#### STUDIO ELECTRONICS SE-1

- "It sat in the mix with real presence and authority that nothing in the studio had quite equalled" - SOS Mag.
- 3 oscillators Switchable 24dB / 12dB filter
- 4 ADSR generators
   3 assignable LFO's

SUPERB MONO ANALOGUE SYNTH

### **EMU ORBIT V2**

- Enhanced Beats mode from new Planet Phatt
- Now more than 640 presets
- New filter and re-trigger functions

Call for TSC Special price on Orbit v1

**EMU ORBIT V2 SYNTH MODULE** 

### TECHNOSAURUS

- True analogue mono synthesizer rack module
   3 system configurations
- Basic system includes 3 VCOs, VCF 2, DENV, 1 x LFO, VCA and control MIDI
- You must check out this hot new synth!!

#### OPCODE MIDI INTERFACES

Midi Translator II 1 in 3 out... **'89** Midi Translator Pro 2 in 6 out ..... Studio 64X 4 in 6 out. Patchbay...... 229 Studio 4 8 in 8 out. SMPTE read/write 449 Studio 51x 15 in 15 out, SMPTE, Patchbay...\*799

ALSO IN STOCK AT TSC ALL OPCODE MIDI SOFTWARE CALL FOR BEST UK PRICES!

THE COMPLETE RANGE

**WE ARE THE SYNTH AND SAMPLER EXPERTS CALL 0171 258 3454** 





Imagine an audio editor that ...

offers different modes of hard disk recording features tons of audio effects, processes, and tools transfers to and from many popular samplers reads and writes just about any file format out there rearranges material in playlists and regions lists for CD mastering manages and edits voice prompts for phone systems processes audio files headed for the internet or computer games cleans up background noise and tape hiss supports third-party and proprietary plug-ins executes studio-quality audio for broadcast ... and comes in one really cool looking box.

### SOUND FORGE 4.0

digital audio solutions for windows



Call now for your FREE demo CD

MCM - 0171 723 7221 www.mcm.co.uk Sonic Foundry - www.sfoundry.com







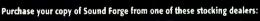












Project Music 0181 570 444 Digital Village 0181 440 3440 The M Corporation 01425 470007

Marquee Audio 01932 566777

Sutekina 0171 836 0127 Millennium Music Software 0115 955 2200 Techmate 01206 793355 or contact MCMXCIX at the address below.



0171 836 0127 0115 955 2200 01206 793355 at the address below.

Distributed by MCMXCIX. 9 Hatton Street. London NW8 8PL. . Tel: 0171 723 7221. Fax: 0171 723 8150. www.mcm.co.uk

# THE MAC & PC MIDI & AUDIO SPECIALISTS

#### **AKAI 16 TRACK AUDIO EDITOR**

- Post Production System DL1500 controller
- DR16 MT8 Mixer EQ16 Board
- 2 Gig External Drive 15" Monitor
- Choice of MIDI card/RS422 card/9 pin Controller card/Bi-phase card or SMPTE card

**DEDICATED HARDWARE SOLUTION** 

NEW

'Call

TSC SPECIAL PACKAGE

#### **SOUND FORGE 4.0**

- AVI File Support + Direct Edit Mode (fast open/save)
- Multi-level Undo/Redo + Vert & Hor Zoom
- Sync Support for Record and Playback
- Dynamics (Graph/Multi-Band) Paragraphic EQ
- New Reverb + Crossfade Loop

YOU CAN'T BEAT THE TSC PRICE

NEW.

\*700

ALE SAVER

#### **CUBASE FOR PC SYSTEM**

- Pentium 133MHz machine with 16MB EDO RAM
- 256k level 2 cache 8 speed CD-ROM drive
- 2 x 1.2 Gig EIDE Hard Drive Cubase 3.0 PC
- Turtle Beach TBS 2000 Soundcard
- Microsoft Windows 95

YOU CAN'T BEAT THE TSC PRICE

BEST

\*1799

COMPLETE SYSTEM PRICE

#### POWER TOWER PRO LITE

- Fastest Mac OS systems available today
- 225MHz 604e + 1Mb Level-2 cache
- 16Mb RAM, exp 1 GIG 6 PCI Slots
   Interleaved memory + Dual SCSI
- 2 GIG AV hard drive + x8 CD-ROM

YOU CAN T BEAT THE TSC PRIC

PRICE

\*2195

SPRING SALE SAVER

#### **ROLAND VS880**

- 64 Tracks of digital audio
- Comprehensive cut, copy, paste, exchange, insert, erase and scrub preview for fast nondestructive editing
- Buy now for your FREE Hard drive & FX Board!

FREE HARD DRIVE + FX BOAR
BEST TSC SPECIA

EDRING SALE SAVER

### **MUSIC SOFTWARE**

### Emagic Logic ### 299 | Ost Inc VAT |

Steinberg Cubase ### 280 | Ost Inc VAT |

Opcode Music Shop ### 79 | OST Inc VAT |

Opcode Vision v3.0 Mac ### 199 | OST Inc VAT |

Opcode Vision v2.5 PC ### 199 | OST Inc VAT |

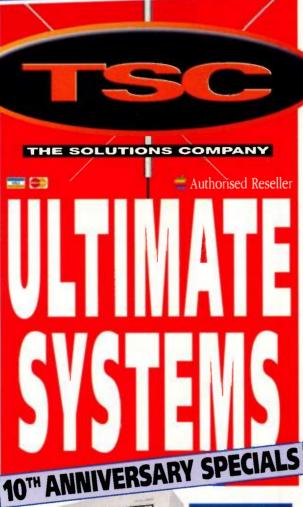
MIDI Translator II ### 100 VQC VAT |

MIDI Translator Pro ### 29 | OST IQC VAT |

#### 100 VQC VAT |

OST INC VAT |

SPRING SALE SAVER





### 4400 + SEQUENCER BUNDLE

This complete package gives you a genuine Power Mac 4400/160, MIDI sequencing and hard disk recording.

- Power Macintosh 4400/160 (160Mhz PowerPC 603)
- 32Mb on-board RAM memory
- 1.6 Gig Hard Drive, 15" monitor Keyboard, Mouse
- Includes your choice of Emagic Logic Discovery or Steinberg Cubase VST Audio/MIDI sequencer
- 1.2 Gig external I/O audio drive
   x8 CD-ROM drive

O171 258 3454
FAX: 0171 723 8150
EMAIL: tsc@mcm.co.uk

### **PCI PRO TOOLS SYSTEM**

- Power mac 8200/120 (120Mhz 601)
- 32 Mb RAM, 1.2Mb Drive + 8 x CD
- 17" Diamondtron monitor Pro Tools III PCI core
- 882 I/O audio interface
   Audio Sequencer
   Supported ext 2 gig AV audio drive/Keyboard

INCLUDES FREE MIDI INTERFACE

PRICE

**'7895** 

COMPLETE SYSTEM PRICE

### **NUBUS PRO TOOLS SYSTEM**

- Power Computing Power 100 (100Mhz 601)
- 16Mb RAM + 850Mb Drive + CD-ROM
- 17" Diamondtron monitor ◆ Keyboard, mouse
- 882 I/O audio interface Approved 2 gig drive

Pro Tools III NuBus core

**INCLUDES FREE MIDI INTERFACE** 

BEST

**45995** 

COMPLETE SYSTEM PRICE

#### **PCI PRO TOOLS PROJECT**

- 8200/120 with 24Mb RAM + 500Mb Drive + CD
- Keyboard, mouse Approved 2 gig drive
- 17" Diamondtron monitor
- Pro Tools Project board
- 882 I/O audio interface Audio sequencer

**INCLUDES FREE MIDI INTERFACE** 

PRICE

4899

COMPLETE SYSTEM PRICE

#### **SESSION 8 PC**

- Turn your 486 or Pentium equipped PC into a complete 8 track digital HD recording system (Check for min PC requ. before ordering)
- Session 8 core system R1 remote controller
- 882 studio audio interface

YOU CAN'T BEAT THE TSC PRICE
BEST TSC SPECIAL

PKICE 1499 RVA

### **CUBASE FOR PC SYSTEM**

- Top quality analog + digital I/O and EQ!!
   Pentium 133MHz 32MB EDO RAM
- 256k level 2 cache + 8x CD- Rom
- 1.2GB EIDE HD 1.2GB SCSI Drive Win 95

COMPLETE SYSTEM PRICE
BESTI TSC SPECIAL

SPRING SALE SAVER

### WHY CHOOSE TSC?

■ TSC offers the most comprehensive array of professional Mac and PC based multimedia, audio and visual equipment in the UK and have professional staff who specialise in the very latest state of the art equipment from the worlds leading edge manufacturers. Our demonstrations are conducted with unique understanding of the product(s) in question, and designed to help you to make a considered evaluation. Call 0171 258 3454 with your requirements.

WE ARE THE HARD DISK RECORDING & MIDI EXPERTS CALL 0171 258 3454 NOW!!

o the layperson, the recording studio has always been a place of mystery and wonder. I mean, how many times have you been asked, "How do you know what all those knobs do?" when some bemused visitor stumbled across your mixer for the first time? People used to say exactly the same thing to me in the '70s when all I had was an MM 8:2 mixer with a Teac open-reel 4-track plugged into it, and a Great British Spring reverb hanging off the wall. The truth of the

matter was that, once you'd found your way around a mixer, you could walk into almost any studio in the country and pick up somebody else's session straight away. No matter what mixer or multitrack recorder you came across, they all worked in pretty much the same way — the only time anybody opened a manual in those days was if they used it to wipe curry stains off the armrest of the console. Aside from deciphering the handwriting on the patchbay, probably the most complicated technical issue was figuring out whether the session tape had been stored tails in or tails out.

As time went on, multi-effects and MIDI sequencers started to appear, but you could nearly always find a preset that would do the job if you couldn't figure out the operating system, and the sequencer was bound to be either Notator or Cubase. Eventually, we all became comfortable with our equipment, able to push the technological side of our art into that receis of the mind normally reserved for driving up the M40 or washing dishes. This left the majority of our mental processing

power free for creative work. So when did it all go wrong?

First came digital multitrack tape machines, with their fancy remote controllers, track copy functions, formatting and cloning regimes, location facilities and virtual compiling options, then along came sequencers with audio, and digital

> multitrack recording packages for Mac and PC computers.

> Now no two studios on the planet are alike. Even if they are equipped with the same nardware, wired up the same way and decorated with the same wallpaper, they are still completely different. Computer desktop spaces are organised differently,

everybody seems to be running different software to everyone else, there are conflicting file formats and software versions, different ways of backing up audio files, and plugin software for just about every purpose imaginable from creating surround sound to counting the number of other plug-ins you've got installed. There are different versions of software drivers, conflicts between hardware and software, innumerable different ways to patch things up, and hidden setup pages at every turn. This is serious Tower of Babel territory, on a global scale. We're rapidly approaching an era in which we'll only ever be able to operate our own studio setups — go around to a friend's house and the chances are you won't know where to start. What's more, anyone coming round to your place is likely to view your system with the same glazed expression of incomprehension. To quote SOS PC writer Martin Walker when he last visited me, "How can you possibly work with your PC desktop and mouse set up like that?' I'd just let Windows 95 put things where it thought best, but obviously he'd customised his system to such an extent that he felt mine was almost unusable. I shudder to think what I'd make of his system! It can only be a matter of time now before we walk into another studio. take one look at the virtual gear spread across the 21-inch monitor, and ask, "How can you possibly know what all those knobs do?"

Paul White Editor

**REVIEWS** 

**Beyer MCE84 Microphone** 

**Aardscape Tape Saturation Emulator** 40

Roland JV2080

**Rane Pagrat Recording Converter** 42

Rogers db101 Nearfield Monitors

**TL Audio Crimson PA3001 Preamp** 

Yamaha MFC10 MIDI Foot Controller

50 **BBE 262 Sonic Maximizer** 

52 Rane Mojo MH4 Headphone Amplifier

Kurzweil K2000/2500 Sounds

**Beyer Blueprint A75 Stereo Amplifier** 56

LOG Advance Recorder Preview

Yamaha AN1x Synth Preview

Joe Meek VC1 Studio Channel 90

102 Tascam M1600 Series Mixing Console

150 Akai MPC2000 Sampler/Sequencer

158 Roland JV2080 Synth Module

172 Ensoniq DP/Pro Effects Processor

176 Sherman Filterbank

196 SPL Stereo Vitalizer Mark II

Korg ix300 Interactive Workstation

**FEATURES** 

**White Town** 

**Sound Synthesis On A Computer** 

162 Bruce Fairbairn: Producing INXS



### SOUND ON SOUND

Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ. Telephone: 01954 789888 Fax: 01954 789895 Email: CompuServe 100517.1113 Internet 100517.1113@compuserve.com

> Editor Paul White Assistant Editor Matt Bell Production Editor Debbie Poyser Sub-editor Beck Laxton News & Letters Editor Derek Johnson Editorial Director Dave Lockwood Publisher Ian Gilby

Group Sales Manager Robert Cottee Classified Sales Manager Patrick Shelley

Production Manager Shaun Barrett Ad Production & Design Andy Brookes Senior Designer Clare Holland Classified Production Andy Baldwin

Managing Director Ian Gilby Financial Manager Patricia Urwin Circulation Lisa Thompson Mail Order Manager Sally Thompson

Photography Ewing-Reeson Colour Scanning CL Enterprises Ltd Colour Origination Spectrum Print Ltd Colour Planning WYSIWIG Printing Warners Midlands plc Newstrade Distribution Warners Group Distribution Ltd, The Maitings, Manor Lane, Bourne, Lincolnshire, PE10 9PH

Subscriptions Hotline 0181 861 0690 UK f35 Europe f55 World f65

ISSN 0951 - 6816



A Member of the SOS Publications Group

### Volume 12 Issue 6 in this iss

<u>PC MUSICIAN</u>

A Guide To Upgrading Your PC Essential Accessories For the PC Musician p124

192 Writing A Movie Soundtrack: Macbeth

212 Debunking The Retro Myth

**Colin Towns** 220

**Magic Carpet** 250

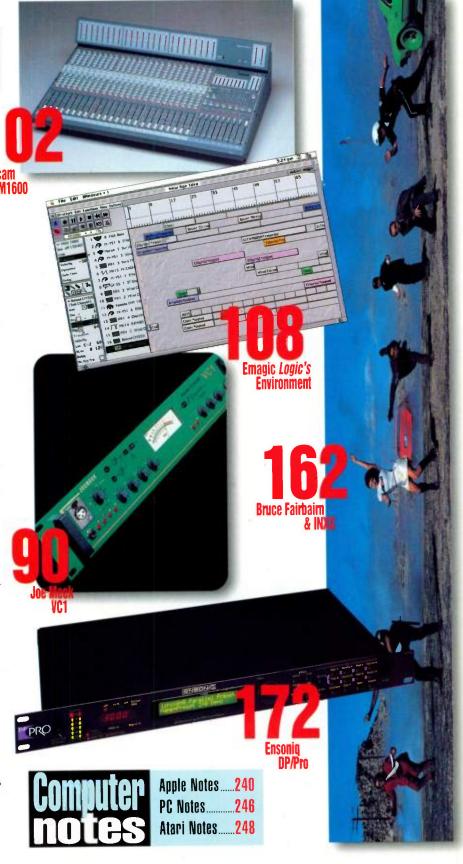
**Retrozone: Cheetah MD16** 

### SOUND WORKSHOPS

- **Hard Disk Recording** with the Akai S1100 Sampler
- **Transferring Song Data Between Sequencers**
- 108 Soft Focus: Emagic Logic's Environment
- 182 Compressors And How To Use Them
- 202 Anatomy Of A Mixer

### **REGULARS**

- Crosstalk
- **Shape Of Things To Come**
- **Frankfurt Musik Messe News**
- **Sample Shop**
- **Demo Doctor**
- Free Ads
- SOS Mail Order: Books, Videos, CDs
- **Classified Ads**
- 304 Sounding Off



Send your letters, queries, tips and comments to: The Editor, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

Our email address is 100517,1113.

or from outside CompuServe, on 100517.1113@compuserve.com

### Platform Games

Looking through a substantial pile of SOS back issues recently, I came across an article by Martin Russ ('MIDI Past Present & Future', which appeared in June 1992) that mentioned a Universal Non-Real Time System Exclusive format, by which one is supposed to be able to transmit entire MIDI Files via MIDI. As a long-term Atari user who has just defected to the Macintosh, I believe this may be just what I'm looking for and wondered if you could possibly enlighten me as to how it works. What I'm after is a way of transferring all my old Steinberg Cubase song files to the Mac.

Roger Carruthers Cwmbran

Derek Johnson replies: There is an easier way to get files from the Atari, and indeed the PC, onto your Mac. Using a small utility such as PC Exchange or Insignia Solutions' Access PC, it is possible for the Mac to reliably read — and format — PC disks. Since ST disks are not reliably recognised by the Mac - they will sometimes read, and sometimes not - you might find it handy to prepare some PC-format disks on your Mac, copy your Cubase files to those disks, and use them to transport your files to the Mac. The song files can now simply be opened from within Cubase. Also, take a look at the article appearing in this very issue on transferring song data between computer platforms and programs. It starts on page 94. 🔳

### Dump Dilemma

As an owner of a Roland S330 sampler, I was delighted to see an article dedicated to it in February's SOS. The article was great, containing much useful information. One small point is the part where the article mentions dumping samples via MIDI. I've spoken to Roland about this, and they say it isn't possible. If it actually is possible, could you please tell me how it's done?

I've also heard rumours of software for the Atari ST or PC that will read S330 disks and enable you to edit samples. Do you have any further information on this subject?

Thanks for a great magazine. Ben Simmonds Brighton

there's the shareware D-Sound Pro for the Macintosh, which we mentioned in the article. This is very straightforward: stick the disk in the Mac's drive, click on a few buttons, and that's it. I know of two small packages for the Atari ST, which I believe were in the public domain, but seem no longer to be supported. The Software House's \$330 Utilities the last version I know of is dated 1989! - put the ST in control of your \$330, and gave you more flexible access to Patches and Tones. As you know, one of the S330's less endearing aspects is its unwillingness to load individual complete Patches from floppy disk, so the ability to do this from an ST, even to a limited extent, was rather welcome. The other program you might be able to find is a W30 Tone editor which read W30 disk directly into the ST (I must admit to



Derek Johnson replies: Thanks for the praise, Ben! Roland are technically right when they say the S330 can't initiate a MIDI Sample Dump - by itself. You need another sampler or a piece of computer software to initiate the dump for you. At this point, the S330 will quite happily transmit data. There may well be some confusion if the external device or software is expecting 16-bit samples, and a little practice may be needed to get samples into the Tone locations you require, but a bit of experimentation should see you through. With regard to software that reads \$330 disks,

not having seen this in person - I spotted it in an old PD list!), although it may not be compatible with S330 disks. I'm not sure if any PC software will allow you to do anything similar - readers who know better, please drop us a line - but most generic sample editors that offer MIDI Sample Dump Standard capability should be able to extract samples from the \$330, let you edit them on computer, and beam them back to the \$330. Two venerable ST software packages - Steinberg's Avalon and Digidesign's Sound Designer - both actually had dedicated \$330 sample retrieval routines.

### Going to Work on an Egg Box

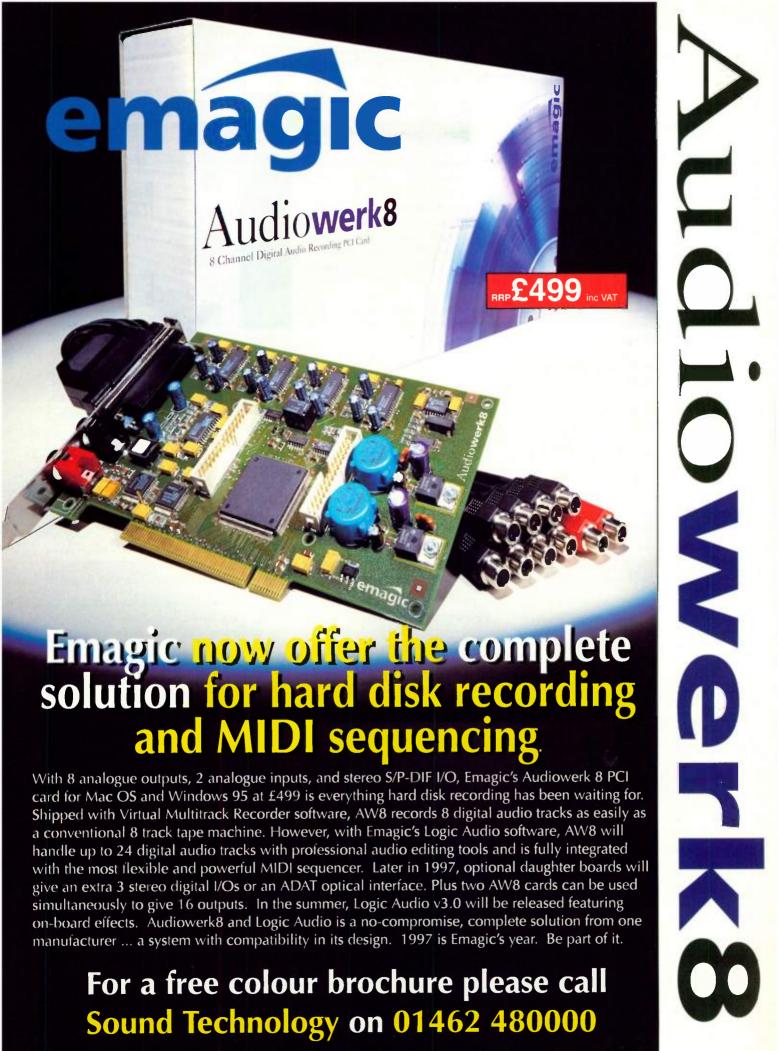
I read through Andrew Parry's interesting article about control room design in the January 1997 issue, and found it really comprehensive. I would like to add a few tips to improve constructive diffusion in readers' own home studios. For those who are too lazy to build their own diffuser from scratch (as shown in the aforementioned article) and for those who are really on a budget, I suggest that they use some old-fashioned egg boxes as scattering surfaces. Although often erroneously used for soundproofing, egg boxes show a diffusion co-efficient nearly as good as a commercial diffuser for a fraction of the price, giving a relevant spread of incident sound energy in both frequency and

time domain; I actually discussed this in my graduation thesis. Even the stereo imaging could be improved by means of diffusion surfaces mounted on the ceiling between the monitors and the mixing position. In fact, this trick allows the ceiling's strong first reflection to be directed toward side walls, giving you a wider stereo feeling. Finally, you can provide rear wall diffusion and attenuate the annoying frequency boost near the back of the room at the same time by hanging an array of egg boxes from the ceiling to a couple of feet from the floor, leaving about an 8-inch air gap from the rear wall and fitting some rockwool onto the back of the panels (the

sides facing the rear wall). I hope these few hints may help some people to improve their control room acoustic.

Luca Branchi

Paul White replies: In theory, there's no reason why this shouldn't work, though the limited profile depth of egg boxes means that the benefits will be confined to frequencies above 1kHz or so. Custom diffusors may be more time-consuming and more expensive to make, but they will work down to lower frequencies. Has anybody else tried this, and if so, what kind of results have you achieved? 🔳



### Crosstalk

### The **Tipmeister** Strikes Again!

I recently stumbled onto a really cool pop shield: an embroidery hoop, for about £1.50. These are designed to have material stretched across them and are composed of two wooden hoops sandwiched together. They come in various sizes, look much better than a wire loop, and you can even buy the stockings at the same shop! Actually, I use some acoustically transparent mesh from a local speaker manufacturer. If you glue two of these hoops together, you get a 'two mesh with air gap' type of pop shield. Stephen Bennett

Thanks for beaming this info to us Stephen... now we know where you spend your spare time!

via email

### Remotely Interesting

.....

We read with interest Paul D Lehrman's article on reducing computer-related noise in the studio, and would like to point out IRCAM's solution to maintaining long cable runs between a Macintosh and its monitor and keyboard. Our Mac Motus, which was actually mentioned by Paul Tingen in the course of his piece on IRCAM in December 1996's SOS, offers a particularly elegant way to keep noisy computers well out of earshot. Information on Mac Motus is available on the IRCAM web site

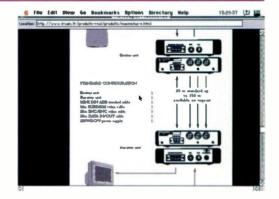
(http://www.ircam. fr/produitsreal/produits/macmotus-e.html).

In the meantime I wanted to let you know that we think you do a great job and that SOS is becoming more and more à major reference for us. Vincent Puig, Marketing Director

IRCAM

France

Derek Johnson replies: We're more than happy to reiterate the existence of the Mac Motus; as Vincent says, there is plenty of information on the IRCAM web site, but here, for the net-less amongst you, is a summary. Mac Motus is a remote monitor/keyboard adaptor that basically consists of two units. A transmitter is placed near your computer and a receiver



sits at the other end of a bundle of cables, up to 150 metres away, with the keyboard, mouse and monitor attached to that. Imagine: the noise produced by the fan in your Power Mac and hard drives could be nearly 500 feet away from your working environment! No software is required, and the system is compatible with any screen that can be used with a Mac. A Mac Motus colour kit costs 4900FF (postage inclusive in France contact IRCAM for other shipping details). That's something over £600 at today's exchange rate.

IRCAM can be contacted at 1 Place Igor-Stravinsky, 75004 Paris. Tel 0033 1 44 78 47 60, Fax 0033 1 42 77 29 47. 📮

#### No Room for the SIMM?

I bought the Guillemot Maxi64 soundcard after reading the review in the February issue of SOS. At the same time I bought 16Mb of extension RAM and a Yamaha DB50XG

article. Also, the 16Mb of extra RAM cannot have anything loaded into it, as the necessary software does not come with the card. I received a beta-test version of this yesterday, emailed from France, although

> there is no manual yet. This appears not to work. No mention of this in the article. Did Martin Walker review the same product that I bought? By the way, Ubisoft cannot provide any tech support for this card they passed me back to my supplier. The problem is, neither can they! Everything is passed back to Guillemot in

Keith Jolley

**Sound 64** Home studio France

daughterboard. However, the DB50XG does not physically fit onto the card. Before it could be properly connected, I had to wait for Guillemot in France to send me a cobbled-together extension connector. The daughterboard now swings off this and takes up another slot in the PC. No mention of this in the

Martin Walker replies: It is always appreciated when people bring potential problems to our attention. My DB50XG fitted

onto the Maxi64 with no problems and worked beautifully. As I said in the review, "A single socket is provided for a SIMM module". Unfortunately, I was not sent one for the purposes of the review, and could therefore only comment on the socket as a feature of the card.

The problem only arises if both DB50XG and SIMM are attached, but I can certainly appreciate your frustration. I have contacted Guillemot in France on your behalf, and they say that the Maxi64 was designed before the DB50XG existed, and that this is the only daughterboard to cause problems. Apparently others, such as the Korg Wave and Roland SC55, fit OK with the SIMM also attached.

Guillemot do provide the spacer you describe free of charge if you run into problems with long daughterboards. Ubisoft have since sent me a sample spacer, which fitted the Maxi64 card firmly, but the DB50XG seemed quite a loose fit. I have reported this to them, and they are currently discussing the situation with Guillemot - let's hope a better solution is forthcoming. The drivers you mention have been confirmed as still in beta test, but final release versions are promised by April.

Ubisoft assured me that tech support should be available in the UK as of now - at the time of writing, their newly appointed product specialist was being trained by Guillemot. It's a shame that this arrangement was not in place when you had your inital problems, and I hope they haven't completely spoiled your enjoyment of what is still a well-specified and keenly priced product.

# NOW SHIPPING: THE WORLD'S BEST LARGE-FORMAT CONSOLE VALUE. MACKIE'S SR40-8 FOR LIVE SOUND AND SOUND RECORDING.

Never before has so much been so affordable. Using the automated manufacturing processes and design expertise that established our 8. Bus and SR Series, we've created a no-compromise, 40x8x3 large-format live sound console that's equally

suited for sound recording.

■ 4 extra stereo lina channel strips for aux returns, which include: 4-band equalization with 12kHz Hi shelving EQ, 3.5kHz Hi Mid EQ, 800Hz Lo Mid EQ and 80Hz Lo shelving EQ, plus 150Hz fixed low cut (high pass) filter at 18dB/octave, low cut in/out switch, other features same as mono channels.

■ **B submix section bus strips** feature 100mm log-taper faders, "Air" EQ controls, center & L-R assign switches, pan controls, mute & solo switches with LEDs.

5-8/Ext./L-R, talkback level control, solo level control, program level control, talk button, recessed phones jack (there's one on the rear panel, too), and 400 Hz/pink noise source with separate level control (uses talkback routing switches).

■ All Inputs & outputs fully balanced (except RCA tape inputs & outputs).

■ Each channal has rear panel XLR mic & TRS line in jacks, insert with separate send & return (balanced), & direct out.

80Hz Lo Shelving EQ. ±15dB of boost/cut.

EQ in switch.

Phantom Power

awitch & LED.

DC phantom

power is supplied separately to each mono channel.

**Trim Control.**-20dB to 40dB line

gain, 0dB (Unity) to 60dB mic gain. (Mono chs.)
Polarity switch.

Aux sends 1-4 level controls 8 pre/post switch. Separate level controls for each Aux.

Pre/post switch for Auxes 1-4 selects pre-fader/pre-EQ or post-fader/post-EQ operation.

Aux sends 5-8 level controls 8 pre/post switch. Again.

separate level controls for each of

Auxes 5-8. Different, though, is the

pre/post switch. On Auxes 5-8, you

can select pre-fader/post-EQ or

12kHz Hi Shalving EQ. ±15dB

500Hz to 15kHz, with a 1.5 octave

bandwidth. Separate controls for

±15dB boost/cut and frequency.

Hi Mid EQ. Sweepable from

(Fixed at 3kHz on stereo aux

Lo Mid EQ. Sweepable from

octave bandwidth. Separate

controls for ±15dB boost/cut

45Hz to 3kHz, with generous 1.5

post-fader/post-EQ

of boost/cut.

return channels)

and frequency center. (Fixed at 800Hz on stereo aux return chs.)

Law Cut Filtur. Sweepable from 30Hz to 800Hz, 12dB/octave. (Fixed at 150Hz on stereo aux return channels.)

Constant-loudness Pan control. For consistent signal level across the stereo panorama, whether it's cranked hard left, right, or center.

Mute button and LED. Mutes channel and all aux sends. LED lights when channel's in mute, as well as when it's being muted or previewed by Ultra Mute.

Submix 1-B assign switches.

Assign a channel to any or all of the 1-2, 3-4, 5-6 and 7-8 submixes.

L-R & Center assign switches.

Ditto for L-R and Center mixes.

100mm log-taper channel fader. New logarithmic faders provide consistent fades throughout their travel, and feature a dust-shielded super smooth design.

Solo button and LED.

- Center-mounted master section includes fader link L/R switch, center master fader, center solo + LED, L&R/L-R master level faders, L&R solo switches + LED indicators.
- Independent L/R/Center bus assignment.
- On-board snapshot group muting with external computer control capabilities.
- 12x4 matrix mixer w/Center, L & R input controls, matrix mute button + LED, matrix master level control, and matrix solo + LED.
- **40 (pr 56) mono channel strips** with Mackie's renowned high-headroom/low-noise discrete mic preamps, polarity switches & sweepable 30–800Hz low cut (high pass) filters at 12dB/octave.
- Filp switch for stage monitor applications exchanges the master control of any selected aux send with the corresponding subgroup fader and routes the aux send to the sub insert jacks, slide master fader, "Air" EQ, and balanced output connectors.
- LitraMuta saction has 99 mute groups and 99 snapshots capability, mute select switch + LED indicators, Store/Preview/ Snapshot/Clear/Do It switches + LEDs, 10-unit snapshot indicator, group indicator, Mode/Up/Down switches.
- Talkback section includes talkback mic input (phantom powered), assign switches for Matrices A-B-C-D/Aux 1-4/Aux

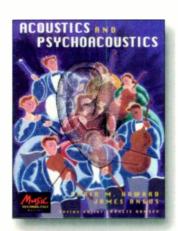
- Built-in Claar-Com™
  compatible interface: ties the
  SR40•8 into any Clear-Com partyline intercom system, with ground
  isolation, ignore switch, call button
  + LED, and a trick or two that even
  Clear-Com doesn't have
- Rear panel includes RS232 data port & MIDI In and Out jacks, as well as an exhaustive list of balanced inputs, outputs, throughputs and shotputs.
- External 400-watt power supply with redundant power capability.
- 4-pin XLR lamp sockets and dimmer.

MAGKIE

🗉 1996 Mackie Designs Inc. All rights reserved.

ood mrille • WA • USA < 206/487-4333 < 206/485-1152 E-mail < sales@mackie.com

# shape of things to come



AUDIO WORKSTATION

FRANCIS RUMS

egular SOS contributor Martin Russ has a new book out, published as part of Focal Press' Music Technology series. Sound Synthesis and Sampling is a

weighty tome, priced at £25, and is all about the principles of electronic musical instruments. It provides an introduction to the most common forms of synthesis, as well as many less common techniques usually encountered in research and academia. The book has been written non-mathematical fashion. and is extensively illustrated with diagrams; questions are provided at the ends of

chapters for revision purposes, and a glossary appears at the back of the book. Sound Synthesis and Sampling is available from SOS mail order,

Also in the same series as Martin's book are The Audio Workstation Handbook by series editor and audio guru Francis Rumsey (order code B341, £19.99) and Acoustics and Psychoacoustics by Professor David M Howard (order code B342, £25). The former is a practical overview of computerbased and stand-alone digital audio systems, while the latter is a comprehensive introduction to acoustics and psychoacoustics, as related to human hearing, sound generation in musical instruments, and the electronic processing of sound. Postage for each of the books is £2.50 UK, £5.50 Europe and £8.50 ROW.

- A SOS Publications Ltd, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.
- **1** 01954 789888.
- 01954 789895.



analogue and digital in an almost entirely

### Still Werking

here can be few bands that are subject to as many rumours as Kraftwerk, with albums and gigs hinted at at regular intervals, and little forthcoming. However, in what must be the biggest coup of recent years, the organisers of this year's Tribal Gathering, due to take place on May 24 at Luton Hoo Estate, have nabbed the reclusive German electro pioneers to top the bill. This will be Kraftwerk's first UK appearance since 1991, and follows two years of negotiations. Given the band's influence on techno music, going right back to its inception in Detroit, it is hoped that many

original Detroit techno pioneers can also be brought to the event. Also appearing live will be Orbital, Daft Punk, Cornershop and many others, plus loads of DJs. With room for 40,000 people and 19 hours of activity, it should be quite an event

Still on the Kraftwerk front, the group were spotted on the Quasimidi stand at the recent Frankfurt Musik Messe (see report later in the mag). They have been Quasimidi users for several years, and played mixes from what should be their next album - and that's all-new material rather than remixes. More details when we get them.





marketing company Global Distribution have taken on UK distribution of the German-built JoMox Xbase09 drum machine. Based on MIDI-controlled analogue circuitry, the Xbase09 produces three instruments — bass drum, snare and hi-hat — all under real-time MIDI control. The sounds can be drastically altered, in real time, including reverse

playing. In addition, there are 100 performance memories (or kits), 64 pattern memories and 10 song memories. Pricing was just being

fixed as we were going to press, but expect it to be under £600. Incidentally, Global Distribution are also handling the Syntecno Teebee TB303 clone (reviewed SOS July 1996), can supply the Mutronics Mutator filter bank (also reviewed in July 1996) and will soon

be handling the American Glyph Technologies range of hard drives and recordable CD products.

- A The Global Distribution Group, PO Box 39, Ashdon, Saffron Waldon, Essex CB10 2TF.
- 01799 584925.
- 01799 584094.



Our full Internet address is 100517,1113 @compuserve.com. **Sampling made hard?** 

ample CD specialists East West and NemeSys Music Technology, a developer of PC audio software, have recently agreed to work together on GigaSampler, which they claim to be the world's first and most powerful hard disk-based sample playback system. At the recent NAMM show, East West had a 1.5Gb sampled Steinway Piano running on the GigaSampler software to demonstrate this sampling technology. The Piano had seven velocity layers for every key, in order to achieve unparalleled quality and playability.

All current music sample playback systems utilise RAM, which is expensive compared to hard disk space. Based on Nemesys technology, GigaSampler uses hard disks and other mass storage devices instead of RAM memory for primary real-time instrument access. Thus instrument samples no longer have to be compromised with artificial looping, filtering, and processing to conserve expensive RAM space. Sounds most interesting...

East West UK, Suite 1A, 25 Meeting House Lane, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 1HB.

- 01273 736733.
- 01273 328881.
- W http://www.eastwestsounds.com



### Four busses

amaha's new compact 4-buss mixer, the MX12:4, is also the first product to come from the company's new Taiwanese factory. The £399 desk offers a fair set of facilities for its price: eight mono channels featuring balanced XLRs (with phantom power) and jack inputs, two stereo channels, four independent group output busses. an effect send, a monitor send. on-board digital reverb, a stereo

return, 3-band channel EQ and 7-band graphic EQ on the output. These features should make the desk attractive to live or studio musicians, or bands who want something to gig with that's not wasted when it comes to putting together demos.

- A Yamaha Kemble Music (UK), Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL.
- Product Info Line 01908 369269.
- F 01908 368872.



50

10

10

100

#/ F2 ....

artyn Ware, founder of Heaven 17, has taken delivery of a 32-channel Sounderaft Ghost L.E. mixer, The Ghost, which replaces a trusted Soundcraft Spirit Studio desk, was installed in Martyn's home studio by the Way Out West Music Company; the console was chosen for its "excellent facilities", and "clean signal path". To celebrate the new desk, and to coincide with Heaven 17's new album - Bigger than America — the group are giving

Gutar H E2

Gutar # F#2

lar H G 2

April 10 at the Brighton Centre, April 11 at Manchester NYNEX, April 15 at Glasgow SECC, April 17 at the Sheffield Arena, and April 18 at London's Wembley Arena are all with Erasure.

All you have to do is answer one question, and do a tiebreaker. The question is: From what film did Heaven 17 take their name? a) Rarbarella h) A Clockwork Orange

c) 2001: A Space Odyssey

Giant Killer Ants from Mars And the tichreaker: How influential do you consider Heaven 17 to be on today's music? (In less than 25 words.) Answers, by mail, fax or email,

d) Attack of the

away 10 pairs of tickets to any of their April tour dates: April 2 Norwich Waterfront and April 3 Portsmouth Wedgewood Rooms are solo gigs, while April 6 at Birmingham NEC, April 7 at Rournemouth International Centre. April 9 at Cardiff International Centre,

should be sent to Way Out West.

- A Heaven 17 Competition, The Way Out West Music Company, 47 London Road, Twickenham, TW1 3SA.
- T 01707 665000.
- F 01707 660482.
- E wowpr@aol.com

### shape of things to come

### Unicorn goes **native**

David Beal, who worked with U2's Adam Clayton and Larry Mullen on last year's Mission Impossible theme tune, will be appearing at Abbey Road Studios on Tuesday, March 4. He'll be demo'ing his use of Opcode Studio Vision and Digidesign Pro Tools on the Grammy-nominated theme at 3pm a Contact MCM for details.

MCMXCIX 0171 723 7221.

Turnkey have apparently secured the last batch of Digidesign's AudioMedia II cards II PC ISA cards, at £399 each including VAT. AudioMedia II comes supplied with Sound Designer II, and is fully compatible with Digidesign's Masterlist CD, making an ideal package for CD compilation SampleCell II is a fully-featured playback sampler with 32-note polyphony, eight outs, and up to 32Mb of RAM. The card supports all standard file formats, and computer. The package includes two CD-ROMs full of sounds and editing software. An AudioMedia II / Masterlist CD package is available for £829, and a SampleCell II/Turtle Beach TBS2000 package (to provide a sample input) costs £549. In addition, 32Mb of RAM for the SampleCell II costs £199. 0171 379 5148.

Focusrite Audio Engineering, noted producers of high-end signal-processing equipment and mixers, have moved house; the new premises are larger, providing room for the company to grow even further.

A Focusrite Audio Engineering Ltd, 19 Lincoln Road, Cressex Business Park. High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3RD.

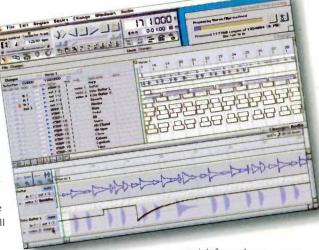
01494 462246 01494 459920.

sales@focusrite.com http://www.focusrite.com/

Disco Biscults is a a collection of 19 short stories to be published by Sceptre Books, celebrating "10 years of club culture". To provide an aural backdrop for the book, a double CD of classic dance tracks from the last 10 years is being released on Coalition - tracks have been chosen because they relate to stories in the book. Featured artists include 808 State, The Beloved, Future Sound of London, Goldie, Orbital, Leftfield. Underworld and the Shamen, Both book and CD were released during February.

ark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer MIDI + Audio software package has now reached v2.0. The software works with a range of Digidesign NuBus and PCI-based systems, and has 100% native Power Mac code. Version 2.0 includes all the new features recently introduced in MOTU's major upgrade for (the audio-less) Performer v5.5. The tracks window has been improved, and now provides a birds-eye view of both MIDI and audio tracks, and drag-and-drop markers allow users to create, view and edit markers directly in the time ruler without needing to go to a separate window. The new version also provides more extensive support of Digidesign's TDM virtual mixing environment and plug-in architecture: new TDM features include 16 TDM busses aux tracks, four sends per track and master faders.

Another notable upgrade is the new PureDSP sample rate-conversion algorithm, which lets users convert, for example, material recorded on Alesis ADAT at 48kHz down to 44.1kHz for the final CD mix. The algorithm uses proprietary filters to reduce aliasing and imaging problems. Direct Line Outs mode lets users assign audio tracks to individual outputs, instead of output pairs, for



straightforward access to an

external mixing environment. Other new features include unlimited multiple mixdowns for an entire sequence (with instant recall), adjust beats, which lets users drag beats and bar-lines in the time rulers of the graphic editing windows and line them up with notes in a MIDI performance (or peaks in an audio waveform), and unlimited 'takes' per track.

A quick trawl through the Digital Performer v2.0 brochure also reveals that Sound Manager support will be added in the near future, and this should provide up to 16 tracks of digital audio on a PowerMac, using the computer's own hardware.

- A MusicTrack, 19a High Street, Shefford, Bedfordshire SG17 5DD.
- 01462 812010.
- F 01462 814010.
- E 100415.2665@compuserve.com

### Tis the season to be



olly Johnson - he of Frankie Goes to Hollywood fame — has recently bought a new Tascam DA38 digital multitrack, to go with his pair of DA88s, to provide 24 tracks of digital audio in his home studio. Using a Tascam IF88AE AES/T-DIF interface, the whole system interfaces with a large Digidesign Pro Tools hard disk recording system. Holly comments: "I record as much as I can here before going into a large studio to record strings and stuff. I decided

to supplement the DA88s to allow me to take 24 tracks of pre-recorded material into the studio". The flightcased DA88/38s follow Holly whenever he goes into the studio: "When I've got a lot of the stuff on the computer. I tend to dump it over onto the Tascams rather than attempt to take the Pro Tools system

into the studio; there's just something very reassuring about having the material down on tape." While Holly is always recording, there isn't necesarily an album on the way; he's been writing on and off for five years, and there aren't any

- TEAC UK Ltd, 5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts WD1 8YA.
- 01923 819630.
- F 01923 236290.

## We made the console,



### ... you wrote the ad.

- "I just sold my Mackie 8-bus and purchased the new Ghost console. The difference is amazing. The Ghost is the warmest sounding board I've ever used."
  - Mike Perkin (The Lab Recording Studio, Emmaus, Pa)
- T replaced a console that was more than 3 times the price, and got a quieter, more transparent, and sweeter sounding console! Big console feel, with an amazing price! Kurt Bevers, Brownell Sound, Oregon.
  - "An incredibly musical console, ultra flexible with a real usable EQ. It is absolutely the best sounding project studio board that I've heard". Howard Givens, Spotted Peccary Studios."
- I love the desk, the EQ is just marvellous. Ghost is the best 8 bus recording desk on the market." - Lee Hamblyn, Engineer.
  - "Intuitive handling, flexible routing, great Soundcraft sound." - Melvin Fernandes, Recording Engineer, Cam Studios, India.
  - "I use the Chost for several radio shows doing live performances. The EQ is amazing, I'm on air in 5 minutes! Doing dance stuff is one, doing live stuff is another. But I use only one board for both of them, The Soundcraft Ghost." - Barney Broomer, Sonic One Rotterdam.
- "Dase of operation and the numerous in-line inputs" for my synthesizers and samplers is why I purchased the Soundcrait Chost console." says President of Saban Entertainment and producer of Mighty Morphin Power Pangers Shuki Levy.
  - "I didn't know how useful mute groups could be and how good the EQ had to be until we used the Soundcraft Ghost." Stefaan Windey, La Linea Musicproductions b.v.b.a., Belgium.
- "It sounds great and the EQ is very precise which makes it very easy to pin-point the frequencies I need to work on. Chost enables me to finish mixes on the console at home, without having to use any other studio."
  - "The console is very user-friendly and is constructed so well that it can easily withstand the rigors of even the most hectic of production schedules. - Corey Dissin, Producer at Paul Turner Productions.
- Both myself and our Production Director Jeff Thomas used the console for PowerStation and were equally very, very impressed. For the money, the console is fantastically versatile, has good headroom and a very impressive EQ." - Alex Lakey (Engineer for PowerStation)

SOUNDCRAFT, HARMAN INTERNATIONAL INDUSTRIES LTD, CRANBORNE HOUSE, CRANBORNE RD.,



"Let us know what you think about the Soundcraft Ghost by visiting our web site at http://www.soundcraft.com or via e-mail to info@soundcraft.com"



### shape of things to come

etrospec are an American company behind a couple of novel valve-based signal processors. The Juice Box is a valve DI box that offers, according to distributors ASAP, low-distortion, low noise-performance. Class-A circuitry is used throughout, and the design is transformerless. Sufficient gain and headroom have been provided to drive a 10k input at professional level, meaning that you could record an instrument's output direct to multitrack. The Squeeze Box is an electro-optical valve compressor/limiter, providing "high-quality" processing in a package that looks suspiciously like a large guitar footpedal. In spite of this strange packaging, the Squeeze

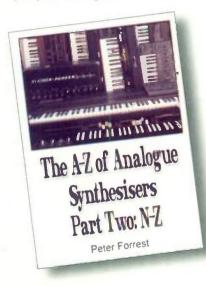
### Retrospec set the juice loose!

Box has been designed with a pro spec and pro connectors, making it suitable for a wide range of applications. Both Retrospec units retail at £495 including VAT.

- ASAP Europe, 1st Floor, Units C&D, Tower Bridge Business Complex, 100 Clements Road, London SE16 3DG.
- 0171 231 9661.
- 0171 231 9111.
- 101641.2551@compuserve.com

### **Synths:** from **Novation**

fter a long wait, which is understandable given the magnitude of the job, Peter Forrest's A-Z of Analogue Synthesizers Part Two: N-Z has now been published. Buyers of the first volume will know what to expect, but to recap for newcomers, here's what you get: minutely researched facts on virtually every synth made by every manufacturer that's ever existed. Much of the information is based on personal experience or primary literature, and a pretty fair idea is given of the



SOS can be reached on CompuServe; our email address is 100517,1113. Our full Internet address is 100517.1113@compuserve.com.

value and usability of almost every instrument. Also included at the back of N-Z is a list of supplements to volume one, which were originally offered to book owners as printed sheets. These offer extra information and instruments that came to light after publication. As well as synths, Forrest has also included electric pianos, organs, theremins, and certain other ancillary instruments - plans are afoot for A-Zs dedicated to vintage effects, drum machines and sequencers. Well worth a look, and essential if you have any interest in the field, part two of the A-Z is available from SOS mail order, priced at £16, order number B338 (postage is £1.95 UK, £5.50 Europe, £8.50 ROW). And, of course, copies of the first volume are still available, priced at £12 each, although supplies are getting low. Cheques/postal orders should be made payable to SOS Publications Ltd.

A-Z author Peter Forrest is also behind the Vintage Electrical Musical Instrument Auctions, which are held every April and November. The next is due to run from April 6 to 30, with more info available by phone, fax, post or email. Early entries include the first Roland TB303, an EMS Synthi E, early Vortexion valve mic preamps, a Korg PS3100, and much more

- SOS Publications Ltd, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 85Q.
- 01954 789888.
- A VEMIA, Star House, Sandford, Crediton, Devon EX17 4LR.
- T 01363 777872.
- F 01363 774627.
- vemia@mail.eclipse.co.uk
- W http://www.eclipse.co.uk/vemia

RINGLEY BIRMINGHAM BIRMINGHAM BIRMINGHAM RIACKPOOL BOURNEMOUTH BROCHTUN RRISTON BURNLEY CAMBRIDAT CARDIFF CARRIET CHESTER COLCHESTER CORK COMENTRY (RFEF DERBY DONCASTER DOUGLAS DIBLIN DUNDER DUNFERMLINE EASTBOURNE EDINRA RGI EDINBI NGH FAREHAM CLASCON GLASGOW GUILDFORD HEYWOOD HIGH WYCOMBE KIRKCALDY LANCASTER LEEDS LECESTER LIVERPOOL LONDON LONDON LONDON LONDON IONDON LONDON TONDON HONDON LONDON LONDON COLNEY MANCHESTER MANCHESTER MANSFIELD NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE NORTHAMPTON NORWICH NOTTINGHAM PATERIK MANAGATA PRITERRIA DRI DE DESE PORTSMOUTH PRENTON RESCARCIOD RINGROOD ROMPORD) SHEFFIELD SHEPPERTON SOUTHEND-ON-SEA STEVENAGE STHELENS ST. HELIER STOCKPORT STOCKPORT STOKE-ON TRENT STOKE-ON-TRENT SWANSEA TUNBRIDGE WELLS WARRINGTON W AS IINGTON WATFORD WIGAN WIGAN WINCHESTER

ARERDEEN

BARNET

BELFAST

BARNSTAPLE

ALTRING HAM

RoB Music 0161-027 7700 Concert Syste Digital Village 0181-440 3440 01271-23686 01232,322871 01274.860943 Musical Exchange 0121-236 7544 0121.643.4655 Q Music London Microphone Centre (LMC) 0121-359 4535 01253-27359 Tower Music Eddie Moor's Music Ltd 01202-395135 Rainbow Sound 01273-624048 X Music 0117-9734 734 01282-124829 Democrate Music Music Village 01223-316091 Combins Music Center 01222-220828 AVT 01228-44599 Directorie Music 01244-348606 01206-765 652 Axe Music 00353-21 273 912 Russell's Music 01203-635766 Musical Exchanges Music Control 012704813779 01332-348156 Play It Again Sam 01302-369999 Electro Music Services (EMS) Ken Mitchell Music 01624-611919 003531-4545400 Control Techniques Ireland (CTI) Sound Control 01382-225619 01383-732273 Sound Control 01323-639335 Bonners Ltd. 0131-557 3986 Sound Control 0131-555 6900 The Warehouse 01329-235566 The Audio Connection 0141-950 1757 The Warehouse Sound Control 0141-204 0322 01472-343211 01483-38212 Whowam Acoustics Ind 01706-368766 01494-528733 Percy Priors 01463-255523 The Music Station 0181-546 9877 01592-260293 Sound Control 01524#47 943 Low Fold Audio 0113-2405077 0116.2624184 Ad Lib 0151-496 2214 0171-379 5148 Turnkey London Microphone Centre (LMC) 0181-743-4680 The Synthesizer Company (TSC) 0171-258 3454 Geaday Theatre Services 0181-886 1300 Raper and Wayman 0181-800 8288 0181-962 5000 HHB Communications Ltd 0171-482 1692 Studio Sources 0171-609 3939 Soundhision 0171-388 5392 Music Lab DM Music 01727-821 242 0161-236 0340 Al Music Cente 0161-877 6262 01623-651633 0191-232 4175 01604-21525 01603-666891 Carlshro Academy of Sound 0115-9581888 Carlebro REH Count Services 01733 223 535 The Live Music Shoo 01733 555505 Nevada Music 01705-660036 A1 Music Centre 01772-204567 The M Corporation (TMC) 01425-470007 AIS Theatre & Lighting Supplies 01425-490 698 Music Village (Chadwell Heath) 0181-598 9506 Carlshro Academy of Sound 0114-2640000 01932-566777 Marquee Audio 01702-619615 Honky Tonk 01438-750751 Music Solutions 01744-730424 01534-80575 0161-474 7626 Axis Audio System 0161-477 1210 01782-205100 01270-883779 01892 515 007 01924-371766 amps 01925-632591 0191-416 2385 01923-246 282

01224-210 121

01942-244680

01257-426923

01962 865 253

# Absolute Power



### They said it, not us...

Since its launch, the Absolute Monitor Series has won praise from reviewers and users alike. Here are just a few examples:

"This (Absolute 2) is a very good monitor, and simply has to be auditioned"

"A surprisingly well extended bottom end, and fairly clean with it - not at all bad for the money!"

Absolute 2, Audio Media

"The power handling is spectacular and they sound great at high volumes" Rating: 80% overall

Absolute Zero, Future Music

"Lovely transparent sound and a great bass response" (Absolute 2)

> James Reynolds Engineer

"The Absolute 2s are really good to work with - they let me hear what I want to - they have an excellent, transparent sound and a great bass response"

Tony Taverner Producer/Engineer

"The Absolute 2s combine a neat bottom end with an attractive, curvaceous top

John Leckie Producer At just £799 a pair', Spirit's new Absolute 4P powered monitor has no comparable peers.



huert Vaveform

Abounte 4P

Phase Linear System

Non Phase Linear System

(low frequencies in banant)

At the heart of Absolute 4P is a true phase linear active VCS crossover that completely eliminates phase delay and low frequency lag, so that on- or off-axis listening becomes a joy, not a chore.

The name 4P is explained by four 100 Watt power amplifiers driving the first active monitors in the Absolute range.

Each is precisely tuned to the tweeters and woofers which means smooth recreation of source signals with almost nil distortion, even at high SPLs. The drivers are actively monitored by a "music signal friendly" protection circuit that progressively limits very high signal levels but allows transients through, so you can drive Absolute 4P to the limit.

Words won't tell you just how good Absolute speakers sound - only your ears can. Visit your Spirit stockist today and experience Absolute Power for yourself.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVE MONITOR SYSTEM

Integral HF and LF 100W amplifiers 40Hz - 22kHz

[-3dB points] True Phase Linear System

£799

PROFESSIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM 100 Watts RMS/8Ω

50Hz – 20kHz [+2dB/-3dB]

High Definition

**Full** Magnetic Compensation Bi-Wirable

£272

COMPACT MONITOR SYSTEM

95 Watts RMS/8Ω

60Hz - 18kHz [+1dB/-3dB]

High Definition Design

£206

\*UK RRP per pair including VAT



By Soundcraft

H A Harman International Company

Spirit by Soundcraft<sup>114</sup>, Harman International Industries Ltd., Cranborne House, Cranborne Industrial Estate, Cranborne Rd, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN, England. Tel: +44 (0)1707 665000. Fax: +44 (0)1707 665461.



What will you use your speakers for? ....

What magazines do you read?

I'm power hungry

### shape of things to come



### JMJ's air apparent

t's 20 years since Jean-Michel Jarre released *Oxygene*, the album which brought both the composer and his particular brand of electronic music into the mainstream. Now Jarre has released a sequel, *Oxygene* 7-13, as a sort of continuation from the six parts

of the first album. If you know the original, the new album will sound spookily familiar: nothing is exactly copied, but sounds, chord progressions and production tricks could easily have been realised at the same time. Part of this is

due to the fact that JMJ actually used his original analogue gear and composed in a similar manner to his late '70s methods for the new project. The result is rather good.

Oxygene 8 is due to be released as a single — with many remixes accompanying the release — and the man himself will be touring extensively this year; dates have been fixed all over Europe during May and June, with UK appearances at Birmingham.

Manchester and London on June 6, 7 and 8, Oxygene 7-13 has been released by Sony Music, Expect a series of budget re-releases of earlier albums in the near future.

If you want to keep up with JMJ's activities, check out his web site; at present the site is under construction (yet had still managed

20,000 hits as of writing), but if you try http://www.jeanmicheljarre.com or http://www.jarre.com, you should find something. Fans could also try out http://www.netlink.co.uk/users/revmag/, which is run by some serious fans (they're also behind Revolution, the print fanzine).

with well-presented, accurate information, kept firmly up to date.

For the record, the press launch of Oxygene 7-13 occurred at the Hayward Gallery in London, and 200 pairs of Sennheiser HDI450 wireless headphones were used to audition tracks from the album; the system was installed by Sennheiser in conjunction with Madam Tussaud's Rock Circus, who supplied the headphones from their own system.

Incidentally, and entirely coincidentally, a compilation of Jean-Michel's father Maurice Jarre's soundtrack work has just been released on budget label Music Club — it's called Film Music by Maurice Jarre and includes selections from films such as Dead Poet's Society, Witness and Lawrence of Arabia.

### educationcorner

#### RICHARD HUISH COLLEGE

Richard Huish College, recently identified by *BBC Music Magazine* as a "national centre in music education", is developing an A-level in music technology, and NVQ in contemporary musicianship and new evening classes for both beginners and students experienced in studio music. The college has recently invested in a £15,000 package, including an Alesis ADAT XT, Akai S3000XL and Clavia Nord Lead synth, and has also hired a technician "to keep them all in order."

- A Richard Huish College, South Road, Taunton Devon TA1 3DZ.
- T 01823 270171.

#### MEDIA PRODUCTION SERVICES

April 28 sees Media Production Services starting a new course. Designed for people who haven't got the time and/or resources for a full year or even a six-month course, the new 16-week course covers six weeks of analogue recording techniques, six weeks of digital and four weeks of creative production techniques. The course is intended to be practical, and will be run with small groups. MPS have recently added an Akai S3200XL sampler, Tascam DA88, Roland JV1080 sound module and two Mackie in-line desks to their equipment list.

- Media Production Facilities, Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ.
- 1 0171 737 7152.
- F 0171 738 5428.

#### **BARTON PEVERIL COLLEGE**

Barton Peveril College, a South Hampshire sixthform college, runs A-level and AS courses in



music technology and offers music technology options within its standard A-level music programme. Evening classes in recording techniques, dance music production, sequencing for beginners and songwriting are to be offered again in September of this year. Equipment includes a Tascam 8-track, PC running *Cubase Score* and Atari 1040ST computers.

- Barton Peveril College, Cedar Road, Eastleigh, Hants SOSO SZA.
- T 01703 367200.
- F 01703 367228.
- E school6@ibm.net

### **ESTOVER COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

Students at Estover Community College took part in a really big recording session recently: 60 steel drums, large drum kit, and miscellaneous percussion. The performances, centred around all-female steel drum band Real Steel, required more resources than the school could muster. To boost recording channels, Allen & Heath supplied GL4000 and GL3000 desks, Sound Technology provided three ADAT XTs, Plymouth-based shops Vibes Music and Keyboards in Action supplied a multitude of leads and mics, Litech helped out with stands and more leads, and the Plymouth Musicians' Cooperative chipped in with a

desperately needed Shure SM57 mic (for the snare). Even the local police helped out, loaning the PZMs (pressure zone mics) from their interview rooms. That's 80 channels being mixed down to 24 tracks of ADAT (monitored by the college's fully automated 32-channel Soundtracs LR). Apart from a few blown tweeters, and the need to make even more leads, the session went smoothly and will be released on CD in April.

- Estover Community College, Miller Way, Estover, Plymouth PL6 8UN.
- 1 01752 781714.
- F 01752 788569.
- E 100764.3151@compuserve.com

#### SAE LONDON

SAE London's expansion program is under way, starting with a facelift of the facility: soon to be added will be a new reception area, additional classrooms and new multimedia suites. The college is also building a new 24-track SSL mixer-equipped studio, with a digital multitrack studio on the cards. Incidentally, the Power Mac-based Multimedia Producer Course is now available at the London, Munich and Hamburg branches of SAE.

- A SAE London, United House, North Road, London N7 9DP.
- 1 0171 609 2653.

#### **BOURNEMOUTH AND POOLE COLLEGE**

The Bournemouth and Poole College of Further Education is now offering two specialist music courses: the BTEC National Diploma in Popular Music and the BTEC HNC in Popular Music. The college's Knighton Heath Music Centre consists of two recording studios, rehearsal facilities, lecture theatre, technology suite and a canteen.

- A Bournemouth and Poole College of Further Education, North Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset BH14 OLS.
- 1 01202 205902.
- £ 01202 205952.



f you're intrigued by Yamaha's G50 MIDI guitar system (reviewed in SOS December 1996) but haven't got access to a handy dealer and need more information than you can get from a brochure, check out Yamaha's new, free G50 video. Featuring performances and presentations from

Dan Huff and Victor Wooten, the 20-minute VHS tape takes the viewer through all aspects of the Yamaha G50 system, from the installation of the G1D divided pick-up through to how to operate the G50 interface itself. Even the recently launched bass system (using the B1D bass pick-up) is demonstrated. The video

has been specially produced to offer useful information to existing G50 owners and potential purchasers alike. The latter can evaluate the product in the comfort of their own home, whilst the former will benefit from hints and additional product information from the experts. For a free copy of the Yamaha G50 video (while stocks last) visit your local Yamaha dealer or call the Yamaha Pro Music Information Line

1 01908 369269.

#### CHARLES KEENE COLLEGE

Charles Keene College in Leicester is running a range of sound engineering courses, commencing in September. The college will be offering: City & Guilds 1820 Sound Engineering parts I and II; City & Guilds 1820 Sound Engineering part III; BSC Audio Technology Year 0; and a Sound & Electronic Music Recording evening course. All the courses are a year in length, apart from the evening course, which runs for two hours a week

- Sector of Technology, Charles Keene College, Painter Street, Leicester LE1 3WA.
- 0116 251 6037.
- 0116 253 6553.

#### MUSIC TECHNOLOGY AT NEWHAM COLLEGE

Newham College of Further Education's music technology department is continuing its policy of engaging leading figures in the industry to deliver key lectures relating to their field



Engineer and programmer Ben Hillier, who has worked with Oakenfold and Osborne, U2, Curve, Crustacean (as producer) and Suede, recently discussed contemporary production techniques and his experiences in the industry with students on the new HNC course. Newham now offers

education and training at foundation, BTEC National and HNC levels and has a well-equipped and up-to-date facility — two production suites house analogue and digital multitracks, multi-effects, synths, samp ers and loads of MIDI gear, with plenty of fully-packed Macs on site. Interestingly, students are active outside the college, with a number running club nights and small labels, and one or two major label signings.

- Newham College of Further Education, Stratford Campus, Welfare Road, London E15 4HT.
- 0181 257 4000.
- F 0181 257 4600.

ue to a strange blip in cyberspace, our feature on CTS Professional Sales in March's issue unfortunately contained a couple of inaccuracies. CTS's current title is Creative Technical Systems (not Services) as reported, and the number of Carlsbro retail shops was actually 10, not 12 as suggested. Although we correctly stated that CTS were British Standards approved, we omitted to include the fact that they are also ISO9000 certified. something that not everyone in the business can claim by any means. Finally, CTS Pro is based in Kirkby-in-Ashfield, near Mansfield, rather than Ashfield, which is a neighbouring district. However, the correct address was printed at the end of the article, and if you want to visit, they'll be happy to help you out with directions. We're glad to clear these few points up, and hope they didn't cause any confusion. As you might Midiman UK are now UK distributor for Friendchip's digital audio matrices, the Digimax and Digimax Pro. Both units allow users to centralise their equipment's digital audio streams in a similar manner to an audio patchbay, although unlike a patchbay (and like a MIDI Thru box), one digital input can be distributed to several outputs. At £349, the basic Digimax offers six coaxial and two optical S/PDIF ins and outs, with routing for eight sources and destinations; AES/EBU-equipped hardware can be connected with adaptor cables. Patches can be stored in eight memories and MIDI provides full remote control. The Digimax Pro (£549) offers six XLR (AES/EBU) and two optical inputs, with similar patching facilities and memories to the cheaper machine; S/PDIF equipment can be connected using adaptor cables.

Midiman UK 01205 290680.

Cave Productions is a new Liverpoolbased mobile digital recording service; a Power Mac running an 8-track record/16-track playback Digidesign Pro Tools 3 digital recording/editing system forms the heart of the compact studio, with other tools including Emagic's Logic Audio, Digidesign's Sound Designer II, Digidesign's 882 8-channel digital interface, Alesis monitoring, Tascam DA30 DAT and a Yamaha CD102 CD recorder.

T 0151 284 9378.

London's Battery Studios have recently taken delivery of a pair of Spendor SA200 active nearfield monitors. Studio manager Bob Mallett notes: "We warmed to the SA200s immediately — their accuracy and transparency make them ideal for critical reference work, and they handle transients exceptionally well."

TL Audio 01462 490600.

The Human League have installed an Otari Radar digital hard disk recorder in their Sheffield studio. Ian Stanley, producer of the group's last album (Octopus) suggested the system; the League's Phil Oakey was so "Impressed by its speed and ease of use" that he went for it. Incidentally, the band's next lbum is due out early this year.

Stirling Audio 0171 625 6070.

have gathered from the piece. we were more than impressed by their professionalism, and if you're within driving distance. they're well worth a visit.

- A CTS Professional Sales, Greenwood House, Unity Road, Lowmoor Road Industrial Estate, Kirkby-in-Ashfield, Notts NG17 7LE.
- 1 01623 720777.
- F 01623 720666.
- 106136.3446@ compuserve.com

### shape of things to come

808 can be reached on CompuServe; our email address is 100517,1113.

Our full Internet address is 100517.1113@compuserve.com.

### Voyetra & Turtle Beach: D c specialists Voyetra Technologies and Turtle Reach Sustante recognition.

\_\_\_\_\_

C specialists Voyetra Technologies and Turtle Beach Systems recently announced that they've signed a definitive agreement merging the companies into a new entity — to be called Voyetra Technologies Inc. (VTI). VTI will continue to specialise in the development and distribution of music and audio software for the Windows platform, taking advantage of Turtle Beach's hardware expertise to develop digital audio and

music synthesis peripherals. Rather than compete with mass-market soundcard makers, VTI intend to deliver integrated "audiophile-grade" software and hardware products for multimedia PCs. Information on the merger can be obtained from both company's web sites, http://www.voyetra.com or http://www.tbeach.com.

es Bradley, the man responsible for designing the Mellotron, died of cancer on January 14, just days before his 81st birthday.

It was in 1963 that Les formed Mellotronics Ltd and revival, thanks to a number of artists, including Oasis and Paul Weller, who have coloured their latest albums with the instrument's grainy textures.

Despite the tragedy, Les's son John, and Martin Smith, who recently formed the

Mellotron Archives to service existing machines, are delighted that Les was able to witness the renewed interest in his innovation. "Les was so excited by this new period of growth," said Martin. "He never lost his boyish enthusiasm and was still designing equipment just weeks before he died."

Unknown to me at the time, Les was suffering from the early

stages of his cancer when I met and interviewed him for my Good Vibrations book in the summer of 1994. My overriding memory of that afternoon was his utter disbelief that, in today's hi-tech environment, a new generation of musicians had suddenly taken his 30-year-old invention to their hearts. "I suppose we must have got something right," he told me. A grand understatement if ever I heard one. Mark Cunningham (SOS ran a feature on the Mellotron and the Mellotron Archives back in June 1993: the Archives can be reached on 01889 504211.)





Les Bradley, centre, with Martin Smith, left, and son John Bradley.

built the first Mellotron, the keyboard instrument which was able to reproduce musical sounds and effects by activating tape loops, and as such was the analogue forerunner of the sampler. This was followed a year later by the Mark II, the definitive '60s version which flavoured many of the psychedelic era's classics, including the Beatles' 'Strawberry Fields Forever'.

Ironically, it was the growth of digital sampling which led to the demise of this amzing instrument, in 1986, by which time it had evolved into the Novatron. However, the 1990s have seen a major Mellotron

### workshop corner

TL Audio are embarking on a series of in-store workshops at selected pro audio dealers around the UK, where potential customers can benefit from working demos of processors from the Classic, Indigo and Crimson ranges (monitored through Spendor SA-series monitors). SOS's own Demo Doctor John Harris, an experienced engineer, will be on hand during the demos, along with TL Audio personnel, who will be able to handle any queries regarding the processors or Spendor monitoring. The seminars will take place between 11am and 4pm at four branches of Music Village/Digital Village: March 29, Digital Village. Barnet: April 5, Music Village, Chadwell Heath; April 12, Music Village, Cambridge; April 19, Music Village, Croydon. Attendees will be eligible to enter a free draw for an Indigo 2021 compressor.

- A TL Audio, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1AN.
- 01462 490600.
- 01462 490700.
- Digital Village 0181 440 3440.

Korg UK are also running a series of seminars at the Music Village/Digital Village chain of shops. Korg's Trinity series of workstations and the brand-new Soundlink DRS recording system, based around the new 1212 PCI multichannel audio card (which comes bundled with Macromedia's Deck II audio software), will all be put through their paces. Times are once again 11am to 4pm, and take place as follows: April 5, Digital Village, Barnet; April 12, Music Village, Chadwell Heath; April 19, Music Village, Cambridge; April 26. Digital Village, South Croydon. Korg are also running a competition, with a chance to win a Trinity PBS option plus a full set of disks, together with Steinberg's Cubase VST, which, coincidentally, works with the Korg 1212 PCI card.

- A Korg UK Ltd, 9 Newmarket Road, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 OAU.
- 01908 857100.
- 01908 857199.
- Digital Village 0181 440 3440.

If you're confused by the many choices of software and platform currently available for computer-based notation, check out Turnkey's notation seminar on April 10. The shop will be giving customers a chance to compare several different software packages, including Sibelius 7 v3.0 running on an Acorn RISC PC computer, Passport's Encore v4.0 on Mac and PC, and Steinberg's Cubase Score v3.0, also for Mac and PC. Guest speakers from the software companies will be available, and refreshments will also be provided. The action starts at 6.30pm, and tickets are free.

- A Turnkey, 114-116 Charing Cross Road, London.
  - 0171 379 5148.
- 0171 379 0093.
- sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk
- W http://www.turnkey.uk.com

Sound Technology, in conjunction with Emagic, will be staging a UK tour to promote the new AudioWerk 8 PCI audio card and the full range of Emagic software in April. Starting on April 7, the



tour will take in 11 venues, including the Liverpool Institute of Performing Arts. Taking part in the tour will be Phil Jackson from Emagic US, who is the company's head international demonstrator. Full details of venues and dates can be obtained from Sound Technology's web site, or by giving them a call.

- A Sound Technology, Letchworth
  Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire
  SG6 1ND.
- 01462 480000.
- 01462 480800.
- W http://www.soundtech.co.uk

# ZBPIANOS

## (NO STRINGS ATTACHED)

From Yamaha, the world's leadina

piano

maker,

comes the

P50-m

piano module.

28 brilliant piano voices, based on our P-Series digital pianos, all in a half rack unit.

It's as easy to use as falling off a stool. And covers all the classic electric and acoustic piano sounds from clav's to stereo grands.

With 32-note polyphony. 6MB of waveform ROM, on-board DSP plus an



intuitive EQ section, the P50-m is in a class of its own.



And at a suggested selling price of just £349, there's no better way of getting hold of truly great piano sounds. Call 01908 369269 to find out more about the P50-m, or to request a free copy of our demo CD-ROM.





### shape of things to come

# Short

he American music publishing business is presently engaged in a legal battle that could result in the copyright for every new song written being claimed by a company called Pre-Data Enterprises. Pre-Data claim that they've come up with an algorithm that can produce oneminute music files of every melody that it is possible to write, based on

the possible permuations of notes, scales and keys that exist in western music. In fact, because of the huge number of permuations involved, the program takes almost a day to run, even on a fast mainframe, but the legal argument hinges on Shark's claim that if the algorithm can be proven to be viable, all they have to do is register the algorithm itself for copyright purposes, and all future compositions based on musical elements or sequences less than one minute in length will belong to them. If this succeeds in the USA, it is expected to go through uncontested in the rest of the world within six months. Watch this space for updates

as they happen. ..... label or jewel case design. CD

D-labelling specialists NEATO have launched an enhanced software package called CD Face. It's a new stand-alone system that features a series of embedded graphic images relating to travel, business and audio; these images can be incorporated into any individual Face is an addition to

NEATO's existing kit, which

includes label templates, jewel case software, a selection of A4 label sheets, jewel case inserts and the NEATO label applicator. The original NEATO CD labeller kit has been upgraded to include software featuring curved text and an assortment of A4-sized CD label sheets in various colours. Another new product that's compatible with the NEATO range is the Jewel Case Pac, which allows you to design and produce a fourpage booklet and tray liner with spine index designs; the relevant blank card materials for creating jewel case inserts

NEATO, Ealing House, 33 Hanger Lane, London W5 3HJ.

are also included in the kit.

T 0181 932 9540.

F 0181 932 0480.



village that is the Frankfurt Musikmesse...

he hi-tech music industry is in many ways rather like politics or quantum mechanics — you need to be able to believe several conflicting 'truths' simultaneously in order to make any sense of the whole picture. For example, if you look at where computers are going, it's perfectly obvious that the traditional recording studio is a dead duck, and an expensive dead duck at that.

More companies are building the necessary hardware to get high-quality audio in and out of a computer, Lexicon being the most surprising new entrant in this race, and it seems that Steinberg have set a precedent with their VST system that other software companies are certain to follow. Why buy expensive outboard processors and effects when you can create everything you need in software? Already we have Steinberg showing a 'soft' TR808/TB303 sound module, and aside from the convenience, you don't need rack space, cables or a can of spray polish to keep your purchase in perfect condition. Hardware is laughably obsolete — a software-based system never ages, never gets chipped or scratched, and for the price of an upgrade, you can trade up to the latest model whenever you like. The next logical step has to be to include stereo editing and CD-burning facilities within basic audio/MIDI sequencer packages so that the user can go from idea to finished product without ever leaving the environment of the sequencer...

But you only have to look at high-end outboard gear or mixing consoles, and right away it becomes equally clear that software will never replace these beautiful boxes with their textured aluminium front panels, their sliky smooth control knobs and their rows of flashing LEDs. Who in their right mind would want to exchange all this controllability and beauty for an onscreen fake that you have to control with a mouse? After all, you can't show off a floppy disk to your friends or clients. No, a real studio means a big mixer with loads of knobs, a huge rack of outboard and discrete tape or disk recorders. And at least half of it must be analogue, otherwise where will the magic come from? Talking of magic, Groove Tubes, the company famous for valves and valve mics, have added a solid-state mic to their range, and in one rather sad corner of Hall 9.1, a valve designer proudly showed us his all-tube processors, that were so good they could actually emulate a solid-state sound! Perhaps the late '90s will be remembered as the era of trying to make one type of technology sound like another

Another taste of retro came from C-Lab, who have an inexpensive Atarl emulation card designed to allow users of Atari sequencers such as Creator and Notator to run their software on a PC. It's surprising how many users still prefer the pattern-based approach of these packages to the newer, ostensibly more powerful linear-arrangement sequencers.

And then there were the hardware synths. While it is possible to put a couple of synths, a sampler and a hard disk recorder on a sub-£200 sound card, there's something about the real thing that is irresistible. This year there were even more analogue-style synths, and within stone-throwing distance of each other were the new Access Virus. Clavia's Nord Modular synth. **Novation's Super BassStation and** Quasimidi's Polymorph. The underlying technology may differ, but the common factor of real knobs remains. There were also mock-ups of forthcoming models, including the Quasimidi Nucleus keyboard and Novation's SuperNova polyphonic analogue synth.

However, the star attraction for keybeard players was undoubtedly

appointed official agents for ALL the leading brands of Hard Disk Recorders. This means we are able to give you the benefit of a balanced and considered opinion of each and EVERY machine out there. With no bias.

best placed to advise on which system most dosely meets your particular requirement and



preferred way of recording. At R&W we promise much more than a brown box Hard Disk



sale. And we deliver. Give us the opportunity to help you and if you are disappointed we'll refund you.

The best advice and price is at R&W.

### NEW LOW PRICES ON TASCAM DATS

£975

Tascam's DA30 Mk2 DAT Recorder next to any other brand of DAT machine and hear the difference.

And near the conference.

The secret is in its unique AD and DA convertors. They are really musical sounding. Thus they ensure your valuable masters actually sound better. Add to this Tascam's famous world-one build quality and long feature list.

AT BEHT YES CAN NOW SANT 35" OF THE DAJO LIST FORCE OF \$1999

Tascam's most recent studio DAT recorder. At a price more associated with delicate HI-Fi



associated with delicate Hi-Fi
DATs. The difference is that this
machine is heavier duty by far.
And it comes with some unique
features. You can record a
60-character message at the start ID of each track and this is displayed as
the track plays. You can turn off SCMS copy limiting without the need for
a modification, it even comes fitted with 19° reclamounts as standard.
DMG HOWARDLY COSTS 2777, NOV YOU CAN SAVE 17\* AT RAWS.

Sleeteroff. & Sleenof



DAT recorder. With the Soft of facilities you expect in a studio DAT Along with XLR microphone inputs and 48V phantom power for condenser mics, plus a built in record limiter to ensure your recordings don't distort at those unexpectedly high points that always happen when you're recording your most important work on location.

MILLY COSTS 21499. MGT AT RAW IT BORSNY! SAVE 17%!

### THE R&W MONITOR SYSTEM RECIPE Take a pair of Soundcraft Absolute Zeros

Pour in an Omniphonics Footprint Add music to taste

**DELICIOUS!** 



#### ave 91%! Just £477 inc VAT at R&W.

### TICKET'S LOW COST Pop/Stopper®

Pop/Stopper simply cancels any unwanted p-pops and breathing noises whilst retaining all the tail and subtetty of the vocalist's performance. M Pop/Stopper Stopper ensures you get a more deperformance from the vocalist because worry of p-popping is removed. Pop/Stopper employs twin membranes of a durable and acoustically "invisible" fabric separated by a 12.8 mm air space, to provide

low frequency suppression and superfor transparency throughout the vocal bandwidth.

Pop /Stopper costs only \$29.95 inc. VAT

### **CLEAN UP YOUR POWER LINES**

Admit it. Your outboard runs off cheap power adaptors and unfiltered AC cables.

Untidy, unsafe and noisy. The solution is a POLUTION From Ticket Audio. Available in 1U and 2U versions POWERLINE provides multiple filtered AC mains outlets, multiple 9V AC outlets and regulated variable DC outlets. POLITELINE therefore gives you one centralised power source with conditioning to profrom noise. Front panel LEDs show power status and warn of fuse failures and wiring errors. High and low voltage supplies are activated from a single front panel switch

Safe and secure. Clean up your power. from R&W today!

POWERLINE

### HUGE SAVINGS ON GHOSTS @ R&W



rest and audio-wise it's a killer. We've got some amazing Ghostly deals at R&W. Call us now!

Ghost LE-24 (Standard version, no automation) EMmmm! Ghost LE-32 (Standard version, no automation) EComm! Ghost 24 (with MIDI Mute Automation & Machine Control) EPhew! Ghost 32 (with MIDI Mute Automation & Machine Control) EWhat!

#### APOGEE ADAT TO DA88 INTERFACE

New from Apogee, here's a real problem solver for you. The FC8 Digital Format Converter allows cost-effective

for poun

have easily got more

whistles than the



between ADAT & DA88/DA38 recorders. Either machine can act as master or slave. With an FCB, an ADAT and a DABB will perform as if they were two ADATs or two DABBs. Transparently. And for modest cost.

### Pro-Audio on a PC? **R&W HAVE ALL THE ANSWERS**

Soundscape Audiowerks triple DAT

RED ROASTER Digital ZUDIO

... and many more.

Multitrack recording, editing, CD mastering. R&W have the knowthe ledge and expertise to get you going.

Let us preconfigure one of our R&W high-spec PCs for you with all the software you need.



So you can get to work, hassle-free, from day one.

### R&W Preconfigured Pro-Audio PCs

### CLASSIC LANGEVIN CR3A

You'd normally expect to pay well over £1,000 for a large condenser cardioid studio microphone, particularly when it has a 1 inch x 6 micron gold-plated diaphragm, +10dB pad switch and bass roll-off as well and extremely low noise discrete amplifier circuitry. And then you'd expect to part with even more of your money for pop filter and shock-mount suspension.

Not with the Langevin CR3A - all the above are standard features, yet you can buy it from R&W for just £399 inc VAT.

n FREE Ticket Pop/Stopper® see left FREE Mount, Suspension, Foam Windshield & Case

a Classic studio performance.

n Your money back if not impressed

Now on £399 line. VAT

### BEST CD RECORDER ADVICE & PRICE AT R&W



two pro machines from Marantz start at just £2099. R&W have the best in CDR hardware, software & expertise. For the best advice & price on CDR call us now

Pioneer PDR-05 for under £1000, whilst our

### 2 NEW Minidisc PORTASTUDIOS



Yamaha & Tascam, the Inventor of the cassette Portastudio, have now taken the concept onto the MD (MiniDisc) format. With the triple advantages of digital multitrack recording on theap and very small portable media, these two 4-track machines are set to become the

new face of entry level recording.

Both units allow up to 37 minutes of 4-track recording per disc (more than a C60 cassette), and provide comprehensive mixing and MIDI features. The are the basics - <u>Tascam 564</u>: 8-inputs, 3-band sweep EQ, Shuttle search, 8-inputs, 3-band sweep EQ, Shuttle search,
Bounce Forward, MTC out & MIDI Clock Yamaha
MD4: 4-inputs, 3-band EQ, MTC out, Quick
Locate, flexible editing, clear LED control display.
Only the Tascam has a digital out. Official costs are £1099 for the Tascam
564 and £899 for the Yamaha MD4.



Special R&W Pro-User prices on app

Tascam RRP £2999

### NOW PAY UNDER £2k FOR A DA38

We have obtained a further limited number of this excellent recorder and have managed to reduce the price to an all-time low of just £1701 plus VAT. Too good to miss. Remember, with a DA38 your digital recordings are made

on a compact, easy-to-store, WELL PROVEN Hi-8 tape format. No danger of expensive hardware crashes here! Just one reason why loads of pros still prefer it over the RAPER & WAYMAN

more pernickety - and less robust - recording methods around these days. GET IT AT THIS PRICE WHILE YOU CAN!

### tc's WIZARDS SELLING WELL



tc's Wizard M2000 digital multi-effects processor and Finalise Mastering Dynamics processor are simply flying out of the door at R&W

The finaliser is based on the legendary MD2 Dynamics Package for tc's flagship M5000 Digital Mainframe, so it will let you do things you didn't think were possible to your final mix.

Wizard M2000 is now the number one in serious multi-processors because it incorporates many of the tc M5000's virtues, including its much sought-after C.O.R.E.<sup>ta</sup> reverbs - unique to tc electronic - as well Dynamic Morphing effect. Wizard M2000 and Wizard Finaliser - 2 great new ways to clean up a

muddy sounding mix. And they're both available now at R&W.



#### ALL 3 OF THEM ARE HERE First there was the ProMix-01 - still selling, still a

great little problem solver. Then 01

was the magnificent there 8-buss 02R. Undoubtedly the most sought-after console of the decade, and destined to be



---

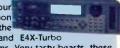
comes the new, smaller 4-buss 03D, the affordable solution to virtually every project studio's mixing problems. A fully automated, programmamini-console ble 26 inputs (8 of them

digital), two on-board effects processors and in-built mouse-driven LCD computer screen.

Whichever of these amazing digital desks fit your bill you can be sure R&W will have it in stock.

#### TWO GREAT NEW EMU SAMPLERS

Say the magic word "Sampler" down the 'phone and our resident sampler guru, Simon Sampler (yes), will give you the word on the new E4X and E4X-Turbo



.....

Emulators from E-mu Systems. Very tasty beasts, these. The cream of the sampler crop. And there at R&W now.

Professional Audio

### THE BEST ADVICE & PRICE IN PRO-AUDIO

Tel: 0181-800 8288

Fact 0181-809 1515 EMAIL: r+w.proaudio@dial.plipex.com , London N4 1LZ. Unit 3, Crusader Estate, 167 Hermitage Road, Manor





TRANSAX Cheques? YES!

BIBER 4 WILLIAM

RAPER & WAYALLY

· BYBER & MYDNYZ · BYBER & MYDNYZ ·

BIBER 9 ILITITIZ

BYPER & WILLIAM

RIBER 9 WILLIEL

### **Frankfurt**news

Korg's Z1, a DSP-based spin-off from the OASYS programme using Korg's own MOSS (gathers no rolling stones?), tone generation. The DSP oscillators are based upon 13 different algorithms, and the basic 12-voice polyphony can be expanded to 18 voices.

Emu's new electronic drum, being referred to tentatively as the Thunder. and based on a concept by Don Buchla, was also a real eye-opener, largely due to an inspired demo by Dave Bristow. Essentially, the instrument is a single drum fitted with a conventional head marked into sections. Optical sensors behind the head detect the position and degree of head deflection, and the idea is to play the different zones with the fingers, to combine melodic and percussive ideas. Notes can be sustained by pushing the head down, and you can even slide a finger across the head to get pitch bend.

If you moved into the guitar section of the Messe, you could be forgiven for

thinking that recording is entirely irrelevant, by whatever means. But look a little deeper and you'll find that even the guitarist can't escape from technology: the Line 6 Physical Modelling guitar amplifier has been joined by guitar combos with integrated effects from both ART and DOD. What's more, it's rumoured that a number of top-end studio equipment companies are interested in the guitar market — we've heard from more than one source that TC Electronic have something up their corporate sleeves other than their corporate arms.

That's just about all I've got room for here, but I think a lot will happen over the course of the next few months. Look out in particular for Sony becoming a bigger player in the recording market, look for more products, including low-cost computer cards, that support the ADAT interface, and expect new performance controllers to appear. Paul White

### Access

he late 90s is certainly a golden age if you're interested in new synthesizers; all manner of designs based on classic analogue electronics. DSP-based simulations, and plain garden variety sample + synthesis instruments are hitting the marketplace and tempting your wallet. New from Access, the company behind the Gekko range of MIDI data processors and Access Matrix 1000 and MicroWave programmers, have announced the Virus DSP-based synth module. This 12-voice

instrument has been endowed with "extremely warm analogue sound characteristics", and offers two oscillators, one sub-oscillator and noise generator per voice. In addition to sawtooth and variable pulse waves, the oscillators have 64 spectral waveshapes. Other facilities include oscillator sync and FM, two independent two-pole filters, four filter routing options (serial 24dB, parallel, oscillator split, noise split), three independent LFOs per voice, modulation, delay and reverb effects, six outs, two audio ins (for mono and stereo processing), and complete MIDI control. Derek Johnson

Turnkey 0171 379 5148.



### Korg

ne of the highlights of the show was the premiere of Korg's new DSP-based instrument, the Z1. Using a version of Korg's MOSS. (Multi-Oscillator Synthesis System) introduced by the Prophecy, the Z1 provides you with more of everything: a 61-note velocity and aftertouch-sensitive keyboard, 12-voice polyphony (expandable to 18), up to six-part multitimbrality and a polyphonic, MIDI-syncable arpeggiator. There are 13 types of oscillator algorithm on board, with two oscillators available simultaneously; synthesis and imitative models are provided. Two filters are available per voice,

from a choice of five, and a range of global and insertion effects plus two-band EQ, are also on offer. The large graphic display helps when it comes to editing, as does a sizeable collection of front-panel knobs; five of them are designated Performance Editor knobs, and these join the pitch and mod wheels, the new new XY vector touchpad and dedicated filter and amp EG controllers. It's also possible to upgrade the Z1's outputs with an optional ADAT optical digital interface.

We were impressed by John Bowen's entertaining demo, which showed off the Z1's potential to excellent effect what the filters are capable of is scary! *Derek Johnson* 

T Korg UK 01908 857150.



### **Event**

he recent NAMM show saw the first inklings of a move towards cheaper PCI audio cards, for PowerMacs and suitably equipped PC clones. At Frankfurt we saw two cards from Event Electronics, the company behind the 20/20 monitors (reviewed in July '96). The more expensive Layla card/breakout box combination (featured briefly in our NAMM report) offers the latest-generation Motorola DSP chip, running at 80MIPS, and provides eight balanced jack inputs, 10 balanced jack outputs, S/PDIF I/O, word clock I/O, MIDI In, Out and Thru and variable sample rates from 5kHz to 50kHz. The convertors are 20-bit, with internal 24-bit resolution; the digital I/O offers up to 24-bit resolution.

If your demands are not so great, and your pocket not so deep, the forthcoming DARla, which aims to retail for a pretty amazing £299 in the UK, may fit the bill. Based around similar technology to Layla, the new card runs slightly more slowly and offers more limited input and output connections — two input jacks, and eight output jacks via an external

RCA breakout box. Sample rate is again variable between 5kHz to 50kHz, and the convertors are also 20-bit.

Back on the speaker front, Event gave use a very nice demo of the Tria tri-amped nearfield monitoring system, designed for use in "more intimate recording and production environments, where space is limited". The system consists of a floor-mounted unit (which houses amps, active



crossovers and a very low-frequency driver) and two satellite speakers housing mid-range drivers and tweeters, Lasyly, Event also showed us a highly attractive and well-designed miniature mic preamp, called the EMP1. Derek Johnson

**T** Key Audio 01245 344001.

### **NEW AT FRANKFURT**

Here's a list of new products from this year's Messe (although products that have already been

	EW AI FRANKFUNI	mentioned in the regular 505 news page	s have not been included). Apologies to anyone we missed!
MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT NAME	DESCRIPTION	FURTHER INFO FROM
ACCESS	Virus	Knob-laden analogue-emulation rackmount synth	Turnley 0171 379 5148
AKAI AKAI	DPS12 520	12-track digital recorder Real-tin e performance sampler	Al ai UK 0181 897 6388
ART	Acoustic	Acoustic quitar preampreffects	Key Audio Systems 01245 314001
ART	Pr at Boy	Personal pass preamprefect	1000
ART	Pro VLA	2-charir e valve compressor/ miter/amplifier	
ART	Quadra FX	Multi-effects	A . d . T b 0412 277 1444
AUDIO TECHNICA	ATM89R Mini Series	Hand-held condenser mic Compact, multi-purpose monitors	Audio Technica 0113 277 1441 SCV London 0171 923 1892
AUDIX	Nie Series	Profess anal nearfield active monitors	36 4 2011001 0171 323 1032
AUDIX	Studio Series	Studio manifors	
BEHRINGER	Magiciari T1950	8-charine valve interface	Behringer UK 01483 458877
BEHRINGER	Tuel Composer T1952	Tubilition pressor/einander date/imiter	
BEHRINGER	Tube Ultra T1951 Ultracon SRC2000	Stereo 1-band parametric EQ "Digital Swiss Army Knife"	
BEHRINGER BEHRINGER	Ultra-Dyne DSP9000	Digital or inframe	
BEHRINGER	Tube Ultra-Gair T1953	Sterilo mic preamplini -level conditioner	
BEHRIT.GER	Tuce Ultrate T1954	Tube enhancer exciter	
BEHRINGER	Virtualizer DSP1000	Multi-effects ST-compatible ISA-buss card for PCs	Digital Media 0468 685552
C-LAB C-LAB	Stratos Time Machine	Universal clock converter	Digital Wedia 0400 005552
CLAVIA	Nord Modular	Virtual analogue modular synth with software front-end	Key Audio Systems 01245 344001
CREANWARE	FireWalkers	Eight real-time processing plug-ins for TDAT system	Et Cetera D stribution 01706 228039/Cream vare UK 01428 72459
REALWARE	Osiris	Real-time audio restoration plug-in for TDAT system	
REAMWARE	TDAT 16	PCI-pased DSP audio recording system	Arm to all Lorge Toronto a cons 0191 202 1100
OBX	266a 286a	Compressor/gate Mic preamp/processor	Arbiter Music Technology 0181 202 1197
DRAWMER	MX30	Gated compressor/limiter	Drawmer Distribution 01924 378669
EMAGIC	Lagic Audio v3	PC/Mac MIDI + Audio sequencer, now with built-in effects	Sound Technology 01462 480000
MU	Carnaval	Latin sound module	Emu UK 0131 653 6556
EMU/BUCHLA	Thunder	Percussion controller	Key Augo Systems 01285 348001
EVENT EVENT	DARIA EMP1	Cross-platform PCI audio recording card Compact mic preamo	Key Aug o Systems 01245 344001
EVENT	Tria	Active workstation monitor system	
AR	CR10A	Powered versions of CR10 nearfield monitors	Axis Audio Systems 0161 474 7626
FOCUSRITE	Green 4	2-channel compressor/irriter	Focuse te 01628 819456
FOCUSRITE	"Grees 5" 090	Full-function channel strip 8-tract hard disk recorder	SCV London 0171 923 1892
FOSTEX FOSTEX	D160	16-trace hard disk recorder with eight additional ghost tracis	3. 4. 60/100/10171 323 1032
OSTEX	MN04 Tetramix	Mini-mixer	
OSTEX	MN12	12-input mini-mixer	
OSTEX	X14	Compact cassette 4-track sketchpad'	Fee Audio Cestome 0134E 214001
JEM	RealPlano Pro 1	Half-rack, 64-note polyphonic digital plano module.  Weighted keyboard version of above with controller features.	Key Aud o Systems 01245 344001
GROOVE TUBES	Model 5SC	FET condenser m.c	Axis Audio Systems 0161 474 7626
GROOVE TUBES	Magel 6TM	Valve condenser mic	Control of the Contro
KAWAI	K5000S and K5000R	Synth and rac mount versions of the K5000 work station	Kawai Europa 0049 2151 37300
KORG	SG ProX	Digital piano/controller keyboard	Korg UK 01908 857150
KORG	Tonuvorks AN 2000	Simple dedicated 10 rack reverb unit Simple dedicated 10 rack delay unit	
KORG KORG	Torieworks DLR2000 Z1	DSP-based multi-oscillator synth	
LA AUDIO	Millerinium EQX2	Dual 3-bano parametric EQ	SCV London 0471 923 1892
LA AUDIO	Millermum MLX2	Dual mito ne preamp with DI	
LA AUDIO	Millenium MPX1	Multi-processor/voice channel	Stirling Audio 0171 624 6000
LEXICON IOE NIEEK	Studio VC2	PCI-based DSP audio recording system Tube Channel	Sound Valley Distribution 01494 434738
IDE MEEK	VC4	Stered inhancer	
IOVATION	Super BassStation	Enhanced BassStation rack synth	Novation 01628 829966
NOVATION	Supernola	Polyphonic rack synth and leyboard sintr	04.404.42420
NTI	Various	Range of American parametric EQs and mic preamps  Digital guitar processor	Sound Valley Distribution 01494 434738 MCMXCIX 0171 723 7221
OBERHEIM OBERHEIM	GM400 GM1000	Digital guitar processor	WICHACIA 01/1 /23 /221
OBERHEIM	MC3000	Master MIDI controller keyboard	
OBERHEIM	Min Grand	Digital plano expander	
DRERHEIM	OB3 Squared	Digital grawbar organ module and keyboard	44 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4
PRESONUS	ACP2+	Due compressor/ miter	Miza Connections Chalsea 0171 731 5993
Presonus Quasimidi	Blue Max Nucleus	Polyphonic keyboard synth with I nobular user interface	Turnl ey 0171 379 5148
QUASIMIDI	Polymorph	Rackmounting, analogue-entit at on polisy ith	
Q JASIIVIDI	Variator	Pattern-based, dance-orientation synth	
ROLAND	A33	Controller le board	Round UK 01792 515020
SOUND LAB	Promiii 01 Digikit	Upgrade for Yamana Prolifix 01 m xer	Digital Media 0468 655557 SCV London 0171 921 1892
SCV SCV	Di2 DiP	Active DI box Passive DI box	3. 1.00 00 0171 323 1032
SONORUS	STUDI/O	PCLI/O card with two digital 8-channel ADAT interfaces	Sonorus 001 212 253 7700
SONY	SMS2P	Active studio monitors	HHB 0181 962 5000
SPECTRAL AUDIO	Syritrack	Digital raci mount synth with analogue filter	Music Connections Chelian 0171 731 5993
SPIRIT	Folio Portagao	10 - nput pattery-powered mater	Spirit by Soundcraft 01707 665000
SPIRIT	Folio Powerpad XL7	10-inplit powered mixer 24-channel live/recording mixer	
Spirit Spi	Machine Head	Digital tape saturation processor in the new Digital Red range	Beyerdynamic GB 01444 258258
SPL	Loudness Maximizer	Digital dynamics processor (Digital Red range)	Lotte Committee
SPL	Spectralizer	Digital harmonics processor (Digital Red range)	
SPL	Dynamass	Compressor/expander/no se gate Analogue Blue range	
SPL TEMPERA	Charisma Cubana VCT i 2 S	Cut-down 2-channel version of the 8-channel valve mic preamp VIDI + Audio software with improved built-in effects.	Harman Audio (181 207 5050
STEINBERG STEINBERG	Cuba VST V3 5 RB338	Software emulation of Roland TB303/TR808/TR909	TELLINITY VENUE AND THE STATE OF THE STATE O
VESTAX	MX1	MIDI control surface	Vestax Europe 01428 653117
VESTAX	SL201 Mkil	Dual compressor/limiter	
WAVES	Renaissance Compressor	First of the Renaissance series of sound processing plag-ins	Natural Audio 0181 207 1717
WAVES	Wave€orivert Pro	Batch file processing and lambur-rate conversion application	
WAVES	MultiRack V1.2	Plug-in and applications buildle for Macs with DSP card New versions of Waves DSP plug-ins	
WAVES WILL SYSTEMS	v2 3 plug-ins MAB303	Half-rack MIDI-controllable TB303 clone synth	UK distribution yet to be arranged
TTILL STOTLING	E drum	MIDI drum pad system including GM drum module	Yamaha 01908 369269
YAMAHA			
YAMAHA YAMAHA	MUSOR	Updated MU80 sound module in a rack package. New QY portable sequencer.	

### **Frankfurt**news

### Fostex

he D90 multitrack removable hard disk recorder from Fostex extends the facilities of the popular D80 to include an ADAT

course, to act as the master sync machine and for all backups and transfers

The D160 expands the concept still further, offering 16 tracks, plus a further eight 'ghost' tracks for alternate takes. The D160 is the first unit to feature Fostex's FDMS3 disk



interface, allowing not only easy uploading of ADAT material for editing, but also near real-time backup to this economical medium. The D90 also offers +/-6 percent varipitch without loss of audio quality, allowing the unit to be

management system to maximise recording time, allowing up to 240 minutes of mono recording on a 1.3Gb drive. ADAT and SCSI2 interfaces are included to offer fast backup and restore, with optional boards for LTC (SMPTE/EBU linear



accurately synchronised to other devices via MTC (MIDI Time Code). The D80 is not made obsolete by the new machine, however, for it makes an ideal expander unit for larger systems - you only need one D90, of timecode) and balanced signal I/O.

All the Fostex range of multitrack hard disk recorders feature uncompressed, 16-bit linear digital audio. Dave Lockwood

SCV 0171 923 1892.

### Quasimidi

erman company Quasimidi have finalised their UK distribution arrangements with Turnkey --which means that the UK will finally get to try out the 309 Rave-O-Lution. We did, and it's good!

Also forthcoming from Quasimidi are the Polymorph analogue synth/analogue sequencer combination and the Nucleus keyboard. The Polymorph features an 8-voice polyphonic 'virtual analogue' emulation of analogue synthesis and a 128-step programmable analoguestyle sequencer. Further Polymorph highlights include three independent oscillators per voice, plus oscillator sync; each oscillator has its own pitch envelope generator. On the filter front, there are 12dB high-pass resonant and 24dB/12dB low-pass resonant filters, each

with its own individual envelope. The filters offer resonance into selfoscillation, and may be switched in serial or parallel, to give band-pass and band-reject response. The Polymorph's third oscillator also gives you more potential for creating fatter, more searing sounds than can be achieved on synths with two oscillators. Quasimidi are proud of the Polymorph's programming interface, which, on first impression, seems pretty user-friendly. There are 128 user memories, and the synth is also four-part multitimbral (with four separate audio outs); a choice of flanger, chorus, delay and other effects combinations is available.

The Nucleus keyboard will essentially offer a pair of Polymorphs in a knob-laden (84 in total), 61-note keyboard. Polyphony is doubled to 16 notes, although multitimbrality

remains at four parts. In addition to the Polymorph's 'morphing sequencer', the Nucleus offers a fullyfeatured arpeggiator. And don't forget: both synths are under full MIDI control. Derek Johnson & Mutt Bell Turnkey 0171 379 5148.

### Lexicor

hile the NAMM show saw a number of companies announcing low-cost digital 'breakout box' cards for users of computer-based digital recording systems, Frankfurt saw Lexicon stepping in at a rather higher level, with a 20-bit modular system based on the 24-bit

Studio Engine PCI card, a choice of two interfaces, and a PC90 daughterboard, the latter putting the full power of the PCM90 reverb inside a desktop system. Lexicon's Studio system is designed to provide I/O, DSP, signal routing, sync and control to complement major audio and audio sequencer packages. A single core card can support up to 44 simultaneous input/output sources and can sync using LTC in or ADAT sync, as well as providing a master system clock.

The simplest interface is the LDI-12T, supporting 2-in, 2-out 20-bit analogue signals, plus eight channels of ADAT I/O and S/PDIF. The larger LDI-16S is a 16channel interface comprising eight analogue channels and eight TDIF (Tascam DA88) channels. Optional ADAT interfacing is available, along with a Post option enabling the system to support LTC, VITC, windowburn, house sync in, and GPI for external triggering. A second VO unit may be added if more I/O channels are needed. Currently, the system is compatible with Cubase VST, but other alliances are expected to be announced before the system ships later in the year. Paul White

Stirling Audio Systems 0171 624 6000.

### **Emu**

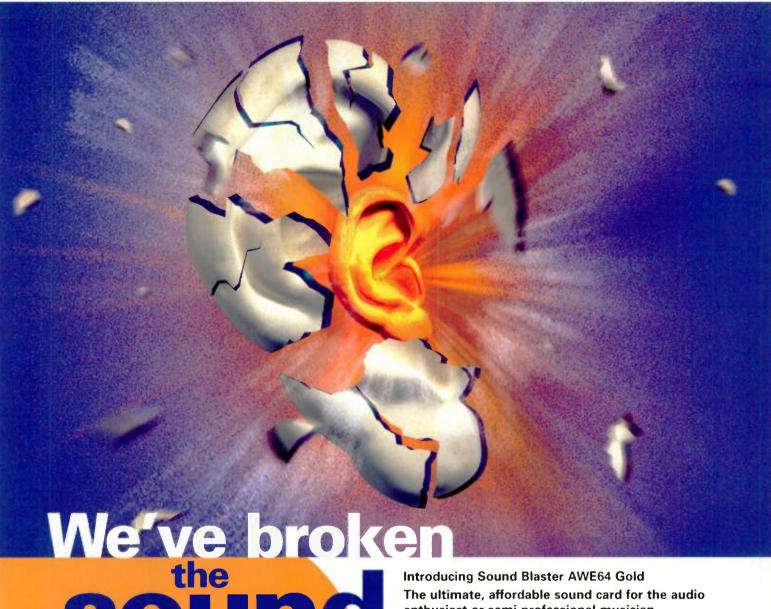
n their 25th anniversary year, Emu's diversification, typified by the recent acquisition of drum controller specialists KAT, continues apace. The company have announced a range of product co-developments with synth

pioneer Don Buchla. First off the blocks is a percussion controller/sound module combination. We saw a demo of an early version, going by the name of Thunder, and it was quite impressive, based on a real drum shell and a real drum head, with optical sensors inside the shell to sense the position, movement and velocity of your hands or fingers and translate them into MIDI data. The finished product will come

bundled with a brain that includes an integral sound module, based on Emu's Orbit. New from the standard Emu stable is the Carnaval Latin sound module, which joins the family currently populated by Planet Phatt and Orbit v2. In common with these other modules. Carnaval's 'Beats' mode allows the user to create MIDIclocked rhythm parts. Derek Johnson

T Emu UK 0131 653 6556.





## SOL barrier

again

### enthusiast or semi-professional musician

In 1989, Creative Labs Sound Blaster set the industry standard for PC audio. And the Sound Blaster series has been at the cutting edge of technology ever since.

Our latest, the amazing Sound Blaster AWE64 Gold offers you incredibly realistic audio with 64 voices and stunning solo instrument sounds previously used in only very high-end professional products.

All this channelled through a single MIDI port!

The AWE64 Gold gives you unmatched sound reproduction and lets you take advantage of advanced audio technologies such as SoundFont® 2.0 and E-mu® 3D Positional Audio. And for a limited period, the AWE64 Gold comes with Steinberg's Cubasis Audio for realtime music editing and digital audio recording.

On the other hand, if you're a budding musician or power gamer, the Sound Blaster AWE64 will give you incredible audio realism also by breaking the 32 voice barrier.

You'll experience incredibly realistic instrument reproductions as well as stunning sound effects, thanks to EMU 8000 WavEffects and Creative WaveSynth/WG.

Both AWE64 Gold and AWE64 are fully compatible with all previous Sound Blaster products.

Either way, with AWE64 Gold priced at £199 inc. VAT and AWE64 priced at £159 inc. VAT, you've got golden opportunities which you can't afford to miss.

EMU8000 Synthesiser Creative WaveSynth/WG SPIDIF digital output Gold plated RCA output Onboard RAM

#### AWE64 Gold

Yes

Yes

Yes (-120 db signal/no-se ratio) Yes (-90 db signal/noise ratio)

4MB (upgradeable to '2MB)



To find out more, visit our World Wide Web site 'Creative Zone': www.creativelabs.com/64uk Or contact the Creative Labs Presales Department on 01245-265265

### **Frankfurt**news

### SPL

PL, renowned for their signalenhancement products such as the Vitalizer, have now launched a dynamics processor. The DynaMaxx Compressor De-Compressor Auto Noise Gate is designed to be simple to operate without compromising its effectiveness, and also introduces the concept of De-Compression. Attack and release are automatically adapted to the input signal, leaving the user with just Compress and Gain controls to set. This makes the unit much easier to set up, and ensures that compressor performance remains optimised regardless of how the program content changes. Although programadjusted parameters are normally set to minimise audible side effects, the DynaMaxx offers an alternative, Effect Comp mode to speed up both attack and release for a bit of creative dynamic modulation, where appropriate. The unit's Soft Limit mode offers, effectively, a limiter with a soft-knee characteristic (ie. the ratio softens as the signal level decreases from full limiting).

In its De-Compress mode,

DynaMaxx inverts the compressor function to attempt to restore over-processed or lifeless material — the sound is said to gain "new dynamics and vitality". The function set is completed by a noise gate, with autorelease, optimised for "click free gating at the start and end of a song when mixing and mastering". The choice of VCA is claimed to offer less side effects and distortion, allowing high compression ratios to be used without affecting top-end detail.

SPL also announced a third unit in their Red series of digital processors, the Machine Head, designed to simulate analogue tape saturation effects in a digital signal path. Overloading analogue tape produces compression and a warmer sound as the tape saturates at HF—the unit even incorporates a tape speed switch to replicate the characteristic responses of 15 and 30ips!

The dual-channel Charisma valve saturation processor sees SPL offering a more economical version of the eight-channel model and could prove a popular option among those who don't need to process more than two signals simultaneously. Dave Lockwood

Beyerdynamic 01444 258 258.

.....

### Presonus

resonus, the company that brought you the ACP8 dynamics package and DCP8 digitally-controlledanalogue automation and dynamics unit (reviewed in December 1996 SOS), announced the Blue Max, claimed to be "the world's first and only full-featured smart compressor/limiter". Blue Max introduces the concept of the preset compressor, with 15 "studio proven" settings, named by application. Thus you get three vocal, two percussion, three fretted instrument, three keyboard, two stereo mix, and two special effects presets. A further Manual mode with a full complement of Attack, Release and Ratio controls allow the user to dial up precisely tailored settings where necessary.

Anyone tempted to bemoan the intrusion of the preset mentality into even this part of the recording process has obviously not heard just how much damage a badly adjusted compressor can do a signal! The Blue Max looks as though it will be able to give people the effect they want with the minimum of fuss and the advantage of being consistently repeatable.

An internal power supply, and the inclusion of side-chain signal access prove that this is a serious plece of kit, not a novelty. Dave Lockwood

Music Connections 0171 736 4771.



If you want to look at equipment we'll send you some brochures...



If you'd prefer to listen and evaluate a wide range of products by strict A/B comparison there is currently only one option.

Turnkey's revamped and enlarged demo facilities feature what we believe to be the world's largest digital comparator systems for pro audio\* and the only one of its type in the U.K.

Over 70 effects processors are available for instantaneous A/B via relay switching, eliminating the repatching time which makes good comparisons so difficult. I6 pairs of studio monitors, 10 power amps, 16 mixing consoles and around 30 sources and recorders from DATs, CDs, HDRs and Myltitracks are on the same matrix so you can instantly configure complete systems.

Take 8 bus consoles - hundreds are bought each year on recommendation. Bearing in mind the sums involved it's hard to believe that the opportunity to properly compare the various brands for EQ and noise has not previously been offered.

We've taken the same innovative approach to demonstrating all our products from CD Rom samples to analog synthesisers.

Most dealers will tell you which products best suit your needs. Only one can show you



One side of the switcher-equipped recording room



Compare 6 mics by recording simultaneously to ADAT.



Pro-Tools III and Soundcraft DC2020 in Studio L



Huge range across Mac, PC and Acorn platform

### INDEX

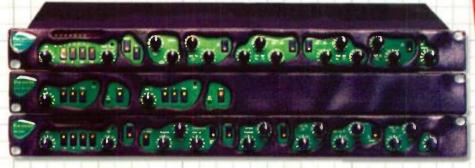
- 3 Turnkey Professional
- 4 Multitrack Recording
- 5 HD Recording & Microphones
- 6 Outboard
- 7 Outboard & Monitoring
- Computer Software/Hardware
- 9 Computer Hardware & Samplers
- 10 Synthesisers
- 11 Synthesisers & Drum Machines
- 12 Keyboards
- 13 Guitars, PA/DJ & Mixers

\*The leading manufacturer of this equipment tells us that the Turnkey systems are the largest ever supplied worldwic

### Focusrite GREENS ARE GO!

Focusrite have long represented the pinnacle of audio achievement, but sadly their products have always been out of reach for most of us. Now, specifically with the high quality project studio in mind, they have

designed the Green range of processors. The first 3 products are:



- Pristine Audio Quality Throughout
- **Expanding Range of Innovative Processors**
- EQ & Voicebox Also Accept Instrument Level
- Superb Focusrite Build Quality
- Stunning Design Looks Great in any Rack!

### STOP PRESS! STEREO COMPRESSOR NOW AVAILABLE CALL FOR DETAILS

The Focus 4 band parametric EQ with filters.

The Dual Mic Pre, an audiophile quality dual channel mic preamp.

The Voicebox - this combines a mic/instrument preamp, compressor, de-esser and parametric EQ in a single unit - the ultimate signal path for digital recording!

All 3 are on permanent demo at Turnkey.









ProTools Plug-ins

To add to the collection of burgeoning TDM plug-ins is the new Waves Truverb reverb processor, Syncro Arts Tool Belt processor & Q-Sounds QX/TDM 3D spacial enhancer using the Qsound patented expansion algorithm.

Audio Media III Package

Apple 15" AV MS Display

AudioMedia III card

Any Audio Sequent

8200/120 32/1.2/CD & Keyboard

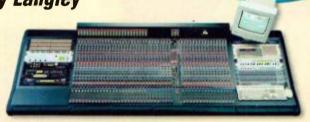


### ProTools Project Package

- 8200/120 32/1,2/CD & Keyboard
- Apple 1705 17" MS Display
- 2 Gbyte Approved HD
- ProTools Project Core
- 882 VO Interface
- Any Audio Sequences



### BIG by Langley



As newly appointed Amek dealers we now have on demonstration a fortyfour input

by Langley console. The Big's SuperTrue Version 3.1 VCA automation compatible with all

other Amek desks up to the flagship Neve 9098 series console. With the Virtual Dynamics on-screen processing plus Rupert Neve voice recall, this is a console that is packed with facilities, over and above

what it offers as a fully featured inline console: 4 band EQ, 8 auxiliaries, 12 bus, 24 outputs available

in frame sizes from 28 to 44 with or without bantam patchbay.

Call for an appointment.

- 4 band EQ, 8 Auxiliaries
- SuperTrue V3.1 VCA Automation
- Virtual Dynamics on-screen editing
- Unique Rupert Neve Voice Recall
- 12 bus, 24 output
- Frame sizes from 28 to 44 inputs



Typical Yamaha Build Quality

**Excellent Value for Money** 

**DBX Noise Reduction Built In** 

**Includes Free Turnkey 4 Track Pack** 

*MT50* 

TASCAM

### OW

### YAMAHA

Whilst not as prolific a manufacturer of four tracks as some others, Yamaha have a history of taking a good look at the market place before coming up with machines which are exceptionally good value for money. The deals we have now negotiated make them unbeatable!

### 4 TRACK CASSETTE MULTI-TRACKERS

**DA20** DAT MACHINE

If you need a 19th rack mount DAT

If you need a 19° rack mount DAT
machine, they don't come any cheaper than this! But that's not at the
expense of a quality machine: reliable tray-loading mechanism
SCMS is switchable in or out, both analog and digital recordin
at all 3 sample rates and coaxial SPDIF in and out. High soun quality is guaranteed by 1-bit DAC playback, and there cial 'Table-of-Contents' feature. Our price includes branded 90 min DAT tapes.

£699

DA30 MKII DAT RECORDER

logue connections, and now a jog / shuttle wheel, with ardy build quality and excellent reliability. Incredible new low rice makes pro quality affordable!

### DA38 DIGITAL MTR

standard digital MTR in professional film, and audio recording. The new DA-38 looks set to build on this with features that include 18bit x 64 oversampling A/O's. 20bit x 68 D/A's plus via T-dif 24bit digital recording at 48 or 44.1 kHz. An

nal electronic patchbay allows any input to be track and output. Plus up to 16 DA-38 units can together and with the optional MMC-38 allows and timecode control. Incredible price reduction of

102mkii & 202mkii Tape Decks

Tascam's superb profeslascam's superb profes-sional quality mastering cassette decks. Both are full 19" rackmount units, the 102 MkII is a single deck unit, the 202 MkII

£199

s a double deck, which records on both decks. Limited stock only at these prices, ideal for mastering and duplication

The MT50 can record on all four tracks simultaneously, and works at double the normal speed for improved frequency response and reduced wow and flutter. Each channel has it's own two band EQ, an auxiliary send for use with effects

units, and DBX noise reduction is incorporated RRP £389 to keep background noise to a minimum. A special 'sync' output bypasses this so

MT4X

as not to interfere with timecode.

MULTI-TRACKER

The MT4X is Yamaha's top of the line machine and has a specification to go with it! It's logic controlled transport

means that as well as two autolocate points and 'return to zero' function, you also get a special 'rehearsal' mode, so that you can practice dropping in and out as many times as you like, without risking erasing your precious recording! Other great features include three band EQ

on each channel, two auxiliary sends, RRP £559 LCD metering, double or single speed operation, and individual track outputs for use with an external

TURNKEY 4 TRACK PACK This might seem like great that all money already, but don't forget that all four tracks from Turnkey come with our famous Four Track Pack free of charge! The pack includes Maxell enclosed headphones, XLIIS chrome tape, dynamic microphone, stereo phono cables, head cleaning kit, and a book to show you all the ins and outs of home

recording. Only available at Turnkey!



DTC-ZE700 NEW SONY DAT RECORDER small supply of the Sony DTCZE700 to bring you the cheapest full size

*SV3800* 

DAT machine on the market, but this is not at the eatures: SPDIF coaxial input and optical in and out, digital an analog recording at all three sampling rates (32 kHz, 44.1 kHz) 48 kHz), as well as all the usual ID functions and a full function infra red remote control. Also features Sony's exclusive Super Bit Manches technologies for incendible. Mapping technology for incredible recording quality. And DAT exclusive from Turnkey!

BBP £729

XR SERIES ALL ING 4 TRACK PACK TRACK RECORDERS

XR3

**PORTASTUDIOS** TASCAM PORTA 03 MKII £199 ALL ING 4 TRACK PACK PORTA 414 All new Po

PORTA 242 MKII

£499

dighly useable jog/shuttle wheel. AES/EBU as error counting and many other software feat

D5 INC 5

**£**799

DMT-8 VL DIGITAL MULTITRACKER

MULTITRACKS NEW, USED & EX DEMO

2 TRACK NEW USED & EX DEMO

YAMAHA

**EPOA** 

RRP £1499

### PRICE S GUARANI

THE TAHITI 02R IS DEAD -LONG LIVE THE PINNACLE!

Digital Console

The fully digital 40 input 8 bus console with total automa tion and moving faders. 4 band parametric eq and dynamics for every input and 2 comprehensive on-board fx proces-sors with a range of reverbs, delays and other standard fx. Optional inter-AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF face cards allow

full digital con-

ADAT, T-DIF and AES/EBU for

PROMIX 01 DIGITAL MIXER



CALL TURNKEY PROFESSIONAL ON 0171 240 403

U.S. company Turtle Beach have long led the way in the Soundcard business, and their current range caters for the

needs of everyone from the beginner to the serious PC music producer.

The Turtle Beach Multisound series has long been considered the "Rolls Royce" of sound cards, from the very first Multisound in 1993, through to the highly respected Tahiti card, and now - the Multisound Pinnacle.

At £479.00 (including VAT), the Pinnacle may not seem like good value at first, but consider that a Tahiti with a synth daughter board would have been over £400, and that the Pinnacle offers SampleStore, the technology which lets you treat your own recorded samples as MIDI instruments - the advantage is clear.

Digital Orchestrator is fast becoming the sequencer of choice around the £100 mark, since it isn't a cut-down sequencer. A CD-ROM version is included free!

Windows Plug 'n' Play means that installation problems could be a thing of the past, and the optional S/PDIF board (£99) makes digital connection to your CD or DAT possible at an unheard-of price.

- 20 BIT DAC / ADC
- Enhanced or Std Duplex
- Sample Store (up to 48 Meg)
- Kurzweil Wavetable synth
- WaveBlaster™ connector (for DB50)
- Optional S/PDIF daughterboard



**PINNACLE** INC. FREE DIGITAL **PLUS** 

FIJI **SAMPLESTORE** 

### HD MÜLTITRACK RECORDER

Akai's new DD8. Records and/or plays back 8 tracks at a time directly onto hard drive, or crucially, 2.6 gig magneto optical carts. There is finally no lengthy backup at the end of a session or

the list is endless! Call Turnkey Pro on CE71 240 4036 for

### DR-16 HD MULTITRACK RECORDER

First there was the DR4, then the DR8, and now Akai bring you 16 tracks of no-nonsense hard disk record-

available is a video output board to give a full cold





### C3000 INC FREE BOOM STAND LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC



£1299

### XR300 £159

### LARGE DIAPHRAGM MIC

£499

### SM58 INDUSTRY STANDARD DYNAMIC MIC

MICS NEW, USED & EX DEMO

### MD4 MINIDISC FOUR-TRACKER

£799

### MULTITRACKS NEW, USED & EX DEMO

eis ADAT£1799	Sony PCM800	Alesia Al?
ai IB113MV3.0 £169	JLC DATASYNC £349	Alesis ADATXT£199
mi (B111\$	Fostex RD8	Akai (B113MV3.0 , £169 Alesis ADAT £1799
mi (B1100 £199	Foster R3	Akai IB112TV3.0
mi DA8£2799	EMU DARWIN	Akai = 1115
ni DR4D C899		Akai 18110D
M DH16	Aleels Al2 £1099	Akai UHU

DRAWMAN MYAGRIE

### OWES



Zoom is a Japanese company that was set up a few years ago by disgruntled staff from some of the major Japanese manufacturers. Their sole aim was to produce innovative new effects processors, that represent the best value for money on the market. Have they achieved that aim? We certainly think so!

Sonic Maximizer

tound, combined with the low noise floor that modern digital noise floor that modern digital recording demands have made them a huge success story. Our to sower now allows us to offer the superb EQI at this incredible it dual 4 band (or single channel 8 band) parametric EQ - a high performance transformerless pre amp is followed by four val-stages per channel, which provide a fine and gradual overdrin characteristic, and a frequency response which is virtually fit from 20Hz to 40kHz. Limited quantities only at this price!

362NR Sonic Maximizer + Noise Reduction

iction system in a single rack-space unit

362SW Sonic Maximizer + Sub Woofer Control

The 362 series delivers the

an independent, single-e

TL Audio



1202 TRUE STEREO FX PROCESSOR

The 1202 is a full 19" rack unit, featuring true stereo 16 bit processing at 44.1kHz. The quality of the reverb alone would make it worth the price, but there's lots more: two simultaneous effects are offered, including

delay, chorus, flanging, tremolo and pitch shifting, as well as various reverb types including reverse. If one of the 512 presets doesn't suit exactly then using the two parameter knobs will allow you to tweak the program until it does, and the addition of 2 band EQ will further tailor the sound to your mix.

RRP

INC FREE 10u DESKTOP RACK & 4x 3m JACK LEADS

- 16 Bit 44.1kHz True Stereo FX Units
- Great Quality Reverb & Multi FX
- Vocoder Effect and Mic Input on 1204
- Over 500 Different Presets
- Free Rack Unit & Cables Only at Turnkey!



STUDIO QUAD 4 CH. STUDIO FX PROCESSOR

1204 TRUE STEREO FX PROCESSOR The 1204 builds on the success of the 1202 by adding MIDI control, 100 extra user presets for storing your own edits, and a two digit LED display. On top of this, there is also a rotary speaker effect, and a vocoder

- a front panel mic input is even provided for quick and easy setup.

Nothing else touches these units at the price - check one out today!

RRP

INC FREE 10u DESKTOP RACK & 4x 3m JACK LEADS



REFLEX RRP SIGH £299









filter You are free to apply this filter to any audio signal that y patch into the Filt So if your favour

sampler or sample playe it a sonic boost via the 4 Pole Filter It is the most powerful (and quite possibly the only) analog

ter available todail

RRP \$199

£169

RRP £269

£169



UUIBUARU NEW, USED & EX DEMO				
Alesis 3630	Drawmer DL251	Peavey Analog Fitter £359		
Alesis MEQ230 E225	Drawmer DL441	PHO: C PCL3200 £179		
Alesis MICROYER83£165	Drawmer DS201B £405	Roland DEP5		
Alesis MICROVERB4£199	Drawmer DS301 E616	Roland RSB10 C2199		
Alesis MIDIVERB4 £299	Drawmer DS404 E616	Roland SDE330 £856		
Alesis Nanoverb £159	Drawmer LA12	Roland SDX330		
Alesis QUAD2 £519	Drawmer LX20	Roland SRV330 £856		
Aphex 720	Drawmer M500	Semeon E30		
APHEX-104	Ensoring DP/4+	Semson E62		
APHEX-105	Eneoniq DP2	Sony DPSV77		
APHEX-106	Eventide DSP4000 £4694	Sony HRGP5 £499		
APHEX-107	Eventide H3000B £3401	Sony HRMP5		
APHEX-108	Eventide H3000DSE £2696	SPECK EQ316		
APHEX-328A	Eventide H3000DSX£1991	SPL CVXLR		
APHEX-720	Eventide H3500DFX £3701	SPL EQMAGIX		
APHEX-720	Focuertte BLUE 230 £2932	SPL MIKEMAN		
APPIEX Expressor 651 1299	Focusitie BLUE215 £2932	SPL OPTIMIZER £1173		
Audio Logic AL660 comp £149	Focusrite BLUE245 £2879	SPL SVLXLR		
BBE 322	Focusrite BLUE315 £4653	SPL Vitalisar Stereo , £299		
Behringer EX2100J £99	Focusrite BLUE330 E5076	SSL 834		
Behringer EX3100 £189	Focusrite REDO \$117	Summit DCC2000 £3113		
Behringer MDX2100 £199	Focusrite RED1 C2262	Summit EQF100 £2526		
Behringer MDX2400 £249	Focusitte RED2 C2344	Summit EQP200 E2345		
Behringer MX8000£2199	Focuertte RED3 C2579	Summit TLA100A £1610		
Behringer XR2400 £399	Focusitte RED4	Summit TPA200 E2229		
BOSS GX700 £369	Focusitte RED5 C2056	Symmetrix 402 £699		
BOSS RV70	Focuerite RED6 \$1675	Symmetrix 420 [380		
BOSS \$X700 £359	Focusrite RED7 £1757	Symmetrix 421 £499		
BOSS VT1	Focusrite RED8 £1440	Symmetrix 422 £500		
BSS DPR402	Frontline DOS 20	Symmetrix 425 £490		
8\$\$ DPR901 C849	Furmen LCX	Symmetria £500		
DBX 150X£149	Furman PLB PLUS £169	Symmetrix 501 C329		
DBX 160A	Furman PLBE	Symmetria 501/01 C379		
DBX 165A£1426	Furmen CR44	Symmetriz 528 1649		
DBX 166A	Joe Meek Voice Chan £589	Symmetrix 564E 1995		
DBX 168A	Klark Teknik DN300 £839	Symmetrix 571 £799		
DBX 266	Klerk Teknik DH301 £939	Symmetrix 572 £699		
DBX 274	Klark Toknik DN320 (611	Symmetria 601£1938		
DBX 290£199	Klark Telunik DN330 C646	Symmetria 602 [1936		
DBX 296	Klark Telmik DN332 1881	Symmetria 620 £1085		
DRY 796Y C363	Klerk Telonik DN360£1479	Symmetria SC1		
D8 x 760X	LA 4C2	Symmetria SC2		
Denon DRM640 £209	LA 4G2	Symmetria SX201 £258		
Denon DRS810 £309	LA 4X4	Symmetrix SX202 E258		
Denon DRW580 £199	LA C0	Symmetrix \$X204 [258		
Denon DRW760 £259	LA CX2	Symmetrix SX208 £258		
Digimax Audio Matrix £260	LA GX2	TC 2280 22D24 £2080		
Digitisch OHP33 2699	LA MX2	TC M5000 5ADF £3496		
Digitach DHP55	LA V8	TLA CL1		
Digitach MIDEVocalist £449	Lexicon 300L	TLA EQ1		
Digitach MDIVocates £449 Digitach RPM1 £549	Lexicon 480L £10559	TLA EQ1		
Digitisch StudioVocalist . 1999	Lexicon ALEX	TLA M1		
	Lexicon ALEX 5249	TLA M2		
Digitech TSR12	Lexicon DUALFA £249 Lexicon JAMMAN £359			
Digitach TSR24S £799	Lexicon JAMMAN 1359	TLA PA1£1052		
Digitach VOCALIST II £549	Lexicon LARC £1512	TLA PA2		
DOD 231£449	Lexicon LXP15II C679	TLA VII		
DOD 830	Lexicon PCM00 £1799	Viscount EFX 1 £179		
DOD 834	Lezicon PCM90 £2585	Viscount EFX10		
DOD 835	Lexicon REFLEX C330	Waldorf 4 Pole Filter £299		
DOD 866	Lexicon VORTEX£189	Waldorf EQ27		
Drawmer 1960 £11	Manley MF Pultec EQ £499	XRI 300 £138		
Drawmer 1961 £1169	Massenb GLM8200 £3319	Yamaha 05000£1279		
Drawmer DF320 £499	Messenb. GLM8900 05046	Yamaha PRO3R£1056		
Drawmer DL231 E558	Neve 33608C £2192	Yamaha Q2031A		
Drawmer DL241 £440	P+R DB 1 DL	Yamaha REY100 Clill		

**OUTBOARD** 

**EQUIPMENT** 

### RICES GUARANT



If you've previously used valve equipment, you'll be well aware of the magical quality that tube circuitry produces, and if you haven't used it - try it now! Valve equipment is a little more expensive to build than standard solid state devices, but many

manufacturers have used this as an excuse to charge grossly inflated prices for their product. Bellari manage to make top quality processors for more

- Full Range of Processors
- All Valve Circuit Design Not Bolted On
- Incredible Factory Direct Pricing
- Superb Sound Quality Must be Heard

reasonable prices though, and our factory direct exclusive cuts out a profit margin, and makes the range unbelievable value for money!



000000000

The RP583 Studio Tube Compressor / Limiter is bound to be one of the best sellers of the range, offering as it does two channels (stereo linkable) of some of the finest sounding

compression money can buy, with a smooth and natural compression characteristic. Ratio is continuously variable from 2:1 to infinity (not switched like some models), and there are separate controls for attack, release, threshold and make up gain. Dual VU metering is provided, as well as jack and balanced XI.P. included the controls of the controls of the controls of the control of the controls of the controls of the controls of the control of the as jack and balanced XLR ins and outs, and sidechain access is fully catered for. Ideal for a variety of instruments, vocals and complete mixes.



DIRECT

£399

£299

£129

### RP533 Studio Tube Multi-Processor

Whilst mixers these days are of a better quality than they used to be, to get the best possible signal to tape or disk, you can't beat a dedicated unit - and for value for money, you can't beat the Bellari RP533 Studio Tube

Multi-Processor. The all tube 2u box, features a premium quality transformer balanced mic pre amp with switchable 30dB pad, phase reverse and true 48V phantom power. The compressor has all the features of the RP583, and the exciter section adds a wonderful sheen to virtually any FACTORY sound, as well as beefing up the bottom end. Each stage has it's own bypass switch, sidechain I

access is provided, and the large VU meter can monitor input, output, or gain reduction. No serious recordist should be without one!

Other processors in the Bellari range.

RP520 Studio Mic Pre Amp 2 channel rack mount tube mic pre amp RP562 Stereo Exciter rack mount stereo tube exciter with VU meters

ADB3 Stereo Direct Box stand alone 2 channel tube DI box

MP110 Direct Drive Mic Pre Amp stand alone single channel tube mic prin imp £169

PREMIUM **QUALITY** 

### XPRESSION MONITORS FROM HARBETH ACOUSTICS

Many of today's popular budget monitors sound impressive in the store, with tremendous bottom end and sparkling treble. But mixes made on these monitors can still sound wrong when played on other systems. The problem? Lack of clarity and detail in the midrange, particularly vital when working with vocals and lead instruments. Harbeth, manufacturers of

monitors for the BBC and others for many now address this problem with their

new Expression near-field monitors, offering not only great overall frequency response, but unrivalled mid-range clarity for any speaker even close to this price bracket. Return for credit within I week if unsatisfied - we're that confident! Another Turnkey exclusive.

- Prestige Manufacturer with Years of BBC experience
- Superb Detail and Stored Imaging Capabilities
- Superate Subwoofer Available

NEW PRODUCT

DBX build on the success of their highly acclai addition to all the professional features ex

1066 offers switching between their patented "Overeasy" soft-modes, sidechain switching, ultra-low distortion "Peak Stop Plus" limiting and mediculous US hand-built quality. A/B this product at Turnkey to hear why DBX remains an

industry standard in signal processing

CALL TURNKEY PROFESSIONAL ON 0171 240 4036

stretch to the expense of the PCMI & PCM90, Lexicon have released the MPX-1. Featuring the famous 'Le chip for reverb and separate DS processor for multi FX, the MPX-

processor for multi-FX, the MPX-I beings you all that is good in signal processing for simultaneous effects are available including pristine putch shifting, and effects can be "morpheal" from to another, as pioneered in the Yortex. All new ope includes on-line help and database for sorring presi-quality results is as stress free as possible.

### ABSOLUTE ZERO by SPIRIT NEW NEARFIELDS



### ABSOLUTE 2 by SPIRIT STUDIO MONITORS



#### CONTROL 5 STUDIO MONITORS

### CONTROL 1c



### VTP-1 DIGITAL MIC PRE

### VORTEX MULTI EFFECTS PROCESSOR

### MONITORING NEW, USED & EX DEMO

### *SERVO 150*

### emberg

WaveLab is a native 32-bit Windows 95/NT application which makes full use of the latest developments in 32 bit technology. It is the fastest Audio Editor currently available on the market, and can utilise any Windows compatible Sound Card as well as the Digidesign Session 8 PC. An integrated Audio database for managing audio files on multiple media is

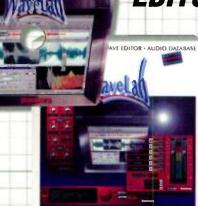
included, and it is also the first

program on the PC that incorporates high-quality Time Stretching/Pitch Shifting using the same algorithms as the famous Steinberg Timebandit program on the Mac. True multitasking is supported - you can edit, process, undolredo, load and save, all while the file is being played back!

WaveLab is the only Audio editor that provides unlimited and instantaneous Undo and Redo, and basic editing operations like copy/paste are equally fast, regardless of whether the file contains five seconds or one hour of audio! Other features include the ability to simultaneously process an unlimited number of files (batch processing) and advanced Spectrum analysis time stretching, pitch correction,

harmoniser, hi-fi chorus, parametric

**PLUG-IN** ARCHITECTURE PC WAVE EDITOR



equaliser, dynamics processor, markers, advanced zooming, real time scrolling on playback, Windows 95 context help in all dialogs, and even "Tips of the day" on startup!

All in all, there is no finer wave editing program available for the PC, and the plug-in architecture means the program is totally open ended, allowing enormous scope for future expansion. Get £50 off the price of any soundcard when purchased with Wavelab. Another Turnkey megadeal!



- Plug In Architecture Allows 3rd Party Algorithms
- True Multitasking Environment

RRP

£50 OFF ANY SOUNDCARD WHEN PURCHASED WITH WAVELAB

------

### Removable Disk Drives

There was a time when hard disks were a luxury for sampler owners, but with the advent of the ultra cheap lomega Zip and Jaz drives, and the new Syquest EZ Flyer, this has become a thing of the past. For under £200 the Zip drive stores 100Mb (94Mb formatted) on each cartridge and the EZ Flyer 230Mb (224Mb formatted). If you want greater capacity the Jaz's I Gbyte will suit any large fx library and is ideal for many dedicated hard disk audio systems like the Emu Darwin or

ZIP

& IOMEGA

JAZ

**EZ-FLYER** 



### **MUSICTIME 16**



**NEW DELUXE VERSION** 

unities, will be holding a **Computer-Notation semina**r on Thursday 10th April at 6.30 pm. It will take place at our Central London superstore at 114-116 Charing Cross Road.

ct Richard Fincher on 0171 379 5148 for free tickets

### CAKEWALKPRO v5 256 TRACK MIDI SEQUENCER



#### BAND-IN-A-BOX INTELLIGENT ARRANGER v7



### DIGITAL ORCHESTRATOR PLUS



£129

### Midi Workshop 64 TRACK MIDI SEQUENCER



£49

### LOGIC AUDIO "DISCOVERY" DIGITAL AUDIO SEQUENCER



£249

emagic

#### *Sound Cards* NOW WIN95 COMPATIBLE



£169

### **MIDIQUEST 6.0**



#### **SOUND FORGE 4** PC SOUND EDITOR



### *SIBELIUS-7*





Audiowerk8

### PRICES GUARAN

# emagic

### Audiowerk8 THROUGH

HARD DISK RECORDING BREAK-



ive Roland sound libraries. Call in for a de



YAMAHA

### SU10 Sampling Unit

making professional quality wereo sam-pling available to everyone. Up to 54 sec-onds of sampling is available and 48 sam-ples can be held in memory at any one time. Samples can be filtered, reversed, scaled, crossfaded, pitchshifted and even scratched using the ribbon controller. The built in sequencer means you can pro-duce source proper using the ribbs notifi-

duce your own tunes using just this unit!
The SUIO comes bundled with 2 free Time & Space CDs taining almost 800 samples.

Also available with 4 octave MIDI keybo

E6400

### ESI32 + SCSI SAMPLER WITH V2.0 SOFTWARE

£1199

**£899** 

#### *\$3000XL* WORKHORSE SAMPLER

### 2 Ins, 8 Outs and Digital I/O on 1 Card Use 2 Cards in the Same Computer

- Optional Multichannel Digital Interfaces
- Comes with VMR Software Bundled Free

Every now and again products like Tascam's first portastudio and the Alesis ADAT come along and revolutionise the recording market. Emagic's new

Audiowerk 8 is now set to bring multichannel computer hard disk

recording within reach of everyone.

For an incredible £499 including VAT, you can now buy a PCI card for Mac or PC, which gives 2 analog inputs, 8 analog outputs, and SPDIF digi I/O as standard! You even get Emagic's new Virtual Multitrack Recorder software thrown in!

### Virtual Multitrack Recorder



integrates seamlessly with Logic Audio on either platform, you can use 2 cards in the same computer to give 24 track recording with 16 outputs, and a daughter board socket will allow future options like an ADAT 8 channel optical digital i/o, or 4 extra stereo SPDIF outs! The card is only 7 NEW

This is just the start of the good news though - the Audiowerk 8

long, so it fits in virtually any machine, and uses state of the art bitstream convertors for pristine sound quality. The card is on permanent demonstration at Turnkey, and the first 50 purchasers will receive a free loom for connection to your mixing desk. Call us now!

**INC FREE 8 WAY LOOM** 

**PRODUCT** 

### YAMAHA SOUND MODULE

£199

SC-7 INC FREE SERIAL CABLE GM SOUND MODULE

£89

### SAMPLE LIBRARIES

### AUDIOMEDIA II

£399 SAMPLECELL II

EXPANDABLE, 16BIT 32VOICE SAMPLE PLAYBACK CARD

### **COMPUTER** NEW, USED & EX DEMO

*CLUBMAC* EIGHT SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE

£189

### SAMPLING NEW, USED & EX DEMO

### UROPE'S LOWES

### Soundaraft

### MIXER MAYHEM!

### SPIRIT Folio Lite Spirit Folio Lite

more features per square inch than any other

Ideal for any small recording or live

setup, it has up to 16 inputs ing 4 mono mic/line chanincluding nels (with phantom power), 4 stereo channels and 2 returns, 2 band EO and 2 aux. sends - I switchable pre or post fade. If you need to rack it, optional ears are available.



- Up to 16 inputs to mix
- 2 Aux sends, 1 switchable pre/post
- mic inputs with phantom por

There have always been cheap mixers around, but in return for the low price tag, you've had to put up with little known manufacturers, poor build quality, and noisy lo-fi sound without the features you really need.

To remedy this situation, we have negotiated an exclusive deal with Soundcraft Spirit - probably the world's largest mixer manufacturer - to bring you their quality mixers at incredible discounts of 40% to 57% off RRP!

Stocks are limited however, so get your order in early to avoid missing out on this once in a lifetime opportunity to own a professional quality mixer at a bargain basement price.

### BUASIMIDI Rave-O-Lution 309 **Dance Workstation** If you're into Quasimidi has to be the first manufacturer to look to for your equipment - everything they make is dedicated to dance music production! Rave-O-Lution 309 ubtedly their best and r

innovative product to date, Imagine the raw powerful sound quality of Roland's TR909 and TB303, give them 50 times as many sounds, add resonant filters to the di-half the instrument that is the Quasimidi 309!

times as many sounds, add resonant filters to the drums, and you've still only got half the instrument that is the Quasimidi 309!

Knobs for all functions all send out MIDI controllers, built in real-time and step-time sequencer, 3 on board effects processors, optional rack ears, typical German build quality - far too many features to mention here!

The ultimate dance production workstation - must be heard to be believed. Turnkey

- Huge, Powerful Dance Drum & Synth Sour
- All Knobs Send MIDI Controllers
- 3 Onboard FX Processo
- Exclusively Available at Turnkey

### SPIRIT Folio 10 & 12

The Folio 10 and 12 revolutionised the compact mixer market when they were released, offering previously unheard of levels of quality and features in their price bracket:

3 band mid-sweep EQ, 2 auxiliaries (1 switchable pre/post fade), professional grade Neutrik connectors, superb clean signal path and typical Soundcraft build quality. Get the 12 in either desktop or rackmount format.

### SPIRIT Folio RacPac

This excellent member of the Folio range combines superb sound quality with a fantastic list of features in only 8U of rack space: 3 band EQ with mid sweep, 6 auxiliary sends, highpass filters, rackmountable (includes swivelling connector field) up to 28 inputs on mixdown, 4 true sub-groups plus separate mix bus, insert points and

direct outs on every channel. Incredible flexibility.



Best selling General MIDI module from Korg. Features 32 polyphony. 'direct to host' computer connection and s 'Combi mode for stacking presets up for some truly sounds! Compact I/2 U rack design with a clear backlit of



- 2 Aux sends, 1 Switchable Pre/po 3 Band EQ with Mid Su
- Folio 12 Also Avalleble in Ruck Fon



Groovebox

MC-303

90.9.9.9.999. ....... The enduring popularity of the TB303 MC202 and TR909 has just refused to go away but increasing rarity has meant that seco machines, now bring you MC303 Groovebox wh

real time sequencer, 303 'actif' bass sounds complete panel filter controls and a whole host of other usea (it's 16 part multi-timbral!). This box is an all in one d it's 16 part multi-timbral!). This box is an all in on olution, and believe us, it sounds the business! vill be very limited, order now to avoid disappoin

### ORBIT

### PLANET PHATT NEW SYNTH MODULE

£869



£1085

### MICRO PIANO PIANO MODULE

EUREWELL

Roland MOC1, MSE1 & MVE1 SOUND MODULES





£369

### MATRIX 1000

T=,:::::: -:

### SOUND MODULES NEW, USED & EX DEMO

## PRICES GUARANTE

## Mark of the Unicorn

#### MIDI TIMEPIECE AV

The Midi Timepiece AV s a breakthrough in MIDI/SMPTE interfaces for professional music providing all the features needed for your Mac or

PC in one box. Purchasing a MIDITimepiece II, Digidesign SMPTE Slave Driver, and a JL Cooper Datasync would only give you some of the facilities that the MTP AV offers. Where as owning these three products would set you back at least £1,700, the MTP AV is only £645! As an introductory offer we will take your old Studio 4 or MTP II and £399 for an MTP AV.

Call for more details of this totally comprehensive product.

## YOUR INTERFACE WITH THE OUTSIDE **WORLD!**

RRP

### FREEBASS TB303 CLONE

If you need the unique sound of an original Bass Line™, but can't afford the inflated prices that go with it, then Freeform Analog Technologies' Freebass is the product for you!

### -00 000000

It's the only authentic sounding TB303™ clone on the market, and it's got MIDI! IU rack with I knob per function all the sound controls of the 303 are duplicated. Cutoff, Resonance, Envelope Mod. Accent, Tune and Decay. Waveform is continuously variable from square wave to sawtooth, and an auto tune button is included to retune the oscillator - no more continual drifting!

On top of this, there's an audio input to the filter stage, allowing you to process any external signal with the FB383's powerful synthesis. The ultimate analog bass machine - this incredible price means these will fly out of the door! Another Turnkey exclusive.

- Superb Sounding TB303™ Clone
- Fraction of the Price of an Original
- External input to the Fifter



**Roland** 

#### Exclusively Available at Turnkey

The Roland JV1080 h been become the indust standard sound source f

JV2080

Synth Module

home studios and protes-sionals alike It's superb sound quality, 64 note polyphony and expanda Now the new J/2080 builds on that success by independent effects processors as well as re-chorus, and room for 8 of Roland's reno

- the potential is virtually limitless! Judging by the sus cess of the IV1080, these will be in strong denow! Turnkey price includes free "Experience" sound expa



🧈 waldor

- 128 Channel MIDI Interface for Macintosh & Windows
- 8 Independent MIDI In/Out
- Control ADATs with MIDI Machine Control
- Converts LTC to Digidesign Superclock (replacing the SMPTE Slave Driver)
- Genlocks to Video/blackburst

MIDI EXPRESS XT



that wasn't enough, you also get full SMPTE to MIDI synchronisation at all frame rates, MMC compatibility, 16 presets, audio

click to MIDI conversion and a MIDI panic button. What's more, you buy the same product for Macintosh and Windows so

128 Channel MIDI Interface for Macintosh & Windows

you are free to move between the two platforms, in fact, you can have them both connected at once!

- 8 Independent MIDI In/Out
- SMPTE To MIDI Sync at all Frame Rates
- MIDI Machine Control Support
- 8 Factory and 8 User Presets
- Use 2 Computers Simultaneously!

## Wavetable Synthesiser

PROGRAMMER

FOR MATRIX 1000 OR MICROWAVE

Microwave II

The Microwave II combines all the famous features of the original Microwave together with today's requirements for user interface, signal to noise ratio and sonic purity. It's simplicity of use is obvious with the use of just 5 rocary dials and a 2x40 character back lift LCD. On the back the Microwave II has 2 fully modulatable screen terms of the property of the

matrix with 16 slots and several 'modifiers', more than en to keep even the most demanding



EXCLUSIVE

waider

#### MPC 2000 SAMPLING DRUM MACHINE



£1199

#### BASS STATION BUDGET MONO SYNTH

The Midi Timepiece XT offers a price breakthrough for multi channel MIDI

interfaces, giving you 128 channels for under £400 - around £3 a channel! If



#### DRUM STATION DRUM MODULE



RRP

nevation

**PULSE** 

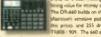
## **PULSE PLUS**

NEW LOW PRICE

€69

**£49**9

#### DR-660 Dr. RHYTHM DRUM MACHINE



SR-16

#### DM5 DRUM MODULE

Fax: 0171 379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H ODTE-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: www.turnkey.uk.com

#### EUROPE'S LOWES

ALL DIGITAL **EIGHT** BUSS MIXER

XP50

Workstation Keyboard





Roland

with what has to be the best onboard sequencer around, and a built in disk drive. The XP50 has a 5 octave keyboard and 2 outputs, whilst the XP80 has a 7 octave keyboard, 4 outputs and the king size display as featured in the new JV2080. We have limited stocks only at these staggering prices don't delay - order today!

WITH THE PROPERTY OF *XP80* Workstation Keyboard

Internally, the 168RC has 8 subgroups, 3 band EQ, each of

which is sweepable, and with 'Q' on the mid band, two external and two internal auxiliary sends. The internal aux sends are routed to two high quality effects processors with some of the finest algorithms around, including reverb, delay, distortion, pitch shift, dynamics processing and even speaker simulation. For automation, up to 100 'scenes' can be stored internally, taking a snapshot of every single parameter of the desk, which can then be recalled at the touch of the button, and in addition to this all parameters can be dynamically controlled in real time via MIDI. All in all, a tour de force product with far too many features to detail here. Call now for a demo!

1444444444



We now offer a new custom range of Wave synthesisers with 76-note keyboards in four colour options - standard blue, red (as shown), Sahara and black. Totally unique sound

- The World's Most Powerful and Unique Synthesiser
- Unrivalled Programmability and Realtime Control Variety of Options for Colour, PRICES FROM
- Keyboard Size and Polyphony

CALL TURNKEY PROFESSIONAL ON 0171 240 4036

#### SOUNDLINK 168RC

Over the last few years, Korg's SoundLink digital recording and editing system has gained wide respect in the post production

and broadcast areas, with it's combination of flexibility and excellent sound quality. Using the experience they gained with this product, they have now produced the SoundLink 168RC digital mixing console, which offers unprecedented facilities in an amazingly compact format.

There are 16 digital inputs and outputs in the ADAT optical format, allowing connection not only to ADAT's themselves, but also to the vast range of other equipment now supporting the format, as well as eight analogue mic / line inputs, two of which have phantom power. The master outputs are also available as coaxial SPDIF. For those of you who would prefer more analogue connections, Korg are also producing high quality external 8 channel A/D and D/A convertors, again using the ADAT format. And if all this isn't enough, you can cascade multiple 168RC's together for as many channels as you like, also leaving plenty of room for future expansion.

- 24 Input 8 Buss Digital Mixer
- Snapshot & Full Dynamic Automation
- 2 Built In Effects Processors
- 16 Channels of Digital Ins & Outs
- Optional Outboard A/D & D/A Convertors



#### PC200-II MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARD



#### **MK149** MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARD



#### TRINITY KEYBOARD WORKSTATION





#### *JP8000*

ANALOG MODELLING SYNTH



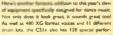
£1499 KEYBOARDS NEW, USED & EX DEMO

#### AX-1 STRAP-ON STAGE KEYBOARD



£249

### CS1x SYNTHESISER



THE THE PUBLICATION

379 0093 114 Charing Cross Road London WC2H ODT E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Web site: www.turnkey.uk.com

Spirit Studio

Up to 72 Inputs at Mixdown Unbeatable Turnkey Prices!

Soundcraft's Spirit Studio desks revolutionised the project studio market when they were introduced over 5 years ago offering

but because Soundcraft have recouped their R&D costs, and because of our substantial buying power, they are now available at an unbelievable price. No other desks represents such fantastic value for money, just check out the feature list:

sound quality and features only previously found on desks several times the price. Even then they were great value for money,

Exemplary Build & Audio Quality

Spacious & Clear Layout for Easy Operation

'In line' layout means 40, 56 and 72 inputs respectively for the 16, 24

and 32 channel desks, 4 band EQ with 2 mid sweeps, 6 aux. sends, 8 true subgroups, direct outs on every channel, LED metering, fader

## RICES GUARAN

## Soundcraft

## UNBEATABLE CONSOLE **VALUE!**

16 channel Spirit Studio

RRP £2063

4 band EQ with 2 fully

SPIRIT AUTO CONSOLES BY SPIRIT

soundcrarts spirit studies desics are well known for their build quality, superb sound and features, as well as being tremendous value for money, for those of you who would find VCA automation useful, we have m

MIDI controller messages (no messy sysex

#### FOLIO NOTEPAD PORTABLE MIXER BY SPIRIT

so they can be used with virtually an

#### FOLIO SX MULTITRACK RECORDING CONSOLE

#### FOLIO F1 NEW MIXER BY SPIRIT

## MIXERS NEW, USED & EX DEMO

RRP £1597

Ultra low noise inputs,

parametric mids, up to 12 auxiliary sends, MIDI mute automation and MTR transport control are a few of the features that put other project consoles to shame (no MIDI on LE versions).

#### Pristine Audio Quality Throughout

- 4 Band EQ + Fully Parametric Mids
- Up to 12 Auxiliaries

reverse - the list is endless!

- Comprehensive MIDI Muting (Not LE Version)
- MMC, Jog/shuttle, Track Arming and Sync Built-in (Not LE Version)
- 24, 32 Channel Versions & 24 Channel Expander
- Up to 120 inputs at Mixdown

## RRP £4617

## **IMPACT SERIES** IMPACT180

IMPACT120

IMPACT110

SANSAMP RANGE

#### **MULTI-FX PROCESSOR** ZOOM 505 & 506 - IN STOCK

## SL 1210 MKII

SOUNDLAB DLP3 &

**KAM GMX 250** 



## POWERSTATION

## DRP1 DIRECT RECORDING PRE-AMP

#### PA NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Tachmics

# Beyer MCE84

Back-electret Capacitor Mic

A new back-electret mic that doesn't need phantom power; HUGH ROBIOHNS won't be calling the ahostbusters...

eyer have a fine and long-standing reputation in the design and manufacture of microphones to suit all purposes and budgets, and their new microphone, the MCE84, is designed to meet the needs of the semi-professional user who might not have access to a phantom power supply, from a low-cost mixer or portable DAT recorder. A general-purpose back-electret capacitor microphone, the MCE84 is essentially identical to the earlier MCE83 — the only real difference being that the latter could only be phantom-powered, whereas the newer model can also be powered from an internal AA battery.

#### **HOW IT LOOKS**

The new mic is supplied with a stand adaptor, and a clip of pliable rubber that's likely to survive much longer than the common brittle plastic types. The microphone bracket is pivoted to the stand adaptor; although the review model was commendably stiff, there is no screw or other tension adjustment if the bracket eventually becomes loose through heavy use.

The stand adaptor is fitted with a removable threaded metal bush to convert the clip's internal (plastic) thread of % inch down to the standard %-inch thread. Unfortunately, this metal bush has a screwdriver slot cut only across one end, and if it should be carelessly inserted the wrong way into the plastic clip, I fear it might never be removed again. The

review model wasn't supplied with a

foam windshield, although this is available as an optional accessory; it was equipped with an alkaline AA battery and carrying case, however.

The microphone itself is 205mm long and 25mm in diameter, with a standard 3-pin XLR plug installed in its base. The body appears to be made of brass and is finished in a matt black paint, with a label at its base describing the microphone's model and serial number. The business end features six rows of slots cut into the body and a chromed wire mesh across the end cap which, together with the closed-cell foam lining, forms an effective pop shield.

Halfway up the body of the microphone is a three-position switch which is operative only if the AA battery is installed; this is labelled 'ON', 'BC' (battery check) and 'OFF' - the battery check position illuminates a small red LED above the switch if the battery is in good condition. The lower third of the microphone body may be unscrewed to reveal the battery compartment, but there's nothing to retain the sleeve once it's unscrewed

#### **HOW IT SOUNDS**

The MCE84 works perfectly well with either the AA battery or external phantom power, and there didn't appear to be any conflict if the battery was left in when phantom power was applied. Unfortunately, the review model was not supplied with any operating instructions, and I wasn't able to establish whether external phantom power or the internal battery took precedence if both were available.

The microphone has a broad frequency response (quoted as 40Hz-20kHz) and is claimed to be able to handle signals levels of up to 138dBA SPL. It's also claimed to have a cardioid polar response, but the large number

#### pros & cons

#### BEYER MCE84 £281

- **Pros** Sounds good, works well, and has a usefully tight polar pattern
- · Cannot be accidentally switched off when phantom powered.

· Prone to handling noise and general mechanical vibrations

#### summary

An extremely cost-effective back-electret microphone with a good pedigree. Flexible powering options, wide bandwidth and very tight cardioid polar response make the MCE84 eminently usable.

### SOUND ON SOUND

of slots on the microphone's body would suggest a rather narrower response than that: in practice, I found the microphone had a pretty tight pick-up pattern, more along the lines of a hyper- or super-cardioid. Compared with the frontal axis, sensitivity is considerably lower at 90° incidence - maybe as much as 12dB. Like all highly directional microphones, the MCE84 suffers from handling noise and any mechanical vibrations reaching the body are quickly transferred to the capsule itself. The clip was not spectacularly good at minimising stand-born vibrations, but was adequate for the purpose.

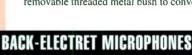
#### CONCLUSION

The wide frequency response and tight polar pattern of the MCE84 make it well suited to almost any application, whether in the studio or on stage. I wouldn't favour it for vocal work, but found it to be a very capable performer on acoustic guitar; it also worked well as an overhead microphone on drum kits and on hi-hats, where its narrow pick-up was especially handy at rejecting spill from the snare drum.

All in all, an affordable, good-quality, flexible general-purpose instrumental microphone.

505

- £ £280.83; optional WS101 foam windshield £14.10. Both prices inc VAT.
- A Beyerdynamic (GB) Ltd, 17 Albert Drive, Burgess Hill, West Sussex, RH15 9TN.
- 01444 258258.
- F 01444 258444.



The MCE84's capsule is of the back-electret variety, meaning that it is polarised during manufacture, and the only requirement for power is to supply the internal headamplifier. Although back-electret microphones offer comparable performance to their true capacitor microphone siblings, they are also considerably cheaper. The disadvantage is a limited working life, because the pre-polarised capsule dielectric gradually loses its static charge (normally over a timespan measured in tens of years), resulting in a slow fall in output level and sensitivity with a commensurate increase in noise.





#### DIGNAL EFFECTS PRODESSOR

Legendary Lexicon reverb and effects in a remarkably afforcable package. Over 4,000 effects combinations as stendard + another 16 user registers.



#### MPX 1

DUAL MULTI-PROCESSOR EFFECTS Two separate DSP processors for awesome elicois power. Uncompromised Lexicon reverb and ambience effects even in combination with any other effects. (Fitch, Chorus, EQ, Med, Delevs)



#### REFLEX

DYNAMIC MIDI MULTI-EFFECTS First-class reverb and multi-effects with 172 presets. Advanced programming allows editing of additional parameters all from the front panel.



## TUULS

#### For a DEMO contact these Dealers:

Barnet - Digital Village D181 440 3440 Belfast - Marcus Music 01232 322871 Birmingham – Musical Exchanges 0121 236 7544
Bournemouth – Eddie Moors Music 01202 395135
Dublin – CTI – 1 454 5400

Glasgow - Sound Control 014: 204 0322 Guildford - Andertons C1483 38212 Kirkby - CTS 01623 7E1 222

Kirkby – Academy of Sound 01623 721888 Liverpool – Studiocare 0151 236 7800

London - Advanced Sounds 0181 462 6261

London - Autograph 0171 267 6677 London - Funky Junk 0171 609 5479

London - Rose Morris 0171 836 0991

London - Sutekina 017 | 836 0180

London - Turnkey 0171 379 5148. Newcastle - Sounds Live 0191 230 3422

Oswestry - Systems Workshop 01691 358550
Ringwood - The M Corporation 01425 470007
Safron Walden - Blue Systems 01799 584095
Shepperton - Marquee Audio 0161 474 7626
Stockport - Axis Audio 0161 474 7626

Stevenage – Music Solutions 01438 750751 Warrington – Dawsons 01925 632591 Wakefield – KGM 01924 371766

For a FREE BROCHURE contact these numbers:

0171 624 6000 • Fax: C171 372 6370 Internet: http://www.stirlingaudio.com e-mail: sales@stirlingaudio.com

# Aardvark Aard

## Tape Saturation Emulator pros & cons

If digital perfection leaves you cold, the Aardscape can lend an analogue quality to your recordings. **HUGH ROBJOHNS warms** to the idea....

igital recording technology is now widespread and is rapidly becoming the norm rather than the exception - even in semiprofessional and home studios. While digital recording offers some very useful advantages over analogue techniques, such as greater dynamic range, freedom from generation loss, faster access times and a much better performance/cost ratio, some people find that its inherent lack of harmonic distortion lends a rather flat and unexciting quality to recordings - the old argument about 'analogue warmth' versus the 'cool digital'

The Aardscape is a new product from an American company, Aardvark Computer Systems, which has been designed specifically to re-introduce some of that characteristic analogue warmth to any signal.

#### OUTSIDE

The Aardscape is a single-channel signal processor incorporating a technology called 'True Analogue', which, the manufacturers claim, will "achieve the unique sound-quality of analogue tape recording while preserving the advantage of digital recording". In essence, the unit uses non-linear solid-state circuitry to add odd-harmonic distortion to signals, thus simulating the characteristics of heavily over-driven analogue tape recording.

The Aardscape is a free-standing unit, encased in a steel enclosure with rubber feet and is relatively small: 4cm high, 18cm wide, and 24cm deep. The rear panel has five connectors, and a slide switch to select the appropriate input connection. Audio inputs are catered for with an unbalanced quarter-inch jack socket (-10dBv) and balanced 3-pin XLR (+4dBu). Outputs are simultaneously available on both unbalanced jack socket and balanced XLR, and the final connector on the rear panel is a co-axial low-voltage (16V) AC power socket which interfaces with the supplied plugtop power adapter.

The front panel contains an LED bargraph meter covering a 24dB range; three rotary controls to adjust the input level, output level (labelled Drive), and amount of tape saturation effect (Warmth): two slide switches, and two push buttons - all labelled in yellow on a black background. To the extreme left is a Bypass button with associated red LED and on the extreme right is the power switch with a yellow LED.

#### **ROTARY CONTROLS**

The audible effect of the Aardscape depends very heavily on the input signal level, because the process is based on a level-dependent nonlinear transfer function. The strongest effects

"The unit does precisely what it is claimed to do - the question is how much you like what it does!"

#### **AARDVARK AARDSCAPE** 6575

• Does all that it is supposed to... if you like that kind of thing!

- The process is very dependent on personal taste.
- · Over-use can result in a fatiguing sound.
- · Questionable reliability.

A powerful signal processor which effectively replicates the odd-order harmonic distortion characteristics of severely overdriven analogue tape recording. Slightly fiddly to set up, but with a useful range of processing qualities.

### SOUND ON SOUND

occur with an input signal peaking towards the top of the 9-step bargraph meter. The output level control optimises the output signal level with the input sensitivity of a recorder or mixing desk. The Warmth control adjusts the amount of the tape saturation effect, but is really provided for fine-tuning, since the overall quality is more dependent on the two slide switches. The first of these, labelled Saturation, alters the type of tape saturation between three presets - Soft, Medium and Hard - mimicking different recording tape characteristics. The second switch, Brilliance, also has three positions, Full, Clean, and Brite (sic), and these extend the upper harmonics, lending an edge or sharpness to the sound quality.

#### IN USE

Using the unbalanced connectors, I found that the Aardscape worked satisfactorily, although the settings of the input and output level controls were surprisingly critical. The input level affects the quality of signal processing considerably, while incorrect setting of the output control upsets the level matching between processed and bypassed signal paths. making it difficult to judge the benefit of the saturation process.

The unit is also fiddly to set up because of the interaction between controls, and the subtle but audible differences between every switch position. There is no 'ideal' setting, as the most appropriate signal processing is very dependent on the programme material and its position within a mix. In this respect, the Aardscape is much like an equaliser or compressor, and I found using it while tracking gave rather unpredictable results at the mixdown stage.

While I appreciate that the tape saturation



## scape

effect the Aardscape is emulating is conventionally achieved by recording very hot signals onto multitrack tape. I think that the unit produces better results if signals are processed at the mixdown stage, when the saturation quality is easier to judge. Perhaps greater experience with the unit would allow appropriate settings to be selected at the tracklaying stage, but the user should be aware that excessive use on too many tracks will tend to create a very fatiguing sound and could give the impression of a badly recorded track, rather than an effectively processed one!

The Aardscape certainly adds harmonic distortion to the signal path — a fact made very obvious when you pass a sinusoidal tone through the system. Even at very low input levels (-18 to -24dB on the input meter), the harmonic distortion is quite evident. In bygone days, I would have rejected any analogue tape machine that bent the signal this much at such a low level...

The saturation effect becomes stronger and more obvious with higher input levels, the quality changing with the Saturation switch and Warmth controls. The Aardscape is particularly effective in thickening drums or percussion, but I'm not so keen on its use with vocals or most other harmonically complex instruments. As Aardvark's own handbook states, "Every engineer is different and has their own taste", so it's probably worth testing the Aardscape yourself to make up your own mind about its usefulness in your application. I can confirm that the unit does precisely what it is claimed to do, so the question is how much you like what it does!

#### QUALITY CONTROLS

The unit was rather less impressive via its balanced connections, as there was a very pronounced increase in electronic noise — to the extent that the unit was unusable in this mode. After checking with the manufacturers. I discovered that the problem was thought to be a fault condition not typical of 'normal' units. However, this was the second sample of the Aardscape I've had for review, and the first was rejected because of similar, but worse, problems. I strongly recommend that before purchasing an Aardscape, you test it very thoroughly, as it seems that quality testing at the factory, or reliability in shipping, may be a problem.

The Aardscape is the kind of product that

some users will swear by, while others will find it little more than an interesting diversion. As I mentioned earlier, the whole raison d'être of the Aardscape is to add the kind of distortion obtained by overdriving analogue tape — a creative and effective technique on certain instruments or sounds — but one of the key advantages of digital recording (as far as I am concerned) is a freedom from exactly this kind of distortion, allowing a closer fidelity to the sonic characteristics of the original instrumentation. So the usefulness and appropriateness of the Aardscape is very much a personal decision.

Hugh Robjohns is a lecturer at the Centre for Broadcast Skills Training at BBC Wood Norton The views expressed in this article are the author's own and are not necessarily those of his employer

- £675; a stereo version is available at £1275. All prices inc VAT.
- A The UK Office Limited, Berkhamsted House, 121 High Street, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire HP4 2DJ.
- 01442 870103.
- 01442 870148.
  - sales@theukoffice.co.uk
- w http://www.aardvark-pro.com

PROCESS The BBE process replaces transients lost in music by all speaker systems. The result is an improvement in the overall clarity of any audio system. BBE gives you more brightness and more bass, but more TON importantly – BBE gives you much more depth, detail and definition. Your point of reference will be changed forever. ..... **FUNCTION** 

For a free colour brochure call Sound Technology on 01462 480000
Or to actually hear the difference BBE makes, visit your local dealer!

Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire. SG6 1ND http://www.soundtech.co.uk

# Rane Pagrat 24-bit Recording Converter

If you can live with losing four tracks on your digital multitrack tape recorder, the Rane Paqrat will allow you to record with up to 24-bit resolution.

HUGH ROBJOHNS rates the 'rat.

n increasingly common requirement among the professional recording fraternity is to record with greater dynamic range than conventional 16-bit equipment allows. The supporting argument is that if the domestic replay medium has 16-bit resolution, the origination format should be somewhat better, such that a generous headroom can be allowed during the original recording (to cope with unexpected peaks) while a very low noise floor is maintained. Subsequent post-production and re-mastering to a 16-bit domestic format will therefore not degrade the quality of the material in any

optical disks (from Sony, Genex and Studer, for example); tape-based formats include the Nagra-D, and the latest 24-bit DASH machines from Sony, and then of course there are several digital audio workstation systems. However, all of these options are relatively expensive and so make it hard for the home-studio owner or amateur sound engineer to take advantage of recent improvements in analogue-to-digital conversion technology and pricing.

The ideal solution would be if someone made a unit which could remove the 16-bit restriction of affordable multitrack formats, such as ADAT or DTRS (the Tascam DA88 format also supported by Sony; it stands for Digital Tape Recording System), and allow high-resolution recordings.

#### **PAQRAT**

Well, if you've read this far, you will have guessed that such a device is available! The Rane Paqrat encodes a stereo AES-EBU or SPDIF signal, of up to 24 bits per channel, onto four adjacent tracks on the multitrack tape (user selectable between 1 and 4 or 5 and 8), formatting the data so that it conforms with the 16-bit structure of the appropriate ADAT or DTRS tape format.

The idea of trading tracks for resolution is

pros & cons RANE PAQRAT £1052/1116

#### pros

- Does all that it's supposed to.
- Easy to set up, with clear display of the system's operating modes.
- The incorporation of re-dithering is very useful

#### COME

- Wastes half the recording machine by only allowing four tracks to be used at a time.
- External power supply unit.

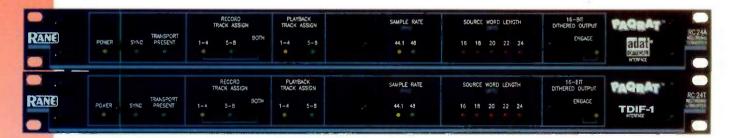
#### sum mary

Useful converter if you wish to extend the life of an ADAT or DTRS machine into the high-resolution future, with a proper re-dithering facility to allow 16-bit recordings to be made in parallel with the high-resolution mester.

SOUND ON SOUND

steel box, 21.5cm deep. AES-EBU digital inputs and outputs are provided with standard 3-pin XLR connectors, and a 24-bit SPDIF input is available via a phono socket. Input selection is performed by a push button on the rear panel next to the connectors.

The RC24A version of the Paqrat has a pair of TOS-link-style optical connectors for record and playback links with an ADAT



way, and may actually enhance it if noiseshaped re-dithering systems such as Sony's SBM (Super-Bit-Mapping) or Deutsche Grammophon's 4D processes are used.

The majority of classical recording labels are routinely using 20-bit A/D converters these days and some are using devices with even greater resolution. Although suitable equipment to perform the analogue-digital conversion at 20-bit resolution (or higher) is widely available, there remains a problem over which digital recording format to use. Surprisingly, recording formats offering 20+-bit capability remain quite scarce. There are a couple of devices that use magneto-

not new — other manufacturers have already produced similar products for the professional DASH multitrack machines as well as designs for ADAT and DTRS. However, the Paqrat is affordable and well engineered and has a couple of very useful features.

Two versions of the Paqrat are available: the RC24A interface is designed for ADAT machines, and the RC24T is equipped to suit DTRS-format machines (DA88s or PCM800s).

#### **HARDWARE**

The two versions of the Paqrat are identical apart from the machine-specific connectors on the rear panel. The case is a 1U rack-mount

machine, whereas the RC24T version has a 25-way D-sub TDIF connector, plus a BNC socket carrying the word-clock, to interface with a DTRS machine.

The interfaces are powered by an external transformer unit (with screw-down brackets) but the review model was fitted with a 2-pole European-style mains plug. The transformer provides a centre-tapped 9V AC supply through a six-way latching plug which looks very similar to the standard telephone plug. Fortunately, this is actually a little smaller than a normal phone plug, so it won't mate with a telephone socket — I tried! There are no fuses on the mains or low-voltage sides of the

transformer (other than in the plug-top if you fit a UK mains plug). Next to the PSU connector on the rear panel is a suitably marked screw which provides a chassis earthing point if needed.

Inside the Paqrat there is a great deal of empty space — so much, in fact, that the depth of the unit could have been 9cm less (or the mains transformer could have been built into the box). There are two high-quality circuit boards inside the unit, one immediately behind the front panel carrying the switches and indicators, and the other behind the rear panel carrying the socketry and all of the electronics.

All seven of Paqrat's integrated circuits are mounted in sockets, and should it become necessary to update the v1.0 operating software, access to the EPROM chip is very straightforward.

#### **FRONT PANEL**

The controls on the front of the Paqrat are very simple and entirely self-explanatory. On the extreme left, a yellow LED indicates an acceptable power supply, and next to it is a pair of green LEDs which show the presence of an input signal (labelled 'Sync') and suitably connected tape machine ('Transport Present').

Moving along to the right, a push button selects which group of tracks the input signal

will be recorded on (1-4 or 5-8) — the selection is shown on a pair of LEDs — and a second button (labelled 'Both') routes the input signal to all eight tracks simultaneously (making a redundant safety copy of the recording on the same tape). Further to the right of the panel, another push button with associated LEDs selects the replay group of tracks (again 1-4, or 5-8).

The right-hand half of the panel has a collection of LEDs to show the input signal sampling rate (44.1 or 48kHz) and word length (16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 bits). The extreme right of the panel contains the final push switch which truncates the high-resolution off-tape digital output to 16 bits but re-dithers the signal properly so that there are no nasty quantisation distortion products. This useful facility could be used to make 16-bit 'demo' tapes on convenient formats such as DAT or CD-R, while recording a 20+-bit master.

#### IN USE

The Paqrat performed very satisfactorily: it certainly coped with a 24-bit test signal perfectly well, and the 16-bit re-dithered output was fine.

I have only two criticisms: firstly, external mains transformers are my pet hate, and there is plenty of room inside the box to have a proper built-in power supply. Secondly, it seems rather sad that there is no means of accessing the second group of four tracks while you're using the Paqrat to encode 24-bit signals on the first four. I see no reason why the Paqrat can't have two 24-bit inputs so that four high-resolution channels could be recorded simultaneously. Alternatively, standard 16-bit access to the remaining four channels would have allowed additional low-resolution tracks to be recorded along with the 24-bit stereo signal. Niggles aside, though, all in all the Paqrat is one of those very boring products that just does what it is supposed to without fuss or drama.

Hugh Robjohns is a lecturer at the Centre for Broadcast Skills Training at BBC Wood Norton. The views expressed in this article are the author's own and are not necessarily those of his employer.

- £ RC24A £1116.25; RC24T £1051.63. Prices include VAT.
- A Shuttlesound, 4 The Willows Centre, Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4NX.
- 0181 646 7114.
- F 0181 640 7583.

AT40 SERIES

for information on the complete range, contact a 40 series sound specialist today.

**Active Sound** - Watford - 01923 246282

Axis Audio - Stockport - 0161 4747626

Blue Systems - Saffron Walden - 01799 584095

**KGM** - Wakefield - 01924 371766

Musical Exchanges - Birmingham - 0121 2367544

**Music Lab** - London - 0171 388 5392

Music Village - Romford - 0181 598 9506

Rose Morris - London - 0171 836 0991

**Studio Spares** - London - 0171 4854908 **Sutekina** - London - 0171 2407696

The Guitar & Amp Centre - Brighton - 01273 676835

The M Corp - Hants - 01425 470007



# Rogers db101

Nearfield Monitors

Is it a bird, is it a plane, is it a... toaster? PAUL WHITE tightens his seatbelt and road-tests the sporty new Rogers db101s.

ogers are a rather conservative loudspeaker company, more normally associated with solidlyengineered, visually-anonymous broadcast and studio monitors, so it comes as rather a shock when they produce a monitor that looks not unlike the contents of a guillotine operator's basket shortly after a run-in with a Cyberman. You may have seen the news item that first mentioned these monitors in last November's SOS, accompanied by a picture showing the speakers in a rather fetching yellow and blue colour scheme. The db101s are in fact available in nine different finishes, ranging from fake wood, through '50s coffee bar kitsch, to shiny aluminium. Astonishingly enough, the blue and yellow option isn't one of them — that was put together purely for promotional purposes.



#### **CONSTRUCTION**

Designed as a general-purpose, nearfield monitor for private and commercial studio use, the db101s are nicely compact speakers (270 x 190 x 193mm, and weighing 2.3kg each) which won't get in the way if perched on a meter bridge. The cabinet is injection-moulded from ABS (the substance flightcases are made of), and the aluminium side cheeks are heatbonded in place to maximise the rigidity, selfdamping - and, of course, cuteness - of the enclosure. Behind the unorthodox presentation is a more down-to earth 2-way passive monitor design based around a fully shielded, 110mm, paper-coned woofer, featuring a rigid polymer chassis and a roll surround. The use of a polymer basket eliminates the possibility of the chassis metalwork affecting the performance of the magnetic system, and it also keeps the weight down. Driving the cone is an edgewound voice coil on a Kapton former, and a bullet-shaped phase plug protrudes from the centre of the cone.

The crossover is a gentle first-order system crossing over at 5kHz, which keeps it away from the most vulnerable part of the speech band. The high end drives a ferrofluid-cooled tweeter with light polymer diaphragm, driven by a low-mass, formerless voice coil. Unusually, the tweeter (which is also magnetically shielded and fitted with a plastic phase plug) is suspended right in the centre of the bass port, giving the whole enclosure a 'Cyclops' character. Rogers claim that this topography produces good directional characteristics, and the off-axis response certainly seems excellent. The crossover itself has just five components, and fuse protection is provided against more vigorous overloads.

When it comes to driving these speakers, you don't need an awful lot of power, because, with a sensitivity of 92dB for 2.38V (1W nominal) at 1 metre, they are more efficient than most comparably sized monitors. What's more, they are rated at  $4\Omega$ , which means your amplifier will run at its most efficient. However, they can handle up to 125W peak, at which point they push out a butch 108dB, measured at two metres rather than the more usual one metre.

Connection is via spring terminals, which also accept standard banana plugs, though there is no provision for bi-wiring. The

frequency response is flat within ±3dB from 75Hz to 21kHz, and because the design is ported, the bottom end rolls off fairly quickly below 75Hz. Even so, the monitors deliver a punchy sound, albeit without any true deep bass extension.

#### **JUST LISTEN**

Before settling down to a qualitative listening test, you really need to use the speakers for a day or so to run them in. This is actually true of most speakers, and rather than its being another piece of hi-fi mythology, there's actually a very good reason for doing it. The way a driver behaves in a cabinet is mathematically related to its mechanical stiffness, and a new speaker is always stiffer than one that has been in use for a while. After being used for a few hours, the surround tends to soften up, and I noticed a distinct change in tone after using the monitors for only a couple of hours. Straight out of the box, the speakers were slightly hard-sounding, with a noticeable mid-range peakiness, but this soon settled down to a smoother, more natural sound. In fact, other than the restricted bass end, these

"They also look about as distinctive as it's possible for a speaker to look without wearing a party hat and a grass skirt."

little monitors perform surprisingly well for their size, presenting a reasonably neutral tonality, and with the ability to reveal detail. Drums and bass instruments kick nicely when you turn the level up a bit (within the limitations of a 75Hz low-end response), transient percussive sounds are handled with snappy precision, and stereo imaging is also good, with a reassuringly wide sweet spot.

Because the crossover is set up at 5kHz, vocals come over pretty smoothly, though there is evidence of a little smearing between the woofer and tweeter below the crossover



point, presumably because of the extent of the overlap a low-order crossover invariably involves. This certainly isn't serious but, in contrast with my ATC reference monitors, there was a slight, but still perceptible, sense of confusion in the upper mid range, along with some residual 'hardness' of tone. Given the size and intended application of these speakers, this artifact is very minor, and doesn't significantly impinge on these monitors' ability to effectively represent a mix.

I don't think the db101s are any more accurate than the much cheaper Rogers L1s I reviewed back in SOS January '96; indeed, the L1s may have a slightly better bass extension, but where the 101s score is that they are much tougher, they can handle more power, and they are capable of kind of SPLs professional mix engineers expect from their nearfield speakers. Apparently, they're already popular with dance music composers for this reason. They also look about as distinctive as it's possible for a speaker to look without wearing a party hat and a grass skirt.

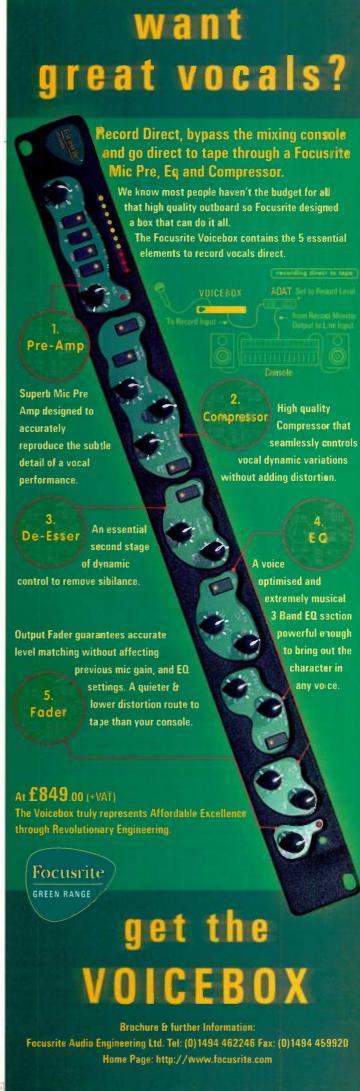
#### SUMMARY

These aren't the cheapest nearfield monitors around, and they don't have the best bass extension, but, within their price range, they offer the right combination of tonal near-neutrality, good transient handling, the ability to play LOUD, and the kind of sonic integrity we expect from Rogers. The magnetic screening is good news for anyone working close to TV or computer monitors, and the styling will attract attention (or at least people trying to find the slot for the toast!). If you need speakers of this physical size, then the db101s are as good as anything I've tried, and are rather more accurate than most. They aren't perfect, of course — all speakers are a compromise — but a combination of clever design and a devotion to accuracy rather than flattery on the behalf of the designers at Rogers makes these speakers entirely suitable for virtually any nearfield monitoring requirement.

And they look great!

- £399 per pair inc VAT.
- A Rogers International (UK) Limited, Unit 3, 310 Commonside East, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 1HX.
- T 0181 640 2172.
- F 0181 685 9496.
- E rogers@uk-rogers.com
- W http://www.uk-rogers.com





# TL Audio Crimson

## PA3001

## Mic Preamp

RICHARD WAGHORN tests the TL Audio PA3001 alongside some of the best mic preamps available and discovers a good combination of price and performance.

L Audio's new Crimson range of products makes their well-thought-out designs more affordable to us than ever before, by leaving out the valves and replacing the relevant circuitry with solid-state devices. The layout and operation are otherwise the same as for the acclaimed Indigo series, itself a low-cost alternative to the Classic series.

reverse switch is fitted — this is useful in maintaining the correct relationship between microphones, particularly on close-miked drum kits or in other multi-mic situations. Finally, the variable output attenuator can be set to the optimum level for the next piece of equipment in the signal path (tape machine, mixer, processor and so on). The output appears on the back panel, at either an electronically balanced male XLR connector or an unbalanced jack socket (+18dBu maximum).

#### **IN USE**

I found the PA3001 easy to install (there's no external power supply) and the levels were quick to set up. The single LED indicator, although minimalist, functions intuitively. The high-pass filter is set to -3dB at 90Hz (12dB/oct), a sensible place to have a fixed rolloff, although I miss the luxury of a variable filter. A phase reverse switch is one of those things that you never need to use until you haven't got one, so it's good to have one available. The output level range allows this preamp to be used in a broad variety of applications: live, it can be used to provide four low-Z mic inputs to a mixer with indifferent mic amps; in the studio, its most obvious application is as a one-stop, direct-to-tape microphone stage to get the cleanest possible signal to tape. Many small studio owners, myself included, are using high-quality outboard to feed the recorder and a compact budget mixer to monitor back off tape.

#### pros & cons

## TL AUDIO CRIMSON PA3001 £469

#### pros

- · Value for money.
- Solid construction.
- Ease of use.

#### cons

• No instrument input.

#### summary

A cost-effective mic preamp that fills the niche between typical low- to mid-price console mic preamps and expensive top-end designs.

### SOUND ON SOUND

visited fellow sound engineer Mick Dolan, who possesses an arsenal of the aforementioned valve amps. I listened to the PA3001 alongside the V76, and also compared it with a Mackie mic input stage, while Mick sang and strummed an acoustic guitar.

As expected, the V76 sounded rich and beautifully smooth at the top end. The TL Audio channel fared well, although it sounded a tad thinner and harsher at the higher frequencies. Overall, the sound was somehow less well defined, though in all honesty the TL Audio preamp is probably less coloured than the V76, which includes both valves and transformers. The Mackie preamp, which I've

always thought of as being good for a budget-to-mid-price console, sounded in its turn discernably less well defined than the PA3001.

#### CONCLUSION

At just under £470, this unit offers four preamp channels at a similar quality to what you'd expect to find in a good (but not esoteric) prodesk. It offers a significant improvement over most of the budget consoles that I've heard, and, as TL Audio units usually are, it is solidly built and well constructed. Those who want to improve on the performance available from a budget console without the expense of a more sophisticated esoteric design should find this a strong contender.

- £ £468.83 including VAT

  A Tony Larking Professional
- Sales Ltd, Letchworth,
  Hertfordshire SG6 1AN.
  1 01462 490600.
- 01462 490700.



TL Audio's PA3001 4-channel preamp is essentially a stand-alone rackmount unit housing four mic preamps and a mains power supply. Continuously variable input and output controls and switchable high-pass filters (90Hz), plus phase reverse and 48V phantom power, are fitted to each channel. Input to each preamp is via a rear-mounted female XLR socket, electronically balanced and suitable for low-impedance (150-600 $\Omega$ ) microphones. Phantom power, for microphones that need it, is switched from the front panel independently for each preamp.

The input gain is variable from 10-60dB; the associated peak LED blinks when you approach clipping. The LED begins to illuminate at +6dBu, and is full on at +16dBu with 10dB of headroom remaining. A high-pass filter can be switched in to remove rumble and low-frequency noise, and a phase

One useful addition would be to have instrument input jack sockets on the front panel for D1 ing guitars and unbalanced high-impedance microphones.

#### THE SOUND

Now for the subjective part. I am convinced that it's in the choice of microphone and preamplifier (performance permitting) that a good recording is created. A great recording, for me, must focus not only on the sound, but also the performance. The detail and subtleties must be heard, but the silence within which the sound is being produced should be sensed too. Ultimately I should be able to close my eyes and visualise the musician playing in front of me. The best preamps I have used to achieve this to date are the Neumann V76 valve amps designed in the late '50s. So with the TL Audio preamp under my arm, plus a couple of mics, I

Kecently voted "Dest shop for studio's" by Evening Standard Magazine

## WAY OUT WEST

**☎** 0181 744 1040

ANALOGUE

Worldwide Mail order

**20181** 744 1050

The W.O.W. Second Anniversary Sale

RECORDING



**ALLEN & HEATH** 

APPLE MAC

**ALESIS** 

CMC 24 Mixing Desk.....£799

SR 24-4-2 Mixing Desk .......£850

Mac Vx2 complete .....£475

Mac II CX complete.....£350

LEXICON







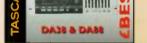
#### DIGITAL RECORDING



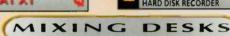








OUTBOARD





	1-1-1 VT 04000
	Adat XT£1999
	D4 Drum Module£225
	Microverb II£125
	Microverb III£139
	QS6 Synth£625
	ART
	Multiverb Alpha 2£225
	APHEX
	Exciter Type B£99
	Exciter Type C£125
	AUDIO LOGIC
	PA 88A£145
	AKAI
	DR4£799
	XE8 Drum Expander£120
	BEHRINGER
	Ultracurve£399
	MX2642 Eurorack£499
	BOSS
	DR55£79
	DR550£CALL
	TR606
	DIGITECH
	VHM5£350
7	M500£495
	E-MAGIC
	Notator SL£199
	Micrologic PC£50
	EMU SYSTEMS
	Proteus 1£285
P	Proteus 1XR£299
V	ENSONIQ
	ESQ 1 sampling Keyboard£199
	FOSTEX
	G245 with 8330 sync board
	(as new)£6399
	E16 with 4050 remote sync.£1699
	M80 8 Track 1/4" Recorder .£599
	450 Mixing Desk£350
	ITON
	805 1/2" Pro 8 Track£450
	JBL
	4208 monitors \$225
	4208 monitors£225
	KORG

£325

KEC 42 compander.....£139

LXP1£250
LXP5£375
OPCODE
Studio 4£299
ROLAND
D110 Synth mod£199
GR30 Guitar synth£399
GP16 Multi FX + FC100£365
DEP 3£175
Sound canvas SC155£299
D50 synth£350
VS 880 with hard drive£1399
JX3P synth£395
SECK
18-8-2 Desk with
meter bridge£450
SOUNDCRAFT
Ghost 24 + M/Bridge£3999
STEINBERG
Synthworks M1£39
Cubase V 2.5 (Mac)£199
Cubasis(PC)£69
STUDIOMASTER
P7 16-8-2£799
P7 16-8-2£799 Mixdown classic 8
P7 16-8-2
P7 16-8-2£799 Mixdown classic 8 with M/Bridge£1199 Traxkmix 24-8-2 with
P7 16-8-2



47 London Road, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 3SA Tel: 0181 744 1040/1050 Fax: 0181 744 1095



FX500B Bass F/X .....£150

TQ-5 synth Mod ......£79
EMP 700 F/X Multi.....£299

CMCS-2.....£50

MT 120 Portastudio .....£199

# Yamaha MF()1

## MIDI Foot Controller

Yamaha's MFC10 MIDI foot controller aims to put control right under its user's feet. PAUL WARD boots it up...

'm on stage. The strains of the first song are still fading under the roars of adulation of thousands (I can dream, can't 1?). Somewhere in the darkness on stage, I'm desperately trying to find the small piece of liquorice hidden on the black panel of my master keyboard that masquerades as a patch-change button. Sounds familiar? Then read on, for Yamaha is sending help in the form of the MFC10 MIDI Foot Controller.

The MFC10 is not simply a set of patch change footswitches. Nosiree. This machine will also give you up to five pedals with which to bend MIDI devices to your will, not to mention making control of multiple instruments a single prod of the foot away. Let's get down to it...

#### WARTS 'N' ALL

The MFC10's overall build quality is solid and chunky. On the underside of the casing are some nice stage-gripping rubber feet. Unfortunately, the MFC10 is powered by an external 'wall-wart' power supply. In live use these are about as welcome as a flatulent event in a spacesuit, although Yamaha have at least seen fit to include a cable strain relief to prevent the power connector being tugged out too easily (leaving the cable to be ripped out from the warty end, perhaps?).

Four extra foot controllers may be plugged into the rear of the unit. The MFC10 will happily accept continuous control pedals, or footswitches of the triggering or latching type.

MIDI In and Out are present; MIDI Thru isn't, as it's not really necessary here. A connection for the Yamaha WX7 and 11 Wind Controllers is provided, and the MFC10 will supply them with power, obviating the need for a BT7 power box.

#### AN ILLUMINATING EXPERIENCE

The front panel features large, illuminated characters above each chunky footswitch and a clear 3-digit numeric LED. Just above each footswitch there's also a bright red LED denoting which switches are active. With all this illumination, the MFC10 isn't going to disappear when the lights dim! Ten of the footswitches are designated 0 to 9, while another acts as a '\*10' switch for higher program numbers. The remaining 'Function' footswitch toggles the rest of the switches between Program Change memories and Function memories - more on these later. Five small buttons toward the back of the unit handle all the MFC10's editing and housekeeping functions.

Setting up the Program Change memories is relatively straightforward: simply select a memory number with the footswitches and press the Memory Edit button. Repeated pressing of this button cycles through the edit parameters; you can stop on any parameter and make use of the Inc/Yes Dec/No buttons to edit the value. Four types of MIDI data may be transmitted from a program change memory. The MIDI channel is set in hexadecimal, although I really can't see a good reason for this. The program and bank numbers are mercifully restricted to good old 'normal' numbering of 1-128 and 0-127 respectively. Yamaha have thoughtfully provided full control of both the MSB (Most Significant Byte) and LSB (Least Significant Byte) of Bank Change numbers. I was a little disappointed to discover that there's no option

#### pros & cons YAMAHA MFC10 £239

#### pros

- · Robust build quality.
- Clear, well-lit and easily-read control surface.
- Five pedal/footswitch inputs.
- Dedicated Yamaha Wind Controller input.
- · Broad range of uses.

#### cons

- · External power supply.
- · Some edit parameters are fairly cryptic.
- · No provision for old-style, non-MIDI effects processors and pedals.

Summary
A very worthwhile MIDI control device that covers a wide range of potential uses. Owners of Yamaha's Wind Controllers, MIDI-literate guitarists, keyboard players and solo musicians ought to give the MFC10 consideration for the flexibility and immediacy of control that it offers.



to send a MIDI Volume command - or any other controller data - with a Program Change memory. A press of the Write and Yes keys commits changes to the memory slot.

#### **A PRIVATE FUNCTION**

Nine basic message types may be transmitted from a Function memory, including Note on/off (with velocity) and MIDI Controller changes. Control change messages are specified with a value to be transmitted when the footswitch is pressed, and a value to be transmitted when the footswitch is released. Where the MFC10 really scores is that four sets of these Function parameters are available for storage in Function memories 0 to 49. So, for example, it's possible to change programs on up to four connected devices, or play fournote chords with each footswitch. Multiple footswitches can be pressed for layering.

Further options in the Function memories allow footswitches to be utilised as controllers

> for a sequencer or compatible rhythm programmer. Tempo Control, Song Select, Start, Stop and Continue are all available, but Yamaha have gone a step further to enable switches to select Song sections on devices such as their own QY700.

In addition to the MFC10's ability to flip between Program Change memories and Function memories from the front panel, its Mix switch on the rear allows a hybrid approach. Mix mode assigns



the upper five numbered footswitches to Function memories, while the lower six remain to access up to 25 Program Change memories. Interestingly, these Program Change memories in Mix mode are actually separate from the 128 defined in Normal mode, which adds a little extra flexibility to the MFC10. Toggling the Function footswitch on in Mix mode turns the whole device over to Function memories, much the same as in Normal mode.

But what of the intriguing foot pedal over there on the right? Well, this controller can be set to transmit control changes, aftertouch, or pitch-bend data. The minimum and maximum values for the pedal are adjustable. Better still, any of the other five connected pedals has identical parameters, making this a control station par excellence! Unfortunately, I ran out of pedals before the MFC10 ran out of inputs for them, but the potential is clear.

The MFC10 is happy to send its memory contents as a system-exclusive dump to an external storage device. There are four basic dump types, transmitting the Normal mode memories, the Mix mode memories, the Function memories and the Foot Control memories — or a full dump of all of these.

#### CONCLUSION

It's hard to imagine a MIDI-based musical environment that wouldn't benefit in some

way from the MFC10's presence. For keyboard players, the unit scores by merging data arriving at the MIDI input with that generated by the MFC10 itself, so it can plug directly into your keyboard's MIDI input, or be tapped into the MIDI chain after the keyboard's MIDI output. This is undoubtedly of great use in both live and studio situations. Owners of Yamaha's WX Wind Controllers will be major beneficiaries of the MFC10. since they can plug straight in and control their entire MIDI system remotely. MIDI-aware guitarists could couple the MFC10 with an effects device capable of external MIDI control - with five pedals available, the range of control should satisfy the most ardent of twiddlers. Users of guitar synths will discover a simple way to implement program changes to sound modules, in addition to transmitting control information or playing pedal notes by foot during performance. One-man bands with a foot to spare will find the MFC10 useful for stopping and starting sequencers, and owners of Yamaha's QY700 will be able to re-arrange their song structures in real time by transmitting Section Select messages.

This is the kind of device that you either know you need or consider you have no earthly use for. It applies some creative thinking to a specific task and comes up with the goods. I have one or two gripes: some of the strange

#### FEATURES

128 Program Change memories in 'Normal' mode, 25 in 'Mix' mode.

100 Function memories.

One on-board foot controller, plus provision for four external foot controllers.

MIDI in to MIDI Out merge transmit.

MIDI bulk dump.

WX7 and 11 controller connection.

Dimensions: 608mm x 215mm x 153mm.

Weight: 3.52kg.

abbreviations for many of the parameters means that the manual must be close to hand for a while, and some of the editing could also have been made easier with the implementation of a MIDI 'learn' mode. But the only serious reservation I have left is the external power supply, which will scare off a lot of live users — myself included. Other than that Γ'm happy to give the MFC10 the thumbs — sorry... toes up.

- £ £239 inc VAT.
- A Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK), Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL.
- 1 Product Info Line 01908 369269.
- F 01908 368872.





Easy, reliable interconnection of MIDI devices. Transpurent gain to optimum levels. Crystal clear, adaptable and loud beadphone monitoring systems. All at the right price. These were our targets. We have reached them. Optimise your studio, or stage rig with DACS Top Performers.

For further information on these and our full range of products and services please call us on +++ (0) 191 438 5585, fax us on ++4 (0) 191 138 6967, or write to us at Stonebills, Shields Road, Pelaw, GATESHEAD, Tyne and Wear, NE10 OHW, ENGLAND

## OUR TOP PERFORMERS

#### The MIDI Patch Bay. 10 MIDI Devices interconnected

This unique product has been actively solving musicians. MIDI interconnection problems for years. Drawing its power from MIDI, the bay features full and half normalising and a very fast MIDI THRU.

#### **Direct Injection Units**

8 channel Professional Unit: A mains powered, 1U rack mount unit, it gives a line level balanced output on XLR connectors (rear panel). Variable gain inputs (guitars, keyboards, line level, speakers), are on the front panel. Suitable for studio and stage. After a recent recording, Dave Maughan, the session's producer said "These are the best keyboard DI's I've come across".

#### InterFace

A modular system offering interfacing between -10dBV and +4dBm, balanced or unbalanced, InterFace will connect low level multi-track tape recorders to line level desks and outboard equipment

#### **HeadMaster Headphone Monitoring Systems**

A complete headphone monitoring solution, from the simple to the sophisticated. Let us supply you with a system to match your requirements and your budget.

#### Digital Processing & Direct to Disk Recording Systems for PC and Mac.

We are now the Northern dealer for Spectral's Audio Prisma Digital Audio Workstation & Power Technology DSP-FX PC Card Call us now to arrange your demonstration. We can also offer your ideal fully configured system (including computer) using Spectral's Audio Prisma, Pro Tools, Session 8, Soundscape or Card D, with GRM Tools and the Composers Desktop Project.

# Sonic Maximise

If you're suffering from muddy sounds, BBE's smallest Sonic Maximiser yet could be just the thing to clean them up. **HUGH ROBJOHNS puts on** his gumboots and wades in.

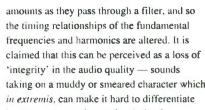
he model 262 Sonic Maximiser is the latest and smallest in BBE Sound Inc's range, and brings the benefits of the Sonic Maximising process in a form that is both easy to use and extremely effective.

#### THE PROCESS

BBE's Sonic Maximising process has been designed to compensate for the common

frequencies and harmonics are altered. It is claimed that this can be perceived as a loss of 'integrity' in the audio quality - sounds taking on a muddy or smeared character which. between, say, an oboe and a clarinet!

The BBE 262's signal processing splits the audio signal into three bands: 20Hz-150Hz, 150Hz-1200Hz, and 1200Hz-20kHz. The lowest band is delayed by about 2.5ms through the action of a passive low-pass filter. The middle band is delayed by about 0.5ms through an active band-pass filter (thereby causing high fundamentals or low harmonics to exit the unit before the lowest fundamentals). The highest band is not delayed at all: it's processed by a voltage-controlled amplifier whose gain is determined by the average loudness of both the middle and high bands, so that the high-frequency harmonic content can be



## pros & cons

#### BBE 262 £159

- · Adds clarity and detail to most signals, either individually or within an overall mix
- · Easy to set up and use, with a high-quality signal path.

- Difficult to judge the effectiveness of the 262 process objectively, as the bypass facility is not level-matched to the processed sound.
- · Poor source material can suffer from exposed noise and background noise-pumping effects.

A cost-effective signal processor which can lift a poor recording by enhancing the upper harmonics to increase the perceived clarity. The process also delays low-frequency fundamentals relative to their higher-frequency harmonics, compensating for typical loudspeaker deficiencies.

### SOUND ON SOUND

five quarter-inch jack sockets, four of which are used for unbalanced inputs and outputs (up to +6dBu input and +17dBu output); the last is a footswitch socket to engage the signal processing remotely. Also on the rear panel is a square red button to turn the unit on, and a co-axial 12V AC power socket - a suitable plug-top mains adapter is supplied with the unit.

The front panel has four rotary controls and

another square red button, which provides a bypass facility (replicated by the footswitch socket); the associated LED glows green when the BBE process is functional, red when bypassed.

The two audio channels each have a pair of rotary controls labelled 'Lo-Contour' and 'Process' and these increase the relative amplitude of the lower and higher bands of the processed signals by up to 10dB at 50Hz and 5kHz respectively. In addition, the Process control activates the 'BBE Process', allowing the system to actively re-balance the mid-range and upper harmonic levels and introduce the fixed timing correction between fundamentals

and harmonics.

Although there are no input level controls, or even a level meter, the 262 seems perfectly able to cope with a wide range of signal levels without overload or noise problems (in fact the signal-to-noise ratio is quoted as an impressive 1 ||2dB with processing active), and I experienced no interfacing problems at all when using the unit in nominally -10dBv

The manual supplied with the 262 is well written and remarkably informative. Not only does it provide a useful description of the aims and nature of the signal processing, it also



inadequacies of conventional loudspeakers and their passive crossover networks. Over the last 10 years. BBE engineers have studied a wide variety of loudspeaker systems and believe that they have identified the characteristics of both an 'ideal loudspeaker' and the corrective action required to make typical loudspeakers behave properly.

The problem that the BBE process is trying to overcome is the inherent envelope distortion that's caused by any filtering process but particularly by those processes associated with loudspeakers. Signals of different frequencies are delayed by different

'optimised'. In the case of the 262, all this signal processing is performed within a single dual-channel integrated circuit.

#### THE HARDWARE

The 262 feels very solid and is surprisingly heavy given its diminutive size; the steel case is finished in a very attractive textured grey paint which adds to the overall impression of a high-quality unit. The 262 can process two independent audio channels; although the handbook talks about using the unit to process stereo signals, there are no linking facilities for accurate stereo working. The rear panel has

includes the complete circuit diagrams of the unit and full engineering alignment procedures. There are seven pages giving examples of typical operational uses and system connections and some very helpful advice about how the unit interacts with normal equalisation practices.

#### THE RESULT

There can be no doubt that the 262 Sonic Maximiser modifies the signals that pass through it in a comprehensive way! The problem I had was in trying to judge exactly how effective the process was, because, as the two operational controls of each channel are increased, the output level rises — and quite considerably when the controls are fully clockwise.

One thing I'm always at pains to point out to people learning how to use EQ for the first time is that it's very easy to fool yourself into thinking that your equalisation attempts have made a sound source 'better', when in reality all you've done is make it louder and brighter. This is very much the case in point with the Sonic Maximiser, since it's been specifically designed to make the sound louder and brighter. The real problem is that the Bypass switch doesn't maintain the overall programme level and therefore switching the processing out always results in a dull and

lacklustre sound, with the inevitable result that you become convinced that the 262 has magical properties which must be used at all times! Splitting the input signal at source and comparing the direct and processed versions on a mixing desk, where average levels can be matched more accurately, will let you appreciate the true benefits of the BBE 262.

Essentially, the spectral balance of harmonically rich programme is altered in such as way as to make it sound brighter, richer and 'more interesting', in a similar way to the effect produced by an enhancer, but possibly more 'naturally'. There is a down side to the BBE signal processing, however, and that's its tendency to increase and expose tape hiss or other electronic noise, and to compound this problem with audible pumping or breathing effects on some critical audio material.

I wasn't able to perceive a definite benefit of the re-timed fundamental and harmonics, but the overall impression of the signal processing was certainly to make average and poorly-recorded complex sound sources seem less muddy and indistinct. Care should be taken if a 262 processed signal is mixed with a non-processed version of itself (if there are high levels of spill from another microphone, for example), as the built-in processing delay can cause a mild phasing effect. Also, processing stereo signals is tricky because the

difficulty of matching control settings between channels, combined with the automatic and dynamic level adjustments to the highfrequency band, causes an unstable and constantly shifting stereo image.

#### THE CONCLUSION

All in all, the BBE 262 Sonic Maximiser is well built and effective, and gives most sound sources — or, better still, complete mixes — extra clarity and weight. Although this is the baby of the range in terms of size and price, it manages to pull its weight on sonic quality and, providing it's used with care, it could be a cheap and cheerful alternative to equalising and compressing a demo master.

Hugh Robjohns is a lecturer at the Centre for Broadcast Skills Training at BBC Wood Norton. The views expressed in this article are the author's own and are not necessarily those of his employer.

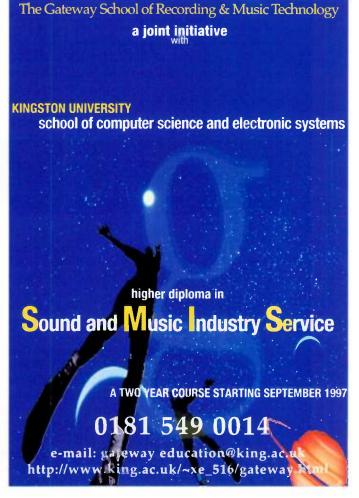
- £ £159 inc VAT.

  A Sound Technology,
  Letchworth Point, Letchworth
  Hertfordshire SG6 1ND.

  T 01462 480000.
- 01462 480800.
- info@soundtech.co.uk
- www.soundtech.co.uk



Helenbank House, Herbertshire Street, Denny, Falkirk, FK6 6HF



# Rane Mojo MH4

Headphone Amplifier

If you don't need separate mixes for each musician, the Mojo MH4 may be everything you need in a headphone amp, says PAUL WHITE.

or years you never see a headphone amp, then a whole bunch come along at once. This month's offering is part of Rane's Mojo series and is a full rack-mounting, 1U device, powered by a mains adapter (which is included). Just as the Samson Q5 — which we reviewed in March 1997's issue - did, the Mojo MH4 keeps things simple in order to maintain an attractive retail price. In this case, you get four independently controlled stereo phone outputs fed from a single stereo source. The inputs are on two balanced TRS jacks, though unbalanced feeds may also be used if you simply plug in mono jacks. A yellow power LED accompanies the front-panel power-on button.

A globally acting mono switch is fitted to the front panel, allowing both phones to be

fed from a mono mix of the two inputs, and each output (quarter-inch stereo TRS jack) has its own overload LED - very useful when you're trying to figure out whether the distortion you're hearing is due to overloading the MH4, the phones, or your ears! There are no linking jacks on this unit so, to feed two units, you'll need to use split leads, and the available amplifier power is a maximum of 200 milliwatts per output, enabling headphones of  $32\Omega$  and upwards to be used. The optimum range is  $32-150\Omega$ , as higher-impedance phones will tend to produce less level, though phones up to  $600\Omega$  may be used. Because lower-impedance phones produce a much higher sound level than high-impedance phones when driven from the same voltage, output settings may vary radically depending on the type of phones used. The frequency response extends from 20Hz-20kHz; the clip LEDs come on 3dB before clipping, and the maximum gain is +26dB.

#### **IN USE**

The sound quality from the Mojo MH4 is fine both with open and enclosed headphones, though with two different pairs of phones some distortion was audible just before the clip LED RANE MOJO MH4 £349

Pros

Rack mounting.

Individual clip LEDs.
Good sound quality.

CONS

May be insufficiently loud when used with less sensitive high-Z phones in high-noise-level situations.

SUMMARY

An affordable 4-way headphone amplifier for use in project studios where all the performers can work with the same mix.

is no master input trim control on this unit, but I can't say I missed it. So long as you keep your eyes on the clip LEDs, setting up is as simple as plugging in and turning up the levet.

#### **SUMMARY**

The Mojo MH4 is an affordable 4-way headphone amplifier for use in situations where it's okay for each performer to receive the same mix. I like the rackmount format, the build quality leaves no cause for concern, and the Mono button is useful. For those who prefer to wear one phone on and one phone off, the stereo inputs enable you to feed a



"So long as you keep your eyes on the clip LEDs, setting up is as simple as plugging in and turning up the level."

came on, suggesting that the phones were calling it a day at about the same time as the output amps were. However, I'm convinced that I get more clean level out of my homemade headphone amps based on 2W-perchannel integrated amplifier chips, so maybe some distortion is audible before hard clipping takes place. For most recording purposes the level is adequate, but I felt that the maximum level was a little short of what some drummers might demand - regardless of how bad it is for their ears! (The same is true of the Samson Q5, reviewed last month, though.) However, the manual does list the maximum SPL that can be expected from several different types of popular headphone, and this ranges from 107dB-126dB, which is seriously loud. There

single send into just one input so that the other remains silent. Alternatively, if you need a mono feed in both ears from a single input, the Mono button does the trick. I'm still not convinced that the output is clean enough at very high volumes when you're using low-sensitivity, high-impedance phones, but other than that, the Mojo MH4 works fine.

£348.98 including VAT.

A Shuttlesound, 4 The Willows
Centre, Willow Lane,
Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4NX.

1 0181 646 7114.

1 0181 640 7583.



At TDK, we believe that repetition puts an end to all art. That's why we know you can only accept the best for recording, editing, mastering, presenting and archiving your performance. For this reason, we developed TDK STUDIO products, a range of digital audio media providing flawless recording characteristics and uncompromising reliability. From now on, there will be no repetition due to technical failure of recording media, so you can concentrate on your art first time, every time.

## NO COMPROMISE!



STUDIO PRODUCTS - THE CHOICE OF THE RECORDING PROFESSIONAL

TDK RECORDING MEDIA EUROPE S.A · Z.I. Bommelscheuer · L-4902 Bascharage, Luxembourg TDK UK LIMITED · TDK HOUSE · 5–7, Queensway · Redhill · Surrey · RH1 1YB Internet: http://www.tdk-europe.com



## Kurzweil K2000/2500

## Sounds OK · Voice Crystal Sound Sets

PAUL WARD looks at two third-party sound collections designed to give your K2000 or 2500 a different voice...

espite the fact that many modern synths are more programmable than ever before, there's still a healthy market for third-party sounds for those who haven't the time or the inclination to do their own programming. Even if you do program your own sounds, ready-made sets can still add a different element to your music, or provide an inspiring starting point for your own experimentation. Here I'm looking at two sets for the Kurzweil K2000 and 2500, one from Voice Crystal and one from Sounds OK.

#### VOICE CRYSTAL K2000 VC1/2/3/4/5

The 100 programs on each of these disks are very much aimed at providing a pick 'n' mix toolbox for keyboard players who want to spend less time programming and more time playing. With one or two minor exceptions, I think that Voice Crystal, surely one of the best-known and longest established third-party sound producers, have succeeded in this aim.

Disk 1 consists of a solid collection of workhorse sounds, including various acoustic and electric pianos, organs, guitars, basses, brass, synth and vocal patches. I found the high spots to be among the guitars, all of which are eminently usable and inspiring to play. The

weakest sounds are the synth leads, which suffer from odd portamento timings and the infamous clicks caused by portamento glides crossing multisamples. There's little to get really excited about here, but for a consistent supply of bread-and-butter sounds you won't go far wrong.

Disk 2 follows up with a varied collection of synth sounds, touching on samples of the JD800, some reasonably convincing PPG emulations, and several mediocre dance basses. This is the least successful of the Voice Crystal disks. I can't imagine what style of music would encompass such a strange palette of patches, but most of it is rather uninspiring in any case.

Disk 3 is another odd collection, dipping into a whole variety of material that crosses the boundary between techno and trance, whilst featuring some patches that wouldn't be out of place in a New Age composer's grab-bag. Some of the sounds here are shaky, and many are just downright odd, but if you want something a little out of the ordinary, this disk could come up trumps. The documentation supplied was rather inaccurate in some respects and, despite what the notes say, no sample memory is necessary.

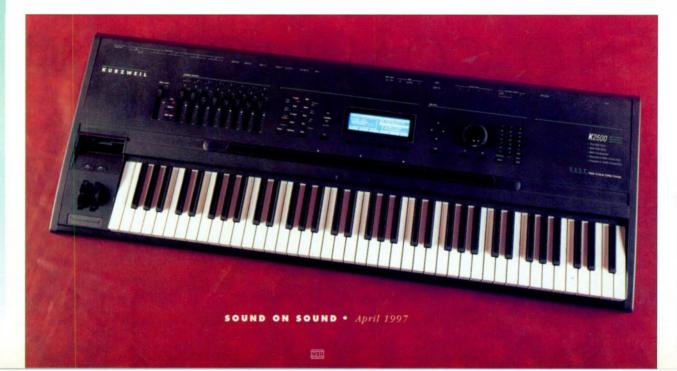
We're back on the dance bandwagon with Disk 4, which offers a delightfully programmed range of pseudo-analogue sounds to bend minds and rattle subwoofers. The TB303 emulations are not the best I've heard from the K2000, but are perfectly adequate for most situations. The sub-basses and Moog patches steal the scene, lending plenty of power and character to a typical mix. Like disk 3, disk 4 does not require any sample RAM.

The last sound set, VC5, actually consists of two disks, although the number of programs remains at 100 (the second disk being required to

hold almost 2Mb of sample data). If there are any funk, jazz or rock keyboard players still out there, this collection could well be for you. There's a little of everything here that you've heard from the worst of 'elevator' jazz-funk to the best of American West Coast jazz-rock. A particular highlight for me was the superb 'Anapadstring', with which you'd be capable of convincing anyone that you'd just bought a Jupiter 8! Generally this is the most competently programmed of the Voice Crystal disks, although I'd steer well clear if you've never heard of Toto.

There's enough quality and variety in this collection to satisfy just about anybody, despite the odd group of duffers. Modulation sources are used inventively, and the effects are thoughtfully programmed to complement the patches to which they are assigned. If your K2000 is sounding a little stale, these disks might just perk it — and you — up again.

# VOICE CRYSTAL K2000 VC1-5 Pros • The five disks provide a set of good, workmanlike sounds. • VC5 sound set particularly well programmed. • Modulation sources and effects used thoughtfully. CONS • Patches on disks 2 and 3 seem oddly chosen. Summary A quality, varied collection of sounds which should satisfy a wide range of requirements. SOUND ON SOUND



## ounds

#### SOUNDS OK K2000/2500 **VOLUME 3 ANALOGUE DANCE**

This disk presents 100 programs aimed at musicians and producers of dance music looking for analogue-type sounds. You need 2Mb of sample RAM to load the volume. which features samples of the legendary Oberheim Matrix 12: documentation is sparse. but it does include a list of all the programs you can expect to find after loading. Notes tell you where a sound can be altered by way of the mod wheel, data slider, or aftertouch, but I found several of these to be inaccurate - if you buy this collection I'd suggest you twiddle everything just to make sure.

Some of the sounds on this disk have been ported over directly from Sounds OK's Volume 1 Matrix 12 collection. Unfortunately the samples are just as bad here as they were on the original, with the same nasty loop clicks and low-frequency noise that I noted in my review of that collection (see SOS March 1996). This is a shame, because with a little work and some high-pass filtration the samples become much

#### pros & cons

## **SOUNDS OK ANALOGUE**

- Some nice and appropriate dance-style sounds.
- . Many patches reward a bit of tweaking...

- · ... but you don't really expect to have to do that with ready-made sounds.
- · Program quality is patchy.

There are a few gems in this collection, but overall it's not the best choice if you want ready-to-go sounds that don't need any extra work

## SOUND ON SOUND

more usable — but I don't expect to have to do this when I'm buying ready-built sounds.

As a group of inherently analogue sounds, this collection isn't bad, but it is certainly patchy. 'Session Brass', for instance, is a rather bland stab at a realistic brass sound, which wouldn't realistically be mistaken for an analogue synth. On the other hand, some of the sounds should move feet on the dancefloor: 'modwhlBASS'. 'Ana Dnc Bass', and 'aka multi' all have that indefinable something that instantly makes you want to try them over a TR909 drum groove, but

these are in the minority. Many of the programs are left/right keyboard splits, which pleases some people and annoys the hell out of others. Certain sounds crop up several times in the split programs, leading me to wonder how many of them are added in merely to fill up the 100-program allocation.

Overall, I really have to give this volume a thumbs-down. There are quite a few good sounds in there, but nothing that's much better than many that are freely available from the Internet. If you don't have access to another source of analogue-type sounds for your K2000/2500, this collection might be a good starting point. But my advice would be to learn sufficient programming skills to be able to customise these sounds to your exact requirements.

- E Voice Crystal VC1-4 £39 each: VC5 £49; Sounds OK Analogue Dance £29. Prices include VAT, but please add £2 per order p&p. Special offers on multiple disks are available. Please call for details.
- A Sounds OK, 10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley, Comberley, Surrey GU16 5JX.
- T 01276 682313.
- F 01276 682717.

## **DMAN - The PC Digital Audio Card for All Musicians**

DMan makes it possible to turn your PC (486 DX 33 or better) into a digital recording studio. DMan is a high quality, full-duplex PC Digital Audio card. DMan allows you to monitor what you are recording while listening to previously recorded tracks - just what you would expect from a serious digital audio card. DMan also includes a high impedance microphone input and a standard wave table header for adding any quality wave-table daughter board. Oh, and it's guaranteed for life!

#### Features:

16 bit ISA card. 6 Available IRQs.

High quality digital specs: better than 85 dB S/N.

Stereo line level inputs and outputs.

Full-duplex for simultaneous stereo record and playback.

Full Windows 95 plug-and-play compatibility,

Windows 3.1 drivers also included.

Auxiliary stereo input is mixed with main stereo inputs.

High impedance microphone input internal 20 dB gain block can be

switched on from included software to support mics with smaller signal amplitudes.

Built-in, standard wave table header for addition of any wave table daughter board (optional).

MIDI interface and cable included.Built-in MPU-401 (UART mode) interface provides 1 MIDI In and 1 MIDI Out (16 MIDI channels). The MIDI out can be used to drive either an optional on-board wave table daughter board or an external MIDI module.

#### **Specifications:**

16-bit A / D and D / A converters.

Sample rates of 11.025 kHz, 22.05 kHz, 44.1 kHz and 48 kHz.

Total Dynamic Range: 95 dB.

Instantaneous Dynamic Range: 85dB.

Signal-to-Noise: 85dB.

Total Harmonic Distortion: 02%.

Inter-channel Isolation: 95dB.

Frequency Response: 20Hz to 20 kHz. Line Level Impedance: 13.6 k Ohms.

Line Level Amplitude Acceptance: 2 volts rms or less.

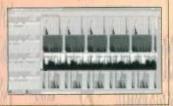
16 channel, UART mode MPU-401 MIDI interface.

**29miDimar** 

GUARANTEED FOR LIFE

Midiman have over 30 other products including PC Interfaces (16ch up to 64ch) Sync boxes, Mixers & Midi Accessories All quaranteed for life

DMan Digital Studio combines Dman with a 4 track version of Samplitude, the Award Winning PC hard disk recording software. Dman Digital Studio provides you with everything you need to turn your PC into a digital audio recording system.



Call us for full information or contact your nearest dealer. MIDIMAN UK. Hubberts Bridge House, Hubberts Bridge, Boston, Lincs PE20 3QU.

Tel: 01205 290680. Fax: 01205 290671

# Beyer Blueprint A75

Stereo Amplifier

An amp is an amp is an amp... but PAUL WHITE finds himself vexed by such eternal verities.

ife is an odd assortment of very interesting things, slightly less interesting things, dull things, extremely dull things—and power amplifiers. If Arthur Pewty (Michael Palin's seriously dull Python accountant) were to score a nominal two out of ten on a scale of universal dullness, power amps would come out at about minus three, just above the A to Z of John Major's wardrobe and marginally below the Spice Girls' ten top tips for revitalising British politics. What's worse, power amps aren't even funny, although — unlike the Spice Girls or John Major's wardrobe — they are necessary

Studio power amps are required to be mechanically quiet and to take up as little space as possible, something the Blueprint achieves by packing itself into a 1U rack case with a generous heatsink protruding from the rear panel, enabling the amplifier to run without recourse to fan cooling. The inputs are electronically balanced on conventionally wired XLRs, though they may be used unbalanced if you join pins 1 and 3 together. Power goes in via an IEC socket, and the outputs are on Speakons only.

While Speakons are a good idea for highpower amplifiers, I feel that their exclusive use in this case is pandering a little too much to the Euro over-regulators who seem intent on choking our industry. I know that the Euro regs are based on guaranteeing immortality to a 90-year-old granny with a weak heart, soaked in sea water and earthed by the left leg to a copper water main, who's set on exploring every orifice of a piece of live studio equipment using a three-inch stainless-steel hat-pin — but I'm more likely to die from stress at not being able

to find a Speakon cable when I need one.

The front-panel controls are frugal, to the extent that Beyer have put a knob on the rotary on/off switch, just to give you false hope that there might be something to twiddle with other than the channel 1 and 2 volume controls.

However, any proclivity for twiddling will have to be satiated elsewhere. And apart from the matching blue power LED, there's not much to look at, either — not even clip LEDs.

#### IN USE

Having gone to great lengths to underline the boring nature of power amplifiers, I have to admit that there is one area in which it is imperative that they remain boring — reliability. There's nothing worse than having an 'interesting' (in the Chinese sense of the word) power amplifier. All you really, really want is to plug the thing in, forget it, and have it last forever. Though I didn't have forever in which to put this to the test, the Blueprint runs reasonably cool, and shows no sign of misbehaving when used for extended periods into typical  $8\Omega$  studio monitors. Though I didn't have any  $4\Omega$  studio monitors around for test purposes, I wouldn't anticipate any thermal

PTOS & COIS

BEYER BLUEPRINT A75 £410

PTOS

• Tried and tested circuit topography.
• Robust construction with adequate heatsinking.
• Solid, well-controlled sound.

COIS
• No clip LEDS.
• Speaker connection via Speakons only.

SUMMARY

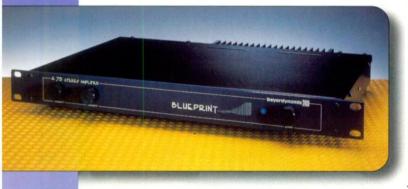
A practical and cost-effective power amplifier for use with small nearfield speakers.

problems unless the amplifier were either very badly located, or subjected to maximum-level, zero-dynamics audio at all times.

On paper, the A75's specification is respectable without being anything out of the ordinary, but in practice the sound is powerful, smooth and apparently uncoloured. The bass end is particularly tight and solid — something bi-polar amps seem to do well. There's also virtually no audible background noise from the speakers.

#### **SUMMARY**

Though technically unremarkable, this is a very competent, sensibly priced power amplifier that runs quietly and doesn't hog too much rack space. Having just 50W per channel into  $8\Omega$  isn't over-generous on the power front, but it is sufficient for many nearfield monitors, especially in a domestic situation where volume levels have to be kept under control. However, I do feel that leaving out clip LEDs on an amplifier with such a modest power rating is a bad move - it's very easy to drive a 50W amplifier into clipping on peaks if you're monitoring uncompressed material. I'm also less than convinced by the need to have Speakon outputs when spring terminals would have been easier to connect. All in all, though, in building the A75 Beyer have provided the right balance of cost and performance in a neat, quiet package - and when all's said and done, blue is slightly more interesting than black.



items without which no recording studio could function. Beyer have obviously realised that there is a perception problem with power amplifiers because they've painted theirs blue, but I'm not convinced this is sufficient to elevate a power amplifier to the coveted status of 'mostly boring'.

#### **BORED TO BE WILD**

Based on well-proven bi-polar circuitry, the Blueprint uses a complementary output stage based on the TIP3055 and its twin the TIP2955. The design provides 75W of clean power, per channel, into any well-behaved  $4\Omega$  load; though, as most studio monitors seem to weigh in at  $8\Omega$ , the maximum power in this case will be 50W per side. The manual recommends  $8\Omega$  speakers for continuous high-power use, and suggests that if several Blueprints are to be racked, there should be at least 1U of space left between them to allow cooling.

£410 including VAT.

A Beyerdynamic (GB) Ltd,
17 Albert Drive, Burgess Hill,
West Sussex, RH15 9TN.

1 01444 258258.
F 01444 258444.



## Now there's no excuse to use anything less than a TASCAM

the **professional** digital modular multitrack format for musicians – at more than 30% off manufacturers recommended retail price, more musician friendly than ever

- Fully compatible with the TASCAM DA-88 High performance 18-bit A to D and 20-bit D to A converters
- Internal digital patchbay Sample accurate sync capability (with DA-38 and DA-88)
- Advanced digital cross-fading and shuttle-wheel provides seamless punch-in/punch-out capability

More than OFF



More than 20% off manufacturers recommended retail price on the world's biggest selling fully professional DAT recorder

• AES/EBUand XLR I/Os • 48kHz, 44.1kHz and 32kHz sampling frequencies • High precision A to D and D to A converters • Shuttle wheel for variable speed and frame accurate search operation

More than 20% OFF

Strike this deal NOW

- only available at participating
TASCAM dealers

TASCAM 5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts, WD1 8YA

# MUSIC CONNECTIONS

FOR MUSICIANS AND TECHNICIANS ALIKE

## FACTORY DIRECT PRICE POLICY

As music Connections has grown, foreign manufacturers have realised that we sell so much hi-tech equipment, that we might as well sell their equipment direct for them. So when you see the sign, 'direct factory prices' you are having the equipment at price normally offered in their home market. More importantly, there is no distributor profit margin on this product. As a costoner you really are getting exceptional value!

so look for our <u>direct factory prices loop</u>.

#### ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



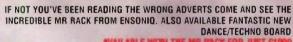
IF YOU DON'T WANT TO FOLLOW THE CROWD, THEN FOLLOW ENSONIQ IT MIGHT JUST MAKE THE DIFFERENCE



HAS YOUR RACK GOT ALL THESE FEATURES?

2ND GENERATION TRANSWAVES
WITH DIGITAL RESYNTHESIS

12 MEG WAVEROM EXPANDABLE TO 84 MEG
64 VOICES • 44.1 KHZ GUTPUT • 4 OUTPUTS
ALL NEW ESP-2 EFFECTS • SOUNDFINDER
GM COMPATIBLE • EXPANSION CARD SLOTS



AVAILABLE WITH THE MR HACK FOR JUST \$100



WE WILL
BEAT ANY
PRICE OR
PRINTED
QUOTE THAT
YOU HAVE ON
THIS PRODUCT

(London)

indina polyphony, wace Unlear play, plus assignable Dis also with push-type garameter/value confirmation articles from the Charles EFF and hand draw LEO.

with 44 preset and 144 user patterns
Assignable X-Z-Ribbon controller with size | x) and presonZo central of filter, resonance readulation and mole
Zontroller Matter for leasy seal gram into disource controllers
MW, FC, key touch to desirate in per matter (filter

restration LFO)

Scinii memores per voice which hold favounte anobi
distincts or layer kiry self the control plus morphing (or called

by any continuer

The play BB and Variation enects of

34 C O for a chr

Pant Edition by for warm, accomplished by a chromaton of the continuer.

## ROLAND

NEW









NEW

There are more than \$5 lines have control in away and the second in away and second in a second in away and second in a s

DP PRO

KOYATION
RIL ECRLL

ROLAND
HORG
PROP ECALL
TRIN ÉCRIL

Both Prophecy and Trinity on full time demo at all stores!

mmminininumum

THE ONLY HI-TECH & PROAUDIO

LONDON

MUSIC CONNECTIONS 202NEW KINGS ROAD, CHELSEA,

LONDON. SW6 4NF.

0171 731 5993 0171 736 4771

FAX: 0171 731 2600 email: musiclondon@dial.pipex.com SOUTH

MUSIC CONNECTIONS KINGSGATE, ST. MARY'S ST. SOUTHAMPTON, S01 1NF

01703 233 444 FAX: 01703 233 266 email: musicsouth@dial.pipex.com CM1 3AG 01245 354 777

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

ROBJOHNS ROAD.

CHELMSFORD,

ESSEX,

01245 355 007 email: musiceast@dial.pipex.com

EAST ANGLIA

WEST

MUSIC CONNECTIONS 21 THE MALL CLIFTON VILLAGE, BRISTOL, BS8 4JG 0117 946 7700

B3 1QG FAX: 0117 946 7600 email: musicwest@dial.pipex.com

0121 212 4777 FAX: 0121 212 4877 email: musicmid@dial.pipex.com

**MIDLANDS** 

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

CROSBY COURT,

GEORGE STREET,

BIRMINGHAM,

**NEW STORE!** 

Due to customer demand our new north of England store in Leeds will open in JAN '97. We are seeking highly motivated experienced sales staff. Please call Mr Lane at our Birmingham store if you think you might have what it





+4dBu -10dBV input fev ill election

£74.87 per channell

PRESONUS DCP-8 £749



HE UKTO



FACTORY DIRECT PRICE PO

much tit-lech equipment, that we might as well sell their equipment direct for fliem.

So when you see the sign, "direct factory prices" you are buying the equipment at price anomality offered in their home market. Hore importantly, there is no distributor profit margin on this product. As a customer you really are getting exceptional value! so look for our direct factory prices logo



**We have superb package** als available on DR4, DR8 & DR16 Gall for details.



NEW AKAI MPC2000

ole variation silder, and dedicated 'Main nd Open Window' buttons make getting mple. The crystal clear screen makes ex-

The personnel of the capabilities that have made the s3000 made the sampling the capabilities that have made the s3000 made the sampling the new terms of the sampling the samp ndard for professional sampling, the n like a powerful multi mode for ease of



EMU ESI-32 EMU are a

The ESI-32 is

legendary Emulators,

unit but at a unit but at a previously unheard of low price With 32 comes with 3Cs + 2 comes with 3Cs + ES WITH SCSI + 2 CD-RI

EQ, and an excellent MIDI spec the ESI-32 packs a powerful punch (and this is only scratching the surface of what it can do). Sample memory can be expanded to 32Meg using standard SIMMs, and optional SCSI and digital I/O boards are available. The ESI-32 is compatible with E111. Emax 11, and Akal S1000 libraries. Music Connections now have a limited number of these units at an incred ble low price. There simply is nothing to match it!





16. allowing 64 dru your fingertips at a 000 note sequence to be une. The



If you want to know what LAYLA is, or what LAYLA does you better give us a call! ...We hasten to add you will not be by echo™

20-bit Multitrack Recording System

addition to

series, this

sampler/ sequencer

the MPC



Okay. You can let your breath out now.



RIGHT JUST CALL FOR

Is is the most advanced digital audio recording them ever developed. PARIS seamlessly lengrates digital audio recording, object-orientated editing, digital mixing with automation, real time effects processing and MIDI sequencing into an intuitive and liexible environment. PARIS grown to meet your needs with a dedictaed control surface and a family of expandable input/output modulas. Powerand he

RECORDABLE CD-ROMS
SUPPORTS DIGIDESIGN MASTERLIST
PRO.

DIGIDESIGN CO-ROMS WORK WITH ALL MUSIC APPLICATIONS UNLIKE CHEAPER **IMITATIONS!** RECORDABLE CD ROM AT UNBELIEVABLE

GET THE AMERICAN CRAZE START RECORDING ON COR TODAY, YOUR MASTERS WILL LAST A LOT LONGER THAN YOUR DAT'S WILL.

Dual speed record, Quad speed read inc. software cables

ILL DISK DRIVES PLUS VAT

Dynatek bring you the utilimate mass access/storage device: a combined quad speed CD-ROM and 550 MO drive in one half-rack tabletop unit. With 550 Meg MO cartridges now retailing at a measty 559 00 this has got to be the most cost effective and reflable solution to all your storage problems. Mac owners can also use it as a standard CD player! Includes all software, SCSI cable and cartridge. Compatible with all current samplers.

DYNATEH

DYNATEH

ASTERLIST CO

**CDR 400** Quad speed read write state of the art technology (inc. cabl software & discs)

CUSTOM RACKS AVAILABLE TO YOUR SPECIFICATION. CAL FOR DETAILS



WE WILL BEAT ANY PRINTED QUOTE YOU HAVE ON DIGIDESIGN EQUIPMENT YOU MAY REQUIRE !!



TOOLS MACKIE'S HUI STUDIO CONSOLE

get your hands on ProTools digital audio workstation softwae. Mackie Designa HUI is designed to control and respond to Digelesigns Pro Tools Version 4 0

and in the near future. DAE compatible s
HUI lets you mis via a real, facilite contro surialaders. rafter than with a mouse or a unidirectional reaPerform real-time, hands-on multi-channel fades, mutes,

create subgroups, and change dynamics. In short, track and mix down just the way

breate subgroups, and change dynamics in short, frack and mix down just me way you would on a large, automated console yet with complete bedirectional interaction with ProTools 4.0 HUI will immediately reflect all standard mixing values functions and peinters. HUI controller architecture supports standard MIDI protocol in either 7-bit or higher resolution 9-bit applications, as well as utilizing simple controller and note values. Rear panel I/O includes analog jacks (three stereo audio pairs), a footswitch jack. ADB mouse thro. MIDI in and Out and RS422 port for direct computer connections.



#### LONDON

MUSIC CONNECTIONS 202NEW KINGS ROAD, CHELSEA

LONDON. SW6 4NF.

0171 731 5993 0171 736 4771

FAX: 0171 731 2600 email: musiclondon@dial.pipex.com

#### SOUTH

**MUSIC CONNECTIONS** KINGSGATE. ST. MARY'S ST, SOUTHAMPTON, S01 1NF

01703 233 444 FAX: 01703 233 266

CM1 3AG. 01245 354 777 FAX: 01245 355 007

email: musiceast@dial.pipex.com

EAST ANGLIA

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

ROBJOHNS ROAD,

CHELMSFORD,

ESSEX,

#### WEST

**MUSIC CONNECTIONS** 21 THE MALL CLIFTON VILLAGE. BRISTOL BS8 4JG

0117 946 7700 FAX: 0117 946 7600

#### **MIDLANDS**

**MUSIC CONNECTIONS** CROSBY COURT. GEORGE STREET, BIRMINGHAM, **B3 1QG** 0121 212 4777

FAX: 0121 212 4877

Due to customer demand our new north of England store in Leeds will open in JAN '97. We are seeking highly motivated experienced sales staff. Please call Mr Lane at our Birmingham store if you think you might have what it



SHOP SOILED TWO ONLY .....£895

SOUND MODULE SOUND MODULE

ROLAND MOCI SOUND MODULE £249

1000

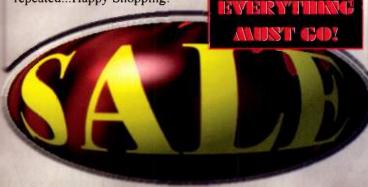
MOTHER KEYBOARD ... MIDIMAN PCP PARALLEL PC INTERFACE..... MIDIMAN PCS SERIAL PC INTERFACE £69 AKAI CD3000i SAMPLER..... ....£1295



It's not every day that MUSIC CONNECTIONS has a SALE, but when we do...Boy do we go for it!

Many of these items are one off units, so if you see something you like and it's the right price don't delay! As once the sale items have gone they will not be

repeated...Happy Shopping!



£599

YAMAHA CBXD5 TWO ONLY

LEXICON LXP15

ONE ONLY **ALLEN & HEATH GS3** £1195 16ch SBDS MIXER



#### OUASIMIDI TECHNOX

THE DANCE MACHINES £499

**QUASIMIDI QUASAR** THE ORIGINAL DANCE RACK £599 YAMAHA MT50

MULTITRACK ROLAND RAP10 PC CARD

ROLAND RSS10.





AT THIS PRICE BUY TWO.....£699 SPL VITALIZER ....£295 ROLAND XP50.....£1195 ROLAND XP-10 **ENSONIQ S/SCAPE DB BEST ON THE MARKET** AT THIS PRICE.

KORG TRINITY SHOP SOILED. £1495 WESTLAKE 6.75 SHOP SOILED. **ALLEN & HEATH GS1** 

MIXER **ROLAND JS30** STARTER SAMPLER.....

STEREO COMP., NOTHING TO TOUCH

IT AT THIS PRICE..... ART FX-1 REVERB. **EMU E64** 

£1595

SAMPLER

MIDI Solutions Inc.



**UADRA THRU** 

g for the latest interface between o. My The high the same see otu MTP AV has to be it. AILS & PRICE



TECHNOLOGY AMPLIFIERS-AN CALL FOR DETAILS



A passe entorinot sectionary overed. You connect the outputs of your mixer to an amp, then run speaker wire to the monitor Inside the speaker is a passive crossover that routes high frequencies in the high frequency transducer and low frequencies to the low frequency transducer. Lints can go wrong in a passive instance and frequency.

transducer. Lifs can go wrong in a passive system and often does. The HR824 is internally powered by two FR Series power amps exactly matched to it's transducers. You connect miver outputs directly to HR824's. With an internal power outputs directly to HR824's. With an internal power outputs directly to HR824's active prossover allows for more precise dividing slopes, correct phase, and freedom from distortion based by saturation, or memberships.

165A ECALL 120XP ECALL





1066 ECALL



IN THE UKTODA

ECALL

# Advance

In this exclusive preview, PAUL WHITE is introduced to a brand-new way of making high-resolution digital recordings.

ver the past few years, digital recording has become the standard, both in professional and private studios, but already the limitations of the conventional digital format are beginning to show. As we demand technology being introduced into the more resolution, the technical problems associated with designing and building converters that can discriminate voltage steps of less than one microvolt threaten to call a halt on what can be achieved, and as calls for higher sample rates are heeded, these problems will get worse. There's also the problem of data corruption. No matter how powerful the error-correcting system, there comes a point where the data loss is too great to reconstruct, and the result is a glitch. Anyone with more than a little experience of DAT recorders will be familiar with the situation where a tape made on one machine glitches badly on another — a problem

caused by the need to read data from precise areas of the tape's surface at precise times.

Having had several years to study the pros and cons of various systems, an ARS working group, in co-operation with datarecording specialists LOG, have come up with a different approach that is surprisingly robust, and also avoids weaknesses such as quantising noise and sample-rate jitter. Because tape is still the lowest-cost medium, preliminary trials using a stereo machine have been carried out to test the validity of the process, and so far the results are encouraging. Indeed, we could see commercial recorders based on this marketplace within the next two years; given the professionals' dissatisfaction with DAT, I anticipate a lot of interest.

#### SAMPLE RATE

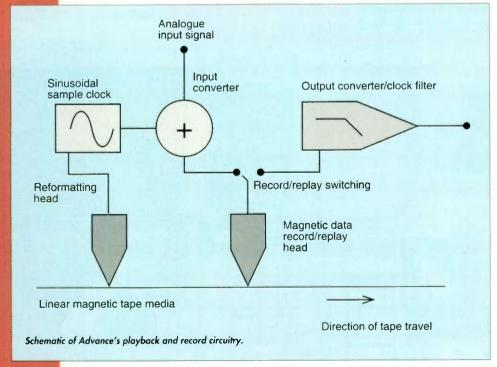
Much has been said recently of the need for higher sample rates but, as mentioned earlier, the faster a converter runs, the more difficult it is to retain accuracy, and even the very best 24-bit converters running at 44.1kHz don't manage much in excess of true 21-bit dynamic range. This new system does away with conventional converters altogether instead, the sample clock, which is sinusoidal rather than a square wave, is simply mixed

with the analogue input signal; the result is then applied to a fixed magnetic recording head where a magnetic flux proportional to the composite signal is transferred to a section of moving tape. The sample clock can be anything from 60kHz to 100kHz, and the analogue input must be bandlimited, as in all digital systems, so that the maximum input frequency never exceeds the Nyquist limit of half the sample rate. The beauty of this system is that, instead of being limited to a fixed number of discrete quantised steps, its quantisation is carried out at molecular level by the amount of energy required to flip each magnetic molecule from one state of its hysteresis curve to the other. In effect, each magnetic molecule stores one bit of data.

Using this basically simple approach, recordings can be made onto very narrow bands of tape, and the current systems use a split head so as to record stereo signals as two discrete tracks. Of course, problems do arise because of the statistical nature of tape — if everything was perfect, you'd be able to record onto a track comprising a single line of oxide molecules, but, in reality, flaws in the tape coating and misalignment of the oxide molecules mean that such a recording would be flawed by errors. However, the errors would show up as statistical noise rather than as glitches, which gave the designers an idea of how to tackle the problem.

#### **ERROR CORRECTION**

Conventional error correction works by recording a certain amount of redundant data, then using powerful algorithms to detect and then correct faulty blocks of information. In contrast, this new system simply uses a slot-shaped gap in the record head so as to record the same data over a wider strip of tape. When replayed, the data is, in effect, read back several times from a huge number of parallel, onemolecule-wide tracks and then averaged. This way the error correction relies on natural statistics rather than mathematical codes. Because correlated signals sum linearly (uncorrelated noise both adds and cancels), using this form of error correction results in a robust signal with a high degree of integrity and a high resistance to data failure. If a surface oxide flaw is encountered, the statistical summation process will be compromised, but when



the signal is decoded, the outcome is simply a momentary increase in noise or a drop in level rather than a complete data loss.

Perhaps a greater benefit of the system is that, because conventional converters are not employed, there is no quantisation noise other than that created by the statistical nature of the magnetic domains on the tape's surface. This statistical noise sums to produce near-Gaussian broad-band hiss — in effect a perfectly implemented dither system at quantum level. Furthermore, because the sample clock is sinusoidal, and because the oxide molecules are randomly spaced on tape, the playback sampling rate is essentially random and determined by the rate at which individual oxide molecules pass over the replay head.

#### **DECODING**

The recorded signal is picked off tape using a stationary magnetic head in the conventional way. No buffering is used either at the record or playback stage, and conversion back to analogue requires only that the the sample clock be excluded from the output signal by means of filters. This produces a smooth analogue output which can be resampled with no fear of clock clash. The lack of buffering does make the system subject to pitch modulations introduced by motor-speed errors, but the latest generation of quartz-locked direct-drive motors reduces this to an insignificant level. Formatting the tape simply requires the oxide molecules' magnetic state to be randomised by the application of the raw sample clock to a separate head positioned a short way before the record/replay head. In this way, the tape can be

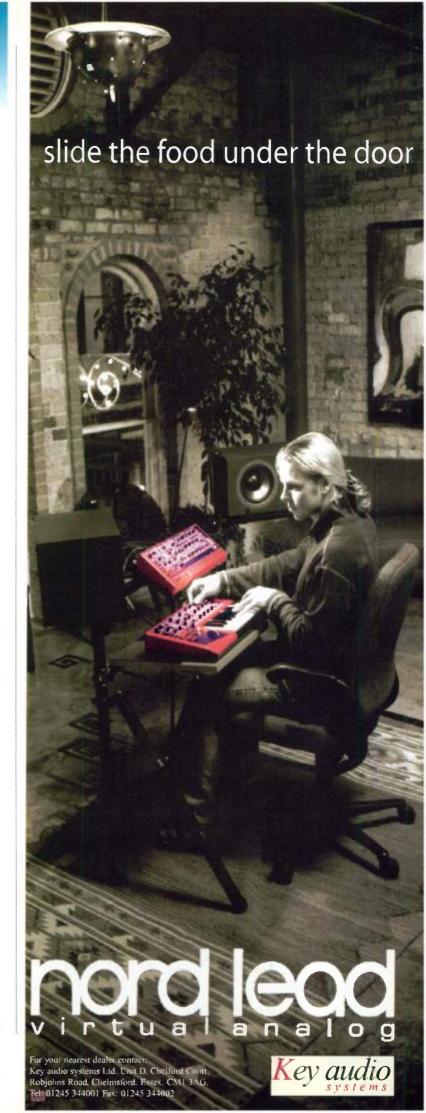
"...quantisation is carried out at molecular level by the amount of energy required to flip each magnetic molecule from one state of its hysteresis curve to the other."

formatted as it is recorded — there's no need to waste time striping the tape prior to a session.

Because there's no hard clocking or dividing of data into packets, tape speed may be varied for traditional varispeed effects without affecting the data integrity, and it's even possible to turn the tape over for reverse effect — something conventional digital machines can only dream of. The best news yet is that, because of the simple mechanics of the system, it may be possible to adapt old open-reel machines at a relatively low cost. What's more, using conventional quarter-inch tape retains the subtle harmonic distortion characteristics of this medium, which means that getting a vintage sound is as easy as threading up a reel of tape.

Future plans include a multitrack version of the machine based around a wider tape format, possibly 50.8mm, and a multi-faceted record head capable of recording a number of discrete tracks side by side. It's also possible that the dynamic range of such a recorder may be further extended by applying frequency- and level-sensitive compression to the input signal and then applying a reverse function to the playback audio directly after conversion.

The first production machine will be a stereo mastering recorder built under the LOG badge, and entitled the Advanced Non-coding Audio LOG recorder — ANALOG for short. From what we've heard so far, it has a great future.



# Yamaha AN1x

## Analogue Physical Modelling Control Synth

This year's Frankfurt
Musikmesse was virtually
stuffed with digital synths in
analogue clothing.
MARTIN RUSS takes an
exclusive first look at
Yamaha's eagerly-awaited
entry in the 'analogue for
the '90s' stakes, the AN1x.

nless you've been visiting a different universe recently, you may have noticed that, after a quiet period, things have hotted up in the synthesizer world. The Clavia Nord Lead woke people up to the idea that digital

technology could sound remarkably analogue if it was cleverly programmed. Korg's Prophecy showed what a melding of digital physical modelling and a monophonic synthesizer could do for a performance instrument. More recently, Roland appear to have crafted an instant 'classic' with their digitally implemented, analogue modelling JP8000 polyphonic synth. But nothing stays fixed for long in the world these days, and Yamaha's newest release provides a bigger keyboard, more polyphony, more digital effects — and a price tag which does not reflect it.

The AN1x is a polyphonic analogue synthesizer, but one that uses today's digital processing rather than 1970s operational amplifiers to produce its sounds. It also features a reworking of the user interface of the CS1x S+S Control Synthesizer (which we reviewed in *SOS* in August 1996), but with a few quirks fixed.

#### VIRTUAL ANALOGUE

Yamaha call the AN1x an Analogue Physical Modelling Control Synthesizer, and it uses the same casing as the previous CS1x. I'm sure that there will be long discussions about the use of the phrase 'Physical Modelling', but in essence the AN1x employs a mathematical model of how analogue synthesis works to produce sounds. The details of the depth of implementation used in Yamaha's Virtual Analogue synthesis technology were not available when I was testing the AN1x, but for the forthcoming full review it should be possible to find out more about whether the mathematical model extends to analogue quirks, such as going out of tune at the top of the keyboard, losing one voice from the polyphony occasionally, and staying on pitch only whilst the external temperature is constant. I must say that



the preview model didn't noticeably suffer from any of these.

Although the AN1x re-uses the CS1x's case — which, in turn, is often compared to that of the Nord Lead — the user interface has been considerably refined. There are now eight front-panel control knobs, and these are assigned to seven pages of synthesizer parameter editing functions, plus one page that you can set up yourself. That's the equivalent of 64 knobs and switches. A couple of extra pages are used for the 16-step sequencer. The matrix of command functions has a rotary switch to select the row, with individual up and down increments to values controlled by the rocking switches. With the synth editing done by eight knobs, there's room for lots of control over what's happening - userrecordable envelopes and MIDI Controllers for 'Vector'-style control, for example.

#### **SOUNDS LIKE...**

But how does it sound? It sounds just like a polyphonic analogue synthesizer of old, except that there weren't many polys with quite the synthesizer architecture that the AN1x offers. It is a twin oscillator, multimode filter design with separate pitch, filter and amplitude envelopes, as well as two LFOs. There's very little to criticise. It has that authentic warmth, a bass-rattling low end, smooth-rolling Pulse Width



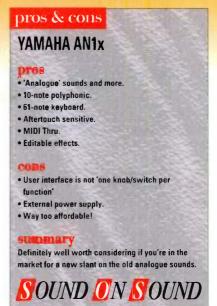
Modulation (PWM) and detunes, plus filters that do more than just filter bits out of the sound — they whistle if the resonance is set too high, and go into oscillation smoothly and predictably. The knobs work as you would expect, and I quickly forgot that I was playing with a digital synth and tried all my old tricks: hitting a sub-self-oscillating filter with fast attacks and decays to a low sustain level, or using PWM, detune, vibrato and chorus to get a slightly thicker sound. Everything worked as expected.

And, also as expected, you get analogue sounds — 128 memories-worth of them, in fact. In the past I have been guilty of describing the range of sounds you can get from analogue synths as something like lots of variations on 'Synth Brass', and there is some of that in the AN1x. But the way in which the instrument works allows some sounds which are well out of character too — some very S+S-like in places. Happily, there is no sign whatsoever of any General MIDI compliance: no grand pianos, telephone rings, drum sounds or wave-sequencing. Instead there are cheesy organs, electric

"It sounds just like a polyphonic analogue synthesizer of old except that there weren't many polys with quite the synthesizer architecture that the AN1x offers."

pianos, slushy synth string sections, power leads, smooth synth brass, killer resonant filter basses, moody bass drones, and bright and bouncy synth arpeggio sounds. There are cliches and close emulations aplenty, with a modern edge and without the hassle of analogue's warts.

What you might not expect are the sync and frequency modulation controls, which, on analogue synths, allowed you to make all those tortured harmonic squeals and clangorous sounds — except that, outside of modular synths, few analogue machines and even fewer polysynths allowed you to do FM, and even if you could, the VCOs were often not up to the demands of the job. And it was only on modular synths that



you could apply feedback from the output of the VCA back to the VCF input, which can provide a very nice low-end thickness or less immediately useful 'motor-boating' effects. The AN1x allows you to do this.

Speaking of effects, Yamaha's four-block digital effects processor, with editable Modulation, EQ, Delay and Reverb blocks, is featured on the AN1x. In all, there are quite a few other details that mark this out as rather a powerful analogue synthesizer — but this is only a preview. Suffice it to say that the AN1x is not the cut-down, single-oscillator polysynth of old.

#### **PLAY WITH ME**

Performance-wise, the AN1x has the classic Pitch and Mod wheels, with Yamaha's currently favoured wide, deeply ribbed design, plus a ribbon controller. Those eight knobs can act as additional controllers too. The ribbon controller is a dream, with horizontal and pressure outputs, so you can use it as another mod wheel by tapping it, or use it for joystick-style two-parameter control by pressing harder. It's great for controlling the multi-mode filter, sync and detune settings.

The icing on the cake is the keyboard, which does not suffer from the restricted range of 37-note monosynths, or the JP8000's 47 notes. Instead the AN1x's keyboard has a full 61 notes (five octaves) with aftertouch (attack pressure) sensitivity. The light and springy (collapsible rubber domes?) feel is very reminiscent of those big, heavy monsters of the '70s. You can run the AN1x in Unison mode (where it stacks all the available voices for a 'big' sound), Single mode (10-note polyphony) or Dual mode (5 + 5 notes playing two sounds at once). And don't forget that 10-note polyphony is actually markedly better than 8-note polyphony for playing four-note chords because it allows you to accidentally overlap chords without note stealing.

### Yamaha AN1x

#### MAKING A SCENE

One of the neatest performance controllers has to be the two 'Scene' buttons, which are used to select either of two settings of the synthesizer parameters, as set by the control knobs and the modulation routing matrix. It's rather like having either of two separate sounds available for the price of one. But unexpectedly, when you choose both scenes and use the mod wheel, whereas the CS1x cross-faded between the two sounds, the AN1x attempts to morph from one sound to the other. This means that if you have two differently pitched VCOs in the

"The AN1x

two scenes, the synth glissandos between them. Some extreme settings don't work perfectly, but simple changes to filter settings can give some very nice evolving sounds which are great for adding an organic feel to arpeggios or sequences.

The step sequencer provides those fixed or transposed 16-step sequences that I bopped to back in the '70s, and the arpeggiator provides bang up-todate animation of block chords, with contorted timings, swing and gate lengths to play with, to make the result less predictable than boring clocked quarter notes. Using an arpeggiator live is expected, whereas step sequencers usually need setting up beforehand and merely play back

live. But with the AN1x's eight frontpanel knobs it's possible to control the notes, velocity, gate time and a MIDI Controller for all 16 (or less!) steps as the sequence plays. The arpeggiated notes and the Controller information all appear at the MIDI Out socket.

Nothing's perfect. The preview AN1x that I saw in between the NAMM and Frankfurt music trade shows was nearly complete, but it lacked a full set of factory sounds and a demo sequence. Getting used to the matrix method of accessing functions takes a while, but at least you can see most of the available options - I'm going off systems where page after page of parameters scroll across the display and I get completely lost because none of them are printed on the front panel anywhere. There were one or two bugs as well, but this was a late prototype, and every similar prerelease Yamaha I've seen has had everything I was concerned about fixed by the time time the real models hit the shops — and of course I gave my bug-list and 'this-would-be-nice' additional feature list to Yamaha too!

#### THIS IS BETTER...

As it turns out, I'm rather glad that I didn't buy a monophonic digital 'analogue' synthesizer for lead lines my Yamaha VL70m was a much better investment. The AN1x is much the same: it has the sounds, the features, and the performance interface of the imaginary ideal polyphonic instrument that I dreamed about back in the '70s - and it costs less than a third of what it would have then, despite inflation. Much as I love my Sequential Pro One, the lure of polyphony, the sounds, user memories and a 5-octave pressuresensitive keyboard is very strong indeed. The ultimate accolade for the AN1x has to be my 8-year-old daughter, who also had to be prised off it. If you thought the CS1x was good... sos

- £ ETBC, but expected to be less than £1000 including VAT.
- A Yamaha-Kemble UK Ltd, Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL.
- Product Info Line 01908 369269.
- 01908 368872.
- http://www. vamaha.co.uk



## dbx MAIN DEALERS

#### **Andertons Music Company**

Guildford Tel: 01483 38212

#### **Axis Audio Systems**

Stockport Tel: 0161 474 7626

#### Digital Village

Barnet Tel: 0181 440 3440

#### **Digital Village**

Croydon Tel: 0181 407 8444

#### **HHB** Communications Ltd.

London NW10 Tel: 0181 960 2144

#### **Music Connections**

Birmingham Tel: 0121 212 4777

#### **Music Connections**

Bristol Tel: 0117 946 7700

#### **Music Connections**

Chelmsford Tel: 01245 354777

#### **Music Connections**

London SW6 Tel: 0171 731 5993

#### **Music Connections**

Southampton Tel: 01703 233444

#### **PMT**

Oxford Tel: 01865 248083

#### **PMT**

Southend-On-Sea Tel: 01702 436501

#### Raper & Wayman London N4

Tel: 0181 800 8288

#### **Sound Control** Salford Tel: 0161 877 6262

#### Sutekina Music

London WC2 Tel: 0171 835 4656

## Turnkey London WC2

Tel: 0171 379 5148

#### **Willow Communications**

Northampton Tel: 01604 21525

For further dealer information contact: ARBITER GROUP PLC

Wilberforce Rd. London, NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076 Web: http://www.demon.co.uk/arbiter

# dbx you can afford?

dbx are renown in recording studios and concert arenas throughout the world for their classic sound, professional specification and professional cost. Now you can experience American made dbx products at incredible prices; The Project I series from dbx



#### 266A Compressor/Gate

In direct contrast with inexpensive compressor/gates which feature knobs and lights but lack superior audio performance, the dbx 266A provides it all.

Featuring the newly developed AutoDynamic<sup>™</sup> attack and release circuitry to deliver compression for a wide range of applications. In addition to an OverEasy® switch, plus an advanced new dbx gate circuit which over-comes the functional limitations of traditional "utility" gates-all at a price suitable for almost every application.



When using the 2coA's AutoDynamic of Arack and Release controls, the centre settings deliver classic dbx compression while the full control range products voicings that extend from slow "levelling" to appressive "peak" imiting.



The 266% and anced gate circuitry uses a completely new timing also than to produce ultra smooth release characteristic. We use the wide dinamic range and high precision of the dbx VCA and true RMS detector to design in an extra wide thieshold range.

Other dbx classics...

#### 1066 Dual Compressor Limiter Gate

ቀ እ. አ.ዕ.ሮ ሲ. ሲ. ሲ. ሲ. ሲ. ስ. ሲ. ስ. ሲ. ሲ. ተ

Dual channel compressor limiter gate driven by the allnew dbx V2™ VCA featuring True RMS Power Summing™ stereo oberation

## 120XP Subharmonic Synthesizer

Patented Waveform Modelled<sup>TM</sup> Synthesis; individual control of two ranges of subharmonics level, low frequency boost and separate subwoofer output level.

#### 296 Spectral Enhancer

Two channels of patented spectral processing add detail, sparkle and definition to tracks, mixes and live sound while reducing background hiss.



## $\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}$

#### **262 Compressor/Limiter**

Classic Stereo dbx compression in a easy to use, rugged metal chassis. Amazing value for money

- OverEasy® Hard-Knee Operation
- 2 Channels of Classic dbx Compression
- Balanced Inputs and Outputs
- Internal Power Supply
- True RMS Power Summing
- Stereo Coupling



#### **286A Mic Preamp/Processor**

Perfect for use with Digital recording, the 286A is all the tools you need in one compact unit-at a fraction of the cost of buying the units separately.

- Mic Preamp with +48VDC Phantom Power
- OverEasy® Compression
- Frequency Detailable Spectral Enhancer
- Frequency Controllable De-Esser
- Expander / Gate
- Internal Power Supply



That do the most unlikely number one UK hit single in living memory, a Tascam 688 cassette 8-track, a 1930s jazz sample, Leon Trotsky, SOS, Indian music, inverse gender stereotyping, a £35 mic, and feminism have in common? Well, these things are all part of the unlikely universe inhabited by the person who gave Britain its most unlikely number one hit, since, well, records began, as they say on the weather.

Few readers of this magazine will have missed the extreme media hype that surrounded the arrival on the charts of White Town with the infectiously swinging but bizarre track 'Your Woman'. It entered the UK charts at number one in January, sold 400,000 copies, filled hours of radio and TV time, and generated many yards of newspaper coverage. Most people will therefore be aware of how White Town consists of only one man, Jyoti Mishra, a poor, unsigned student from Derby until the end of last year, how 'Your Woman' arrived at its number

on cheap equipment at home, and still coming out tops at the age of 30, Jyoti Mishra has given new hope to scores of closet musicians and home studio enthusiasts around the country. Still reeling from his overnight success, Mishra has clearly not forgotten that only a few weeks ago he was still a member of this vast pool of unrecognised musical talent, many of whom regard Europe's No.1 Hi-tech Recording Magazine as their bible. For when the name of *SOS* appeared on a record company list with several dozen interview requests, he immediately made a tick next to it.

#### **TRUST YOUR EARS**

Thus it was that I travelled up to Derby, to visit the brand-new star in his modest house. The chaotic living room looked like a lottery prizewinner's living room, strewn with various pieces of brand new gear — a MiniDisc recorder, phones, fax, and a giant TV — often with manuals and bits of packaging still nearby. Upstairs was Mishra's

# White to the state of the world! To the world!

You've probably heard the amazing story of how Britain's recent number one single 'Your Woman' was recorded by one man, Jyoti Mishra, working alone on an 8-track cassette recorder. PAUL TINGEN talks to the man behind White Town's extraordinary success, and finds out how he put together his new album together using a bare minimum of equipment.

one slot through relentless plugging by Radio 1 DJs, and how Mishra had put 'Your Woman' together in his bedroom on a 4-track cassette deck (the last part of which, as we shall see, is not quite true).

In the process, Jyoti Mishra signed a multialbum deal with a large record company, Chrysalis/EMI, and an album called *Women In Technology* was released in February. "As comic book stories go, things don't get much better than this. Never give up on your dreams", bleats the record company blurb; and in this case it has to be said that hero and history live up to the hype. Sweet dreams, especially those of *SOS* readers, are indeed made of this. By sticking at it for more than 10 years, bypassing the whole UK record industry, recording his crude yet highly entertaining music

modest music room, measuring about 9 by 9 feet. It was similarly chaotic, filled with loads of bits of new and old gear, many of which clearly had yet to find a permanent home. Two bits of legend-in-themaking can be corrected here: the room was definitely not Mishra's bedroom, and the cassette recorder he used was not a 4-track, but a Tascam 688 8-track MIDIstudio. Other bits of gear lying around Mishra's home studio included battered specimens such as an Emu Emax II sampler, Roland JX3P, Moog Rogue, and Casio CZ101 synths, Roland TR808 and TR707 drum machines, Mordaunt Short monitors and a Technics SKV amplifier. There were also gleaming new pieces, like a Tascam DA38 digital 8-track, Yamaha 02R mixer, Korg Trinity Plus workstation, and an Akai S3200XL sampler. Everything was covered with leads, manuals, wire, packaging, and bits of small gear (for example Roland's PMA5 desktop music composer, a Casio GZ5, and assorted mics). In the middle of all this mayhem I spoke with the voluminous Mishra, who was rather like his music: loud, bass-heavy, a little crude, and highly intelligent and entertaining all at the same time. After explaining that he agreed to do this interview especially because it was with SOS, and stating that he hoped that "a lot of people who read this interview will feel encouraged to keep on plugging on. If I can do it, they can do it", he was immediately onto what is clearly one of his favorite topics: how the gear one uses is immaterial, and ideas and music are what counts. His penchant for



Jyoti Mishra in his compact music studio, surrounded by gear including his new Yamaha 02R, Tascam DA38 and Korg Trinity Plus.

this topic is not surprising, since he's just set music industry received wisdom and gear orthodoxy on its head by scoring a number one hit single recorded on compact cassette.

"I get loads of email - about 800 messages so far - and many people ask things like: 'what gear do you have?' and 'what should I buy?'. But they're on completely the wrong track. It's of no importance whatsoever what gear you use, it's the end result that counts. One independent radio network initially refused to play 'Your Woman', because it was done on a cassette multitrack. As if that matters! These people think that unless you have the most expensive gear, the music is terrible. That's stupid. But then there are people who think that unless your gear is terrible, the music is terrible. That's stupid too. The question should be: 'do you like this song or not?", not: 'what was it recorded on?' I don't care. You should judge things only with your own ears. If my ears say it sounds OK, it's OK. I don't care what anyone else says. Trust your ears. Don't look at the specifications on the packaging..."

#### SAMPLE CONS AND CONTEXT

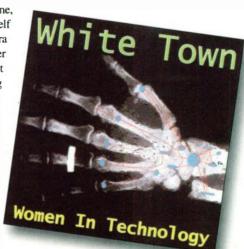
Until November 1996 few music business people were interested in such opinions. and certainly not from Jyoti Mishra. Two months later, scores of journalists and musicians from all over the country are hanging onto his every word. How did he achieve such phenomenal success?

It's an enjoyable tale. Mishra was born in Rourkela in India, and his family moved to Derby when he was only three. He started playing keyboards at the age of 12, and after leaving school, he had his own business for a while as a music teacher and recording engineer. He showed an early adventurous spirit: "I had become bored with keyboards, so I bought a little acoustic guitar in September 1988, and straightaway booked a gig for

February, even though I couldn't play the guitar. Unless you have a fixed deadline, you won't work to it. So I taught myself some basic guitar in five months." Mishra started the group in 1989, as a "proper guitar band" with a guitarist, a bassist and a drummer, and with him singing and playing guitar: "The name White Town was a reference to growing up as an Asian person in Britain. That's not been depressing, but there certainly was a sense of alienation. I come from a middle-class background, and so have always lived in white areas, and felt cut off. The other people in the band were white, but soon they left one by one, and I had to go back to machines to replace them. And so

the earlier White Town stuff was machines trying to sound like humans.

"About 3-4 years ago I got bored with this, and finally managed to get enough money together to get a sampler, the Emu Emax II, so I could stop trying to imitate humans, and instead experiment more, go mad and do things like loops and collages of music. I was influenced by hip-hop, Cabaret Voltaire and musique concrete, and thought that the creative use of sound in avant-garde was brilliant. It was a little bit like the Marcel Duchamp





### JYOTI MISHRA • WHITE TOWN

▶ school of 'ready-made' art: you find an object in real life, and you make it your own by putting it in a different place and context. That idea really inspired me: how you can take a sample, put it in a completely new context, and it becomes an entirely different thing. It's for this reason that I prefer to take my own samples. I paid £60 for a sample CD a while back, and on the back it said that you couldn't use the samples unless you declare them. I thought: 'I've just paid for this, and I still can't use it freely'."

#### **HOW THINGS WENT MAD**

Eventually, three years ago, Mishra began studying Sociology and Film and TV Studies at Derby University, a course that he recently abandoned because of the success of White Town. He writes in the sleeve notes of Women In Technology that he should receive a "Nobel Prize for patience", and suggests that his breakthrough with 'Your Woman' came as the result of a

strongly-honed ambition and many fruitless tries. The fact is, however, that he "completely gave up on getting a major deal between 1985 and 1995. I tried hard in the early '80s, and came close to getting a deal with EMI Music Publishing in 1985. Since major record companies weren't interested, I started my own label, Satya Records, and the EP White Town was the first thing I put out in 1990. It contained a guitar version of the song which also appears, in a different version, on Women In Technology. That went round the world via distributors, which resulted in Geoff Merritt of Parasol Records in the USA putting out my stuff. He had no money, but at least it was released. He's put out six White Town singles, and I've had a few releases on French, Spanish, German and Japanese compilations. So there have been plenty of things, but all on an underground level."

Then, in 1996, Mishra was doing some DJ-ing in a club in Derby, and noticed that the dance floor "really, really liked the track 'Your Woman'. People had liked my stuff before, and nobody had ever signed it, but this time I reckoned I'd give it another go. So I sent a copy off to five major labels, like Virgin, Island, One Little Indian and five radio DJs. All the labels turned it down, but one DJ, Mark Radcliffe,

started playing it on his Radio 1 show on October 28th. That was nice, but I didn't think something was going to happen, because I'd been on the radio before; John Peel played me on his show once. But when Mark Radcliffe kept on playing the track I wondered whether something might happen after all. It was a strange situation, for I hadn't joined the PRS yet, and had no contract, no management, no

plugging, and my track was being played regularily on Radio 1. So I sent off to several major labels again, like Virgin and so on, saying that I was on Radio 1 and people wanted to buy the single — but they were still not interested. Who knows whether they listen to Radio 1? But when Mark Radcliffe took over the breakfast slot from Chris Evans and kept playing the track, things went really mad, and the response couldn't be ignored anymore."

Suddenly "about eight" major companies were queueing up to sign White Town, an experience which Mishra described as "weird, to be chased after all these years of having had no interest." Just before Christmas 1996, Mishra signed with Brilliant! Records, Neil Ferris's label, which is associated with Chrysalis/EMI. Ferris was the first major person to get in touch with Mishra, and he signed with Brilliant! because "they gave me the most creative freedom." Brilliant!/Chrysalis released the EP >Abort, Retry, Fail?\_, which featured 'Your Woman', on January 13th, and



The gear that got Jyoti Mishra to number 1: Roland JX3P (with PG100 programmer), Mood Rogue, Casio CZ101, and Emu Emax II sampler. Also pictured are a Novation BassStation and the new Akai S3200XL.

days later it entered the UK charts at number one. The crazy charm of the single and the unusual way in which it was made and became popular propelled Jyoti Mishra to instant fame, and much unwanted media interest for him and his family. It got so bad that he now wants to move to a new house as soon as possible, not just to spend his freshly-earned money, but also because he feels



Why
ure we the
IK's most

WHOBD LEAD

**AHAMAY** 

**WODIO TECHNICA** 

mended pro-audio

CALL:

DUASIMIDI

**VEESIS** 

DEHON V KOBG



Natural Audio Ltd. Suite 6. The Kinetic Centre.



BOLAND

WRH

Theobald Street, Borehamwood, WD6 48E

# JYOTI MISHRA • WHITE TOWN

➤ too exposed in a residence which is now public knowledge. "With my studio here, it's like hanging a sign outside saying 'rob me!'. But, as Mishra writes in the liner notes of Women In Technology, "the next album won't be a wingeathon about the burdens of money and fame." So far, he's clearly enjoying his new status far too much.

### MOCKERY

Mishra is clearly grinning from ear to ear about how he got to where he is. The way 'Your Woman' became successful happened outside of his control, and so he relishes most the bit he was responsible for: the music. "The whole EP >Abort, Retry, Fail? and half of Women In Technology was recorded and mixed on the Tascam 688 using dbx noise reduction, and an Alesis Microverb 2 and Boss ME5 guitar effects pedal were the only effects used. "Most people reading SOS have better gear than I had! I don't like running virtual tracks on the sequencer, and always record whatever I sequence to tape - when I want to listen to something, I don't want to have to spend hours loading it up and finding the right sound and effects. So everything you hear on these tracks was actually recorded on cassette tape. I mixed them to a Sony DTC750 DAT player.

"The sound sources I used for the EP and the whole album were the Emu Emax II sampler, a Roland JX3P and TR808, a Moog Rogue and Casio CZ101 — these are both good for basslines

— plus two cheapo guitars: a Jim Deacon £100 acoustic and a Maya electric. The sequencing on the tracks 'Your Woman', 'Undressed', 'The Shape Of Love', 'Going Nowhere Somehow' and 'The Death Of My Desire' was done on an Atari 1040STFM with Gajits' Sequencer One software, which came free with an Atari magazine. The sequencing on the other album tracks was done on an Escom PC with Cubase software, which I got about 18 months ago. It was a nice little computer, but it just kept crashing. The hard drive was crap — it kept throwing the words '>Abort, Retry, Fail?\_' at me whilst I mixed the EP, which is why I decided to use that as its title."

Mishra also obviously enjoyed telling me the next fact: "Did I tell you that I used only one mic for recording all my vocals? It's a cheap Tandy mic, the Realistic PZM, which cost only £35. I put the mic straight into the Tascam 688. I also recorded the acoustic guitar with the PZM—though I DI'd the electric. The track 'A Week Next June' is just me on acoustic guitar and vocal, with an electric guitar overdub by Rob (Fleay). I recorded the whole track in one take, just with the PZM. So I had to position it somewhere in

# **HOW MISHRA RECORDED 'YOUR WOMAN'**

White Town's 'Your Woman' must be the most primitively-made track ever to reach number one In the UK charts in recent years. The recording gear used consisted only of a Realistic PZM mic, the Tascam 688 8-track MIDIstudio, the Sony DTC750 DAT player, and the Boss ME5 guitar pedal. Sound sources were the Emu Emax II for drums, keyboards and samples, Casio CZ1 for basslines, and Maya electric guitar - and the finished song only filled only five tracks of Mishra's Tascam 688. Mishra explained how he mixed all the ingredients together, starting with the main ingredient, that ancient orchestra sample: "It's taken from a 1932 recording of the Lew Stone Band, with Nat Gonella on trumpet. playing a song called 'My Woman'. It inspired both music and lyrics of my song, for the original song was so anti-woman that I wanted to twist it another way. Also, I love the music from then. I heard this track first as a child, and went back to it once I had the Emu Emax II sampler."

The other striking sample on 'Your Woman' are the bleep noises in the break, which were taken from the ancient, early '80s Caslo VL1, which many will remember for its tiny dimensions, toy keyboard and white colour: ("It was the first thing I ever got. I was so impressed because it had ADSR and envelope and you could make you own sounds"). Mishra sampled it onto the Emax II and then flew it Into the track. Mishra's strangely disembodled voice on 'Your Woman' was an attempt to make his voice sound like it came from an old 78rpm record: "It was recorded

normally with the PZM mic. I rolled off the bass and top, and then stuck it through the Boss ME5 guitar pedal. I had it slightly overdriven, though not distorted. I didn't use any reverb on the vocal. In fact, there's no reverb on the whole track."

Your Woman does really swing, and Mishra explains that he achieved the infectious beat by applying his 'imperfection' credo in very crafty ways: "The most interesting thing in life are always the Imperfections. Perfection equals lifelessness. Machines will always play things perfectly, but only nature, and in particular humans, have the capability for getting things wrong. When making 'Your Woman' it took me ages to program my equipment to play slightly out of sync. If you listen to the rhythm break in the middle, the drums actually go out of time underneath the Casio VL1 noises. It took me a long time to get that right. I don't like the sound of things being really in time, because there's no groove. I pull things backwards and forwards in the sequencer, or I try to corrupt the sync code, seeing if it will drop tempo a bit, but not too much. On 'Your Woman' I corrupted the drums using the Tascam 688's varispeed control. The 688 has its own sync code on track 8, which triggered the Atari, and so I would fiddle with the varispeed as I was laying the Emax II drums onto tape, and get the drums to go slightly off-beat. I then recorded the other instruments in time. With the drums being a little bit out of time throughout the song, you don't really know what's going on."



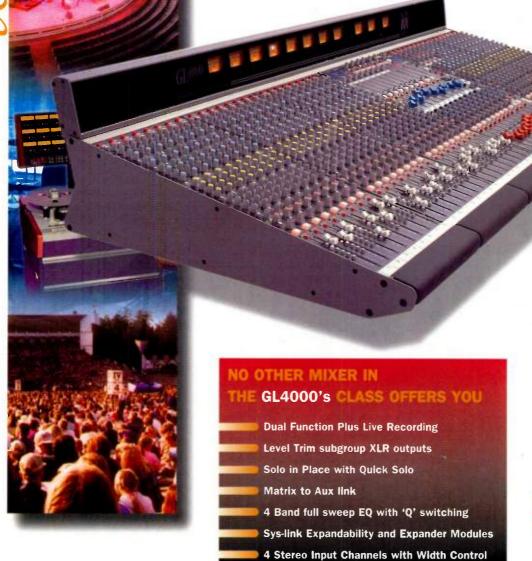
front of me and hope that it would catch both vocals and guitar. I didn't want to use two mics, because you have to work out phasing and placement and mic EQ and so on. I thought: 'bugger all that, it's just going to get in the way of the performance.'"

The more, or the better, mics you have in front of you, the more you have to alter what you normally do. When I started to record the second part of the album, Brilliant!'s Neil Ferris, who has been a BBC engineer, asked me whether I'd worked with different mics, and gave me a Neumann U87 to try. I gave it a go. But the floorboards creak in this room. and when I had set up the Neumann with all its protective shielding and elastic cradle, it picked up the creaks every time I moved when I sang. And there was a bloke doing concrete mixing outside, and it would pick him up as well. When I switched the U87 to hypercardioid pattern so it would be more directional, it lost me every time I moved and drifted off-axis. But I'm used to putting emotion in my singing, and moving around — I close my eyes and





# there is no alternative



Also available

G L 3 O O O

Redefining Performance... at a price you can afford



Harman Audio, Harman International Industries Limited, Unit 2 Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood. Herts WD6 5PZ, England







Tel: +44 181 207 5050 Fax: +44 181 207 4572 International Fax enquiries: +44 1326 377 097 http://www.allen-heath.com



# IYOTI MISHRA • WHITE TOWN

don't want to worry about anything. The Neumann didn't catch what I was doing, so I returned it, and switched back to using the Realistic PZM."

### **FRUITS OF SUCCESS**

Those of you who have just traded your limbs for a pile of expensive gear, don't despair. True to his credo that 'it doesn't matter what gear you use, it's the end result that counts', Mishra is quick to dispel the growing media myth that he's some kind of champion of low-fi recording: "That's a made-up thing. I'm against low-fi-ness as a principle. I don't try to sound low-fi, I use gear to get the result I want, and work at home because I hate recording studios. Music made in studios tends to sound the same. When you start being able to listen to a record and go: 'ah, that's Lexicon reverb', or 'oh, that's U86 close-miked with a touch of AMS', it gets a bit depressing. I'm not knocking people who work in studios, but they're there to do a job, and not necessarily to be creative. And sometimes they get bands in who can't play or write songs, and they have to do everything for them, and the result ends up being full of safe sounds, polished and wellproduced, and without clicks and hums and buzzes, but also without humanity, because it's so perfect."

Imperfection is an important aspect of the White Town universe, and Mishra spends substantial amounts of his time programming his machines to



play things imperfectly (see 'Your Woman' box). It's for the same reason that he prefers to use analogue synths ("I don't like the sounds of most new keyboards. They all sound like *Baywatch*, like American stock film music, with their bell-like sounds and the same presets that everybody else uses"), and takes his own samples. Yet he clearly believes that he can make the music he wants to make with many different types of gear, for his home studio was graced with some of the fruits of the success of 'Your Woman'. Recent new additions were the aforementioned Yamaha 02R

digital console, Tascam DA38 digital 8-track recorder, Korg Trinity Plus workstation, and Akai S3200XL sampler, as well as a Novation BassStation rack, Panasonic SV3800 DAT recorder, and *Cubase* running on a Texas Instruments laptop PC. And apparently, Mishra completed half of *Women in Technology* (tracks 2, 3, 5, 8, 10, 12) using this equipment: "The other six songs were already finished before I signed the deal, whereas these six were finished during a four-day period last Christmas, straight after I signed with Brilliant! I had already laid out the ideas on the 688, then I

"I don't like the sounds of most new keyboards. They all sound like *Baywatch...*"

copied them across to the DA38, and mixed them with the 02R. The 02R saved my life over Christmas because it's so quick. It's a very musical desk that's very easy and fun to use, and what impressed me most is that it had built-in gates and effects on every channel. I was a little scared when I got the 02R, thinking: 'ooops, digital console, digital EQ, automation — what is it going to sound like?', but the new gear didn't make much difference to my sound. It captures all the mucking about that I do, and gives me extra options to sound madder. That's why I don't think I'll sound cleaner with the new equipment. I don't think I'll be buying any more new gear, but I do look forward to going crazy with what I have in the future."

### **INFLUENCES**

Listening to Women In Technology it's striking how there's no distinguishable difference in sound or production quality between the tracks exclusively done on the 688, and those finished on the DA38 and 02R. If anything, the tracks that Mishra finished last Christmas are more experimental and brutal. The original 688-only tracks contain the excellent pop song 'Undressed' and the best and most catchy track of the album, 'Going Nowhere Somehow' (strangely not chosen as the second single), which both sound almost slick. Of the 02R-mixed tracks, the new single, the rather unwieldy, unmelodic hiphop-influenced track 'Wanted', as well as the bizarre song 'Thursday At The Blue Note', are both carried along by fat, wildly-distorted synth sounds. Mishra explained: "I get a lot of noise from putting samples and synth sounds through the Boss ME5, which is a very useful little effects box. In 'Wanted' I even created noise by feeding the ME5 back on itself. The synth on 'Blue Note' is a Moog run through the ME5. I also put drum sounds through the ME5, because the problem with samples is that they exactly sound the same each time they're played, whereas if you put them through analogue distortion they will be slightly different each time.





Open 9am to 5:30pm Monday to Saturday, Closed Wednesday, Next Day Delivery £10

# By bulk purchasing the last stocks direct from Italy EMIS can offer the deal of the year on **GENERAL MUSIC S series instruments**

All S series instruments offer on board sample ram (reads Akai, PC and Atari disks, as well as sample dump), 250,000 event 16 track sequencer, the clearest graphic display around, realtime sliders, polyphonic aftertouch and a superb sound with amazing resonant filters, at these prices they will not last long, this is a once off deal.



S2 Turbo was £1699 ... S3 Turbo was £1899 ... S2 Rack was £1549 .... Special £799 Special £899 Special £799

# 크신티



ES132 SCSI Now with 8 Meg of RAM plus free access to gigabytes of library

£999

**New Planet Phatt** 



# The amazing new Kawai K5000s & K5000w Synthesizers

The most exciting synthesis development since the DX7. Advanced harmonic synthesis with filters all in one.



# **NEW GEM Stage Pianos**

PRO-1 (£1599) and PRO-2 (£1999) RPS Studio Piano £999

# DOEPFER A-100

Analogue Modular System

# Sale of Ex-Demo CHUNICO PRO CENT

Quasimidi Technox	£499
Quasimidi Raven	
Quasimidi Cyber 6	
Emu Launch Pad	
Mackie 1402VLZ	£399
Casio GZ50m (General Midi)	89
ART Effects Networks	£299
Soundtracs Topaz Mini12:2	£225
General Music Pickpad 12:2	
Yamaha SPX990	£549
Band in a Box & Trax (PC)	£29
Daniel Daniel	1 albert

# Buy now - Pay Later

10% deposit, balance payable in 6 months time at no extra cost.

All our prices include VAT

We are main dealers for Roland, Yamaha, Korg, Emu, Clavia, Novation, Emagic, Steinberg, Alesis, Digitech, Art, Boss, SPI, BBE, Fostex, Samson, Fatar, General Music, Kawai, Midiman, C-Audio, Mass, Casio, Dod, Ultimate Stands, Audio Technica, Soundtracs, Mackie, Evolution, Turtle Beach, Event, JBL, Philip Rees, Forefront, BCK.

We also stock around 4000 midi files

# Used Instruments

1240

# Digital

unsonid winage	7
Alesis Quadrasynth	£599
Korg DSS1	
Casio CZ1	
Casio VZI	£249
Yamaha W5 V2 (Vintage expanded)	£899
Yamaha DS55	£199
Yamaha YS100	£199
Yamaha GS2 (very rare early FM)	£499
Yamaha SY85	£699
Yamaha DX7	£299
Yamaha DX7s	£325
Yamaha PF10	£175
Rhodes MK60 (Weighted/Midi)	£399
GEM S2	£699
Kawai K5	
Korg DS8	
Korg Wavestation	£699
Ensonia SO2	£549
Roland D10	£299
Yamaha KX5 (remote keyboard)	£149
Yamaha KX5 (remote keyboard)	
Amalague	
A nalogue Roland JX3P	£249
Analogue  Roland JX3P  Roland Jupiter 6	£249 £799
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399 £349
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399 £349 £229
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399 £349 £229
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399 £349 £229 £199
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399 £349 £229 £199 £75 £349
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399 £349 £229 £199 £75 £349 £299
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399 £349 £229 £199 £75 £349 £299
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399 £349 .£229 £199 £75 .£349 £399 £399
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399 .£349 .£229 £199 .£349 .£399 .£399 .£85 £89
Roland JX3P	£249 £399 £349 £229 £199 £349 £299 £399 £399 £85
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399 .£349 .£229 £149 .£349 .£349 .£349 .£399 .£399 .£85 £85
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399 .£349 .£229 .£199 .£349 .£349 .£349 .£399 .£85 .£89
Roland JX3P	£249 £799 £399 £349 £299 £75 £349 £399 £85 £89

Roland D550	£399
Roland MT32	£99
Emu Proteus 3	£299
Dream GMX-1 (General Midi)	£75
Yamaha AVS10	£149
Yamaha TG100	£145
Yamaha EMT10	
Yamaha FB01	
Sequencers	
Vemaha OV20	4100
Yamaha QY20	
Korg SQ8 (8 track)	£75
Casio SZ1 (4 track)	E12
Roland MC300 (Disk based)	£275
Roland MC500 (Disk based)	
Drum Machings	2012
Cheetah MD16	£149
Alesis HR16	£135
Korg DDM220 (Latin)	£49
Yamaha RX5	£149
Yamaha RX7	£125
Yamaha RX17	
Oberheim Drummer	
Phonic Bicx 8.300	
Phonic Bicx 8.300	£149
C. J. 16.0.3	CADO
Studiomaster 16:8:2	£499
Studiomaster 16:8:2	
Art Proverb 200 (digital effects)	£125
Boss RGE10 Graphic	£75
HH Tape Echo.	£75
HH Tape Echo	are.
Ateri Mega 2/Monitor/Logic	£1.10
Atari STE 4meg/Monitor/Logic	£110
Coour Monitor for Atari	100
Atori CT 10Man hard drive	£1.10
Atari ST 40Meg hard drive	L149
C-Lab Notator Alpha (Atari-NEW) Emagic Logic (Atari-NEW	£100
Emagic Logic (Atari-NEW	£175
Dr.T KCS (Atari)	
Steinberg Pro 24 (Atari)	£49

# JYOTI MISHRA • WHITE TOWN

► It makes things sounds more live. Samples sound very wooden otherwise."

'Thursday At The Blue Note' contains some Indian music samples, which brings up the issue of Mishra's Indian roots, and how they are represented in his music. Women In Technology comes across as a collage of entirely Western music styles, with little or no obvious world music influences of any kind, let alone Indian music. According to Mishra, the Indian influence is very strong, but lurking in the shadows: "It's all about a particular way of working, of having a certain attitude. For me, Indian music isn't about the sound of it, it's more about the underlying ethic. The instrumental tracks 'Theme For An Early Evening American Sitcom', 'Theme For A Mid-Afternoon Game Show' and 'Theme For A Late-Night Documentary About The Dangers Of Drug Abuse' are my versions of Indian classical music, where different ragas are played depending on what time of day it is. That works in India, because people there are more in tune with the natural cycles of life. When I tried to translate that concept into Western terms, I realised that we live our lives by TV times."

The strongest Indian influence on the album is. according to Mishra, conceptually and lyrically. "In Indian culture the family, love and sexuality are very important. Sex has to be within marriage, but it's not taboo. And so Women In Technology is about gender and sexuality, about love, and about how technology affects the way we feel about things and each other. I'm influenced in my ideas about sexuality by Wilhelm Reich, who wrote the book 'The Function Of The Orgasm', which is also the name of a song on the album. My influences in writing are Wilhelm Reich, Rosa Luxenburg, Trotsky, and American feminists like Andrea Dworkin and Linda Williams. and so on. Dworkin writes that any penetration in our society, where there's still not full equality between men and women, is rape. As a man, if you accept her point, how do you make love to a woman? Those are the issues I look at; I try to fuse art and politics in a way that isn't preaching.'

Of his future musical plans, Mishra admits, "I'm not going to think about what music is most popular. because once you start thinking like that, you start writing crap." The next White Town single is, therefore, the decidedly uncatchy track 'Wanted'. chosen to "defy hit parade expectations", and will be remixed by the likes of Daniel Miller (head of legendary independent Mute Records). Vince Clarke, Martin Ware (ex The Human League, BEF and Heaven 17) and Ant Chapman (of Collapsed Lung). Apart from musings about doing a live show and film and TV work. Mishra's main attention is on moving to the new, safer house, which will also give him more recording space. And, finally, isn't he scared that he will turn out a one-hit wonder? He laughs: "Who cares? I'm glad many people have heard my music, but I'm not in it for that, I'm not after fame. I'm after making music I love and having some connection with people. Thanks to the single I can now be financially OK, and that means that if anything. I can go even madder, because I don't have to worry about money."

"...I'm not going to think about what music is most popular, because once you start thinking like that, you start writing crap."



Jyoti Mishra can be sent email at: white.town@dial.pipex.com. His web page can be found at: www.white-town.com

SOUND ON SOUND • April 1997

# AUTHORISED DEALERS

ANDERTONS MUSIC Guildford Tel: 01483 38212

ACADEMY OF SOUND Norwich Tel: 01603 666891

ACADEMY OF SOUND Sheffield Tel: 0114 264 0000

CARLSBRO RETAIL Leeds Tel: 0113 240 5077

CARLSBRO RETAIL Leicester Tel: 0116 262 4183

CARLSBRO RETAIL Nottingham Tel: 0115 958 1888

CARLSBRO RETAIL Stoke on Trent Tel: 01782 205100

DAWSONS MUSIC Warrington Tel: 01925 632591

DIGITAL VILLAGE Barnet (Herts) Tel: 0181 440 3440

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC Bournemouth Tel: 01202 395135

THE GUITAR AND AMP CENTRE Brighton Tel: 01273 676835

THE M CORPORATION Nottingham Tel: 0115 9474070

THE M CORPORATION
Ringwood (Hants) Tel: 01425 470007

MUSIC EXCHANGES

Birmingham Tel: 0121 236 7544

MUSIC LAB

London Tel: 0171 388 5392

MUSIC VILLAGE

Cambridge Tel: 01223 324536

MUSIC VILLAGE Chadwell Heath Tel: 0181 598 9955

PROFESSIONAL MUSIC TECHNOLOGY Oxford Tel: 01865 248083

PROFESSIONAL MUSIC TECHNOLOGY Romford Tel: 01708 746091

PROFESSIONAL MUSIC TECHNOLOGY Southend-on-sea Tel: 01702 436501

> PROJECT MUSIC Hounslow Tel: 0181 570 4444

**Q MUSIC**Birmingham Tel: 0121 643 4655

SOUND CONTROL Dundee Tel: 01382 225619

SOUND CONTROL Dunfermline Tel: 01383 733353

SOUND CONTROL Edinburgh Tel: 0131 557 3986

SOUND CONTROL Glasgow Tel: 0141 204 0322

SOUND CONTROL Kirkcaldy Tel: 01592 260293

SOUND CONTROL Manchester Tel: 0161 877 6494

SOUND CONTROL Newcastle Tel: 0191 232 4175

SUTEKINA MUSIC London Tel: 0171 836 012



DISTRIBUTION

**HHB Communications Limited** 

73-75 Scrubs Lane - London NW10 6QU - UK Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk Visit HHB on line at http://www.hhb.co.uk

# **3 GREAT DAT RECORDERS** FROM THE PEOPLE WHO **INVENTED DAT**



It's no surprise that Sony DAT recorders are the No.1 choice of recording and mastering studios the world over.

After all, Sony invented the format.

Take a closer look at these three superb rack-mounting machines.

Despite their amazingly low prices, they all feature Super Bit Mapping technology for 20-bit-equivalent sound

quality and rugged, dependable transports for everyday studio use.

The DTC-A6 is the lowest cost CD-compatible 44.1kHz DAT recorder on the market with SPDIF and optical digital I/O.

and a full function wireless remote control.

Next up, the DTC-A8 features a direct drive 4 motor transport and direct track access.

And at the top of the range, the DTC-A9 adds balanced analogue inputs and outputs, and a built-in parallel mode port for fader starts.

And there's more good news. Buy any of these Sony DAT recorders from a participating dealer during

1997 and you'll receive a box of 10 award

winning HHB DAT125 tapes worth more than £90, absolutely free.

You want the best in DAT? You want Sony.

Talk to your dealer today.

# Sole UK distributor:

HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

FREE HHB

TAPE OFFER

Sony is the registered trademark of the Sony Corporation, Japan. All prices shown are suggested selling prices including VAT.









# the M corporation

# HARD DISK RECORDING COMPUTERS



New 6400 PCI range available Call for details NEW PERFORMA RANGE NOW IN STOCK • 9500 • 7600 • 8500 •

Daystar, Umax and Motorola clones also available ... ...... Call for details



Pinnacle... Incredible plug and play soundcard, Kurzweil sound engine, up to 48Mb of

EMAGIC

sample RAM Emagic Logic Audio Mac & PC

In stock & demonstrations available

Steinberg Wavelab...professional audio sound processor & database.....Less than £250

Call now and speak to one of our PC experts -We are able to supply fully configured PCs to suit your requirements as well as advice and technical support on

soundcards, upgrades and compatibility Opcode Studiovision for PC,

Cubase V3 VST, Lite, Score & Audio for Mac, PC & Atari



Oli



Marantz CDR 620/615...multi functional,top quality A/D and D/A converters, sample rate converter and fully automatic indexing from CD, DAT, & DCC sources.....Call for more information New Yamaha 2x6 & 4x8 CD cutters ..... CALL

· Pinnacle · Yamaha · Philips · Red Roaster • Micronet • Ricoh • Sony •

# DRIVES

Syquest Flyer 230 Mb inc cartridge, compatible with just about everything!



All drives & memory available from stock. SIMMS fitted on the premises free of charge.

> • EZ Drives • Syjet • Zip Drives • · Hard Drives · Jaz Drives · • AV Drives •



If you're thinking of investing in a Digidesign Pro Tools system then you need to speak to us! Call for a fully configured Pro Tools 4 system tailored to you requirements and to arrange a personal demo.

Pro Tools 3.21 PCI...Increased DSP processing power over NuBus equivalent, runs on Apple PCI range, DSP farms now integrate with 888 I/O & 882 I/O interfaces, call for more info!



888 I/O Audio Interface...8 channels of high quality A/D & D/A conversion.



Audiomedia III card & Session software... 2-4 tracks simultaneous record, 8 tracks of playback, 8 bands of realtime parametric EQ, fully automated mixing



Soundscape..8 tracks upwards, real time digital EQ, digital mixing. Expandable up to 128 tracks, Timestretch Option, Removable Drive Option

We use it, We install it & We support it A New Software Version and some exceptional new prices .. Call for Details

# DIDICATED HARD DISK



Fostex D80.. up to 40 mins of simultaneous 8 track recording & playback utilising IDE removable, caddy held hard disks, 16 bit linear resolution analogue to digital conversion at a sample rate of 44.1kHz

Genex GX8000.... The future has arrived with hard



disk recording to removable 2.6Gb MO disks. This amazing unit Includes a host of features See the reviews and ......call for amazing prices



Fostex DMT8 VL..tapeless multitrack with built in IDE drive and mixing facilities, parametric EQ, digital outputs, cut & paste editing, built in MIDI time sync.....available for demonstration

Tascam's new 564 Digital Portastudio ... Midi disc multitrack destructive/// bouncing , powerful edit features & 3 band EQ, CALL NOW



Akai DR8 and DR16...Superb 18-bit AD/DA conversion. Jog shuttle. locate points. Extensive sync options. Optional EQ board, ADAT I/F and much more! Call for more information and to arrange an appointment to see the new DD8 available in conjunction with the amazing DL1500 controller

Roland V\$880...8 track HD recording, 64

virtual tracks, 6 simultaneous recording,

32, 44.1 & 48kHz record rates, 14 mix

channels, 8 bus routing & loads more!

Sony's new addition to the minidisc portastudio range offers recording at 44.1KHz, 37 mins on a 74 min disc, 6 channels, 2 aux, a s:n ratio

of more than 94dB, edit facilities not to mention all the advantages of tapeless audio CALL NOW!

0115 947 4070

The M Corporation Midlands Regional Office Alfred Street North Nottingham NG3 1AA

# MIXING CORSOLLS

Yamaha 03D...... Yamaha 's latest. 26:8:2. addition to their digital mixer range offers **02R functionality** for less than £3000



Call one of our professional equipment specialists for full details



with insert points and direct outputs, 6 stereo input channels,4 aux sends. Now with 4 band EQ on all channels,



channels, balanced I/O, balanced XLR outs and it's bigger brother the Mackie 1402 VLZ....featuring 6 phantom powerable mic inputs with insert points and Mackie quality pre-amps, 60mm faders, "virtual pad for taming hot digital multitrack inputs all adding up to great value ..... CALL



Visualiser software. available now. allows you to control every parameter on the 02R via your PC

Yamaha O2R...On board automation of all digital mixing parameters, 40 input channels & 2 full featured stereo internal effects returns, 4 band fully parametric digital EQ (automatable) on all channels. Call to arrange your demo



Behringer Eurodesk MX8000....24/8/2, superb EQ, 6 stereo aux returns, 48 channels mixdown



Mackie CR1604 VLZ....four submaster buses. 16 studio grade mic preamps, swept mid EQ. AFL/PFL solo, signal present indicators, and much much more..... All at the UK's lowest

Kora 168RC console Central to Korg's new Soundlink DRS system.. Digital 8 bus desk with



automation. ADAT optical I/O, 18 bit A/D conversion. Internal FX. S/PDIF out. Also coming soon external audio i/f and 1212I/O i/f... CALL FOR THE LATEST NEWS



We supply the entire Soundcraft and Spirit range including the amazing Ghost in-line console, with paranormal EQ!

Call for a spooky experience!



CALL FOR DETAILS OF THE NEW FOLIO F1

Studiomaster ... Full range of desks available including some ex-demo and secondhand models......Call now

# DAI



Sony PCM800...high quality, digital multitrack, AES/EBU digital I/O, up to 110 minutes continuous recording,

demonstrations available



Tascam DA88.....post production quality, digital linear 8 track, over 100 minutes recording time.

30 day credit account facilities available

NOW IN

STOCK!



Alesis Adat XT......4 times faster, intelligent transport, onboard digital editor with track copy, auto punch, track delay, tape offset, onboard autolocator & loads more! On demo in our studio



New Tascam DA38.....108 minutes recording time, 44.1Khz & 48Khz sampling rates, balanced & unbalanced analogue inputs, internal digital routing & track bouncing!

AVAILABLE FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY



MULTITRACK

Mark of the Unicorn's new Miditime Piece AV featuring all the best of the Midi Timepiece II plus a host of sync facilities including Digidesign Superlock, ADAT sync and Video Genlock is already making waves...... Call for more details



Also...Introducing the MIDI Express XT .....CALL NOW



• BRC • CUEPOINT • DATAMASTER • • DATASYNC II • PPS 2 • PPS 100 •

 ACI • AI2 • VIDEO SYNCMAN • • SMART SYNC • SYNCMAN •

Panasonic SV3800....exceptional sonic quality, multiple digital interfaces, shuttle search & single program play.....IN STOCK



Tascam DA20...SCMS defeat function, 2 heads, 44.1& 48KHz sampling rates



Tascam DA30 MKII.....the price has never been so low! 44.1, jog & shuttle wheel, balanced I/O, AES & SPDIF.....One of our best selling units

Tascam DAP1, Fostex D5 & D15 always in stock



Sony Dat players....we have the largest selection of Dat machines including the new Sony D8 portable and the DTC A6

Call our team for the best prices and full technical information





Philips DCC players in stock including the DCC Portable at an unbelievable price!

The M Corporation Head Office & Mail Order The Market Place Ringwood Hants BH24 1AP

Hants BH24 1AP

01425 470007





























Daytime tel, no.

Would you like to receive further information Sony products? If not, please tick this box.

HHB (0181 962 5000).

the small print

# STO ELECTRO Super Fat Analog Mono-Synth FEMILIA QUALITY AMADOS Fully Programmable using Continuous Data Knob Olassic & Authentic Chameleon Filter System Moog ™, ARP Roland ™, & Oberheim ™, Filters Available Now Free Classic Moog ™ Filter Cartridge 512 User Memory Patch Locations Genuine Analog State Rati Superb at £799.95 inc one Chameleon Exclusive Distribution Ltd Unit 10 Furmston Court Icknield Way Letchworth Herts SG6 1UJ 01462 481148 Fax: 01462 481149

# HARD DISMARD UP for the HARD UP

# HINTS & TIPS ON HD RECORDING WITH THE AKAI S1100 SAMPLER

Akai's S1100 hard-disk recording option caused quite a buzz on its release, and even now makes this well-specified sampler even more versatile. CHRIS CARTER passes on some hard-won tips for making the best of S1100 HD recording.

ntil quite recently, the question we were asked most often by visitors to our studio was "Where's the tape machine?" Like many musicians who record at home, we started with various Tascam and Fostex tape machines and have tried them all, from cassette multitrackers to reel-to-reel 2-, 4-, 8- and 16-track machines. As

most hard-up musicians know, the running costs on a 16-track tape machine can be a real burden and you're tempted to start 'economising' by re-using tape and skimping on servicing — both big mistakes.

About five years ago our 16-track Fostex tape recorder and Akai S950 sampler both desperately needed replacing, and we took the decision to sell them and change over to a MIDI-based hard disk recording system. After months of research, we concluded that the limited systems then available were far too expensive and we almost decided to stay with tape. Fortunately, we were offered a new Akai S1100 and S1000 at a price we couldn't refuse. The S1100 was launched in 1991 as a replacement for





TELEPHONE

# OPEN TUESDAY TO SATURDAY

# 0181 570 4444

# SAMPLER POWER PACKAGES

NEW LOW PRICES ON EMU ESI 32 PACKAGES 3 FREE EMU CD ROMS WITH EVERY ESI32 FOR A LIMITED PERIOD!

NEW Yamaha A3000 64 voice sampler stunning

NEW EMU! NEW EMU! New EMU E6400 expendable up to 128Mb RAM 128 Voice 32Muit 16 outputs FX card Dig I/O

cand DSF card - prices start from under £ 2500.00 ... CALL! NEW EMU E4X huge spec - prices start from under ... £3000.00 NEW EMU E4X TURBO Monster Sampler call for

If you have a particular spec, call us now for the hottest price

AKAI SAMPLER POWER PACKAGES

AKAI 52000 SPECIAL 6Mb RAM & CD ROM DRIVE & AKAI CD LIBRARY DISK . . . . £999.00!

AKAI 52000 10Mc RAM and 505 Zp Gree £1099.001
AKAI 52000 18Mb RAM £999.001
AKAI 53000 XL 18Mb and ZIP DRIVE £1849.001
AKAI 53000XL 32Mb WITH ZIP DRIVE £1999.001
AKAI 53000XL 32Mb £CALL! FREE ZIP
AKAI CD 3000 18Mb Sampler £CALL! FREE ZIP
AKAI CD 3000 18Mb SAMPLERS AND HAVE

FREE ACCESS TO OUR SAMPLE LIBRARY.
YAMAHA SULO Sampler at only . £279.00 with
PSU and next day delivery\*

NEW AKAI MPC2000 SAMPLER /32 voices/excellent graphic display/built in sequencer/SCSI port/expandable up to 32Mb RAM AND GUESS WHAT - ONLY £ 1199.00!

We will deliver one of these babies WITH 32Mb RAM/ZIP drive and 10 extra cartridges to your door for £1399.00.

### DISK DRIVES

icm/ja Zp drive with cartridge and cable . £159.00 ZP cartridge 10 Pack Inc. delivery . . . . £109.00 23 Mb Optical drive with 5 cartridges . £CALLI

# RECORDING

# KEYBOARDS

£899.00

KORG X5 WITH SINGLE TIER KEYBOARD STAND AND HEAD PHONES, ONLY £469.00 INC NEXT DAY DELMERY.

NEW ROLAND JP8000 ANALOGUE SYNTH DON'T MISS OUT CALL NOW I

NEW ROLAND JP8000 ANALOGUE SYNTH in stock ......£1499.00

New Yamaha AN1 x Mega Virtual Analogue Synth .....ONLY £999.00

A esis QS8 88 note weighted 64 voice synth in stock ................................ONLY £1549.00

NEW EVOLUTION MIDI 49 NOTE KEYBOARD WITH PC SEQUENCER SOFTWARE FOR ONLY......£119.001 NEW ALL TIME LOW PRICES ON KORG!!

Korg X5D £599.99 Inc next day delivery Korg Trinity £ NEW LOW PRICE CALL Korg Trinity Plus £ NEW LOW PRICE CALL

Full range of FATAR controller keyboards in stock.ROLAND A33 MIDI KEYBOARD£369.00 Roland RD500 NEW LOW PRICE £1699.00.

# HOT NEW ANALOG

NEW EMU PLANET PHAT DANCE MODULE IN STOCK NOW!......CALL!

NEW WALDORF PULSE PLUS added features include audio input and a CV to bridic converter great value at .....£699.00!

NEW YAMAHA CS1 real time controller synth keyboard .................£599.00

NEW ROLAND MC 303 it's 303-909-808 and SH 101 all in one box! PLACE YOUR

Dance your socks off for only ......£799.00 BASS STATION RACK in stock yours for

WALDORF PULSE IN STOCK RRP

NOVATION DRUMSTATION 808 & 909 in a rack for just £419.00 inc next day delivery \*AKAI \$601v Vintage synth module.....

.....£269.00 inc tree next day delivery

# MODULES

.....Only £395.00 inc next day delivery EMU Proteus FX.....

.......... Only £395.00 inc next day delivery KORG X5DR .....

......Only £495.00 inc next day delivery AKAI MODULES IN STOCK £299.00! KURZWEIL MICRO PIANOS IN STOCK

Call for the hottest deal
Yamaha MU80 64 voices with 32 midi
changes.....£ NEW LOW PRICE

# RECORDING

WE NOW STOCK THE EXCELLENT RANGE OF MONITORS FROM DYNAUDIO. CALL FOR PRICING EVENT P8 20/20 Bi Amp Monitors

EVENT 20/20 monitors stunning sound ......£ 325.00
SPIRIT Absolute Zero Monitors.....

AKG C1000 & C3000 IN STOCK .....CALLIII

MASS TECHNOLOGY 250 power amp ......

MASS TECHNOLOGY 500 power amp ..

Tascam DA20 DAT Machine with 5 free TDK 60 DATS £699.00 inc next day delivery Tascam DAP1 Portable DAT with 10 free TDK 60 DATS £1349.00 inc next day delivery



# SOFTWARE

Sampletude Pro for PC ONLY .......£ 149.00
.......lnc next day delivery
NEW Red Roaster 24bit CD mastering

Time and Space jule how in store - loads of the latest CDs' in stori

# GOODIES

EMU E4 KEYBOARD 32MB RAM IGB interna HD 6 months old ......£2799.00

APPLE QUADRA 800 8/230 CPU.

5/H Complete Macintosh Silquency system from ......£699.00
S/H Yamaha RXII Drum Machine ...£140.00
S/H Koland DR550 Drum Machine £125.00

Instant Credit facilities available call for a quote. All major credit cards accepted. "next day delivery does not include Saturday or Sunday delivery. INTERNET WEB PAGE:

http://www.milinouse.co.ul/project

433 - 437 GREAT WEST ROAD, HOUNSLOW MIDDX. TW5 OBY

PLEASE NOTE WE ARE NOW OPEN UNTIL B.OOPM ON THURSDAYS
MUCH, MUCH MORE IN STORE

# Hard Disk Recording with the Akai \$1100

# WELCOME TO THE RSDO

The wonderfully named Real-time
Stereo Digital Output is more than it
appears to be. Aithough it uses the
professional XLR balanced AES/EBU
configuration, don't let this put you
off: it is compatible with the more
popular consumer S/PDIF standard.
I have two leads for use with the
RSDO: a long one with a phono plug

▶ the highly respected but ageing 16-bit, 16-voice S1000. The principal differences between the two machines are an improved audio system on the S1100, with 24-bit processing, the inclusion, as standard, of a SCSI interface, a digital effects board, an AES/EBU digital output, a SMPTE interface, and a hard disk recording function (introduced with the version 2.0 software). We decided to take the plunge and began a fretful transition from tape to disk, courtesy of the S1100's HD option. After a couple of early catastrophes while recording vocals onto a

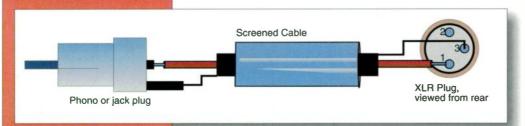
than any amount of later editing or tweaking. A good microphone technique is also encouraged — try to get as high a level as you can sung into the mic, and if your vocalist has a soft or quiet voice try to use an active or phantom-powered microphone, as these usually produce a higher output level. This will reduce the need to turn up the input gain too far, because while the input preamps on the \$1100 are very good they aren't totally transparent, and increasing the input levels will eventually introduce unwanted noise. If possible, don't put the mic through a mixer first, as

the mixer noise level, even if low, will also add more noise to the S1100 preamps. I use an old Sony ECM-56F electret condenser microphone that can be powered by a mixer or a battery but sounds particularly good when running on new batteries and plugged directly into the S1100's XLR input — no hum and no noise. Although the S1100 jack inputs

have more gain available than the balanced XLR inputs they are best avoided for use with microphones, as they pick up mic hum more easily and (because of impedance mismatching) the tonal characteristics are not as well suited to vocals. Other options for microphone recording could be to use a high-quality stand-alone preamp or vocal processor to add EQ, valve warmth, compression, limiting or gating.

It's worth spending some time setting up the input levels correctly on the DD RECORD page (EDIT SAMPLE>DD>DREC>TAKE) before you begin recording. This is because the 'linear' level display doesn't show the correct levels while the \$1100 is in DD record mode. For some reason, it always shows the input levels about 30% lower than they really are, and if the input level control is set too high, serious digital clipping will occur. Make sure you know what your loudest peak is likely to be and mark the level control with a wax pencil as your absolute limit for that session.

Any \$1100 HD recording works best when running in parallel with a MIDI sequencer. The \$1100 DD record mode defaults to note C3/60 on MIDI channel 16 for its HD/DD record/playback trigger.



for connecting to a DAT machine, and a very short one with a quarter-inch jack plug which connects to the IB104 digital co-ax socket, for performing digital mixdowns as mentioned elsewhere in this article. It's very easy to make your own S/PDIF digital lead if you just follow these directions. Looking at the rear of both the XLR and phono or jack plug, connect the pins as follows:

- XLR pin 1 to phono/jack centre tag
   or tip
- XLR pin 3 to phono/jack case or shield tag.

Take a look at the accompanying diagram for a more graphic idea of how to make the lead.

Syguest removable disk (quickly replaced by a more reliable optical removable disk drive) we eventually developed an efficient, fast and very reliable system under the control of a MIDI sequencer and mixing down to DAT. While this method of recording may not be to everyone's taste, we found it a pretty painless transition. The \$1000/\$1100 series of samplers are well known for their ease of use and this, in my opinion, accounts for why they have become an industry standard. Even so, there are hidden depths to the \$1100 and a lot of parameters to wade through, and many people just use the basic sampling, editing and playback functions — so if you're considering HD recording, and have access to an S1100, the following tips could help you achieve some rewarding results, though they should also be applicable to users of later Akai samplers with HD recording facilities. For the purposes of this article I will assume that most readers have a basic working knowledge of the S1100 version 4.3 operating system.

# **RECORDING VOCALS**

When it comes to vocals, a decent microphone will make more of a difference to the recorded sound

# TAKE IT FOR A SPIN

To get the most from the S1100 a hard disk is essential, especially if you want to try HD/DD recording. For some reason Akai have a formatting limit of 500Mb, no matter what size the hard disk, so Jaz drives are out! But even a relatively small hard disk can store hundreds of samples, keygroups and programs, and loading and saving times are reduced to seconds. Most types of SCSI drives can be used, but beware of old, slow models: these can cause a stuttering or chopping effect when stereo takes are played back.

An option endorsed by Akai is the

use of 3.5-inch optical media. The most popular and cost effective is the 230Mb format, as the original 128Mb format is being phased out and the newer 640Mb type are still expensive. Optical disks are very cost-effective (about £70 for a pack of 10), reliable, and immune to stray magnetic fields. The best buy at the moment must be the dinky Olympus MO230 drive (without a fan, so ideal for audio work, and available from Mac & More on 01442 870300) at £351 including VAT. The price also includes 10 230Mb disks. An even cheaper, if slightly smaller, option is an lomega Zip drive, although the disks work out more

expensive than optical in the long run.

Formatting a hard disk for use with the S1100 can be very slow excess of 20 minutes for a 230Mb optical, though it all depends on how the disk is partitioned. When formatting for HD/DD recording, the disk can be partioned entirely for DD takes, in which case a 230Mb optical would give about 22 minutes of stereo recording. Alternatively the disk can be divided into two or more partitions, with one partition for DD takes and one or more for samples, keygroups and programs. A disk partitioned for DD takes and samples takes the longest to format. But here's another exclusive tip. If you

are about to start a session recording to HD and you suddenly realise you haven't got a formatted disk and can't wait 20 minutes, try this.

Go to the S1100 FORMAT page (DISK>FORM) and set the parameters as follows:

Partition size: 1Mb, max: 1.

Now press ARR, followed by YES.
Twenty seconds later you'll have a fully formatted disk, ready to roll. The only downside is that the disk can only be used for HD/DD recording, but it's probably best to keep separate disks for samples and HD/DD recording anyway.



# A Timecode chasing DAT machine for under £2,500?

aturally, especially when that machine comes from Fostex - the inventors and still the market innovators of timecode DAT.

Introducing the new Fostex D-15, a high-specification DAT machine designed specifically with today's post production, multimedia authoring and digital audio recording professionals in mind.

Based on technology first seen in the award-winning D-IO, familiar features such as on-board RAM for instant start and high quality scrubbing are enhanced with a new 4-motor transport, parallel interface and improved ergonomics.

Most importantly however, are the improved on-board\* timecode facilities which not only allow for externally generated timecode to be recorded and played back, but by invoking the new chase mode enable the D-15 to synchronise to an external source with the added option of being able to reference externally to Video or Word Clock. Finally the D-15 can respond to RS442 protocol\* with the optional 8336 Serial card.

A timecode chasing DAT for under £2,500? Only if it's a Fostex D-15.

Essential features...

- Newly designed 4-motor transport for ultra-fast tape shuttling (120 minute tape in 60 seconds)
- 2 x 4 Megabyte in-built DRAM for instant start and RAM scrub without pre-loading
- D-SUB 37-pin parallel remote port provided as standard
- In-built chase mode functions with timecode offsets
- 18bit 64x oversampling A/D converter and 20bit 8x oversampling D/A converter
- Balanced XLR and phono connectors support +4dBu and -IOdBV respectively
- Large multi-function fluorescent LED display with five setting digital peak metering



Exclusively distributed by SCV London

For further information contact SCV London. 6-24 Southgate Road London NI 3]J. Tel: 0171 923 1892. Fax: 0171 241 3644. Email:: info@scvlondon.co.uk Web Site: http://www.scvlondon.co.uk

# Hard Disk Recording with the Akai \$1100

# **\$1100 BRIEF SPEC**

- 16-bit linear sampling at 32kHz, 44.1kHz, 48kHz.
- 16-voice polyphony.
- · 24-bit internal processing.
- . Stereo hard disk recording.
- Real-time DSP effects.
- Keartille Dor elli
- SMPTE read/write.
- 32Mb RAM, maximum.
- · 200 samples, 100 programs.
- . Stereo output.
- . 8 assignable outputs.
- . Digital output.
- 320-character display.
- Options included the IB-104 S/PDIF optical/co-ax digital interface and various sizes of internal hard disk.

The note should be placed a couple of seconds in front of where the S1100 will drop into record or playback. This forward delay is in addition to the default S1100 pre-delay of 500ms and allows the hard disk plenty of time to jump into action before the recording begins. The MIDI note, or the track it is on, should be locked or isolated so that any successive playbacks always remain in sync. If you intend to play back multiple takes, different MIDI note numbers can be assigned to each take on the DD PLAY page (EDIT SAMPLE>DD>SONG>S.ED), but remember that only one take (either mono or stereo) can play at once. An alternative way of playing back multiple takes simultaneously is outlined below.

### TRANSFERRING DD TAKES TO RAM

If you are playing back a lot of different takes that need to be butted very close together or overlap each other, this becomes impossible using the HD/DD recording feature alone. Over the years I've developed a technique for transferring S1100 DD takes into the sampler RAM for better manipulation and control. To achieve this at the highest quality with no loss and no noise, an Akai IB104 digital audio interface must be fitted to your S1100. Using this interface, it's possible to save DD takes to DAT and then digitally load them back into the sampler RAM for editing and keygrouping. A lot of memory is essential for this procedure, with 8Mb RAM the minimum, 16Mb recommended and 32Mb an ideal configuration.

• The first thing to do (particularly if you only have 8Mb of RAM) is choose only the takes that are essential and save these to DAT, either one at a time or in bulk. This is accomplished using the ONE or ALL buttons on the TAKE BACKUP page (EDIT SAMPLE>DD>PLAY>BU.S). Connect a DAT machine to the IB104 interface, using the co-ax or optical connectors, and begin the backup (see the 'Stick to 44.1kHz' box). As the backup proceeds, mark your DAT tape with ID numbers to help guide you through it when you play the tape back later.

# DIGITAL MIXDOWN EXCLUSIVE

Here's a never-before-revealed, exclusive Chris Carter tip for users of S1100s with the IB104 interface fitted.

The S1100 manual tells you that to perform a mixdown from RAM to disk you must connect the two rear analogue L/R outputs to the front L/R inputs. A better way, which keeps everything in the digital domain, is to connect the real-time stereo digital output to the IB104 S/PDIF co-ax input and configure the S1100 as follows (for XLR pin connections see the 'Welcome to the RSDO' box).

- Go to the DIGITAL INTERFACE page (EDIT SAMPLE>REC1>DIGI) and set source to DIGITAL and input to ELECTRICAL.
- Next go to the DD RECORD page (EDIT SAMPLE>DD>DREC) and set source to DIGITAL, d.rate to AUTO, start to M.NOTE+DEL, stereo

- mix to OFF and mode to either STEREO or MONO.
- Now go to the TAKE page (EDIT SAMPLE>DD>DREC>TAKE), name your mixdown and set the length to a suitable figure.
- At this stage you may find the mixdown level is too soft or loud, and although it seems as if there is no way to adjust the input level, because you're in the digital domain, there is a workaround. Go to the DIGITAL STEREO OUTPUT page (MASTER TUNE>Dout), which sets the level for the real-time stereo digital output socket. Here you have a choice of OdB (default), -6 dB or +12dB. Make your adjustments and return to the TAKE page.
- Set your MIDI sequencer as described earlier and record a digital mixdown. One of the benefits of this digital mixdown method is that, in theory, an endless number of DD mixdown sessions can be performed without any loss of quality.

# STICK TO 44.1kHZ

The sampling frequency of the S1100's real-time stereo digital output and analogue HD/DD recording are fixed at 44.1kHz. Unless your DAT machine will only record at 48kHz you should always transfer or back up at 44.1kHz, because although the S1100 can convert from 44.1kHz to 48kHz when making backups, the pitch of the take will be affected when you load them back, so your vocals will be out of tune. Sticking with 44.1kHz also makes things simpler when performing a digital mixdown.

- Next go to the DIGITAL INTERFACE page (EDIT SAMPLE>REC1>DIGI) and set the source to DIGITAL and the input to either ELECTRICAL or OPTICAL, depending on the type of connections your DAT machine has; leave the receive rate at AUTO.
- Now go to the sample RECORD page (EDIT SAMPLE>REC2) and set the parameters as you would normally for: NEW NAME, STEREO or MONO, SAMPLE LENGTH and PITCH, and so on. The input level doesn't need to be adjusted, as you're recording from a digital source. The S1100 display should indicate that it's receiving at 44.1kHz or 48kHz, depending on the output of the DAT machine.
- Play back the DAT tape and record the previous DD takes into the sampler RAM a section at a time. At the beginning of each take you will hear a very short burst of digital data — this is irrelevant information that can be edited out on the sample TRIM page (EDIT SAMPLE>ED1). The takes can also be edited into shorter blocks, deleting any silences or pauses in the process to save RAM space.

Once the vocal takes have become samples, a wealth of editing facilities is available to you — retuning, stretching, squeezing, reversing, combining, looping, and so on — and, if you have access to a Mac or PC sample editor, other functions, such as EQ and level re-scaling and special effects, could be used.

### **RAM BACK TO DISK**

When you've assembled your re-sampled takes, they can be put into keygroups, and if you have sufficient RAM it's possible to have 20 or 30 vocal phrases spread across a keyboard. Using a MIDI sequencer you can now arrange and rearrange the vocal takes with ease on a keyboard. Vocal takes can be cut and pasted on screen if you're using a computer-based sequencer, timing can be adjusted and shifted, and takes can be overlapped and double-tracked.

If the S1100 is a major part of your setup, it could be pretty inconvenient having the sampler RAM full of vocals. One of the most useful features of the S1100 is the ability to play back samples and stereo HD takes simultaneously. An often-overlooked part of this duality is the ability to mix down the contents of the RAM — samples, keygroups, and so on — onto the hard disk. To achieve this:

- Prepare the MIDI sequencer to play back the rearranged and edited vocal takes, and include a separate note (C3/60) on MIDI channel 16 to trigger the S1100 DD record/playback function, as mentioned earlier.
- Put the S1100 into DD record mode, play the sequencer and record your samples onto the hard disk

The sampler RAM is now free for loading in instruments, percussion, or whatever. With this arrangement it is possible to have a stereo mixdown of vocals (or instruments) playing back from the hard disk on outputs 7 and 8, with individual outputs 1-6 and the stereo L/R outputs available for more instrument samples, without any loss of polyphony.

# **AND FINALLY**

Many of my comments on vocals can also be applied to other recordable sources, acoustic and electronic. If carefully recorded there is little difference between a DAT recording and an S1100 HD/DD recording, and with its real-time stereo digital output the S1100 is ideally suited to digitally

recording your work into any S/PDIF-equipped DAT machine, digital mixer or digital soundcard (PCL NuBus, etc.).

Second-hand \$1100s seem to hold their prices quite well and are not seen in classified ads as often as the \$1000, as satisfied users appear to hang on to them for longer. Currently you can get hold of an \$1100 for around £1000 to £1300 depending on its condition, the amount of RAM and whether it has a IB104 card. Points to look out for when buying an \$1100 second-hand are what operating system it has (currently v4.3 and preferably in ROM for much faster booting), whether the display is nice and bright, and whether it comes with a copy of the revised instruction manual, which is pretty important if you want to get the best from the machine. [If you own, or find, an S1100 which doesn't have the software with the HD option, an approved Akai service centre can supply a new EPROM with the latest software. Panic Music (01954 231348) charge £45 for this service. Thanks to Adam at Panic for his help.]

When you consider that the Akai S1100 is a superbly specified industry-standard sampler with probably the largest sample base in the world and a stereo hard disk recorder, you begin to appreciate what a bargain this machine really is.

# TRIGGERED SYNC

Unusually, the \$1100 doesn't use a timecode to stay in sync while in DD mode, unless you use the internal (or an external) SMPTE generator to play takes from the OLIST, Instead, the S1100 relies on the timing accuracy of the connected hard disk and MIDI sequencer. I've used various sequencers, both software and hardware, from different manufacturers, and on the whole they stay in sync to the same degree as do hard disks. While writing this I tried an experiment with a drum pattern recorded from a MIDI sequencer onto the S1100 HD with the DD record function triggered by a MIDI note at the beginning of the pattern. I played back the sequencer and the S1100, triggering the DD take from the same note, and apart from some slight phasiness the rhythm patterns were still in sync after eight minutes. Pretty Impressive!



# English Channel JOE MEEK VC 1 STUDIO CHANNEL

**PAUL WHITE studio** tests the new Joe Meek VC1 and finds that nostalgia is everything it used to be.

hile other retro designers scour the earth for supplies of longdiscontinued valves, Ted Fletcher's Joe Meek boxes rely on photoresistive gain control devices to recreate the '60s compressor sound and, so far, the range has had tremendous success. Though the basic compressor circuitry used in these designs is based on a concept developed by Joe Meek, the legendary '60s producer probably best known for his involvement in 'Telstar' (by the Tornadoes), Ted Fletcher has brought the design up to date, giving it a faster response, better audio performance and more predictable control operation. The latest green eyecatcher in the Joe Meek range, the VC1 Studio Channel, brings together various elements used in previous Joe Meek units and bundles them into a 2U, single-channel rackmount processor.

It seems that hardly an issue of SOS goes by without including some form of 'direct to tape' channel processor, but it's easy to see why the concept has caught on as well as it has. By the time a mic signal has fought its way through the channels, routing busses and groups of a typical budget console, it's usually starting to look a bit dog-eared. If you use a dedicated 'channel' device comprising a mic amp followed by additional processing, a mic signal can be amplified, EQ'd, compressed, enhanced, and even put through an expander gate, without ever seeing a mixer.

Of course, the available processing depends on the type of channel device you buy. The VC1 combines a mic preamp, a compressor and an enhancer in a single 2U package. In true Joe Meek tradition, it's also about as green as green gets. I once asked Ted about the choice of colour, and he told me that when the original prototypes were being built for launch at a trade show, they had to use car spray paint to get the job done quickly. The colour just happened to be green, but people liked it so much that the company decided to stick with it.

### VC1

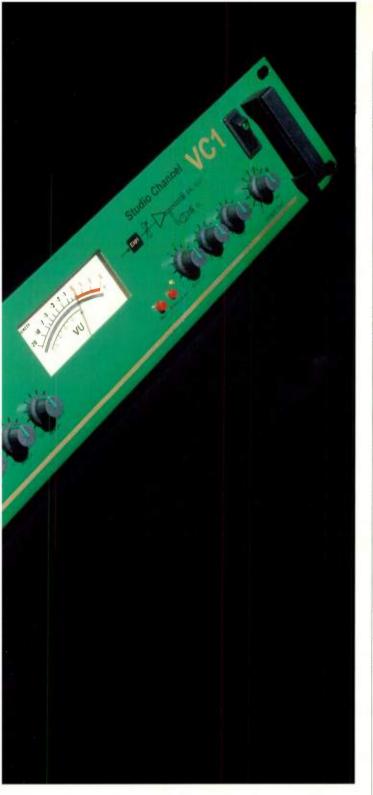
Unlike the majority of mid-priced console mic preamps, the VC1 uses a traditional transformer input stage followed by a two-stage amplifier, an approach that makes it possible to build very quiet amplifiers. On paper, the noise performance looks about the same as any other mic preamp, but that can be misleading. Most mic amps are specified at maximum gain where their noise performance is best, though what matters more is how they perform at everyday gain settings. The frequency response is nominally flat from below 10Hz to over 20kHz, to produce a flat phase response, especially at the LF end. I'm surprised

that the HF end doesn't extend further, though.

A wide range of mic gain is available — from 15 to 70dB, in fact — but there's also a balanced line input jack and a further unbalanced instrument jack input (150k $\Omega$  impedance), with up to 35dB of gain available. The mic input XLR is duplicated on both the front and rear panels, while the Instrument In jack is on the front panel and the Line In jack is on the rear panel. An unbalanced TRS insert jack comes directly after the mic preamp, and there's also a Mix input jack that allows a line signal to be mixed with the output of the preamp stage. The insert would be useful for patching more comprehensive EQ into the signal path, though there's an argument for adding EQ post-compression, so it might be better to patch any further EQ between the output of the unit and the input of the recorder.







The Input Gain control is fully variable and covers a 60dB range when used as a mic preamp, or 35dB when used as a line amplifier. Mic operation is selected by means of a button of the same name, and an amber status LED confirms that mic mode is active. Further switches activate phantom power, high-pass filter (12dB/octave at 25Hz) and the compressor stage, each having an associated status LED. As far as the controls are concerned this is a perfectly conventional preamp stage, except for the omission of a pad switch. I suspect that, with the distributed gain preamp circuit used here, the pad has been omitted because there is sufficient headroom to render it unnecessary.

Based on the same photocell and LED gain element as the other Joe Meek units, the compressor has a soft characteristic, so that the ratio increases progressively as the signal approaches the threshold. A separate ratio control is also provided to set the target ratio at maximum compression, so once a suitable ratio has been chosen, setting up is simply a case of altering the Threshold, Attack and Release controls. However, there's no auto attack/release mode,



# KORGProphecy Exclusive!!! KORG The Holy Trinity!



- Free Overnight Delivery
   Free CC Audio Cable
   Free Korg Accoustic Models
   Free Korg Vintage Sounds
   Free CC Music Sounds

# All for only £799 Aiwa DAT Exclusive\*



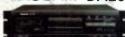
- Free Overnight Delivery
  Free CC Cable Pack
  Remote Control Headphones
  Rechargable Lithium lode Battery
  Alkaline Battery Pack
  Switchable Sampling Rate (44.1 48k)

# 

- ◆ Free Overnight Delivery ◆ Free CC Audio Cable ◆ Free Korg Super Sounds ◆ Free CC Music Sounds

A Steal at £1449 Trinity Plus Also Available SCal

TASCAM DA20



- Free Overnight Delivery Free CC Cable Pack Remote Control Digital I/O Free DAT Pack

Yours for only 🕏

# Having Trouble with your P.C?

...You Should Have bought it at CC Music!"

- Systems specially built for Sequencing / P2D Recording V Only Top Spec. Components Installed Choose from names like Yappaha, Digidesign, Turtle Beach,
- Ubisoff, Creamwere etc Full range of Software also Available, Steinberg, Emagic, Cakewalk etc
- ◆ Over 100 systems Sold and Installed ✓





Alex for the latest!!!	Tr. Strain
MODULI	2 3
Korg NS5m	
Korg 05R/w	\$29
Yamaha MU50	<b>£3</b> 4
Yamaha MU80	<u>\$54</u>
Yamaha MU5	£Nev
Roland JV1080	SPhon
NewRoland JV2080	Sin Stoc
Ensonia MR Rack	
Alesis \$4	<u>\$</u> 39

### **OUTBOARD** Alesis Quadraverb II Alesis Nanoverb

Alesis Midiverb 4 Alesis Microverb 4..... Peavey Addverb..... Peavey Deltafex ..... Roland SX770.....Sin Ensoniq DP 2..... Ensoniq DP 4+..... Digitech Studio Quad...... Digitech Studio 400 ..... Lexicon Alex..

MULTI TRACKS	-
Fostex XR3	LOV
Fostex XR5	299
Fostex XR7SI	Aac
Tascom Porta 03 II	179
Tascam 414	32
Tascam 424 MK IISPh	one
NewTascam 564	oci
NewRoland VS880 Expanded. St	
Fostex DMT 8Sin St	oci
Fostex DMT 8VL	Cal
Yamaha MD 4S	Lov

RECORDING	
Fostex D80	SLow
Alesis ADAT XT	\$2399
E-Mu Darwin	.SMad
Mackie 16 - 8 - 2	SLow
Mackie 24 - 8 - 2	.SLow
Mackie 32- 8 - 2	SLow
AKG C1000s Mics	\$199
Yamaha 03D Desk	SNew
Fostex DMT 8Sin	Stock

Call John for the latest Package Prices on Mackie, Fostex, Yamaha etc., 8 Buss systems from \$2079. CC Music are also Scotlands top dealer in Aphex, Lexicon and LA Audio, prices start at just £199, call now for next day delivery.

BARGAIN CITY	
Mass 250 Monitor Amps	329
Alesis SR16	
Soundtracs Topaz Mini	249
Alesis 3630 Compressor	179
Sennheisser HD 433 Headphone	\$£25
Emu Classic Keys	
Lexicon Reflex	
S/H Moog Prodigy	Call
Roland PMA 5	449
LA Audio 4 x 4 II	349



TED TTEMS PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

\*\*Subject to Status, Written Details Available on Demand, E & OE



For fast, friendly, efficient service call... CC Music. 33, Otago Street, Kelvinbridge, Glasgow. G12 8JJ. Tel. 0141 339 7766 Fax. 0141 357 2703

E-Mail: ccmusic@demon.co.uk





# Joe Meek VC1

▶ which can be useful in circumstances where the input dynamics vary a lot. A large meter shows either gain reduction or output level, but there's also a gain reduction LED between the Ratio and Attack controls to provide a permanent, extremely visible indication of compressor action. (See our Sound Workshop feature on compression in this issue for more details on how compression works and what all the controls do.)

This compressor is based on older designs which tended to compress properly only over a limited region, so that louder transients could still get through without being, in effect, clamped. The subjective result is generally more transparent and dynamic than conventional VCA designs, some of which tend to make the material sound dull or 'squashed'.

The final processing stage comprises an enhancer based on the dynamic equalisation principle; the meter mode switch is also located in the enhancer section. Rather than adding harmonics or controlled distortion, this enhancer comprises a variable-Q filter, the output of which is compressed

"It's quality is significantly better than you'd expect from most mid-priced consoles."

> and then added back to the original signal. According to the manual, the Drive control affects both the degree and 'tone' of the enhancement a bi-coloured LED indicates when the amount of drive is about right. The Enhance control is described as setting the amount of enhanced signal mixed back into the main signal path. However, I think the Enhance and Drive control labelling may have been reversed on the screening of my review model, as Enhance comes first in the row of controls and seems to function in the way Drive is described. Similarly, Drive comes at the end, where you'd expect the Mix control to be on a traditional enhancer, and it seems to fulfil a similar function in affecting the amount of processed signal added. Hopefully this will be sorted out in production models — if, indeed, I have interpreted the situation correctly. The Q control sets the sharpness of the filter; in the manual, this is said to affect the duration of high-frequency harmonics.

Finally, there's an Output Gain control, designed to compensate for any gain loss caused through compression. Unusually, three different output formats are available, to allow the VC1 to interface with most types of audio equipment. A quarterinch TRS jack provides a balanced line output, while an XLR delivers a transformer-balanced, low-impedance, DI-style output. There's also a  $200\Omega_{\rm c}$  unbalanced jack output at -20dB for connection to domestic and semi-pro recording equipment. The balanced output may be used unbalanced, providing that the 'cold' leg is grounded.

### IN USE

On its own, the mic amp has a warm, clear sound but without quite equalling the same 'airy' clarity of some esoteric designs. Even so, considering that this whole unit costs less than a single high-end mic preamp stage, it actually performs very well, and its quality is significantly better than you'd expect from most mid-priced consoles. It's certainly a very quiet preamp and it has plenty of headroom. Applying a little gentle enhancement restores that sense of air around the top end, and in a much more natural way than most harmonics-based enhancers I've come across. Used sparingly, the enhancer behaves just as you'd expect a good HF equaliser to behave. adding a sheen to the signal that wasn't evident in the original. A midway setting of the Q control seems to produce a very natural result on vocals.

As for the compressor, this is classic Joe Meek stuff, and while milder settings are perfectly competent for benign dynamic range reduction, the compressor really comes into its own when it's provoked to the edge of pumping, where it introduces a sense of energy and excitement, but without trampling all the transient detail to death. There's no doubt that this compressor is built for character rather than accuracy, but for rock and pop vocals it works really well. If you want invisible gain reduction, look somewhere else!

### SUMMARY

If you've used a Joe Meek unit before, you'll know pretty much what to expect from this one. What I really like about it is that all the effects it produces are effortlessly musical. Setting up is quick and easy, the enhancer section does all that a good HF equaliser does — and more — and the compressor keeps vocals lively and up-front. Having a choice of three input and output types adds greatly to the flexibility of this model, and a lot of thought has gone into the design to make the VC1 feel a lot less complicated to the user than it really is.

Though the VC1 is predominantly a vocal processor, it is also effective on most instruments, and the provision of a line input means that off-tape signals can be processed back through the unit when necessary. The instrument input is also useful for treating keyboards, samplers, or active guitars and basses, but the impedance is too low for serious use with passive guitars and basses unless a suitable DI box is used first.

If you want something that will add to your sound in a flattering and distinctive way, maybe it's time you tried out one of these for yourself. In any event, put it on your shortlist and compare it with the competition.

- £ £703.83 inc VAT.
- A Sound Valley Distribution, The Briars, Amersham, Bucks HP6 SNA.
- 01494 434738.
- F 01494 727896.
- E sales@joemeek.co.uk





# The single source supplier



LOW-PASS-

40

**1150** 

40

LUW-PASS'

IN

# Alles aus einer Hand

# **NEXT DAY DELIVERY NATIONWIDE**

LIEFERUNG AM NÄCHSTEN CD Players CD-Rs WERKTAG BUNDESWEIT

E.Q.

0/L

SOFT

OUT

0/L

SOFT

POWER

Acoustic Analysers Acoustic Treatment A.DAT Tapes Amalgamating Tape Amplifiers

Batteries

Compressors Connectors

VACUUM THE

EQUALISE 5ms

d H/phones yl Alcohol

M/Disc Recorders Music Stands

yquest Discs

Irons

pe Recorders

Unser kostenloser deutsche

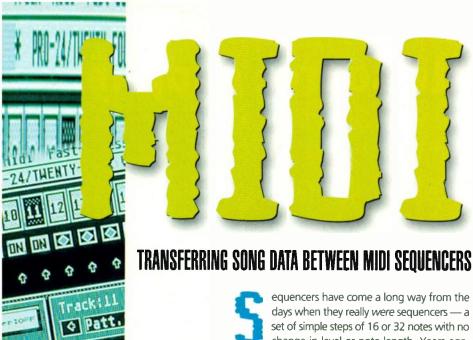
110 seitiger Gratis-Katalog

61-63 ROCHESTER PLACE, LONDON NW1 9JU tel 0171 485 4908 fax 0171 485 4168

STUDIOSPARES DEUTSCHLAND GmbH 195-7 KÖLNER STRASSE D-50224 FRECHEN KOLN tel 02234 922 710 fax 02234 922 715

Please send the new 150 page free catalogue to

POST CODE ......Sound on Sound 4.97



Channel:16 >

HENTY-

94

5

8

rack

change in level or note length. Years ago, many synths had their own on-board sequencers and the scenario of needing to move a sequence from one synth to another simply did not occur. How times have changed. The combination of MIDI, the Atari ST and Steinberg's Pro 24 brought the affordable creation of music to the masses. The Atari ST was the perfect computer platform for two reasons: the in-built MIDI ports, and a floppy disk drive for data storage. Many sequencing programs followed in Pro 24's footsteps, including, in the early days, C-Lab's Creator and Dr. T's KCS. This led to a situation wherein you often found a different sequencing package in each pre-production studio you went to - and almost no way to transfer your songs between them. For, while sequencing programs on the ST used the disk drive to save data to disk, you could not take a song recorded on one sequencer and simply load it into a different one, as the format of the stored gata differed. The situation became even more awkward once other computer platforms started to become involved.

### **STANDARD MIDI FILES**

In 1987, a number of software companies decided that it was essential to have a common file format for the saving of songs on a sequencer. This led to the Standard MIDI File Specification which is now used by almost every sequencer writer, irrespective of the computer or sequencing program, so leading to a high degree of compatibility in the transfer of songs.

There are three types of MIDI File:

- Format 0 saves the entire song as a single track.
- Format 1 keeps sequencer tracks separate within a song.
- Format 2 saves a song as a series of patterns though this is very rarely supported.

Until the appearance of General MIDI (GM), the most commonly used type was Format 1. In essence, this has almost no limitation to the number of tracks that can be saved — unless around 64,000 can be termed a limitation. Most computer-based sequencers give you the option of saving a song in either their own proprietary format or as a MIDI File. If you use the latter, you'll be

# Moves

Need to transfer songs between an old sequencer and your new computer? Or between a sequencer at home and a MIDI File player for live work? VIC LENNARD explains the procedure.

'exporting' the song on saving, and 'importing' it on loading.

When you load a Format 1 MIDI File, there are likely to be a few irregularities. The MIDI channel numbers that were previously associated with each sequencer track will have disappeared, and it's also quite possible that the track names will have vanished, especially if you are using an older sequencing package. This is because there are two ways of saving track names in a MIDI File, and, depending on the methods used by the sequencer for recording, and the sequencer you are now loading into, the names may or may not still be there. However, the tracks will still be in the same order.

Why do the MIDI channel assignments disappear? If you've recorded sequencer tracks from a keyboard, the MIDI channel for each track will be dictated by the MIDI output channel of the keyboard. For playback purposes, you then rechannel the MIDI data so that the MIDI channel of each track matches up with the MIDI input channels of your sound modules. Such information, which is used solely for playback purposes, is not usually saved in a MIDI File. If the sequencer also allows you to use playback track delays, transposing and the like, the chances are that such information will also not be saved with the MIDI File. Why are most GMbased MIDI Files saved as single-track Format 0 files? Because this allows General MIDI playback devices to read a single stream of data rather than a number of parallel tracks.

If you work live, you may well decide to get a MIDI File player instead of using a computer sequencer. This has a number of advantages, not least of which is the hardiness of a small black box as opposed to the fragility of a computer and monitor. While a MIDI File player simply plays back MIDI Files from a disk, without allowing you to carry out any editing, it has the very real advantage of playing straight from the disk, so eliminating any unwanted pauses between songs.

If you intend to use one of these, check that the MIDI File format it uses coincides with those on offer from your sequencer. If the format offered is Format 0, you'll have to save your MIDI Files in this format on the sequencer. Many older sequencers do not give you any choice: if the song is made up of a single track, it will be saved as Format 0; otherwise Format 1 will be used.

# ERCY PRIOR'S HI-TECH ST TO ORDER CALL 01494 4434

# EW Roland JP-8000

(or 12 months interest free credit, £124.92 per month) Roland's new market leading synth.

'Pure inspiration, A Dance Musician's Heaven, Play one as soon as you can "Future Music Feb.

# Ew Super Bass Station

(or 6 months interest free credit, £83.17 per month) All the features of the old Bass Station but with a new sub oscillato

deeper fatter sound, a ring modulator and a white noise generator. Too much bass!

# EW Yamaha A-3000

( or 12 months interest free credit, £108.25 per month) Set to rock the sampler market, real-time stretch and synamic filter control for each sample, 3 effect blocks and assignable outputs!! Nice.

# EW Yamaha AN1X

(or 12 months interest free credit, £83.25 per month) Analogue Physical Modelling synth, 10 notes polyphopny, 2 part milti-timbral, arpeggiator, real time control knobs/ ribbon control!! Phat.

# EW Alesis QSR

(or 6 months interest free credit, £124.83 per month) The long awaited Q series in a rack has all the great sounds of the 6, 7 and 8. If you didn't buy the keyboard the rack is a must. (New Q series dance orientated cards available, please call for details)

64 voice multitimbral, 512 sounds, 15 drumsets, built-in effects. The most synth for your money.

# ew Alesis Nanobass

256 Bass sounds with filter sweeps and modulation sound built into the samples. Editable sound including Sub Octave level control. The Largest small thing ever!!

# EW Roland JV-2080

(or 12 months interest free credit, £116.58 per month) The JV-1080's new big brother, see review in this issue.

# Roland MC303

(or 12 months interest free credit, £47.08 per month) Groove Box. The ultimate drum and bass machine TR808, TR909 and TR303 all in one.

# Yamaha CSIX

(or 12 months interest free credit, £49.92 per month) Awesome dance production synth with arpeggiator and retro feel control.

31 Octagon Arcade,

High Wycombe. **Bucks HP11 2HT** 

# £1499



£1299

EW Alesis Nanosynth
(or £51 deposit & 6 months interest free credit, £54 per month)

# £565



# £599

### Novation Drum Station £449

# NEW-

The best arums just got better, novation have given the drum station the same features as the super bass station, need I say more,

Korg N364 (or 12 months interest free credit, £108.25 per month) Korg's latest workstation, 64 voice arpeggiator, sequence, and Korg's greatest sounds

(or 1/2 months interest free credit, £74.92 per month) 4 Tracx Minidisk Multitrscker with 8 inputs and 3 band eq.

(or 6 months interest free credit, £49.83 per month) Sample it, Scratch it, Res it... Has to be the best budget sampler ever. A must for Dj's.

(or 6 months interest free credit, £116.50 per month) The QS 6 packaged with the

# best dance sounds you'll ever hear!!

(or 12 months interest free credit, £74.92 per month) Korg's latest and greatest solo synth. Name your synthesis method, this can do it. Great addition to your

### sequencing set-up. Novation Bass Station £34 (or 6 payments of £58.17) All the Bass £349

you'll ever need in a keyboard.

Yamaha QY700 £999
(or 12 months interest free credit. £83.25

per month) Yamaha's latest all in one composing tool.

(or 6 months interest free credit, £83.17 per month) Desktop stereo sampler, built in floppy drive.

Akai MPC2000 £1199 (or 12 payments of £99.92) Sampling/sequencing workstation.

# Secondhand and **Ex-Demo Equipment**

Roland XP80 Roland XP10 Roland XP50 Akai S2000 Alesis QS6 Korg M3R Korg Prophecy **Korg Trinity** Korg X5D Korg X5DR

(Workstation) (Synth) £479 (Workstation) £999 (Sampler) £899 (Synth) £599 (Sound Module) £349 £799 (Synth) (Workstation) (Synth) £589 £469

£289

£289

£299

2899

(Synth Module) Roland MDC1 (Dance Module Roland MVS1 (Vintage Sound Module) Yamaha MU50 (Sound Module) (Workstation) Yamaha QS300

Yamaha SU10 (Sampler)

# THE HOTTEST NEW RELEASES FIRST (most items in this month's list are coming on stream as we speak,

or during the next few weeks, get your name down now!)

# FLEXIBLE FINANCE DEALS. HELPING YOU GET THE SET-UP YOU WANT.

UP TO 24 MONTHS INTEREST FREE.

Now available, 6 months with nothing to pay

TEL: 01494 443418

NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED, MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS FREE UK DELIVERY, WRITTEN DETAILS ON REQUEST.



# TRANSFERRING SONG DATA BETWEEN MIDI SEQUENCERS

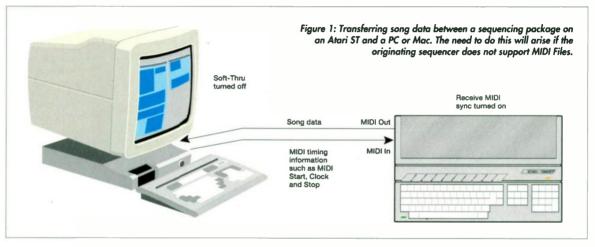
➤ To force such a sequencer to save in Format 0 you may have to hard convert any playback parameters, merge all the tracks down to a single track and then save as a MIDI File.

### **DIFFERENT PLATFORMS**

Many sequencer software manufacturers now support multiple platforms with the same package.

# THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

The setup is as follows, referring to Figure 1 which shows the example of an Atari ST transferring song data to another personal computer (I've used the Atari in this diagram and explanation, but it could be any personal computer running MIDI sequencing software or MIDI hardware sequencer):



and most have been sensible enough to ensure that the song data format remains the same irrespective of computer. This allows you to use a common floppy disk format — usually PC — to save a file on one machine and load it directly into another. PC-formatted floppies will be recognised by Atari STs, Macs, Amigas (with a bit of help) and, of course, PCs.

However, there are many situations where

However, there are many situations where neither floppy disk-based transfer or MIDI Files are of any use. You may have purchased a new sequencing package and need to transfer songs from your old sequencer, which does not support MIDI Files. Perhaps you're using a budget non-disk drive-based sequencer for live work, while creating your files on a computer system. Or maybe you want to back up precious song data on a non-disk drive-based sequencer. You might even be using an old computer-based sequencer that has a poor MIDI File implementation — Steinberg's *Pro 24*, for instance, has been known to show a different number of tracks on loading in a saved MIDI File than the number originally saved!

Now there's the rub. Can you simply connect the MIDI Out from the transferring machine to the MIDI In of the saving one, then hit 'Record' on the second and 'Play' on the first? You can, but you're guaranteed to lose most of your song's nuances. As MIDI is a serial protocol, MIDI information is sent sequentially, so busier parts of the song will tend to lose their accuracy of timing through the weight of incoming data. One way around this is to send your song across track by track. Consequently, there are two criteria for a successful song transfer: keep the sequencers in time with one another, and send the data across in a 'thinned out' stream. This can be easier to achieve if you reduce the tempo of the song.

- Connect the MIDI Out from the ST to the MIDI In of the computer. All MIDI song information will pass along this cable.
- Connect the MIDI Out from the computer to the MIDI In of the ST. MIDI timing information will travel down this cable to keep the two devices in sync with one another.
- Set the ST to receive MIDI sync, commonly referred to as 'External Sync' mode.
- Turn soft Thru off on the computer otherwise the song data received at the MIDI In will be merged with its MIDI sync messages and retransmitted from the MIDI Out. This will affect the regularity of the MIDI Clock messages and hence the timing of the transfer.
- Set the computer to record. It will send out the necessary MIDI Start and Clock messages to keep the ST in time.

### **OTHER POSSIBILITIES**

Protecting the absolute integrity of your song's timing is difficult, but you can try the following:

- If all tracks on the ST have been quantised, reduce the tempo of the computer to 60bpm or slower, turn all of the ST's tracks on, record on the computer and re-quantise. If, on playback, you find that the song has not quantised correctly, re-transfer it, but either a few tracks at a time or at a slower tempo.
- Any unquantised tracks should be transferred on their own and at 60bpm or slower.

Finally, most modern sequencing packages can unmix tracks according to their MIDI channel. If you are using a program that does not support this feature, and intend to carry out some further editing on the computer, transfer the song one channel at a time, recording each channel on a separate track of the computer sequencer.

"There are two criteria for a successful song transfer: keep the sequencers in time with one another, and send the data across in a 'thinned out' stream."





# remodel your

NEW **Pro Tools 4.0** from Digidesign®

The Perfect Fit for Your Audio Needs.

# **Pro Tools PCI Preferred Dealers:**

**ASHFIELD** CTS Pro **Audio Engineering** 01623 720 777 +353 1 671 7600

digidesign

Division of Avid Technology, Lnc

BARNET

Digital Village

0181 440 3440

**GLASGOW** MediaSpec 01355 272 500

0151 236 7800 LONDON Music Lab

LIVERPOOL

Studio Care

0171 388 5392

UK & European HQ

LONDON TSC 0171 258 3454

0171 625 6070

LONDON

LONDON Turnkey Pro 0171 240 4036

N.LONDON Natural Audio 0181 207 1717 **RINGWOOD M** Corporation 01425 470 007

WARRINGTON Dawsons 01925 632 591

Tools video.

More professionals use Pro Tools than all other workstations combined. Why? Because Pro Tools provides powerful features for recording, editing, mixing, and mastering. With up to 48 tracks of record and 64 channels of digital and analog I/O, Pro Tools has become an industry standard with unsurpassed price performance.

Patch in your favorite gear from Apogee, dbx, Dolby, Drawmer, Focusrite, Lexicon, and t.c. electronic, or expand Pro Tools' capabilities with software Plug-Ins from these companies and 100 others. And now Pro Tools 4.0 has arrived. Among the dozens of new features are:

 THE MOST POWERFUL MIX **AUTOMATION IN THE WORLD** 

PROFESSIONAL DIGITAL VIDEO

**EDITING-DURING-PLAYBACK** 

**MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING TOOLS** 

SPEED, SPEED — POWERMAC

Whether you're using Pro Tools III, Project, Audiomedia, or PowerMix systems, you can rest assured that Digidesign's new Pro Tools 4.0 software will take you to new heights in

To remodel your studio with Pro Tools 4.0 or any of Digidesign's audio solutions for music, post, multimedia, and radio broadcast, call **0800 898 331**. And ask about our free Pro

AT ANY PRICE

LOOP RECORDING

creativity and productivity.

NATIVE



Westside Complex Pinewood Studios, Iver Heath, Pinewood, Bucks, SLO ONH Tel: 01753 653322 Fax: 01753 654999

www.digidesign.com

6.199" Digidesign, a division of Avid Technology, Inc. All features and specifications subject to change without notice. Audiomedia, Digidesign. Pro Tools, Pro Tools, Pro Tools Project and Pro Tools PowerMix are trademarks or registered trademarks of Digidesign or Avid Technology, Inc. Apogee, dbx., Dolby., Drawmer, Focusrite., Lexicon, and t.c. electronic are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

# Specialists in modern music technology

(10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex · 0181 598 9506) (86 Mill Road, Cambridge · 01223 316091)

562 Brighton Road, South Croydon · 0181 407 8444)

230 High Street, Barnet · 0181 440 3440



Finance available on many items -No deposit necessary! Please call for details

- The very best deals on all Hi-Tech & Pro Audio products!
- Friendly, professional. knowledgeable staff!
- Fastest possible insured mail order facilities!
- Unsurpassed after sales service!
- Access, Visa, Amex, Switch



# Music Village Pro Audio

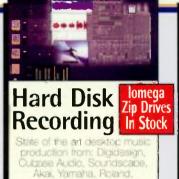
High spec demonstration facilities including a stateof-the-art digital recording studio, jam packed with all the very best pro-audio products around -Drawmer - TLA - Digitlesign - Akai - Lexicon -Tannoy - K.Rok - Mackie - Roland - Yamaha -- Alesis - Fostes etc, etc. Some of our more ecent customers include: Take That, East 17, Human League, Simply Red, Let Loose and Duran Duran. give us a call now and join this esteemed list.



# Music Village Sound Reinforcement Centre

A redicated soundproofed demonstration studio leaturing the best in modern P.A equipment -Soundcraft - Studiomaster - C.Audio - JBL -Electrovoice - Animation - Soundtracs - Mackie Carlsbro - Shure - AKG - Yamaha - Crown etc, etc.

























Phone our mail order Hotlines now **NEW STORE! Opening** or fax us on 0181 599 7236 February '97 at: 562 Brighton Road South Croydon Surrey CR2 6AW or fax us on 0181 447 Tel: 0181 407 8444 **Education Division Tel · 0181** 





only £299. Also Behringer Eurodesks and 'Cybermix' Euroracks at incredible automation software for new low prices!! PC - suitable for any desk with insert Plus Unbeatable deals on Soundtracs, Soundcraft, Behringer, Studiomaster, Mackie, Allen & Heath, Phonic. etc. points! ONLY £499

# on the 1604 and 1202.

Urbeatable deals on SF Series, 8 Bus Consoles and New 12, 14 & 16 Channel V\_Z Models

**Digital Tape** Multitracking

dritte ==

# **Alesis ADAT XT**

# Tascam DA88

M.V EXCLUSIVE! PACKAGE DEAL

ADAT XT plus Yamaha RM800 6-8-2 Desk RRP £4373 our price only

Spirit Studio Mixers **PLUS FREE Soundcraft** Absolute 2 Monitors!!

These superb mixing consoles are available in 3 infigurations: 16/8/2, 24/8/2 & 32/8/2 and feature

Ft Ab 2's

24-8-2 & Ab 2's

Yamaha RM800

Never before has anyone been able to offer a recording console of this specification and build quality at such a stunningly low price!

32-8-2 & Ab 2's

**SCOOP** 

PURCHASE!

# MV Portastudio Added Value Packages

From the company that originally conceived the P.P.D. (Portastudio Package Deal), comes the latest in a long line of superior bargain offers! Not One but Two Added Value Packages for you to choose from.



Fostex XR3 The ne

Fostex XR5

Fostex XR7

Tascam Porta 03

Tascam 424 Mkli

Yamaha MT50s

Yamaha MT4X

Yamaha MD4

Tascam 564

Portastudio

Added Value Package Two Retail value £100 CO inc VA

PORTASTUDIO

Added Value OR Added Value Package One OR Package Two

ProjeVMITMeX.Qips:

Host Corvo K

PLUS.....



# Fostex D80

8 Track Hard Disk Recorder

PACKAGE DEAL

D80 plus Yamaha

RM800 16-8-2 on

onh 16-8-2 RRP €1499 € 699 16-8-2

24-8-2 only RRP €1899 € 999



Soundcraft Folio SX

PLUS the new Folio F1



# Tascam DA38

102 minutes of digital recording time: 44.1kH; and 48kHz sampling rates superboundity.

neg does NOW!!

Analogue Multitrack

As have a number of superbivalue for microsy deals on row and used tapo machines and meen. Ring 0181 598 9506 to discuss

at the potions of snap up one of these



ortable or his fiscen ponent format Digital interface, mic/fre-inputs

Including £35 worth of REE tapes Inbelievable value at



**DAT Machines** 

and Minidisk from £399 Lowest ever prices PACKAGE DEAL DA38 plus Yamaha DA38 pro-RM800 16-8-2 only



# Specialists in modern music technology

(10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Essex · 0181 598 9506) (86 Mill Road, Cambridge · 01223 316091

562 Brighton Road, South Croydon · 0181 407 8444 230 High Street, Barnet · 0181 440 3440 EXCLUSIVE!

Digital Village Present

# Adventures in Audio

# FREE PRIZE GIVE-AWAY

just call in to any of the

# TL Audio & **Spendor Monitors**

Indigo 2021 Compressor **ABSOLUTELY FREE!** 

# Korg Soundlink & **Cubase VST**

Win a Korg Trinity PBS Option & Cubase VST

### Saturday 29th March

230 High Street Barnet Herts ENS STD 0181 440 3440

# Saturday 5th April

10 High Road 230 High Street Chadwell Heath Barnet -SSEY Herris RM6 6PR EN5 511) 0181 598 9506 0181 440 3440

### Saturday 12th April

86 Mill Road Cambridge CB1 2AS 01223 324536

10 High Road Chadwell Heath RM6 6PR 0181 598 9506

# Saturday 19th April

562 Brighton Road 86 Vill Road South Croydon Cambridge 0181 407 8444 01223 324536

### Saturday 26th April

562 Brighton Road South Croydon CR2 6AW 0181 407 8444

LOOK OUT FOR SPECIAL DISCOUNTS ON THE DAY!



New paurage Pair of Absolute Zero's PLUS Samson Serve 150 Amp



# **Power Amps**

legendary Crown Power Amplifiers -C Audio – Very special deals on these superb British made Amps.

PC Music

call: Duncan at Cambridge

**EXCLUSIVE** 

111111

Phonic MM122

ample package deal: potprint & Soundcraft



1/2 Price Tannoy! System 6 NFM II's

RRP £529 MV Exclusive Price Only

# Alesis SR16

Great drum machine at an unbelievable new low price!

Alesis NanoCompressor



# Yamaha DB50XG

SW60 Card in stock

# Phonic UM97's High quality dynamic Mic (SM58 copy £45 each or 3 for just |

# Emagic Audiowerk 8

CD quality 8 track recording

RRP on



Microphone Madness!

Guaranteed lowest prices on all Mics

**AKG Mic Scoop** 

OUR PRICE £119 or 3 for JUST £349

OUR PRICE for 3 in a case ONLY £259

OUR PRICE £99 each or 3 for JUST £284

**NEW LOW PRICE** 

**NEW LOW PRICE** 

ONLY £299 each or 3 for JUST £699

Octava MK219 6219 Rode NT2

Audio Technica ATM 4050/CM5

Audio Technica ATM 4033 plus 8441

£99 Shure SM57

Now £799

Shure SM58

(was £995)

cradle (was £695)

D3700 Triple Pack -

WM851 HT PLUS -

C1000S -

Multicore Stagebox

4 Way 19"Rackmount DI Box



Phone our mail order Hotlines now **NEW STORE! Opening** or fax us on 0181 599 February '97 at: 562 Brighton Road South Croydon Surrey CR2 6AW or fax us on 0181 447 Tel: 0181 407 8444 Education Division Tel · 0181 598 9955















**Accessories Megadeals** 

£7.99



e.g. Studio 880 - 88 note piano weighted hammer action

LUS Korg X5DR

module







Another 8-buss console hits the streets, as Tascam release an ideal partner for their digital 8-track recorders. DOMINIC HAWKEN takes a listen. ver the last few years, sales of 8-buss consoles have increased dramatically. A vast array of new models and a few new manufacturers have appeared to cater for the demand, and anyone currently in the market for a new desk is likely to be faced with a bewildering array of mixers, each one with its own unique set of advantages and drawbacks. Part of the reason for this increase in 8-buss popularity lies with the development of affordable digital recording systems, with Tascam's own DA88/38 units maintaining their strong position as industry favourites, along with the ADAT system from Alesis. Many studios have opted to

use these 8-tracks in combination with one of the new breed of consoles from manufacturers such as Allen & Heath, Mackie and Soundcraft. Mackie, in particular, have succeeded in capturing a large slice of the market, despite their relatively recent appearance.

In an attempt to redress the balance, Tascam have recently released the M1600 series of consoles. Available in 16 or 24-track configurations, this desk is perfectly capable of coping with a wide range of musical applications, though most systems will probably end up partnering a digital 8-track and sequencer-based setup.







# -

- The equivalent of 4 Signal
- <u>e Lapyja Guylom Display</u>
- Angant seed for its
  - Medase
- ន្ត្រីក្រុមពីព្រះ ព្រៃពិព្យក្សាក្នុងស្នើរ
- Sammannas (Bangs
- a Saniaro Indiana
- v bynamie Pakametek Modifiers
- Full M<mark>LU Implementation</mark>
- sibelii degetë edgi 🗸

...the power of four completely independent signal processors...

...Imagine the power of four completely independent inputs and outputs; the flexibility of four mono processors or two



Imagine the power to process two true stereo sources simultaneously, without sacrificing

control. Imagine having four independent reverbs for vocals, guitar, keyboards and drums, where each reverb can be optimised specifically to achieve the best audio performance for each application. Imagine a processor that allows you to create any combination of effects, in any order. Then multiply by four.

The DigiTech Studio Quad now features V2 software - NEW effects, NEW flexibility and



NEW programs! With its ingenious userinterface, large custom display and patent S-Disc®

technology at its heart, the Studio Quad V2 eliminates the need for multiple, expensive, single-purpose processing units.

Contact your local DigiTech dealer for a demonstration.



# TascaM M1600 oros & cons TASCAM M1600 • Cheaper than most of the competition. • Well thought-out facilities. · Excellent build quality. · Good sound quality. Lack of expansion capability. Meter bridge is an optional (and expensive) extra. SUMMARY Excellent value for money and well suited to the current crop of digital multitracks. Would make an ideal upgrade to any studio currently limited by the sound quality of an SOUND ON SOUND

# **DESIGN**

The console is a comprehensive 8-buss system, complete with six auxiliary sends and 3-band equalisation. An external meter bridge is available as an option, and the desk makes use of Tascam's own 'Distributed in-line Monitor System' effectively including the tape monitors in line with each main channel to double the number of inputs on mixdown. Auxiliary returns are also via separate dedicated sockets, further increasing the available channels. Phantom power is fitted as standard.

Colour-wise, battleship grey is the order of the day, with the M1600 bearing guite a resemblance to the Mackie and Soundcraft Ghost consoles that make up its major competition. All connections are via the rear of the unit, and the top panel is a 'one-piece' design, making it impossible to remove individual channels for replacement and servicing. That said, the build quality is high, with a solid and positive response from the faders and controls. The entire desk weighs in at a hefty 26kg certainly not for the faint-hearted to carry up the stairs — and a dedicated 8-channel microphone preamplifier is also available as an option, to aid in level-matching.

There's currently no provision for adding extra blocks of channels in the form of a Tascam expander unit, although separate stereo sub-mixer inputs are provided on the rear of the unit so an extra mixer could be added to the system. An automated digital desk (like the Yamaha ProMix, or Korg's new Soundlink system) would make an ideal companion to this console, leaving all 24 inputs to handle sequenced keyboards and other external sound sources.

### CHANNEL FUNCTIONALITY

The features on both the 16- and 24-channel versions of the M1600 are identical. The left-hand side of the desk is dedicated to the master channel inputs, with a comprehensive set of functions associated with each channel. From the top, we have:

- Tape switch: This flips the channel input of the console between signals from tape (connected via the tape returns), and the channel path (which can be fed from either the microphone or the line inputs). During mixdown, this switch allows the monitor section to be used as an extra input, effectively doubling the number of channels available to the user.
- Trim control: A rotary fader which adjusts the overall input level to the channel. The built-in preamp is capable of coping with a wide range of levels, from microphone sources to loud synthesizer inputs.
- D-Out switch: This switch offers a useful function which is missing from many other similar units. On any 8-buss console, the signal from each channel can be sent to any of the eight available sub-group faders, which are then

connected in turn to the eight inputs of a recorder. In this way, any combination of input signals can be mixed and recorded across any of the eight recording channels. This is an ideal situation when using a single 8-track recorder, but becomes a limitation when more than eight tracks are available. The normal way of wiring an 8-buss desk to a more comprehensive multitrack system would be to combine the recording inputs, so that the first sub-group is connected directly to recording channels 1, 9, 17 and so on. The second sub-group would then connect to recording channels 2, 10 and 18, and so on. This allows recording on any individual tape track, but still limits the number of simultaneous recordings to eight — a major limitation for live performances, where it is often necessary to record each individual instrument on a separate track.

The D-Out switch makes true multitrack recording possible by routing the output of the channel to its own unique socket on the rear of the console, which can then be connected directly to the tape machine. In this way, each of the 24 input signals sent to the mixing desk can then be recorded

"The M1600 is a solid and workmanlike product, well suited to any studio working within a budget, and especially suited to interfacing with ADATs and DA88/38s."

simultaneously on its own individual recording track. With careful use of the D-Out function, it is also possible to combine the two processes, and route some channels individually, and some via the eight buss faders. This makes the M1600 an ideal choice for anyone who needs to record more than eight individual tracks at the same time.

• Signal Meter: Comprehensive tape and input level monitoring is available as an option in the form of the MU1624 and MU1616 meter bridges. It is disappointing that most manufacturers tend to charge extra for this facility although, on the plus side, it undoubtedly keeps the costs of the standard consoles down to an affordable level. If you don't go for the meter bridge option, basic metering is provided on the desk by a single LED. which glows green when any input higher than -12dB is received, and red when a peak above 21dB is detected. This is adequate for everyday "...there's no denying that 18-bit fidelity has won the day with its superior dynamic range and mirror-image reproduction...DCC users know the system sounds every bit as good as DAT, some say 2-bits better...when all £800 buys you is a 'bottom-of-the-range' DAT the intelligent choice has to be DCC.'



Happiness is purity of sound

'the recording quality is to all intents and purposes indistinguishable from DAT or CD. Indeed, if you're using the analogue input, you'll actually get a little more dynamic range than you would with a DAT machine.' Sound On Sound

- '... it's easy to forget you're listening to tape and not a silver disc.. the improved dynamics of the 18 bit system are again apparent... certainly there's no feeling that this is CD's poor relation.' What Hi-Fi
- "...the Philips exhibited excellent dynamics and a beautifully seamless sound that caught the air and space of the hall, subjectively far superior to when it was recorded from either analogue or 16 bit CD. ...All in all, I was seriously impressed with the DCC's". HIFT World

In contrast to the two MiniDisc (MD) machines, the DCC sounded bold and vital, and ultimately more ingaging: there was more going on, giving the hural senses more of a workout. The treble sounded clean and crisp, without the fried-eggs quality of the MD recorders, but with pienty of detail and a more palpable sense of presence. ...the mid-band was similarly more vital and engaging. The Philips was much more consistent than the others, with none of the rather crudely drawn quality that becomes apparent on MD when the music turns stressful...by far the best sounding of the three. 'Hi-FI Choice

# Happiness is picking winners

These new generation DCC machines start out by sampling the incoming signal not at 16 bits but at 18 bits which gives rise to a potential improvement in both dynamic range and residual noise of around 12 dB... DCC sounds just the same as DAT...The way DAT keeps going up in price, DCC could well become the home recording standard of the latter half of the nineties." Sound On Sound

"...DAT is starting to get out of reach with its escalating, almost elitist price range...The DCC730 is much better and cheaper than the recordable MiniDisc; it even makes a handsome partner for a direct to-disk system. If only you could use it to back-up data I'd give up on DAT altogether. Go out and buy one..."

The Mix

'Philips allegedly invested £500 million in the research and design of DCC... the low-cost DCC730 could seriously challenge DAT's hold on the high tech market. ...could encourage small studios to adopt the format over the increasingly expensive DAT alternative.' Future

'I've used a good quality DAT machine for years and am no stranger to the way digital tape can render analogue sound dry and antiseptic. But the Philips simply wouldn't entertain the possibility, giving a surprisingly warm and fulsome rendition. The bass was particularly well-rounded and lacked the sense of sterility so common with digital. There was no trace of hardness higher up the frequency range.' HIFF World

All DCC recorders will accept a digital input at 32, 44.1 & 48khz, which is good news for anyone who wants to transfer a DAT collection to DCC. DCC's ability to handle any sampling rate you can throw at it might even precipitate a digit of second hand. DAT machines!" The MIX.



# TasCaM M1600

- use, especially when the tape machine offers its own comprehensive input metering system, but would definitely be a limitation if it was the only form of metering available.
  - Equaliser: This is a 3-band equaliser with basic cut and boost available on the high and low frequencies, and parametric control over the mid range. The high control is based around a centre frequency of 12kHz (a separate modification is available from Tascam to lower this frequency to 8kHz), and the low control centres on 80Hz (which can also be modified to 120Hz). The mid range sweeps between 10Hz and 10kHz, and can be cut and boosted by 16dB. I particularly liked the inclusion of this wide frequency range, as it worked well in combination with the simpler shelving controls.
  - EQ Monitor Switch: This control switches the equalisation from the main signal path to the monitor section, useful for setting accurate headphone balances when recording vocals or other instruments.
  - Auxiliary Section: Six auxiliary sends are available, designed to route the signal from each channel to any external outboard and add effects to the overall mix. The first two are combined as a single, stereo send, configured via a rotary level

"I was surprised at how quiet and transparent the desk proved to be, with very little crosstalk to the busses and external outboard."

control and a pan pot. This is primarily designed to configure separate monitor mixes for listening on headphones whilst track laying, and to aid this, auxiliary 3 can be switched between applying effects to the monitor signal, and acting as an individual send for normal mixing. For headphone balancing, sends 1 and 2 may be switched to 'pre-fade' (where the absolute signal level is sent, regardless of the position of the master channel fader). All of the other auxiliaries are hard-wired to operate 'post-fade', as would normally be the case when mixing.

• Fader Section: The final section of the channel incorporates a standard fader, together with solo, mute and pan controls, and buss assign buttons that route the signal through to the stereo master signal or to any of the individual group sends.

The rest of the desk is devoted to the eight group faders, effect returns and master volume controls for monitoring the mix. Four individual effect inputs are fitted, each with a rotary level control and solo facility. Each effect return can be routed to the stereo mix, or to the individual group sends so that the signals may be recorded to tape — full marks to Tascam for including this facility, as much of the competition only routes effect returns to the main monitor mix, and setting up complex effects for recording usually means returning their signals via specific channels, reducing the number available for keyboards and tape tracks. Overall studio, monitor and solo level controls are also provided, and the eight group sends can also be assigned to the stereo buss to enable sub-groups to be set up and controlled via stereo pairs of group faders. It is possible, for instance, to route all of the drum channels to a stereo group, and adjust the overall level of the kit from two group faders, rather than altering each individual channel to achieve the desired result.

### **REAR PANEL**

All connections to the outside world are neatly tucked away on the rear of the desk — great if you have a comprehensive patchbay as part of the studio wiring, or if the desk is hard-wired directly to all of the external equipment. Luckily, the panel is angled slightly upwards, so it should be possible to change patches without spending ages behind the desk searching out the relevant input, although this is not recommended.

The first eight channels of the console offer both line-in connections via standard jack sockets (which auto-sense balanced or unbalanced signals), and XLR microphone inputs. Phantom power is available when using condenser microphones, and is applied directly to all of the eight inputs, so care should be taken when mixing powered and non-powered sound sources. All other connections are via jack sockets, or D-type loom connections, which allow banks of eight channels and tape returns to be connected with a single multicore lead. The inclusion of these sockets will make life much easier when using the desk live, as the whole system can be up and running using only six main connection looms and a power cord.

# **SUMMING UP**

I tested the desk at The White House studio in Chiswick, which, as luck would have it, already utilised jack-based looms for connection to the console, so setting up the system was a relatively simple matter. The desk is laid out along very similar lines to the Mackie 8-Bus, although the EQ section lacks some of the Mackie functionality, and the main effects sends are configured differently. I was surprised at how quiet and transparent the desk proved to be, with very little crosstalk to the busses and external outboard. Personally, I would have preferred all six effect sends to be configured directly for outboard, rather than having the first two geared towards



monitor mixing, and the lack of a split equalisation section (where separate EQ may be applied both to the main channel and to the monitor section) meant that headphone balances lacked clarity, but this is a relatively minor gripe. When recording vocals, I tend to send the main mix to the headphones anyway, so that the engineer can hear exactly what the singer is listening to whilst track laying, and in this respect the desk proved an excellent tool. Level matching to the DA88 for recording was spot on, as would be expected with two products from the same manufacturer, and the colour scheme and spacious layout of the controls made adjusting the parameters a simple process. All of the faders and rotary controls performed positively and accurately — Tascam have used quality components throughout.

The equalisation itself is fairly comprehensive, certainly ahead of many desks within the same price range, although I found it was best used as a 'sweetener', rather than a tool to solve any frequency problems associated with nasty-sounding source material. The mid-range parametric covers a wide and comprehensive frequency range, but having only one parametric section limits the overall scope of the machine.

That aside, however, the M1600 system is a solid and workmanlike product, well suited to any

studio working within a budget, and especially suited to interfacing with ADATs and DA88/38s. The sound quality is good, and the extra features included for multiple track-laying make it a good choice for engineers looking to record live bands as well as sequencer-based audio. An extra £1000 opens up a number of other options, most with added functionality and expansion capabilities, but the difference in price would pay for a decent complement of outboard effects, improving the depth and sound of any mix. Overall, I was impressed with the M1600, though, and would recommend it as an option for any studio or preproduction house currently looking to improve their mix quality.

£ 16-channel version £1399;
24-channel version £1699;
24-channel meter bridge £599;
16-channel meter bridge £469.
Prices include VAT.

A TEAC UK, 5 Marlin House,
The Croxley Centre, Watford,
Hertfordshire, WD1 5YA.

I 01923 819630.
£ 01923 236290.
W http://www.tascam.com



# NOT A LOT OF PEOPLE KNOW, THAT...

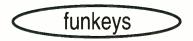
As well as being Europe's largest stockist of USED pro-audio equipment we carry the best in NEW pro-audio equipment including:

GENELEC, FOCUSRITE, STUDER, JOE MEEK, MTA, AKG, OCTAVA, CRANESONG, SSL, ALAN SMART, TC ELECTRONICS (inc. FINALIZER, M5000, WIZARD), DYNAUDIO, SPL, TUBETECH, SUMMIT AUDIO, VAC RAC, LEXICON, APHEX & OODLES more...

We have the best air-conditioned, soundproofed audio demonstration studio in the U.K. and carry demonstration units for clients to try on their own premises...

We buy unwanted audio equipment or trade it in for new.

Equipment always wanted, especially Multitrack recorders, Neve/Trident Consoles etc...



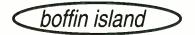
The funkiest keyboard dept. in town.

For the best in new & used Hi-Tech, Midi & Samplers.

Vintage Specialists, come in & try before you buy.

Exclusive dealers for hot new products including:

SHERMAN Filter Banks, ANALOGUE SYSTEMS, MUTATOR
& all the usual stuff...



2500 sq. ft of spares, repairs & servicing.
Installations & custom electronics.
Amps, DAT machines, FX, Multitracks, desks...
Crawling with boffins, soldering irons at the ready...

We have 6500 sq. ft in Central London devoted to pro-audio. Crammed with demonstration, display and service facilities.

Always Eccentric staff, tolerable tea and constant coffee from 10.30 til late, Monday to Friday.

Fast efficient and deadly economic Mail Order. Full price and used stock list is only a phone call away...

# NOW, NOT A LOT OF PEOPLE KNOW THAT.

FUNKY JUNK. THE AUDIO ECCENTRICS.
PHONE 0 (044) 171 609 5479 FAX 0 (044) 171 609 5483.

# Emagic Logic's Environment

In the first part of this occasional series for users of popular software packages, we take a look at what you need to do to get up and running using Logic's Environment page, and provide an introduction to the Multi-instrument Object.

he Environment is certainly one of the most powerful windows within Logic, yet it is the one that newcomers to the program find most difficult to relate to. It allows you to create, in software, a virtual studio but why would you want to do that? Leaving aside for the moment the more advanced features, the main purpose of the Environment is to tell Logic what instruments you have in your system, and to which MIDI ports they are connected. Furthermore, in the case of multitimbral instruments, known in the Environment as Multi-instruments, you have the opportunity to enter your own patch names. You can type these in manually or import a text file from a word processor, though many commonly available

# **ENVIRONMENT LAYERS**

The Environment can either be a very simple place or an incredibly busy one, depending on what you want to set up in there. At its simplest, it might contain just two or three Multi-instruments and a Metronome icon, but on the other hand, you might have Logic Audio with its audio input channel, you may have created MIDI faders to edit MIDI synth parameters directly - you may even have a mixer map set up for a complete digital mixer, or a large-scale virtual control panel for synth editing. All this is possible in the Environment, not to mention the MIDI delays and arpeggiators that come as standard with the software. Obviously, if you try to view all this at once on a small screen (and you can if you want to), things are going to get messy. For that reason, the Environment may be viewed as a series of layers, with Audio Objects on one layer, MIDI instruments on another layer. Mixer Maps on another, and so on. The currently selected layer is shown in a small window beneath the toolbox, and the usual clicking and holding routine brings up a list of options to scroll through.

instrument definitions, complete with patch names, are supplied in the Environment Support software that comes on disk in addition to the main program.

One big advantage of the Environment concept is that once you've set up your instruments, and whatever other tweaks take your fancy, you can store them as your default song, so that every time you start a new piece of work, your Environment is set up and you're ready to go. Now, instead of the old-fashioned method of calling up a patch — entering the MIDI port, the MIDI channel and the MIDI program change number — your Arrange page can provide the facility to select any patch on any instrument by name, rather than your having to refer back to the synth manual with the patch listing in it.

The Environment is presented as an empty white area of screen into which the various virtual representations of your MIDI instruments are placed. Objects are simply chosen from the New menu in the Environment page and, where necessary,

# OBJECTS: What's in a name?

Regardless of which window you're working in, any icon or event that you create or that's already there is referred to as an 'Object'. In the Arrange Window, sequences are referred to as Objects; in the Score Window, notes are referred to as Objects, and in the Environment window, instruments and other on-screen bits and pieces are known as Objects. It's useful to keep this terminology in mind, as you'll come across many references to Objects in the various menus throughout the program, and precisely what constitutes an Object depends on what window you're working in.

side of the screen; if this doesn't appear, it's because somebody has switched off Parameters in the View Menu, so go to View and turn it back on again. For the more adventurous user, there are also facilities for creating virtual mixers, MIDI controllers and editors, or to call up MIDI arpeggiators or delay lines (that's where

# **CLICK TRACK**

When you record or play a track with the metronome click enabled, you'll hear the usual one-beep-to-the-beat noise from your computer, just as you did with older Atari sequencers, but sometimes that's not loud enough. It's often better to have your drum machine playing the click on a side-stick or similar sound, and in Logic you can also choose a different MIDI note or velocity, or both, to play each bar, beat and sub-beat if you want to. Even if you choose the same sound, four beats to the bar, it helps if the first beat of the bar is played at a higher velocity so you can hear where the bar starts.

To set up an instrument to play your click, proceed as follows:

- In the Environment page, go to the New menu and select Metronome. A triangular Metronome object should appear in your Environment window.
- Drag the 'plug' part of the Metronome icon and plug it into the Instrument icon representing your drum machine.
- Select the Metronome Icon so that its parameter box appears on the left of the screen, then enter the MIDI channel, MIDI notes and velocities required for the bar, beat and sub-beat (Division) sounds. It is possible to have each bar, beat and sub-beat sent to a different MIDI channel if required, but I feel that's a bit excessive for most people!
- The Metronome is now configured.

wires are created by dragging the connector symbol sticking out of each Object icon and jamming it into the destination object. However, if you just want to set up a basic system, instruments don't have to be connected to anything — you just need to fill in the parameter details: what they're called, what port they're connected to, what channels they work on, and so forth. No other Environment Objects are absolutely necessary, though you may want to set up an instrument to play your metronome track. If so, refer to the 'Click Track' box.

Unwanted Objects can be selected and then deleted using the backspace key.
Whenever an Object is selected, a parameter box relating to it appears at the left-hand

the virtual wiring starts to become important) but these can wait until another day.

When you first boot up *Logic*, a default Environment is provided, which allows you to assign each sequencer track to a different single MIDI instrument on the same port, in much the same way as you'd expect to be able to do on any entry-level sequencer. This is fine if you have just a single GM instrument connected, but if you have a multi-port interface or a lot of different synths, you really need to create an Environment specific to your own setup in order to be able to work efficiently. The rest of this article focuses on various aspect of setting up a basic Environment.

## TOURING THE ARRANGE WINDOW

When you first launch Logic, you're greeted by the Arrange Window, which includes transport controls in the top left-hand corner. A separate Track List shows all the Environment 'Instruments' being used in the current song (another feature of the Environment page is

> that you can choose from a different

long list of icons to assign to your instruments or sounds). When the software is first loaded, on version 2.5 and earlier, these instruments are all single (one MIDI channel each), and the default Icon is a MIDI connector. To select a

new instrument for any track, simply click and hold the mouse on the icon currently showing for that track, and a whole list of available instruments will appear. Using the mouse to scroll up or down the list, you can select any of the displayed instruments - so unless you've deliberately hidden some of these, you'll be able to peruse every instrument that exists in the

**Environment window** 

Selecting a patch from within an instrument can be done in two main ways. One is to click and hold the mouse on the currently selected patch number in the Parameter box (after selecting the desired track), and a list will appear, this time showing all the patch names as entered in your Environment representation of that instrument. Scroll up or down, and select whichever patch you like. The

other way to select a patch is to click in the

top right-hand corner of the Parameter box. whereupon a window will appear showing all the available patch numbers in the currently selected bank of the instrument. Select any patch name with the mouse and the corresponding patch will automatically load. This is a good way to try out different sounds.

Bank selection, where appropriate, may be instigated either from the Bank line at the top



of the patch window, or by holding and scrolling with the mouse over the division symbol that comes directly before the patch number in the Parameters box.

transport window can be opened if required. Along the top of the screen are the three main menus: File, Edit, and Windows. Along the top of the Arrange window is a set of windowspecific menus - Structure, Edit, Functions, View and Options. This system is carried through to other windows, where each has its own dedicated set of menus.

Running down the far left of the Arrange Window are three Parameter boxes; in descending order, these are the Object Parameter box (which governs changes to individual sequence or audio objects), the Toolbox (containing the editing tools), and the Track Parameter box (which handles the settings for the selected track and any sequences recorded in it).

To the right of the Parameter boxes you'll find the Track List. If it's too wide or too narrow, you can resize it by clicking in the top right-hand corner (where it meets the time ruler) and dragging it to the desired width. The

## EXPLORING THE ENVIRONMENT

The purpose of this section is to enable you to locate Objects in the Environment, change their parameters, and select alternative icons to represent them. When you first boot up Logic, or if you haven't created your own default Autoload Song, you'll find that a very basic Environment has been set up for you. Open the Environment Window. either from the Windows menu at the top of the screen or by double-clicking on one of the MIDI tracks in the track list, and you should see a mostly white screen with some small keyboard icons laid out horizontally, representing the individual instruments. These are the same ones that you can see in the track list in the Arrange Window

Select one of these Icons by clicking on it with the mouse. Down the lefthand side of the Environment Window you'll see a Parameter box, a Laver box and the Toolbox. Layer tells you which layer of the Environment you're currently working in - see the 'Environment Layers' box for an

explanation. This should be showing 'MIDI Instr', but if some other layer is selected, click on this box, hold the mouse button down, and you'll find that a list appears, from which you can select the desired Layer.

At the top of the Object Parameter box, you should see the name of the selected Object (selected Objects tend to show in black, or at least partially black), underneath which you'll have a description of the type of Object - in this case 'Instrument'. Underneath that there will be the word 'Icon', to the right of which you'll see two things: a box with a cross in it (a 'check' box that's been checked), and an icon exactly the same as that on the Object you have selected. If you click on this icon, and hold the button down, you'll be presented with a long list of alternative icons: parrots. elephants, guns, mountains, log drums don't blame me, I didn't choose them! The check box determines whether or not this object and its icon will be displayed in the Track List, and unless you have a

huge MIDI system, you'll probably want to check everything so it all appears on the Arrange page when you come to choose an Instrument.

The next line tells you the channel that's selected (on a Macintosh, the choice of output port is also displayed here: M0 is the modem port, P0 the printer, and so on). If you have an 8port interface plugged into the modem port, as I have, the instruments are set to ports 1 through 8, depending on where they're plugged into the Interface. Interfaces with up to 32 ports are supported.

The next line down (PC Windows version only) tells you which output driver you're using; for example, LOG2PC is the Emagic Log 2 PC. SB16MIDI out is the Soundblaster MIDI port, and so on. The next three lines, Prg (Program), Vol (Volume, Controller 7), and Pan (Controller 10), are used to change Program, Volume and Pan for the selected objects. The next two, Transpose and Velocity, can be used to Increment or decrement transposition and velocity if you click and hold the

button down just to the right of the words and move the mouse up and down.

Towards the bottom you can see parameters for Lim (Note range limitation - lower and higher), VLim (Velocity limitation), and Delay (positive or negative delays can be applied to objects either In note values or milliseconds, depending on your preference). Most people would tend to leave these at their default settings to start with. If you check the No Seq Trp (No Sequence Transpose) box, this function is applied - handy for drums. because when you transpose, you don't want the drum sounds to be affected. The No Reset function disables the transmission of reset messages to that object. The word AUTO refers to the current score style selection for the selected instrument. This box as a whole will completely change depending on the Environment Object that you select, but I hope I've gone into enough depth for you to fathom out what the other Parameter functions do. For a step-by-step guide to setting up a Multi-instrument, see the 'Setting Up a Multi-instrument' box.

# Emagic Logic's Environment

# SETTING UP A MULTI-INSTRUMENT

One of the more useful Environment Objects is the socalled Multi-instrument, an icon able to represent a single MIDI instrument with from 1 to 16 parts operating on up to 16 separate MIDI channels. As the majority of modern synths are multitimbral. this is a useful Object to get acquainted with. Even if you have some monotimbral instruments. you may still want to represent them using a Multi-instrument (with only one channel active), because Logic doesn't allow you to name patches in single instruments. For example, I have a Matrix 1000 on channel 13, so my Matrix Multi-Instrument only has channel 13 turned on. What's more, the support files included a ready-made instrument including a list of all 1000 Matrix 1000 patches, which saved me hours of typing.

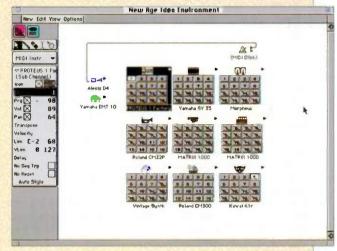
- Step 1: Click on the 'New' menu at the top left of the Environment screen and choose the second option, 'Multi-instrument'. You should now be able to see a kind of square box with the numbers 1 to 16 written in it it looks rather like a 4x4 block of grey chocolate. This is a Multi-instrument, as shown In the Environment screen shot.
- Step 2: Using the Text tool, you can click on the name beneath the Multi-instrument to change it. Type in the name of your chosen synth. Alternatively, you can rename the instrument directly via the Parameter box to the left of the screen by clicking on the current name. A dialogue box will open up for you to type into.
- Step 3: On the Multi-instrument itself, you'll notice that all 16 number buttons have diagonal lines crossing them out, indicating that the parts are not active. Clicking on each number button in turn will remove this line and thus activate the channel that the number represents.
- Step 4: You will see an Icon at the top of the Multi-instrument (and In the Parameter box) which looks like a MIDI Socket. If you want to, you can change the icon from the Parameter box as previously explained. Specific icons exist for many common synths, so check these out

- before going for a cat's head or a Luger pistol! You can also select a different icon for each of the 16 parts of your Multi-instrument if you want to, by clicking in the appropriate numbered square, then selecting the required icon in the Parameter box to the left of the screen.
- Step 5: Double-click on the icon at the top of the Multi-instrument and a window will now appear, with a list of the General MIDI sounds already in it. This is bank 0 of the Multi-instrument. There are four boxes at the top of the window: 'Device name', 'Short device name', '(No bank specified: names of bank 0 used)', and 'Bank Message: Control 32' (see screen).
- . Step 6: Click and hold on the box named 'No bank specified...' and you'll see a list of the 15 banks available to you. Select bank 1 by sliding down to it and releasing the mouse button. A dialogue box should appear asking you whether you want to 'Initialise new bank?' Click 'OK'. A new bank will now appear with program numbers from 0 to 127 displayed in It. You can now enter the names of the sounds in the various banks by doubleclicking on the bank number and typing in the name. It is also possible to paste in names from a word processor document or to copy and paste an instrument from another Environment. See the manual for more details of these alternatives. Also check out the support disks, as these contain many ready-made Environment Objects for popular synths that you can copy and paste into your own Environment.
- . Step 7 (after much typing): You should now select the bank change message that your synth responds to. If it is Control 32, you need not bother, as this is the default setting. Otherwise, Just click on the box 'Bank Message: Control 32' while holding the mouse button down, slide to the desired message and release the button. You will notice that there's a number of ready-configured bank messages specific to certain popular synths. If you successfully selected the bank message for your synth, go straight onto step

- 9. If your synth requires different bank change messages for different banks, go to step 8.
- Step 8: From the bank message list, choose the 'Use custom bank messages' option. From the 'Options' menu at the top of the Environment Window, choose the fifth option, 'Define custom bank messages'. You should now be presented with a list of the banks (see screen). To the right of the list will be the controller

the desired channel. You should now see a list with the name of your synth written 16 times, followed by the channel numbers 1-16 from top to bottom.

Step 11: Put a check in the 'Prg' check box. With the track that corresponds to MIDI channel 1 selected, click and hold on the division symbol to the right of the 'Prg' check box and slide up to the '1' position (the Bank number). Now click and hold on



number (default 0), and the value that is to be transmitted; you can change both number and value by clicking and holding on the current digit and moving the mouse up and down as required.

- . Step 9: As you now have a fully configured Multi-instrument, the chances are that you won't want the original single instruments to appear in your track list any more. You can prevent this by doing one of two things: selecting each one in turn and removing the check from the check box in the 'lcon' parameter, or simply deleting them all with the Eraser tool in the Toolbox. But do not delete or disable the 'C Original' Icon you may well still want to use this, as it provides multiplechannel output on a single track. If you now close the Environment Window and return to the Arrange Window, most of the Tracks in the List will now read 'No Output' as you've just deleted the single instruments that relate to them.
- Step 10: Click and hold on each 'No Output' Track and slide up or down the list until you find the name of your synth, followed by

the number '0', to the right of that (the Patch Number), and you should get a list of the sounds on bank 1 of your synth. Select the desired sound by scrolling up or down the list. The necessary bank and program change messages are transmitted to your synth. An alternative way of selecting patches is to click on the patch name at the top of the parameter box: a new window will open showing all the sounds in the current bank. Simply click on a sound and the program change will be sent to your synth. This page is a good way to browse the sounds of your synth, as It stays open until you deliberately click the Close Window box.

You have now created a Multiinstrument for your synth. If you want to create more for other MIDI gear, just repeat the above steps, leaving out step 9. For instruments with fewer than 16 parts, simply activate only the channels you want to use. Once you've arranged the Environment as you want it, save the empty song as your Autoload song so that it comes up every time you start work. And save a copy on disk too, in case you accidentally change or overwrite lt!



# The XP-50, the most expandable music workstation in the world

In the short time since we introduced the XP-50, it's gone on to set quite a few standards. Like innovative performance features, value, and sheer expressiveness to name a few. And then, of course, there's popularity. by your nearest Roland dealer today and see the Last year the XP-50 was the top choice of musicians around the world. Makes sense, though, because from Real Time Phrase Sequencing (RPS) to 640 onboard patches to its powerful sequencer, this workstation has it all. Plus, it comes with 4 expansion board slots, the

most in the industry. And to fill them, our everexpanding library now has 9 unique expansion boards for the ultimate in expandability. So stop new standard in workstations. RRP £1,299







Visit our UK web site http://www.roland.co.uk Roland (UK) Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, SA7 9FJ.

**Brochure Hotline** Tel: (01792) 515020

# SUITA PIO A



# HARD DISK RECORDING



#### **AKAI DR16**

16 Tracks of digital audio with onboard mixing and AES/EBU connections. Extra options available.

#### **SONY MDMX4**

MiniDisk-based 4-track recorder. Ease of use means this unit is ideal for home recording.





#### **ROLAND VSS880**

With 8 tracks and compumix this makes the VSS880 one of the best value digital multitracks available.





## TASCAM DA20

A DAT machine that gives you the best in audio and

features at a price you won't believe.





# SOUNDSCAPE

Comprehensive proffesional digital editing hardware & software. Full range in stock, call for details.



# **PANASONIC SV3800**

One of the best DAT machines from Panasonic with professional performance. Call for details.

# MIXING DES



MACKIE 1604- VLZ

compact mixers.

this one of the most popular

#### **MACKIE 24 8-BUS** CONSOLE

Must be the best 8 bus on the market in this price range. Digital quality for a digital market.



# MONITORING



#### **EVENT 20/20**

EXCLUSIVE! EXCLUSIVE! EXCLUSIVE! EXCLUSIVE!

PHILIPS DCC951 & DCC134

PACKAGED TOGETHER WITH 10 FREE DCC TAPES AT THE UN-REPEATABLE PRICE OF £379.

BOTH UNITS AVAILABLE INDIVIDUALLY

CALL FOR DETAILS.

EXCLUSIVE! EXCLUSIVE! EXCLUSIVE! EXCLUSIVE!

A clean sound with good frequency response.



## **TANNOY SYSTEM 600**

For professional monitoring. Used by studios the world over.





We have the full range of Dynaudio quality monitors available - call for further details.







# GENELEC MONITORING

We are the West End's dealer for the excellent Genelec monitor range.

16 inputs with 6 aux and 4 buses make

#### YAMAHA O2R

The mother of all digital desks with incredible facilities. Call for information.

# OUTBOARD



#### JOEMEEK VC1

The Joemeek VC1 has to be heard to be believed - put your track through this and try walking away without one!



#### **FOCUSRITE GREEN RANGE**

Come and demo these little green animals, but watch out





Great 8-channel tube processor. Classy sound, easy to use Call for further details.











10 DENMARK ST. LONDON WC2H 8LS



## DELIVERY

Next day service available in most of the UK. Call for details on European & Worldwide export.





## SALES & CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Competitive pricing and customer care are our upmost priorities

# PEPRORE

# SAMPLING



#### F.MU F6400 EMULATOR

The E6400 comes with stereo sampling, 4mb ram and is fully upgradeable using SIMMS technology. Call for details.



A sampling workstation from Ensonig with sequencer onboard at a great price.

An increasingly popular condenser studio mic, a real must audiophiles.

MICS

**EARTHWORKS TC RANGE** 

We have just been newly

appointed a main dealer

for the excellent range of



## RHODE NT2



The AKG C3000 and C1000 condenser microphones remain one of the most sought after microphones on the market. Call for details.

#### **AKAI 53200 XL**

The top of the range in samplers from Akai. Always in stock. Call for best prices.



## **PEAVEY SX & SP SAMPLERS**

The DPM SP is a 16 bit sample playback module. The DPM SX is a sampling Xpander module



# KEYBOARDS & RACKS

#### ROLAND JP-8000

The new 8-voice physical modelling analogue synth. You must try this.



#### KORG TRINITY

**ENSONIQ ASR10** 

16 track synth/workstation with fantastic features

including touch view screen. Options available include hard disk recording and sample playback

Initially we only have limited stocks, so call and order today.

BE5T



## ROLAND JV2080

The replacement for the JV1080. They've added even more it just gets better & better! Call and order today. Limited stocks.

Great multi-timbral synthesizer with expansion options. Only £799

**ALESIS QS6** 

with Dance board.



SOFTWARE & DIGITAL

studio monitors.

NEW! THE STUDIO SUITE

Our new custom-built premises is designed

to reflect our expanded range of state-of-

the-art recording equipment and digital technology. Pictured here is the designated Studio Suite area with an all digital suite

where you can see and hear all the latest technology. The Studio Suite can show

you working examples of how audio can

stay digital during the entire recording process - and then hear the results over the

ALL THE BEST SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AVAILABLE FOR MAC & PC.

**ROLAND MC303** The new MC from Roland. A must for anybody who is serious about dance music.



YAMAHA AN1X

This is the newest

synthesizer from

Yamaha.

#### **ENSONIQ MR RACK** With 12Mb ROM sounds, the MR rack has well over 5000 variations possible from 320 waveform selections. Call and arrange a demo.

#### **EMU ORBIT**

This unit has sounds



that will instantly get your fingers tapping, especially if you're into all forms of Dance music.



#### ATC-1

Great sounding analogue rack synth. Call for pricing details.

KORG OSRW RRP normally £399. For a limited period only we have secured a small amount of these fantastic sound modules at a price you just won't believe! Call.



#### **PAYMENT**

0% finance available on the phone or over the counter on all items. All major credit cards accepted.



#### INFORMATION

This advert shows only a selection of our current stock. Please call for full product range.

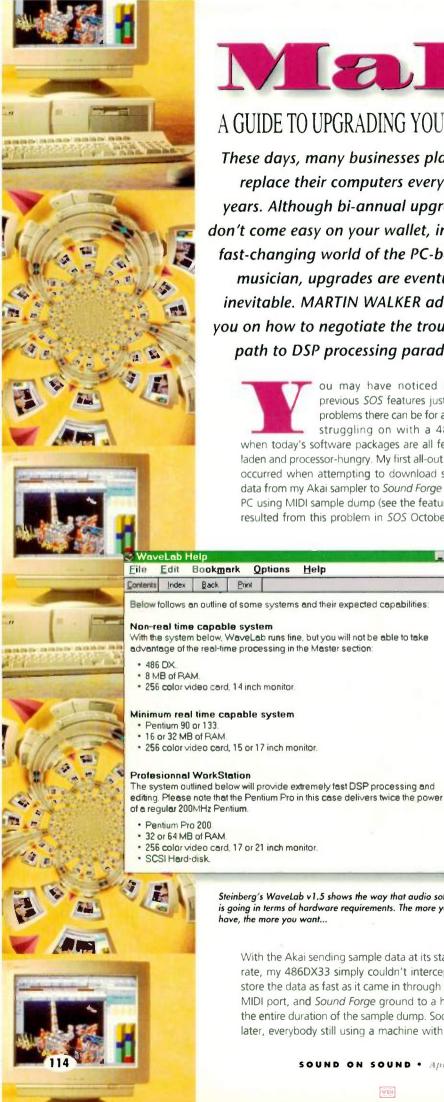


## **TUBE & TRAIN** INFORMATION

We are 2 mins walk from Tottenham Court Road tube. Approx 10 mins from Euston, Kings X, Charing X & Paddington







# Malki A GUIDE TO UPGRADING YOUR PC

These days, many businesses plan to replace their computers every two years. Although bi-annual upgrades don't come easy on your wallet, in the fast-changing world of the PC-based musician, upgrades are eventually inevitable. MARTIN WALKER advises you on how to negotiate the troubled path to DSP processing paradise...

> ou may have noticed in my previous SOS features just what problems there can be for anyone struggling on with a 486 PC when today's software packages are all featureladen and processor-hungry. My first all-out failure occurred when attempting to download sample data from my Akai sampler to Sound Forge on the PC using MIDI sample dump (see the feature that resulted from this problem in SOS October '96).

Options

Print

Help

processor will face this sort of problem if they try to use software written in the last year or so.

The time had come for me to take the bull by the horns and upgrade. As I have mentioned before, my preferred route is to use a local supplier who will upgrade the machine, give me a trade-in price on the parts no longer required, and provide a guarantee on all new parts and work carried out. I use Solutions of Cheltenham, who have provided an excellent service on each occasion that a major upgrade has been required. Using a local source may not be the cheapest route, but having attempted the alternative of buying blindly through mail order, and ended up with a graphics card that stopped one of my previous machines even booting up, I can personally recommend the peace of mind that comes from knowing that your upgraded machine has already been tested. Furthermore, this way, if anything does go wrong in the future, you are geographically close enough to return it in person and get everything sorted out with the minimum of downtime.

The anatomy of the typical PC has already been covered in these pages by Janet Harniman-Cook in SOS November '96, but even if you know the basics, there are still a lot of choices facing anyone attempting to upgrade. In the two years since I last took the plunge, a whole host of new features have been added to the latest PCs, such as pipeline burst cache and EDO RAM (of which more below). Starting with the choice of motherboard (and there are quite a few of these around using

# PREPARING FOR THE BIG DAY

Whether you are having an upgrade fitted to your existing computer, or trading in the complete machine for a more advanced model, it can be frightening when you realise just how many files there are to back up. It is vital to have copies of everything, as no-one can be held responsible for data loss when your machine is in someone else's hands. and you will have to start from scratch on your new machine anyway. The first thing to do, which will also help you in the future, is to note down any programs that insist on hard disk installs. These require your current install to be physically uninstalled back onto the original floppy disk using the supplied uninstall program, otherwise you will lose it for ever. Back up all your work files and documents using a backup program like the one provided with Windows 95 — this will compress selected files and save them either to an external hard drive or across multiple floppy disks. Look through application directories for stray work files - if you have never bothered to set up separate folders for programs and work files you will probably now appreciate the benefits of doing so in the future! One trick is to sort the files by date. System files for an application are often date-stamped identically, making any of your subsequent data files fairly easy to spot. Never assume that an old file is no longer needed if a program worked perfectly in 1993, this may still be the most current version. Anything that you are not sure

Steinberg's WaveLab v1.5 shows the way that audio software is going in terms of hardware requirements. The more you have, the more you want...

With the Akai sending sample data at its standard rate, my 486DX33 simply couldn't intercept and store the data as fast as it came in through the PC MIDI port, and Sound Forge ground to a halt for the entire duration of the sample dump. Sooner or later, everybody still using a machine with a 486

# Grade

different chipsets, and having different overall performances), your decision will be affected by the number of expansion slots available in your PC, and whether they are of the newer PCI type or the older ISA version. More and more PCI cards are appearing in the marketplace, and there is the promise of higher-performance PCI soundcards in the near future - so you can end up caught between choosing a motherboard which has more potential for future use, or buying one because it has more ISA slots to cater for your existing expansion cards. Anyone upgrading from a machine with the older VL-buss standard (like me!) will have the added frustration that whilst spare VL-buss slots could be utilised by ISA cards, the newer PCI standard does not permit this, so you may be faced with the possibility of having to discard an ISA device because there are not enough ISA slots to go round on a Pentium motherboard.

Far from being a simple procedure, a planned upgrade provides the ideal opportunity for you to think long and hard about your future plans for the PC, rationalise some of your more ancient ISA cards, and try and end up with an upgraded system that properly balances current requirements with further expansion potential. With cost-effectiveness firmly in

mind, here is the SOS guide to upgrading PCs without (too many) tears.

#### PROCESSING THE PROBLEM

The first and most fundamental choice is which processor to go for. A Pentium is pretty much obligatory, as anything slower will not run today's software effectively. However, there are a multitude of Pentium processors. not only from Intel, but also clones from AMD and Cyrix/IBM, which have the same functionality, but different performances and/or price points. The Pentium itself also comes in several varieties. Top of the range is the Pentium Pro, which was designed from the ground up for use with a 32-bit operating system, and so will not give optimum performance with Windows 95 (though you may have heard Windows 95 described as a 32-bit operating system, this is not always the case — see the 'NT Promises' box for more details). The Pentium Pro also uses a more expensive motherboard, which can be up to double the price of an equivalent straight Pentium board. Although in raw power terms, the Pro chip outperforms a Pentium of equivalent clock speed, there are other ways to achieve this improvement.

The Cyrix range of processors uses many of the tricks that give the Pro its extra power, but using a standard Pentium-style motherboard.

(Although designed by Cyrix, they are

about you should back up anyway. Better safe than sorry!

Don't bother to try to save every file currently on your hard drive — even a 500Mb drive may well fill a couple of hundred floppies, and this is not necessary. Do take copies of all INI files (normally found in the Windows folder), which commonly note all of your hardware settings and preferences for each application (subsequent set-ups will create new INI files, but it can save a lot of time if you still have the originals, which may contain records of any personalised settings you have made over months of use).

Make sure that you still have the original disks (floppy or CD) for each application, and that any serial numbers needed by the setup/install procedure are still to hand. Particular ones to watch out for are shareware authorisation numbers — often you will receive these in a letter as a response to sending a cheque, or by email as a result of supplying your credit card number. Make sure that you have these numbers written down before you go any further. If you have installed applications from magazine cover-mounted CDs, make sure that you still have them to hand. For every hardware card, write down the settings used by software drivers — they may well be included in

INI files, but it is best to make sure. If you use the Internet, save your bookmark settings, as well as any files that you have downloaded. If you have downloaded zipped programs, make sure that you either have the original ZIP file as downloaded, or failing that, you may have to download the whole thing again. Simply copying all of the relevant files is not enough — the Windows registry is updated by each new install, so if you have deleted the setup program it may be tricky to get everything working properly again.

If you are trading in or selling the machine, remove any expansion cards that are not included in the deal, and fill the resulting holes in the case with the original blanking panels (you did keep them, didn't you?). If you are keeping the same case, this is also an ideal chance to vacuum the inside of the machine with a suitable attachment air filters and fans in particular can attract large amounts of caked-on dust, and the machine will run cooler if air can flow freely over surfaces that are not coated in a thick layer of gunge. Finally, before you groan inwardly at the thought of re-installing everything on the new machine, think what a marvellous opportunity it will be to organise all of your folders and files to make future work easier and more pleasurable!

# Electro-Voice®

# BEING PROFESSIONAL



# MEANS NEVER HAVING TO SAY YOU'RE SORRY

Being professional means there are no excuses. That's why professionals in every field, from Metallica to the Ministry, from Riverdance to the Russian State Ballet, from Wembley Stadium to Wet Wet Wet trust Electro-Voice.

Inside every EV cabinet — from the DeltaMax and MT Concert Sound systems, through the T-series to the best-selling Sx range — you'll find top end technology (our components are a favourite with system installers the world over) put together with the expertise that comes from over 70 years of acoustic research.

Listen to them and you'll be convinced. The highs cut, the mids are rich and the lows really kick you in the chest. And rugged. Take them on the road, and you can be sure they'll go on night after night, just like you. Because, like you, they're thoroughly professional.



MADE TO GIG. MADE TO LAST. MADE IN THE USA.

Electro-Voice®

CALL 0181 646 7114

Shuttlesound

# A GUIDE TO UPGRADING YOUR PC

Windows

\_ (8 X

HIII RideCyn

Sn Snare

Kick

Toms

Synt Ba

Lead Gu

Saw Pa

AQ 121 000

Chek 04/04 OUT

Modules

Kick

Cr

Synt Bass

w Flod

Audio

Mouse 0121 01 000

Cr

Overdrive



Cubase Score v3 used at 800 by 600 resolution is perfectly adequate for general rock tracks — if you don't use more than about 16 tracks in your music, a 14- or 15-inch monitor will display these perfectly adequately.

 manufactured by IBM — so they are often described. as Cyrix/IBM). Such are the speed advantages that the Cyrix P166+ processor actually runs at a clock speed of 133MHz rather than 166MHz, on the grounds that its performance matches, and in many cases improves on, that of the standard Pentium 166MHz processor. Its only downside is in floatingpoint performance, which is not quite up to that offered by the standard Pentium. You won't always notice a difference, but if you anticipate performing functions involving lots of audio number-crunching, you should bear this in mind. Overall, the Cyrix range is about 6% faster than the equivalent Pentium. The other main manufacturer is AMD. who markets the K5 range, but these are intended as low-cost replacements for Pentiums, and so are probably not the best choice in a multimedia system.

The latest development is the MMX (MultiMedia eXtensions) range from Intel, which are direct plug replacements for the two top Pentiums (166 and 200MHz), and which have their innards optimised for multimedia purposes, as well as a larger onboard memory cache. In a straight side-by-side comparison with a standard Pentium, they have only about a 12% speed improvement, but once applications start appearing that are optimised for its new architecture, there are promises of 30-40% average speed improvements, particularly targeted towards graphics and sound. Ensoniq have already announced AudioPCI, a sound architecture that uses MMX to drive wavetable and synthesis chips at a much lower cost than using a dedicated audio processor.

Ultimately, as the old saying goes, you pays your money and takes your choice. Entry level for PC-based audio recording and editing must now be 166MHz; so if you were intending to buy a Pentium 166 or 200MHz, the MMX version (at the same price) is the obvious solution, although they are still in short supply at the time of writing (the end of February) - and don't expect MMX versions of much software for the next few months (we are still waiting for a 32-bit Windows 95 version of Cubase!) If, like me, you are driven by budget, then bear in mind that the Cyrix P166+ still outperforms the original Pentium 166MHz, but at a typical system price of about £200 less. Many PC suppliers also claim that a P166+ with 32Mb of RAM will outperform a P166 MMX with 16Mb in most existing applications. Always bear in mind that (apart from the Pro range) all processors are direct plug replacements - you can always buy a faster one later

#### **MOTHERBOARDS**

If you are a DIY upgrader, you will need to choose a motherboard, but even if you are buying a complete replacement system, it is still useful to know the options. All modern boards are PCI and incorporate a Plug & Play BIOS, but there is still plenty of variation. The powerhouse of the motherboard is the chipset — the support circuitry that interfaces between the processor and the rest of the hardware. For Pentium machines, the most popular is Intel's Triton 430HX chipset (also known as Triton II, to differentiate it from the earlier and less powerful Triton 430FX chipset), and you will find this on many modern high-performance boards. Most will support any Pentium between 75 and 200MHz, and the Cyrix range between the P120+ and the

## **SCRAP OR SALVAGE?**

I fully intended to upgrade my old machine at first, on the grounds that I thought it would be considerably cheaper. In fact, if you have a VL-buss machine with 32-pin SIMM memory. as I did, very little can be salvaged. Most modern Pentium motherboards use 72-pin SIMMs. You can buy adapters that allow older 32-pin devices to plug into 72-pin sockets. but with memory at £50 for a pair of 8Mb SIMMs, this is folly. At the very

least then, a 486 setup will need a new motherboard, new processor and memory. A bog-standard PCI graphics card will probably only be another £30. Then, of course, your existing disk drive may well be too small, and probably not one of the newer EIDE types, which will operate much faster. The cost of replacing most of your PC's innards may well be such that it will be cheaper to sell or trade in your entire PC and buy a new one, which

will at least come with a guarantee. If you are strapped for cash, your existing monitor may be retained, but newer PCI graphics cards may have to be run at their lowest refresh rate if the monitor is more than a couple of years old, with a corresponding rise In flicker. Even keyboard and mouse can be bought for about £15 or less each. It's a sad fact of life, but unless you are extremely fond of your old machine, it is probably best to call it a day, and retire it in one piece at a better trade-in price.

# PHONIC BOMB



Introducing the New Phonic professional range – setting new standards in mixing desks, disco mixers, amplifiers, graphic equalizers and speakers. Superb quality, excellent reliability and unbeatable value. New Phonic... phantastic!

# quality, excellent reliability and unbeatable value

New Phonic is here. Call or send off the coupon for full details. HW International, 167-171 Willoughby Lane, London N17 OSB Tel: 0181-808 2222



Į	am	interested	īn:-

- New Phonic Mixers
- New Phonic Amplifiers
- New Phonic Speakers
- New Phonic Graphic Equalizers

Please send me details on the New Phonic Pro Audio range

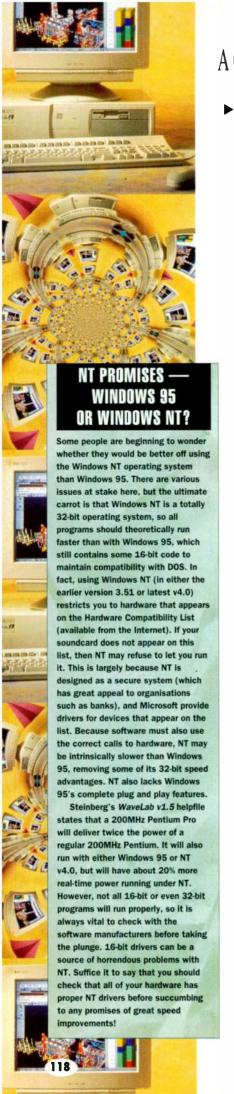
Name

Address

Postcode

Tel:

SOS 4/97



# A GUIDE TO UPGRADING YOUR PC

▶ P166+. The P200+ is only catered for by a few designs, but at the moment the Pentium 200 MMX would seem a better alternative, so this is not much of a restriction. The other popular alternative is the Intel 430VX chipset — the 430HX is supposedly aimed at power users and is currently the fastest around, while the 430VX is intended for Pentium processor-based home and small business PCs. The latest chipset for Pentium Pro motherboards is the Natoma (440FX) from Intel, which is cheaper than its predecessor, but still around £100 more than an equivalent Pentium board.

#### **SLOT MACHINES**

For the PC musician, another significant feature of the motherboard is the number of PCI and ISA slots available. Always get this confirmed or have the cover removed and see for yourself before parting with your money, as motherboards often change on a monthly basis. I was lucky — my anonymous motherboard came with four of each, allowing me maximum versatility, but features one so-called 'shared slot'. This terminology can be confusing — there are physically four of each type of slot, but you can only ever use a total of seven (either made up of four PCI cards and three ISAs or three PCIs and fou

cards and three ISAs or three PCIs and four ISAs). You should also find out how many slots will be taken up already. Most motherboards now have integrated disk I/O, but at least one PCI slot will probably be occupied by a graphics card. Other slots on the motherboard include those for the main memory used by the system.

The absolute minimum memory for modern machines is 16Mb, of whatever variety. The current most popular flavour is EDO (Extended Data Out) RAM, which gives excellent performance in conjunction with a pipeline burst cache. EDO RAM allows for a timing overlap between successive accesses, giving a speed improvement of about 20% over regular memory. The cache memory is very fast (typically four times the speed of the main memory) and sits between the processor and normal RAM. Any data that is likely to be needed again in a hurry will probably still be stored in the cache, and can be retrieved far more rapidly than from RAM. Many machines come with 256k caches (and some are hard-wired onto the motherboard), but for better performance the full 512k cache normally only costs about £15 extra if it isn't standard, and is well worth going for.

Most machines now use RAM in the form of 72-pin SIMMs (Single In-line Memory Modules). These must be inserted in pairs, so for 16Mb memory, for example, two 8Mb SIMMs are used, leaving two further sockets for future memory upgrades. Most motherboards have four memory sockets, so you only get to upgrade once before you need to trade in your existing memory for larger-capacity SIMMs. However, memory is

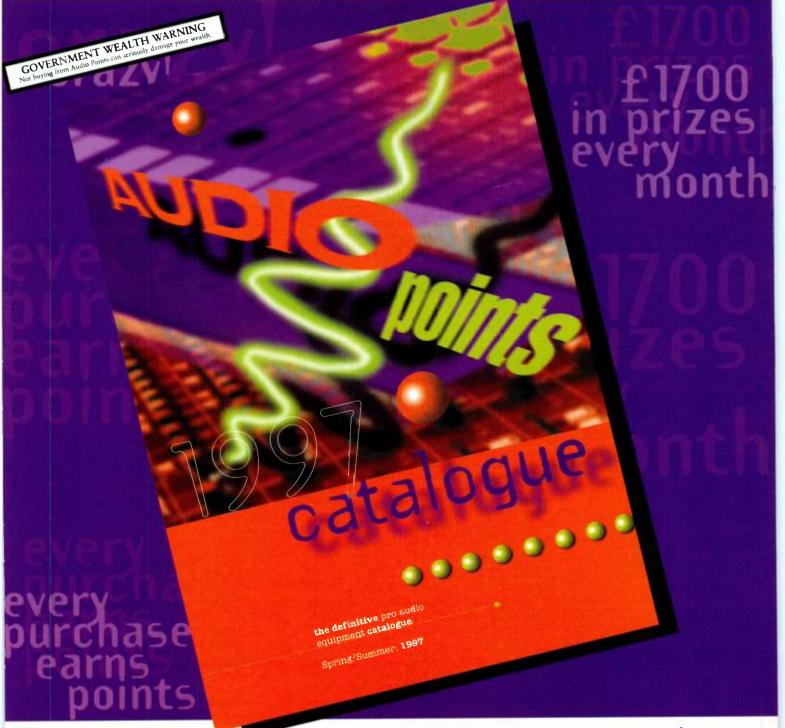
"A planned upgrade provides the ideal opportunity for you to think long and hard about your future plans for the PC, rationalise some of your more ancient ISA cards, and try to end up with an upgraded system that properly balances current requirements with further expansion potential."

currently about £50 per 16Mb pair, and buying 32Mb at the start may well give you a bigger boost in performance than opting for the next fastest processor. Other memory types include DIMMs (dual versions of SIMMs) which can be used singly, but fewer motherboards support these.

Once you have chosen the motherboard and its components, the choice of case is fairly easy. For musicians, avoid any slimline types, as they often have limited space for full-length expansion cards. Desktop types are fine if you intend to sit your monitor on top, but a mini or midi tower (different only in size and maximum number of drive bays) may be a better bet, as then you have the option of mounting them underneath a desk, where their whirring may well be less intrusive (see my article on essential utilities for the PC musician, which starts on page 124, for further ideas on this theme). Don't underestimate how many drive bays you might need in the future — a mini-tower may have two 3.5-inch ones (one already used by a floppy drive) and two 5.25-inch ones (a CD-ROM will always occupy one of these). Allow for a possible Syguest or Iomega removable drive at least. Thankfully, some suppliers are also starting to feature systems that allow all expansion cards to be full length, as well as designing in lower noise levels - machines featuring the Intel ATX motherboard and case are particularly good in this respect, although both are more expensive than average.

#### **SAVING IT FOR LATER**

Disk drives for storing applications and data have come on in leaps and bounds over the last couple



# A whole new way of buying audio...

It's finally happened. An entirely new concept in Audio purchasing offering some of the most competitive prices together with a customer loyalty scheme unrivalled anywhere in the world.

## Every purchase earns points

Each and every pound you spend entitles you to valuable. Audio Points tokens that can be spent in part or whole on your next order. We want **all** your business and were not afraid to reward you for it.

## £1700 in prizes every month

Leading manufacturers are so excited about Audio Points that they have donated incredible prizes for you to win in our monthly prize draw.

#### It's a competitive world out there.

We are the **only** catalogue company **in the world** to offer all these incentives every month. Of course it goes without saying that we offer next day delivery with every purchase fully backed up by one of the industry's leading service departments.

#### Aren't catalogues boring?

Not this one! - the Audio Points catalogue is backed full of the very latest hi-tech products from midi software and samplers right through to high-end consoles and active studio monitors.

#### This is not a gimmick!

Audio Points has the involvement of not only one of the country's leading Pro-Audio dealers, KGM Studio Specialists, but also many of the major manufacturers in the industry. This is a scheme designed for regular purchasers to maximise every single penny you spend on Audio from DAT tapes to a digital multitrack.

#### Crazy?

You must be not to shop the Audio Points way!

Call now so we can rush you a copy of the first Audio Points catalogue - we'll even give you some Audio Points to get started!



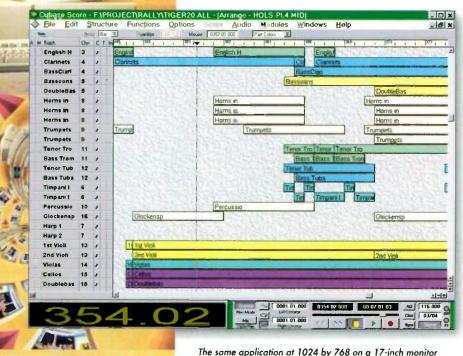
18 -24 Charlotte Street Wakefield West Yorkshire WFI 1UH

Tel: 0345 573285 Fax: 01924 201618 E-Mail: audiopoints @ kgm.co.uk

Call today for your <u>free</u> catalogue! 0345 573285

All ca

# A GUIDE TO UPGRADING YOUR PC



The same application at 1024 by 768 on a 17-inch monitor shows how much more information can be seen. In this case a full orchestral score can be viewed in its entirety, which is ideal for anyone writing more complex arrangements.

of years, with huge improvements in capacity and performance at an ever-lower cost. With current pricing such that a 1Gb (1000Mb) drive is available at about £120, there is absolutely no reason to skimp on size. Many PC outlets are already moving to 2Gb drives for entry-level systems, and this will no doubt be standard in a few months. For the musician, allow at least 500Mb for your normal applications (unless you're an old Scrooge like me!), and if you intend any hard disk recording, another 1Gb is a reasonable size to assemble a 650Mb CD's worth of music in stereo with a bit over for editing. With this in mind, 2Gb looks like a safe bet. Most modern EIDE (Extended Integrated Drive Electronics) drives will be suitable, and most will be able to operate in Mode 4, which allows very fast speeds to be achieved. Quantum Fireball drives are particularly popular with system builders. AV drives can be obtained, and if you can afford the bit extra. they are probably worth it, since normal ones must occasionally stop for a thermal recalibration, which may cause an audio glitch if you're recording at the time. Most people get away with non-AV drives — it just depends whether you are prepared to wait until your first recording to see whether everything is OK. SCSI drives are more expensive, and need a host adaptor to control them, but they do allow you to add further drives external to the PC. For more information on choosing drives, see my previous two-part feature in the January and February '97 issues of SOS.

#### **SEEING THE RESULTS**

A fast graphics card is also a must, since hard disk recording is always held back by the slowest link in the processing chain. When running MIDI programs, the big crunch comes when the cursor reaches the

right-hand edge of the screen, and a full screen update is required; slower cards can cause an audible glitch here. Although cheaper and slower cards will still show a sharp picture, it will probably be at a lower refresh rate. This is the number of times per second that the screen is redrawn. 75Hz is generally regarded as the minimum acceptable rate — any lower than this and most people will discern flicker, which may lead to evestrain or headaches. One of the most popular graphics cards at the moment seems to be the Matrox Millennium, a PCI card which can be obtained for about £130. The newer Mystique model is cheaper at about £90, and one of these two models always seems to be in the machine that beats the rest in those computer round-ups. 2Mb of video RAM is normally adequate. and will support even 1280 by 1024 with 256 colours, which ought to be more than enough for music applications.

Although 14-inch monitors are adequate, 15inch ones give a clearer display at 800 by 600 resolution, which is the minimum you really need for music sequencing. All of the impressive screenshots you see for modern sequencer packages will probably be using a 17-inch monitor and 1024 by 768 screen resolution. If you need to see two packages running side by side (like Soundscape and Cubase for instance), this sort of resolution makes things much easier on the eye. Don't be tempted to go for a 17-inch model on price alone, as picture quality is vital, and a highquality 15-inch will probably serve you better than a bargain-basement 17-inch with a fuzzy picture. If you are buying a complete system, the difference between 15- and 17-inch monitors may be as little as £175! Try to view models side by side if possible, to judge for yourself. I have used a 14-inch monitor at 1024 by 768, but you end up squinting at the screen, since details are so tiny, and it's not easy to write inspired music with a headache!

#### **DECISION TIME**

When I decided that an upgrade was finally essential back in December, the MMX processors mentioned above were still not available. Even as I write, many magazine ads show machines claiming 'MMX technology' in large letters, with 'upgradeable to' in small letters above. In the end, I chose a Cyrix P166+ machine, with 16Mb RAM and 512k cache, a cheap PCI graphics card, and a 1Gb Quantum Fireball disk drive. By retaining my previous monitor, CD-ROM and soundcards, and trading in my previous system box complete, my total bill came to under £500. If I need to in the future, I can upgrade to a 200MHz Pentium MMX just by replacing the processor, and still get a trade-in on the current one. At the moment, a P166+ machine is about £200 cheaper than an P166 MMX version, and for the time being, it's not that much different in performance until the new software arrives. And as is always the case in the ever-changing PC world, there's a gang of even faster components hiding round the corner, waiting for our wallets to recover from the current round of upgrading...

replacing most of your PC's innards may well be such that it will be cheaper to sell or trade in your entire PC and buy a new one, which will at least come with a quarantee."

"The cost of

# ADDICTIVE **AUDIO** QUALITY

(just ask anyone who's listened)! 

THE PROJECT & SOUNDS FABULOUS, FROM THE MOMENT I FIRST HEARD IT. I WAS IMPRESSED."

MIX MAGAZINE USA. (TOPAZ PROJECT & REVIEW) JULY 1996

THERE ISN'T A LOT TO SAY ABOUT THE SOUND QUALITY. EXCEPT THAT, WHAT COMES OUT IS REMARKABLY CLOSE TO WHAT GOES IN."

THE MIX. (TOPAZ MAXI REVIEW) DECEMBER 1996

OVERALL THE SOUND QUALITY IS CLEAN AND MUSICAL, WITH PLENTY OF RANGE ON THE EQ."

SOUND ON SOUND. (TOPAZ PROJECT & REVIEW) MAY 1996

I CAN'T SAY ENOUGH GOOD THINGS ABOUT IT. THE EQ IS A STANDOUT IN THIS FINE SOUNDING MIXER.

MIX MAGAZINE USA. (TOPAZ PROJECT & REVIEW) JULY 1996

IT HAS A CLEAN AND TRANSPARENT SOUND QUALITY TO IT. MANY APPLICA-TIONS IN LIVE, HARD DISK RECORDING AND GENERAL STUDIO APPLICATIONS."

SOUND ON SOUND. (TOPAZ MINI REVIEW) NOVEMBER 1995

THE OVERALL SOUND QUALITY WAS IMMENSELY BOUNCY, CAPTIVATING AND ENORMOUSLY WELL-LIKED. ADDICTIVE SOUND QUALITY"

- THE MIX. (TOPAZ PROJECT & REVIEW) JANUARY 1997

Console shown is the award winning Topaz Project 8.

he reviews are in - the verdict is unanimous. Soundtracs Topaz mixers are simply the best sounding consoles out there.

Ask anyone who has heard a Topaz at full tilt and they'll agree that the combination of superior audio quality, incredible ease of use and massive feature set is just unbeatable. In fact, completely addictive.

So why degrade your sound with an inferior

Choose the best.

Choose a Soundtracs Topaz.

by SOUNDTRACS PROJECT 8 CONSOLE

For further information call Freephone 0800 374994.

Distributed in the UK by beyerdynamic))) 17 Albert Drive, Burgess Hill, West Sussex RHI5 9TN

# CALL US TODAY FOR THE WORLD'S BEST QUALITY





NOW SHIPPING and EXCLUSIVE to EAST★WEST the Sampling Sound System CD-ROMS from leading sound developer SOUNDS GOOD are available in MIXED MODE (Audio/AIFF/WAV) for only £19.95! or AKAI CD-ROMS for £39.95! PLUS! as a special FREE BONUS the mixed mode CD-ROMS (excluding Roots Reggae) include STEINBERG'S CUBASIS AUDIO LIGHT SEQUENCER and HARD DISK RECORDER. The SSS series uses tempos in even 10's and a set number of keys to provide one huge library of interchangeable loops and riffs.

# ONLY £19.95/AKAI CD-ROMS ONLY £39.95



LAIDBACK features cool and laidback grooves in the spirit of David Sylvian and Peter Gabriel. Another winner from the producers of Drum Tools.



BRUSHED features rock and pop grooves played with different kinds of brushes: hot rods, blasticks, wire and plastic brushes. You get full and separated loops.



The grooves on SSS POPPED have been inspired by Cream, Who, Small Faces, New Order, Pulp, Oasis, U2. From the producers of Sweden's 'ROXETTE' and DrumTools.



Part of the Virtual Band series everything on Roots Reggae is played live by real reggae musicians. The CD-ROM contains great samples for Ambient and Dub.



G-SOUL features grooves, gtr riffs, hits, basses, synths, FX etc. The beats, booming basses and gangsta attitude is wrapped up in a glassy TLC style production.



HOUSE includes drum bass & synth loops, drum & perc hits, basses, string & FX pads, chords, stabs & hits, synths & organs. Tempos range from 110 to 140 bpm.



COUNTRY samples, many pitched towards Bluegrass. Loops and riffs in 4 keys at 5 different tempos. Drums, bass, guitar, pedal steel, mandolin, banjo etc.

# ORDER TOLL FREE 0800-393-027

log on for new releases - www.eastwestsounds.com

# THE WORLD'S FINEST SELECTION OF





# VICKINI 1477

Kicking off a series of new products from WC Music Research is this 700 Jazz Brum loops and guitar licks CD/CD-ROM. Played with the style and finesse you'd expect of the master Bernard Purdie. Each set of drum loops has complementary guitar chord progressions and licks played in the same tempo and style.



From "NINE INCH NAILS"
Sound Designer Keith
Hilebrandt. "Much of the
work on this CD is
brilliant, and would be
great inspiration for
anyone into stretching
their boundaries"
- (K/B). Incls. Atmos, Hard
K/K, Textures, Ambiance,
Oscillators, Envelope
Triggered Loops-bpm'd





# PERCUSSION WORKS A great amount of time

and vast experience went into making Percussionworks the musician/producer's WORKHORSE - 2 CDs of amazing percussion from 7 of New York City's best. This is what's needed to make great music. 100's of percussion samples and loops all digitally recorded. (2-CD Set))



SOS said in review "Conclusion: LA Riot 3 is a hard act to follow - the sheer amount of usable and Inspired sounds create an all-American urban soundscape of immense realism. LA Riot 3 is quite simply a classic". KEYBOARD agreed-2CD Set £59.95





# DEEP HOUSE

NEW from the L.A. RiOT team - the ultimate HOUSE 2-CD SET. You get over 50 produced Chart Busting House Tracks in Construction Kit format in BPM and Key groups for easy combining of kits. (incl. over 300! Drum Loops) Thousands of possible combinations! 2-CDs





# SYM/ADVENTURES

Create Orchestral soundtracks in minutes. Symphonic Adventures leatures a 60 piece world class orchestra, and is perfect for film or jingle composers or anyone that requires powerful stings, FX, suspense and dark moody phrases, all original and perfectly recorded in stereo.







# NOW YOU CAN BUY THE LATEST SOUNDS ON LINE

Now you can go online to our website http://www.eastwestsounds.com and search for 1000's of samples and loops by keywords, listen to your selection, purchase just the sounds you need with a secure credit card transaction, and download the selected sounds immediately, anytime, anywhere in the world.

REGISTER and get FREE sounds and special offers.

- REGISTER and enter a draw each month for a FREE AKAI \$2000 SAMPLER.
- DOWNLOAD FREE demos-
- •DOWNLOAD the latest product updates.
- PURCHASE other music products and merchandise.
- REQUEST tech support and product information.



 CHECK OUT all the latest products available.

•SEARCH AND LISTEN to the world's largest online database of sounds by keyword (category, type, title, style, bpm, etc.) and purchase your selection.

 SEARCH for CD/CD-ROM products by category, type, title, style etc.) and order online for next day delivery.

 ORDER a free Catalogue and demos online.

NO WAITING, NO SHIPPING, GET IT NOW!

# EASTWEST

# SAMPLED SOUNDS ON CD & CD-ROM



# THE REAL PROPERTY.

# HYPNUIICA

NEW from the creators of Technophobia! and Tekno/Industrial - HYPNOTICA is loaded with cutting edge textures, trance and ambient loops, FX, Mind blowing Sweeps, Galactic Noises, Hypnotic sequences. Magic sounds for your next RAVE (East-West)





# SMOOV GROOVES

SMOOV GROOVES is the sequel to the critically acclaimed "Funky Ass Loops" from Sonny T. & Michael B. (S) and is the finest collection of smoov grooves & 70's funk. Tempos range from 60-108 BPM. First you get a full mix of each loop, followed by the drums, bass, etc.



# **THEN**

## ELECTRONICA

ELECTRONICA features electro industrial loops and samples, many with a construction kit format and MIDIFILES. The MIDIFILE loops contain all the loop elements to enable you change samples, you can fully customize each loop - 100'S of loops and MIDIFILES.



A composers dream come true. Immaculately recorded with a 60 piece world class orchestra SCORING TOOLS gives ORIGINAL orchestral loops in seven different styles of music - Adventure, Fanfare, Mysterious, Magical, Romantic, Suspense, Western; all you have to do is add your own melodies.





# **ULTIMATE PIANOS**

"The Ultimate Piano Collection is, in my experience, as close to the real thing as technology will currently allow" - SOS Review. The Ultimate Piano collection includes a Fazioli F228, Steinway D, Steinway C and Boesendorfer 225. Triple 5 Star review in KEYBOARD and SOUND ON SOUND.





# ORDER INFORMATION

EAST-WEST (UK), SUITE 1A. 25 MEETING HOUSE LANE, BRIGHTON, EAST SUSSEX BN1 1HB ENGLAND. In the United Kingdom call TOLL FREE (ORDERS ONLY) 0800-393027; for general business or to request information call 01273-736733; from other countries call (44) 1273-736733 or fax us 24 hours a day at (44) 1273-328881. Internet (eastwestsounds.com). All prices include VAT. If ordering by credit card (VISA, MASTERCARD, ACCESS, SWITCH, EUROCARD, DELTA, AMEX accepted) include your card number and expiration date. All mail orders must be pre-paid by credit card, postal orders, bank draft, building soc. cheque or by international money order (please do NOT send cash by post). SHIPPING/HANDLING: UK Post FREE; (NEXT DAY) £3; EC countries; Airmail £10 (add 17.5% VAT if you live in the EC). EC countries, please provide an international VAT number if you have one. E&0.E

WODING I APCEST DISTPIRITOR OF SAMPLE COS

# ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES FOR THE PC MUSICIAN

# and PCs

PC utility programs are either invaluable workmates, or end up languishing in a corner of your disk drive, rarely used. In a quest to sort out the most useful items for musicians, MARTIN WALKER subjects his PC to the ultimate test.

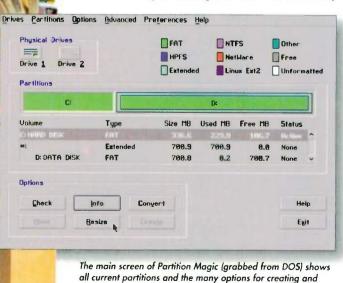
s long-term PC users know (and the Mac- and PC-owning Editor of this magazine never tires of pointing out), there are many areas in which there is room for improvement in day-to-day PC operation. Installing new software and hardware can produce system conflicts which you then have to resolve; sometimes, tweaking PC performance to use the latest hard disk recording software more effectively can seem a permanent occupation. In view of this, it is not surprising that an army of software authors are constantly beavering away to produce the perfect utility program — one that will coax the ultimate performance from a given machine, just in time for the machine to be declared obsolete so that a newer, and equally problematic, machine can start on its own road to nirvana. To help us all on our way. I have gathered together a selection of utility programs that could prove essential purchases for the PC musician.

## **PARTITION MAGIC v3.0**

For any hard disk recording freaks out there, this performs what can certainly be considered as magic. Partitioning an existing disk drive can have many advantages, but more than anything else, with today's huge disk sizes, it can save considerable amounts of space. Since the file allocation table (FAT) for Windows sets a minimum size for each available 'pigeon-hole', based on the size of the drive, anyone with a typical drive of 1-2Gb will find that even a 1-byte file still occupies a single 32k allocation unit, wasting 32767 bytes in the process. By partitioning this drive into several smaller 'logical' drives, and labelling these C:, D: and so on, you can use disk space far more effectively (512-1023Mb has 16k units, and 256-511Mb has 8k). The result? Your identical files take up far less space on the disk. leaving more available for other things, and in many cases, it is possible to reclaim hundreds of megabytes in this way. However, for hard disk recording, using storage more effectively is not the only advantage. By creating a separate partition for sound data alone, it is far easier to keep this area well defragmented for maximum disk read/write speeds (and remember, if any program puts a hidden 'read only' file on your disk, many defragmenters will leave this alone. resulting in an 'island' that every subsequent write has to jump around). Backing up a separate partition of audio is easier too (there's no need to worry about the other data on the disk - simply back up the audio partition). Partitioning also makes it far easier to keep tabs on audio projects — once a project has been finished and backed up, you simply erase all files within the separate partition, and are then ready to start with a clean slate, without worrying about accidentally wiping anything else by mistake.

OK, so that's how it works in theory. In practice, many musicians have fought shy of partitioning their drives, because of the vast amount of work involved. First, every file on your disk needs backing up for safety, and then the current partition needs to be deleted using the FDISK program (a process which destroys all data). Several new partitions then have to be created using FDISK, and these formatted using the FORMAT utility. After this, you need to reinstall Windows, then all of the other applications, and then restore your data files from the backup you took earlier. Is it surprising that so few people undertake this process? Partition Magic allows you to re-size your current partition, create and re-size additional ones, but and here's the magic bit — you do this completely 'on the fly' whilst the existing contents of your hard drive stay perfectly intact!

The program is quick and easy to use. First, you re-size your current partition (which normally will be a single one occupying the whole drive) to a suitable size. With my 1Gb drive, I decided to leave enough room for a second partition of 700Mb (to hold a CD image of up to 70 minutes), and that left 336Mb. Once you've re-sized, the only thing that can be



modifying them.



# MORE BUSES, MORE PREAMPS, MORE EQ, MORE FEATURES. INTRODUCING THE NEW CR1604-VL7

Five years of user input, new materials, new technologies and the soul of our 8-Bus...at a super-low price.

TRIM control on the channel stripl 60dB total mic gain; –10dB "virtual pad" for line inputa.

6 AUX SENDS per ch. — Aux 1 & 2 switch-able pre/post. Post-fader Aux 3-4 /5-6 selectable via Shift switch.

HI ED ±15dB shelving at 12kHz.

SWEEPABLE MIDRANGE. Wide, musical peaking EQ with 100Hz to 8kHz range. ±15dB range.

LO EQ. ±15dB shelving at 80Hz.

LOW CUT FILTER is a must for live sound and acoustic (microphone) recording. Sharp, 18dE/octave @ 75Hz high-pass filter lets you add Lo shelving EQ to vocals without boosting undesirable mic thumps, stage rumble, wind noise, P-pops, etc.

PAN control withconstant loudness to maintain stereo perspective.

MUTE switch.

MUTE & OVERLOAD LED. -20dB SIGNAL PRESENT

& SOLD LED.

SOLO. In-place AFL or PFL.

BUS ASSIGN for Subs 1-2, 3-4 & Main L/R. **GOMM FADERS** with

8•Bus log taper, special lip seal & long-life wiper material.

defined the modern compact mixer. Now we've "raised the standard" by adding over 20 new features like true 4-bus design, our famous mic preamps on every channel, flexible routing

he original CR-1604

and monitoring, and swept mid EQ — for just scarcely more than the original CR-1604, Call for a free 40-page brochure.

#### 5-WAY PHYSICAL CONFIGURATION

via our famous rotating input/output "pod." In minutes you can switch the CR1604-VLZ between ultra-compact 8-rack space configuration with pod to back 1, rackmount jacks-totop or tabletop/ iacks-to-back (). Optional RotoPod-VLZ bracket places input/ output jacks on same plane as the controls (tabletop 0 or rackmount (3).

MOND OUTPUT (bal./ unbal.) has separate level control.

RCA TAPE inputs and outputs (unbalanced).

Separate CONTROL ROOM OUTPUT (bal./unbal.).

DIRECT OUTPUTS

(bal./unbal.) channels 1-8.

SUBMASTER **DUTPUTS** (bal./unbal.). 16 STUDIO-GRADE MIC PREAMPSmeans the new CR1604-VLZ

actually costs less than our classic CR-1604 & XLR10 expander combination!

VLZ (Very Low Impedance) CIRCUITRY developed for our

8. Bus consoles, further reduces noise and crosstalk in critical signal path areas.

CKIE.

rotary controls

#### AUX SEND 1 & 2 MASTERS.

Stereo AUX RETURNS 1 & 2 with 20dB gainabove Unity for boosting weak effects.

EFFECTS TO MONITORS controls fold-Aux Return 1 & 2 back into Aux Sends 1 & 2 so that on-stage performers can hear effects.

AUX SEND 16 2 SOLO switches with LEDs.

Stereo AUX RETURNS 3 6 4.

Aux Return 3 ASSIGN SWITCHES to Main Mix, Subs 1 & 2 or Subs 3 & 4.

Aux Return 4 ASSIGN to Control Rm/Phones.

CONTROL ROOM/PHONES level control.

TAPE INPUT LEVEL control and TAPE TO MAIN MIX switch.

in ini SWITCHING MATRIX. This fantastic creative feature lets you route any combination of Tape, Subs 1 & 2, Subs 3 & 4 or Main Mix to Control Room/Phones bus. Lets you create custom headphone or broadcast mixes, monitor 2-track output or route a cue/click track to phones, create a second stereo main output with its own

> extensive manual). Global SOLO level control.

Global AFL/PFL SOLD switch

level control & more (covered in the

SUB ASSIGN to Left or Right Main Mix.

MAIN FADER. BNC lamp socket. Global AUX RETURN

SOLID

main

chassis.

SEALED

SOLO with LED. LED METERS

with -30 to +28 range & LEVEL SET LED. RUDE SOLO

HEAD-PHONE output. 60mm

LED.

MASTER log-taper faders.

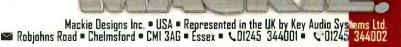
**BUILT-IN** supply.

PHAN-POWER switch

> PREAMP on every channel.

Pre-fader INSERT on every ch.





. .

0 O 0

# ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES FOR THE PC MUSICIAN



WinProbe 95's main screen — the only thing it got wrong was the speed of my processor, which is actually 133MHz. Mind you, it got the other 99% right, cleaned up my Registry, and saved me from many crashes, so who's complaining?

confusing is that you first need to create an 'extended' partition with the remaining 700Mb of unused space, and then create a FAT partition of 700Mb so that Windows can see the second area as a so-called 'logical' drive, which will appear with a new drive letter. If you currently have one partition labelled C:, you will end up with two, labelled C: and D: (the first of which still holds your previous data, the second of which is a completely new logical drive). The whole process took about 10 minutes, and I immediately gained 18% more hard disk space, as well as a far more effective use of my hard drive for hard disk audio. You can re-size any partition or create more at any time without disturbing the data (but of course it will not let you shrink any partition below the size of its current contents). All in all, I

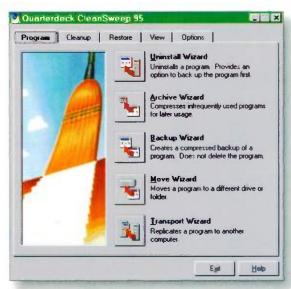
suspect that many musicians will be trying this one out — *Partition Magic* turns what used to be a tedious and involved procedure into one that is elegant and satisfying!

#### WINPROBE 95

Many people have discovered the MSD (Microsoft Diagnostics) program that comes with both Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. This can give you basic information about your processor, BIOS, memory, graphics card, IRQ usage and so on. Although useful (and free), this is looking rather long in the tooth now, and when fault-finding, something more 'rigorous' is needed. WinProbe 95 is, as its name suggests, designed to probe deeper and return more information. As well as providing extensive system information (including stress tests designed to weed out roque hardware that causes very occasional inexplicable errors), the software offers the Recovery section, which helps your PC recuperate from bad crashes by backing up vital system files and placing them on a floppy, so that you can restore them later if anything gets corrupted or accidentally deleted. The Registry Guru allows you to edit many system files (after giving dire warnings to back them up first!), but this aspect is likely to appeal more to seasoned explorers than casual peekers. Tune Up offers you the opportunity to optimise the Registry, stripping out references to programs that are long gone, as well as allowing various tweaks to be easily made to the system. Knowledge Base is an extensive point-and-click guide to Windows 95, which includes details on making the best use of applications, explains the Registry and INI files, and offers a fairly comprehensive step-by-step guide to installing new hardware, which includes adding memory, disk drives, soundcards and so on. This is well-written, and worth a browse if you want to know more about the PC. Another very useful item is CrashShield, a tiny application that runs in the background all the time, which pops up if an application crashes, allowing you the option of saving your work before shutting down the offending program. This can be a godsend, and other SOS contributors have also been pleased to see its little window save the day.

## CLEANSWEEP v3.0

One of the most annoying aspects of modern software is the way that it seems to add files all over the place — if you want to remove an application, it is normally impossible to track down every change that the previous installation has made to your system. With so many 'free' CDs falling off every PC magazine, the temptation to try out a few pieces of software is irresistible. After several months, despite your best efforts to maintain order, your hard disk can begin to resemble the contents of a car boot sale. Enter *CleanSweep 95*, an uninstaller from Quarterdeck which claims to remove the software that other programs can't reach. It does this mainly



CleanSweep may show a big brush, but that doesn't stop it weeding out even the tiniest unused files that lie in the crevices of your disk drive. If you feel like spring-cleaning, this is the one to go for.

"After several months, despite your best efforts, your hard disk can begin to resemble the contents of a car boot sale."



# WAY OUT WEST WEST WAY OF A N Y

# **20181 744 1040**



Worldwide Mail order

**2** 0181 744 1050

# Mutronics



"Without doubt the best sounding retro filter I have come across. Hear it and weep"

SOS July '96









# AKAI



NEW



# digidesign®

Audiomedia III Sound Designer Masterlist

TURTLE BEACH
Turtle Beach Fiji
Turtle Beach Tropez Plus £249

# YAMAHA

Yamaha DB50 XG £129 Yamaha SW60 XG £149

We have a selection of internal organs Call for Details!

Creamw@re Tripple DAT

# **MODULES & SAMPLERS**





The 3.L S.P.A.M. V 12 with Sequencing Package And Modem
- Fully configured and ready to go

Pentium 133
16Mb RAM
1.2 Gig HD
1Mb VGA Graphics Card 29
8 Speed CD ROM
Windows'95
Yamaha CBX K1 XG Control

Yamaha CBX K1 XG Controller Kybd Yamaha SW60XG Soundcard Cakewalk Express Sequencer Colour Monitor Speakers

All this for an amazing £1,174

£1379 inc VAT
Offer lasts until Ferrari win a Grand Prix
(or don't - subject to regulations)

**Roland** 











V1 TO V2, 128 MORE SOUNDS, 40 MORE BEATS, 28 SONGS FOR £83 CALL NOW!!

# ACCESSORIES



Thru Boxes, Merge Boxes, Patchbays, Convertors, Leads, Adaptors, PC or Mac Interfaces & EZ/Zip/Jazz Drives Call us, we've got the lot!

# <u> ALESIS</u>



# **Roland**



# YAMAHA



# Stainbarg

Cubase Lite
Cubase Audio III
Cubase VST
Cubase Score III
Re Cycle
Wavelab 1.5

Logic Audio Discovery
Logic Audio 2.5
Logic
Sound Diver Editor & Librarian
Sound Surfer
PC / Mac Zap

EMAGIC

(555-1-)

## Red Roaster

24 & 16 Bit Red book quality CD masters on your PC

# EMAGIC

Audiowerk 8
Digital
Interface

# Coming Soon



# ANALOGUE SYNTHS: WE'VE GOT ELECTRONIC CONTACTS

101, 202, 303, SH-09, MS10, MS20, JP8, JP6, Jupiter 4, Juno 6, Juno 60, Prophet V, OBX.

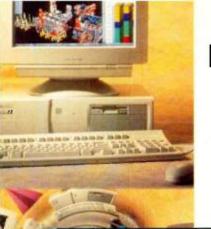
We can supply these and others call before you buy anywhere else

8 channel MIDI CV Convertor? Fully
Assignable Outputs?
Call for details on the forthcoming
KENTON PRO 2000



47 London Road, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 3SA Tel: 0181 744 1040/1050 Fax: 0181 744 1095





# ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES FOR THE PC MUSICIAN

▶ by monitoring and logging new installations, and recording every new file placed on your hard disk, but, just as importantly, it also records any changes or additions to the Registry. During the month I have been using it, it even informed me on several occasions of badly-behaved setup programs that installed older versions of system files over the top of my existing ones! Once the logs have been

created, you can uninstall any monitored application far more thoroughly than via the standard Windows uninstall, and effectively return your machine to exactly the state it was in previously. *CleanSweep* has not failed me yet, and makes life far less harrowing when you want to clear out a program that does not live up to expectations. In addition, the software will analyse any non-logged

## YOUR NUMBER ONE FAN? - PAPST VARIOFANS

Although these ventilating aids fall into the hardware camp, they can be so useful to musicians that they qualify for inclusion in this article. Although for general office use the noise from the average PC is bearable, in the analytical atmosphere of the recording studio it can vary from annoying to exasperating (see the feature on reducing computer noise in SOS January '97). On most machines, the main source of noise is the PSU cooling fan. These are designed to pull air into the PC case through small holes or vents (normally in the front). This airflow passes over the circultry, removing heat which then emerges as warmer air through the output side of the fan on the back panel. There are two main problem areas: firstly, all but the more expensive machines permanently blast out enough air to cool the machine in the worst conditions (in the Sahara in the middle of a hot spell in mid-summer). The majority of the time, far less airflow is needed to keep the circuitry running at reasonable temperatures. Secondly, no-one can blame

manufacturers for trying to keep prices down by using the cheapest fan they can source. Cheap fans tend to have bearings that make far more noise in the first place — and may even get noisier with age.

For musicians with this problem, there is a solution in the form of the Papst VarioFan. These are extremely well-built, with high-quality bearings for low noise, but more importantly, they are designed to be controlled by a temperature sensor, so that the fan speed varies, only providing enough airflow to maintain a steady PC temperature. As the PC heats up, or the ambient temperature rises, the sensor turns up the airflow to compensate. The result is that most of the time the fan noise is barely above a whisper, and even in the middle of summer the noise is well below that made by cheaper fans. These units come in various sizes, the most common being 80mm. Some models have built-in sensors, so fitting them means simply replacing the fan itself (using four

Tape ins and record outs

Stereo line level phono

sockets offer a handysignal source for

recording program

material while the

inputs facilitate the

addition of an external

signal to the stereo mix

screws) and soldering in the two fan wires to replace those of the previous one. If the sensor is supplied separately, then the fan has three wires, and the third connects to the external sensor (the other end of which goes back to the negative wire of the new fan). As usual, I must point out that there are potentially lethal voltages inside computer power supply units, but if you are not sure about replacing the fan yourself, I am sure that many computer specialists would be happy to do it for you for a small charge it should take less than half an hour. Papst also have smaller fixed-speed fans for replacing most 'processor-top' units with quieter versions, but it is sometimes possible to buy larger heatsinks and do away with the mini-fan altogether (although these may get in the way of your expansion cards, so take advice and check first). My machine has gone from sounding like a vacuum cleaner permanently running in the next room to a gentle purr — highly recommended!

# COMPACT, FLEXIBLE AND UNBELIEVABLY AFFORDABLE Yamaha's incredible new 4 bus console

No manufacturer enjoys a better reputation in professional audio than Yamaha.

Our mixing consoles are the first choice of live sound engineers around the globe and our digital equipment is found in all the world's leading studios.

The MX12/4 draws on years of industry leading experience, distilling it into a highly flexible, cost-effective, rack-mountable mixing solution for stage and home studio.

#### Inputs

8 mono channels each feature balanced XLR and balanced/unbalanced jack inputs with switchable phantom power. Stereo source material is accommodated by channels 9/10 and 11/12.

#### Gain trim

Level matching over a 44dB range is facilitated by the input gain trim while an LED indicator monitors peaks and lets the operator gauge optimum operating levels.

## Digital Effects

A genuine Yamaha DSP is built in to the MX12/4 providing a choice of three different reverb variations.

# Meter/monitors

12-segment peakreading level meters
provide an instant
visual indication of
signal levels at the
control room or

phones outputs

applications, looking for components and changes to system files, and uninstall those for you as well. It can also move any application to another folder or drive, updating all of the appropriate links (far quicker than deleting and then re-installing!).

Other parts of the *CleanSweep* cleanup campaign include options for finding duplicate files, redundant DLL (system) files not used by any application, and orphan files that have been left behind by rogue applications. Finally, by monitoring which files are used on a day-to-day basis, *CleanSweep* can also worm out files that have not been accessed for a specified time, which may be worth deleting, unless you happen to know that you need them. It recommends backing up all files first (in compressed form), and then if no application complains of a missing component, you can safely delete the backups at a future date. In the month that I have been using *CleanSweep*, I have reclaimed 80Mb of disk space!

#### HEALTHYPC

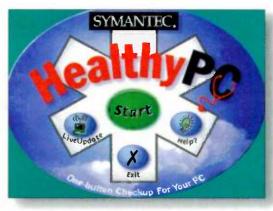
This is a low-cost utility from Symantec, the publishers of *Norton Utilities*, which gives your PC a basic check-up, and operates from a single button click Although the software is designed to be simplicity itself to operate, the underlying tests are quite thorough. Firstly, the software incorporates a

virus checker that can receive live updates via the Internet — a very good way of ensuring that it stays up to date in the battle against bugs (and bear in mind that Symantec also produce Norton Antivirus, so they know what they are doing in this area). The hard drive is scanned for errors and then defragmented.

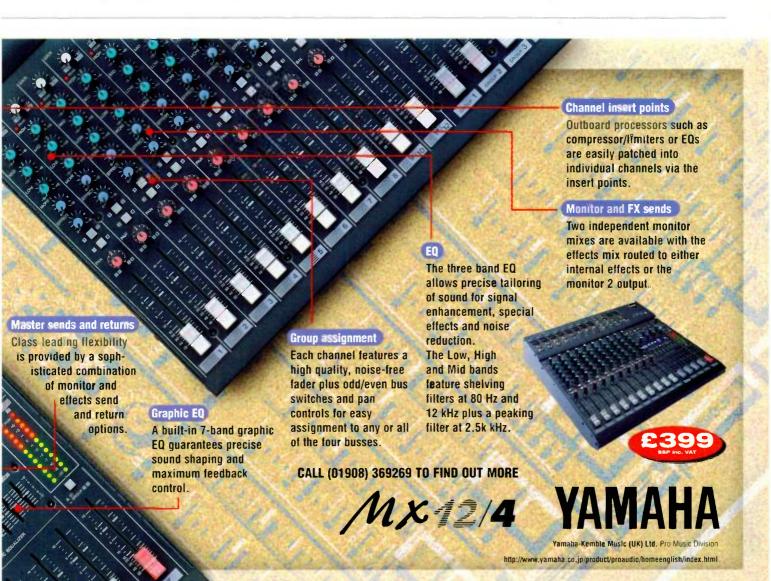
Although Windows 95 has utilities to do this, the Symantec ones tend to be more thorough and a lot faster to use. *HealthyPC* will also check for and report any more serious problems that it finds, even if it cannot repair them itself, enabling you to seek further help before things get out of hand. If you don't want to spend hours 'under the bonnet', this one-click approach is ideal. It may not be macho, but you'll end up with more time creating music!

#### NORTON UTILITIES 95 v2.0

This must be the most comprehensive and well-known utility package available for the PC. It was first introduced in 1982, and has been systematically improved and re-written many times over the years as new operating systems appeared. Version 2 of the Windows 95 package has only just been released, so it even has provision to check for MMX processors,



Healthy PC may not look complex, but there is a lot going on under the surface. Its range of checks include virus hunting, disk checks, repairs and defragmentation.



# ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES FOR THE PC MUSICIAN



All prices are RRP inc VAT for full

versions. Upgrades from previous

lower price.

E 650

FIRST AID 95 DELUXE

973631

versions may also be available at a

CyberMedia International 0800

W http://www.cybermedia.com/

£ 80mm fan including sensor (part

no: 28-910337B) £18.

T ElectroSpeed 01703 644555.

W http://www.ebm.com/

select.html

£70.

PARTITION MAGIC v3.0

POW! Distribution

overhead, disk drive space and fragmentation. memory use and so on. Each monitored function has its own indicator and alarm setting, so that if anything untoward happens it will let you know. launching the appropriate utility to try to put things right. Symantec call this approach 'self-tuning' your PC. The package includes a range of other components, including new Registry tools, multimedia benchmarks, a virus finder which can automatically dial the appropriate web site and download updates, and File Compare, which lets you load two files and see their differences, which is very useful if you have two versions on disk, and no idea why. The more familiar parts are still there -Disk Doctor allows extensive troubleshooting, and has helped many a drive return from the dead, although beginners may find it rather intimidating at first. Speed Disk is a far faster and more thorough defragmentation program than the one supplied with Windows 95, even allowing you to specify files that must not be moved (like the dreaded protection file for the Sound Forge QTools plug-in). Space Wizard operates rather like part of CleanSweep, searching for temporary, little-used or duplicate files that can safely be removed to give you more disk space. System Information supplies just that — it's similar in many ways to WinProbe 95, and also includes various benchmark tests.

multimedia tutorial, explaining all aspects of PC hardware and software, both as text files and as audio/video clips that run from the CD-ROM. System Genie is another multimedia tutorial which guides you through many tweaks that can be made to the Windows interface. Diagnostics is an MS-DOS program that runs rings around Microsoft's MSD. finding system settings, IRQs and so on. Norton Unerase is a more rigorous a ternative to the standard Windows 95 Recycle bin, allowing you to recover files that have been accidentally deleted. Crashguard operates like CrashSnield in WinProbe 95, monitoring your system and intercepting system

crashes. There are even two Emergency floppy disks supplied, which enable you (in conjunction with the manual) to get up and running even if you can't get your machine as far as installing Norton Utilities.

This suite of programs is probably the most comprehensive that you can buy for Windows 95 but, like most things in life, it comes at a price. In this case, it is not so much the retail price of the package which, at around £80, is good value when you consider the amount on offer, but more the system overhead required to run the software. Whilst Speed Disk, Space Wizard, System Information, Norton Companion and so on work beautifully, System Doctor, whilst only having a tiny processor overhead. occupies 7Mb of your memory whilst running, and is designed to run in the background all the time. This is fine if you have plenty of memory, but could compromise your system performance if you only have 16Mb on board. Also, the full install runs to 31Mb of space, and some components, such as System Genie, require Microsoft Explorer to be installed, adding unnecessarily to your hard drive if (like me) you use Netscape's Navigator for your web surfing instead. I found that about 50Mb of my drive disappeared after installing everything! Finally, like any deluxe system designed to cope with virtually any scenario, it is possible to alter files that can prevent your system booting up at all. Norton Utilities makes extensive backups, and is friendly and easy to use, but just because you have a scalpel, you are still not a qualified surgeon. Don't underestimate the power of this package.

#### FIRST AID 95 DELUXE

Manufacturers CyberMedia have taken a different approach with this utility. It is designed for 'nonexperts', and can fix software problems automatically. For people who would rather get on with making music, this makes a lot of sense certainly, I have spent an awful lot of time delving into the innards of my PC while preparing these reviews, so I was interested to see First Aid 95 Deluxe in action. Most Windows problems are caused by software — missing or corrupted files being most common. Fix Applications looks for these using an extensive database which contains information about specific products. Although this is ideal for troubleshooting mainstream programs, they rarely contain details of specialist music software, so checking for these is limited to looking for the main components of the application. In its favour, the database has free updates that can be obtained from the Internet. and there is even an Update button to take you to the appropriate site automatically. Fix Multimedia is the main reason that I wanted to look at this utility, since it is the only one here that specifically offers to fix soundcard, CD-ROM and game problems. It does this by asking you to specify your soundcard from the Windows 95 device list, and then checks all the appropriate drivers before running some basic audio checks for WAV, MIDI. AVI and CD-Audio outputs. If you do not get any output for one of these, a selection of possible

01202 716726. OneStop Software 0117 985 3370. The Companion button takes you to a full W http://www.powerquest.com/ CLEANSWEEP v3.0/WINPROBE 95 CleanSweep v3.0 £40; WinProbe 95 £46. Quarterdeck 0645 123521. W http://www.quarterdeck.com/ HEALTHYPC/NORTON UTILITIES v2.0 E HealthyPC £34; Norton Utilities v2.0 for Windows 95 £81. Symantec 01628 592222. W http://www.symantec.com



"With the appropriate purchases, you could have a PC that is fault-free, bigger, cleaner, and quieter. Nirvana indeed!"

# ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES FOR THE PC MUSICIAN

causes is displayed, each with a suggested solution. For WAV replay problems, these included adjusting various volume controls and connections — all pretty basic, but useful when you are in a panic. What I wasn't expecting was that the same set of suggestions came up for MIDI problems. For the average multimedia user with everything on one soundcard, this may just be sufficient, but I was expecting something more comprehensive. Perhaps in the next update?

Clean Windows was very useful, and it found quite a few niggly little problems that I had missed — things like shortcuts that pointed to long-since-deleted programs and missing files that should have been associated with a particular file extension. Crash Proof PC is our old friend the fault interceptor, which works just as well as others included in *Norton Utilities* and *WinProbe*. Tune Up PC checks for the best settings in the performance section of the PC control panels' System section; when I ran this utility, the software noticed that my CD-ROM had not had its cache re-optimised after I had re-installed Windows 95 following a particularly nasty incident. Again, for the novice, this one-button approach can be far easier than delving in yourself.

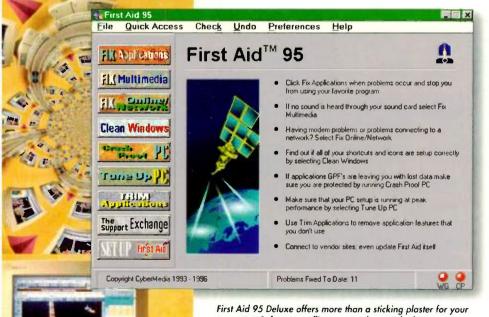
Trim Applications offers to give you more disk space by removing features from applications that are no longer required. Since First Aid 95 Deluxe does not monitor installations (like CleanSweep) it tends to be conservative, removing only the main EXE file and associated DLL files, unless the application is in its database, in which case more thorough treatment can be selected. The files can be saved in compressed format before they are deleted, allowing later restoration. The Support Exchange is an excellent idea, giving access to a database with contact details for hundreds of companies, even allowing you to click on the website address to launch your browser, in search of driver updates and more fault-finding tips. Not

only are business software houses represented, but also games publishers, as well as many more familiar names from the world of music technology, such as Akai and Et Cetera — but there's still no mention of either Emagic or Steinberg! RetroFix monitors changes to System and Registry files, and lets you view any subsequent changes in a very clear way, which makes it easy to restore them if something untoward happens.

#### **BENCHMARKS OUT OF TEN**

Each of these utilities has its own strengths and weaknesses, and each will suit a different sort of user. Of the diagnostic packages, although all are easy to use for both beginners and experts, First Aid 95 Deluxe is the only one that is designed to fix problems automatically, and for this reason, it should appeal to anyone who wants problems solved without necessarily knowing how. It is the only one of the three specifically aimed at software conflicts and, since these cause so many problems, this aspect scores highly. First Aid 95 Deluxe is also the only one to offer any advice at all for soundcard problems. HealthyPC provides basic checks on hardware and viruses, and is ideal for those who just want to drive rather than being under the bonnet all the time. WinProbe 95 provides detailed tests and lots of background information useful to anyone installing hardware. The options for stresstesting, optimising the Registry, and intercepting general protection faults are valuable too. If you already know your way around the PC, this package gives you much more information, and so is ideal for those of a technical bent. Finally, Norton Utilities 95 is probably the most comprehensive set of hardware diagnostics and optimisers you can buy. As long as you approach it carefully, it can provide recovery from most hardware problems, but does occupy a lot of disk space if you install everything, and you may end up losing plenty of time in the Twilight Zone whilst exploring it. Comparing the four, you could say that HealthyPC provides a quick weekly check-up, First Aid is your own on-board software technician. WinProbe is more of a stethoscope and hardware manual, and Norton Utilities is a fully equipped electronics lab.

CleanSweep makes installing new software far less harrowing, and is wonderful for reclaiming lots of wasted disk space. Many Uninstall routines supplied with applications neglect to remove their Registry entries, leaving the Registry unnecessarily cluttered and bloated. I would not like to be without this program now — what more can I say? As for Partition Magic, this is a must for hard disk recordists. Not only does it provide a 'clean' area for audio files, but also gives you more effective space on your hard disk. Then there are the Papst fans. Although the cheapest item here, they can significantly improve the noise level in studio environments. With the appropriate purchases, you could have a PC that is fault-free, bigger, cleaner, and quieter (see the 'Your Number One Fan?' box elsewhere in this article). Nirvana indeed! 505



computer. Software conflicts are gently smoothed away, leaving your PC clean, fresh, and ready for action again.

# The Legendary JOEMEEK Product Range.



- Counless you have permanent access to a rack of vintage compressors, a unit such as the SC2 would be a particularly worthwhile addition to your effects resources ... (Studio Sound 1995.)
- This unit is pretty damn good ... the SC2 is stunningly quiet. It's also extremely distinctive sounding ... It's spectacular ...
  (EQ December 1995)



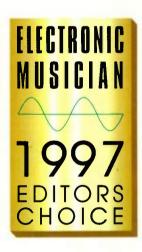
**CC** Watch this space, reviews coming soon!



ee I'm in Heaven ..

( Michael Molenda - Electronic Musician Oct 1996 )







The Compression is fantastic. Using just two controls ... a transparent range of compression from a feathered touch to a quilted brick is possible ...

(The Mix - Segtember 1996)

The combination of front-end, compressor and enhancer is particularly useful for piping signals directly to tape or disk bypassing the mixer entirely, the in-line facility also makes the Pro Channel a very

powerful post-recording tool ..

( Paul White - Sound on Sound October 1996 )

# The Legendary JOEMEEK User list!!

Tricky, Videosonics, Noise Labs, Grant Headley, Sear Sound N.Y, John Travis, Paramount Studios, Disney Corp, Full Flavour, The Tonight Show ( USA ), Sony Mastering, Pulp, Prodigy, Tina Turner, Leftfield, Brian May, Hootie & The Blowfish, Terry Britten, Hank Williams, Mark Knopfler, Peter Gabriel, ZZ Top, Green Day, The Record Plant, Larrabee Studios Hollywood, Oceanway Los Angeles, The Rapino Brothers, Lisa Stansfield, Simply Red, Cheryl Crow, Paul Weller, "Wind in the Willows", Roy Thomas Baker, Bob Rosa, Edwin Collins, INXS, Toshiba, EMI, Therapy, Radiohead...and many more!!

# JOEMEEK Compressor

RRP £ 1250 erc.raf

The flagship of Ted Fletcher's Joemeek range is the ubiquitous Stereo Compressor. This powerful analogue device is used by many top producers across the final mix, recreating the warm and powerful sound of the 1960's. The unit is easy to use and very reliable, essential characteristics in today's commercial studio environment.

# VC1 Studio Channel

RRP £ 599 .....

Now in a fully balanced 19" format with stereo linking, +4dB level, DI output, full size metering, variable ratio control and many more new features. The Joemeek Studio Channel now offers the versatile mic-pre, compressor, enhancer direct to tape combination, with the acclaimed 'Joemeek' sound, at a price which can't be ignored. Be prepared to re-master all of your old vocal tracks!

# VC2 Tube Channel

RRP £ 1499 ezc. rat

Designed for today's digital studio and as a companion to the famous Joemeek Stereo Compressor, the Tube Channel's classic mic amp, mono compressor and enhancer are themselves enhanced by a powerful tube amplifier for warmth and the classic Joemeek musical punch.

# VC4 Enhancer

RRP £ 340 aze, rat £ 399 inc. rat

After being inundated with requests to produce our enhancer on its own for stereo mixes and mastering, we've done it!

The Joemeek VC4 Enhancer will add breath and sparkle to any signal. Make vocals stand out, add an expensive sheen to guitar and bass sounds, or recreate famous drum kits. A seriously powerful tool for final mixes.

# VC3 Pro Channel RRP £ 2

RRP £ 254.47 exc. rat £ 299 inc. vat

The Joemeek 'Channel 'philosophy on a budget. This box is stunning! A classic high performance microphone pre-amplifier, Joemeek optical compressor and Joemeek enhancer. The Joemeek VC3 Pro Channel is essential when warming up digital sound, playing live or any function which demands the highest quality signal processing on a budget.

The Joemeek VC3 Pro Channel will out-perform many similar boxes costing 3 times the price!

# Sound Valley Distribution Ltd.

The Briars, North Road, Amersham, Bucks tel: +44 1494 434 738 fax: +44 1494 727 896



# ANALOGUE AUDIO

# MONITORS

# DYNAUDIO

Used by a host of major recording studios and broadcast facilities in the world, the Dynaudio range of professional

unrivalled performance over four comprehensive ranges.

ON DEMONSTRATION:
• BM5 • BM10 • BM15
• M2 • LS5/112



DYNAUDIO - PAY LESS AT CTS!
BM5 WAS £493...... NOW £395
BM10 WAS £734..... NOW £595
BM15 WAS £999..... NOW £799

PER PAIR INCLUDING VAT

SPIRIT ABSOLUTE 2
STUDIO MONITORS
SPECIAL PRICE £229
Call Now - Limited Stocks!

# OUTBOARD



Comprehensive range of signal processors in stock from TL Audio, Lexicon, Behringer, Aphex, Joe Meek, Focusrite, Eventide, Yamaha, Roland, SPL, Drawmer.

Lexicon PCM80 Pro. Reverb	On Demo
Lexicon PCM90 Pro. Reverb	On Demo
Lexicon Cards Now Available	CALL
ART PRO MPA Valve Mic Preamp	£539
Joe Meek Valve Studia Channel	£659
Joe Meek Stereo Valve Compressor	£1349
Joe Meek VC4 Enhancer	£379
Aphex 109 Valve Parametric EQ	£Best
Aphex 661 Valve Compressor	£Best
Apriez do i valve Compressor , as	planet LDC31

NEW Lexicon MPX1 Multi Effects Processor IN STOCK - Call Us to

arrange your demonstration!

# BEHRINGER

If you want to see and hear the Behringer range all under one roof, you must see us at the North's **BEHRINGER CENTRE**. We have practically everything in stock (space allowing!)

# WE GUARANTEE TO BEAT ANY GENUINE U.K. PRICE ON ALL BEHRINGER ITEMS!



■ All prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to availability. ■ All prices include VAT @ 17.5% unless otherwise stated. ■ Educational and Academic discounts only available when accompanied by official written order. ■ All major credit cards accepted. ■ \* Full product training available by arrangement





Rode NT2 Large Diaphragm Professional Studio Mic inc Shock Mount,

Windshield + Full Flight Case. • RRP

Ex Demo £399

Rode Classic Studio Mic • Large Diaphragm • Classic 6072 Valve • Solid Brass Body • RRP £1174

AKG C3000 Mic • Cardioid / Hyper Cardioid

• Large Diaphragm • RRP £379......Our Price £249

AKG C10005 Mic • Cardioid / Hyper Cardioid

Vocal Microphone • RRP £288.....Our Price £189

Beyer Dynamic MC740 • Large Diaphragm

Joe Meek VC3 Valve Compressor + Rode NT2 Mic + Lead. Total RRP £800 Package Price £669

# CTS PRO STUDIO SPECIALS



Soundcraft Ghost 24LE Professional Studio Console now in stock at a superb price

CTS DEAL



Behringer MX8000 24.8.2 Console with Meter Bridge + Tascam DA38 Digital 8 Track Recorder + Loom. Total RRP £5333 WAS £3999

NOW £3899



Soundcraft Ghost 24 Console with Meter Bridge + Tascam DA88 Digital 8 Track Recorder + Tascam SY88 Sync Card + Sync Cable + Balanced Loom. Total RRP £10.255

# ON DEMO

# PCs built to Midi / Audio and

 Apple Macintosh computer systems on demonstration

Video specifications

- Authorised Digidesign Protools
  Centre
- Full range of midi recording and digital audio software for P.C. and Macintosh
- Large discounts on Educational and Academic orders
- Hard Disk Recording Specialists
- CD Authoring Specialists
- CD Mastering Service available
   Marantz Pro, CDR Authorised
- Pioneer CDR Official Stockist
- Digital Video Specialists
- Analogue and Digital Video Post Production equipment on demo
- 14 Day Hardware Exchange option operates on most items

# **PRO**KEYBOARDS



# Korg Trinity Expandable Workstation Was £ 99

NOW £1499

NEW LOW PRICES ON ALL TRINITY OPTIONS INCLUDING SOLO BOARD AND HD RECORDING

New Roland JV2080 64 Voice Module with 8x ExpansionBoard Slots + 3x EFX Busses!....£1399



# THE CD REVOLUTION

New Yamaha CDR400C 4x Write / 6x Read with 2Mb Buffer + Software Our Price £689 Pioneer PDR05 CD Recorder

+ 5 Free Disks £1199

74 Minute Pioneer Recordable

Marantz CDR615 / 620 Professional Stand Alone CD Recorders - On Demo **£Special Deals Available!** 

74min BLANK RECORDABLE

(Branded)......£5,

£5.99

# SONY PRO MEDIA

We are an authorised

SONY PROFESSIONAL MEDIA STOCKIST

and con offer you the following media at great prices!
• SONY DA3V40 (ADAT) CASSETTE • SONY DARS I 16
(DA88) CASSETTE • SONY PRMDZ4 PROFESSIONAL
BLANK MINI DISK • SONY PDP15 / 34 / 64 / 124 PRO
DAT TAPE • SONY CDQ74A RECORDABLE CD • SONY
MQSE30 / 180 SVHS CASSETTE • SONY PDV40ME /
184ME DIGITAL VIDEO CASSETTE etc. etc.

# NOW IN STOCK YAMAHA O2R, O3D & O1 DESKS!

DESKS!

CALL FOR

BEST

PRICES!

02R + METER BRIDGE + I/O CARDS ON DEMONSTRATION

# Large new showsoom open for

- Large new showsoom open for "one to one" demonstrations featuring a large high definition presentation screen affering you unrivalled training facilities\* on your purchase
- Ample Free Customer Parking
- 5 mins walk from Sutton Parkway Rail Station
- 5 mins drive from J28 M1
- Refreshments available



# ITRACK

Tascam DA38 8 Track Digital Recorder £1999 Tascam DA88 8 Track Digital Recorder.....£Call Alesis ADAT XT Digital 8 Track Recorder .......

.Our Price £2399

# DIGITAL MASTERING

Sony MDSJE500 Mini Disc Recorder ...... £299 Tascam DA20 DAT Recorder .. Our Price £ 649 Tascam DA30mkll Was £1299.....Now £999 Tascam DA60mkII "flagship" DAT...... £ Call Panasonic SV3800 Professional DAT Recorder RRP £1291 ..... Our Price £ 1099 Tascam MD801R Profesional Mini Disc Recorder Now In Stock



so do our customers) that we are the U.K.s leading authority in total PC / Macintosh Audio / Visu Systems. We will

configure the correct system for your audio and / or

digital video needs including the CORRECT software package(s), the CORRECT specification computer system and EVEN modern connection to our technical support department, offering you a REMOTE ON SITE DIAGNOSTICS SOLUTION if a problem should occur! (please ask for details.)

# SOFTWARE & CARDS



## TRIPLE DATTM

 Complete digital recording and editing for your PC equal to dedicated digital multitrack recorders. • Upto 256 virtual arranger tracks • MTC Sync

- Non destructive editing
   Effects processing
- import and export RRP £1399 • Time Stretch / Pitch Shift • WAV

Steinberg Cubase V3 / VST Was £329 £249 Sonic Foundry Sound Forge 4 - high quality £299 wave editor for PC.....

#### TURTLE BEACH

Pinnacle - brand new card featuring 20 bit D/A A/D conversion, expandable to a massive 48Mb sample RAM and 2Mb wavetable ROM...£479 FIJI - brand new card featuring 20 bit D/A A/D conversion, 48 Midi Channels, 97dB S/N, Waveblaster header for optional daughter board, optional digital I/O, inc. Wave SE2 Software ..... from £349

. Last Few £249 Tahiti Boards.

## STOP PRESS

Has your PC got a Waveblaster port? If So, this is for you...

RIO Daughter Board ...... 1 only ex-demo £49

YAMAHA

DB50XG - stunning PC Card ...... £99 SW60XG ....£129

# **New E Magic Audiowerks 8**

2 in 8 out PCi card + stunning Virtual Recording Software **NOW IN STOCK** 

# MPUTER BASED AU

NOW THE BEST SELLING DIGITAL AUDIO

WORKSTATION FOR PC IS MORE AFFORDABLE THAN EVER...

Now you can have a Soundscape system specifically designed to suit all your requirements

#### SOUNDSCAPE

SSHDR1(FS) 2 in / 4 out 8 Track Recorder V1.18b.£1999 SSHDR1X(FS) 8 Track Expander Unit for above

#### SOUNDSCAPE REMOVABLE

SSHDR1R(FS) 2 in / 4 out 8 Track Recorder V1 Removable Caddies £2349 SSHDR1RX(FS) 8 Track Expander Unit for above.. £2149

## SOUNDSCAPE LUS

SSHDR1 PLUS 2 in / 4 out 8 Track Recorder with V.2 software and Accelerator Board ..... SSHDR1X PLUS 8 Track Expander Unit for above ... £2999

## SOUNDSCAPE PLUS REMOVABLE

SSHDR1R PLUS 2 in / 4 out 8 Track Recorder V.2 with Removable Caddies ... \$3449 SSHDR1RX PLUS 8 Track Expander Unit for above. £3349

#### SOUNDSCAPE OPTIONS

SSPA1 2 in / 4 out Balanced Analogue XLR and 1 out Stereo Digital AES / EBU Connectors ..... £249 SSAC1 Accelerator Board for existing Soundscape user .....Call us now for details and Price Time Stretch Module .. verb Module

P166 / SOUNDSCAPE A/V MASTER PACKAGE 166 + 32Mb RAM, 1.6Gb Western Digital Drive, 14" SVGA Monitor, SCSi Card, 4.3Gb Western Digital SCSi Drive, Soundscape V1.18 with 1.6Gb Western Digital Drive and FAST A/V Master PCi Video Card £5999

## FINANCE AVAILABLE ON ALL **OUNDSCAPE HARDWARE**

ISUBJECT TO STATUS



# DIGIDESIGN PROTO

This award winning audio production workhorse delivers unsurpassable sound quality, upto 48 tracks of recording / playback, integrated high end digital mixing, full digital editing, a large range of quality Plug - ins including:

• D-VERB™ • FOCUSRITE D2 • DINR™ • IQ™ • TC TOOLS • AUTOTUNE™

MONDAY 14th APRIL

and find out everything you want to know about **Protools** from the **Digidesign U.K.** team, inc. nteraction with the Miro DC30 video capture card and the latest Protools Plugins. Starts 7.00pm CALL US NOW TO BOOK YOUR FREE PLACE!

Sony Professional Display Monitors
Sony Professional Video Projection UNIC High Power SVGA Projection Sony Betacam & Hi8 Pro Cameras on display ■ SVHS, Hi8 & Betacam machines on display

Sony DV Cameras

New DV Edit

Systems available

soon Sony FXE150 AB Roll Mixe



■ J-PEG & M-PEG computer based video edit systems on display 
Comprehensive Graphics & Titling software available - call for full details

New Akai M-O Post Production Recording System on demo

Time Code linking of Audio & Video Edit Equipment





#### DIGI AKA

Akai DR16 Digital H/D Recorder featuring 16 tracks of pure 16 bit digital audio, full nondestructive editing, RGB output..... £ On Demo Akai DR8 Digital 8 track H/D Recorder with on board mixing etc. .....£ In Stock

# WAYS TO















FINANCE AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO STATUS. APPLICANTS MUST BE 8 YEARS OR OVER. PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO: CREATIVE TECHNICAL SYSTEMS



01623



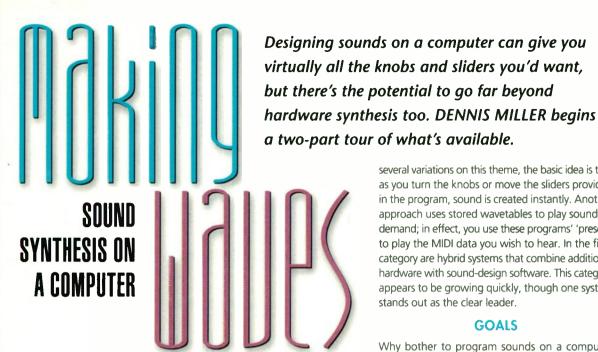
106136.3446 @ compuserve.com

Greenwood House, Unity Road, Lowmoor Road Industrial Estate, Kirkby in Ashfield, Notts. NG17 7LE

INCORPORATING MULTI MEDIA MUSIC







BEGINNINGS

Software sound synthesis first became a viable technology when Max Matthews and his colleagues at Bell Labs in New Jersey developed a computer language for programming sound in the late 1950s. Matthews' approach was modelled along the lines of the traditional electronic studio of the day: it used software modules such as reverbs, filters and oscillators which could be 'patched' together in any combination. The composer specified the design of the sound using these modules, and the resulting design was compiled into samples by the programming language. The tape containing the samples (there were no hard disks at the time!) was then usually taken to another computer, often at another facility, where it could be converted into actual sound. Digital-to-Analogue converters were very rare at this stage of the game.

Matthews' first programs became known collectively as the Music N series, as he named them in the sequence Music 1, Music 2, and so on. Soon, other research institutions and universities — the only places with access to the necessary hardware - got into the picture and either modified Matthews' code or developed their own. Currently, there are several programs available that are direct descendants of Matthews' original work, most notably Csound, which I'll cover in the second part of this survey.

s every electronic musician knows, there are an awful lot of computing resources residing in the synths and samplers we all use. But what if you could harness much of that power and design original sounds on your computer with the ease of using a patch editor? With the CPUs of modern personal computers rapidly increasing in power, and new programs appearing to direct that power towards creating music, sound synthesis on the desktop is becoming more practical than ever.

This two-part article will cover many of the methods available for creating sound directly on a PC. I'll start with some simple programs that provide a software-only sound engine for playing MIDI files, then discuss programs that simulate vintage analogue hardware. Next we'll move to graphic sound-design software, which offers vast potential for synthesis, and finally some high-end technologies which require additional hardware to supplement your computer's own resources. Many of these programs are in beta or have just been released, so keep your eyes on the web sites for updates and enhancements. And bear in mind that although I'll focus on Windows applications, several of the programs are available for the Mac as well.

#### **TYPES**

Sound synthesis software comes in several flavours. First are the programs that use a text-based interface, requiring the user to actually write 'code' that describes the sound; this code is compiled into soundfiles which are stored on your hard drive and played back at will. Because there are hundreds of sound modules in the current versions of such programs, they are very powerful tools for working with sound. There are other non-real-time programs that use a more graphic interface, where soundproducing or sound-processing modules are 'wired' or patched together on the screen. Depending upon the types of functions that the program makes available, this approach can be very powerful as well.

Look around the Internet and you'll also find many new programs that actually turn your computer into a virtual synthesizer. Though there are several variations on this theme, the basic idea is that as you turn the knobs or move the sliders provided in the program, sound is created instantly. Another approach uses stored wavetables to play sound on demand; in effect, you use these programs' 'presets' to play the MIDI data you wish to hear. In the final category are hybrid systems that combine additional hardware with sound-design software. This category appears to be growing quickly, though one system stands out as the clear leader.

#### GOALS

Why bother to program sounds on a computer when you can flip a switch on your synth and have access to hundreds of sounds? Because software synthesis has the distinct advantage of being extremely flexible and open-ended. While today's synthesizers and samplers are certainly extremely powerful, there are still limits to the type and manner of sound production that you can employ using such devices — in essence, you can't use synthesis method x if the manufacturer doesn't want you to! With the more sophisticated software synthesis programs, such as Virtual Waves, Csound and the Kyma System, you can create an unlimited variety of sounds using every major synthesis technique available today.

Another advantage of software synthesis is upgradeability. Though several newer synths offer Flash ROM upgrades (upgrades on a disk), new sound-producing modules and other updates can easily be downloaded and installed in softwarebased programs. Then there's sound quality. With the proper hardware, the sound created by any of these programs can travel directly to a DAT recorder, a sampler, or a CD recorder without ever going through an analogue stage. Very few external sound modules offer that option today. And of course anyone who's ever used a patch editor or librarian will know that working at the computer beats staring into a 2-inch LED screen, especially when you're configuring dozens of parameters.

When all's said and done, everyone should be able to find something of interest and begin to experiment with this whole new way of creating sound. As you'll see, the possibilities are endless.

#### **VIRTUAL SOUND ENGINES**

In our first group of synthesis programs, two of the three applications operate by hiding in the background and producing sound when you send them MIDI files or note data from an external controller. Yamaha's S-YG20 Soft Synthesizer and Roland's VSC550W Virtual Sound Canvas offer little or no patch-editing capabilities, but instead provide numerous preset sounds for use in your scores.

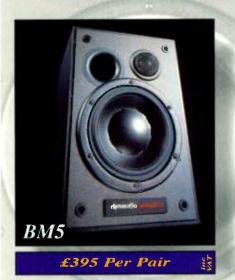
#### • YAMAHA S-YG20

The S-YG20's sound engine offers up to 32 voices of polyphony at a maximum 22kHz sampling

# dynaudioacoustics®

# Monitoring Quality

# From The Orb & the Finnish National Opera....



# **Introducing the BM Series**

It took 15 years, 100 Danes, a few million Kroner and an englishman with attitude to come up with the BM Series. Fortunately it was all worthwhile! We wanted to make a monitor which not only reproduced sound balances accurately but also enabled anyone to hear the difference between good and bad

sources. Many low to mid priced systems simply do not reveal the subtle distortions

and resonance's which creep into a multitrack recording because they are hidden by the coloration of the speaker itself.

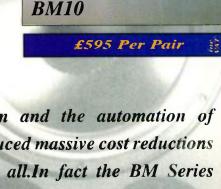
# So how do we do it?

Dynaudio Acoustics has produced monitor systems for some of



£799 Per Pair

the worlds finest studios and they have used the same uncompromising engineering standards in the BM Series



High volume cabinet production and the automation of component manufacture has produced massive cost reductions without compromising quality at all. In fact the BM Series could sell for twice the price, but don't worry, that's a job for our competitors.

....To The Chemical Brothers & Metallica



Dynaudio Acoustics is distributed in the UK by: Unity Audio. Tel:01920 822890 Fax: 01920 822892



AUDIO LTD

Dynaudio Acoustics, Unit 21 Riverside Workshops, 28 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ UK
Tel: +44 (0)171 403 3808 Fax: +44 (0)171 403 0957 Compuserve: 100072,2302

# **SOUND SYNTHESIS ON A COMPUTER**

"Software synthesis has the distinct advantage of being extremely flexible and open-ended."

rate. All audio is 16-bit, and there are over 300 XG-compatible presets plus a number of drum kits to work with.

Effects are limited, and the MIDI file player that's included is very basic. And though it can generate sound under the control of your existing MIDI applications, you can't use a digital audio sequencer such as *Cakewalk Pro Audio* without disabling that program's audio playback. That's because only one application can have control of your soundcard at any given moment. The current downloadable version is also labelled a 'trial version', so there's no support available — don't expect too much from this program until it becomes a fully released product.

W http://www.yamaha.co.uk/html/midplug/m\_mid6.htm

#### ROLAND VIRTUAL SOUND CANVAS

Roland have been interested in putting soundproducing capabilities on your desktop for some time, and their *Virtual Sound Canvas (VSC)* should appeal to many novice musicians. Like the *S-YG20*, the *VSC* creates multi-channel sound data on the fly, so you'll need a minimum setup of 8Mb of RAM running on a Pentium 60; even more effective would be a Pentium 100 or better with 16Mb of RAM. as its time base — there are no measures per se — and you can specify different settings for each frame of your composition.

Overall, the VSC package is very user-friendly and can fill in when you need some guick and dirty background music. I especially like building a tune by dragging the phrase icons onto the workspace, and the sound quality is certainly as good as on many Windows soundcards. But the system is clearly aimed at beginners, and pro users won't find much of interest. This is due above all to the time-lag that the VSC and most other real-time programs impose when generating a sound. If you play in from an external controller, for example, you'll detect a clear gap between hitting the key and hearing a sound. Even using a sequencer with a screen that scrolls during playback can affect the VSC's ability to keep accurate timing, so don't plan on doing any tight cueing with your video deck. As the VSC manual says, "For high-quality, stable (sic) playback, we recommend that you use an external GS sound module." Not quite a strong vote of confidence.

W http://www.roland.co.uk/intl.htm

#### REALITY

Seer Systems, headed by longtime MIDI luminaries Stanley Jungleib and Dave Smith, developed the first commercial software synthesizer in 1992, and have recently shown a new program that should appeal to professionals and amateurs alike. *Reality* is a software synthesizer that allows you to build sounds using numerous modern synthesis methods simultaneously, and play them back with an external controller or any MIDI program on your PC. The company has done extensive work to lower the latency (time-lag) of the sound engine: according to their claims, the response time is as good or better than most professional synths.

Reality will offer capabilities that go far beyond what you'd find on an outboard synth. For example, you can assign up to six patches to a zone, and up to 128 zones to a key map, which the company calls a PatchWork. Each patch can have four oscillators, four filters, and four LFOs. You can load and process wave files off your disk up to a full gigabyte in size for a true disk-based sampler, and of course there's extensive mapping of controller data, regardless of the source, for various patch parameters. As in any real-time application, the total polyphony you'll get depends on the complexity of the sound you're producing and the speed of your computer.

Reality's Capture mode will allow you to record the program's output directly to your hard drive, and numerous physical models, including guitars, flutes, bells, and various keyboards, will be included when the program ships this spring. The initial release will only support 16-bit soundcards from Creative Labs, including the new digitally-equipped AWE 64 Gold, but future versions will be available for other Windows audio hardware.

w http://www.seersystems.com/pages/profprod.html

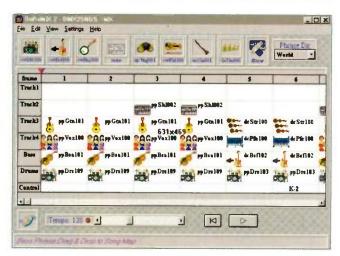


Figure 1: The DoReMix2 pattern sequencer that ships with Roland's Virtual Sound Canvas provides numerous preset musical phrases for building sequences.

The VSC creates 16-bit stereo audio using up to 128-voice polyphony at either 11 or 22kHz sampling rate, and allows you to choose how much of your computer's horse-power you wish to dedicate to the task. To use the Sound Canvas, simply install the program, then select the VSC driver as the output for any MIDI program you have on your system that doesn't incorporate digital audio.

Included with the VSC are several basic applications, such as the DoReMix2 Musical Pattern Software. This program offers a 7-track sequencer-style track sheet for creating phrase-based compositions (Figure 1). There are dozens of pre-existing phrases (actually just short Standard MIDI Files) that you can pick from among the various musical styles shown in the Phrase Directory, but no direct editing of the note data is allowed. In the Mixer window, you can assign volume and pan settings for each track, and specify Reverb and Chorus amounts on a track-bytrack basis. The program uses what it calls 'frames'





Brand New : Analogous Drum Modulu

# XBase 09

(Base 09

Drum 'n' Bass...

... just got better!

Where others copied, Jomox modifed.

It's more than 'just' a drum machine.

Instruments, Bass, Snare, HiHat, each with greatly improved sound generation parameters, crazy bass sounds, twangy nasal snares and HiHat forms (including reverse play).

Real time MIDI control.

Operform memorys (kits),

A pattern memorys 10 song memorys.

The unique sound generation of the XBaseO9 has never been possible before with the original TR909.

Distributed in the UK by: The Global Distribution Group PO BOX 39

Ashdon Saffron Walden CB10 2FT Tel: +44 (0) 1799 584925 Fax: +44 (0) 1799 584094

# **SOUND SYNTHESIS ON A COMPUTER**

"As I sat for hours, listening to the synth's output through my studio monitors, I dreamed of glorious days gone by..."

# **ANALOGUE EMULATION SOFTWARE**

Next we'll look at a group of synthesis programs that turn your computer into a real-time analogue synth complete with buttons and sliders. These programs, which are mostly shareware, draw heavily on your computer's CPU for their power and will vary in their performance according to the computing resources you have available. On my P133 with 24Mb RAM, they all work perfectly well outputting mono audio at 16-bit, 44.1kHz when receiving their note data from internal sources. But in several cases, sending data from my MIDI keyboard resulted in a half-second delay. This improved somewhat when I lowered the output sampling rate.

VAZ, or Virtual Analog Synthesizer, provides a screen full of sliders that can be used to control the oscillators, filters, variable waveform LFOs. envelopes, and modulation routings offered by the program (Figure 2). You can tune the base pitch of the two oscillators using 2-foot to 32foot pipe length increments (!), design 4-stage envelopes for controlling various synth parameters, or apply FM to either oscillator. Using any of the numerous modulation sources to sweep the filter's cutoff frequency produces a sound known and

loved by many of our generation, while classic ring modulation is easily applied by selecting it in the Mixer Control Source window.

A second screen is used to build note patterns containing up to 16 steps. Each step has its own portamento and accent setting, and you can move easily around up to eight patterns at once. Functions for randomising the note sequence in individual patterns are provided, and you can also randomise the order in which the patterns play back. The program includes several basic tutorials to get you started and numerous example files on disk. The free shareware version has somewhat limited capabilities, such as disabled patch saving, but the inexpensive registration fee is well worth paying — all in all, a nicely done program!

W http://www.cp.umist.ac.uk/users/martin/voz.html

#### RUBBER DUCKIE

Rubber Duckie, an analogue emulator from DeLusion, has some special tricks, which include playing back a wave file from disk while its synth section is running. You can change the volume of the wave file in real time, or adjust its speed as it plays back. The speed adjustment produces very clean results without the artifacts normally associated with this type of processing, and the slider you use to make the changes responds









remarkably well. There's also a Sync option which restarts the wave file every time your note pattern cycles.

Like the other synth programs, *Rubber Duckie* is loosely modelled after the TB303 and offers a single oscillator with a sweepable resonant filter, plus a sequencer section for triggering notes. There are six sliders to control various parameters of the filter, such as cutoff frequency, attack, decay, and resonance, plus a delay module that's adjustable from 1 to 1000ms. Patterns can be copied and pasted among the 14 available pattern slots, and various note parameters can be randomised independently. The full registered version adds the ability to capture the program's output to disk.

W http://www.waste.uni-essen.de/d-lusion/

#### • REBIRTH

The real king of analogue emulators is *ReBirth RB338*, a commercial program from Propellerhead Software. This software uses a graphic interface that resembles two TB303s and a TR808 drum machine on a single screen, and comes complete with all the buttons, switches and knobs of the originals (Figure 3). *ReBirth* produces a sound that is remarkably similar to that of its analogue ancestors, and as I sat for hours, listening to the



synth's output through my studio monitors, I dreamed of glorious days gone by...

ReBirth works with a standard Windows soundcard (which is how I tested it) but should run even more smoothly if you have Microsoft's new DirectX extensions installed. You can load multiple instances of the program simultaneously, though only one can be active, and I experienced no glitches or hiccoughs using my mouse to switch among five modules. The controls on the screen are a bit small and can't be adjusted in the demo version (an early, pre-beta release), but, in general, it's very easy to create patterns and adjust the various settings offered by the program. The interface should be more configurable when the

Figure 3: ReBirth models the Roland 303 and 808 with all the buttons and knobs of the originals.

Call - Call - Call - Call - Call - Call

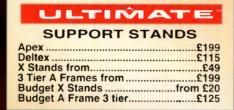


# CAKEWALK



Call - Call - Call - Call - Call - Call







JBL Beyer Yamaha Studiomaster



FX		
Art FX1	£139	
Mass amps	£CALL	
LA Audio GCX2	£189	
AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY NAMED IN		
00.0 .0000.0	.00.	

**Interest Free Credit** 

6 Months Interest Free Credit available on most products

Subject to status, Written quotations available on request

# **SOUND SYNTHESIS ON A COMPUTER**

► final release ships, and you'll also be able to save the program's output on disk as a WAV or AIFF file in the shipping version.

W http://www.propellerheads.se

## SOUND DESIGN SOFTWARE

The next group of options includes two simple programs that offer only basic synthesis capabilities, plus four applications that allow you to build sounds using multiple synthesis methods. Don't expect real-time playback here, however. Instead you'll be

Figure 4: Stomper is especially good at creating drum sounds, but provides 32 oscillators for creating other types of sounds too.

creating wavefiles that you can download into your sampler or the sample memory of your soundcard, or simply use alongside MIDI in an integrated MIDI and digital audio sequencer.

## • SUBSYNTH

As its name implies, *SubSynth* uses subtractive synthesis to create sounds according to your specifications. The program employs a very simple model that includes two oscillators fed by a pair of LFOs, a mixer, time-varying filters, and an output. The pulse width of the oscillators is continuously variable from 100%, which would produce a square wave, to 1%, which is a simple impulse train, and the waveform can change over time if you use the LFO to modulate it. Pitch selection is via MIDI note values, with an additional fine-pitch setting available for Oscillator 1 and an octave-shift

setting for Oscillator 2.

The filter section offers frequency (adjustable in %-octave steps), resonance, and modulation depth controls, as well as a choice between second- and fourth-order harmonics (for altering the amount of high-frequency attenuation). Though not the most sophisticated program of its type, *SubSynth* does a good job of creating simple, analogue-type sounds.

W http://www.users.dircon.co.uk/~martin-s/

#### STOMPER

Stomper, by ZAP, is intended to produce analogue drum sounds, and it provides just the right tools to get that job done. But there's more flexibility here than you might imagine: sounds can be of any length and can have very complex, time-varying qualities, for example. I moved beyond drum simulations very quickly and designed some long, evolving analogue sounds that I intend to transfer directly to my Kurzweil K2000.

Stomper provides 32 oscillators for building your sample files, and by copying and pasting waveform parameters, you can quickly build fairly massive textures. Each oscillator has independent start and end times, in addition to frequency and amplitude envelopes, and as you create multi-layered sounds, you can solo each waveform to hear it out of context. The program's graphic interface allows you to draw curves for the various parameters of each waveform, in addition to entering text or moving sliders to set their values (Figure 4). When everything is properly defined, you press the Play button; after a slight pause, you'll hear the sound, which you can save to disk. You can also save just the design of the sound, and many design examples are included with the program.

Stomper is freeware, but the author requests that you send him copies of any music you make that includes 'Stomped' sounds. Seems like a reasonable exchange for a program that's this much fun to use!

W http://www.lysator.liv.se/~zap/stamper.html

#### AUDIO ARCHITECT

Audio Architect, from the Karnataka Group, is a developing product that should have a number of enhancements by the time you read this. Currently, version 1.0 offers several synthesis modules including an oscillator that can produce sine, saw

# SOFTWARE SYNTHS

PRODUCT	VERSION	MANUFACTURER	COST	WEBSITE
S-YG20 Soft Synthesizer	beta	Yamaha	not available yet	http://www.yamaha.co.uk/html/midplug/m_mid6.htm
VSC550W Virtual Sound Canvas	1.0	Roland	\$99	http://www.roland.co.uk/intl.htm
Reality	beta	Seer Systems	\$495	http://www.seersystems.com/pages/profprod.html
VAZ	alpha 8	Martin Fay	free	http://www.cp.umlst.ac.uk/users/martin/vaz.html
Rubber Duckie	0.85B	DeLusion	\$15 or 20DM	http://www.waste.uni-essen.de/d-luslon/
ReBirth	alpha 3	Propellerheads	\$199 when available	http://www.propellerheads.se
SubSynth	1.01	Martin Stone	£12	http://www.users.dircon.co.uk/~martin-s/
Stomper	0.97B	ZAP	free	http://www.lysator.liu.se/~zap/stomper.html
Audio Architect	1.0 evaluation	Karnataka	free	http://www.karnataka.co.uk/aa/
FX	1.5	Nick Jones	free	http://www.winsite.com/info/pc/win95/sounds/fx15.zip
Wavecraft	1.0	AudioVirtual	£29	http://www.lastunicorn.com/wavecrft.html
Virtual Waves	2.0	Synoptic	\$199	http://www.synoptic.net/vwaves.htm

# ACTIVATE YOUR SPACE







...with the amazing **NEW 1029A** and **1091A** from Genelec - the multiple **TEC AWARD** winning **active** monitor manufacturers. Used stand-alone or with the matching subwoofer, these **RF & magnetically shielded** speaker systems represent a **price breakthrough in professional monitoring**. For less money than many conventional passive speakers, these new Genelecs find applications **Wherever Audio Matters**.

Audition them at: Audio Engineering - Dublin ● Blue Systems - Saffron Walden Dawsons - Warrington ● Funky Junk - London N1 ● KGM - Wakefield Mediaspec - Glasgow ● Michael Stevens & Partners - Bromley The M Corporation - Ringwood ● Turnkey - London WC2 Branches of Sound Control. and other pro-audio outlets



Distributed in the UK & Eire by: Project Audio Limited, 5 Castle Road, London, NW1 8PR. Tel: 0171 428 9700. Fax: 0171 428 9699. E-Mail: project.audio@zetnet.ca.uk



# SOUND SYNTHESIS ON A COMPUTER

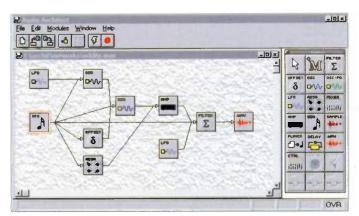


Figure 5: The workspace in Audio Architect is used to wire together any number of sound modules.

 and square waves plus noise; an 8-tap FIR filter, a 4-input mixer, and an ADSR envelope generator (Figure 5). These modules can be varied over time, and a 16-step sequencer unit that can run three independent 'channels' simultaneously is also available as a control source.

Just as in the next three programs of this type, icons that represent the various sound components are arranged on a workspace and patched together. The program then compiles your sound into a file on your drive at any of the common sample rates. There's no way to play your sounds directly from within the program (to be remedied in the next release), and you must set the sample rate for every sound individually (a global setting would be useful), but the program provides enough tools to make some interesting sounds, as the included examples make clear.

W http://www.kornataka.co.uk/aa/

#### • FX

FX 1.5, by Nick Jones, is a free program that provides several dozen modules for designing sounds. The interface consists of a group of icons, which appear on the left of the screen, and a work area for hooking them together on the right (Figure 6). You'll find a 'Wavgen' module for generating several common static waveforms, complete with an input control that can modulate the waveform's frequency over time. There's also a noise generator which can be filtered to create any band of frequencies you need, and a plucked string model with variable damping and frequency controls

On the processing side, FX offers a delay line, low-pass and high-pass filters, and reverse, distort and echo effects, among others. Several mathematical functions can be included in your design, to process sounds or create control signals, while a mixer, envelope generator and faders are also part of the basic arsenal. Another useful function is the sequencer tool, which allows you to sequence up to 14 audio files from your hard drive and trigger them repeatedly. Files can overlap in the sequence, which can be repeated any number of times. The program includes thorough on-line help and several well-documented examples. And you can't beat that price!

W http://www.winsite.com/info/pc/win95/sounds/fx15.zip

#### WAVECRAFT

144

Wavecraft, which was covered in SOS back in October, 1996, is a synthesis program that's especially well suited to creating analogue-style sounds. The shareware version has somewhat limited capabilities, but provides

SOUND ON SOUND . April 1997

# AUTHORISED DEALERS

ANDERTONS MUSIC Guildford Tel: 01483 38212

ACADEMY OF SOUND Norwich Tel: 01603 666891

ACADEMY OF SOUND Sheffield Tel: 0114 264 0000

CARLSBRO RETAIL

CARLSBRO RETAIL

Leicester Tel: 0116 262 4183

CARLSBRO RETAIL

Nottingham Tel: 0115 958 1888

CARLSBRO RETAIL

Stoke on Trent Tel: 01782 205100

DAWSONS MUSIC Warrington Tel: 01925 632591

DIGITAL VILLAGE Barnet (Herts) Tel: 0181 440 3440

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC Bournemouth Tel: 01202 395135

THE GUITAR AND AMP CENTRE

THE M CORPORATION

Nottingham Tel: 0115 9474070

THE M CORPORATION

THE M CORPORATION Ringwood (Hants) Tel: 01425 470007

MUSIC EXCHANGES
Birmingham Tel: 0121 236 7544

MUSIC LAB London Tel: 0171 388 5392

MUSIC VILLAGE Cambridge Tel: 01223 324536

MUSIC VILLAGE

Chadwell Heath Tel: 0181 598 9955

PROFESSIONAL MUSIC TECHNOLOGY Oxford Tel: 01865 248083

PROFESSIONAL MUSIC TECHNOLOGY Romford Tel: 01708 746091

PROFESSIONAL MUSIC TECHNOLOGY Southend-on-sea Tel: 01702 436501

> PROJECT MUSIC dounslow Tel: 0181 570 4444

Q MUSIC Birmingham Tel: 0121 643 4655

SOUND CONTROL Dundee Tel: 01382 225619

SOUND CONTROL Dunfermline Tel: 01383 733353

SOUND CONTROL Edinburgh Tel: 0131 557 3986

SOUND CONTROL Glasgow Tel: 0141 204 0322

SOUND CONTROL Kirkcaldy Tel: 01592 260293

SOUND CONTROL Manchester Tel: 0161 877 6494

SOUND CONTROL Newcastle Tel: 0191 232 4175

SUTEKINA MUSIC London Tel: 0171 836 0127



DISTRIBUTION

HHB Communications Limited

73-75 Scrubs Lane - London NW10 6QU - UK Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk Visit HHB on line at http://www.hhb.co.uk

# A SUPERIOR MINIDISC 4-TRACK, FROM THE PEOPLE WHO INVENTED MINIDISC



Only Sony has third generation ATRAC technology, empowering the MDMX4 with vastly superior sound quality and up to 37 minutes of recording / playback per track on an HHB MDD140 data MiniDisc. The editing power of MiniDisc leaves conventional analogue cassette multitrackers standing. With

an MDMX4, you can cut, copy and move your recorded material from anywhere on any track, and insert it anywhere in the recording.

the MDMX4 sports a comprehensive mixer with ten inputs and two auxiliary sends, and a full MIDI implementation.

There's more good news. Buy an MDMX4 at any participating dealer in 1997 and you'll receive a box of five professional HHB MDD140 data

MiniDiscs from the HHB Advanced Media Products range worth more than £80 – absolutely free.

Put a digital recording studio in your home. Find out more about the Sony MDMX4 MiniDisc multitracker today from your nearest dealer.

#### Sole UK distributor:

HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

DISC OFFER!

Visit HHB on line at: http://www.hhb.co.uk

Sony and MiniDisc are registered trademarks of the Sony Corporation, Japan.



DISTRIBUTION



# **SOUND SYNTHESIS ON A COMPUTER**

"With the more sophisticated software synthesis programs, you can create an unlimited variety of sounds using every major synthesis technique available today."

a good orientation to the program. For example, to design a looping techno sound, load an oscillator and any filters you want, then use the 16-note sequencer to control its frequency. Next, trigger the sequencer with a clock source, where you've set your desired tempo. To vary the clock's speed, design an envelope using the 8-stage envelope generator and wire it to the clock, then send the oscillator's output to the File Dump icon (the program's output module), and generate the soundfile. Save the file to your disk if you wish, or return to the design to make any additional modifications.

Analogue synth fans will appreciate Wavecraft's Glide Generator, which adds a bit of portamento to notes that are triggered by the sequencer, and its Sample and Hold function. The 'voltage controlled' amp and the numerous control sources will also come in handy. Though Wavecraft doesn't provide modules for many different synthesis methods, it's very good at what it does and offers numerous examples that you can tweak or use straight away. A recent dramatic price reduction make the program exceptionally good value.

#### W http://www.lastunicorn.com/wavecrft.html

#### VIRTUAL WAVES

The most advanced software synthesis program in this group is surely *Virtual Waves 2.0* from Synoptic. This French program, which is offered in an excellent English translation, provides synthesis options that I have yet to see on even the most advanced hardware synthesizers. For example, the FOF generator, based on the fixed-formant synthesis

which provide audio or control signals that you'll use in your sounds. Among the 16 different editable audio sources are an 8-partial additive synthesis tool which displays the composite waveform as you alter the amplitude and frequencies of each partial, and a 6-operator FM synthesis module which includes 32 preset algorithms for creating an infinite number of time-varying spectra.

Rather than generate note events, which is the more common approach, *VWaves*' Cellular Automata function allows you to build sounds by specifying 'rules' that control their spectral content. This 'algorithmic sound generator' combines up to 32 different partials, which are turned on and off according to the criteria you set. If you're interested in physical modelling, *VWaves* provides both string and reed models to experiment with — or if you've always wanted a Korg Wavestation but couldn't cut the price, you can try the 50-step Wave Sequencer, which offers many of the settings used in the Wavestation's wave sequence element.

Among the processes you can use to alter your sounds are familiar effects such as a flanger, delays, and a compressor/expander, plus a reverb section with an endless number of settings. I especially like the reverb's ability to model various room characteristics, such as room length, width and height, but the real gem is that you can specify the absorption materials for each of four walls — these include marble, plaster, glass, and concrete. A Harmoniser module offers 5-part pitch-shifting of a source signal, while the time stretcher, which allows a sound to be expanded up to 200%, produces cleaner results than most others I've heard, especially when stretching long sounds.

Less familiar editing options include Cut-up, which granulates a sound by adding silences or removing chunks of the sample at specified intervals; and Metamorphosis, which morphs two sources by either interpolating the sounds' spectra or replacing the frequencies of the first with those of the second sound. Vectorial Mixer is modelled after the vector synthesis routines of some Yamaha and Korg hardware, and allows controlled mixing of up to four sources.

Working with *VWaves* is simply a pleasure. It's loaded with shortcuts that get you to your goal in a minimum of time — such as a sound design 'assistant' that automates the creation of many types of sounds — and, except for the addition of an Undo feature, I can't imagine how it could be improved. The CD-ROM is loaded with great-sounding samples that you can use as source material, and the on-line tutorials cover many major functions of the program. This software is far and away the best in its class!

#### http://www.synoptic.net/vwaves.htm

This concludes the first half of our software synthesis survey. Next month I'll cover a number of systems that add hardware to your PC to accelerate the sound creation process, as well as taking a close look at *Csound*, the most powerful sound-programming language available. Stay tuned!

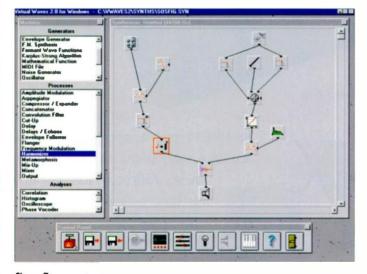


Figure 7: Virtual Waves' toolkit offers a vast number of synthesis capabilities including some of the most advanced techniques of synthesizing sound available today.

technique developed at IRCAM, is a powerful tool for synthesizing speech sounds, while the Spectral Scratchpad, where you can draw or 'spray' a sound's spectrum onto a blank slate, is unlike anything I've seen. Combined with an excellent user interface, dozens of example files and thorough on-line help, these make this program an easy winner in the graphic sound-design category.

VWaves' toolkit is organised into three main groups (Figure 7). First are the Generator Modules,

# NORTHERN DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

2 MINS FROM JUNCTION 28 - MG

# ROLAND

XP-80 76 Key workstation - The Best XP-50 61 Key workstation - 16 part multi

XP-10 New Low Low Price

A90 88 note weighted hammer action master keyboard A90-EX In Stock

A30 76 note Controller GM/GS

JV 1080 + all Roland modules at discount prices VS880 + Drive + FX Board - Very Cheap

PHONE YOU WONT BELIEVE OUR PRICES!!!

# SHOP SOILED B

Yamaha MU50...... Only £1899

VS880 + Drive + FX Board Ex Demo ...... Only £1899

PHONE FOR LOTS MORE BARGAINS

AMAHA SYNTHESIZERS

QS300 61 key, G.M XG Workstation, W7 Very Limited, CS1X Now in Stock YAMAHA DIGITAL PIANOS

P150 88 note AWM tone generation 32 note polyphony Lots of Clavinovas in stock

MU5 New Low Price, MU50 GM-XG-DOC Compatable MU80 32 part multi timbral 64 note poly + much more P50M New Piano module

YAMAHA RHYTHM MACHINES

All at new low prices YAMAHA MUSIC PROCESSORS

QY700 New 48 track workstation

QY300 Very limited stock Only £499

LOTS MORE STOCK
"PHONE WE DAREN'T PRINT OUR PRICE"

LARGE FREE CARPARK

Prophecy - Trinity - Trinity Pro X
15s - 15M - X5D - 05RW All in Stock at
Discount Prices

12.2 Mixer Only £349

10.2 Mixer
24.2 Mixer
8.2 Powermix 300W x2
Only £499
Only £549
Only £309 

# KEYBOARDS

Technics KN3000 .....Best UK Deal

Roland G800 (ex demo) .....Best Price

Yamaha PSR 620 .....Best Price



# Feeling Even

on our best– selling Studio 900, Sound on Sound magazine said the action was "the closest thing to a real piano yet".

Reporting

As good as it was, our all new **STUDIOLOGIC** series take the modern keyboard to a new level of playability and dynamic response.

It's all down to our new hammer, redesigned lighter but longer to distribute mass exactly as it is in an acoustic piano hammer. It's increased travel through a wider arc results in unprecedented control through .the spectrum from *ppp* to *fff* whilst the dynamic resistance, or inertia, it provides makes for a truly sympathetic and responsive instrument,

playable for hours without the fatigue.

What's more, the new STUDIOLOGIC range includes a host of new features as a direct result of feedback from professional users worldwide

Surveys show our Studio series out—sold all the other weighted motherboard brands combined - First reaction to the new **STUDIOLOGICS** feels even better.



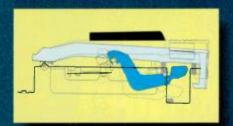
A recent survey revealed that FATAR/STUDIOLOGIC commands an 85% share of the market for weighted action mother keyboards.

Depressing the key forces the front of the hammer upwards against gravity to strike a rubber stop, thus accurately simulating contact with the piano

The studiologic key/hammer assembly

string.

at rest



STUDIOLOGIC MAIN DEALERS

Altrincham: DAWSONS 0161 928 3302

Birmingham: MUSICAL EXCHANGES 0121236 7544 Bristol: EMIS 0117 956 1855

Burnley: DAWSONS 01282 25829

Cambridge: MUSIC VILLAGE 01223 316091

Chester: DAWSONS 01244 348906

Guildford: AMPERTONS 01483 38212 Leicester: INTASOUND 0116 254 5456

London: TURNKEY 0171 379 5148

Nottingham: MILLENIUM 0115 955 2200

Romford: MUSIC VILLAGE 0181 598 9955

> St. Halons; DAWSONS 01744 30424

Stockport: DAWSONS 0161 477 1210

Strathclyde: VILLAGE MUSIC 01355 244562

Warrington: DAWSONS 01925 245422

Wattord: ACTIVE SOUND 01923 246282

> Wisan: DW/34/6 01924 44**580**

# eiiler.



- 88 weighted keys with STUDIOLOGIC weighted hammer-action velocity sensitive with aftertouch
- 48 ch. backlit display 64 presets + card 4 MiOI ins/outs 2 programmable control wheels



- 88 weighted keys with STUDIOLOGIC weighted hammer-action velocity sensitive with aftertouch
- pitch/mod wheels 4 zone, 32 presets, program change, bank change 2 MiDI outputs 1 MiDI in



- 88 weighted keys with STUDIOLOGIC weighted hammer-action velocity sensitive with aftertouch
- pitch-bend wheel and modulation wheel
   3 zones for splits and programmable layers



• 76 weighted keys with STUDIOLOGIC piano style • velocity sensitive with aftertouch • pitch-bend wheel and modulation wheel • 3 zones for splits and programmable layers



• 61 non-weighted keys, synth type • velocity sensitive with aftertouch • pitch-bend wheel and modulation wheel • 3 zones for splits and programmable layers



Angie Pollock - Lightning Seeds



Neil Angilly - Gypsy Kings, Pasadenas, Sister Sledge



P.J. Moore - Blue Nile

some of the international artistes who have worked with us in developing the new GUDIOLOGIC range of Mother Keyboards.





Distributed exclusively by ARBITER GROUP PLC Wilberforce Rd. London NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076 Web: http://www.demon.co.uk/arbiter

The latest MIDI and sampled percussion combination from Akai is the first not to feature Roger Linn's signature, although it clearly takes its inspiration from those that do. But PAUL WIFFEN discovers that, although this unit adds a feature he's been waiting 10 years for, it's missing the high price tag of its predecessors.

reviously on *The Sampling Drum Machine Story*: although I've never been asked to review an Akai MPC unit before, I have extensive (if vicarious) experience of their use, as two of my musical collaborators have been keen MPC60 and MPC3000 users. The fact that both of these chaps started their musical careers as drummers attests to the success of Roger Linn's concept for a sequencer, which also addressed the special needs of sampled percussion

# The Beat



programming. Indeed, several A&R people who heard songs we'd recorded using the MPC asked who the drummers on the tracks were. (As I was trying to present the project as a band, I gave the names of the drummers who had programmed the MPCs — although, as we never got signed, perhaps it wasn't that much of a compliment after all!)

The concept of combining MIDI sequencing and sampled percussion was originally enshrined

I'd found the supply of them so scarce that I had already started to look around for a substitute; if this unit could also use looped samples then it might be the one for me — and £200 extra is not a lot to pay for a 16-bit looping sampler section inside a sequencer.

I trust you will forgive the impetuousness of your humble reviewer if I pursue this line (instead of the conventional 'this is what the box looks like', 'how you make a sample' and so on), but I

# Goes On

# AKAI MPC2000 DIGITAL PERCUSSION SAMPLER/SEQUENCER

in the Linn 9000 some 12 years ago, and some might suggest that it was this product — or its high price tag — that put Linn Electronics out of business. Those of you who were out of short trousers in 1985 may remember a somewhat scathing Linn 9000 review of mine, from which the phrase "dinosaur extinct before its release" became a particular thorn in the side of Kevin Kent, whose job at Linn was to sell them. My principal complaint about the 9000, apart from the fact that it would only hold four very short samples, was that there was no looping ability, which meant that the short playback time couldn't be extended for cymbals and other longer percussion sounds.

This 'percussion doesn't need looping' stance was maintained on the three Akai MPC units that carried Roger's name, the MPC60, MPC60 MkII and MPC3000. In fairness to those units, I should say that they did have much longer sample times than the 9000, and these could also be further expanded in the case of the later models. What's more, my two percussive colleagues swear that they don't miss the looping capability, not even in these days of ubiquitous sampled drum loops which you should always re-trigger via a new sequence note every time they loop, because that way you stay in sync with everything else. But I always favoured the approach to percussion looping of the Studio 440 from Sequential Circuits (who also went out of business, so obviously it's not a company-saving feature), just because it allowed you to go beyond straightforward percussion sounds and cover more musical sounds (apologies to any drummers left out there!). Ever since I sold my Studio 440 almost 10 years ago, I've been waiting for someone else to do looping on a percussion sampler/sequencer.

#### LOOPING THE LOOP

So imagine my joy when, as I was leafing through the MPC2000 manual, a Looping screen caught my eye. Yes, folks: it slices, it dices... it loops! Suddenly my interest went from academic to personal. Having been considering purchasing a QY700 for live use after reviewing it last October, feel that I may not be be alone in having been put off previous MPCs by their lack of looping. A little more detective work in the manual - the list of expansion options, to be precise - reveals that it has many things in common with Akai's \$2000 sampler, and it therefore seems that the MPC has inherited its looping ability from its sampler cousin rather than from any dormant MPC gene. You might argue that this could be deduced from the shared numbering, but the similarities are much greater than between the \$3000 sampler and its MPC numbersake. Not only does it use all SIMMs for memory expansion up to 32Mb (as opposed to the MPC3000's half-and-half approach of one 8Mb Akai board plus one SIMM), but it also has back-panel slots for the IB-M208P board (eight outs plus SPDIF) and the IB-M20T SMPTE board, and, internally, slots for the FMX008M Flash ROM and EB16 DSP effects boards --- so, all in all, it's perhaps not surprising that, like the \$2000, it loops as well! Nevertheless, this is still a major innovation for the MPC and I for one intend to celebrate it.

What's more, although the loop can be set to the start and end points of the sample — which would be useful if you were dealing with sampled drum loops — it doesn't have to be. The sample can actually be set to loop from the middle to avoid a repeated attack transient, and then to play to the end once the triggering pad or MIDI note has been released. Through velocity interaction with volume and filter envelopes, much more complex sounds can be created than have been possible on any previous MPC.

As a result, the MPC2000 can make much more sense out of the majority of \$1000 and \$3000 samples than its predecessors, which could load them but then only play them back as one-shots (see the sidebar 'MPC/S 3000/1000 Disk Compatibility'). However, the MPC envelopes remain fairly primitive, as they are still designed primarily for percussion sounds, with just attack and decay values and the ability to decide whether the decay starts immediately after the attack finishes, or in time for the end of the sample (or when the key or pad is released, if the sample is

#### pros & cons AKAI MPC2000 £1199 Excellent price/performance ratio. · Looping now available again on a sampling percussion box. . Has most of the capabilities of its more expensive forebears. SIMMs provide low-cost memory expansion to 32Mb . Eight Outs and SPDIF I/O expansion board • Reads MPC3000, S1000 and S3000 sound libraries and MPC3000 sequences. Software support for existing SMPTE and DSP effects boards and MPC60 disks to cons . No way to expand on the two MIDI . No transposing keyboard mapping of internal sounds · Program parameters not updated until sound is re-triggered. • Operating system can only be read from floppy or hard disk, not ROM. At this price point, you couldn't really have argued with a lower spec than Akai have managed to deliver. As it is, the MPC2000 is phenomenal value for money, even discounting the upgrade potential for cheap SIMMs, extra outs, digital I/O, SMPTE and internal DSP effects SOUND ON SOUND

# Akai MPC2000

▶ looped). But this is still just about enough for standard envelopes such as piano, strings and brass, which have not been possible on an MPC before. It won't replace a general-purpose sampler for all sounds, but it dramatically increases the range of tasks the MPC can be used for. The only little annoyance this looping facility brings out is that parameters such as filter frequency are still not updated until you re-trigger the sound (when you couldn't loop sounds you never really noticed this, as you had to keep re-triggering anyway!).

Of course, the way that sounds are assigned to pads or MIDI note numbers means that there's no way to trigger a sample at different pitches via different incoming MIDI note numbers from an attached keyboard; each sample can only be associated with one MIDI note number — so grand pianos or sweeping string sections are ruled out anyway. The main advantages of the looping are that cymbals need not take up so much

"It seems that the MPC has inherited its looping ability from its sampler cousin rather than from any dormant MPC gene."

memory and that you can cycle drum loops if you want to. And talking of drum loops (smarmy DJ-style link)...

#### LOOP TEMPO SYNC'ING

Another great looping-related feature I discovered when leafing through the manual (sometimes it really pays to get that tome out and at least skipread it) was the MPC2000's Beat Loop Function. This, I suspect, comes courtesy of another strain of Akai sampler, the Remix 16. What this function allows you to do is to match the tempos of unrelated loops. You set the length of the drum loop in beats and it instantly tells you what the tempo is. Then, as you tune the loop up or down, the New Tempo readout tells you what you are changing the tempo to. This means that you can take half a dozen loops and use them together by adjusting their tempos to be the same in this page. Of course, the pitches of the loops are changed by this tune process (no miracles with time stretch yet!), but if you take loops of roughly similar tempi, their sound shouldn't suffer too much. Things only get really strange when you start changing the pitch sounds over a fifth — which is more than half as fast again, or slow — but then some people really like what drastic re-tunings do to a sound.

I'd never seen anything like this feature on a hardware sampler before (although numerous software-based products have similar features).



It's accessed via the Open Window button, a new facility on the MPC2000 which helps to make up for the fact that the backlit LCD is a lot smaller than on previous MPCs. Basically, the way it works is that whenever you are in an area (filter or envelope, say) on the screen and you think that there aren't enough parameters, you click on the Open Window button and a set of extra parameters appears in a new window - just as on a WIMP computer. It pays to know the function of this button, as it gives access to more than half the parameters available on the unit, so if you didn't know about it, you might think the MPC2000 a lot less programmable than it actually is. Another good reason to be a sad person like me and read manuals in the wee small hours when you are suffering from insomnia!

#### COSMETICS

Now I've told about my favourite new features on the MPC2000, I suppose we'd better get back to the boring stuff. Lazy bounders like me will be pleased to know that the unit weighs considerably less than its predecessors (isn't circuit integration a wonderful thing?) and is considerably more compact in size. The reduction in the number of buttons has been compensated for by the addition of a Shift key --- which makes the numeric keypad also available for selecting the various modes - and the Open Window button mentioned above. As the numeric buttons are already performing two functions, the Akai engineers have relieved them of the task of naming things as well; this now becomes a sub-function of the pads. It feels a little strange for AB to be at the bottom and YZ at the top, but this is nowhere near as confusing as when the transport functions used to double as letter keys on the older MPC machines

#### KIT CRISIS

One major source of disappointment is the CD-ROM supplied with the MPC2000 - not that it isn't full of excellent sounds, but each one has to be loaded individually. I was unable to find the program that loads a whole kit, a PGM file, even on the partition entitled Kits. Maybe I was doing something wrong, although I did check that I had it set to View All. Still, there is a huge range of sounds. all neatly divided into the partitions of different percussion sounds (Kicks. Snares, Toms, Hi Hats, and so on) so I guess it wouldn't take long to create your own custom kits.

MAIL ORDER A SPECIALITY

Tel: 0191 230 3422

GREAT PRICES FAST DELIVERY

# IUE FAX: 0191 222 1663

#### **Keyboards & Modules** Alesis QS6 Alesis QS8 ll**o)2.** . 11A)2. Alesis QS7 Unbelievably Law Price lo)2. Alexis OSY Model embility flow Price Alexis OSR Model embiring Special Alexis Nano Synth new low cost module Alexis Nano Bossi new low cost module Alexis Nano Prinon new low cost module Emu Planet Phot amazing new module now in stock Emu Othi and Bunuchpad Pkg Emu Ultra Prateus CCal lo22. . lo22. . lo22. . £929 £799 Emu Ultra Proteus Emu Morpheus Emu Classic Keys or Proteus Fx Now Only Emu ESi32 New Low Price Inc SCS1 Emu E6400 Emu E4K and E4KX won gniN2. . . . £389 Ensoniq MR76 New Weighted K/B Version Of MR Rock ... Ensoniq MR61 Ensonia M&61 Ersonia M&7 II deyboard Or Rack + Huge Free Library Ensonia M& Rack Fotar Studio 900 Mother Keys (Full Fotar Range in Stock) Fotar Studio 610 Mother Keys Kawai Z1000 Billiant New Keyboard Reads Most Styles Kawai Z1000 Billiant New Keyboard Reads Most Styles Kawai KS000W and KS00S Amazing new synths now in stock Kara Psrobken Kawai KSUOUW and KSUUS Amazing new synths now in stock. Korg Prophecy Korg Trinity locats of free new sounds (razy New Low Price Korg N364 Latest Workstation Now In Stock Korg iX300 The Latest i Series Keyboard Korg iX300 The Latest i Series Keyboard Korg MSSR 64 voice 32 channel module Korg XSD \$779 Korg X5 Korg i3 Ptus Free Sounds Korg i55 Ptus Free Sounds Korg i5M Ptus Free Sounds Korg OSR/W Korg OSR/W Korg X5DR \$449 \$699 .£599 .£269 .£329 Kurzweil PC88 Novation Box Station Novation Box Station Novation Box Station Novation Box Station Rock Yamaho SU10 Yamaho SU10 Yamaho GS300 Plus Free Sounds Yamaho GS301 loads Of Free Extra Sounds! Yamaho SISI loads Of Free Extra Sounds! Yamaho ANIX Ritinal Bigger Version Of CS1X Coming Soon Yamaho NU70M Yamaho MU90 New Module Coming Soon Yamaho NU70M Yamaho MU80 \$779 Sounds Live Lov Yamaha MU80 Yamaha MUSO \$279 Yamaha MUS .£169

Recording & Effe	ects
Alesis ADAT XT Packages, WE CAN BEAT ANY GENUILIE DEAL	
Aleris Microverb 4 Aleris Cundroverb II Aleris Aleris Oundroverb II Aleris Monitor 1 Pkg with Reference 100Amp Alwass Monitor 2 Alwass Monitor 2 Alwass Monitor 4	£199
Aless Monitor I Pkg with Reference 100Amp	
Alesis Monitor 2	
Allais Midiverb 4	
Alesis Nanoverb Alesis Nano Compressor Art FXI Art MP1	lo)?
Art FX1	CSOUNDS LIVE LOW
Art MP1	WOJ JAIJ SOUNDS TIME TOW
Art Leveler	Great New Product
Aar Duol MP Aar Develer Allen & Heath GL200/12 RRP C1499 NEW LOW DEAL Allen & Heath GL200/16 RRP C1499 NEW LOW DEAL Behringer EURO O' Rack	
Rebringer FIRO Or Park	CSounds Live Low
Behringer Composer	
Behringer Autocom	£149
Behringer Dualfex Behringer Ultrafex	
Behringer Ultracurve	(10)2
Rost GTS	
Boss SA/700 Boss GTS Digited Studio Votalist Digited Midi votalist	wo12
Digitech Midi vocalist	Sounds Live Low
Digitech Vocalisi work Station	Counds Live Low
Digitech Ward Work Station Digitech Studio Quad Digitech Studio Quad Digitech Studio Quad Ensonig QP-PRO In Stock Now	£Sounds Live Low
Ensonig DP-PRO In Stock Now	[[a]]
Ensonia DP-2 Great FX	lo)2
Fostex DMT8-VL New Lower Price	Ring Now For Best Deal
Foster DNTRVI Plus DS Special Ruadle Package Dad	King Now For Best Deal
Ensonig DP-PRO In Stock Now Ensonig DP-24+ Ensonig DP-24+ Ensonig DP-2 Great FX Fostex DMB-VI New Lower Price Fostex DBO STORMENUT Plus DS Special Bundle Pockage Deal Fostex D-5 Digital Mastering Fostex D-5 Digital Mastering Fostex D-5 Digital Mastering Fostex XR3 Fostex XR3 Fostex XR7 JB-L 4208 Amazing monitors at this price, Ltd offer Korg Soundlink DRS) 68RC In Stock Now! Kora IH	[Very low
Fostex D-15 digital Mastering (ring for price on D25/D30)	woll
Fostex XRS	1217
Fostex XR7	
Korn Soundlink DRS 68RC to Stock Now!	CRing
Lenkon AXP1	£200
Lexicon Alex Lexicon Reflex Lexicon IX15 II Madria B Bus Mixers Ring For Be-1 Prices And Pockages Phillips DCC951 + 134 PKG With Free Tapes normal deal C354	£339
Lexicon LX15 II	EVery Low
Phillips DCC951 A 134 PKG With Free Tones normal deal C354	C324
SPL Stereo Visuliser	£299
Studiomaster Mixdown Classic	lla)2
Studiomoster Trilony Series New Instack	Sounds Live Lowest
Soundtracs Topaz Project 24/8 Inc Meter Bridge Best Deal In UK	lla)2
Yamaha ProMix 01	Sounds Live Low
Yomeho MTSO	C289
Yamoha MT8X MKII The Best In All Tape 8 Tracks	Sounds Live Low
Yamaha MT4X	
SPI. Stereo Viruliser Spi. Stereo Viruliser Studiomoster P7. 16,78 0r. 24,78 Studiomoster P7. 16,78 0r. 24,78 Studiomoster Tillogy Series Now Instock Soundtross Topper Project 74,78 Inn Meter Bridge Best Deal In UK Yampha Drofik, 20 Yampha M18,70 Yampha M19,70 Yampha	£499
Yamaha MS202 II Monitors 20 watt Powered	9212
Yomaha REVIOO Digital Reverb	
Yomaha Pro R3 Serious Digital Reverb	llo)2
Zoom 1202	Sounds Live Low
Zoom 4040 Zoom 1010	Counds Live Low
Zoom 1204	Sounds Live Low

Aked \$2000  Aked \$2800 line hard drive  Aked \$2800 line hard drive  Aked \$3800 line hard drive  Aked \$366  \$1899  Alesis QS6  Alesis QS7  \$860  \$1190  Kowal Z1000  \$11199  Kowal K50005  \$1149  Korg M384  \$1999  Boss MF8  \$1269  Dighter Studio Vocolist  Emu Gbill  Emu Gbill	Second hand, Ex Demo & Some New	Bargains
Akai S 2800 inc hard drive	Aksai \$2000	\$879
Alexis ADAT XT	Akgi \$2800 inc hard drive	
Alesis OS6		
Alesis OS7		
Ramai Z 1000		
Namid K5000S		
Rorg N364   C999		
Rorg   R300		
Boss MFB		
Digitech Studio Vocalist		
Emo Ubit         6.699           Emu ESi32SCSI         £859           Emu EVA Turbo         £2349           Emu Vinlage Keys         £499           Emsoniq ASR10 Keyboard with SCSI         £1499           Ensoniq ASR10 Rack         £1399           Ensoniq MR Rock         £799           Ensoniq MR Rock         £1499           Fostex E16 Plus Autolocator         £1399           Fostex DS DAT         £739           Fostex DS DA         £729           Korg X5         £449           Korg TSFW         £259           Korg Trinky Plus         £1799           Korg Trinky Plus         £1799           Korg X3A         £599           Korg X3         £599           Korg X3         £49           Korg X3         £499           LA Audio 46 4x Gates         £279           LA Audio 64 4x Gates         £279           LA Audio 64 4x Gates         £325           LA Soludiomaster Power House 8/2 600w Mixer         £339           Studiomaster Power House 8/2 600w Mixer         £639           Studiomaster Power House 8/2 600w Mixer         £639           Studiomaster Diamond 8/2 Max         £179           Sounditracks T		
Emu ESi32SCSI         £859           Emu Edd Turbo         £7334           Emu Edd Turbo         £7349           Emu Vintage Keys         £499           Emsoniq ASR 10 Keyboard with SCSI         £199           Ensoniq ASR 10 Rack         £1399           Ensoniq MR Zo         £199           Fostex El 6 Plus Autolocator         £1399           Fostex El 6 Plus Autolocator         £1399           Fostex El 6 Plus Autolocator         £739           Korg X5 S         £449           Korg SSK/W         £759           Korg SSK/W         £759           Korg Prophecy         £799           Korg X5DR         £329           Korg X3         £599           Korg X3         £599           Korg X3         £599           LA Audio 46 4x Gotes         £279           LA Audio 1a Lite (XZ Stereo Compressor         £159           Kord Movation Boss Station Rock         £325           Roland JV30         £329           Studiemaster Diamond 16/2 Mar         £179           Studiemaster Diamond 16/2 Mar         £179           Studiemaster Diamond 16/2 Mar         £139           Studiemaster Proper Movizer         £639		
Emu E64 Turbo         £73.46           Emu Vininge Keys         £499           Emoniq ASR 10 Reyboord with SCSI         £1499           Emsoniq ASR 10 Rack         £1399           Ersoniq ASR 10 Rack         £799           Ersoniq MR Rock         £1499           Fostex E16 Pius Autolocator         £1399           Fostex D5 DAT         £739           Fostex D5 DAT         £739           Korg X5         £449           Korg B5K/W         £259           Korg Trinity Plus         £1799           Korg Trinity Plus         £1799           Korg X3R         £499           LA Audio 46 4x Gotes         £279           LA Audio 64 4x Gotes         £279           LA Audio 64 4x Gotes         £279           LA Audio 64 5x Gotes         £279           Studiomaster Diamond 8/2 Max         £325           Studiomaster Diamond 8/2 Max         £325 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th></td<>		
Emu Vintinge Keys         £499           Ensoniq ASR10 Rock         £1399           Ensoniq ASR10 Rock         £1399           Ensoniq MR Rock         £799           Ensoniq MR Rock         £1399           Fostex El F Plus Autolocator         £1399           Fostex El F Plus Autolocator         £1399           Fostex DS DAT         £739           Fostex DS DAT         £739           Korg XS         £449           Korg SSR/W         £259           Korg Trinity Plus         £1799           Korg Trinity Plus         £1799           Korg XSDR         £329           Korg X3         £599           Korg X38         £499           LA Audio 4G 4x Gotes         £279           LA Audio 6G 4x Gotes         £279           LA Audio 6G 4x Gotes         £325           LA Audio 6G 4x Gotes         £325           LA Audio 6G 4x Gotes         £325           LA Audio 6G 4x Gotes         £329           Studiomaster Power House 8/2 600w Mixer         £339           Studiomaster Power House 8/2 600w Mixer         £639           Studiomaster Diamond 8/7 Max         £179           Studiomaster Power House 8/2 600w Powered Max         £85		
Ensoniq ASR 10 Keyboard with SCSI		
Ensoniq ASR 10 Rack		
Ensoniq MR Rock         \$799           Ensoniq MR76         \$\$1499           Fostex E16 Plus Autolocator         \$\$1399           Fostex D5 DAT         \$\$739           Fostex D5 DAT         \$\$239           Fostex D80         \$\$\$1269           Korg X5         \$\$\$\$444           Korg O5R/W         \$\$\$\$\$25           Korg Trimity Plus         \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$1799           Korg S5DR         \$		
Ersoniq MR76 Fostex B10 Plus Autolocator Fostex D5 DAT Fostex D5 DAT Fostex D80 C1266 Korg X5 Korg X5 Korg X5/W Korg Trinity Plus Korg D5R/W Korg Trinity Plus Forey Korg Trinity Plus Forey For		
Fostex LS Plus Autolocation		
Fostex DS DAT		
Fostex DB6		
Rorg X5		
Korg OSR/W   C259   Korg Trinity Plus   C1799   Korg Trinity Plus   C1799   Korg X5DR   C329   Korg X5DR   C329   Korg X3   C599   LA Audio 46 4x Gates   C279   LA Audio 16 Lite CXZ Stereo Compressor   C159   LA Audio 10 Lite CXZ Stereo Compressor   C159   Kovartion Bass Station Rack   C325   Roland JW30   C3399   Studiamaster Power House 8/2 600w Mixer   C639   Studiamaster Diamond 8/2 Max   C179   Studiamaster Joint 10/2 700w Powered Max   C329   Studiamaster Vision 10/2 700w Powered Max   C329   Studiamaster Vision 10/2 700w Powered Max   C199   Yamaha RH800/16   C599   Yamaha RH800/16   C599   Yamaha M150   C1159   Yamaha M150   C279   Yamaha M15300   C3799   Yamaha W7   C899   Yamaha M5201   20w Powered Monitor   C159   Yamaha M5202   1 20w Powered Monitor   C159   Yamaha M5202   1 20w Powered Monitor   C159   Yamaha M5201   20w Powered Monitor   C159   Yamaha M5201   20w Powered Monitor   C159   Yamaha M510M   C199		
Korg Trinity Plus		
Korg N5DR		
Korg X5DR   C3292   Korg X3   C599   Korg X3   C599   Korg X3   C599   LA Audio 4G 4x Gates   C249   LA Audio 1d Life KZ Stereo Compressor   C159   LA Audio 1d Life KZ Stereo Compressor   C159   C159   C169   C169   C179   C		
Korg X 3		
Rorg X3R		
LA Audio La Line CXZ Stereo Compressor   1158		
LA Audio La Line CXZ Stereo Compressor   1158	LA Audio 46 4x Gates	
Roland JV30	LA Audio La Lite CX2 Stereo Compressor	£159
Studiamoster Power House B/Z 600w Mixer		
Studiemoster Diamond 8/2 Mxr   S179	Roland JV30	
Studismaster Diamond 16/2 Mxr   S.272     Studismaster Vision 10/2 700w Powered Mxr   S.55     Soundfrork Jopaz Mari 24   S.1399     Soundfrork Jopaz Mari 24   S.1399     Soundfrork Jopaz Project 8 24/8/2 inc meter bridge   S.2195     Soundfrork Jopaz Project 8 24/8/2 inc meter bridge   S.2195     Yamaha RM800/16   S.699     Yamaha MT50   S.277     Yamaha MT50   S.277     Yamaha S.300   S.799     Yamaha S.300   S.799     Yamaha S.785   S.699     Yamaha WT   S.899     Yamaha MS.701   S.1439     Yamaha MS.7021   20w Powered Monitor   S.159     Yamaha MS.701   S.199     Yamaha MS.701   S.399     Yamaha MS.701		
Studimenster Vision 10/2 700w Powered Mxr   S850		
Soundstracks Topaz Maxi 24   \$1399	Studiamaster Diamond 16/2 Mar	£329
Soundtracks Topaz Project 8 24/8/2 inc meter bridge   S2195	Studiamaster Vision 10/2 700w Powered Mxr	
Yamaha RM800/16         £899           Yamaha PF150         £1159           Yamaha MT50         £279           Yamaha MT4X         £379           Yamaha DS300         £799           Yamaha Y         £899           Yamaha W7         £899           Yamaha M2021 1 20w Powered Monitor         £1439           Yamaha MS2021 1 20w Powered Monitor         £159           Yamaha VS10M         £399           Yamaha VS10M         £399		
Yamaha PF150         £1159           Yamaha MT50         £279           Yamaha MT44         £379           Yamaha DS300         £799           Yamaha Y7         £899           Yamaha W7         £899           Yamaha Pramix 01         £1439           Yamaha MS2021 1 20w Powered Monitor         £159           Yamaha NS10M         £199           Yamaha V170M         £339	Soundtracks Topaz Project 8 24/8/2 inc meter bridge	2195
Yamaha MT50         5279           Yamaha MT4X         5379           Yamaha 05300         5799           Yamaha 5785         5899           Yamaha W7         5899           Yamaha Fromix 01         51439           Yamaha M52021 1 20w Powered Monitor         5159           Yamaha N510M         5199           Yamaha V170M         5399	Yamaha RM800/16	
Yamaha M14X         \$2379           Yamaha D5300         \$2799           Yamaha V7         \$899           Yamaha Promix 01         \$1439           Yamaha M52021 1 20w Powered Monitor         \$£159           Yamaha N510M         \$£199           Yamaha V170M         \$£399	Yamaha PF150	
Yamaha US300         5799           Yamaha SY85         1699           Yamaha W7         8899           Yamaha Promix 01         1439           Yamaha MS2021 1 20w Powered Monitor         5159           Yamaha NS10M         1999           Yamaha V170M         5399	Yamaho MT50	£279
Yamaha SY85         £699           Yamaha W7         £899           Yamaha Promix 01         £1439           Yamaha MS2021 1 20w Powered Monitor         £159           Yamaha NS10M         £199           Yamaha V170M         £399	Yamaha MT4X	
Yamaha W7         £899           Yamaha Promix 01         £1439           Yamaha M520211 20w Powered Monitor         £159           Yamaha M510M         £199           Yamaha VIZOM         £399		
Yamoho Promix 01         £1439           Yamoho MS2021 120w Powered Monitor         £159           Yamoho NS10M         £199           Yamoho V170M         £339		
Yamaha MS20211 20w Powered Monitor         £159           Yamaha NS10M         £199           Yamaha YL70M         £399		
Yamaha W510M		
Yamaha VL70M		
Yamaha PSR4000		
Self-line transport and the self-line transport and transport and transport and the self-line transport and transp	Yamaha PSR4000	

#### Allen Heath GS1 Allen Heath GCT £1499 Mackie 1202 VLZ Mackie 1402 VLZ Mackie 1604 VLZ .DEAL PRICE \$329 .DEAL PRICE \$CALL DEAL PRICE SCALL Soundtroes Topaz Mini 12/2 . Soundtroes Topaz Micro 14/2 DEAL PRICE \$249 DEAL PRICE \$379 Saundtracs Topaz Maxi 24/2 Studiomaster Diamond 8/2 ex demo Studiomaster Diamond 12/2 ex demo DEAL PRICE \$1599 Studiomaster Diamond 16/2 ex demo .£285 Studiomoster Diamond Pro 8/3 . . . . Studiomoster Sussion Mix Gold 8/2 . . . Studiomoster Sussion Mix Gold 16/2 . . . .2619 Studiomoster Powerhouse 600w 8/2 Studiomoster Vision 700w 10/2 . . . 6699 VERY BEST DEAL Studiomaster Horizon 1200w 10/2 VERY BEST DEAL Yamaha MM1402 RRP 5429 DEAL PRICE \$299 Yomoho MX200 8/2 RRP £599 Yomoho MX200 12/2 RRP £749

Stall

\$1059

Yamaha P50-M New Piano Module Based On P500 Yamaha P150 Yamaha P5R230 Yamaha P5R23

Yamaha PSR7000 INC Free Stand And Style Diss

Yamaha PSR78 Yamaha PSR190

Yamaha PSR4000

famaha MX200 24/2 RRP \$1199	DEAL PRICE \$629 DEAL PRICE \$839
DRUMS AND SEQU	JENCERS
klesis SR16 Alesis DAS Drum Module Avaration Drum Station Armoha DTX Drum Kit System Formoha MDF2 Formoha RY20 Formoha RY2	£349     £Sounds Live Low     £Great Deal     £249     £299     £159

disks over 1000 total so	unds. Total Price £1900
Our Exclusive	e Price £999
Software &	Soundcards
Band In Box	Sounds Live Lo
Magic P.C. Logic	

Yamaha W7 Workstation including 3 boards,

Dance massive, Vintage Keys, Piano and 3 sound

\* Exclusive Deal

8	John Ware & Journal	
ì	Band In Box	Sounds Live Low
ı	Cakewalk	
ı	E. Magic P.C. Logic	
ı	E. Magic P.C. Logic Audio	
ı	Ensonia QS sound cards	
ı	Korg i3 Style Disks	
ı	Kirzweil Style Disks	
ı	MPC Midi Interface with Soundblaster Socket	
ı	PG Music Jazz Guitarist	
ı	Syteinberg Cubase Score	
ı	Steinberg Cubase	
ı	Steinberg Cubasis	
ı	ZIP+SCSÏ CABLE + DISK	Sounds Live Low
ł	Syguest EZ135+SCSI Cable+Disk	Sounds Live Low
ł	Tahiti Turtle Beach + DB50 + Cable Pkg	Sounds Live Low
ì	Yamaha SY85 Discs(various)	SRRP £42 £15
ı	Yamaha W7 Discs (various)	RRP \$42 \$15
1	Yamaha W7 Boards Vintage/Piano/Thythm/DanceMassive	RRP £179 £39
ı	Yamaha PSR 700 Sample Sound Sisks	10
ı	Yamaha DB50XG Daughter Board	
3	Yamaha SW60XG	Sounds Live Low
	Yamaha MU10XG	
1	Yamaha QY20/QY22/Video Manuals RRP £25.99	
	VIDEO MANUALS For most things available at low prices	lla)2
	MIDI Interface cables/connectors/sync boxes etc, all from stock	
u		

Mics & Radio Systems
AKG D65\$
AKG (10005
AKG (3000
Beyer TGX40
Beyer TGX60
Beyer TGXBO
Beyer M300
Beyer \$150G Guitar System
Beyer \$150H Mic. System
Beyer \$250H Mic, System
Beyer Boom Mike Stands Complete Crazy Price
Quicklook Boom Mike Stands Crazy Price
Sennheiser MD504 Amazing New Bass Drum Mike
Shure SM58
Shure ETY/58S
Shure ETV/58D
Yamaha MZ203BE Retail £225 Sounds Live Exclusive £95
"SHURE, BEYER, SENNHEISER, AKG, MIKES AND HEADPHONES, ALL ON GREAT DEALS"
System Enhancers

BBE 462 Stereo Maximiser	Ω279
BBE 362 Stereo Maximiser	£199
Behringer Ultrafex Stereo	
SPL Stereo Maximiser	£BEST DEAL
Power An	nps
C Audio RA3001 625w/625w 4 ohms	
C. Audio RA4001 1000w/1000w 4 ohms	LEBEST DEAL
Crown Complete Range In Stock	
Studiomaster 700D 350w/350w 4 ohms Studiomaster 1200D 600w 4 ohms	99823 99823
Studiomaster 700D 350w/350w 4 ohms	\$399 \$599 \$425

27-29 DEAN STREET, NEWCASTLE ON TYNE NEL 1PQ EL: 0191 230 3422 FAX: 0191 222 1663

SURF SOUNDSLIVE: E-MAIL. 10@422.3716 @ compuserve.com

# Akai MPC2000

The pads are still laid out in a 4x4 configuration (does this make MPCs off-road vehicles?) but they have now moved to the right-hand side of the machine. I tried to work out whether this favoured left- or right-handed people but came to no real conclusions, so let's call this an alternative arrangement. The only people I think it will affect are those who can program MPC3000s in their sleep, but they have plenty of other new stuff to throw them anyway, so I doubt this will add to their troubles unduly.

The MPC2000's back panel is somewhat lighter on connections. Some of these are only temporary absences, with the holes for the eight parallel output/SPDIF connectors and SMPTE sockets ready and waiting. Others are permanent, such as the MIDI Ins and Outs, which are limited to two on this unit — the same as on the Yamaha QY700, which is at a similar price point. While this is obviously a cost-cutting feature (and we haven't really discussed yet how much cheaper than its predecessors the MPC2000 is), it is a real shame that there's no expansion option to increase the number of MIDI Outs. Still, as the MPC3000 is not being discontinued, it will, I suppose, need something to justify its considerably higher price tag — just over double the RRP. Whether people will still continue to pay the price for it when they can't get the digital I/O, DSP effects or Flash ROM, remains to be seen.

#### ON THE SEQUENCING SIDE

Here things are virtually identical to previous MPC units — just a few buttons moved around and re-assigned — probably because those who have followed this method of sequencing would not accept any changes to their basic working method. On the Main screen you still assign a track to

either DRUM or MIDI (sequencing internal or external sounds respectively) and to one of 32 MIDI channel numbers which are in the format 10A or 6B. Because there are only two MIDI ins and Outs, the other 32 channels via C and D, which the MPC3000 had, are gone.

Tracks can be edited note by note in a Step Edit screen which looks just like the List Editor in most software packages, except that only four events can be viewed at once because of the small screen. However, the View parameter means that you can make the most of these four events by excluding or selecting just Notes, Pitch Bend, and other controller information, Channel or Poly Pressure, Tempo Change or System Exclusive Events. If you are used to editing in this way, it's just like any other comparable system in terms of speed and accuracy. A handy Play Soft Key allows you to check any event as you are editing it.

The Edit screen's name is a little misleading, as this is where you copy bars or events rather than changing the actual events (although this may be what some people understand by editing). Some rather clever icons help with this copying business, so it's less easy to make a fatal error when you're moving phrases around.

#### **DISK MATTERS**

Similar icons are used to show what type of disk you're loading from — 2D, HD floppies and Hard Disk, Magneto-Optical or CD-ROM SCSI drives — and where you are sending the data (to a cute little MPC2000 icon or the ubiquitous trash can). A Type field identifies the source disk, as in MPC2000, MPC3000, S3000 or S1000, MS-DOS or unknown ('????') format. For comments on the success of loading these different formats, see the sidebar on disk compatibility. The same

#### MPC/S 3000/1000 DISK COMPATIBILITY

To try to evaluate just how useful the MPC2000 would be to anyone with an existing MPC3000 or S-series library, I am indebted to two friends, James Asher and Martyn Phillips, who put their libraries and studios (and in James' case, his stopwatch as well) at my disposal to check compatibility.

Beginning with some of James' MPC3000 banks on Syquest, we did comparative loads. A bank that took 25 seconds to load on the MPC3000 that created it took a leisurely 2 minutes 12 seconds to load into the MPC2000 — presumably due to the need to convert the data into a different format. However, when we tried the same experiment from floppy, a bank that had taken 1 minute 2 seconds to load into the MPC3000 loaded into the MPC2000 in just 44 seconds. "Curiouser and curiouser," said Alice. So either the basic Syquest format must be different or the floppy drive in the 2000 is much faster; either way, anyone changing to the MPC2000 will want to re-save their SCSI banks to speed up loading times (which in itself could be a mammoth task if there's a lot of data), but if they have everything on floppy then they'll be laughing.

Comparing the actual sound of the two machines, we found that there really wasn't any discernible

difference, but on checking the sequence side of things, we discovered that, although the individual MPC3000 sequences had loaded into the MPC2000, the Songs were empty. I contacted Akai UK about this and they tried to get an answer from Japan but we were right up against the editorial deadline. I'm fairly sure this is a minor bug and you would still be able to reconstruct the structure of your Song, but MPC3000 owners who are looking to replace their machines with 2000s might do well to wait until this is sorted out. The date on the software supplied with the review unit is 24 December 1996, so it's clear what happened: they didn't get a chance to do the song data interpreter before the Christmas party started! The New Year software release should have trickled through by the time you read this, and should be able to pick up the Song data as well as the Sequence data.

Of course, this problem will only affect the few people who have recorded Songs on the 3000 which they would like to play back on the 2000. The majority of MPC2000 purchasers will just want to know that they can access all the MPC3000's library sounds, which is definitely possible. Those with a propensity for the sound of glorious 12-bit may want

to use MPC60 sounds, so we gave that a try. "Divide by Zero Error!" was the glorious error message we received when trying to load sounds from MPC60 disks (if you divide things by zero, doesn't that give you infinity? [Yup. Sub-Ed.]). However, Graham at Akai tells me that this is not due to be supported until the next software release, so it's not surprising that we couldn't get those sounds to load, although it did recognise files on the disk.

I had a lot more success round at Martyn's with S1000 and S3000 sounds. Not only did they all load fine from floppy, but the loops all loaded as well, making a lot more sense out of pitched instrument samples. Our SCSI loads were less successful, as the MPC2000's SCSI ID cannot be changed from 6 and we didn't have a terminator to try it on its own (time was running out) — but these are standard SCSI problems and not exclusive to the MPC. It would be nice to have a way to change the MPC's SCSI ID, though.

Overall, I am fairly confident that Akai will soon have the 90% compatibility that's there extended to the full 100%. It's only the inordinately long SCSI load times for MPC3000 data that might continue to cause a problem, and might necessitate re-saving the entire library in MPC2000 format. But it is possible that even this can be speeded up — and floppy disk users will be saving time.

View field as in the Step Edit page allows you to single out the type of file you want to load, so you don't have to scroll through unwanted file types. Loading sounds in the MPC2000 format was very quick from both floppy and SCSI devices; once the sound is loaded you can listen to it, then assign it to a pad/MIDI note number or delete it. Loading was so fast that this was almost as good as the 'audition from disk' feature that some samplers now have.

#### CONCLUSION

Overall, the sound of the MPC2000 is excellent, belying its new cheaper price tag in exactly the same way as the S2000 does. Clearly, these days sound quality is not a function of price as it was a few years back: cost savings are now made in terms of inputs/outputs and other options, and most of these can be added slowly as the user's needs increase — and many of them, such as Flash ROM and DSP effects, will be making their appearance for the first time ever on a sampling drum machine/sequencer when

"Much more complex sounds can be created than have been possible on any previous MPC."

the software upgrade which supports them becomes available. The nice thing about this is that someone with only £1199 to spend is no longer penalised for that by getting stuck with a machine that will never get any better — indeed, the only people who may feel a little peeved are the MPC3000 owners who can't get all these splendid upgrades.

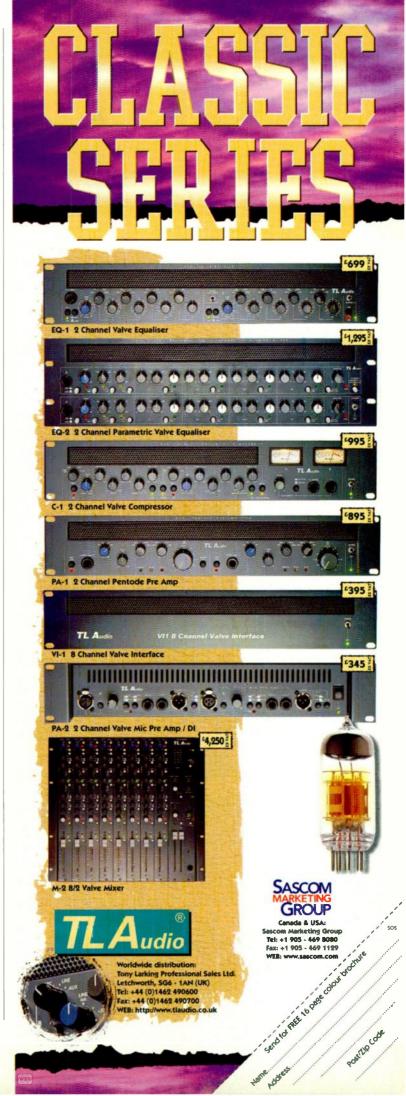
I dislike machines that rely on floppy disk operating systems on principle (would you want your brain to be carried around in a vulnerable external form?) but the MPC2000's can be copied onto a SCSI hard drive for booting, so this isn't too much of a problem. Maybe when the Flash ROM support comes it will possible to store the operating system in that, which would be the best of all possible worlds. Until then, SCSI drive seems the best bet; and, of course, you can use it for sound and sequence storage as well, especially if you end up expanding the memory to any great extent.

The size of display is perhaps the S2000's only serious disadvantage, but it never really left me feeling uninformed, mainly because of the clever View options and the Open Window button which, once I had discovered its function, always brought a pleasant surprise to the screen in terms of extra parameters to play with.

Whether the additional sample parameters are enough for my needs I have yet to decide, but this MPC is definitely more my sort of thing than the previous ones, not least because of its price point and upgrade options — a real advance on an established formula.

- £ £1199 inc VAT.
- Akai UK, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, The Parkway, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NQ.
- 0181 897 6388.
- F 0181 759 8268.





# Milennum \* Music Soft

 Helpful service
 Many years dedicated service to computer musicians worldwide Academic orders welcome · Fast delivery into Europe · Studio installations available

# 8 buss Specials!!

We have a limited special offer on ALL MACKIE 8 BUS CONSOLES at prices that are simply unprintable. Call us today and walk away with the deal of the century!!

**£Low** 

# **Millennium PC Packages**

#### **Millennium Pentium Computers**

are configured for use in the music environment. This means that they are fast, reliable and compatible. Only the best components are used so the machine we provide will do the job you want it to without any fuss! Call us now for a quote on the system for your needs, here is an example

#### **Millennium Pentium** P133PC

With 16MB EDO Ram, 1.2 GB Hard Disk 64 Bit 2MB Graphics Card, 8 speed CD ROM, Win 95 on CD and 1 Years On-site Warranty, Cakewalk Pro Audio or Cubase V3.0 installed with Turtle Beach Fiji Audio/Midi Card and Yamaha DB50xg Synth daughterboard. Everything you need to give you a head start in the world of PC based sequencing and hard disk recording. All cables/connections included free of charge

All this for only



Call for a quote on the best system to suit you. There are many more available. Finance offered subject to status

and the second second

Now in Stock!!!

ECAL

#### Fiii

## Turtle Beach

- 20 bit A/D D/A converters
- 97dB Signal to noise ratio
- **Enhanced Full Duptex**
- Optional Digital I/o
- £349

#### Opcode Studio 64X

PC/Mac Midi Interface with 4 in 6 out (64 Midi channels). Features preset and user prog i/o configs and Printer Thru so no cable swapping. The biz!!



**£Call** 

#### **Pinnacle**



the long - awaited Pannacle is at last with us. Check out these specs:-

- Windows 95 P n P
- 20 bit DAC/ADC
- Kurzweil Synth Engine 4MB Patch set 2 MB Wavetable ROM
- User expandable sample set to 48 MB of Sample RAM Digital i o option (S.PDIF)
- with daughterboard Can you believe this card cost less than £500.00.7



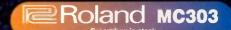
# coundscape



Those chaps at Soundscape have done it again. 4 years ago they revolutionised the world of PC hard disk recording with the SSHDR1. They have now expanded on the original system to give more choices for different users and reduced the price of the SSHDR1.

They have also developed a new SSHDR1 plus with V2.0 OS and 12 track support. Call for details

SSHDRI



## Music Creator Pro 🦰



Complete PC music system with full size midi keyboard, sequencing software & Soundcard Midi adaptor. Sequencer features include: Piano Roll and Drum Editor Score Editing & printing Wave Audio Support and much more!

#### YAMAHA SW60XG

NowOnly



YAMAHA DB50XG

Wavetable Synth Daughterboard

NowOnly

#### MU10xa

Affordable XG sound module featuring the same synth engine as DB50xg and SW60xg. Awesome

and 21 drum kits with audio input for adding to mic or guitar etc.



AMAHA AM1x irtual analogue Synthesizer

this promises to be Call for detalls







**T:** (0115) **955 2200** F: (0115) 952 0876







ROLAND JV2080 SYNTH MODULE

ith the synth world becoming ever more focused on instruments that provide DSPbased simulations of ancient analogue synths — a strange case of cutting-edge technology looking backwards rather than to the future — it's easy to forget that creative synthesis is not necessarily the sole domain of those original instruments, or their modern, hi-tech simulated counterparts. Sample-based digital synths, the introduction of which in the mid-'80s virtually killed off the knob-laden analogue synth as a commercially viable mass-market product, are still very much with us, for good or ill. The downside of this accessible technology is a dependence on short, static looped snapshots of sound — the raw samples. So much hinges on how well-recorded they are, how many multi-samples make up an individual 'waveform', whether the loops are obvious, and so on. The upside is epitomised by cost-effectiveness: who, apart from the extremely rich or the intrepidly home-brew, would have dreamed of having 16 different synths, complete with multi-effects, in the late '70s or early '80s? Yet this is precisely what the average multitimbral sample + synthesis instrument offers today, often at a very low price indeed. A fine example of what is possible with today's technology is Roland's new JV2080, which is the focus of this review.

, which is the rocus of the

Essentially, the JV2080 is very similar to its predecessor, the still-current JV1080 (reviewed in SOS December 1994). Features common to both 2U modules include 64-voice polyphony, 16-part

THE OLD & THE NEW

Roland's JV1080 was a great success with serious synthesists, and recognising that if it ain't broke there's no need to fix it, Roland have provided more of the same with the new 2080. DEREK JOHNSON's spoilt for choice...

multitimbrality, 448-waveform ROM, three sets of stereo outs, General MIDI compatibility, and the ability to add Roland's SR-JV80-series sound expansion cards. The sound architecture is built around a collection of four-element Patches (the more elements per Patch, the less available polyphony), and 16-part Performances, which can either offer full multitimbral operation, layers and/or key/velocity splits of various Patches on one MIDI channel, or a mixture of both.

And so to the enhancements: most visible is the redesigned front panel, which now sports a large, friendly liquid crystal display (the JV1080 manages with a 2-line, 40-character display), an array of helpful 'soft keys' under the LCD, and redeployed buttons. These physical changes are echoed in an operating system which has been streamlined in several ways. Not only is editing made much easier by the large display, but Patches are more accessible using the new 'Patch Search' facility — you select Patches using a computer-like hierarchy. Auditioning Patches (press the volume control) is also more fun, with the option of using chords or phrases as well as individual notes. You can even change the font of the display's

#### pros & cons ROLAND JV2080 £1399 • Three insert effects in Performances · Excellent new display and operating system enhancements make editing a . Ability to host an amazing eight soun expansion boards. cons . Still only 16-part multitimbral. . Manual a bit scatty. · Quite similar to the JV1080, which is still summary Whether you go for the sub-£1000 JV1080 or the sub-£1500 JV2080, with its additional effects and superb display, depends on your requirements. Those extra features are very SOUND ON SOUND



text. One excellent feature of recent Roland synths has been the ability to expand your instrument by simply slotting in optional voice expansion cards: the JV1080 accommodates four, while the JV2080 can take eight.

Other areas where the JV2080 improves on the JV1080 include number of Patches (the 2080 has 768 to the 1080's 640, including 128 User Patches), drum kits (12 up from 10, witn two user kits) and effects. The basic reverb and chorus 'system' effects are joined by no less than three 'insertion' multieffects (called EFX by Roland) in Performance mode (the JV1080 has just one insert effect). This means that, apart from the main system effects, there are three extra effect units, chosen from a collection of 40 effect types, that can be used independently in a Performance. Note that Patches can only use a single EFX in addition to chorus and reverb.

Performances remain static at 64 preset and 32 user, and the JV2080 actually loses something: there is no PCM card slot, which the JV1080 uses to expand its waveform allocation. A data card slot, for storing more Patches, Performances and drum kits, remains in place. Oh, and Roland haven't called the JV2080 a Super JV, either, as they did with the 1080.

#### WHAT IT'S GOT

As just mentioned, the front panel has been significantly redesigned. The huge display and array of six function keys make accessing parameters and editing Patches and Performances much easier. The large parameter value knob and cursor buttons are in the middle of the front panel, and the remaining buttons, which are spread around the panel of the JV1080, are arranged tidily to the right of the 2080's panel. The first row of buttons selects an operating mode (Performance, Patch, Rhythm or System), the next includes the three effects on/off switches, and the last two rows are used to select and enable Elements within Patches and Parts within Performances.

A headphone socket is at the front, along with a master volume control; all other

connections are at the rear. As you may have already noted, these are identical to the JV1080: a main stereo out is joined by two sets of fully assignable 'direct' stereo outs, and the usual trio of MIDI sockets.

Not surprisingly, the JV2080's architecture has a lot in common with that of the JV1080 - in fact, Patches and Performances from the JV1080 and the similarly-specified XP50/80 synths are completely compatible with the JV2080. Up to four basic elements — called Tones — make up a Patch, and these Tones can be arranged in a variety of 'Structures'. which configure the Tones and filters in some rather interesting ways, either independently or with some interaction; several Structures also include ring modulation and a 'booster'. This latter parameter introduces a form of distortion or pulse wave modulation, which is further enhanced by the use of each Element's 'Wave Gain' parameter plus FXM (frequency cross modulation).

Each Element in a Patch is also treated by its own TVA (Time Variant Amplifier, a sophisticated envelope generator), TVF (Time Variant Filter, with resonance and its own envelope), two highly comprehensive LFOs (with no fewer than eight waveforms, including sample & hold and chaos) and Pitch EG. Interestingly, individual Tones can also be delayed, or triggered on a key-up. Effects — chorus, reverb and EFX — are also available as part of a Patch. Although there can only be one EFX per Patch, not all Tones have to be routed through it

A separate mode is used to edit drum kits. Any waveform can be selected for each 'drum', and a range of tuning, envelope, filter and effects options are also available — individual pitch bend is assignable to each sound in a kit. Note that drum kits are usually on MIDI channel 10, so set your controller to that channel when playing sounds during editing.

So far, so good: use the key range and velocity crossfade options cleverly, and you can make a single Patch sound like a full band — almost. For real knuckle-cracking layers of sound, try a Performance. Here you can layer or key split up to 15 Patches on one MIDI channel (Part 10 is drums, remember), or have 16-part multitimbrality. As mentioned earlier, in Performance mode you can access not just the global reverb and chorus effects, but up to three insert effects. This means that three parts can have

#### **JV2080 FEATURES**

- 64-note polyphony.
- 16-part multitimbrality.
- 768 patches, including GM patches and 128 User Patches.
- Three effects systems: reverb, chorus and multi-effects (EFX).
- 320 x 80-dot LCD.
- . Three sets of stereo outputs.
- · Eight wave expansion board slots.
- Data card slot, for M512E memory card.



#### GENERAL CONFUSION?

Some users will want to play back General MIDI format song files with the JV2080's sounds. Accessing the GM mode is as simple as sending a GM System On message, or pressing the Shift and Performance buttons. GM Files will play back perfectly, but be warned that this is not a GS (Roland's expanded GM) instrument, so files written to that standard, with its larger variety of sounds, will not play back accurately.

Staying with MIDI matters for the moment, the JV2080 can be comprehensively controlled over MIDI. Quite apart from accessing individual parameters via System Exclusive data, several MIDI Controllers can be assigned to various Patch and effect parameters for painless real-time control, which can be recorded into a MIDI sequencer for accurate playback later. Many time-dependent functions - the LFOs and EFX delay times for example - can be sync'd to MIDI clock. In fact, when sync'ing these parameters to MIDI, the display helpfully provides note values (16th, quarter, dotted half note and so on), rather than millisecond timings. Creating arpeggio-like effects is a doddle when you start playing with MIDI clocks, the LFO, Pitch EG, timed delays and the Tone delay function. not to mention locking these crucial parameters to the tempo of the current track.

drastically different dedicated effects. Routing options also allow for a Performance's various Parts to be routed to any of the three stereo output pairs, with or without effects; use hard panning and no effects and you have individual outs.

As was noted in SOS's JV1080 review, Roland's latest generation of S+S technology offers an excellent source of raw sound, pretty nifty filters and fast-acting envelope generators under the control of a powerful central processor. You can create slowly evolving sounds, and set up sluggish envelopes, but if you need a tightly clipped sound, the JV2080 won't let you down. Zipper noise and quantisation artifacts? Not here, mate!

The effects are superb, as one would expect from Roland. Extracting them from the JV2080 would produce a good stand-alone processor. One nice thing about the delays (amongst the EFX effects) is that when you use the maximum feedback value, the delays repeat for ages, but don't degrade and get distorted (unless you've overloaded the input). Instead, they build up to a really dense level, and then fade slowly to nothing.

#### **EASE OF USE**

I can't stress enough how helpful the new large display is; it makes moving around the operating system and editing Patches and Performances a rather agreeable affair. Total newcomers may find it a bit confusing, but just keep your eye on the menu bar, at the bottom of the display. This will usually tell you what you need to know. If you're unsure as to where you are or what you've done, hit the Exit button, to the right of the LCD, or press 'Undo', which will get rid of your last edit.

Such ease of use is especially welcome given that the main user manual is not the most helpful that Roland have produced. Beginners will welcome the smaller quick-start manual, but expect a little head-scratching when it comes to extracting the big issues from the main manual.

#### INSERT EFFECTS

EFX types available as insert effects include the following: Stereo EQ: Overdrive: Distortion: Phaser; Spectrum Enhancer; Auto-wah; Rotary; Compressor; Limiter: Hexachorus: Tremolo Chorus: Space D: Stereo Chorus; Stereo Flanger; Step Flanger; Stereo Delay; Modulation Delay; Triple-Tap Delay; Quadruple-Tap Delay: Time Control Delay: Two Voice Pitch-Shifter; Feedback Pitch-Shifter; Reverb; Gate Reverb; Overdrive>Chorus: Overdrive>Flanger: Overdrive>Delay; Distortion>Chorus; Distortion>Flanger; Distortion>Delay; Enhancer>Chorus; Enhancer>Flanger; Enhancer>Delay; Chorus>Delay; Flanger>Delay; Chorus>Delay; Chorus/Delay; Flanger/Delay; Chorus/Flanger.

#### CONCLUSION

Don't get me wrong: the JV2080 is a fabulous synth, with power, depth, subtlety and sophistication in reserve for the adventurous sound mangler, a hefty number of excellent presets and friendly operating system for the slightly more timid, and amazing expandability. The provision of three floating insert effects in Performance mode is also highly gratifying doubly so when coupled with the ability to route dry or EFX-treated parts to the two pairs of direct outs (although how nice it would have been to use more than one EFX per Part!).

isn't that inferior, and the 1080 cost £350 less than the 2080 does on its release just about two years ago; the disparity is even greater now that the older synth has been "re-positioned" at £999. Whether a bigger display, two extra insert effects. some extra sounds, a tweaked operating system, and the open invitation to spend more money on expansion boards (£2000 to fill all eight slots!) is worth the extra cash is up to you. Facilities that would have been really welcome — double the multitimbrality, more user Patch memories and perhaps more audio outputs — have not been provided. Let's take an example from elsewhere in Roland's range: the SC88 Super Sound Canvas GM module was released at around the same time as the JV1080, for £799. The SC88 Pro, reviewed last month, retails for the same price, yet offers a significant number of sonic and hardware enhancements over the original. However, Roland report a initial sell-out on JV2080s, so the customer must be making up his or her own mind.

Reservations aside, the JV2080 is one of the best examples of a high-class sample + synthesisbased module on the market at the moment. It sounds great, editing has been made highly accessible, and the effects provision is particularly generous. If you only want one MIDI sound module, could this be the one?

- E Roland JV2080 £1399 inc VAT. A Roland UK Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ. Brochure hotline 01792 515020. 01792 310248.
- W http://www.roland.co.uk

But the spec offered by the popular JV1080

505

# **BOARD SILLY: EXPANSION BOARDS**

The JV2080 can host up to eight expansion boards, and while adding one of these doesn't increase your polyphony, it does strengthen the sonic arsenal by a good deal for the price of a few sample CDs - if you're intrepid (and rich) enough to eventually fill all eight slots, you'll have something like 144Mb of raw waveforms to play with, not to mention an additional 2900 preset Patches. And you don't lose any rack space.

Roland's current range of easily-installable SR-JV80 expansion boards (£255 each) all fit various Roland synths and modules (including the XP50, XP80, JV1080, JV90, JV880, JV1000 and JD990). The newest

is the SR-JV80-10 Bass & Drums board, with which the review JV2080 was supplied.

The 241 waveforms on the SR-JV80-10 board are derived from the Spectrasonics sample CDs Bass Legend, Burning Grooves and Liquid Grooves. The artists who provide the bass and drum hits are all clearly namechecked (come on down, Marcus Miller, Abraham Laboriel, John Patitucci, Abe Laboriel Jr and Bob Wilson). I think this board's name has been carefully chosen, so that jungle-merchants don't get confused. While funky and varied, this is not a sub-bass, drums and bass collection - but when it comes to bass Patches, if it ain't here, you probably don't need it. There are even 'menu' waveforms

made up of a variety of different bass (and drum) variations; for example, collections of different slide and fret noises. Drum kits are also excellent — there are eight altogether. What makes this board different from the others is a nifty collection of 10 ready-made acoustic drum phrase loops. These can be sync'd to MIDI, and allow you to create instant grooves.

The remaining nine boards in the Roland collection are:

- SR-JV80-01 Pop
- SR-JV80-02 Orchestral
- SR-JV80-03 Piano
- SR-JV80-04 Vintage
- SR-JV80-05 World
- SR-JV80-06 Dance
- SR-JV80-07 Super Sound Set
- . SR-JV80-08 Keyboards of the 60s and 70s
- · SR-JV80-09 Session.





# BRUCE RECORDING INXS'S ELEGANTLY WASTED RECORDING INXS'S ELEGANTLY WASTED

Musician and producer
Bruce Fairbairn is best
known for his US rock
smash successes with
Bon Jovi and Aerosmith,
but blended live band
recording and a
willingness to use studio
technology to record
the latest INXS album,
Elegantly Wasted.
RICHARD BUSKIN finds
out how he did it.

ruce Fairbairn's track record includes artists such as Bon Jovi, Aerosmith, AC/DC, Poison, the Scorpions, Blue Oyster Cult, Van Halen and Chicago; as a producer, he derives much of his in-studio enjoyment from the process of capturing not only the sound but also the natural energy of a live band performance on tape.

"Being a musician myself, I have a good ear for songs, for arrangements and for music," he says, " so I try to bring all of that to a project, providing songwriters and musicians with a sounding-board on which to base their material and their performances."

Fairbairn's ability to inspire and draw the very best performances out of artists is another major plus.

"I think that reflects my experience over the years, being part of a band," he explains. "That's how I learned to play, and so that's why I'm really not that interested in working with bands that don't — or can't — perform live. For me that's all part and parcel of giving the consumer a product that is true. I really have a problem with records where the end result doesn't represent either the human performance of the artist or any ability on the part of the artist to actually perform that song. I think that's musical fraud, so I stay well away from it."

#### **ROOTS**

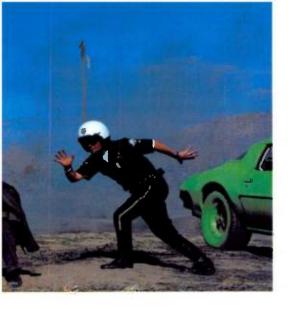
Born and raised in Canada, Fairbairn began playing the trumpet at the age of five, before making his pro debut with a high-school band at a local church. Later there were spells with groups such as the Spectres and Sunshyne, and just before Sunshyne split up they recorded a demo of drummer Jim Vallance's compositions. Bruce Fairbairn went off to get a degree in Urban Planning at the University of British Columbia, the demo tape arrived in the hands of an LA producer, and when said producer contacted Fairbairn and told him that he liked what he had heard, Fairbairn pretended that the band was still together. A deal was signed, and Sunshyne metamorphosed into Prism.

Jim Vallance is now best known for his songwriting collaborations with Bryan Adams, yet together he and Fairbairn produced the first Prism album, which was a hit in Canada. Four more albums followed, with Bruce playing in the horn section but when Mick Jones, Foreigner, and Rick Ocasek of the Cars called on his talents as a producer, Fairbairn stepped over to the other side of the console. He went on to produce Loverboy's first two albums, which sold more than eight million copies in Canada and the US, and Bon Jovi's Slippery When Wet, which sold over 13 million worldwide. Bruce's ability to commit great performance to tape was then confirmed when Aerosmith's Get A Grip debuted at Number One on the American Billboard charts - a first for the band in its 20-year history.

#### **INITIAL XS**

A man of many musical talents, Bruce Fairbairn is undeniably one of the hottest producers of the '90s. Among his most recent projects is *Elegantly Wasted*, the new album by — and his first collaboration with — Australian group INXS, and it was while he was spending a rare few hours away from the studio that I was able to talk with him about the sessions.

What was your initial involvement with the INXS project?



"Well, I was contacted by PolyGram in London. The boys had put together some demos and were looking at getting going. So I flew over to London and spent a couple of afternoons with Michael [Hutchence] and Andrew [Ferris], and we talked about where they were with the writing and where they wanted to go with the record.

"They'd rented a tiny little studio in Dublin for a week or so and done some writing there, then they'd done some other writing in London, and they had nine or ten songs that were reasonably well advanced. Actually, they sent a few of the demos to me before I flew over to London and they sounded pretty good — a lot of keyboard stuff, a lot of guitar stuff that Andrew had overdubbed, and vocals. I was impressed with the feel and the different sounds that they'd been using. They hadn't laboured over them

but they'd stumbled on some really good things. For instance, some of the guitar sounds were really weird; composites of maybe two or three different tracks had been laid down without any thought about how they would go together or what they would be doing, but, once put in context, they appeared in different sections of the song quite nicely.

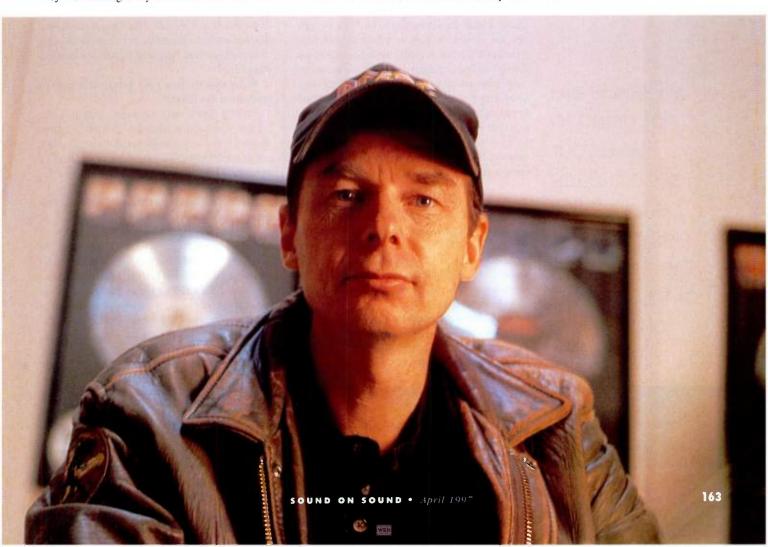
"I was quite impressed, and I actually ended up suggesting that we might want to save some of the stuff on the demos — because the chances were that when we were back in the studio we wouldn't be able to recreate that vibe. Andrew's very meticulous in his musical work, and my thinking was that, given the time to reassess some of the parts that he'd already played, he would probably change them and they might well suffer as a result. That was especially so with some of the vocals: Michael, after a few glasses of wine, wanted to sing and I really captured some good energy there. I'm always a believer in hanging onto those small gifts."

#### What were the demos recorded on?

"On a variety of formats: some were on 24-track reels, some were on ADAT, and what we ended up doing was loading everything onto a Sony 3348 and then calling those our 'working masters'. For some of the songs, we brought those tapes out to Vancouver, did a lot of reorganising of what was on there, threw some stuff out, laid down new drum and bass parts, and then recorded vocal overdubs or made up new composites incorporating some of the more interesting aspects of Michael's original performances."

# What was the direction that Andrew and Michael were looking for?

"Well, they had just finished a record, Welcome To Wherever You Are, which had been very well



### BRUCE FAIRBAIRN • RECORDING INXS'S ELEGANTLY WASTED



▶ received critically — by the press and by their closest fans — but which really hadn't been able to achieve much success commercially. So what they wanted to do was make a good band record that was more commercially accessible while still as high in quality as the previous album. That was the dilemma — trying to get the best of both worlds.

"When I suggested that we use the demos as the basis for what we were going to be doing over the next few months, the guys were quite pleased. Then it became a question of getting the band involved and getting band performances down. We also cut several songs from scratch, so there was a nice balance there. Overall, however, they wanted to get the band back in the public eye with a vengeance and a passion, and to do that we were really going to look hard for good songs — especially some singles that would fly at radio — but also make a record that would have some depth of character and integrity in the songs."

STUDIO SETUP

#### Where did you work on the album?

"We did the bulk of it here [in Vancouver] at my studio, which is called the Armoury, then we adjourned to Spain for a couple of weeks and worked at a small studio near Marbella, before returning to Vancouver and then mixing at the Townhouse in London."

#### What is the setup at the Armoury?

"We've got a Sony 3348 as well as a couple of Studer A800s, a 72-channel G-Plus SSL console with automation, UREI 813A and Yamaha NS10

monitors, a fair amount of vintage gear... The Armoury is not really based on that gear, but there's enough interesting stuff that we rarely have to go outside to bring in any equipment.

"There's just one main recording area — a nice, big, cathedral-like area with a wood floor — and three isolation rooms around it. So there's lots of room for the band to congregate and to set up live."

Several tracks had already been composed, but when the sessions proper got under way, were some songs also being written in the studio?

"By and large no, although a couple of very interesting songs came on-stream in Spain, one of which — 'Everything I Do' — is on the album."

## How many tracks are on the finished record?

"There are 11 tracks, 12 in Europe, where the extra track is 'Shine', and 13 in Japan, where the other song is 'Ride'. Strictly a marketing ploy, providing incentive to discourage imports."

#### Did INXS play as a band in the studio?

"Yes, they rehearsed and then some tracks were cut as a band, while for others the boys came in and overdubbed to the existing demos. So it really was a combination of both."

#### And were any outside musicians brought in?

"Not much. We used Luis Conte, a very talented percussionist who I know from California, and some friends of mine called the Margharita Horns, and then we had a couple of girls come in and sing some backgrounds. Basically, though, the band did everything."

## What exactly was your production role in relation to the band?

"Well, I didn't really co-produce with the band, but the record was produced with Andrew Ferris. Andrew was certainly a player at the demo stage, and as we ended up keeping some of the stuff on the demos I felt that it was fair to recognise his contribution in some way."

# Mike Plotnikoff was the engineer on this record. How do you interact with him?

"I'm not really technically inclined, you know; I'm aware of what's going on, but I'm not inclined to spend a lot of time worrying about the technical aspects of the session, so I rely on Mike to make that a no-brainer for me. That allows me to concentrate on what is going on with the music, the dynamics of the performances and the musical aspects of the record. I mean, I don't question him that much about what mic he wants to put up for Michael Hutchence to sing into. As long as it sounds good

"People are not going to take your record back because the kick drum at the beginning of the second chorus is a little late."



# INTASOUND

0% INTEREST FREE 3 MONTHS

0%
INTEREST FREE
CREDIT

#### **AKAI S2000**



Total 0% Credit Price £999

#### AKAI S3000 XL



18 x £99.94

Total 0% Credit Price £1798.92

#### AKAI CD3000 XL





Total 0% Credit Price £22295

#### **AKAI MPC2000**



12 x £99.91

Total 0% Credit Price £1198.92

#### KAI REMIX 16

12 x 262.41

Total 0% Credit Price £748.92

#### **NOVATION BASS STATION**



6 x £66.50

Total 0% Credit Price £399

#### NOVATION DRUM STATION



6 x £74.83

Total 0% Credit Price £448.98

#### ROLAND JV2080



12 x £116.58

Total 0% Credit Price £1398.96

#### **KORG TRINITY**



18 x £102.72

Total 0% Credit Price £1848.96

#### **ROLAND XP80**



18 x £99.94

Total 0% Credit Price £1798.92

#### ROLAND JP 8000



18 x £83.05

Total 0% Credit Price £1494.90

#### YAMAHA AN1X



12 x £83.25

Total 0% Credit Price £999

#### YAMAHA CS1X



12 x £49.91

Total 0% Credit Price £598.92

#### ROLAND MC303



10 x £56.50

Total 0% Credit Price £565

#### KORG PROPHECY



12 x 274.91

Total 0% Credit Price £898.92

#### NORD LEAD



12 x £83.25

Total 0% Credit Price £999

## NORD RACK

12 x £108.25

Total 0% Credit Price £1299

#### **ROLAND JV1080**



12 x £83.25

Total 0% Credit Price £999

#### TASCAM 414



6 x £58.16

Total 0% Credit Price £ 348.96

#### CLEARANCE

E-MU E64 Sampler (New)	£1899
GEM S2 Turbo	2999
Roland JV30	£299
Kawai K1R	£149
Korg M1	£650
Yamaha DX21	£149
Boss DS330	£199
C-Lab Falcon X	£799
Digitech Studio Twin	£249
C-Lab Falcon Mk 2	£799

#### FOSTEX D80



12 x £108.25

Total 0% Credit Price £1299

#### FOSTEX DMT8VL



12 x £83.25

Total 0% Credit Price £999

#### FOSTEX D5



12 x £74.91

Total 0% Credit Price £898.92

#### TASCAM DA20



10 x £69.90

Total 0% Credit Price £699

#### **MACKIE 1402 VLZ**



6 x £66.50

Total 0% Credit Price £399

#### YAMAHA MD4



12 x £74.91

Total 0% Credit Price £898.92

#### YAMAHA REV 500



£86.50

Total 0% Credit Price £399

FREEPHONE 0500 51 52 56 70 Narborough Road, Leicester LE3 0BR TEL: 0116 254 5456. FAX: 0116 233 6687

## BRUCE FAIRBAIRN • RECORDING INXS'S ELEGA VILY WASTED

▶ to my ear, I'm happy to go along with what he wants. We work pretty much hand in glove getting sounds up; basically I just put my ear to it as the bottom line, along with whoever is playing the part, but I let Mike pretty much run his show."

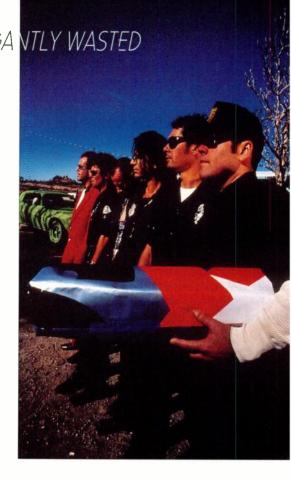
#### **GETTING IT TOGETHER**

What were the moments when things really came together during these sessions?

"Well, one of the things that I was most excited about was when John [Ferris] came to play drums on top of some of the existing tracks. He's an uncanny drummer in that he's able to lock in with an existing track — you know, cut to a click — and he's deadly. It was almost unnatural, the way that he was able to play on those tracks and make them feel good. When most drummers play to a click or to an existing instrumental track they will rush or slow down, but John has this amazing ability to be in there and on the mark consistently, as well as to add a really good feel. So I was just so happy when he came in and laid his parts down on some of these songs.

"Another thing that I really enjoyed about the sessions was that Andrew [Ferris] doesn't tend to choose what I would call mainstream sounds to work with. He's always exploring and trying different things, and he's a fountain of ideas. You know, I would go in there and say, 'Gee, the second verse could really use something to give it a bit of a lift', and within the space of about five minutes Andrew would have three or four different possibilities on the go. He'd say, 'Well, listen to this. What do you think?' and he'd have this great counter-melody, and then he'd say, 'Well, what about this?' and there'd be something else. It was really an inspiration to work with that kind of input as a producer. I didn't have to sit around humming and having for a couple of hours, waiting for him to find a part. If anything there were too many on the table, and I think that one of our biggest challenges was to take these songs and make them work with just the essential ingredients. Of course, when you have 48 tracks available there can be a tendency to fill them up just in case, but I'm very against carrying the excess baggage along and so house-cleaning was always a big thing for us.

"Still, Andrew was really excellent at coming up with good ideas, and of course as a singer Michael shoots straight from the hip. His vocals are just full of weird things that he can do. For example, we were in Spain where we did a lot of the vocals, and the vocal booth window of this studio looks right out over this big cliff towards North Africa. Every afternoon there was a warm wind coming across from Africa, and on one day it was really strong and it started whistling through the window. Michael was singing and he paused, and all of a sudden this wind made a really loud whistling noise and Michael just jumped right on it and sang along with it, using this wind almost as an instrument as it came through the glass! At the end we all looked around and said, 'What was that?' Then we said, 'Okay, let's hold it. Let's wait a minute. This wind is going to come again and we'll record it again, so



we've got another one.' Of course it never came again, but Michael, God bless him, was there!

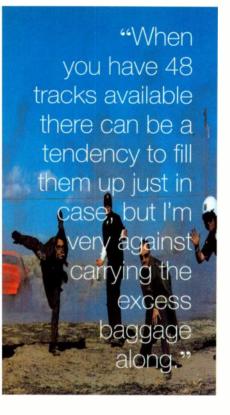
"I'd come down into the studio at three in the morning and there would be Michael in his pyjamas jamming on a vocal. He was always down there stirring the pot and working on new ideas for himself. I think he was very happy with this record, because for once it wasn't a situation where the last thing to be done was the singer writing the lyrics - you know, the singer's in there grasping at straws, trying to get anything that makes sense so that the record can be completed. Basically, Michael had 90 per cent of his lyrics completed before I got involved, and for him it was really a good experience because all he was dealing with now was performing and revising lyrics. He didn't have to try to generate completely new ideas. He'd already gotten that down, and I think it gave him the luxury of really concentrating on his performances without being pressured to go down to the wire."

#### **XS SUCCESS**

Although you knew the direction that the band wanted to go in, this was your first project with them: did you have a fresh perspective that led you to also pull them in a direction conforming to your own vision?

"Not really. My philosophy is more that it's the band's record, and so you try to hammer out a mutually shared vision before you start the project. Because I'm not sure that I really want to do that record if we're not all pulling in the same direction—it's going to result in problems down the road. But, to their credit, the guys were very consistently in line with our original discussions.

"You know, there's no magic really about deciding what you're going to do with a record. They





ver the years, the emphasis with keyboard instruments has been more on technology and less on music. Not anymore! This is why so many keyboard musicians choose Peavey MIDI controllers. Whether you're a studio musician, player in a band or just love to play at home, the DPM C8p keyboard MIDI controller combines a friendly user interface, extensive control over MIDI sound modules (and sequencers) and a marvelous keyboard feel, all in one portable instrument.

Many are just now discovering the advantages of using keyboard MIDI Controllers. Since sounds are not built-in, a

M Peavey OPM Clip

DESTRUCTION

controller — unlike a synthesizer — doesn't become outdated. As new sounds become available, you simply update your

sound modules. Plus, a dedicated controller like the DPM C8p gives you extensive features that allow you to control your entire musical setup. For

friendly
user interface
featuring graphic
symbols that help you
make music ASAP!

example, you can quickly split and layer sounds, either on one multitimbral module or several, quickly and easily. By simply adjusting how hard you play the keyboard, you can bring parts in and out. Also, you can easily start or stop your sequencer and even control the tempo



directly from the DPM C8p. Need to change the volume of a part? No problem with the C8p!

Then there is the matter of "FEEL." The DPM C8p action is remarkably like a piano. From light pianissimos to huge power chords, an impressive dynamic range is available. Of course, exact velocity response can be customized to your playing style via the programmable velocity curves.

We thank you for letting us share with you our excitement about the DPM C8p and all that it offers. You are "officially" invited to play the DPM C8p and our entire line of keyboard/MIDI products at your local Peavey keyboard dealer.

#### C P F C I F I C A T I I V C

88-key piano action weighted keyboard, eight programmable zones/layers, programmable velocity curves, programmable pressure curve, two programmable mod wheels and pitch wheel, four programmable sliders and buttons, two control voltage inputs, two dual footswitch inputs, 240 x 64 user-friendly LCD display with "soft" key driven interface, two mergeable MIDI INS and four MIDI OUTS, two preset chains, sequencer control, mute/solo individual ranges, MIDI port status, MIDI input monitoring, panic button (reset/all notes off)... and more.





Due to the need to occasionally update and improve our products, all specifications are subject to change without notice

### BRUCE FAIRBAIRN • RECORDING INXS'S ELEGANTLY WASTED

wanted a record that was going to be a commercial success but they didn't want to do a bullshit pop record, so to me that was fairly clear. Then, on another level, they really wanted to experiment with different sounds, although they didn't want to redraw the playing field in terms of recording. They weren't out to make a real audiophile kind of record, taking

time did I feel that I was pulling the band away from that. My job was really to make sure that they stuck with the original premise, and that we didn't see any of the guys starting to go sideways or run around in circles over a particular part. If a part's not working, let's go onto something else and find something that does work, rather than spend days and days trying to sort it out.

"Michael's got a great voice, and he could make a little clip-on mic on your jacket sound like a million bucks

"Some people are inclined to say, 'Let's load the drums onto the computer and we'll get everything just perfect. The feel will be 100 per cent.' Then, three days later, they're still dicking around with a kick drum here and a snare drum there, trying to make it work, and in the process they've screwed up 50 per cent of the parts that were already on the track. My counsel in a situation like that would be, 'Look, that isn't important. What is important is if the song works. People are not going to take your record back because the kick drum at the beginning of the second chorus is a little late. If they do, I'll pay for it!""

a year to break new ground in the recording business. Instead they wanted to go with energy and performance over nitpicky advancements in sound quality; what was going to make the songs work, concentrating on the material and the performances, not spending two weeks getting a drum sound together or three days choosing the right mic for Michael to sing into. That took three minutes. He's got a great voice, and he could make a little clip-on mic on your jacket sound like a million bucks.

When you're making a record like this, what market are you aiming at? The States? Europe? These days it's not always easy knowing what's going to get major airplay on the radio.

"Our general attitude was that there were bigger fish to be fried than making a record that people would remember as the best technical achievement of the year. Let's make a record that will have people going around singing the songs afterwards and saying, 'Man, this is a great INXS record!'

"That's right. If you start making a record for radio you'll be chasing your tail, because by the time it comes out things will probably have changed anyway. So between the guys in the band, their manager, myself and the people at Mercury, we were trying to find a record that has some songs that we think are going to be really radio-friendly although not in all formats, of course: it's impossible to go urban, AOR and Top 40 all at once. By and large, however, instead of things being specifically written for a certain market, we just picked the best songs that were available, and then we sat back and said, 'Okay, do we have something that Top 40 radio can play here?""

"Once you get those kinds of principles out on the table and everybody's headed towards them, it's fairly easy to keep your direction. So at no

digitally, three tracks utilised a Studer A800

analogue machine for the drums, bass and guitar:

'Girl On Fire', 'Thrown Together' and 'Bang The

Your Head' the drums were recorded with only

willing to divulge names and placement.

Drum'. On the tracks 'Show Me' and 'Don't Lose

three microphones, and in this case Plotnikoff is

kit and it sounded great," he recalls. "It had one

one cymbal and a hi-hat, and he was able to get

For those songs, we therefore decided to just use

compression, and everybody just loved the sound.

cases it turned out really well." Incidentally, the

Mike Plotnikoff was not involved at the mix

kick drum, one snare drum, a tom, a floor tom,

something like a John Bonham sound out of it.

three Neumann U47s in the room, with

With the lack of control and isolation, you

couldn't do that for every song, but in those

first half of 'Don't Lose Your Head' actually

stage, but he ensured that everything was

already prepared for Tom Lord Alge.

features a drum machine.

"John [Ferris] had purchased a really old drum

And then once you've got enough singles you feel able to indulge yourself more on the other material...

#### THE RECORDING SETUP

"Right. My feeling is that if you've got three or four songs on your record that radio can get their teeth into, then the balance of the album is more a musical expression of where the band is at, and the songs that they want to play, and the songs that they want to play live. That's the time that you really set the direction.

John Ferris' drum kit was set up in the main room at the Armoury with everything isolated, and a combination of 24 microphones which engineer Mike Plotnikoff wishes to keep close to his chest, "It's kind of my personal setup," he says, "Let's just say that the microphones that I choose to use and their placement give a different sound, and I apply that to the kits of most rock drummers who I work with."

> "There are some songs on this record whose arrangements are very interesting from the

Gary Beers played bass, and this was recorded with both DI (direct injection) and a couple of mics in a bass-trap box; Tim Ferris' guitars went through a Marshall amp miked with a Shure SM57 and a Sennheiser 421. Michael Hutchence's vocals were captured via a valve Neumann U67.

#### **DUB OR LIVE**

"He used that mic on the demos," explains Plotnikoff. "As a lot of the demo vocals were retained, we had to use that same mic to match the sound for his other performances, but it's not a mic I normally use. It's a good-sounding microphone, but I've just got used to others."

Are INXS comfortable playing as a band in the

Andrew Ferris' keyboard rig included a Fender Rhodes, a Roland Super Jupiter, two Akai \$1000 samplers and Roland's JV1080 synth module. Although most of the album was recorded

"I did a mix for him beforehand in Vancouver so that he had a guideline as to roughly what we wanted," says Plotnikoff. "All he had to do was push up the faders and he was ready to go."

instrumental perspective: different kinds of instruments and different textures that radio doesn't even get close to, yet they still play a really important role. However, at the end of the day, if we sat and looked at our songs and there were no obvious hits on that record, we would still be in the studio."

studio or do they prefer overdubbing?

"They really do both quite well. They've spent so many years playing live they can jump in and

sound great at a moment's notice. At the same time, with the way that the technology has developed so quickly over the last two or three years, they've made a point of overdubbing as well. So they're quite comfortable working with drum loops, they're quite comfortable coming in and overdubbing onto existing tracks, and they fit into those situations in a very positive way.

"They all have their own keyboard setups, samplers, sequencers and stuff, and so when they're home they write their own songs, play around with them and experiment with them. Then, when they come together they all carry that body of knowledge and nobody's out of the loop, and I think that is unusual for bands."

How about those magic live moments which are captured on tape but which the band fear they'll never be able to reproduce on stage? Do you give a lot of thought to that?

"Sure. In fact, what Andrew does is offload everything that we put on tape, and as we speak now he is sitting there writing sequences for their tour. All of the important bits and pieces — you know, little effects and overdubs that he played on keyboard — he will be able to trigger live on stage, and I think that's a legitimate thing. He played them in the studio on his keyboards but he just doesn't have enough fingers to play them all at once."



What about Michael's vocals? Were they comped much?

"I wouldn't say 'much'. He's a very spontaneous kind of performer, so I tend to try and retain his performance in as much of one piece as is possible. That isn't to say that I don't do some comps with him, of course, but I would always try to base it on one main performance and then just move in those little parts where he nailed it better on another take. Basically, he's a performer, and a lot of the magic in his vocals comes from one-off stuff that he happened to be doing on a particular day."



# The Best PC Solutions for...

...Midi sequencing, hard disk recording and scoring.



More records have been composed and recorded with Cubase than with any other sequencer. With no less than 6 editing windows and unequalled levels of sophistication, including unlimited tracks, mixer maps, many quantize options, score printing, AVI movie support and much, much more, Cubase is now an industry standard.

#### **Cubase Score 3.0**

If you need powerful scoring on top of all the facilities in Cubase, then you need Cubase Score. The comprehensive scoring menu includes hundreds of graphics, text entry, polyphonic voicing, layout presets, automatic guitarist tablature etc etc. Ask for our Scoring Technology leaflet.

#### **Audio Technology**

.... And if you have a soundcard in your PC then you also have access to up to 8 tracks of simultaneous audio playback in both Cubase and Cubase Score. In addition, Cubase Audio 3.0 offers non-destructive editing, time stretching, pitch-shifting, and level automation. If you are a Windows 95 user then you also have access to the wave editor providing off-line EQ and compression.

Cubase 3.0 - £329.00 inc vat Cubase Score 3.0 - £ 499.00 inc vat

#### Beware of imitations.

STOP PRESS

Steinberg have announced that Cubase VST for PC will be released at the end of August. The program will be identical to the Mac version and include realtime EQ and effects. The upgrade will be

free if you purchase a Cubase program after 1st of March 1997







This program makes the task of matching the tempo of one audio file with that of another EASY. Recycle isolates an audio file's rhythmic components, allocates the sample to different keys on your sampler and saves them as notes in a midi-file. When the midi-file is played, the audio-file will sync perfectly, whatever the tempo. Once you have tried it, you won't be able to live without it. Version 1.6 is compatible with Akai, E-mu, Kurzweil, Ensoniq, Roland and Digidesign samplers. ReCycle! 1.6 - £199.00 inc vat

groove analysis.



...real-time audio processing, editing and archiving



For Windows 95 users this is simply the fastest stereo audio editor/processor available. Editing is easy and unlimited 'undo" operations make critical editing decisions non-critical! The time-stretching

and pitch shifting algorithms are the best available on the PC platform, and the compression, EQ, batch processing, audio database, and FFT analysis facilities are all standard. Wavelab 1.5 represents the first real-time plug-in interface on the PC platform, and can be used as a stand alone program or link with Cubase as an integrated wave editor.

Wavelab 1.5 - £ 399.00 inc vat

And the following plug-ins are included at no extra cost...

Reverb, Delay, Chorus. Revere, FO, Sanole rate converted Grungelizer, Tools One

# with optional mastering tools..

## Professional Plug-ins at an affordable price...



#### Declicker

Ideal for restorational work, Declicker removes clicks from any audio material. The unique audition facility ensures that only unwanted clicks are removed. £299.00 inc vat



By boosting 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3rd harmonics, Spectralizer brightens up dull recordings without adding distortion £299.00 inc vat





#### Loudness Maximizer

You may have normalized your master but it still doesn't sound loud enough. Add an extra 6dB to your mix with Loudness Maximizer. Guaranteed loud and clean £299.00 inc vat



#### Denoiser

Removal of noise with adaptive technology gives results traditionally only available with expensive oiser cleans-up the noise floor oving the audio intact. £299.00 inc val

## Phone or Fax for your FREE demo CD ROM

Tel: 0181 207 5050 Fax: 0181 207 4572

Harman Audio, Borehamwood Ind Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5PZ

H A Harman International Company

steps ahead



www.steinberg-us.com



# ENSONIQ

ENSONIQ DP PRO PROFESSIONAL EFFECTS PROCESSOR

Ensoniq seem determined to break into the big-league effects market with their highly specified 24-bit DP Pro.

PAUL WHITE investigates.



nsonig's DP/4 effects unit surprised a lot of people with its clarity and finesse, but now the company have come up with a 1U 24-bit effects unit that's very obviously targeted at the potential Lexicon PCM80 or TC Electronic M2000 Wizard purchaser. Even the format of the machine is very familiar — there's a choice of analogue-only inputs and outputs or a digital I/O option, up to two simultaneous effects (or hybrid effects combinations) with a choice of series and parallel routing options, a database search engine for finding effects by type or application, and real-time MIDI parameter control. The analogue audio path goes via 20-bit converters to give a 100dB dynamic range, though the digital I/O option can provide interfacing with up to 24-bit word length.

As supplied, this sleek 1U machine has three banks of patches — two empty user banks of 128 patches each, and one factory preset bank of 128 patches. A further bank contains templates for the six signal-routing options used to combine the effects algorithms; this contains just six patches, which can be copied to any location. Each of the two powerful on-board processors can run any one of 38 effects algorithms at a time (some of which create two simultaneous effects),

so the DP Pro is more than a one-at-a-time effects machine, but it isn't designed to provide loads of effects running at the same time.

In addition to studio effects, the unit can handle certain types of dynamic processing, such as compression, gating and de-essing, as well as stereo synthesis and stereo image manipulation. Especially worthy of note is the inclusion of a Mastering Limiter — another shot across TC's bows? This incorporates a lookahead system with elaborate peak detection to ensure no overshoot, but with the minimum of side effects. It also acts as a level maximiser, levelling out changes in amplitude between successive songs on an album. With the digital I/O fitted, this would be a very useful adjunct to a digital editing workstation.

#### **USER INTERFACE**

The first thing I want to do when I get hold of a new effects machine is to try out a few of the factory patches so I can get an idea of what kind of things the box can do, and how well it does them. In this case, the patches are arranged into banks of 128 in typical MIDI fashion. You select a new bank by either pressing the Select button to step around the available banks, or using the data wheel to scroll through the patches in the current

bank and then the next one. Patches are loaded using the Enter button, though MIDI Bank and Program Change commands are also accepted. Disconcertingly, though, once a patch has been loaded, the display continues to flash, which I find off-putting. (Apparently the logic for this is than anything in the window that can be changed using the data wheel will flash, and, in the case of patches, you can always use the wheel to select a new patch — hence the flashing.) If you simply want to cruise the presets, this is about all you need to know.

The review model came with blanking plates covering the digital I/O section socket cutouts — the digital interfacing (S/PDIF and AES/EBU), comes as an option rather than as standard. The analogue configuration is 2-channel in, 2-channel out, with combined jack/XLR connectors for the inputs and separate jacks and XLRs for the outputs. Both sets of connections are balanced, and a rear-panel switch chooses between +4dBu and -10dBV operation. Both the inputs and outputs are converted at 20 bits with 128 times oversampling. The full set of MIDI In, Out and Thru connectors is fitted, along with a jack labelled Foot Switch 1&2. Mains power comes in via an IEC lead, and there's no external voltage selector.

The front-panel layout is nicely uncluttered. with an almost total absence of dual-function buttons. A rotary level control and stereo LED VU meters look after the input levels and the Meter Function switch swaps between input and output level monitoring. Three LEDs show the selected sample rate — the 48kHz LED was illuminated on this unit, but to me it would make more sense if all the sample rate LEDs stayed off until the digital option was fitted. Two more LEDs detect digital in and MIDI In activity, and a four-digit numeric readout shows both the currently selected bank and patch number. A 24 x 2 character LCD window shows the type of effect, its routing and the patch name; in the edit modes, this window is used to provide parameter information. Data entry is via a single rotary encoder, and 20 buttons with integral status LEDs handle the rest.

Inside the DP Pro are two Ensoniq ESP2 VLSI signal processing chips, referred to in the manual as ESP A and ESP B. There's also a 16MHz, 16-bit host processor to look after housekeeping. Each of the ESP chips can run one of a selection of effects algorithms, most of which provide either a single effect or a process, though there are a few dual-effect configurations. When you're creating a new effects patch, there are six possible routing options for the two effects processors, two series (one with overall feedback), two parallel, dual mono (mono out) and dual mono (combined stereo mix out).

#### **EFFECT CREATION**

To create a new effect, it's probably easiest to edit one of the factory patches, but if you want to start from scratch, the order in which to work is first to choose a routing option, then decide which algorithms to load into the ESP A and B processors. In fact this procedure is mimicked by the edit button layout, which starts with the routing button, then forks into A and B paths with buttons for Algorithm, Parameter, Mod and bypass. Once you've chosen your algorithms, there's the usual menu of user-variable parameters which you can step through by pressing the Parameter button to call up the required parameter group (Tweak, Mixer and Algorithm parameters), then using the Previous and Next buttons to navigate through them. Value changes are made using the data wheel, and finished edits can be stored in any user location.

Up to four parameters may be modulated in real time via MIDI, external footswitches, two internal LFOs or the data entry knob's 'Tweak function', for both ESP A and B, and either processor can be bypassed if you only need to use one of them. Modulation parameters may be set so that the modulating source adds to or subtracts from the set parameter or, if you prefer, the set parameter can be overridden completely, leaving the mod source in full control.

Tweak is a neat feature that borrows from Lexicon's Soft Row concept, but works rather differently. When you're setting up the effects parameters, you can also designate up to eight parameters per ESP for quick access, so that instead of having to get into full Edit mode to change something, you simply keep pressing the Tweak button until the parameter you want to change comes up, then use the data entry knob to change it. The Tweak menu can contain as many or as few parameters as you like, up to the maximum of eight per ESP.

Delay- or LFO-related effects can also be set up using the front-panel Tap Tempo button, or they can be synchronised to external MIDI Clock so that effects-timing parameters can respond to tempo changes in the material being effected.

#### pros & cons

#### **ENSONIQ DP PRO £999**

#### pros

- · Quiet, high-quality effects.
- Optional digital I/O helps keeps the price of the basic model down.
- Very straightforward operating system.
- Friendly Tweak and Search functions.
- 256 user memories.

#### cons

- · Current manual too sparse.
- No expansion card slot.

#### summary

One of the few truly professional effects units available for under £1500.

SOUND ON SOUND

#### THE EFFECTS

The sidebar 'Effects Algorithms' should give you some idea of what the unit is capable of, though it's interesting to note that, as well as the more obvious effects, there's a Tunable speaker option that could be useful for creating post-pro 'futz' sounds, such as transistor radios and TV sets. There's also Chatter box — no in-depth explanation is provided in the early version of the manual, but this seems to involve modulated formant filtering, which lends the effected sounds a slight vocal or 'chattery' quality.

The reverb algorithms supplied here are smooth, polished and versatile; in addition to the more obvious reverb parameters, there are several individually adjustable delays and a number of associated diffusion parameters. All the usual reverb types are available, including early reflections and small rooms, though there are two separate ambience algorithms and one

'Reflection Modeler' for adding space to a sound without clouding it with reverb.

Pitch shifting provides up to three voices per channel, with delay and filtered feedback. These may be controlled via MIDI or set manually, and there are multi-voice detuning treatments. The detuning, rotary speaker and chorus options are very flexible, and compare favourably with other very serious effects processors. As usual, sounds shifted up or down by any significant amount take on a shimmery modulation, but, to be fair, the quality of shifting available here stands comparison with the shifting used in just about any multi-effects processor, many of which are more costly than this one.

Also worthy of special mention is the Spatial Delay, a kind of multi-tapped echo that seems to come from everywhere. The multitap delay algorithm can have up to 32 individual delay taps, with filtering and diffusion, and the compressor is as good as any I've tried on an all-digital box.

# ENSONIQ DP PRO

USI
Using the machin fact that this ear include full desparameters, but the select Find Routing Algo B Params B Mod B Bypass B

Tweak Tap

Tweak Tap

Next Enter Compare Cancel Save System Power

Each ESP includes parameters for adjusting both input and output level as well as the left/right balance of the incoming signal and the wet/dry level. Algorithms may also be copied or moved from one ESP chip to the other.

#### **USING THE DP PRO**

Using the machine was slightly complicated by the fact that this early version of the manual doesn't include full descriptions of all the algorithm parameters, but it describes the operating system

very clearly, and a revised manual is due imminently. In fact, the operating system is one of the best I've come across and, once you've figured out what some of the less obvious parameters do, programming and editing are a doddle. The individual ESP bypass buttons

make it easy to turn off one effect while you're working on the other, the edit buttons proceed in a perfectly logical order, which matches the way you'd normally work, and the result of any parameter change is heard almost immediately. However, changing patches takes quite a long time — around a second, at a guess — which suggests that some of the algorithms are very sophisticated and processor-intensive.

As supplied, the unit is set up for a stereo input and there's no normalising function to let the DP Pro know that only one jack is plugged in. For this reason, if you want to run with a single mono input, you have to let the software in on your intentions. Once you've got this far, it's all pretty simple — the combination of the Search system and the Tweak parameters makes it easy to find a suitable type of effect, then, in most cases, you can quickly customise it using the Tweak options rather than having to get involved with editing. If you do have cause to get into more serious editing, the process is both logical and painless, though the menus for some of the more involved algorithms' parameters are quite extensive.

Obviously, when you're paying the best part of a kilo-quid for an effects box, you expect it to be just a little bit special. Though the DP Pro doesn't have too many wild tricks that can't be duplicated using competing products, the effects you do get are supremely good, both technically and artistically. The reverbs in particular have a well-integrated quality about them, and while they might sound

fairly ordinary in isolation, they work very well in the context of a mix. The decays are smooth and quiet, the reflections conveying the character of the type of room you're trying to emulate, and there's plenty of parameter adjustment for customising your own rooms, including the usual decay time, pre-echoes, diffusion, frequency tailoring, damping and so forth.

Chorus effects are two a penny — any old effects box has a whole bank of the things — but, again, not all chori are born equal. In the DP Pro you can throw together a more obvious guitar chorus with the added richness of multi-tapped algorithms, but when you combine the effect with multi-voice pitch detuning, then work on the parameters, results can range all the way from a rotary speaker to an ensemble effect so subtle that

"Obviously, when you're paying the best part of a kilo-quad for an effects box, you expect it to be just a little bit special."

you don't know it's there until you turn it off. The Symphony preset provides a clean and creditable alternative to Yamaha's famous Symphonic chorus, and there are other versions not dissimilar to Roland's extremely collectable Dimension D.

Being able to combine the two effects blocks in several different series and parallel ways provides a simple way of getting more variety, but it also enables the DP Pro to be used as a true dual-effects processor with two mono inputs and a combined stereo output. Here each channel runs its own algorithm, so, unlike some multifunction effects units which offer limited dual-input operation, the DP Pro has no restriction over what effect can be placed on each channel. It's also possible to run each channel as a mono in, mono out effect. Unfortunately, with any unit like

#### 18 Small Ambience 29 Rotary Speaker EFFECTS ALGORITHMS 30 Tunable Speaker 19 Small Ambience 2 08 Stereo Synthesizer 31 Parametric EQ 20 Non-Lin Reverb There are 39 effects algorithms 09 Stereo Re-imager 32 Octave EQ 21 Non-Lin Reverb 2 available: 10 Variable Tap Delay 33 Delay+Chorus 22 Multi-Pitch Shift 11 Spatial Delays 23 Multi-Chorus 34 Delay+Flanger 12 Ping-Pong Delay 01 Mastering Limiter 35 Delay+Phaser 24 Flanger 13 Stereo Delay 02 Compressor limiter 36 Distortion+Chorus 14 Loop Recorder 25 Phaser 03 Compressor 26 Tremolo 37 Distortion+Flanger 15 Expert Reverb 27 Panner 38 Distortion+Phaser 05 Stereo Gate 16 Expert Reverb 2 39 Signal Generator 28 Chatter Box 06 Dual Mono Gate 17 Reflection Modeler

this, you could make a career out of exploring the creative potential of the algorithms, and in the time available for a review, there's not much to spare for experimentation. Even so, it's quite obvious that this processor has an enormous amount of creative potential — and, thanks to the friendly operating system, getting results doesn't take as long as you might think.

#### **SUMMARY**

From my time using it, it's pretty obvious that the DP Pro is a good machine to have on your side, but how does it differ from the competition — in fact, what is the competition? Obvious contenders are the more expensive Lexicon PCM80 and TC Electronic's M2000 Wizard, and though the lower-priced Lexicon MPX1 is more of an overt multi-effects unit, I guess it still shares the same arena. Come to think of it, the Alesis Q2 is also a very serious multi-effects unit — a fact that many people have still not come to fully appreciate. Though the DP Pro is cheaper than both its main competitors, it doesn't have the advantage of an expansion card slot for adding more algorithms, additional effects storage or third-party patches. However, Ensoniq tell me that there will be future user-installable OS EPROM upgrades which will add new algorithms and additional banks of

factory presets. In addition, software will become available for a number of popular computer-based editor/librarian programs, including Opcode Galaxy and Emagic Sound Diver, to provide further access to third-party presets.

The fact that the digital interface comes as an option, not as standard, is probably one reason that the DP Pro's basic price is so attractive; as the majority of people don't yet use digital interfacing on effects, this is one way of making a saving without cutting back on quality. Adding the mastering dynamics processing was also a clever move — with some companies' products, you have to buy one box for the effects and another for the mastering tools. The DP Pro's broad repertoire of serious studio effects, classy reverb algorithms, and friendly operating system make it a welcome addition to a relatively uncrowded section of the effects market.



#### EASY PARKING - FRIENDLY SERVICE



GIG Sounds Ltd 86/88 Mitcham Lane. Streatham, London SW16 Tel: 0181 769 6496 or 5681 Fax: 0181 769 9530

### The Original The Best Mail Order - Part Exchange



GIG sounds have enjoyed great success with Soundscape and are pleased to say that the time stretch pitch shift option is now available from us for £150 only CALL FOR A DEMO.

£799
£1499
£1699
£1999
£2399

Jukebox in both stores



/amaha IT50

2233	
Akai S3000 XL Sampler	£1579
Akai S2000 Sampler	
Korg Trinity	
Korg N364	£1295
Roland JP 8000	£1499
Roland XP80	£1699
E-MU E6400	£2200
DBX 1066 Compressor	£499
DBX 266 Compressor	
Alesis Microverb 4	
Alesis Midiverb 4	£299
Fostex D5 DAT	£839
Fostex D80	£1499
Yamaha MD4	
TODAT MAIN	

Peavey, EV, Tanno

AKG, EV, SHURE SAMSON, BEYER **AUDIO TECHNICA** 



Samson SI2	£45
AKG D65s	
AT Scanner Radio Mic	£199
AKG D3700	99
C3000	£279



Crovdon Tel:

Analogue filter banks are not exactly a new concept, but this one combines an unusually flexible specification with MIDI control and

ilters — don't you just love 'em? Sharp, soft, bright, dark, they each have their admirers and their uses. The current retro renaissance shows no signs of slowing down, with all the major (and many minor) players rolling out 'new retro' products monthly. With a massive international dance music scene as the current vanguard of ever-more exotic filter sounds, it's not hard to see why manufacturers are keen to

# tap into this lucrative vein. an affordable price. THE SHERMAN TANK **CHRIS CARTER passes** The Sherman Filterbank under review here consists of a lot more than the name implies and is actually on some filter tips... quite a package of goodies. There's a preamp shfrman fiitfrbank

(with overdrive), two multi-mode VCFs (Voltage Controlled Filters) with selectable harmonics, an ADSR (Attack/Decay/Sustain/Release) and an AR generator, an Envelope Follower, an LFO (Low Frequency Oscillator) and two VCAs (Voltage Controlled Amplifiers). It is, in essence, a synth module without an oscillator.

If first impressions are anything to go by, this sturdy-looking, rackmountable steel unit, with colour-coded, rubberised knobs and bright, multicoloured LEDs scores points as soon as you unpack it. It's also compact enough, at 17 x 4.5 x 3.2 (inches), to drop into a gig bag or holdall.

That sloping front panel hosts 25 knobs and switches for controlling the various filter functions and modes. The rear of the unit features 10 jack sockets, for audio and control connections, plus a MIDI In, Out and three MIDI Thru sockets.

At first glance, the profusion of knobs and LEDs can appear confusing, but spend a little while familiarising yourself with the layout and functions and things become clear. Working from left to right along the top row of controls, the first one we come to is a single audio input and level control. This input knob also acts as a sensitivity control for triggering the ADSR/Envelope Follower and the AR generator. The input can take almost anything you care to throw at it — sampler, drum machine, Bassline, synth or guitar. An Overdrive feature is introduced by turning the input knob past its centre detent, and this can be adjusted between soft harmonic and grungy industrial distortion. Achieving a balance between having enough level to trigger the ADSR/AR and adding too much Overdrive can be a little tricky, though.

Next along is the FM knob, which modulates the filter. The FM depth is fed internally by the audio input, but if a second source (audio signal, CV/Gate or another LFO) is plugged into the external FM input, that can be used to modulate the filter instead.

The ADSR generator, next in line, is similar to the type found in most synths and is very versatile, handling short, long and inverted envelopes with ease. An LED indicates triggering, and a bi-colour LED indicates whether the Sustain signal is negative (red) or positive (yellow). A small switch toggles between ADSR and Envelope Follower modes. In Envelope Follower mode, the ADSR control signal follows the level of the audio signal rather than just being triggered by it, with most of the controls working as in ADSR mode and the bicolour LED acting as a level indicator by turning red when the level is too low. The ADSR/Envelope Follower can also be triggered from a socket on the rear which will accept audio or Gate signals such as percussion samples, a Bassline Gate output, and so on. There's also an ADSR CV/Gate output socket for triggering external drum pads, sequencers and keyboards from the Filterbank.

The LFO has two control knobs, Speed and Depth, and produces a basic sine wave. The speed is indicated by a bi-coloured LED and is adjustable from an extreme one cycle per minute up to a rate of 3kHz. This extends well into the audio range and is great for making bubbly, ring modulator effects. The LFO depth control modulates the VCFs in antiphase (great for stereo) and produces a positive waveform when turned to the right and negative to the left, with a centre indent for no output.

The AM input modulates the VCAs and is driven by the output of VCF2. The result of this is a type of modulation that also varies proportionally to the amount of VCF2 resonance. If an additional

#### pros & cons

#### SHERMAN FILTERBANK £449

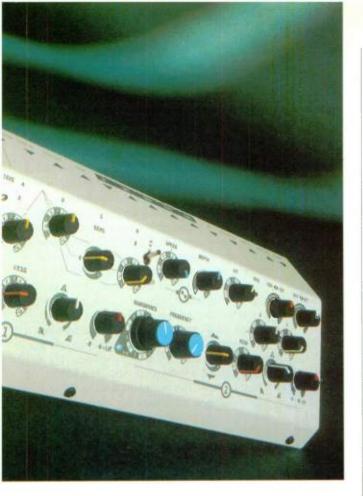
- **Pros** Great analogue sound and considerable character
- · Lots of innovative features with plenty of scope for experimentation.
- Portable
- Very good value for money

- . Operationally quite complex and not really suitable for the electro-novice.
- Quirky, non-standard power supply.
- · No footswitch option (unless you happen to have a MIDI footswitch).

#### summary

A well-built, great-sounding, highly specified filter, capable of seriously extreme sound manipulation. Lots of modulation possibilities and enough interfacing to connect to almost anything you can think of. Small enough to transport easily but probably more at home in a studio than on a stage. It has a fairly basic MIDI implementation, but at this price who can complain?

SOUND ON SOUND



source, audio or CV/Gate, is plugged into the external AM input, a kind of rhythmic distortion can be superimposed on the sound.

Next is the AR generator, which controls the VCAs. While not as versatile as the ADSR, this is capable of producing some very usable pulsing and gating effects. It is also triggered by the audio input but has an external trigger input socket that can accept audio and CV/Gate signals.

The last two knobs (before we move onto the filters) are the Parallel/Series and the Bypass/Effect controls. The first allows a variable mix of the filters in either parallel (2 x 12dB) or series (1 x 24dB), or a 50% mix of both modes. The variable Bypass/Effect control is a welcome change from the usual in/out switch and allows smooth changes between heavily filtered effects, through more subtle effects, to a completely straight sound.

#### FILTERED OR PLAIN?

The two VCFs are identical 12dB types, and each can function as a low-pass, high-pass or band-pass filter, with various combinations of all three modes also available. Each VCF has a control knob for Frequency, ADSR depth, Resonance, low-/band-/high-pass Balance, and Mode Correction. These last two controls need some explanation. It's pretty obvious what the Balance control does, but note that the filter mode is fully variable and not a switched type, so some nice tonal changes can be achieved by sweeping the knob back and forth. The Mode Correction control is marked -B (extreme left) to -B+LH (extreme right) and has a centre indent for

#### THE MANUAL

Unfortunately the Filterbank manual is a disappointment. For a start, the title, *The Abusers Manual*, is a little suspect. But the real problem lies in the disorganised way it has been put together. There is no index and few meaningful specifications, but there are pages and pages of pretty

pointless drawings of envelope shapes. The diagrams and examples verge on the absurd, with drawings of dogs, cats, mice and little men turning gears and lying in bed, used to explain complex concepts and techniques. However, a new, more technical manual should be available by the time you read this review.



# XPRESSION! DPM1

who build the BBC's
own speakers:
studio monitors that are
100% about accuracy

(and 0% about flattery)









For information please ask your dealer or contact:
Harbeth Acoustics Ltd., Unit 1 Bridge Road, Haywards Heath, W. Sx., RH16 1UA, UK
Tel: +1444 440955 Fax: 440688 www.harbeth.com

#### Sherman Filterbank

#### **FAMOUS NAMES**

These are just some of the artists using the Sherman Filterbank:

- U2
- David Bowle
- . The Chemical Brothers
- Steve Hillage
- Human Leadur
- Mixmaster Morris
- Leftfield
- The Grid
- The Prodigy
- Derrick May
- Dreadzone

#### AVAILABILITY

The Filterbank is the brainchild of one man, Herman Gillis, and he personally checks each model before they're dispatched. It's only being produced in fairly small numbers at the moment, so unfortunately you can't try one at your local music store. If you can, arrange a demo with the UK distributor: you won't be disappointed.

no correction. Let me give you an example of its function: if you set the LP/BP/HP Balance control to band pass and turn the Correction control right, toward -B+LH, this configures the VCF as a notch filter and produces a subtle phasing effect, VCF1 has a separate audio output and some very extreme swirling stereo effects can be achieved by setting the filters to different modes, in parallel.

Unlike some other filters of this type, the Filterbank refuses to go into full self-oscillation. It tries, but only manages the mid/upper kHz range. so you can't produce the sub-bass sine waves that some VCFs can. But it does turn out some pretty good high-pitched sweeps and warbles, very techno (and 1950s sci-fi). Just be careful you don't blow your tweeters.

Common to both VCFs is the large Harmonics/Sync 12-way rotary switch, with blue on/off LED. Its first position is labelled 'Free' and allows both filters to run independently, while the subsequent positions are labelled with numbers. At setting 1, both filters are in sync and act as a single 24dB VCF. In this mode, the frequency knob and ADSR depth knob of VCF1 control both filters. Turning the switch to the next positions (1.5 to 16) introduces progressively lower harmonics until, at position 16, the harmonic content is four octaves lower than the original.

#### **RETRO MIDI**

MIDI is included as standard, and the designer of the Filterbank has expanded the unit's usefulness tenfold by doing this. Although MIDI is implemented here in a fairly basic fashion, it does open up all manner of automated control options to the user. MIDIcontrollable functions include cutoff frequency and resonance (for each VCF), adjustable FM depth, VCA level (volume), AM depth, attack, decay, sustain and release times. MIDI can be used to trigger the ADSR and AR generators independently and the internal, audio input trigger can be turned on or off via MIDI. The Filterbank can also convert incoming audio and CV/Gate triggers to MIDI notes, from the external inputs of both the ADSR and the AR — a very useful feature indeed.

The only minus point is that the MIDI output only transmits MIDI trigger notes from the ADSR and AR, and nothing else — it doesn't transmit System Exclusive messages or Controller information. For Cubase users, a mixer map can be supplied on request, configured for the above MIDI Controllers. The current map is a little basic but does give an idea of the potential for using the Filterbank as part of a sophisticated MIDI system. Apparently, an updated version of the mixer map will be available from the Sherman web site soon.

#### PUNCHING AND KICKING

While this isn't the warmest analogue filter I've ever heard, it certainly has a lot of character. In the upper ranges, it has a pleasant 'grainy' sound, while in the middle ranges, particularly in bandpass mode and with resonance, it can cut through a mix like a knife. But it's down at the bottom

end that things get really serious. The effect that the Harmonics switch and the Overdrive feature have on a sound can be extraordinary, particularly if a lot of bottom end has been filtered out by the VCF. A thin and lifeless rhythm or bass line can take on a whole new life, with added bass punch and kick. And the Filterbank shouldn't be restricted to processing electronic instruments exclusively. I tried feeding a guitar through the overdrive input while triggering the ADSR/VCF from a drum-machine snare and triggering the ARVCA from a hi-hat pattern, with the LFO adding some modulation to the VCF. The phrase 'polyrhythmic acid funk' could sum up that sound. And, of course, with MIDI control you can achieve unbelievably complex filter sweeps, ADSR triggering and VCA modulations. The Filterbank works particularly well for breathing new life into samples, drum machines, digital synths, guitars, and even the ubiquitous TB303.

But beware! This unit could seriously damage your speakers, and there are dire warnings concerning low frequencies printed in the manual and on the Filterbank unit. If you're really worried about the potential for damage, though, you could use the unit through a compressor/limiter.

There were no noise specifications available for the review model Filterbank, but I found the audio quality to be clean and noise-free, even at extreme settings. However, I did notice a couple of idiosyncrasies: one was a slight, but not unpleasant, instability when the filters were at maximum resonance. Another was the tendency for the volume to disappear, or suddenly jump to maximum when sweeping the ADSR depth control - although this could have been to do with the nature of envelope generators, rather than anything wrong with the unit.

#### PANDORA'S BOX

What really sets the Sherman Filterbank apart from others in this crowded market is the additional combination of overdrive, harmonics, envelope generators, LFO, VCAs and MIDI control. While it is probably better suited to studio use than live work it will undoubtedly become required kit for many remixers, dance acts and producers (see 'Famous Names' box for some of the artists already using it). In this price range there is nothing quite like it, and whether you're into retrosounding gear or not I can wholeheartedly recommend it. This is a hell of a processor. If a Moog is a Rolls Royce, the Sherman Filterbank has to be a Porsche. 505

- (Designer Herman Gillis)



#### **POWER POINTS**

Power for the Filterbank is supplied by a continental, two-pin type AC PSU that needs an additional adaptor for UK 3-pin sockets. Unusually, the PSU has a non-standard 15V AC output. not the usual DC voltage used by most manufacturers. This is worrying, as replacement AC to AC adaptors are almost impossible to buy in your local branch of Tandy or Dixons. If I were gigging or on tour with the Filterbank I wouldn't relish losing the PSU and having to find a replacement in a hurry. Keep a spare, though, and vou'll be covered.

# DP/Pro. Profection.







**ENSONIQ** is known for its award-winning effects processors. With the DP/4, we gave the audio industry the best sounding 4 In/4 Out effects processor ever. We are raising the standard again: introducing the *DP/Pro*, a 24-bit true stereo effects processor.

We give you quality. A professional effects processor must have impressive components, sound quality, features and programs – the DP/Pro meets all of these requirements. The new 24-bit stereo reverb algorithms have the density and smooth decays that your final mixes demand. The 24-bit stereo Multi-Tap Delay provides up to 32 separate taps and the new dynamics and equalization algorithms provide the precise control and sonic integrity you need to put the finishing toucher on your mix. The DP/Pro is powered by two of our next generation ESP-2 Digital Signal Processors running at sample rates up to 48 kHz and with a Dynamic Range of better than 100 dB, the DP/Pro will appeal to your golden ears.

We give you control of all of this power by providing an intuitive and intelligent user interface. The Effect Finder<sup>TM</sup> helps you to find the right effect quickly and easily, while the Tweak<sup>TM</sup> feature provides instant access to the most important parameters for each algorithm.

We give you more. The DP/Pro is expandable. The user-installable digital I/O option gives you a fully professional 24-bit digital interface. Even the A/D and D/A converters are upgradable.

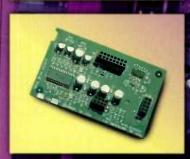
We give you choices. With the DP/Pro, DP/4+ and DP/2, ENSONIQ now has a complete line of signal processors. The 24-bit DP/Pro meets the most demanding requirements of professional studios. The DP/2, with its 65 algorithms, is truly an audio "Swiss Army Knife." Finally, if you need the flexibility, we have the DP/4+, the audio industry's benchmark for 4 In/4 Out signal processors.



#### Pro expansions

The DI-Pro allows you to use either 20-bit S/PDIF or 24-bit AES/EBU. (You can even mix the analog and diatal signals.)

The 20-bit converters can be upgraded with the ADC-24, a true 24-bit user-installable converter kit.





LEADER THE WORLD STAP IN A SECOND

For your nearest dealer contact:

KEY Audio Systems

Unit D. 37 Robjohns Road Chelmsford Essex CM1 3AG Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002

Send me more info on turning Pro with the DP/Pro.

I'd also like info on: DP Series parallel effects processors
ASR Series samplers KT Series 64-voice weighted action synths
MR Series 64-voice rack and synths 1682 Series mixing board



# "HOW TO ORDER"

MAIL ORDER FROM SOUND CONTROL COULDN'T BE EASIER, WITH PLEASANT, KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF ON HAND 6 DAYS A WEEK TO TAKE ALL YOUR ORDERS IN OUR TOTALLY DEDICATED
MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT. CALL OUR MAIL ORDER LINE - NOW.



#### FREEPHONE.

CALL US FREE OF CHARGE TO
PLACE YOUR ORDERS.
WE ACCEPT MOST MAJOR CREDIT
& DEBIT CARDS INCLUDING SWITCH...

0800-52-52-60



#### MAIL ADDRESS ...

WRITE TO US AT OUR HEAD OFFICE ADDRESS AND YOUR ORDER WILL BE PROCESSED AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE. WE CAN ACCEPT CASH. CHEQUES, POSTAL ORDERS, DRNFTS WITCH & CREDIT OR DEBIT CARDS... PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR FULL NAME & ADDRESS & PHONE NUMBER IN ORDER FOR US TO PROCESS THE ORDER EFFICIENTLY...

- SOUND CONTROL
- THE ELGIN WORKS
- DUNFERMLINE
- FIFE. KY12 75D



FAX US WITH YOUR ORDERS AND CREDIT CARD DETAILS 24 HOURS A DAY!! BUT DON'T FORGET TO INCLUDE YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS & B. PHONE NUMBER IN THE EVENT OF A QUERY WITH YOUR ORDER...

) 1383-7<u>2</u>5733

## EMAIL ADDRESS ...

YOU CAN CONTACT US BY

EMAIL AT ANY TIME, WE ALSO

HAVE A NUMBER OF NEW WORLD

WIDE WEB PAGES CURRENTLY

UNDERGOING CONSTRUCTION HOPEFULLY,
FURTHER DETAILS WILL BE RELEASED SOON.

jmt@soundcontrol.co.uk



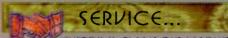
#### DELIVERY ...

WE OFFER A FREE MEXT DAY
DELIVERY SERVICE THROUGHOUT
MAINLAND UK (WHERE POSIBLE).
OPTIONAL A M & SATURDBY DELIVERIES ARE
EVAILABLE SUBJECT TO A SURCHARGE ETC



WE OFFER A FULL EUROPE AND WORLDWIDE DELIVERY SERVICE FOR MY OF THE ITEMS WE HAVE IN STOCK. YOU CAN EMAIL US, OR CALL US ON OUR DEDICATED ATTOMAL DIRECT NUMBER BELOW.

-44-1383-620480



CUSTOMER CARE IS OUR ABSOLUTE PRICARTY WE WANT YOU TO BE HAPPY WITH YOUR PURCHASE FROM SOUND CONTROL IE, FOR ANY REASON YOU ARE NOT SATISFIED, PLEASE CALL US AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. & GIVE US THE OPPORTUNITY TO SORT ANY PROBLEMS OUT AS SOON AS WE CAM.

## OUR MUSIC STORES

AS THE UK'S LEADING MUSICAL INSTRUMENT SUPPLIER, WE NOT ONLY OFFER THE BEST MAIL ORDER SERVICE AVAILABLE, WE ALSO HAVE A NUMBER OF EXCELLENT MODERN MUSIC STORES AND PIANO/KEYBOARD CENTRES SITUATED THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY CALL IN AT YOUR NEAREST STORE RIGHT NOW AND SEE JUST EXACTLY WHAT WE HAVE ON OFFER THIS SERSON. IT MIGHT JUST CHANGE THE WAY YOU THINK ABOUT MUSIC STORES...

# FREEPHONE - 0800-525260 WE HAVE A 'GREAT DEAL' ON OFFER THIS SEASON ...



DLY THE MOST TALKED ADOUT PRODUCTS FOR YEARS... AND WE HAVE THEM READY FOR FREE DELIVERY! - HURRY, HURRY, HURRY.



#### ROLAND JU1080/JU2080



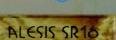
GET YOURS AT SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER AND SAVE ELLE'S NOW. WE HAVE THEM IN STOCK FOR 'FREE DELIVERY DOOR-TO-DOOR - NO FUSS. NO COST.



STOCK OF THE BEST DANCE MODULES.
SAMPLERS, AND ACCESSORIES FROM ROLAND, NOVATION,
EMU, AKAI ETC... CALL US NOW FOR A "GREAT DEAL"



WE GOT IT! IN STOCK NOW HIPPAN



**ELOW** SUPERB DRUM MACHINE, NOW AT A SUPERB SOUND CONTROL PRICE



STOCKS OF THESE EXCELLENT CONTROLLER



AUDIOWERK-8

CHECK OUT THE NEW

A PCI BASED DIGITAL RECORDING CARD FOR

WITH DIGITAL HIN/OUT AND 8 ANALOG OUTS THIS IS JUST ABOUT AS GOOD AS IT GETS WHEN IT COMES TO BUDGET

GLASGOV MUTIC STOP

# FX PROCESSORS

WE HAVE MASSIVE STOCKS OF ALL THE LEADING EFFEX UNITS AVAILABLE TODAY. PLEASE CALL US 'FREE' TO ORDER NOW!

..... 1202

STUNNING QUALITY BUDGET EFFEX THAT WILL BENEFIT ANY RECORDING OR LIVE SETUP

1204

THE BEST BUDGET EFFEX JUST GOT A LOT DETTER!!

NOW WITH MIDI & PROGRAMS!



STUNNING QUALITY & A TOTALLY STUNNING DEAL INC. UK DOOR-TO-DOOR DELIVERY FREE!

£29

MIDIVERD-4



ALEX/REFLEX

**FROM 629** 

TRUE LEXICON QUALITY,
BUT AT A TRUE BUDGET PRICEI
OUR PRICES INC. DELIVERY TOO



EXCELLENT RANGE OF DYNAMIC EFFEX PROCESSORS, GATES SUPERB AND OTHER COOL STUFF!!
CALL US NOW TO PLACE YOUR ORDER...
ALL WITH FREE DOOR-TO-DOOR DELIVERY!



WE STOCK THE BEST MONITOR AMPS TO POWER THOSE NEW MONITORS! WITH FREE DELIVERY & SPEAKER CABLE CALL US NOW!



SOUNDCHAFT ABSOLUTE



THE PICK OF THE BUNCH WHEN IT

COMES TO NEARFIELD MONITORS. CALL US 'FREE' TO ORDER, NOW!



RACK & FHTE CASES

NEED SOMEWHERE TO PUT IT ALL?

WHY NOT INVEST IN SOME SKB CASES!



## MANCHESTER MUSIC STORE

ADDRESS RED ROSE CENTRE REGENT ROAD SALFORD. M5 3GR

0161-877-6363

MOSLEY STREET NEWCASTLE NET 10F TEL EPHONE 0161 877-6262

TELEPHON 0191 232 4175

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE 0141204 0322 0141 204 0614

ADDRESS

JAMAICA STREET GLASGOW G1 4NN

Audiov rks

# EDINDURGH MUTIC STOP

ADDRESS ST. MARY S STREET EDINOL RGH EH1 1TA

TELEPHONE

FAX O131-557 3686

0131 557 3986

THE HONE O1383 733353

DUNFERMLING MUSIC STOR

ADDR'S

LG 1 STREET DUN FORMUNE KY 2 75D

01383-725733

TEL COHONS 01382-225619 FAX

DUNDEE

ADDRESS

DD1 30 D KOY1 ORL THE EPHONE

O1599-26CI293

FAX 01572 649 251

KIRKCALD MUSIC STOR

**ADDRESS** 

DUTTE DER ROAD

O191 222 1837



# YAMAHA MIXER

WHENEVER WE MENTION THE WORD 'YAMAHA', WE AUTOMATICALLY THINK OF QUALITY.

WHENEVER WE MENTION THE WORD 'QUALITY' WE AUTOMATICALLY THINK 'EXPENSIVE' ... WELL THINK AGAIN.

SOUND CONTROL HAVE TEAMED UP WITH YAMAHA TO OFFER SOMETHING OUT OF THIS WORLD FOR 1997...

MOW YOU CAN SAY 'YAMAHA', 'QUALITY'
AND 'AFFORDABLE' IN THE SAME SENTENCE!!

WE HAVE A FULL SUITE OF YAMAHA MIXING DESKS TO SUIT EVERY ASPECT OF HOME & STUDIO RECORDING AND LIVE SOUND REINFORCEMENT, AND WITH GENUINE DISCOUNTS



# mm1242

- 12 MONO ITURI ON ACK & XLR
- 12 MONO IMPUTS ON ACK & XIR

  4 BAND EQ ON EVERY OF MINIMEL

  MASTER STEREO OUTPUT ON XIR

  STEREO MONITOR OUTPUT ON INCKS

  4 DIAX SENDO SE PRE & 2 POST)

  4 STEREO RETURNS FOR FX OR BUX INPUTS

  FL ON IALL CHANNELS FOR MONITORING

  LED LEVEL METERS ON L /R /AUX3 /AUX4

  PHANTOM POWER TO ALL CHANNELS



AVAILABLE IN 8, 12, 16, 24 CHANNELS
4 BATID EQ ON EVERY CHANNEL
MARTER STEREO OUTPUT ON ALE
ADDITIONAL MONO OUTPUT ON ALE
3 BAND EQ ON ALL CHANNELS
4 AUX SERDS COPE AS POST)
4 AUX BETURNS FOR EX OR EXTRA INS
PEL 8 ON SWITCH ON ALL CHANNELS
DUAL FUNCTION LED LEVEL METERS
HIGH PASS FILTER ON ALL CHANNELS

MX400 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

8. 12. 1... 24 MONO CHANNELS
3 BAND EQ. SWEEPABLE MID
INSTRES TERECO OUTPUT ON XIR
4 BUSS OUTPUTS ON JACKS
ADDITIONAL MONITOR OUTPUT
4 EXTRAS TERECO INBUTS
5 AUX SENDS (2 PRE/1 POST/9 SWITCHED)
PEL 8 ON SWITCH ON ALL CHANNELS
SUPERB QUIALITY 100MM FADERS
HIGH PASS FALTER ON ALL CHANNELS
INSCRIPT ON ALL CHANNELS
DIRECT OUTPUTS ON ALL CHANNELS
GROUP SUP INPUTS & STEREO SUD INPUTS
GROUP SUP INPUTS & STEREO SUD INPUTS 8. 12. 1 .. 24 MONO CHANNELS

6399

# SOME ANSWERS TO THE QUESTIONS YOU MIGHT HAVE ALOUT OUR NEW YAMAHA EXCLUSIVE DEAL... Q.1... "SO JUST WHY ARE THEY SO CHEAP?"

WELL, WE HAVE IN EXCESS OF HALF A MILLION POUNDS WORTH OF VARNAHA DESKS IN STOCK & DECAUSE OF OUR DULK DUVING POWER, AS THE U.KS LARGEST MUSIC RETAILER, WE HAVE NEGOTIATED SUBSTANTIAL DISCOUNTS IN ORDER TO OFFER THESE PRODUCTS AT THE SUPERD DEALS SHOWN HERE, QUITE SIMPLY, NO OTHER MUSIC RETAILER IN THE COUNTRY HAS SOUND CONTROL'S DUVING POWER!

RETAILER IN THE COUNTRY HAS SOUND CONTROLS BUYING POWER!

Q.2... "JUST WHY SHOULD I BUY A YAMAHA MIXER?"

TWO WORDS DESCRIBE YAMAHA MIXERS - "QUALITY" & "RELIABILITY".

JUST LOOK AT THE YAMAHA PROMIX-OZR - WOW!

NOW THAT WE HAVE ADDED TAFFORDRUILTY". THERE IS NO REASON

NOT TO CONSIDER A YAMAHA MIXER FOR YOUR NEEDS.

HOWEVER, IT IS CONCEIVABLE THAT WE DO NOT HAVE A MODEL HERE

THAT WILL EXACTIY SUIT YOUR REQUIREMENTS - DON'T PANIC!!

WE ARE STILL OFFERING ALL OUR USUAL STOCK OF MIXERS AT THE

BEST PRICES POSSIBLE. WE WANT TO MIXE YOU BUY THE RIGHT

MIXER FOR THE JOD, WHETHER THAT IS A YAMAHA OR NOT!

# "YYTIJIBAJIAVA TUOBA TAHW"

YE HAVE BRAND NEW, BOXED STOCK IN ALL OUR STORES - NOW!

Q.4... "IS THERE ANY CHARGE FOR DELIVERY?"

NO, WE WILL SHIP HEXT DAY TO MOST PLACES IN THE UK. BUT REMOTE AREAS THAY TAKE TWO DAYS. PLEASE ASK FOR DETAILS.

Q.5... "WHAT ADOUT A GURRANTEE?"

VIOL HAVE A FULL 12 MONTHS WARRANTY AS STANDARD. NO FUSS, AS THE U.K'S RIGGEST YAMAHA DEALER, WE ARE WELL PLACED TO RECTIFY ANY PRODUCTING THAT MIGHT ARISE, AND WE PAY FOR ANY CARRIAGE CHARGES SHOULD YOUR DESK HAVE TO BE RETURNED

Q.6... "WHAT IF I CAN'T AFFORD ONE NOW, WILL YOU RUN OUT?"

WHILE WE DO HAVE A VERY LARGE STOCK AT PRESENT, WE ARE
SELLING ALL THE MODELS SHOWN HERE THROUGHOUT OUR STORES
AND BY MAIL ORDER, AND CONSEQUENTLY OUR STOCKS WON'T LAST
FOREVER, HOWEVER, IF YOU LEAVE US A 10% DEPOSIT, WE WILL
HOLD YOUR ORDER SAFE IN OUR WARCHOUSE READY FOR IMMEDIATE
DISPATCH UPON BALANCE OF PRYMENT, PLEASE ASK FOR DETAILS.









COMPRESSORS & HOW TO USE THEM

These days a compressor is pretty much an essential purchase if you're recording vocals or non-keyboard instruments. PAUL WHITE looks at how they operate, and how they can be used both to control levels and to fatten sounds.

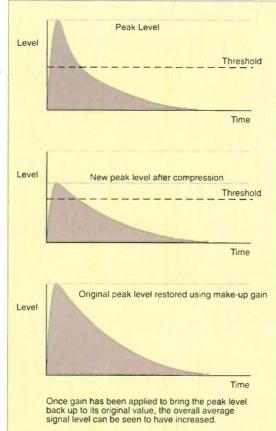


Figure 1: An uncompressed signal, a compressed signal, and the same compressed signal brought up to the same peak level as the original.

o the best of my knowledge, compressors were first developed as a means of keeping the levels of location movie sound under control, shortly after the industry decided that talking pictures had earning potential. They were soon adopted by the music recording industry as a means of keeping the vocal excesses of untrained pop singers under control, but along the way the benign side-effects of heavy compression became a production trademark. Indeed, compression is as much a part of modern music-making as digital reverb.

Though the use of compression is not always as well understood as it could be, the fundamental workings of these devices are pretty straightforward. Essentially, a compressor is a processor designed to reduce the dynamic range of an audio signal by applying gain reduction when the input exceeds a certain level. In other words, when the sound gets too loud, the compressor turns it down. In the context of pop music, this is a useful way of applying automatic level control to singers who may not be able to restrain themselves on louder notes. In addition, vocalists find some phrases and words easier to sing than others, and the outcome is usually a performance that fluctuates in level by a considerable margin from phrase to phrase — and even from word to word. You may have experienced this in your own demos made without compression, where some sung words and phrases tend to be obtrusive while others get almost completely lost beneath the backing — and, aside from the considerations of vocal intelligibility, unplanned changes in level make a recording uncomfortable to listen to. Furthermore, because pop music tends to have a fairly restricted dynamic range compared with, say, classical music, a degree of routine compression can make the vocal sit more comfortably at the correct level in a mix. Though vocals are the most obvious candidates for compression, most acoustic instruments work better in a pop context when their dynamic range is deliberately restricted. The same is true of electric guitars and basses.

One aspect of compression that causes confusion is whether it makes loud sounds quieter or quiet sounds louder. The mechanism of compression means that loud sounds are reduced in level, but most compressors have an output level control that allows any gain lost by compression to be restored or made up for. If you apply enough make-up gain to bring the signal peak levels back to where they were before compression, the quieter signals will be louder than before, so you can think of compression as both a way to make loud sounds quieter and to make quiet sounds louder. Figure 1 should help to explain this, as it shows an uncompressed signal, a compressed signal, then the same compressed signal brought up to the same peak level as the original. As quieter sounds can, in effect, be increased in level, compression has the effect of boosting the average signal level which, in turn, means that the average energy level is higher. This often results in a more powerful or punchy sound, even though the peak level is unchanged.

# COMPRESSOR ACTION

A typical compressor comprises a gain control element, such as a VCA, and a photocell and diode



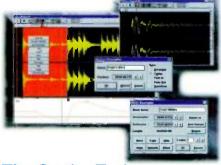
# Finally, an affordable professional multitrack hard disk recording, editing and red book mastering system for the PC.

The complete solution CreamWare's MasterPort hardware combined with our powerhouse hard disk multitrack production & mastering software. 4 channels of I/O, 6 to 16 stereo or mono tracks of simultaneous playback (or more, depending on your PC), 256 virtual tracks, mixer, realtime volume/panning/fades & crossfades, with volume and pan automation, multiple realtime 80-bit DSP effects modules, loop, scrub, reverse, normalize, peak search, multiple on-the-fly marker options, powerful editing, one button mix-down, chase-lock & master sync, infrared DAT control, mastering to DAT and Red Book CD Writing (within the multitrack window!). All this plus optional plug-ins... More than 7,000 users already rely on tripleDAT as their system of choice, tripleDAT drives your production home,



# The Multitracker

Record, monitor and arrange your audio takes in a sophisticated, incredibly fast environment - in realtime! No waiting for tripleDAT - it waits for you!



# The Cutting Tool

A fully featured and non-destructive editor. The highly specialised, fast-as-hell Cutter Window handles even the longest recordings, effortlessly.

# Also available

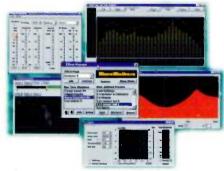
master (3) port



The ideal choice when searching for a card for your MIDI/Audio sequencer: an unmatched value, 4In/4Out tripleDAT hardware, MIDI interface with full chase-lock sync, S/PDIF, optical, and superb analogue to digital converters. Complete with Windows 3.1x and Win95 drivers, MasterPort allows you to use your sequencer to its fullest - both for audio and MIDI. Plus! MasterPort includes professional 16 track (stereo or mono) production software with auto-mixing, high-powered editing, a suite of 80-bit DSP modules and realtime EQ. Plus you can upgrade to tripleDAT at any time!

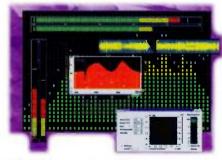
# For a complete Information Pack Call 01706 228039

CETERA DISTRIBUTION



# Signal Processor

WaveWalkers replace racks of expensive hardware. Running at super sonic speed, they are simple to use. Fine tuning in an intuitive realtime interface.



# The Mastering Tool

Mastering can make all the difference and tripleDAT has all the powerful tools you need to finalise your professional master completely in the digital domain.

# The hard- and software solution for the PC

# tripleDAT V2 Hardware

- ·ISA board for PC, multi-channel: four channels record. four channels play back
- stereo analogue in and out
- stereo digital in and out (S/P-DIF optical, coaxial)
- •MIDI Interface (In/Out)
- ·Windows driver (Audio & MIDI)
- Optional AES/EBU

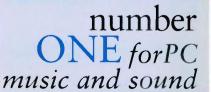
# tripleDAT V2 Software

- ·audio workstation software for Windows 3.11/95
- · WaveWalkers realtime effects suite included (at track level in V2.4 Software)
- Backup Software for DOS

# RedBook Audio

tripleDAT can write fully red book compatible CDs directly from the arranger window and support almost any CD writer on the market.

# tripleDAT £1290 MasterPort £799





# Compressors & how to use them

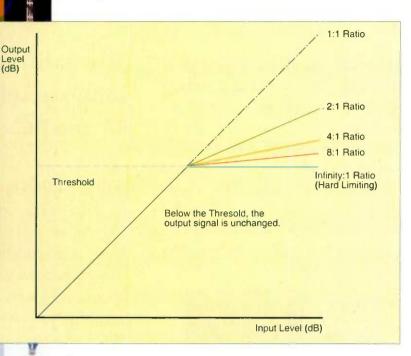


Figure 2: Compressor Threshold and Ratio

Figure 3: Soft-knee compressor.

Level

arrangement, or an FET gain cell in series with the input signal. A second part of the circuit, known as the side-chain, monitors the input signal to establish its loudness or level. The signal level is continually compared with a threshold set by the user, and when the signal reaches or exceeds the threshold, a control signal is sent to the gain element to reduce the level of the signal. Though this might sound a little complicated in engineering terms, it's almost the exact equivalent of listening to a recorded track over monitors and pulling the fader down when you feel it's getting too loud. Indeed, manually controlling levels in the way I've just described is known as gain riding, and a compressor is simply an automatic gain rider. The problem with doing the job manually is that, unless you've played the track through and memorised exactly where the loud

1.1 Ratio Output 2:1 Ratio 4:1 Ratio 8-1 Ratio Infinity:1 Ratio (Hard Limiting) Threshold Soft Knee Below the Thresold, the signal is not reduced in gain until the start of the soft knee. Input Level (dB)

and quiet spots are, you'll always respond too late to changes in level, because you can't start to move the fader until you hear the start of the offending loud or quiet sound. Add to that the reaction time of a typical human being and you can see why you'll always be chasing the problem rather than curing it!

Before I explain how to set up a compressor, it probably makes sense to run through the various controls you're likely to encounter

# **CONTROLS & TYPES**

All the compressors I've ever used worked via a threshold system of one kind or another. With the simplest form of compressor, life is very black and white — if the signal is below the threshold set by the user, nothing happens to it, but as soon as it reaches the threshold, it is turned down by a specific amount. In the case of what's known as a 'hardknee' compressor, the threshold level is well defined, but in a so-called 'soft-knee' compressor. the gain reduction is introduced more gradually.

 RATIO: The ratio control is very important. because in most compressors this determines the severity of the gain reduction to be applied once the signal reaches the threshold. The higher the ratio, the more gain reduction is applied and the stronger the compression effect. If the ratio is made high enough, the signal level can, in effect, be prevented from ever getting past the threshold, and this situation is known as limiting. Though a limiter requires a theoretical compression ratio of infinity: 1, any ratio above around 10 is so close to true limiting that it is usually referred to as such. Because most compressors have enough ratio range to allow them to be used as limiters, they are often termed compressor/limiters.

Ratio is defined as the number of dB by which the input level needs to increase to cause a corresponding 1dB rise in output level. If, for example, a compression ratio of 5:1 is set, an input signal exceeding the threshold by 5dB will cause only a 1dB increase in output level, as shown in Figure 2.

- · HARD KNEE: As touched upon earlier, a conventional compressor has no effect on signals that are below the threshold, but as soon as they reach the threshold, gain reduction is applied at the ratio set by the user. This is known as hardknee or hard-ratio compression because the onset of compression is sudden and occurs as soon as the threshold level is reached
- SOFT KNEE: Because hard-knee compressor can sometimes sound a little abrupt or heavy-handed, the soft-knee compressor was developed. With this type of compression, gain reduction starts a few dBs below the threshold, but at a very low ratio. As the signal gets close to the threshold, the ratio increases, until at the threshold the ratio is that set by the user. Usually the ratio increases over a range of 10dB or so before the threshold is reached. This type of compression isn't quite as positive as hardknee compression, but in some applications it can sound smoother and more musical. Figure 3 shows



# **UP TO 18 MONTHS 0% FINANCE BY PHONE**

You phone our 0% Hotline on 01483 38212 and we'll fill in a guick and easy finance form with you We send the forms for you to sign, then you send them back with the deposit
We despatch the goods to you and you get months to pay back the balance
NO INTEREST CHARGES • MONTHS TO PAY



BEHRINGER MX8000 - 24 CHANNEL

Package with Fostex D80 and Looms £2,595 Package with Adat XT and looms £3,495

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 16 CHANNEL

Package with Fostex D80 and Looms

£2,429 Package with Adat XT and looms £3,329

Meter bridge for Behringer ML 8000 now arrived £299

Hard Disk Recording

DMT-8 VL

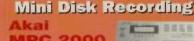
In stock and available on Credit

Including HD + F/X Board Interest Free Credit

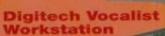
£2099 Dep = £299 18 Monthly payments of £100

**New Roland JP8000** Synthesiz

Deposit £299 12 Months 🔮 £100



IFC | £1199 Deposit £119 18 Months @ £60



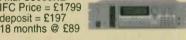
IFC Deal £749 Deposit £149 12 Months @ £50

Deposit £99 12 Months @ £50



Akai S3000XL

IFC Price = £1799 deposit = £197



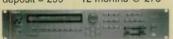
Korg Prophecy- New lower price & 18 months to pay

Total Price Now £945 deposit = £99 18 months @ £47



Roland JV1080

FC Price = £999 deposit = £99 12 months @ £75



Yamaha CS1X

IFC Price = £599 deposit = £99



**Akai S2000** 

expanded to 10 meg including zip drive +100 meg of sounds

IFC Price = £1199 deposit = £119 18 months @ £60

**Roland XP50 £CALL** 



THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE

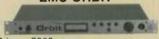
Roland XP80 £CALL



IFC Price £599. Deposit £99 10 months @ £50

ET TRET VIOLENT DE TRET VIOLENT DES

**EMU ORBIT** 



IFC Price = £869 deposit = £89 12 months @ £65

Roland MC303

IFC Price = £565 deposit = £65 10 months @ £50



200000000

ишпшишпшиш.

Alesis QS6 IFC £699 Deposit £99

THE THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O 12 months @ £50

**Korg Trinity Plus** Special This

Call for Standard Trinity Price

# Software

**Turtle Beach Tahiti** 

Last Ones .....

Packages With

Cubase V.3 PC.....£529 E-Magic Logic .....£599 Cakewalk Pro Audio.....£529

**New From Korg** 

1212 i/o PCI Card for Mac or PC on demonstration with the new 168 digital

E-Magic Audiowerk 8

New PCI Card for E-Magic uses 2 in / 8 Out analog + digital i/o for £499



**Waldorf Pulse** 

Rackmount Mono synth

Including 8 Meg

RAM + Zip Drive with free discs & Library

£1099



**ESi 32** 

£499

Kora 05 RW



Only £299



Only £369

# Easter Sale

Starts Good Friday at 9.30am for two days only Extra special deals available

# Second Hand

Atari ST + Monitor	£299
Alesis Midiverb III	£169
Alesis Quadrasynth	£499
Akai CD3000 + 10 Meg	
E-Mu Proteus II	£499
Fostex Mixtab + Mixer	£319
Korg 01W	£699
Korg 01WFD	
Korg X3	
Korg P3	
Roland U110	
Roland D110	£169
Roland D70	£749
Roland SC50	£149
Yamaha TG300	£229
Yamaha QY20	£249



58 & 59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD

GUILDFORD · SURREY GU1 4RF







ANDERTONS



# Compressors & how to use them

the characteristics of a soft-knee compressor.

Soft-knee compression is often used when the compression needs to be 'invisible', such as when you're keeping a mix level under control, whereas hard-knee compression is used in situations where it doesn't matter if you can hear the compressor working. Indeed, the audible side-effects of hard compression are often used as production devices to make vocals or specific instruments stand out in a mix.

## TIME CONSTANTS

Earlier, I compared compression to the manual process of pulling a fader up and down. Just like the human engineer who does this, a compressor side-chain has a finite reaction time. It may be a lot faster than a human, but it's still true that a conventional compressor can't start to pull the signal level down until it has reached the threshold, and if that signal happens to be a snare drum with a near-instantaneous rise time, the compressor has to work incredibly fast to prevent the sound from shooting past the threshold level. In fact we don't always want to prevent the signal from overshooting as, in cases where brief peak overshoots aren't critical, the subjective result can actually be better than 'perfect' compression. For this reason, 'attack' and 'release' controls are provided to determine how quickly the gain is pulled down once the threshold is reached, and how long the gain takes to rise back to normal once the signal falls back below the threshold. Creating a deliberate overshoot by setting an attack time of several milliseconds is an effective way of emphasising the percussive nature of

drums. Too short a release time can result in level 'pumping', while if the release time is too long quieter sounds following a loud beat may be reduced in level even further.

Setting the best attack and release values for a given type of material can take a certain amount of skill and experience, and if the programme material is constantly changing in dynamics, no one setting is going to be quite right — which is why programme-dependent attack and release time were developed. An Auto function continually adapts the attack and release characteristics to the material being processed, by monitoring not only the input level but also the rise and fall times of signal peaks. Such systems can be very effective, especially on complex mixes or vocals.

If you were to set a very fast attack and a very fast release time, in addition to level pumping you might also end up with audible distortion, due to the fact that the compressor would be trying to work on individual cycles of the input signal rather than on its overall envelope. This phenomenon is particularly noticeable when the input signal is from a bass instrument, as the individual cycles are long enough to allow the compressor to respond. To get around the problem, it is necessary to increase either the compressor's release time or its hold time. Hold time is a short delay that prevents the compressor from going into its release cycle until a certain time has elapsed. All you need is a hold time longer than the wavelength of the lowest audio frequency and the problem is cured. Few compressors nowadays seem to include a variable hold control, but many have a fixed hold time built in, which ensures that the problem will never arise. If distortion does become audible at fast attack and release settings, and you don't have a hold control, you must increase the release time until the distortion stops.

# **DUCKERS**

You may know that compressors with side-chain inputs can be used to make one signal control the gain of another - most of us are familiar with this technique through DJs using duckers to enable them to talk all the way through our favourite records. Personally, I prefer to use a gate with a ducking facility to create this effect, as I find it more predictable in operation and easier to set up, but you can use a compressor by feeding the signal you want to control into the main input, and the signal doing the controlling into the side-chain input. If, for example, music is fed into the main input and a DJ's voice is fed into the side-chain input, whenever the voice level exceeds the threshold, gain reduction occurs at the ratio set by the user. Figure 4 shows how ducking is achieved.

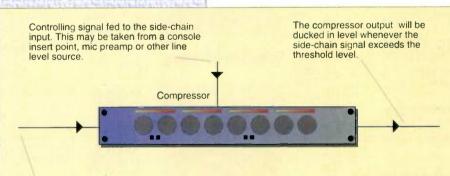
Ducking DJs (other than literally) Isn't very inspiring, but you can use the effect quite creatively in a mixing situation by forcing parts of the backing track to drop in level to make a solo or vocal more audible. It's probably not a great idea to duck the whole backing track, but keyboard pad sounds or rhythm guitars could be usefully dropped in level by a dB or two for the sake of a clearer mix. If too much gain reduction is used, the gain pumping will become noticeable

 but many '60s hits pumped like mad, and they sounded great. Part of using effects is knowing how to make them sound good by abusing them creatively.

Ducking can also be used to control the level of effects such as delay or reverb — indeed, many effects units now include the facility to do this automatically.

# SIDE-CHAIN SENSING

To continue comparing the compressor side-chain to the human hearing system... the compressor will always go by the average level of the sound rather than by the peak level, because the human



Signal to be ducked is fed into the main compressor input.

If the input is in stereo, then the compressor must be switched to Stereo Link mode and both channels used.

The compressor Attack time determines how quickly the compressor will turn down the gain when the side-chain signal is present. The compressor Release time determines how long the level takes to rise back to normal once the controlling signal stops.

Figure 4: Using a compressor as a ducker.



# Compressors & how to use them

**COMPRESSION** AND NOISE

For every dB of compression applied. the signal-to-noise ratio is worsened by 1dB, assuming that the make-up gain is set so that the maximum levels of the compressed and uncompressed sounds are the same. This isn't because compressors are noisy, but because the quieter parts of the original signal, plus any noise it may contain, will be raised in level by compression. It is possible to use a gate to keep noise levels down, but care should be taken to minimise the noise at source first. If noise is a problem, it's essential to use as little compression (gain reduction) as you can get away with.

hearing system tends to average out sounds in such a way that short, high-intensity peaks might actually sound less loud than a continuous sound at a lower level. That's one reason why the old-style VU level meter became so popular — the sloppy response offered by VU meters is pretty similar to the way we humans perceive sound levels.

For a compressor to respond to averaged signal levels, it needs what is known as RMS level-detection circuitry. Such a system will invariably let short peaks slip by, and though this doesn't matter so much in the case of analogue recordings (where brief level excesses translate to brief increases in distortion) there are situations, such as when recording digitally, where peaks need to be better controlled. For that reason, some compressors are fitted with peak level detectors, which respond to signal peaks, no matter how short. In addition to keeping a better check on peak levels, these compressors can work better on drum sounds, where average signal levels bear very little relationship to what the signal is actually doing. Some compressors use RMS sensing, some use peak sensing, and some use a system that is somewhere between the two. Others give you the option to switch between one type and the other. Always try both settings if you're lucky enough to have a compressor that offers both. As a general rule, peak detection works best with percussive sounds.

## STEREO LINKING

When you're compressing stereo signals it's necessary to ensure that both channels are subjected to exactly the same amount of gain reduction, otherwise the stereo image will drift from side to side whenever the signal in one channel is louder than that in the other. For example, if a loud sound occurs only in the left channel, the left channel level will be pulled back,

and as a result the mix will appear to swing towards the right channel, where less gain reduction has been applied. The Stereo Link switch of a dual-channel compressor usually sums the side-chain inputs together, then controls both channels from the same side-chain. It may be necessary to set up both channel controls in the same way (the control settings are usually averaged, in this case), or you may find that one channel becomes inoperative and the other channel's controls affect both channels.

## USING COMPRESSORS

A compressor should be patched into a mixer via an insert point, or connected in-line between one piece of equipment and another. Compressors should not normally be used with aux sends. It is common practice to add some compression to a signal while recording and then apply more at the mixing stage, should further control be necessary. This approach makes good use of the recording medium's dynamic range and, to some extent, protects against unexpected signal peaks. However, it's usually better to apply a conservative amount of compression during recording, which means you won't get as much protection against peaks as if you were hard limiting. Having said that, if you apply too much compression there's no easy way to undo it afterwards. Likewise, if the compressor has a built-in expander or gate, this might be better left switched off during recording, as a gate which has been set up badly can completely ruin an otherwise perfect take. Furthermore, if you save the gating until you mix, any noise inherent in the recording medium itself will also be gated out. If the gate settings are wrong, you simply reset the gate, then roll the recording again.

# SIDE-EFFECTS

Perhaps the most common shortcoming of conventional compressors is the unwanted modulation of high-frequency sounds, due to large

# DE-ESSING

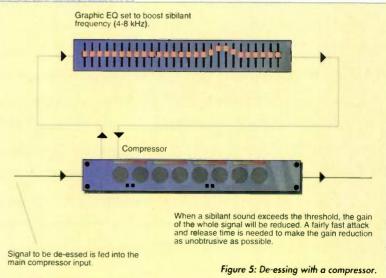
Some vocalists are more sibilant than others, and what starts off as a mild y irritating trait can become magnified out of all proportion by the time you've used your best capacitor mic, added a touch of 6kHz EQ boost for that extra sizzle, compressed the signal, and added a bright reverb. Fortunately, sibilance tends to occur in the 4-8kHz part of the spectrum, making it fairly easy to identify.

There are some units around which do an excellent job of reducing sibilance. These are known as de-essers, and the best ones act like compressors. but they only cut the section of the audio spectrum where sibilance occurs. However, it is quite possible to use a conventional compressor as a de-esser, providing it has a side-

chain input and you have a spare equaliser. If the equaliser is patched into the side-chain signal path of a compressor. and set so that sibilant sounds are emphasised, the result is a compressor that responds more vigorously to sibilant sounds than to ordinary vocal frequencies. For example, if the equaliser is set to give around 10dB of boost only to sibilant frequencies, compression of sibilant sounds will occur 10dB before it does in the rest of the spectrum. Figure 5 shows how a compressor and equaliser may be used for de-essing. The shortcoming of this simple approach is that when sibilance is detected the level of the whole vocal is dropped, not just the level of the sibilant part of the spectrum. For this reason, you need to set a fairly fast attack and release time for the

a moderate amount of improvement, otherwise the voice will sound 'lispy' every time the compressor operates.

compressor, and settle for only



amounts of gain reduction brought on by high-intensity bass sounds. In most music, especially electrically assisted music, the majority of the sound energy emanates from the bass end of the spectrum, obvious examples being the kick drum, bass synth, and bass guitar. Any high-frequency sounds that occur at the same time as high-energy bass sounds will obviously be compressed along with the bass, and it's guite common to hear hi-hats and other bright sounds being pulled down unnecessarily. One way to get around this is to use a multi-band compressor that applies different amounts of gain reduction to different sections of the spectrum. In practice, though, these are costly and rarely sound natural. A more pragmatic solution is to set a slightly longer attack time, to allow the attack of the hi-hat, for example, to pass through the gain-control element before any gain reduction takes place. How successful this is depends very much on the design of the individual compressor and on how much gain reduction is being applied.

It's surprising how much the sound quality of different compressors differs depending on their design and on the type of gain-reduction elements used. Tube and FET compressors tend to introduce a little even harmonic distortion, which has the effect of brightening up the sound, whereas compressors based on photocells tend to sound quite gentle. Even VCA-based compressors can vary greatly — unsophisticated designs often dull the sound or appear to cloud the mid and high-end detail, whereas a really good VCA compressor can sound almost perfectly transparent. The main artistic differences tend to occur when the compressor is being driven hard, which is why certain models are valued for the effects they create rather than for their integrity.

## SUMMARY

There are almost as many different compressor characters as there are compressors, but there are a few basic rules that can be applied to setting them up.

- LIMITING: If you want to use a compressor as a limiter, mainly to control excessive peaks, you need to set the threshold fairly high and use a high ratio. The signal will then be unprocessed most of the time, but when a peak does occur, it will be controlled very firmly. A fast attack and release time is best, though if the sound appears to pump you'll need to lengthen the release time until the pumping is acceptable.
- THICKENING: There are times when you want to use a compressor just to thicken up a sound, and in this instance it's probably fair to say that you want to bring up the level of low sounds. To do this, set a much lower ratio perhaps as little as 2:1, or even less, but set the threshold quite low so that you still get between 6 and 12dB of gain reduction showing on the meters. A longer release time may give a smoother sound, but every sound is different, so let your ears decide.
- SETTING UP: Once you've decided whether you want to thicken or limit, setting up a compressor is quite easy and you don't really have to think about the threshold level much at all. Once you've set the ratio, adjust the threshold control so that around 6-12dB of gain reduction shows on peaks and you'll have a good starting point. You can then adjust for more gain reduction if you want audible pumping, or back off the threshold for less gain reduction if you want to be subtle. Always adjust the release time to be as short as possible without pumping — start out at between a guarter and a half of a second — and start with a fast attack. For percussive sounds, lengthen the attack while listening to the result — you should set it just long enough to give the sound a good transient kick, and to avoid obvious gain modulation of high-frequency sounds. Smoother sounds such as vocals can be dealt with using a faster attack setting or, better still, an auto setting if you have one. sos



Visualise this. A grisp 13" trass snare right between your eyes. Toms and cymbals precisely placed across the stereo field. The bass guitar deep and clear, sitting just above the kick drum. Layers of newly strung guitars for to the left and right. Keyboards

hovering in the air. Voices floating free. Everything detailed. Everything in it's own space.

Introducing a monitoring system so good that you can close your eyes and still visualise every instrument...

...the Event range of monitors.

"I used the 20/20 bas system while remixing "Slow Jams," the second single from the new Quincey Jones album, Q's Jook Joint."

"Event called to see if I would give the 20/20's a listen. The initial listening was very impressive, the sweet high end and the massive tight bottom made me think I was listening to a much larger cabinet. The smooth mids and accurate imaging make the speakers easy to listen to

"The most enlightening moment came when I took the mix to mastering. I gave the tapes to Bernie Grundman and he put them on and did his initial listen. For the first time ever with one of my mixes, Bernie turned to me and said, "I don't think you need any EQ on this"

Francis Buckley FQ Mapazine July 1996

"The Event 20/20's turned out to be damn fine mon:tors, well up to the task of serious mixing, editing or post-pro work."

"The 20/20's bass end is sufficiently extended to make them useful as the sole pair of mornitors in a small studio."

"There's plenty of top end clarity without any tendency to fatigue, and the stereo imaging is excellent."
Paul White SOS July 1996

"Detail in the program material was maintained regardless of volume...high, tinkling synth lines seemed unaffected by ponderous bass drums and remained well-profiled against a thick, swirling, mid-range exactly as they were intended to be in

Nigal Lord Tire MIX January 1997



20/20 Monitoring

Model featured: P8 20/20 bas



ES 20/20 £399 inc.

P8 20/20 bas £999 inc. 130WBi-amplified monitors



Key Audio Systems Ltd. Unit D, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex. CM1 3AG. Tel: 01245 344001 Fax: 01245 344002



the mix





The new Akai MPC2000 and Dance Village Sound Library -The Unbeatable combination! DV is the home of the Akai Sampling range,

il for details

# **Audiowerk8**



Affordable multiple audio outputs for computer users

> Call to book a demo

# **Lexicon MPX**



True Multi-FX Come and hear the Lexicon difference for yourself

POMEO and POMEO





Superb new JV-2080 module, Bx expansion, improved FXI



Roland JP-8000 -A future classic

Roland

A3000 Sampler Realtime timestretch. Multi-mode resonant filters, Stunning FX. Am



ANIx Physical Modeling Synth Analog style sounds, great performance features

Yamaha

**Massive selection** on demol

Pro-Audio

Credit terms available subject to status Call for a

quote

All major Credit cards accepted





Same day despatch for Mail-order items when in stock!

Leasing terms available to companies or self-employed customers



ProTools 4

The Professionals Choice

Now fully native Huge selections of plug-ins now on demo



Digital Desks

Yamaha, Mackie & Korg models in stock and on E 00 805 1/1 2 5

Rebirth

Two TB303's and an 808 emulated in software, we defy you to tell the difference!

TLA Valve compressors and dynamics processors

Crimson range NOW IN

Call the experts!

Win a C-2021 Compressor see below for details

TLAudio

Trinity, Prophecy and Soundlink digital studio <mark>s</mark>ystem

Now on demo



Win a Trinity PBS option see below for details

Korg

Cubase VST for Mac or PC –



Win a Cubase Audio VST see below for details

Cubase VST

Digital Village present

# ADVENTURES ID AUDIO 97

To celebrate the opening of our new Croydon Branch we have organised a series of free to attend instructional demonstrations in conjunction with the industry's top manufacturers.

The emphasis will be on in-depth appraisals of the latest product releases in a real world environment.

The seminars will be held in turn at each of the four Village outlets and each tour will culminate with a FREE PRIZE GIVE-AWAY with absolutely no purchase necessary.

Just contact any of the branches below to make your reservation.

# TL Audio & Spendor Monitors

Attend on any of the following days and learn more about compression and EQ on the TLA range of products, Spendor's range of powered monitors will be used exclusively for accurate appraisal.

# In addition you could TAKE HOME AN INDIGO 2021 COMPRESSOR ABSOLUTELY FREE!

Sat' 29th March 230 High Street Barnet · Herts EN5 5TD 0181 440 3440 **5at' 5th April** 10 High Road Chadwell Heath Essex · RM6 6PR 0181 598 9506 Sat' 12th April 86 Mill Road Cambridge CB1 2A5 01223 324536 Sat' 19th April 562 Brighton Rd South Croydon CR2 6AW 0181 407 8444

# Korg Soundlink & Cubase Audio VST

This has got to be the hottest combination of 1997 and you can see them both together only at Digital Village. Paul Wiffin will be demonstrating Korg Soundlink digital studio from the recording source right through to CD burning. Attend on any of the following days...

# and you could WIN A KORG TRINITY PBS & STEINBERG CUBASE AUDIO VST!

Sat' 5th April 230 High Street Barnet · Herts EN5 5T0 0181 440 3440 Sat' 12th April 10 High Road Chadwell Heath Essex · RM6 6PR 0181 598 9506 Sat' 19th April 86 Mill Road Cambridge CB1 2A5 01223 324536 Sat' 26th April 562 Brighton Rd South Croydon CR2 6AW 0181 407 8444

Look out for Special Discounts on the day!!!

PAUL FARRER
describes the trials
and tribulations of
writing the soundtrack
to the big-screen
movie version of
Shakespeare's
Macbeth.

s a young boy I used to be enthralled by the music I heard at our local cinema, and never ceased to marvel at the powers of the soundtrack writers who could make your fleart race or bring a tear to your eye when you watched *Star Wars* or *ET*. I used to wonder how this band of mainly anonymous people managed to pack so much raw emotion into their music, and what it would actually be like to be given such a responsibility: writing a soundtrack to a big-screen movie seemed both a glamorous and a rewarding thing to do. Earlier this year, I had the chance to undertake just such a project, and this is an account of my experiences.

# **PROLOGUE**

I was first approached by *Macbeth*'s executive producer back in August 1996; he knew my work quite well as I'd scored another movie of his earlier in the year — a film called *The Bruce*,

up until the day when the final cut is sent off and the cinematic print made. Music is generally one of the last stages of the film process and, in a project of this size and budget, when the deadlines are looming, the soundtrack writer is the first one to be encouraged to hurry up... please! The soundtrack writer's dilemma, then, is: do you get hold of the film as early as you can and write music to certain scenes which may then have to be drastically changed and edited to fit new pictures, or do you wait as long as possible, get the film later (but in a more finished state) and work like mad in order to deliver the score in time for the imminent deadline? In reality, it usually ends up being a bit of both.

This production was a historically accurate setting of the play, filmed entirely on location and with period costumes and battle scenes to match. It was felt that the score should be mainly orchestral, but it did need to capture the threatening aspect of the script. For those of you



# WRITING THE SOUNDTRACK FOR SHAKESPEARE'S MACBETH

starring Oliver Reed and Brian Blessed — as well as writing the music to a series of programmes that he'd produced for American television. He told me about his new film project and how it was to be a full-screen adaptation of Shakespeare's *Macbeth* starring Jason Connery and Helen Baxendale. He was very excited about the location filming that they had just finished in Scotland over the summer, and told me that he expected the film to last about two hours.

We met to discuss the time scale and I soon realised that, much as I wanted to, I wouldn't be able to fit the film into my schedule, as it conflicted with a big album project that I'd already committed myself to. Reluctantly, I turned it down. Fast forward three months, and I found myself in another meeting with the film company. They had fallen a bit behind schedule with the editing of the film and had yet to commission a score; was I still interested? You bet I was — and five days before Christmas I sat down with the film's editor and director to view a rough cut of the film. At this stage we talked about musical styles, what emotions had to be expressed at which point, and what sort of instrumentation would be needed for each scene.

# IS THIS A DEADLINE I SEE BEFORE ME?

In any project for which you need to write music for a specific set of images the timings are absolutely critical. One of the biggest problems in this respect is that a feature film (like many TV programmes) is much more fluid and flexible than you might have thought — the upshot being that the length, pace and style of a scene can be changed quite dramatically in the editing suite, almost right



Paul Farrer.



unfamiliar with the play, *Macheth* revolves around the title character and his wife, who is hell-bent on gaining power at any cost, and the repercussions of their actions. It's a fiercely dark and sometimes savagely gruesome tale of murder, revenge and conspiracy — in other words, a soundtrack writer's dream. The time constraints and budget restrictions (ah, the joys of the British Film Industry!) meant that I had to work fast, and so a good deal of the writing and production would have to be programmed and performed using a contemporary MIDI studio, and not a real orchestra as I would have liked.

# WHEN SHALL WE THREE MIDI AGAIN?

I had already made a start, thinking of tunes for certain themes, weeks before I received a video copy of the final cut, and I was constantly adapting and customising these tunes to fit to the pictures as they arrived. I did the bulk of the writing with Emagic's Notator SL for the Atari, not because I feel it's the best software package available but because I know the program inside out, and so could work very quickly without having my attention distracted from the job in hand. The Atari controlled the bank of samplers and sound modules I was using and the whole thing was slaved to the

video machine from an audio SMPTE code on one channel of the stereo VHS tape; the other track of audio contained rough mixes of the dialogue and some ideas for ambient effects.

Although a large part of the music was being sequenced on a computer and generated from samplers and sound modules, it was essential to have the main elements played by real instrumentalists. I felt that Macbeth and Lady Macbeth each needed a strong theme within the soundtrack that the listener could easily identify with the characters, and these would have to be

independent of each other. Lady Macbeth's theme (reflecting her determined but ultimately flawed intentions) was written as a solemn cello solo with orchestral string backing. Macbeth is much more uncertain throughout the film and is constantly regretful of his actions; for his theme I chose the Gaelic bass flute to play the central melody, and this forms one of the central themes of the whole score. Other parts that were performed live included clarinet and flute solos, pan pipes, certain vocal effects, and odd bits of Scottish



Helen Baxendale as Lady Macbeth.



Jason Connery in the title role.

Macheth

drumming. An Alesis ADAT XT system was used to record the live parts, slaved to the computer and video tape via JL Cooper's DataMaster unit.

Before any of the live sessions took place I had already worked out exactly what needed to be played and where, by sequencing guide tracks on the computer in time with the video. Printing these out as scores for the session musicians to follow



was done by transferring the song files to a PC running Logic Audio, which has much better printing facilities than Notator's. This was a simple enough procedure, but there is a world of difference between what you play on a keyboard as a cello sound and what a cellist can actually perform and play comfortably. During the sessions I'd start by playing a video of the scene that we'd be working on, and explain roughly how it fitted into the context of the play. From there I'd play the musicians my guide tracks and show them the scores for the various parts.

I tend to think that, although you've written the tunes and know what sort of sound you're looking for, it's nearly always best to encourage your

**SOUNDTRACK TRICKS** 

If you are writing music to fit a specific set of images, there are a number of points to consider. Firstly, what instrumentation will you be using? In the case of Macbeth all of the sounds needed to have an orchestral feel to them - so simply switching on the D50 and hitting a low C may work for certain things, but will probably sound out of place set against a medieval courtyard scene. Secondly, what is the overall tone of the piece you want to write? In what appears to be simply a sad scene, you'll very often find that quite optimistic themes are more effective as they add a certain irony to the emotions that the actors are portraying. Likewise, how busy does the music need to be? Somebody once said that if you notice a soundtrack to a film, it's not doing its job properly - some of the most effective film music is often the most simple (look at John William's world-famous two-note Jaws theme). It's also vitally important that the music in a

film enhances the actors' dialogue and doesn't crowd the voices out. A good example of this in Macbeth was during certain sections where the two central characters were having an argument about something. There was very little need for music to enhance many of these scenes, as the emotions of all concerned were so clearly expressed by the actors, but when the row was resolved and one or other of the characters broke into one of Shakespeare's many wonderful (but sometimes quite long) soliloquies, music could be a great help in establishing what mood the scene ended in, be it determination, anger, fear or whatever. It can also often help to think of a film's soundtrack as the emotional subtext to the screenplay. As a score-writer your job is often to push the emotional buttons of an audience. getting them to feel a certain way about a given character or situation. Try watching the scariest horror movie you can think of with the sound turned right down and see if it affects you even a tenth as much as it does with the sound up!

session musicians to have as much playing freedom within those boundaries as possible. For instance, the cellist was automatically making decisions about fingering, vibrato, which strings sounded best, and where to put crescendos and diminuendos; I had given her carte blanche and she responded by stretching the boundaries of playing expression as much as the timings against the pictures would allow. I find that working in this way is rewarding for all concerned: the players feel more confident in the session knowing that they have the right to say if they think something doesn't quite work, and you as a producer learn a great deal about the ranges and capabilities of different instruments - and, most importantly, the soundtrack is all the richer for having extra creative input.

It was the same story in the bass flute sessions. As the session progressed and we created a good vibe in the studio, the flautist began suggesting harmony parts and odd trill sections that I (as a non-flute player) would never have thought of. This is one of the great joys of music production, when a multitude of ideas begin bouncing between performer and producer and you have the time and the capability to capture and record them all, selecting the best ones for the final mix. In my opinion, it's one of the most rewarding parts of the job.

## **SOUND AND FURY**

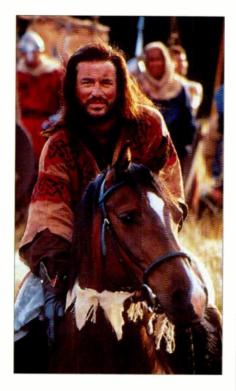
With the samplers providing a good bulk of the sounds for the project, it was important to create as many samples as I could from scratch. This was necessary not only to try and capture a traditional Scottish feel, but also to move away from the more 'polished' sheen that many sampled orchestral sounds have. Large sections of the film needed to have a music bed that wasn't always immediately noticeable, but gave you a subconscious feeling of dread or unease. To this end I spent quite a bit of time sampling various woodwind and vocal sound effects. Although they can take a bit of time to edit and set up, when pitch-shifted and used at more unusual sound ranges they can have a remarkable effect on a scene. In the famous scene of the three witches standing around a bubbling cauldron, in particular, it would have been very easy to slip into the clichéd trap of spooky high-pitched strings, but instead I found that more subtle low cello and bassoon lines mixed in with a few of these bizarre sampled effects gave the whole scene a much stronger other-worldly feel.

The majority of single orchestral sounds that I used came from either Roland's MOC1 module, which handles individual brass and woodwind sounds very well, or the orchestral upgrade I had fitted in my Emu Proteus I module some time ago. The two sample CDs that seemed to be of most help with orchestral string sounds were Peter Siedlaczek's *Orchestra* and *Orchestral Colours*. Both are releases that I would rate very highly for specific orchestral effects, but they also provide realistic string multisamples with a good bottom end to them.

The main battle at the end of the film is a key scene, the climax of the whole movie: a cast and crew of seemingly thousands were used to film it. The soundtrack to this section had to be recorded and performed as a single piece lasting about nine minutes and over that period of time there wasn't much dialogue, either, so the music had to compensate by giving the audience musical clues to how the battle was going. From the battle preparations, to the actual fighting, through to defeat or victory, the music has to keep the audience's interest at each stage, so it's vital not to lay all your musical cards on the table too early. This can be achieved in a number of ways using orchestral arrangement ideas such as key changes, complex instrumental solo lines, and all the levels of light and shade that you can coax from your sound sources. The session musicians helped a great deal in this respect: for certain sections of the final battle a form of almost frantic improvisation worked really well set against the images of rage and confusion on a mass scale. Although the multitrack tapes needed quite selective use on the final mix, you'd be surprised just how fierce a mild-mannered clarinettist can get if you ask them to imagine that they're playing their instrument on a ninth-century battlefield, knee-deep in dead bodies! Of course, Macbeth's side loses the final battle, so the piece comes to its bloody conclusion scored with orchestral strings in the key of C minor accompanied by the haunting tones of a cor anglais and French horn playing at minor third intervals.

# *macbeth* Eouipment List

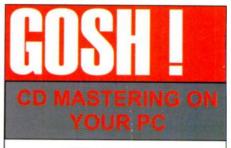
- SOUND SOURCES Akai S2800i sampler (16Mb) Akai S3000XI sampler (32Mb) Korg O1R/W synth module Roland MOC1 synth module Alesis D4 drum module Emu Proteus 1 synth module Emu Proteus 3 synth module Korg M3R synth module Roland U110 synth module Boss DR550 drum machine Roland D5 keyboard synth
- · COMPUTING: Atari 1040ST FM running Emagic Notator SL, with Unitor and Export plug-ins Emagic's Logic Audio on a PC for music score printing.
- RECORDING: Alesis ADAT XT digital 8-track JL Cooper DataMaster sync Behringer MX800 mixing desk Alesis Midiverb and Quadraverb effects Lexicon Reflex effects Aiwa DAT machine



# THE FINAL REEL

All the finished pieces (about 35 in total) were mixed down to DAT with SMPTE cue points marked on a DAT schedule listing their exact start times and durations. The tapes were then delivered to the film company, and I spent a day at the film studios working with the film's editor on the placement of the music and suggesting ideas for effects and levels for the final mix of music, dialogue and ambient effects. Everyone seemed pleased with the finished result and the film should have its premier sometime in May 1997.

It really is great to be able to get your teeth into a project such as this which offers so much potential for musical drama. Working with so many talented musicians is also a great buzz - and although, when you hear the finished results, you always feel that there are parts that could be better, nine times out of ten you're so relieved when it's all over that the pain and worry that went into the production seem somehow all worthwhile. Soundtrack writing does have its drawbacks, however. If you view it as a way of letting a mass audience hear and appreciate your music, you may initially be disappointed at the comparatively small role that some of your favourite pieces might actually play in the final cut. And many people would get a bit freaked out at the idea of having to be creative under such enormous pressures (the bulk of my work on Macbeth was finished in just over nine days). But if you can cope with writing music that has to follow someone else's timings and has to fit exacting criteria in relation to style, length and content, and you don't mind cutting down on a few luxuries such as sleep and food over the last few days approaching the deadline, it could be just the job for you! SOS



# RED

- 24 BIT DIGITAL AUDIO PROCESSING IN REAL TIME.
- LIMITER, NOISE GATE, COMPRESSOR, EXPANDER.
- THREE STAGE PARAMETRIC EQ.
- REMOVE NOISE, DE CLIP, NORMALISE..
- SAMPLE CONVERSION IN REAL TIME.
- NATIVE 32 BIT CODE WINDOWS 95, WINDOWS NT
- USE YOUR CD FOR GLASS MASTERING.

RR is the best CD mastering software available and is now being used by many producers & DJ's. RR will save you time and money.

Running on a Pentium pc. with a CDR & a digital card it will give you unlimited power for your in house productions - it's fast & easy to use. IT DOES THE JOB!



# Imports WAV files ready for audio CD production

Strict RED BOOK standard

- TOC- list by drag & drop
- Editing of a TOC list
- P/Q editing. ISRC & UPC/EAN
- Play audio from TOC list
- Print Toc list
- read & lift audio from a CD
- 4X write / Auto loader support

# PRODIF DIGITAL CARD

2 COAX 2 OPTICAL IN / OUT NO CLICKS OR POPS WIN 95 & NT



Control for Windows 95 & NT

Real time Graphic Interface for Yamaha O2R Desk - Release the potential.

For more information Call (01225) 313219 Distributution by Fax (01225) 405184

COMPUSERVE 106137,2215

2 KING EDWARD RD OLDFIELD PARK BATH BA2 3PB

SPI STEREO VITALIZER MK II

in the scheme of things. First out of the bag comes Drive, and this sets the level of the signal sent to the side-chain for processing. A clip LED warns if the drive is too high, but the manual states that different amounts of drive will produce a different result — and I take that as further evidence that the system responds to programme dynamics in some way. The overall level of the mid- and bass-end processing is controlled by the Process knob, and



# PAUL WHITE tests the latest incarnation of the mysterious Vitalizer, and is still none the wiser about how it actually works.

his latest instalment in the Vitalizer saga, the Mark II, combines the features of the original stereo model with the low-end compressor found in the Tube model; to bring the cosmetics up to date, the 1U black anodised front panel is screened with a blue marbling effect which closely resembles the laser etching used on the more up-market SPL products.

It's equipped with both balanced jack and XLR inputs and outputs, and the interfacing is handled by SSM2141 and SSM2142 balanced driver chips, which means that if you use a mono jack to provide unbalanced operation, you won't experience any level changes. Mains power is via an IEC connector, and an illuminated power switch is fitted to the front panel. As this is a dedicated stereo unit, both channels are operated by a single set of controls and this helps to keep the front panel looking clean; the use of simple straight-sided control knobs gives the whole thing a reassuring, professional look.

## CONTROL

Before getting any deeper into what the Vitalizer Mk II does (or appears to do), it's probably best to go through the controls and try to explain their role

this is guite separate from the high-end processing, controlled by the intensity knob in the next section along. What happens when you turn up Process depends largely on the settings of the Bass Soft/Tight knob and the Mid-Hi Tune control. This latter control sets the frequency above which the mid-range is subjected to processing and, though the range is from 1kHz-20kHz, a setting of somewhere between 3 and 5kHz is usually best. If you turn it all the way up to 20kHz, you'll be processing a part of the spectrum normally of interest only to bats and dogs, so no audible effect will be apparent. The mid-range processing is, according to the manual, where amplitudedependent phase-shift comes in to create a sense of loudness without significantly changing the spectral composition of the signal.

Skipping back to the Bass control, this certainly does modify the spectral content of the signal, and it's not difficult to produce a kick strong enough to make most nearfield monitors lose their grip on reality. To accurately evaluate what's going on here, you really do need monitors with a decent bass response. Turning the Bass knob clockwise from the centre to the Hard position results in a tight, punchy bass lift, whereas turning it towards Soft brings in a very deep, less focused bass end capable of shaking bass drivers from their mountings. No sub-bass generation tricks are used here — it's another case of redistributing and amplifying what's already there. At the same time as you boost the bass, the lower mid range dips to allow the bass to do its thing unhindered.

# Pros & cons SPL STEREO VITALIZER MK II £586 Pros • Enhancement across the whole audio spectrum. • Two distinct bass-enhancement types. • Easy to set up. CONS • Still more expensive than most competing enhancers. Summary There are few mixes that can't be made to sound more appealing or more exciting when processed with a Vitalizer, and this model adds flexibility to the process.

# ARE YOU TAPING THE HISS?

If so you need the ultimate recording combination.

It's always been important to make sure that the front end of the recording chain is as clean and pure as possible. Today's digital technology reveals any weak link in the chain. This means you must chose a microphone that is quiet (no self-noise) and a monitoring headphone that will reveal the accuracy of your signal.

The beyerdynamic MC 834 pure condenser with its natural frequency response, exceptional signal to noise ratio (non existent self-noise) and high SPL capability is the answer to digital technology.

Easily outperforming the competition, it ensures you recordings contain the original sound without any added noise or hiss. That's why it has become a regular feature in studios around the world just like some of our other products.

For example, the legendary beyerdynamic **DT 100** professional headphone series, seen wherever musicians are at work. Their exceptionally wide and flat frequency response allow you to hear everything in the mix (including the hiss).

MC 834 ME

So the next time you visit your Pro Audio centre ask for a demonstration of beyerdynamic microphones and professional studio headphones.

Unless, of course you want to carry on taping the hiss....

Germany Theresienstr.8 D-74072 Heilbronn Tel. (0 71 31) 617.0 Fax (0 71 31) 604.59

United States 56 Central Ave. Farmingdale, NY 11735 Tel. (516) 293.3200 Fax (516) 293.3288 Great Britain Burgess Hill W. Sussex RH15 9TN Tel. 0800 374994 Fax 1444 258444 France 7, rue Labie F-75017 Paris Tel. (1) 44.09.93.93 Fax (1) 44.09.82.33

# SPI STEREO VITALIZER MKII

► These frequency-response modifications are closely linked to the Fletcher Munsen loudness curves, and tend to exploit the way the human hearing system perceives music heard at different amplitudes. The outcome is that mixes tend to sound louder and less boxy when they're played back at domestic listening levels.

Making its first appearance outside the Tube Vitalizer is the Bass Compression control, a oneknob, automatic compressor designed to act only on the side-chain portion of the bass-enhancement signal. The idea is that the average bass energy of a mix can be increased using compression, but because none of the original signal is processed and because the mid- and high-frequency enhancement components don't pass through the compressor either — you don't suffer the usual compressor problem where bass sounds suck out the high-end detail. Once the Mid-High Tune frequency is set and the amount of bass enhancement decided, the overall degree of enhancement can be conveniently adjusted using the Process control. As Process is increased, the bass lifts and the lower mid is simultaneously pulled back. A blue LED comes on when compression is taking place, and because there's only one compressor knob to adjust, setting up is really very fast.

High-frequency enhancement is controlled by a completely separate section, not by the Process knob. Instead, there's a Frequency knob to set the point above which high-frequency processing occurs, and an Intensity knob that sets how much processing you hear. The range of adjustment is from 2kHz-20kHz but, once again, most sensible values seem to be between 3 and 8kHz. The processing involves steep filters and phase manipulation, but no precise details are provided. An illuminated Active button brings the whole enhancement process in and out, while a further knob and bypass switch bring in a simple stereo expander based on the old principle of feeding phase-inverted signals into opposite channels. This works surprisingly well; if you put the signal into mono, the added components simply cancel out, causing nothing but a slight level change, so there are no compatibility problems.

# **VITAL SIGNS**

Despite the technical and cosmetic changes, this box is still a pedigree Vitalizer at heart and produces that characteristic effect of making every part of the spectrum seem clearer and more solid. The bass enhancement is sensational on dance tracks, though it is equally useful for beefing up wimpy bass guitar, bass synth or kick-drum sounds in pop mixes. Having the ability to compress the bass enhancement is a useful facility, as it allows you to add more bass energy without allowing the overall level to get out of hand.

The top end of the mix does take on a nice crisp edge when it's processed through the Vitalizer Mk II, but the sound is rather different to what you'd expect from, say, an Aphex Aural Exciter, where new harmonics are added. It's

# VITALIZER MYSTERY

for some years now, and I know that quite a few of you have bought one, and I have too, so I find it frustrating that I don't really know what it's doing. Look in the manual and you'll see a series of complex EQ curves, and if you overlook the phrase 'dynamic hase shift', you could easily accept the Vitalizer as being simply a different type of equaliser — but there's clearly more to it than that. Though I've tried on numerous occasions, I haven't been able to duplicate the effect of the Vitalizer using conventional EQ, yet it doesn't sound like a typical enhancer either. It's certainly a 'more of everything' box, and it's quite easy to set up once you get the hang of it, but it claims not to add synthesized harmonics or distortion. Like an enhancer, it adds the processed signal to the original untreated sound and, as with an enhancer, the mix sounds more transparent and detailed, but there's also a significant amount of bottom-end enhancement and mid-range trickery going on too.

probably fair to say that the harmonic enhancer is capable of the most dramatic results because it isn't limited to working with what's already there — but unless your recordings are absolutely hopeless, the Vitalizer should be able to make some improvement at the high end, and with less likelihood of the end result sounding harsh if a lot of processing is needed.

# **SUMMARY**

Even the cheaper Vitalizers tend to be more expensive than traditional enhancers, but I still maintain that they're worth it. I've used the original Vitalizer for a long time now and I like the flexibility it gives me to touch up complete mixes or subgroups. I've never actually used it in mono, so having a stereo model wouldn't limit me in any way at all, and it's obviously easier to set up one set of controls than two. On a practical note, the new output stage is a good move — my old unit still suffers from level changes if I use it unbalanced, but you won't have that problem with this model.

I also like the addition of the compressor and High EQ tune control — I've never felt that I needed them before, but once you get a bit more flexibility, you soon find ways to use it. If you haven't yet had a chance to listen to a Vitalizer, I'd strongly suggest you do so before deciding on what type of enhancer to buy. There are very few unique processors on the market, but this is undoubtedly one of them, and there are very few mixes indeed for which I don't use it to some extent.

- £ £586.33 inc VAT.

  A Beyerdynamic (GB) Ltd,
  17 Albert Drive, Burgess Hill,
  West Sussex, RH15 9TN.

  T 01444 258258.
- 01444 258444.



"Despite the technical and cosmetic changes, this box is still a pedigree Vitalizer at heart and produces that characteristic effect of making every part of the spectrum seem clearer and more solid."



Powerful PC based hard disk recorder

- 8 Tracks upwards
- · Real time digital EQ
- Digital Mixing

Business

Sound

018,

Business

Sound

559

Business 0181

· Locks to any sequencer using the same PC





PC Computer system for sequencing and hard disk recording + multitasking The way of the future (NOW!) Please call for prices & info

ALL THE LATEST KEY-**BOARDS AND SOUND** MODULES FROM:









### Allen & Heath CMC 24 (24:16:16:2) Midi Mute Recording Console + Auto ..... SECK 12:8:2 Recording Console......Mint £450 PC System Goldstar 386 With Monitor + Word Perfect New Tascam ATR16 1" 16 Track professional recorder, full noise reduction & auto locate The Very Best .. ....(NEW)..£5300 Alesis Monitor Ones (Studio N/F Monitor) ......Special PHONE Alesis RA100 Monitor Amp ......Special PHONE Soundtracks Topaz MkII(new) ..... MIDIman MM401 MIDI interface for PC ....£65 Denon full range of CD Players, Cassette Machines. Amplifiers etc ..... ...PHONE Tascam DA88 £3200.00 Alesis ADAT XT 8 track (Digital) Mint Condition Ex Demo ...... Fostex G24S 24 Track 1"..... Various Secondhand Mics.....PHONE Fostex E16 - 16 track 1/2 Recorder ......£1600 Fostex B16 16 track 1/2" recorder .....£1400 Revox B77 High Speed 2 track master Recorder ......£650 Fostex Model 80, 8 Track recorder Mint Condition. Plus - Much - Much - More. - Please Phone.

NEW & EX DEMO +

SECONDEIAND BARGAINS



# Classic

Now Available & in Stock The Absolute Business. **Phone for Price** 

# The fabulous **NEW Foste**

Upgrade Version of the best selling D80

New Features

- · 6% +/- Vari Speed
- ADAT Digital Interface
- 9 Virtual Tracks (up from 5) · SCSI Port Option the limit
- · Ballanced in/out option
- . 1.3 Gig hard drive (Fitted)
- · Easy Hard Drive upgrade

MIXING CONSOLES

MACKIE

SOUNDTRACKS

ALLEN & HEATH

SOUNDCRAFT

TASCAM

**FOSTEX** 

SAMSON

STUDIOMASTER

List Price £1499

# DAT RECORDERS

Now

the

skv's

TASCAM DA20 ascam DAP1 (Portable) TASCAM DA30 MkII TASCAM DA60 FOSTEX D10 FOSTEX D20 B FOSTEX D5 PANASONIC SV3800 

WE ARE MAIN SUPPLIERS FOR: TASCAM FOSTEX SONY WAMAINA
REVON DINON ANWA SOUNDCRAFT ROTARI STUDER SOUNDTRACS ALLEN &
HEATH STUDIOMASTER DRAWMER ALENS
LEXICON XRI SYSTEMS SYMETRIN BEL
ART ARX-SYSTEMS APHEX TANNOY BEL
ART ARX-SYSTEMS ROLAND KORG AKAI
QUESTED AKAG NEUMANN AUDIO TECHNICA SENNHEISER ROLAND KORG AKAI
C-LAB STEINBERG OMNIPHONICS
AUDIO MANAGEMENT ATARI DIGIDESIGN
KLARK TEKNIK STAND EASY PANASONIC
SOUNDSCAPE BBF-DIGITECH BERHINGER
GENELECU MANLEY MIKES GENERAL MUSIC
MACKIE MICROTECH GEFEIL

PLUS NUCH MORE...

Simply The Best

Call for prices and deals!

**FOSTEX** 

AKG - STOP PRESS - AKG

Fantastic deals on AKG C3000

large diaphragm Top Quality Vocal Mic

Retail = £530

Our Price = £275

NEW RELEASE SONY DTC A6 STATE OF THE ART DAT RECORDER OPTICAL IN OUT ETC 44.1 + 48 Khz GREAT SPEC Special £695



Get Positive and join the wonderful world of YES!

Call our Hotline on: 0181 559 0373

# NEW RELEASE

**FOSTEX** 

New Special

**ECALL** 

A REMARKABLE SYSTEM NOW COMPLETED. TOP CD QUALITY



Just released with SCSI upgradeNow the sky's the limit!

Very Special Low Price Exclusive to Sound Business

> Multitrack Recordin CD Quality Recording and Playback. Unique virtual reels, Cut, Copy, Paste & Remove Editing. 8, 16 or 24 Tracks. Analogue & Digotal I/O. Flexable locate functions

WELCOME TO THE 21ST CENTURY.

# NEW ALESIS ADAT XT Even Higher Specification

All prices available on application . Call Now!



Sound Business House (Near Woodford Central Line Station) Woodford Green Telephone: 0181-559 0373

Fax: 0181-559 0444

Mobile: 0860-188388
United in and dedicated to the pursuit of musical excellence

**OPEN SEVEN DAYS 9am to 9pm** MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST UK/EUROPE/THE WORLD

Sound Business 0181 559 0373 Sound Business 0181 559 0373

# Best Service (Germany)



PETER Produced by SIEDLACZEK. A complex yet compact and user-friendly

compact and user-friently sound library setting new standards for symphonic samples. • 5 CO-ROMs or audio CDs • 5455 samples of all instrument groups.

Numerous characteristics distinguish this library from others too many details to mention here - read the full story in our new free catalogue).

Yol 1 - String Ensembles. Vol 2 - Solo Strings.
Yol 3 - Woodwinds. Vol 4 - Brass & Effects. Vol 5 - Percussion & Harp. Each Volume. Audio: £59,95 / ROM. £149.00. Or purchase the whole ROM set for only £599. IChoose AKAI or ROLAND for the £0-ROM version). (Choose AKAI or ROLAND for the CD-ROM version)



This is the sequel to the triple-5-star-rated XX-LARGE THE KILLER, and it includes over 1000 accurately tuned new drumloops from 120 to 165 BPM and many more hot killer samples.

XX-LARGE THE KILLER has been one of our best sellers and rightly so - now Best Service have pulled out all the stops to bring you a sequel that once again truly deserves the title KILLER. All we can say is: miss it at your peril. Audio 2-CD Set: only £59.95

Akai/EMU, Roland or SampleCell CD-ROM (500Mb): Only



# DANCE MEGA SERIES

Each title in the new DANCE MEGA series from BEST SERVICE (Germany) includes an audio CD AND an AKAI CD-ROM for only £59.95!
"House/Dance" features 1300

new drum toons (120-140

BPM) PLUS 350 house and dance sounds including house synths, house organs, pads, basses, multisamples, drums etc etc. Another hot new dance resource, coming to a jukebox near you soon! TWO OTHER VOLUMES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE NOW in this great new series: "Highop/Electro" and "Jungle/Rave". Each title: £59.95 (Audio CO plus CO-ROM 2-disc pack).

# A.M.G. (England)



Rhythm of Life Vol. 4 is a 2-CD set from Pascal Benadjaoud set from Pascal Behadjaoud,
the top percussionist whose
credits include Stereo MCs,
Bob Marley, Lisa B, Gypsy
Kings etc. Also well known on
the UK club scene, he's
worked with top UK DJs like Paul Oakenfold & Danny

worked with top UK DJs like Paul Oakenfold & Danny Rampling, often adding live percussion to their mixes. Features long(ish) grooves with various mixes accompanied by solo patterns and hits. Lots of tight, inspirational performances to explore. All in all this is another high quality and useful collection from AMG that's sure to become another classic. This CD has received truly FANTASTIC reviews in all the music press. Audio CD. £59.95



romotion

KRITICAL MASSIVE" by SOUN BWOY is a brand new dance sample CD featuring grungy, dirty Ragga and Dub samples. It features loops. Vocals, Bass, FX and loads more.

If you're looking for dirty dub sound and rhythm, with tons of feel to sit under your next music project, you should check this out this resource of fresh new material AVAILABLE NOW!

"Soun' Bwoy" will be featured in our jukebox listening stations at over 50 UK dealers from 1 March onwards, if not before! Audio CD: £59.95

# VHEN YOU BU IN A.M.G. CD\*



AMG products, including: Black II Black Killer Vocals, Keith Le Blanc II, Karma Chopra, Tony Mason Smokin, Abracatabla, Pascal's Bongo Massive, Tim Farriss, DJ Papa Large (Hot & Sweaty House Cuts), and Blackbeat. Plus! - lots of exclusive samples that don't appear anywhere else from: Black II Black, Terminalhead. Sample & Hold, David Ruffy's Drums II, and others. This is a huge and valuable collection of pro samples and it's FREE when you buy an AMG sample CD. (\*Offer limited to one per household, while stocks last.)

# Spectrasonics (USA)



# LIQUID GROOVES Grooves that have existed only

in your imagination.
Fluid rhythms forged by a synthesis of propelling live drum grooves and unusual, organic

percussion loops performed by some of L.A.'s most creative session players. Unique sonic textures! State-of-the-art instruments such as Korg Wavedrum<sup>TM</sup>. The full-blown CD-ROM version (organised to make mixing & matching effortless) includes a wider selection of grooves & killer Wavedrum™ single hits. The liquid concept is two-fold: Sparse "hand-played" grooves that feel great, combined with focus on uncharted sonic territory. Another inspiring & unique library from Eric Persing to reinforce Spectrasonics' reputation as second to none. Audio CO: £59.95. CD-ROM: £149

# THART

# HEART OF AFRICA VOLUME 2

Following the success of Heart of Asia, the equally unique sequel is a smash hit.

The library comes in two parts. Volume 2 (shown) features allnew tribal phrases, vocals, performances and effects

mostly recorded at a huge tribal competition in Kenya. This material is very primitive & really enhances the volume 1 samples. "Heart of Africa" is heartily recommended to anyone seeking beautifully recorded authentic ethnic sounds & rhythms, and complements "Heart of Asia" perfectly Volume 2 audio CD: \$59.95 CD-ROM: \$149.

[ Volume 1 audio 2-CD set: £79.95, CD-ROM: £199.00 ]

## SUPREME BEATS



The most comprehensive library of percussion grooves & instruments ever developed featuring percussionists from all over the world. This highly acclaimed library is now available on 2 CD-ROMs: 1: APRICAN/CONTEMPORARY, &

2: WORLD/DANCE. "A feast of human feel, energy & emotion... a knockout... Supreme Beats is a winner. 20 stars out of 20. "(Keyboard, USA)

out of 20. (keyboard, OSA). African/Contemporary CD-ROM: £149.00. World/Dance CD-ROM: £149.00. Audio CDs 1 to 4 (boxed set): £199.00. Audio CD 5 (NEW!): £59.95. (CD-ROM versions include all the sounds from Vol.s 1-5 audio CDs).



Cutting Edge Textures, FX and Loops from the labs of top loops from 30 atmos transformed via Harmonic Morphing, to incendiary fuzz mutations. Trance-inducing mutations. Trance-inducing modular drones and astonishing tromposer, or sound designer in search of the magic noise. "If

tumbral contortions — an essential resource for me producer, composer, or sound designer in search of the magic noise. "If you're making any kind of edge music, this is a bibrary YOU MUST HEAR... gorgeous curtains of sound... will get your listeners blood pumping... For the progressively minded this disc is a feast. 5 stars out of 5 in every category (Keyboard. USA). A spine-tingling sample collection. Audio CO. \$59.95. CD-ROM. £149.00

# ▼ Zero-6 (England)



# CUCKOOLAND VOL.2 'GHOST THE MACHINE

'Ghost in the Machine' is the second title by the Cuckooland team. & delivers everything you'd expect and more from this innovative and highly acclaimed Dark &

production team! Dark 8 menacing mind-altering ambiences, heavenly pads extraordinary arreggiations...... this CD is packed full of some of the most amazing textures & effects ever created. Lie back, shut your eyes, and let the ghost take control.....
"Very bizarre... a multitude of creative possibilities... you can't

get much scarier than this monster" (The Mix). Audio CD: £59.95.

# JUNGLE WARFARE



For Jungle this is the one that **EVERYONE** says is the best of the bunch . Loops . Rolls & fills . Perc Kits . Pads & Chords • Bass • FX • Vocals. "Excellent fidelity, balance & punch, & variation in feel &

sound... there's no serious competition. Rated 5 stars out 

"Kicking grooves... a wide range of styles... highly useful. AS UP-FRONT AS YOU CAN GET. (The Mix. UK).

"Jungle Warfare gives you just about everything you need to survive in the remix rain forest "(KEYBOARD USA) Audio CD- £59 95

## A.M.G. (England)



# OLUME AVAILABLE NOW!

Yet another 2-CD package of almost 2000 vocals from McIntosh & Charles - this is the third and final part of this

five-star international smash hit series. CD 1 features hooks in a similar vein to volumes 1 and 2. CD2 runs for almost an hour, and features 'Percussion vocals', Vocal Fills, a DJ section, Ragga section, and a section of advanced chords. SO DON'T MISS THE THIRD AND FINAL PART OF THE BIGGEST AND BEST VOCAL COLLECTION EVER RELEASED! Audio CO: 959 95

# Sounds Good (Sweden)



# ETHODS OF

Brutal & sweet sampling for Industrial Intelligent Techno Goth Techno or anything in need of an Experimental Edge. Uniquely twisted, bizarre and savage stuff. Drum-, Bass-, Synth-, FX-,

Vocoder-, Feedback- & Noise-loops. Grinding Guitar Riffs & Feedback. An Analog Heaven with Synth FXs. Sweeps, Zaps, Basses, Drum & Perc Sounds etc. All programmed on vintage equipment and treated without any mercy. Creepy & Cheesy Sound FX. Music FX & Voices. Over 1000 samples. A unique collection. Loops are in set tempos that match other Sounds Good titles. Audio CD: £59.95

# ON A JAZZ TIP This is Hip Hop In Full Swing!



This superb release from Swedish developer Sounds Good features stomping propes, licks and loops played in pre-determined keys and tempos to be used inter-actively:

Includes Bass, Guitar, Keys, Horns, Drums and Percussion, Jazz pads, riffs and chords.

Perfect for all HipHop, Rap, Soul, TripHop, Acid Jazz and

"On a Jazz Tip" is ideal for any music project that needs a sting, swing or that Jazz Thing. Produced and played by musicians who love and respect music. Audio CD: £59.95



SAMPLE MATERIAL Sample Material is a sonic collage from the sound libraries of visionary New York producer Bill Laswell and the Material' cadre containing Loops, Textures, Riffs, and Single Sounds. Atmospheric Ambiences, TranceScapes.

Ethnic Loops & Riffs, Metafied Grooves & Kaos, Ammunition for all Sonic Wizards who want to create music with no boundaries, REVIEW: "World grooves, basses and guitar loops, clavinets synth effects, kicks, snares and ambient here to some degree... Good sounds" (Future Music, UK) Audio CD £59.95. washes to back any atmospheric composition .... It's all

## ▼ Zero-6 (England)



# THAT JUNGLE FLAVOUR VOL

Just arrived!!!! Rinsing out the drum 'n' bass flavour That Jungle Flavour Vol.2' is a superb addition to extremely

popular Vol.1. & must for the serious junglist producer Featuring an enormous selection of rough and ready breaks, pads, stabs and fx to step up the dancefloor pressure. Rollin', rough, hard-steppin' and firing on all cylinders! Audio CD: £59.95



CUCKOOLAND VOL.1
'UNHINGED
The incredible rhythms textures & FX on 'Unhinged' will blow your mind! Grooves from 67 to 170 bpm provide rhythmical backing unlike

anything else available. & the textures & FX are not of this world... This collection is ideal for all - from Trip Hop to Film. "Rhythm & sound simply aching to be sampled & used in new & exciting ways... this is no ordinary CD" (Sound (In Sound, UK, Sept 96). "Loops wonderfully diverse in style... Production is exemplary throughout... musicianship is of a high standard (The Mix, UK, October 96). The off-beat, rhythmic nature of the loops make them extremely useful as inspirational tools (Future Music, UK, February '97). Audio CD £59.95

# / Illo Entertainments (USA)



### DOUBL PLATINUM DRUMS

Multi-Platinum record winners. producer John Boylan and drummer Michael Botts have put together one of the smartest, most tightly assembled collections of live Phenomenally well-recorded and mixed in true stereo

with the same high quality you expect from platinum records. These acoustic kits are played with raw, rockin' energy and plenty of feel. Loops & hits, Dry & Room Intros, fills & ends for assembling complete tracks! Audio CD 2-disc set: £79.95.

CO-ROM 2-disc set formatted for Akai, Roland or SampleCell: £199.00

# lavier Dist II-ESSENT

# SYNCLAVIER LIBRARY (AUDIO) The five-CD-ROM Synclavier

Library from Ilio (USA) has been compiled into two audio COs containing over 2000 samples VOLUME 1: samples VOLUME 1: "ESSENTIAL" covers Electric and Acoustic Guitars, Electric

Pianos. Synths, and Drums & Percussion. VOLUME 2. "ORCHESTRAL" covers Strings, Harp, Brass and Woodwinds. Grand Piano, Orchestral Percussion including Timpani. Bells, Chimes, Gongs and more! Accompanying manual gives loop points for every sample so it's extremely easy to loop samples quickly and effectively. Each CO: £69.95

# ▼ Big Fish Audio (USA)



2CDs/145 minutes of all-new construction kits, drum loops and hits, synth & percussion effects and more. This is the second release in the Megaton Bomb series. Styles include jungle, electro, west coast breaks, trip-hop, hard-hop, gabber— and of course. House the contributors are internationally recognized and have toured and/or released records all over the world. The quality really shows. Also features drum machines. Junk yard and industrial clanks and scrapes, individual hits, loops yard and industrial clanks and scrapes, individual hits, loops and layers, vocoder sounds, west coast breaks, live drummers, Synth loops (TB-303's, MC-202-controlled synths, Nord Lead and lots more), Audio 2-CD set £69.95

# **VOLTAGE**



Over 1,000 unique sounds and drum loops for the serious Electronic Musician. Produced by John Tejada of the LA Riot team, "Voltage" delivers amazing percussion effects, synth sweeps, MC202 & TB303

loops, Acid, Jungle & Breakbeat, drum loops and an exhaustive selection of hits from ALL the drum machines that matter

All the building blocks needed to develop a unique modern sound. From Detroit Techno to UK Jungle, House to Trance, this is the perfect tool kit for these developing electronic styles. Audio CD: £69.95



NEW! Another sonic smash from Big Fish Audio (USA).
Crammed with drum loops all the beats are 2 bars long and each is unique - lots of variety which means value for money. Also features loops that leave out the

snares or the kicks. This enables you to get that authentic turntable sound, but add the character of your article curricular Sound, but also the character by your private collection kicks & snares. To top it off, they've included scratches and yransforms. 4 bars long and with precise tempos. From the smoothest hiphop soul to the deepest bass, some of your best jams will start with Loopalicious! Runs 74 minutes. Audio CD: £69.95

# V Q-Up Arts (USA)



# VOICES OF NATIVE AMERICA NEW FROM Q-UP ARTS in the

This is a truly unique sample collection.

An evocative and inspiring journey into the heart and soul

America features a wide variety of sounds including: Flute passages, multi-track shaker and percussion loops group and solo vocals, and lots of huge low drums Features performances from tribes such as Lokotah. Navajo, and Apache

of North American indigenous music. Voices of Native

Audio CD: £59.95, CD-ROM: £199

EXCLUSIVE UK DISTRIBUTORS FOR: AMG, BEST SERVICE, BIG FISH AUDIO, E-LAB, ILIO, INVISION, SOUNDS GOOD, SPECTRASONICS, USB, WC MUSIC, ZERO-G, AND MORE..

### F-Lab (5weden)



E-LAB have done it again! Over 1500 Ambrent and Chill Out Loops & Samples Ambient and Chill Out Loops. S. Samples from the dark side of the Moon TRIPHOP & CHILL-OUT LOOPS. SPEEDY JUNGLE BEATS & SMODKIN BASS BOOSTERS, ETHINIC CHAITS. & BUBBLE BATH DIDGERIDOS. WET CHILL OUT CHORDS & XPERI-MENTAL SYNTH VIBES, ANALOGUE SEO FX & ENO-STATE VIBES, ANALOGUE SEO FX & ENO-STATE



Hot new CD from E-LAB - a new goldmine of Deep & Progressive House loops & samples To give you an idea, the loops and samples are in the style

the loops and samples are in the style and mood of Armand van Helden. Tod Terry, or Deep Oish These loops & samples will make your Hair Stand Dut – pure joy. You won't be able to stop moving your feet when you hear this one. All samples provided with variations so you can create your own deep house tune instantly – perfect for injecting The new York club sound into your music – the sound of people like Masters at Work".

ONER 1000 PHAT LOOPS AND SAMPLES. Audio CD. 559:95



STRICTLY 12-INCN
Important new CD from E-Lab. Featurer
Dance/Remiz/House Loops & Orums
What VinyListics is for hiphop, this
CD is for Dance. The idea is similar Loops, with variations, together with separate hits. A Remix CD for anyone in separale hits. A Remix CD for anyone in the need for good stomping House & Garage Loops. Very much DJ sounding. & produced by a Remix/DJ team. If You want the sound of the dancefloor – get this one. All Loops have been tested for reaction on the floor! Audio CD £59.95

## ( WE Music (Canada)



WC Music Research have done it again! Features \* 200 Acoustic Drum and Remix Loops \* 250 Electric Bass Loops \* 200 Dancehall Loops \* 75 Bass and Drum Loops combined \* Drums, Bass. Yoral Hooks \* 200 MIDI Files \* 200 DNA

Tocas most 200 Mill relies 200 una nasty bass and the raw, pulsaving riddim. This CD is destined to uphold the great tradition of Regae DrumSplash, only now you're getting the other laif of the riddim Wins! A mastepiceel Release scheduled for Early in 1997 (Call for latest into on availability). Audio CD £59.95

# **Best Service (Germany)**



m Germany's BEST SERVICE and the From Germany's BEST SERVICE and the
XX-LARGE team. "STRING MACHINES" is
a monster 2-CD collection (for the price
of one). It features some of the
warmest analogue string and synth
sounds you've ever heard.
Available NOW on a 2-CD audio
package at £59 95, or on CD-ROM for
Akai land compatible samplers), Roland or SampleCell for only £99,00





This extraordinary CD-ROM for PC contains comprehensive archives of 200 fascinating drum and percussion loops, ceremonial chants and shouts and more from the mystical realms of

and their culture, taken from the Best Service audic CD. Voodoo Grooves (see above). An arranger program poles you to combine the sounds of this CD to ceaslessly create new interesting rhythms. All recorded in Africa specially for this CD. crail bonus videos of Voodoo Ceremones filmed during the recording sessions! CD-ROM for PC only £19.95

# << FREE CATALOGUE



# FREE\* CD WITH EACH ORDER>>

Each time you order from Time+Space you'll receive one free showcase CD from one of the following sound developers: Time+Space, Sounds Good, Spectrasonics, Ilio Entertainments, Best Service or AMG. (\*Offer limited to one of each per household).



U.S.B. (France)



TEVIL JUNGLE LOOPS New from Universal Sound Bank in rance, a huge collection of origina Drum'N'Bass, Hardcore and Intelligent Drum VBass, Hardcore and intelligent.

Enormous and Extreme loops for producers of Jungle. Also individual drum samples for customizing loops and adding fills etc. Loops grouped by tempo, in increments of 5 BPM from 150 BPM to 170 BPM, for easy mixing &

matching. The CD-ROM version comes with the Audio CD version for easy auditioning and includes TemP'n Key programs that give you all the loops at 26 different tempos. The only Jungle library available on CD-ROM Audio CD E59-95. CD-ROM E149 00





sets of multisamples. Very professionally recorded and organised Also percussion loops. This collection is truly a unique source of inspiration. AKAL CD-ROM (2-disc set) £199.00

# Invision (USA)



PERCUSSION SLAM
Hot new disc from Invision (USA).

Mot new disc from Invision IDSAI, comes with loops samples and standard MIDI-files. Multiple layers of percussion instruments were played tive and the MIDI-files were created directly from the loops. Killer material for Dance. Pop. Latin, R&B, HipHop.

Tor Unite. Pop. Latin, NaS. hipponal for Unite. Pop. Latin, NaS. hipponal includes multiple tempos of each groove, alternate instrument mines, fills, MIDI-files 8 samples, Gives you the power to quickly create and modify tracks. Performed by Rafael Parilla and meticulously recorded at Mama Jo's Studios. Audio CD ES9.95 Akai CD-ROM £149.00

# Time+Space (UK)



CREATIVE ESSENTIALS

A complete sampling construction kill A complete sampling construction kit for House/Garage styles. Focussing mainly on loops, you'll find it delivers tons of top-class raw material. From frenzied funk to kool kongo, this is a great tool for remixers, producers and

composers alike Approx 300 samples
AUDIO CD / Mixed-mode CD-ROM for PC or MAC ly £19 95

# CREATIVE ESSENTIALS



Basses & Grooves, Funky Duffar Riffs Keys, Horny Horns & Baxes, Cheesy Synths, Vinyl FX, Drums & Percussion, etc – over 300 kickin' original samples, AUDIO CD / Mixed-mode CD-ROM for PC or MAC – only £19.95

# CREATIVE ESSENTIALS



All the jungle elements you need!
Breaks run at 160bpm to make cutting up and mixing easy. Features drum rolls & fills, percussion loops & hits, basses, pads and jungle MC-ing, and the latest stabs, pads, noizes and FX - flavours from every tree in the Jungle - Intelligent, rough, hard, steppin breaks & FX for todays (Irrum Mass samplists. This is unmissable - it is just about as UP-FRO IT as you can get. Approx 300 samples. AUDIO CD / Mixed-mode CD-ROM for PC or MAC - only £19.95

# TIPLEM BELOKE ADD BOA

# Over 40 Time+Space Jukeboxes now installed

# Listen to our CDs at dealers nationwide...

The dealers listed below have demonstrated their commitment to keep your sampler fuelled with inspiring new sounds! You have the opportunity to visit one of the following locations and listen to the entire contents of the sample CDs that interest you most - there you'll find the world's top 100 audio sampling CDs in one of our Sony 100-CD Sample-CD Jukeboxes - and they can supply any CD or CD-ROM from our catalogue!

# A selection of our JUKEBOX LOCATIONS

A1 Music, 88 Oxford St.
Andertons, 56/59 Woodbridge Rd.
Axis Audio, 3 Watertoo Road.
Carlsbro, 22 Humberstone Rd.
Carlsbro, 11–13 Hockley.
Carlsbro, 720 City Road.
Cranes Music, 54 High Street.
C.T.I., Fumbally Court, Fumbally Lane.

Dawsons Music, 65 Sankey St.
Dawsons Music, 1A Princes Street.

Emis, Old School Hse, Cossham St. Mangotsfield,
G, A & K Centre, 79-80 North Road,

Gig Sounds, 195 London Road.

Gig Sounds, 86-88 Mitcham Lane, Streatham.

Intasound, 70 Narborough Road,
Marcus Musical Instruments, 125 Royal Ave, Millenium Music, 1, Hurts Yard

Multenum Music. 1. Huris Yaro.
Musical Exchanges. 87 Old Snow Hill.
Musical Exchanges. 198–202 Binley Road.
Music Connections. 202 New Kings Road, Chelsea,
Music Connections. Robjohns Rd. Widford Ind Area.
Music Connections. Kingsgate. St.Mary's Street.
Music Connections. Crosby Ct. George St.
Music Connections. 17 The Mult Clifford Village.

Music Connections, 21 The Mall, Clifton Village, Music Lab. 72–76 Eversholt St.

Music Village, 10 High Rd, Chadwell Heath,
Prof. Music Tech. 4 Tyndale Hse, Cowley Rd.
Prof. Music Tech, 43 High Street,
Project Music, 433 Gt West Rd,

Rhodes Music Company, 21 Denmark Street.

Soho Soundhouse, 114 Charing Cross Rd.
Sofiscotech. The Batcony, The Corn Exchange.
Sound Control, 61 Jamaica St.

Sound Control, Castle Street, Sound Control, 19-21 St. Marys Street, Sound Control, 10 Moseley St.

Sound Control, 5, Red Rose Centre, Regent Rd. Sound Division, Adetaide Hse, 383 Liverpool Rd.

Time+Space, 3, Churchgates, The Wilderness, X Music, 20 Cotham Hill, Cotham.

X Music, 78 London Road. X Music, 258A Fulham Road, Chelsea. NOW PLAYING AT OVER SO PRO-AUDIO DEALERS NATIONIFIDE!

Time+SpaceSample-CD Jukeboxes, fully-loaded with the world's Top 100 Sample-Cb-!

Surrey GUI ARE M NG1 1FH LD. S2 1GJ. CF1 7AN 8. Ireland TUM WA1 1SU. KT, SK1 1SL. RS17 TEN M. BN1 1YD M. CRO 2RJ NL SW16 ELFAST, BT1 1FF NG1 6JD SW6 CM1 3AG. SO1 1NF. OL BS8 4JG. NW1 1BY.

Essex. RM6 6PF 0. RM1 1JL JW, Middx. TW5 OBY WC2H BNA W W1, , LF1 7BR Scotland LEHI ITA

MS 3GR N1 1NP BS6 OLF.

Susse SW10 9EL

Tel: 0161-236 0340 Tel- 01483-38212 Tel: 0161-474 7626 Tel. 0116-262 4183 Tel: 0115-959 1888 Tel- 0114-264 0000 Tel: 01222-398215. Tel: Dublin 45 45 400 Tel: 01925-632591. Tel: 0161-477 1210. Tel: 0117-956 1855. Tel: 01273-676835. Tel: 0181-686 4546 Tel: 0181-769 5681 Tel: 0800-627 627. Tel: 01232-439955. Tel: 0115-955 2200. Tel: 0121-236 7544 Tel: 01203-635766. Tel: 0171-731 5983 Tel: 01245-354777. Tel: 01703-233444. Tel: 0121-212 4777. Tel: 0117-946 7700. Tel: 0171-388 5392 Tel: 0181-598 9506 Tel: 01865-725221. Tel- 01708-746082 Tel: 0181-570 4444 Tel: 0171-379 3398 Tel: 0171-379 5148 Tel: 01274-661405. Tel: 0141-204 0322 Tel: 01382-225619. Tel: 0131-557 3986. Tel: 0191-232 4175. Tel: 0161-877 6262 Tel: 0171-700 4242 Tel: 01442-870681 Tel: 01179-734734,

Tel: 01273-624240. Tel: 0171-349 9444

If your favourite dealer is not listed above, please tell them to contact us!





# REMEMBER TO ASK FOR YOUR FREE COLOUR CATALOGU

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & UK POSTAGE, We operate a FAST international mailorder service - delivery is usually within 48 hours when you pay by credit card (VISA/ MASTERCARD/ AMEX/ SWITCH/JCB), cash, postal orders, bank draft, or building soc. cheque (USE REGISTERED POST IF SENDING CASH). 10 (8)

 TEL (Freephone Order Hotline): 0800 614 822 TEL (Orders / Enquiries): 01442 &70681
 FAX 01442 877266

INTERNET... http://www.timespace.com • e-Mail: sales@timespace.com
If paying by cheque, delivery will be much slower (!) - please allow up to 7 working days for clearance through the bank. Make cheques/POs payable to "TIME+SPACE" and post to:

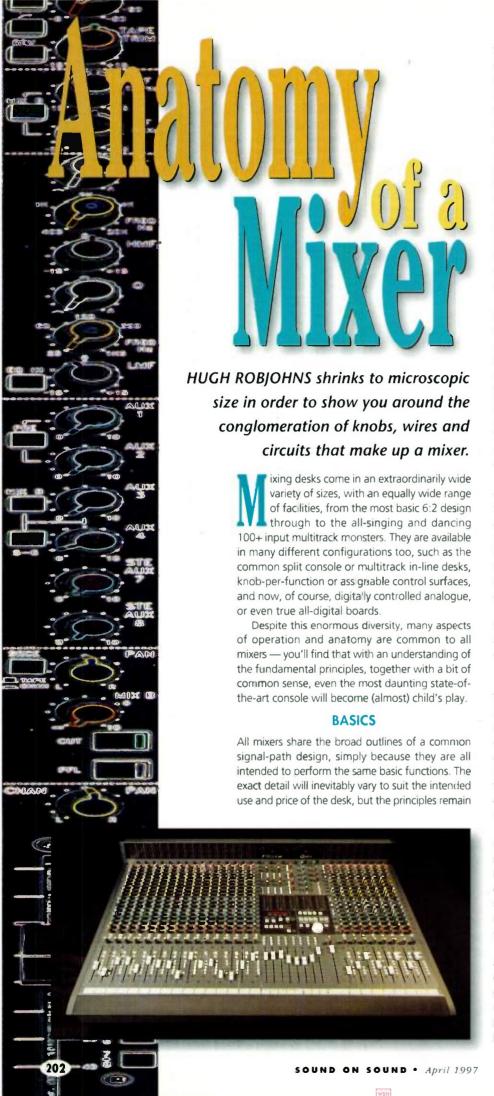
TIME+SPACE • P.O. BOX 306 • BERKHAMSTED • HERTS • HP4 2AU • ENGLANI

International orders: please add £6 airmail or £12 express airmail. EC countries please give us your international AT number if you have one. Sales office open: 09.30 – 18.80. Mon-Fri. Prices are subject to change without notice.

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SALE. All contracts in respect of goods between the Dimpany and the Purchaser are subject to the Company's standard conditions of sale, a copy of which is available on request (see excerpt below). Prices were accurate at time of going to press, Errors & omissions excepted.

LEAST BOO I TOURS a sensor on request asset careing or other frices were accurate at owns or going to press, terror's a omissions exterline upon agree to become bound by the terms of the lime-Space Licence Agreement. The sound samples recorded on the CDs remain the property of their creaturs and are licensed, not sold, by lime-Space for use on sampling equipment. A right to use the sounds is grainted to the original end-user of the product (Licensee) and is NOT transferable. The Licensee may modify the sounds. The sounds may be used for commercial or one-commercial purposes with musical compositions. The licence expressly forbids resale or other distribution of these sounds, either as they wist on the CDs or any modification thereof. You cannot sell, loan, rent. lease, assign or transfer all or any of the enclased sounds to another user, or for use in any competitive product.





the same: a mixer combines signals from a number of sound sources, processes them to produce an acceptable balance and quality, and passes the resulting mix on to a recorder, broadcast chain or PA system. (Most mixers are actually multiple mixers, because they provide more than just one combined output signal.) The mixer will therefore require a number of input channels, each capable of handling signals at either microphone or line levels, with facilities to adjust their levels and equalisation; in addition it may generate extra, separately controlled, mixes for effects units, foldback or cue feeds, and multitrack recorders. On top of all that, the desk must provide a means of listening to and metering individual channels, the complete master mix, or the alternative output mixes, so that the controls can be adjusted correctly and problems identified.

Most desks have a similar signal path: the input signal from a microphone or line source passes through the microphone amplifier or line buffer stage, where the signal level is optimised for headroom and noise performance, then passes on to the equaliser, before reaching the channel fader. Auxiliary outputs will usually be immediately before or after the fader, and there may also be insert points where the signal can be extracted from the desk, processed externally (perhaps with a compressor or noise gate), and then returned to continue through the desk.

Next, the signal is routed to the available outputs or groups as appropriate. In the case of the groups, the signal may pass through an additional equaliser stage in the groups before reaching the fader, and further routing to the main desk outputs. Groups are provided to make it easier to control a large number of signals, or to allow a single signal processor to affect a collection of channel signals simultaneously.

In the following paragraphs, I'll look at some of the aspects of each section in the signal path, and some of the alternative design and operational concepts.

# **INPUT STAGE**

The first element in the signal path is the microphone amplifier and general input stage. The design of the mic preamp really defines the sound character of the entire desk, since any quality loss at this stage can never be regained. For this reason, it's common practice in multitrack studios to use a few extremely high-quality (and therefore expensive) external microphone preamps in place of the often indifferent ones built into an otherwise good mixer.

The mic amp has a very difficult job to do: it must provide a lot of signal gain with the absolute minimum of background noise; it must have very high headroom so that unexpected peaks do not cause overloads; and it must preserve every subtle nuance of the waveform captured by the microphone, from the lowest frequency to the highest, with a wide dynamic range.

Assuming that the basic design is capable of achieving all these things, there are some practical demands too. The highest-quality microphones are generally of the electrostatic variety, and these usually need a power source to polarise their capsules and power their internal preamps. The mixer normally provides this in the form of 'phantom power',

ALESIS

# NanoSeries

**Actual Size** 



The Alesis Nano Series is growing. The NanoCompressor is an incredibly affordable yet sonically powerful solution for full featured stereo compression. Professional features include complete compression controls, RMS and peak signal detection, hard and soft knee curves and a sidechain input.



The NanoVerb is an 18-bit digital stereo effects unit featuring 16 of Alesis' best effects including lush halls, plates, room reverb, rich true stereo chorus, flange, delay and rotary speaker simulation. The NanoVerb gives you professional quality effects in an easy-to-use, affordable package.

What will they think of next? The 64-voice polyphonic, 16-part multi-timbral NanoSynthesizer?!

For free colour NanoSeries brochures call Sound Technology on 01462 480000



Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire. SG6 1ND Fax: 01462 480800 More info on our Web site: http://www.soundtech.co.uk

# Anatomy of a Mixer

independently switchable from each channel.

All directional mics are susceptible to low-frequency mechanical vibrations such as handling noise, and these unwanted subsonic signals can very quickly use up any amount of available headroom. To counteract this problem, the microphone stage will normally include a

outputs of several microphones, all of which are capturing a common signal source. Although there's a recognised world standard (XLR pin 2 positive, pin 3 negative), some manufacturers don't adhere to it, and so not all microphones generate the same polarity of output signal under the same circumstances — and if mics of opposite polarity are mixed together, their outputs tend to cancel out rather than adding together. The phase-reverse switch is provided to take advantage of this, allowing the operator to control how the outputs of different microphones add to or cancel out each other.

Finally, most desks include a means of selecting microphone or line-level inputs to the desk channels, these normally being connected on different sockets. The more expensive desks will provide separate gain controls for the microphone and line inputs, the cheaper desks merely a selection switch.

When you're setting input gain on a channel, it's important to de-select any equalisation, and put the channel fader at its normal operating position (0dB on the scale), before you adjust the gain, to bring the sound source to the appropriate level. If you don't do this, the input stage won't be operating under ideal conditions, and will suffer from reduced headroom or an increased noise floor.

The channel faders are provided as a convenient means of adjusting levels during a recording or performance. If the fader spends its whole time flat out or down towards the bottom of its travel, the input gains have been wrongly set and your desk is not working as well as it could.

# AUXILIARY SENDS

The number of auxiliary outputs from a channel will depend on the intended use of the desk, but normally ranges between one and eight. The sends may be switched to derive their signals from before (pre) or after (post) the channel fader, so that the output signal level will be either independent of or dependent upon the position of the fader. Usually the pre-fader auxiliary send is taken from a point after the channel equaliser, but some desks provide an option to take it from a point before the equaliser. There are advantages and disadvantages to both, depending on what you're using the prefade sends for. For example, a pre-EQ feed might be better for foldback purposes so that adjusting the EQ doesn't risk creating feedback, whereas post-EQ feeds would be better for effects or headphone cue signals. In general, pre-fader sends are used for foldback or cue signals, so that opening and closing the channel faders won't affect the performers' monitoring. Post-fader sends are normally used for house PA in theatrical and broadcast situations (so that the audience only hear sources when they are faded up), and also for most types of signal processing, particularly artificial reverb.

The use of post-fader auxiliary sends is crucial if a single effects processor is handling the contributions from a number of channels, because when a channel fader is closed, its direct contribution to the output is removed, as is its send to the effects unit. If a pre-fader send is used, the channel will

switchable high-pass filter which will remove subsonic rubbish, preferably without affecting the wanted sound in a detrimental way.

The better mic preamp designs usually have a very wide gain range so that a sensible signal level can be obtained no matter how loud or quiet the original sound source, or how close or distant the microphone (within reason, of course). This is often provided in the form of a switched coarsegain control (with maybe 5dB or 10dB steps), and a separate, continuously variable, fine trim. However, cheaper desks usually economise with a single variable control which covers the entire gain range. In pure engineering terms, the former approach is technically superior, but there are a number of perfectly respectable designs using the latter technique these days. For maximum flexibility, an input stage with up to 70dB of gain is desirable, but this places great demands on the circuit design. Most home-studio applications can manage with as little as 50dB of mic gain, which relaxes the design constraints considerably.

Having a particularly sensitive mic preamp can be very useful, but what happens when you place a microphone somewhere very noisy — inside a kick drum or down the bell-end of a trumpet? It's not unusual to find mics generating line-level outputs in this kind of situation, so, to avoid overloading the microphone input stage of the desk, there's usually a switch to insert a 'pad' or attenuator ahead of the preamp, reducing the signal level, typically, by 30dB.

The input stage also often includes a switch to invert the polarity of the input signal — phase reverse. This can be very useful when you're combining the

of the mic preamp really defines the sound character of the entire desk, since any quality loss at this stage can never be regained."

"The design

9 Months 0%, 1,2,3 years credit available (New low 23.9 APR). Written quote upon request. Credit details taken in 2 minutes, Approval within the hour. Subject to status

# New Akai MPC2000 Sampler / sequencer

MINOSO BEHRINGER

D

CVANE



AKAI DR8D	HARD DISK RECORD	ER 1Gig / Midib	oard£2700
	SAMPLER		
	XL Sampler		
AKAI \$3200	XL Sampler	£3499	CALL
AKAI U40 R	if-O-Matic		£139

TOTAL STATE OF THE		
AKAI SG01V 256 Vintage Sounds Module	£279	
AKAI SG01P Piano Sounds Module		
AKAI SG01K GM Sound Module		
Simms chips available		

# ALESIS

ADAT XT Now In Stock ......Call for Special



# New Nano Modules From Alesis

Nano Piane	250 Sounds	239
Nano Bass	Module	£249



Nano Synth 64 note poly, 64 part, 512 presets, 128 users.....Only £375



Alesis Point Seven Monitors	£229
Alesis Studio 12 R Rack Mixer	
Nanoverb	
Nano Compressor	£149
QS8 Synth	
QS7 Synth	.£CALL
QS6 SynthNEW LOW	
QUADARVERB II Multi / FXSpecia	
MICROVERB 4 Multi / FXSpecia	£229
DM5 DRUM MODULESpecia	1 £379
MIDI VERB 4 Multi / FXSpecia	
3630 compressorSpecia	L £199
MEQ230 EQ	£225
MONITOR ONE'S	
MONITOR TWO'S	£699
SR 16 DRUM MACHINE	
R100 POWER Ref Amp	

BANKERS DRAFTS - INSTANT DESPATCH

PERSONAL CHEQUES - 5 DAY CLEARANCE

# **CHEQUES**

CARD

We accept all major credit cards. INSTANT DESPATCH

# **Roland**

married to the state of the sta	ALC: NO.
	THE HEALTH
CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	1111111111
and it there.	
Roland JP 8000	£CALL
VK7 Combo Organ	£1600
New 2080 Module	£1399
VS880 V Expanded any spec	FCALL
New Drum & Bass JV1080 Board	6235
RD 600 Piano	FCALL
GR30 Guitar Synth	ECALL
Roland MC 303	LIA03
ROLAND GSM 64 MODULE	£345
BOSS SX700 Studio Effects	LIADS
ROLAND PMAS PIANO MODULE	£425
ROLAND A90 KEYBOARD	FCALL
ROLAND XP10 KEYBOARD	£579
ROLAND XP50 WORKSTATION	New Low £1189
ROLAND JV1080 MODULE	£CALL
ROLAND XP80 WORKSTATION	LLACZ
ROLAND SC88 PRO	£599
A33 MOTHER KEYBOARD	£355
NEW MBD1 DRUM & BASS MODULE	<b>23</b> 99
ORCHESTRIAL MODULE	<b>£2</b> 99
60'S & 70'S, WORLD, VINTAGE, ORCHESTRAL,	
SESSIONS POP & NEW DRUM & BASS	LOWEST PRICE £225

# **MIXER MAD**



21 ODIOMASTER MINDOMA CENSSIC	
WITH MIDI MUTING & METRE BRIDGE	
24 CHANNEL	£1299
32 CHANNEL	
STUDIOMASTER TRILOGY	
12:2	\$570
16:2	CCOO
NEW MACKIE POWERAMP M1200	CCALL
NEW HR8 24 NEAR FIELD STUDIO MONITORS	CCALL
SAMSON MPL 1502	COEC
SAMSON MPL 1604	
MACKIE 1202 VLZ	
MACKIE 1402 VLZ	
MACKIE 1604 VLZ	£589
BEHRINGER MX 1602 EURODESK	£939
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND	£199
CLUB 8:2NOW ONLY \$199 C	
OLUB 0:2NOW ONLY \$199 F	IEI IVEDED

BEHRINGER MX 1602 EURODESK	£199
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND	
CLUB 8:2NOW ONLY £199	DELIVERED
YAMAHA MX12 WITH EFFECTS & GRAPHIC	£399
YAMAHA PROMIX 01	£CALL
YAMAHA PROMIX 03D.	£CALL

THOM IT GOOD CAMPICE	
Outputs and effects built in, 2 Meg	£CALI
Yamaha AM1X Synth	£1199
VL70 M Module	£CALL
MU10 Tone Module	£199
PM50M Piano Module	FCALL
QY700	ECALL
CS1X Synth	FCALL
SU10 Micro Sampler	£299
MU50	£429
MU80	PCALL
MDF II	£319
MD4 Mini Disk Recorder	6899

The amazing new 564 minidisk recorder.	£999
Speak to our digital	
recording experts	0/
TASCAM Porta 414	£349
TASCAM DA/P1 Portable DAT	£CALL
TASCAM 424 MKII PORTASTUDIO	£449
TASCAM DA30 MKII DAT Machine	£1199
TASCAM DA20 DAT Machine	<b>£6</b> 99

# KORG

Korg NS5R Module 32 P	art£5XX
Korg N264 Workstation	£CALL
Korg N364 Workstation.	£CALL
Korg Trinity	New Low Price £Call
Korg Prophecy	New Low Price £Call
Trinity Plus	New Low Prige £Call
X5D KEYBOARD	New Low Price £Call
KORG X5 DR MODULE .	£449
KORG X5 SYNTH	£499

# **Evolution Synthesis**



MK 149 £109

# Secondhand & Ex-Demo

	Tascam Porta Two Portastudio	£240
	Yamaha EMT 10 Piano Module	
	Ibanez DD1000 Digital Delay	£79
	Mirage K/B Midi	£50
	Roland GP8 Guitar Effect Rack	
	With FC 100 Controller	£249
	Roland D50 Keyboard	£399
	Yamaha FB01 Module	£79
	SQD1 Korg Sequencer	
	SQD8 Korg Sequencer	082
	Yamaha DRC20 4 Track Disk Recorder	£95
	Keymix 8Ch K/B Mixer Rack	£165
	Akai SG01 Vintage Module	
	ART FXR Multi f/x Rack	£129
	Korg X5D Keyboard Ex-Demo	
	Korg X5D/R Module Ex-Demo	2399
	Studiomaster Ufex Dual Gates Rack	£100
	Samson PLC Mixer Rack Ex-Demo	£199
	Tascam MO8 Mixer Ex-Demo	£249
	Tascam 464 Porta Studio Ex-Demo	
	Yamaha QS300 Workstation Ex-Demo	£799
	Cubase Lite PC New	£25
	Studiomaster P7 24:16:2 Mixer Ex-Demo	£1649
	Korg X5DR Module	£349
	Yamaha CS1X	£450
	Mackie 1604	£450
1	Yamaha AM602 Mixer	£129
	Roland PMA 5	£369
	Boss BL1 Bulk Librarian	£50

WITH THREE STORES NEXT DAY ACROSS EAST ANGLIA DELIVERY





25/4/9/50

coor

exicon Marshall

::: Digitech



Hugh Robiohos is a lecturer at the

entre for Broadcast Skills Training at

Bigger, deeper, fuller bass. Extended, natural

highs and greater presence. Get more sound from

your system without increasing peaks. Individual tracks or an entire mix will 'jump' from the speakers.

BBC Wood Norton. The views expressed n this article are the author's own and

not necessarily those of his employer

# Anatomy of a Mixer

still be contributing to the effects send even when the channel fader is closed, and so will continue to be heard through the effects return — probably not a desirable state of affairs...

To cut down on the number of (relatively) expensive buttons, many desks select pre- or postfader status for pairs of auxiliary sends, and so a little planning may be required to optimise the use of the auxiliaries for a particular situation. Bigger desks may also provide one or more stereo auxiliary sends, normally using a pair of mono auxiliary busses. where one send control becomes the stereo send level knob and the other becomes a pan-pot.

# ROUTING

The output from one channel has to be combined with that from other channels. In the simplest desk, all channels may be permanently routed to a master stereo output, but more typically channels are routed through groups and from there to the main outputs.

Depending on the intended role of the desk, there may be anything from two to 48 groups, with varying levels of sophistication in terms of additional equalisers and auxiliary sends. Commonly, the groups are allocated in pairs, with the channel panpot providing the means of restricting a signal to a single group, and image positioning within a pair of groups for stereo working. On the subject of stereo, it's always better to use a dedicated stereo channel for a stereo source rather than a pair of mono channels panned left and right, because channel gains, fader positions and equaliser settings must be matched between the two sides of a stereo signal awkward to do with separate channels, but very easy with a dedicated stereo channel.

A useful point to note: unused channels should not be left routed to groups or main outputs because this often degrades the noise performance of the mixing stages (although this will depend on the precise detail of the circuit topology used).

# **STRUCTURE**

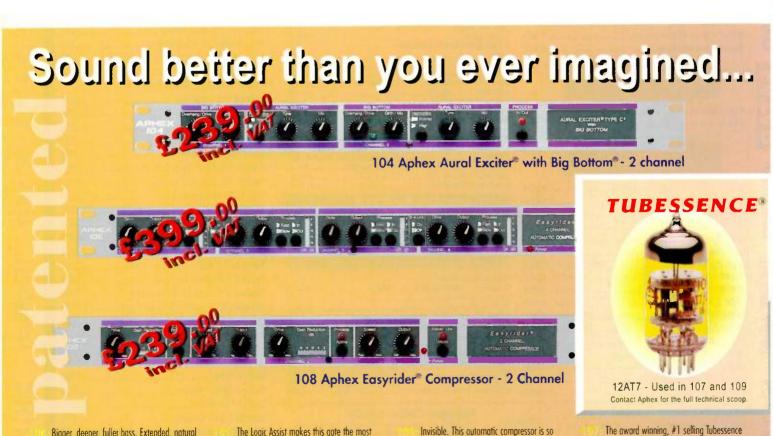
Most general-purpose mixers have a very simple and easy-to-understand structure where the input channels are routed to a small number of groups, and from there to the main outputs. However, this simple structure becomes complicated if the desk is intended to work in conjunction with a multitrack recorder, particularly if a large number of tracks are involved. In the case of multitrack mixers, the normal convention is to feed each tape track from its own group (thereby allowing multiple channels to feed a single track, such as for bounce-downs), so 24, 32 or even 48 groups may be necessary.

Although this isn't a technical problem, it would

mic preamp is the perfect marriage of solid state and

vacuum tube circuitry. Upgrade the sound of all your

mics with uncolored detail, presence and warmth.



These products are covered by one or more of the following U.S. Patent numbers: 4150253, 5359665, 5334947, 5450034, 5424488, 5483600.

The Logic Assist makes this gate the most

accurate and easiest to use in the world - no false

triggering, clicking or chattering. The proprietary

Aphex VCA 1001 ensures total audio transparency

Invisible. This automatic compressor is so

transparent that some people think it isn't working!

Effortlessly maintain perfect levels without having to

constantly adjust ratio, attack, release and threshold.

# **EOUALISATION**

Facilities for equalisation will depend on the intended purpose of the desk, as well as its pricing. On the most simple line mixers, for example, there may not be any EQ at all; on a fully specified multitrack board, the EQ may boast five overlapping and fully parametric bands.

However basic or elaborate the equaliser, its most important feature is a Bypass switch, so that the original and modified signals may be quickly compared. The human ear has a poor 'memory', and without a direct comparison, it's very easy to believe that your equalisation has improved the sound when in reality it's only made it louder or brighter!

On channels intended to handle effects returns and the like, the EQ facilities may be restricted to little more than bass and treble controls, whereas on

normal inputs, one or more mid-range sections are usually included, possibly with variable bandwidth (or Q) controls too. In general, the equaliser sections on most mixers are intended to provide gentle tonal correction to compensate for unfavourable mlcrophone positioning and to help signals 'cut through' in the overall mix. Although there are always exceptions, desk equalisers aren't normally much use for removing narrow-band noises such as hum or PA and foldback feedback; purpose-designed outboard equipment is far more effective.

To use EQ effectively, you need to listen critically to the sound source, identify what is wrong or needs adjustment, and try to analyse which parts of the frequency spectrum to adjust. Switch the EQ in, make the adjustments, listen to the result and then switch the EQ out again to compare what you've

done with the original sound. Switching the EQ in and out will make it very clear whether you really have corrected the problem you identified in the first place, or just made things brighter and louder.

The other trap to avoid is spending a lot of time equalising a sound in isolation. When you listen to a channel by itself, apply corrective EQ to remove unwanted rumbles, spill or whatever by all means, but don't get bogged down in making it 'sound right'—the 'right' sound for a particular source will depend on the other instruments and their balance within the total mix. Really creative equalising, to make the instruments fit properly into the mix, can only be done when everything's more or less properly balanced. Remember, EQ adjusts the level of a signal at different frequencies, so it will affect how the sound sits in the mix.

make a conventional desk rather large, especially when some means of monitoring the tape tracks is incorporated. The latter facility — a monitor section — is actually another complete mixer, so the structure of the desk becomes: Input Channels — Groups — Tape Monitor Channels — Stereo Output. Imagine a desk with 72 inputs, 48 groups and 48 monitors, all side by side: impressive it may be, but practical it ain't! This kind of structure goes under the generic name 'Split Console', because the recording input and monitoring functions of the desk are entirely separate. While it's simple to understand, this design approach quickly becomes unwieldy as the number of tracks

increases, and performing simple functions such as bounce-downs often requires external signal patching to re-route monitor returns through input channels and then on to the group sends.

To overcome the operational impracticalities of the simple Split Console, an alternative solution was developed, which became very popular with the introduction of the original SSL 4000-series desks. This is called the In-Line arrangement; although it's more complex in concept, it is considerably more flexible and requires much less physical space. In an In-line desk, the channel sections become Input-Output (or I/O) modules because each strip incorporates all functions for the

# ...at a price you won't believe



# there really a alve in there?

When Tubessence was first introad with the Model 107, some ple had trouble believing that it a real valve gain stage. Sceptics 'It's a valve simulator', or 'It's a ved-plate amplifier', or 'The valve's in the audio path'.

he "Reflected Plate Amplifier"
Patent #5450034) is a true
rum tube circuit which has the
red characteristics without the
weight, fragility, sonic variability,
t life and high frequency roll-off of
rentional valve designs.

The Wave Dependent Compressor simultaneously rols average and peak levels for the hottest tracks ible without the artifacts of other compressors. Finally, auto' compressor that sounds better.





Impro

105 Aphex Logic Assist - 4 Channel Gate

# Improving the way the world soundssm

For a FREE BROCHURE contact these numbers: Tel: 0171 624 6000 • Fax: 0171 372 6370

e-mail: sales@stirlingaudio.com • Internet: http://www.stirlingaudio.com

För a DEMO contact these Dealers: Altrincham — Concert Systems 0161 927 7700; Belfast — Marcus Music 01232 322871; Birmingham — Musical Exchanges 0121 236 7544; Bournemouth — Eddie Moors Music 01202 395135; Dublin — CTI (00 353) 1 454 5400; Glasgow — Sound Control 0141 204 0322; Glasgow — CC Music 0141 339 7766; Guildford — Andertons 01483 38212; London — Rose Morris 0171 836 0991; London — Sutekina 0171 836 0180; London — Turnkey 0171 379 5148; Shepperton — Morquee Audio 01932 566777; Stockport — Axis Audio 0161 474 7626; Warrington — Dawsons 01925 632591; Watford — Active Sound 01923 246286

Foreign patents issued or pending. Aphex, Aural Exciter, Big Bottom, Logic Assist and Tubessence are trademarks of Aphex Systems Ltd.

Got enough EQ? Two channels of fully parametric,

two band, valve EQ, great for mastering or touch up. Track

needs major work? Hit a switch and it's a mono four band.

Unparalleled sound and flexibility.

# Anatomy of a Mixer



channel inputs, group outputs and monitor returns corresponding to the relevant strip number. In other words, module 6 contains the microphone and line inputs for channel 6, together with its auxiliary send controls and equaliser, channel fader (usually a short-throw fader) and output routing. It also contains the mixing amplifier and output fader for group 6 (normally tied directly to track 6 on the tape machine). The off-tape monitor facilities for track 6 will also be on this module, and will be provided with auxiliary sends, an equaliser (although these are usually shared with, or borrowed from, the channel paths' facilities), and a monitor fader (usually a long-throw design).

Building the desk in this configuration allows many economies in facilities — and therefore cost, control knobs and overall size — such as the sharing or splitting of auxiliary sends and equaliser sections between channel path (record signal) and monitor path (replay signal). Furthermore, extremely flexible signal routing for operations such as track bouncing becomes possible with the addition of a few electronic switches within the desk itself (external signal patching is rarely required); the channel and monitor fader functions can be swapped over at the press of a button, allowing the channel or monitor signals to be controlled by the most

appropriate type of fader for the job in hand.

It also means that, during a mix-down from tape, you can use the unused channel paths to provide inputs for sequenced keyboards or returns for effects units (hence the common marketing line, "48-track desk with 96 inputs on mix-down"). Extending the idea of re-using redundant bits of the desk during mix-down, the group routing facilities can also be re-used as extra post-fade auxiliary sends — and you won't need to patch externally, because a few internal electronic switches can re-configure the entire desk very quickly and easily.

The down side of the in-line concept is that it's very easy to become hopelessly confused about the signal path of a particular sound source unless you pay meticulous attention to labelling and logical thought processes. You only have to imagine a situation where a mic is plugged into channel 6, so it will be controlled by the input section and (small) channel fader in strip 6, then routed to tape track 17, so the group trim control will be on strip 17, as will the monitor return signal controlled by its own (large) fader. This signal path may not seem too bad, but the potential for confusion grows as you realise that equalisation is now available to both the record (channel) and replay (monitor) sections of the desk, as are the auxiliary sends - and it's surprisingly easy to inadvertently set up multiple effects or cue sends on the same signal but from different I/O modules.

# **CONTROL SURFACES**

Traditionally, each operational control on a mixer has its own control knob but, as consoles become larger, you'll find that you can no longer reach all of the controls without having to stand up or walk from one end of the desk to the other. Other practical difficulties arise too: the time needed to reset the desk between sessions, the sheer cost of fitting the control knobs, switches and potentiometers, and so on. These problems have lead to the increasing popularity of assignable consoles, whose greatly reduced number of operational controls can be assigned to alter the parameters of a selected channel.

To understand the operational implications of assignability, it's worth considering the functions

# INSERTS

Most desks provide insert points on channels, groups and main outputs, to allow outboard processors (normally compressors or noise gates) to be inserted in the signal chain. The more expensive desks will have separate sockets for the send and return signals, whereas the cheaper desks economise with a single TRS-style Jack socket, requiring a Y-lead to break out into separate send and return connectors. The insert point may have been installed at a number of different positions in the signal path, either pre-

EQ, post-EQ but pre-fade, or post-fade. You can sometimes configure the Insert position by links on the circuit cards or by switches on the control panel, or there may be two sets of insert connectors for different positions in the signal path.

It's important to know where the insert point is in the signal flow, because this can affect how the inserted signal processing will function. For example, a gate must be inserted pre-fade, otherwise moving the fader will effectively alter the gate threshold and destroy its alignment. However, it must also be pre-EQ for the same

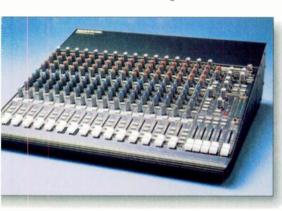
reason (adjusting EQ will mess up its threshold setting). Inserting a compressor pre-fader means that the channel fader effectively acts as a make-up gain control, whereas inserting it post-fader means that the channel fader becomes the compressor's threshold control. Adjusting the fader position will have very different effects under these two circumstances.

Insert points aren't only used for introducing a signal processor into the channel path; they can also provide a 'Channel Separate Output', perhaps to feed a multitrack recorder when you're using the mixer to balance the live

sound during a glg. If the desk has separate send and return connectors, you can simply connect the send side of the insert to the multitrack input. However, on TRS-equipped desks, the signal path through the channel goes through the 'Send' terminal on the socket then loops through to a backcontact on the 'Return' terminal, before resuming its path through the rest of the channel. Plugging Into the socket will break the back-contact and so a TRS plug must be used: this is specifically wired to reinstate the loop through while extracting the send signal for the multitrack recorder.

of a conventional control knob. Its obvious role is to alter a particular signal parameter. such as level or turnover frequency in an equaliser, and there are two parts to this each knob provides direct access to a specific function, but on the end of the control shaft is the actual device that changes the intended parameter. Each control knob also indicates of the current state of the parameter, so a less obvious, but vital, role is to act as a memory (the knob will not move by itself, so it effectively 'remembers' its previous setting). These are functions you take for granted, but they become crucial when you start considering assignable console designs.

Given that we only have two hands, it's been argued that an assignable mixer only requires one or two control knobs. Although a couple of desks have followed this approach, most designers accept that it's not the most practical way of operating a mixer. A better idea would be to have a single assignable channel strip with all the channel controls for gain, equaliser and auxiliaries, but also a complete set of individual channel faders. An 'Assign' button on each fader would recall the channel's parameters to the assignable strip. This is quite workable in many situations, but where faster access is required, or if one channel strip must remain continuously available, two or more assignable channel



strips would be better — and, of course, this would also allow channel settings to be compared more easily.

One of the biggest problems for new users of assignable desks is that of no longer being able to gaze across a control surface to check on the relative settings of, say, the Aux 4 controls. An assignable desk usually requires the much more laborious technique of recalling individual channels, one after the other. A couple of desk designs have overcome these problems by allocating one or more control knobs to every channel, and allowing a specific parameter to be allocated to these knobs—so the Aux 4 setting across the entire desk

can be seen at a glance, and crucial controls can be kept constantly to hand. In fact, being able to allocate parameters to alternative controllers is a useful spin-off from assignability. For example, why not set up an auxiliary effects mix on the faders rather than on the traditional aux pots? A very simple idea, but stunningly effective. Assuming you can find an assignable system appropriate to your particular needs — and assignability is not necessarily the panacea of future desk design — this approach allows very easy implementation of total automation and instant desk-wide setting recall, which are undeniably very useful.

Although assignability is widely associated with digital desks, it's also perfectly applicable to analogue desks. However, assignability requires a digital control surface, hence the term 'digitally controlled analogue' — an approach that currently represents the apex of mixer design.

Ideally, a well-designed system has the ultimate in control ergonomics, the benefits of total automation, single-operator control of ridiculously large numbers of channels, and the high-quality performance of analogue electronics.

## **DIGITAL DESKS**

To many people, the pointy bit at the top of the mixer pyramid is labelled 'digital'. As

most digital mixers use assignable control surfaces, the only significant difference between a 'digitally controlled analogue' desk and a truly digital one is the audio processing path — an obvious statement, but important.

A top-quality analogue mixer has vastly greater signal bandwidth, and significantly lower input noise floors, than any digital desk fitted with mere 16-bit A-Ds and D-As. However, a digital desk can provide up to 1500dB of internal dynamic range once the signal is within the

digital domain, so that it's practically impossible to overload the desk's mix-busses, or even to hear any noise from them, no matter how many channels are mixed together.

In reality, it's still relatively early days for digital desks, mainly because the current generation of analogue/digital converters can't match the capabilities of top-notch pure-analogue designs. However, as the resolution of converters exceeds 20 bits, and as manufacturers increase the sampling rates — there's a growing lobby in support of 96kHz sampling — it seems certain that, in a few years, digital mixers will replace analogue ones completely.



We will match any genuine written quotation for items held in stock (please ask for details)

FOR ROLAND, KORG, YAMAHA, AKAI, EMU, ALESIS, SPIRIT, FOSTEX, TASCAM & MORE..

# Leeds 0113 240 5077

Tascam 38 half nch 8 trick use	d £599
Emil Proteus FX Synth Module use	d £399
Roland MV51 Vintage Synth / Drums Module	£249
Kawa CI Synthesizer use	d £120
Re ox 877mk2 guirter nch 2 track master	€399
IBL Control S85 Sub Birs	_£120

Yamaha VL7 Virtual Acoustic Keyboard - superb sound / great expressiveness. Roland SH09 vintage monophonic synthesize

# Norwich 01603 666891

	£399
Ro and RA95 Realt me Arranger	£449 £399
Studiomaster Mixdown Gold 16.82 used	€599
Studiomaster Proline Gold 164 used	£449

# Mott'm 0115 958 1888

Not no smill industrial in rare blue	MISH St	pero
techno basies and leads	used	€399
Ro and Alphi Juno I Poly yath	used	£279
Korg Paly 800mi 2 Sinth Fremate keybo	billio	
	used	£189
Yamaha RXS Drum Machine	isad	1175

# **Sheffield 0114 264 0000**

Ensoniq EPS16R Rackmount Stereo	Sampler with
Sequencer and Effects	used £849
Emu Proteus MPS Keyboard.	used £549
Korg P3 P ino Module	used £95
Yamaha SY55 Synthesizer	used £395
Son, DTCa90 DAT Michina	used £395

# Since 01782 205100

Korg Wavestation Keyboard - the ultimate in vector nd wavesequencing Including Piano Card

Used	5301
Roland DS0 LA 'classic' Synthesizer used	£339
Yamuha KX88 Weighted Mother Keyboard	£699
Ro and SPD8 Pircuisin Pads / Unit used	£279
Roland My/20 Production Control	£400

# Tascam DA38 Multitrack

The DA38 offers high quality digital recording that you would expect from one of the market eliders in home and studio recording

· 8 Tracks on quality H-8 Cassette Format • 18 bit A/D. 20 bit D/A conversion • TDIF input / output • Word sync in

 Direct track copy
 Shuttle Wheel • RRP Was £2999



# Tascam D

Quality digital mastering ease of operation and superb facilities have made the DA30mk2 one of the most sought after DAT machines on the market.

· 4 II Hz sample rate

DEALERS

MAIN

· Balanced inputs / outputs

· log / Shuttle wheel · AFS /

NOW UNDER A GRAND





with a real winner.... • 64 note polyphony • upto 128Mb sample RAM • Five realtime controller knobs for instant sound shaping of your samples on the fly inc

resonant filtering etc. 3 independent effects blocks plus realtime time stretch, parametric

EQ and optional SCSi interface!



looks set to do for Physical Modelling Synthesis what the

CSIX did for the performance synthesizer. • 10 note Polyphonic • 8 Assignable Data Knobs • CSIx styling

· Slide and Pressure sensitive Ribbon Controller · 2 Sc

Memones per voice · CSIx style interface 16 Step Sequencer Pattern Generator + Arpegglator • Realtime Parameter change recording

# rom Rolanc



features 64 note polyphony, slots for upto 8 SRJV expansion boards, a large backlit screen, Patch Finder facility, 3 EFX effects busses along with dedicated chorus and reverbief

busses plus all the







Analogue Modelling Synth combines huge sounds with full analogue control

with plenty of linebs, sliders, Ribbon Controller etc • 8 Note Polyphonic • 7 Osc • Puise Wildir Modulitien

· Osc Sync · Motion Control Memory

· Full Mid

· Arpeggiator

· Chorus and Delay

# New Akai MPC2000



The MPC2000 Mid Production Workstation offers . Superb 6 bit impling . Drum michine style interface • 100,000 even. sequencer • 32 parts • SCSi

· Data Wheel · Upto 32Mb of sample RAM (2Mb standard)

# New E-Magic Audionverks 8

Superb 2 in 8 out digital audio PCI card for PC or Apple Marintosh with steren data I/O. Offers upto 20 tracks when used with E Magic Logic Audio software

# ALESIS OS8 MASTER SYNTHESIZER

• Brilliant 88 note fully weighted keyboard • 16Mb of great sounds • 64 voice • Q2 type effects • Dual PCMCIA card slots • ADAT interface • 4 assignable edit sliders • RRP £1699



# **RLESIS QS7 76**

. 16Mb of sounds . 76 key Sem weighted keyboard • Q2 type effects • Host PC / Mic interface • 64 Voice • Expandable ROM · ADAT interface · 4 a signable

edit sliders • RRP £1199

ALESIS OS6

· 8Mb of superb acoustic and synthetic textures inc lickin' drum sets . Semi weighted keyboard . Q2 type effects

Host PC | Mac interface • 64 Voice • Expandable ROM

· RPP £949 00



3 - 4 York Towers, 383 York Road, Leeds. LS9 6TA 22 Humberstone Road,

Leicester, LE5 OAR Academy of Sound. 2 Sovereign Way, Anglia Square, Norwich. NR3 IER

24 Hours a Day Response, 7 Days a Week

We Accept Cash 🔊 🖜 🚥 💳



That's Right! The world's most expandable workstation is now available at CVER \$200 LESS than it's original RRP! The King Trinity offers superb Ai2 Synthesis with resonant filtering, a vast array of synth and acoustic sounds, a 80,000 event, 16 track sequencer, unique Touchview screen, Ribbon Controller and a host of expansion options at new low prices!

- DIGITAL VF OPTION (Digital Interface Word Clock input) WAS £225 CSI OPTION (SCSI interface) WAS £399
- KORG TRINIT

• SOLO OPTION (Prophecy Sound Playback) WAS £475

- HDR (4 track hard disk audio recording including 2x analogue inputs, SPDIF in and out + tracks can be internally synched to the sequencer! WAS £599.... £423
- PLE OPTION (Korg / Akai sample playback) WAS £625



host of features making it a must for the modern studio • 44.1kHz and 48kHz sample rates • Vari Pitch with no loss of

- audio quality 9 Virtual Reels each with it's own timing locate points and sample rate • Removable front panel remot · ADAT digital interface · Cut, copy, paste and move ed ang
- Analogue and Digital I/O Removable caddy held DE nard
- disk Chase Mode for synchronising to incoming MTC with or without external word clock (via SP/DIF) · Optional SCSi for fast backup to

external Zip / Jaz etc. • Optional Balanced I/O on

COMPLETE DIGITAL MULTI-TRACK RECORDING INC. FX FOR LINDER £2000!

· 8 tracks + 8 virtual tracks of CD quality multitrack recording • Integrated digital mixer with paramtric EQ • Complete with 840Mb Drive

- · Complete with Digital Effects Board
- Total RRP £2238.00





# Samson Mixpad

superb 2 band EQ. AUX sends, AUX

DEALERS FOR ROLAND

RG, YAMAHA, AKAI, EMU, ALESIS, SPIRIT, FOSTEX, TASCAM & MORE..

# Studiomaster Diamond 8.2

8.2 steel construction mixer with 3 band EQ, 2 AUX sends and returns, balanced mic and line inputs on all channels.

BOXED

# Spirit Folio

studio mixer with 3 band EO. 60mm faders, 2 AUX sends and 48v Phantom Power WAS \$447

BOXED

# Folio Rac Pac

8U true 4 buss rackmount desk offenng upto 28 inputs at mixdown, dedicated direct outs on each channel and 3 band EQ with swept mid.

# pirit Studio

True 8 buss recording console exceptional EQ and routing

with exceptionally precise EQ, plus optional midi mute automation

pricetag you have to check cut the Ghost.

it's spool

II - I3 Hockley,Nottingham NGI IFH

Academy of Sound. 720 - 724 City Road, Sheffield. S2 1 GJ

- 39 New Hall Street, Hanley, Stoke on Trent. STI 5HQ

OF SOUNT

24 Hours a Day Response, 7 Days a Week

# eversing into the Future?

# DEBUNKING THE RETRO MYTH

Is the current craze for all things retro preventing music technology from moving forward? DAVID MELLOR assesses the value of retro equipment and sees a vision of a thoroughly modern future.

t is a commonly held belief among cultures the world over, and throughout history, that most of the true wisdom of the culture lies in the past and has somehow been forgotten, carried forward in time only through myth and legend. Why are modern buildings so ugly? Why can't a fridge still last for 30 years? Why don't England win cricket matches any more?

Turning to music, why is it that most of the guitar heroes listed in a recent poll built their reputations back in the 1960s? Why are the '50s-designed Fender Stratocaster and Gibson Les Paul guitars still such popular instruments? Why, if you wanted to buy a classic keyboard, would you go for a Fender Rhodes Mk I rather than the 'improved' Mk II? In the world of hi-tech music making, there is a definite resurgence of old technology, particularly of synthesizers, microphones and signal processors. But were

these devices really better in the old days? And how far should we go in trying to recapture these lost sounds?

# **TOTALLY TUBULAR**

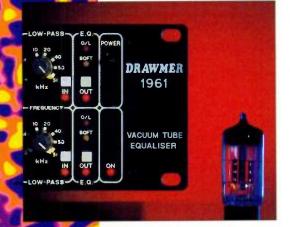
These days, most issues of SOS have reviews of 'retro' signal-processing equipment: retro usually in the sense that the equipment employs valves — or 'tubes' as they say in the USA — as the active devices, rather than discrete transistors, integrated circuits (which you can think of as lots of transistors formed on the same chip) or bang-up-to-

date surface-mount technology. In the days when valves were everywhere and transistors were just coming in, manufacturers couldn't wait to get rid of valves, since their disadvantages were all too apparent. Designers were glad to get rid of them, but the problem remains that valve distortion just happens to be subjectively more pleasant than

transistor distortion, and is often interpreted as adding 'warmth' to the sound. Guitarists know all about this, of course, and fully exploit the distortion-generating abilities of valve amplifiers. Valve distortion also tends to increase gently with level, whereas transistor distortion comes in suddenly and harshly (though a lot depends on the circuit design, as well as on the components). In recording, a little distortion is often considered to be a good thing, but trying to generate pleasant-sounding distortion using transistors and integrated circuits is a difficult task. It's a little easier with FETs (field effect transistors) which have certain similarities with valves, but many would say that the true sound of the valve can never be replicated exactly.

But is it, in 1997, impossible to build equipment to the same standard as in the old days? Did we once possess the knowledge of how to create perfect mics, equalisers and compressors, and now we have forgotten it? Or does time have a mellowing effect on valves the way it does on antique violins? Many people claim that to get the real sound of valves you have to turn to the genuine old equipment, such as the Neumann U47 and U67 microphones or AKG C12, which will cost you an arm and two legs to add to your mic cupboard. As far as outboard equipment goes, Pultec and Fairchild are the names to look for in EQ and compression; once again, though, even secondhand their limb cost is high. Some musicians go as far as buying up old valve mixing consoles in the belief that they somehow contain the magic of a bygone age of music-making, and hope that the new sounds they record will acquire just a little bit of this fairy dust on the way through.

Valve equipment does have a place in the modern recording studio. But as more and more newly designed valve equipment becomes available, we should be able to stop looking over our shoulders into the past at classic valve mics and compressors, and have equipment that is as cool (temperature-wise), efficient, and easy to interface and operate as modern equipment can be. It will also be low-noise and reliable (with the valves easy to replace), and have exactly the right amount and kind of distortion. Some new 'valve' equipment has no more than a single valve surrounded by dozens of transistors, and though I'm not certain that you can achieve the true sound of valves in this way, generally I look forward to the day when old valve equipment is worthless because we have modern valve gear that is even better!



The Drawmer 1961 made use of valve technology to recreate a vintage sound.

# Hill PRICE

Have you ever wondered how those scintillating vocal reverb effects are created on your favourite recordings? Until now there was only one way - a seriously large investment in signal processing. But all that just changed with the Yamaha REV500. Using 32-bit technology pioneered in our world beating 02R digital mixer and ProR3 professional reverb, the REV500 delivers state of the art DSP at a run of the mill price.

True stereo processing creates unrivalled realism, while 20-bit A/D and D/A convertors faithfully preserve the integrity of the source signal.

There are 100 user programs and 100 factory presets plus instant, intuitive control over all basic parameters with dedicated front panel knobs.

And a comprehensive array of connections including professional, balanced XLR inputs and outputs. For a free info pack on the new REV500 call 01908 369269 today.

£399

YAMAHA



Yamaha-Kemble (UK) Ltd. Pro Audio Division http://www.yamaha.co.jp/oroduct/proaudio/homeenglish/index.html

# Debunking the Retro Myth

# VINTAGE KEYS

Despite the technological wizardry that is now available in modern keyboards, the old analogue sounds are still very much in demand here, too. Although analogue synths did go out of fashion for a while in the '80s, my feeling is that today's emphasis on all things analogue is not mere nostalgia for a bygone era. Analogue synth sounds

were never fully explored in the late '60s, '70s and early '80s — it's only now that musicians are finding out what their old Moogs, ARPs, Prophets and other vintage synths can really do.

The down side of using the old gear, though, is that it is... well, old. Although the old synths didn't use valves, the circuit designs and components were often quite unstable even when they were new, so you wouldn't expect an old synth to be as reliable as a modern digital one. Also, analogue

circuitry calls for lots of knobs and switches, and asking these mechanical components to perform faultlessly after 20-odd years is asking a lot.

But if knobs and switches were unreliable, they were also a very effective programming interface. In the '80s, the new crop of digital synths reduced the interface to a couple of buttons and a tiny LCD display; this did offer cost advantages, and being

able to store sounds within the instrument or on a data card was far better than using scribbled charts of knob and switch settings, but even so... A return to knobs has recently begun, perfected by instruments such as the Clavia Nord Lead synth, which offers an ideal compromise: totally digital inside, it uses the latest physical-modelling techniques to produce extremely authentic analogue synth sounds, but they're accessed through an old-style user interface.

## YOU GOT THE LOOK

Judging by the success of the Clavia Nord Lead in bringing together old and new ideas, it seems that a large

part of the popularity of retro is in the look and feel of the equipment as well as the sound — there is something very satisfying about controlling fine nuances of sound with a large chunky knob rather than holding your finger on an up or down button and watching the numbers change. Contrary to the digital notion of cramming ever more controls into a smaller package, retro equipment also tends to have fewer knobs on a larger front panel. I think this is important. It may be fun skipping through the preset programs on a multi-effects unit — and it can often lead to interesting chance discoveries —

VALVULAR DISORDERS

The disadvantages of valves are several:

- . They are fragile and bulky.
- Generally, they must be driven from a very high voltage — often higher than mains voltage.
- Their performance degrades over a period of time.
- They generate a lot of heat. (Install a few items of valve equipment in your studio and you'll be able to wear your shorts right through the winter. Also, the hotter the equipment is, the less reliable it tends to be.)
- Valve circuitry generally requires transformers, which are bulky and add to the cost of the equipment. New designs, however, can often eliminate the need for a transformer.
- A valve circuit can never be truly symmetrical, whereas there are two types of transistor that can be used in a symmetrical circuit arrangement to handle the positive and negative parts of the waveform equally.
- Both valves and transistors generate distortion which has to be tamed through the technique of negative feedback. It is easier to apply more negative feedback and thus achieve lower distortion in a transistor circuit design.

but there's nothing to beat hand-crafting a sound all the way from the source instrument to tape or disk. When you compress with a retro compressor, preferably with a valve or two inside, the large chunky controls give you the feeling that you are doing something really important — which is absolutely true!

Mind you, there's no reason why this can't be done with '90s styling rather than '50s; over the next couple of years I'd like to see the retro movement maturing to a stage where the equipment doesn't look as though it came here via a time warp. I'll keep the old-style VU meters,



Clavia's Nord Lead aims to combine the best of both worlds
— cutting-edge sound generation with an analogue-style interface.

since they actually tell you something LED bargraphs often don't (they're a good indication of the perceived loudness of a signal), but otherwise I'll be glad to wave goodbye to new equipment that looks as though it might have been used by my grandad.

# **ANALOGUE RECORDING**

We often think of digital audio as being simply better than analogue, but one has to wonder where analogue would be now if digital had never been invented, and so hadn't drained it of

"Trying to imitate old designs, rather than exploiting techniques that should be ageless, is only holding us back."

THURSDAY TO SERVICE TO

The Moog Minimoog

a classic that

deserves its status?

# why are EMS racks the best?



- 3u, 6u, 12u and 15u sizes available.
   You can alter the size whenever you like by adding low cost expansion kits
   (in multiples of 3u)
- quick mount racking at front and rear
- top mount mixers in minutes
- made from the strongest polycarbonate alloy
- ultra light weight, yet more rugged than any other 'black' racks
- available in two different rack depths
- used by musicians, DJ's, rental companies, broadcast houses and many other professionals all over the world

direct from our factory to your door in 48 hours (UK mainland)

no quibble 14 day money back guarantee

1000's sold worldwide

Order NOW! 30800 174959

From ES 5 75 ex vat (£119.99 inc delivery & VAT)





dealer enquiries welcome

# Debunking the Retro Myth

research effort. Digital recorders are very accurate — few people could tell the difference between a live feed and the output of a DAT machine — but analogue tape has a character that is perhaps even warmer than valves (and really old analogue recorders had valves too): it's frequently used in

such a way that it becomes an integral part of the sound. Analogue recorders can be used for both multitrack and stereo recording directly, or they can be used in conjunction with digital equipment to add a little bit of tape distortion. Some say that it is better to leave the conversion to digital as late as possible so that the subtle interactions between very high frequencies are preserved (a good analogue recorder can record frequencies up to 25kHz and beyond).

New analogue multitracks are either expensive — costing as much as a house in some parts of

the country — or use narrower tape, which leads to slightly but significantly degraded sound quality. Secondhand multitracks are comparatively cheap at the moment, but you will pay dearly for spares and maintenance. But if buying a secondhand multitrack is currently the only affordable way that some of us can get the characteristic analogue tape sound, then surely manufacturers should be doing something about it? The sound of analogue multitrack should be part of our everyday musical language, available to anyone who takes their recording seriously. The snag is that tape recorders use powerful motors and chunky mechanical components which are always going to be expensive — and the sheer bulk of an analogue multitrack means that storage and transportation costs are high too. But even if analogue recorders are always going to be expensive, I don't see why they have to be so expensive. Just wait until the secondhand market in old analogue machines starts going the way of valve mics and compressors and old analogue synths. Then we might see some serious thought on how to bring down the cost while retaining the sound.

**ACOUSTICS** 

If you were going to set up a complete retro studio, then as well as retro equipment you would need retro acoustics — it would be contradictory to admire the sounds of valves and analogue synths, and then not look at the part that studio acoustics played in recording in the old days. Once again, we might be able to plunder the past and use its techniques in combination with our modern ways to achieve new sounds that have never been heard before.

When multitrack recording was starting to become commonplace, one of the biggest problems was that, when several instruments were recorded together, the sound from each instrument would 'spill' into all the other mics,

so if you solo'd any track on the tape you would hear the other instruments playing in the background. This, of course, limits what you can do in the mix — you can't remove any instrument from the mix since it will still be audible on the other tracks, and when you EQ or process any one instrument, you will always process the spill on that track too. Consequently studio designers tended to go for a dry acoustic, which discourages spill, and absorbing screens were placed around instruments to eliminate spill as much as possible. But over the years engineers have learned to manage spill, so modern studios usually have quite

"There must be an infinite range of sonic possibilities in the analogue/mechanical domain remaining to be explored."

a live acoustic, and in any case spill can often be beneficial to the overall sound. It's also considered easier to deaden a live acoustic than it is to brighten up a dry room.

In home and project studios, you'll usually record one sound at a time, going straight into the console from sampler, synth or even guitar via a distortion unit. It is always just so much easier to direct inject that you forget that it is possible to amplify any sound source and put a mic in front of the cabinet. If you really want to get a retro sound then you might go so far as to consider Dl'ing sampled drums, bass and guitar onto tape, and then playing the recording back with the drums coming through the monitors and the bass and guitar through amps, miking up the whole lot with whatever spill the setup produces. The result probably won't be as good in hi-fi terms as the

# THE FUTURE OF RETRO?

The retro equipment currently available strikes a balance between retro for the sake of it and the resurrection of useful old techniques. But when it comes to seeking out wisdom from the past, we've hardly scratched the surface. I'm not looking for nostalgia - which, according to the old gag, isn't what it used to be anyway - but techniques that have fallen out of favour over the years, which could be revitalised in the way that valves and analogue synthesis have. And I don't want to see 20-year-old gear fetching ridiculous prices in secondhand shops; this time I want manufacturers to take the lead and give us equipment that offers the very best of old and new in a thoroughly modern package. Trying to imitate old designs, rather than exploiting techniques that should be ageless, is only holding us back; we need new ideas which will build on the past, not attempt to return to it.



Analogue tape we like the sound, but do we want to pay the price?

"If you start off with a factory preset synth patch and use a factory preset chorus and reverb, then you'd better think of some interesting and original notes to play."

# ANTENNA DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM Naturally The new range of Shure UHF Wireless Microphone Systems is now available. Call or send off the coupon for full details. HW International, 167-171 Willoughby Lane, London N17 OSB Tel: 0181-808 2222

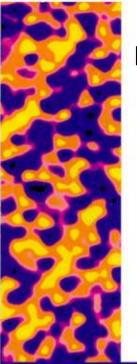


Please send me details on Shure UHF Wireless Microphone Systems

Address Postcode Tel:

SOS 4/97

WDH



# Debunking the Retro Myth

▶ DI'd recording, but with a certain amount of effort you'll achieve a much deeper and more complex sound, a sound that repays repeated listening, and one that couldn't be reproduced exactly by anyone else (or possibly even by you!). It will be easier to do this in a large room, and you will spend as much time on the mic positions as you would if you had all the musicians in the room playing live, but your recording will be an original and will combine the depth and complexity of the sound of many old recordings with whatever new input your creative mind can envisage.

#### **EFFECTS**

As I said, DI'ing instruments is easy, but you end up with a less than interesting sound that's pretty much the same as everyone else's. The only way

"The fallacy of retro is that the past can give us the solutions to today's problems, which it can't any more in audio than it can in politics."

to make your sound different is to use a digital effects unit, and even then you can find yourself using just the presets. If you start off with a factory preset synth patch and use a factory preset chorus and reverb, then you'd better think of some interesting and original notes to play! Before digital effects units became commonplace, we had to rely on analogue tape effects, analogue effects units and mechanical reverb. All of these had drawbacks — you had to keep turning the tape over every 30 minutes or so, analogue effects units were notoriously noisy, and mechanical reverb units were either ultra-expensive or sounded horrible. Nevertheless, apart from the cheapest of spring reverbs, these devices had something to offer that digital effects units can't emulate exactly.

In the sub-universe of guitar effects pedals, the secondhand market is gathering momentum and you won't see a a 15-year-old and heavily stomped-upon MXR Phase 90 or 100, or an Electro Harmonix Electric Mistress flanger, for less than £100. Once again, I don't believe that we should have to buy old clapped-out units to get these sounds, and I don't want to see manufacturers slavishly imitating their retro design and appearance. We should be able to buy new analogue effects pedals that sound as good, and





even better, than the old ones.

For tape effects such as delay and phasing, it's true that you can get sounds with an old Revox A77 that you can't get with digital effects, but even though Revox tape recorders are tough and maintainable enough to soldier on for 20 years or more, they really should be up in the attic somewhere along with those old WEM Copycats. Binson Echorecs and Roland Space Echos, and the reason should be that we have better tape delay and phasing units available to us now, not that we have accepted that we must put up with secondrate digital imitations.

Although digital effects units can't imitate tape effects very well, they are pretty good at reverb, and the only thing that will beat a good digital reverb unit for naturalness is a real echo chamber. Secondhand plate reverb units are therefore dirt cheap in comparison with what they once cost new. Plate reverbs can also be bulky, which tends to limit their attraction for the smaller studio. Even so, there are producers who will book a particular studio because it has a plate they like, and this must be telling us that, to the people with golden ears, plates have something to offer that can't be found in even the best digital units. Once again, as soon as digital techniques became available, all the R&D effort was diverted from the old analogue ways, and as far as

VST

SCORE

**£CALL** 

Cubasis

£99

Mac Interfaces From £39

I know there has been no work done in analogue reverb for more than a decade. If scientists and engineers did start looking at analogue reverb again, it wouldn't be to produce a natural sound, since digital reverb units do seem to be very capable of that;

confusion between genuine vintage equipment, modern equipment that seeks to emulate a bygone era, and modern equipment whose designers have sought out the best aspects of old technology and blended it with the best of what today's technology can offer. The fallacy of retro is that the past can give us the solutions to today's problems, which it can't any more in audio than it can in politics. We will appreciate the true value of retro when we realise that, although musical styles may go in and out of fashion, science is eternal and once a technology has been invented, it should remain available to us as long as the world has resources to support it. It's in the nature of the human species to be successful, so let's continue to build on our successes and add to them.



#### PC - PC - PC - PC INTERFACES SOUND CARD DEALS Fiji & Pinnacle .....£CALL Macman from .....£39 D-Man & Cubase III or Cakewalk Pro Audio.....Only £449 Translator Pro.....£109 Translator....£59 Fiji & Cubase III or Cakewalk Pro Audio ......Only £549 Fastlane....£59 Lots of stock £CALL Pocket Express.....£189 Pinnacle & Cubase III or Cakewalk Pro Audio .....Only £649 Saw plus.....£349 (limited stock) Midi Express ......£379 Encore from .....£249 Midi Timepiece....£599 For Digital I/O add £89 Cubasis only .....£99 Maul By Turtle Beach Sampling Card + GM was £199 only £69 Cubasis Audio from .....£149 MAG - MAC MIDI KEYBOARDS The amazing In Stock Cubase VST Call for best prices

YAMAHA

DB50XG, SW60XG.

MU10 Module from £119

**Jonths Interest Free Credit** 

215 Harwich Rd, Colchester, Essex CO4 3DF

Was £449. ....

Caslo GZ500, 61 keys, touch sensitive.

GM sampled sounds, pitch bend etc etc.

MK149 49 keys, with cable & software ......£119

Fatar, 88 weighted keys.....£CALL Roland A33 76 keys.....£349

Roland PC200 .....£CALL

.....Only £169 (psu £10)

Fax: 01206 864994

E-Mail: sales@techmate.demon.co.uk

www.tech-mate.co.uk

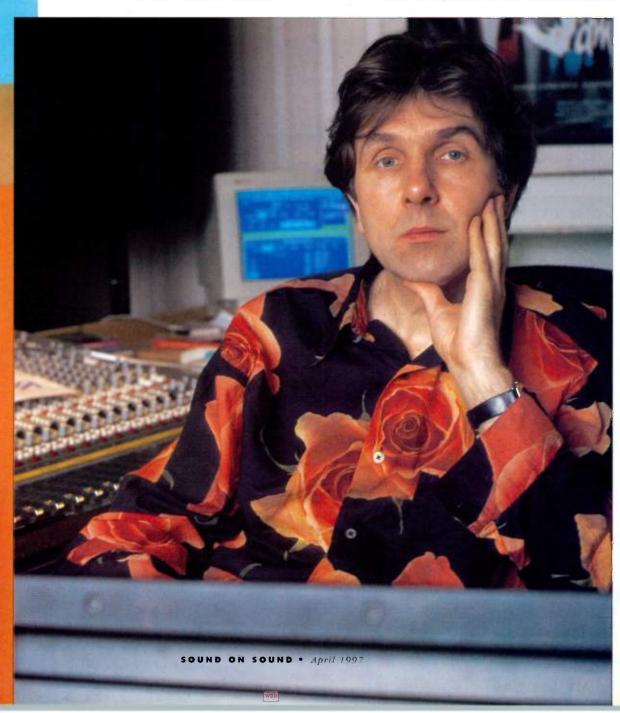
# Colin Towns

A deeply private man, ex-Gillan keyboard player turned film music composer Colin Towns recently made a rare appearance to promote his latest project, Colin Towns' Mask Orchestra. SAM MOLINEAUX discovers the true story behind his varied musical career.

olin Towns is the brains behind Ian Gillan's seminal rock album Mr Universe, keyboard player on 10 Gillan albums and composer of everything from TV dramas, animations and documentaries to feature-length films, not to mention over 100 commercial and television idents.

# BEHIND THE MASK

Now living a somewhat isolated existence in a tranquil village on the outskirts of Canterbury, Towns rarely strays from his beautiful 16th-century hall, where he's built his own studio in a room adjoining the kitchen and the lounge, as a centre for his composing and recording activities. Towns turned his back entirely on the rock music scene some years ago, and these days is more inclined to spend his working hours composing at the piano and his leisure time listening to a Benjamin Britten opera on CD than to concern himself with the vagaries of today's popular music scene. At 50 years of age, Colin Towns is finally in a position to pick and choose his film and TV commissions, and this success has at last afforded



him the freedom to pursue his pet project, the jazz-inspired Mask Orchestra, unimpeded by the constraints of a commercial record deal. A million miles away from the jazz-rock venture one might expect from a musician of his background, the result teeters on the divide between contemporary classical music and jazz. Not surprisingly for someone who's crossed over into more areas of music than most crossover artists knew existed, he's not too keen on categorisation.

"How do you put music into words?" he challenges when I ask how he would describe the music of his latest album *Nowhere And Heaven*. "I'm using jazz musicians, and we've got some solos in it... I think that might make it jazz. The trouble is that most people can only handle retro jazz these days, and I find that strange because jazz was always up-to-date — that's what made it exciting. It was frightening and outrageous but that's something that's disappeared, in many respects. People want things so easy and I can't quite relate to that."

But before discussing his most recent work, let's flash back to the '60s, when this musical entrepreneur was laying the foundations on London's live scene that would subsequently lead to a career as a successful songwriter and later a serious composer.

#### **FIRST STEPS**

It was an uncle who played honky-tonk piano that first sparked off Towns' interest in music, and a keen ear meant that it wasn't long before the teenage Colin was in demand.

"By the time I was 13 I was playing in a dance band. One weekend the drummer's dad knocked at my door and asked me if I'd play in his pub with the regular quartet, so I did that. Then someone put me on to this piano player who was fantastic. He was 10 years older than me and all his friends were jazz musicians. I was just a young kid but I was learning off all these people."

On leaving school, Towns got a day job as a shipping clerk and supplemented his income by forming a hippy jazz outfit and playing at artistic gatherings. Eventually, with a young family to support, he decided to adopt a more mainstream approach and started touring the American air bases with pop groups and country and western acts.

"I got a Fender Rhodes first. It was one of the few things I ever got on HP. And I also got a little Roland monophonic thing — I can't remember what the model was, but it had a really beefy sound. I used it on everything: in the studio, the pop group thing I used to do, I even used it on the country stuff."

Even though he was working all hours gigging and recording, he still kept up the office work.

"I was desperately trying to get out of this day job which I did for about 10 years. But my employers were really good; they knew I could do the job quite well and they didn't insist I get my hair cut or wear a suit — and when I needed a few months off they would let me go."

Clearly not averse to the hard graft of a working musician, Colin Towns was not so much in the right place at the right time as in many places at once when he got the major career break that led to his five-year songwriting partnership with Deep Purple frontman Ian Gillan.

"I was involved at one point with the drummer in Dave Greenslade's band and he shared a house with Greenslade's keyboard player, Dave Lawson. Lawson had agreed to do a tour of America with Ian but backed out at the last minute. A week before the tour Ian rang me up, and that's how I got involved in Gillan."

#### **POST PURPLE ROCK**

Ian Gillan's new backing band consisted entirely of session musicians, most of whom were from a jazz/blues background. But even though they worked well together, they were perhaps too far removed from the sound of Deep Purple for the fans. After three albums, commercial success still eluded them and the band split up. Meanwhile Colin had been polishing up his songwriting skills and, influenced by Led Zeppelin's winning formula, he channelled his musical ideas towards rock. Suggesting to Ian Gillan that they give it one more shot, he set to work on sketching out songs for a new album.

Beginning life as an album exclusively for the Japanese market and featuring a combination of Towns and Gillan/Towns credits, it was subsequently released in the UK in 1979 as Mr Universe and became Ian Gillan's most successful album since Deep Purple's Storm Bringer five years earlier. A massively successful appearance at Reading Rock Festival debuted the new band, and from then on they couldn't put a foot wrong with the fans.

"In the middle of the punk era we were doing three or four nights at the Marquee to audiences of over a thousand — you couldn't breathe, it was only supposed to have a capacity of 600," Colin recalls.

Along with fellow rock veterans Motörhead, Gillan became spearheads for the New Wave of British Heavy Metal (a label first coined in the rock music journal *Sounds*) influencing such younger bands as Iron Maiden, Saxon, Def Leppard, and Diamond Head, not to mention hundreds of other



Gillan's 1979 album Mr Universe, which Colin Towns co-wrote.

Gillan in 1980.



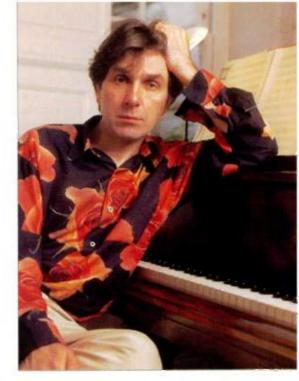
# Colin Towns

less successful hopefuls. Gillan's sound, unlike many of their contemporaries, was very much flavoured by a powerful keyboard section, courtesy of Towns.

"I didn't want to sound like Jon Lord and I couldn't stand all that Rick Wakeman crap so I was looking for something other than a Hammond. I settled on a Yamaha organ which I used to put through a rotary cabinet. It was a dual keyboard thing and it looked a bit like a Hammond. I also had an ARP 2600 which I got some interesting sounds out of, although I was terrified to move any knobs or pull any plugs out in case I lost my sounds. And I used a Clavinet, the Fender Rhodes, and a Sequential Pro One. Round the front I had a Yamaha electric piano, the CP70. That was my favourite instrument - it was the electric grand, the big heavy one that was made like a piano with strings in. I had to tune it myself before every gig and I was always breaking strings on it, but it was my absolutely favourite instrument because when I played it I was around the front near the audience and not hidden behind a load of keyboards!"

Despite their success, the Gillan/Towns partnership wasn't to last: by 1982 rumours had begun about a Deep Purple reformation and, after six successful studio albums together, the band split up and lan Gillan and Colin Towns went their separate ways. Both have different stories to tell of the less than amicable break-up, but 14 years on Towns remains politely reserved on the subject. An innocent question about royalties breaks his silence.

"Turn it off!" he laughs, ordering me to pause my tape recorder so he can voice his true feelings on the matter, before allowing me to record again for his rather more tactful answer: "That was part of the problem — no-one had any paperwork; we just



didn't do it properly. I do see a bit now, years after the event. But I was living in a council house almost right up until the end and we'd had five albums in the Top 20! People didn't believe that we were still skint, but we were. It wasn't well-managed, let's say. It was all a great experience but you've got to move on, move into more challenging musical areas."

#### A NEW DIRECTION

Despite offers from various bands, most notably an invitation to join Gary Moore's band. Towns decided it was time to jack in the rock scene altogether. Spurred on by the desire to write music for the big screen, he'd taught himself how to write for an orchestra during breaks in the last Gillan tour.

"I bought all these books on orchestration and I taught myself while everyone else was laying about in bed all day doing nothing. I had a publishing deal with CBS and I was always asking them to find me a film to do. And one day they phoned up and said this guy had been in the office with a script and was looking for a composer. It turned out he'd worked with Alan Parker and he was trying to get something of his own off the ground. So I spent a couple of hours in the studio and I did this demo for him. They used the demo to get Mia Farrow and we did the film."

The result was the film *Full Circle* and a soundtrack album of the same name.

"When we did this film everybody thought I'd been doing it for years. They hired a 60-piece group and I had to go with the flow. That was a real turning point. And then, of course, I had something to build on... and the phone started ringing."

To begin with. Towns concentrated on writing music for television commercials, which he recorded in Ian Gillan's Kingsway Studios during down time.

"The first TV commercial I ever did was the Zanussi one — you know, 'the appliance of science'. I used the ARP 2600 for the bottom end stuff, but all the voices were me. The idea of the commercial was that the washing machine had come from outer space, so I did these spacey sounds by multitracking my voice loads of times and

#### **WORKING METHODS**

Colin Towns: "I'm not one of these people who ploughs everything through the computer and sees what comes out. You've got to know about the instruments, you can't just get a computer to play it all back for you."

In fact, the only computer in Colin Towns' studio is an old Atari which he uses mainly for convenience rather than necessity, although sometimes he'll bypass it altogether.

"I've got two basic routes when writing for film. Firstly I'll write the music out on manuscript paper, and if I'm writing for an orchestra I'll sit at the plano with the score up on the easel. When I've finished, the guy who's doing the copying for me will put it into the computer and check to make sure I haven't made any daft mistakes. He usually plays it back through one of the Emu Proteus sound modules, and then we'll do a printout of the parts when we know we've checked everything.

"The other method is for when there's a low budget or if they want to hear electronics. I'll start with sketches and sometimes I'll put a click down while looking at the scene and just write as I go. With this method I might do the whole soundtrack in the studio at my house."

In one corner of the studio is a video setup. A large monitor provides the picture and Colin uses this as a guide when he's writing the music.

"If It's a feature film or other action stuff it has to be absolutely spot on. You've really got to hit it right on the nose," he explains. "I can do it using the video monitor and the timecode which will tell me the speed of certain parts, or the other way I do it is with this book of numbers which I've got: I refer to that and mark into the score where certain things in the film happen. By marking off the first number and taking that as zero I can then work out that at two seconds and five frames, say, Jim stands up and hits his head, for example. I go to the score and mark in everything that happens so that I can see where the music is going to rise and fall. At the same time I have to keep an eye on all the sound effects.

"If I'm working on something like, say, a
Beatrix Potter animation, it's not always
necessary to work right on the actual movement
— you don't have to go from cut to cut, it's more
a case of creating an atmosphere. I'll generally
work between the start and the end points and if
it's electronic then I fill it up with sounds from my
CD-ROM collection. And that'll be the final
version."

Introducing the...

# Dimensi

There are pedals, faders, wheels and knobs...

# now there is light!

"I was excited to discover the beam and hear the range of sounds it produced. I think there is some magic in this instrument." - PETER GABRIEL

"It's a new way in. It's like taking a piece of a dream back to reality with us." - ED WYNN - OZRIC TENTACLES



The DIMENSION BEAM emits a 3D cone of invisible infra-red light. Move your hand, body or anything through the beam to trigger and control keyboards, samplers or any midi device. Your natural movement becomes an electronic expression translating a mental image into a midi signal.

#### **APPLICATIONS**

- Break & Sweep the beam for natural frictio modulation, volume, pitch bend, filters etc., The only controller that also allows you to instantly ste

with powerful

Any member of a band can change their midi sounds DJ'S

- Stun your duncaffeer by triggering samples, jingles and FX with LIGHTS
- Control midi light systems as naver b EDUCATIONAL

the purely with motion and Play through a choice of pre-programmed mu Musicians or not can be i

The DIMENSION BEAM can produce realtime waveforms unobtainable by any inspiring you to manipulate sounds, creating a totally unique and original feet other means, VARIABLE SKIN

VARIABLE CORE



X-CLUSIVE - ONLY AVAILABLE FROM X-MUSIC FACTORY DIRECT PRICE

TEL: 01273 624 240 TEL: 01179 734 734 TEL: 0171 349 9444 TEL: 01677 9377

TEL: 01179 735 566



# Colin Towns

varispeeding the tape. I did that at Kingsway, but after I left the band I had to set up my own studio."

Starting off with a modest setup of a secondhand Soundtracs desk, a Soundtracs 16-track recorder, a pair of Tannoy Little Red monitors, a Roland echo unit, a cheap Lexicon reverb unit, and a PPG Wave sampling system, Colin began crafting a portfolio of TV commercials. Brands such as Nescafé Gold Blend, Crosse & Blackwell, Budweiser, Harvey's Bristol Cream, Cadbury's Milk Tray, Dulux Paint, Silkience shampoo, Renault, Rover, Vauxhall... they've all received the Towns treatment over the years. Even American companies (General Motors, Dodge Cars, Fendi, Elizabeth Taylor perfume...) were approaching him for music, which came as something of a surprise.

"There's a lot of competition, so I thought it ironic that I got offered American commercials. I wondered why they were ringing me up, because I never go there and America's full of composers. But I suppose I was able to offer them something they couldn't get anywhere else."

Which is?

"There's a trick, really. You have to be able to deal with people and understand the brief perfectly even when the brief isn't very precise, and then you have to come up with the goods immediately," he explains. "I did one recently for a perfume, and the brief was to make it sound South American, huge mountains and all that. So I went that route to start with but they weren't happy, they wanted something more modern. It was a process of elimination; that's the way some of them work out."

Another area which Towns has become involved in is television station idents, and he's worked with Channel 4, BBC, BSB and various European stations in recent years. One of his most challenging commissions was to provide the music for Carlton's range of logo animations, working with the production company who were responsible for the wacky BBC2 idents.

"They wanted to move away from having ridiculous corporate tunes, like they do in America. So we were working on some quite fun ideas, using a lot of sound effects. For instance, on the last lot of Carlton things we did there was this one for a comedy theme and they treated the word like two feet which walk backwards and forwards and bump into the screen — it's quite silly, so we had all this bassoon stuff going on and there was this tune which sort of came out of the original tune for the ident — which I did as a Les Dawson piano thing — and that gave it an identity.

"I write with them in the room usually — they come up with a theme and the main guy has various ideas for noises which I have to interpret. I use an awful lot of samples, mostly from my CD-ROM collection, special effects and that sort of thing."

I wondered how long it took to get these idents ogether.

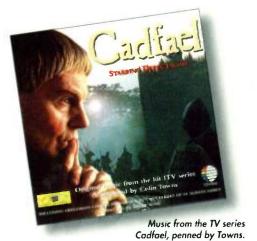
"Well, we got caught out, actually. We thought we were going to be doing 30 idents, which we had planned to do in three bashes — each one takes two or three hours. But they ended up multiplying each

one by five or so for all the different versions, so we had to get 160 idents together and where I was expecting it to take just three days, it took a fortnight. You'd think it was dead simple, you'd knock it off in two minutes, but it's actually really complicated."

But those few seconds of music earn him royalties every single time they're played on television... nice work if you can get it!

#### **BIG-SCREEN ENTERTAINMENT**

The bulk of Towns' time, however, is taken up with more substantial projects. Since his first film in the early '80s he's written music for more than 70 films, television dramas and documentaries, and provided soundtracks for a handful of animations including the prize-winning *The Sandman* and the Emmy nominated *Beatrix Potter Stories*. The last couple of years have seen the release of albums of his music for the Disney film *The Puppetmasters*, the BBC drama series *The Buccaneers* and a compilation of music from Central TV's *Brother Cadfael Mysteries*. His most recent projects include the feature film



Space Truckers (starring Dennis Hopper and Charles Dance), an adaptation of Agatha Christie's The Pale Horse for Anglia TV, BBC's mini-series The Crow Road, two six-part drama series, The Locksmith and Ivanhoe, an adaptation of Catherine Cookson's The Wingless Bird for ITV, a feature-length animation, The Willows In Winter, and a fourth series of Pie In The Sky. With so much material flowing from his pen, it's hard to believe that the music he provides for his TV and film commissions is always instinctively his own. But Towns insists that every bit comes from him, which usually means cutting himself off from other people's music for fear of absorbing outside influences.

"If I'm working on something I'm finding difficult, I won't listen to anything," he says. "Everything I come up with is my own, although occasionally I'll do something in the style of someone else. In *Space Truckers*, for instance, which is a science fiction sort of thing, featuring cowboy truckers with spaceships moving cargo from one place to another, I came up with this Aaron-Copland-on-speed idea, which sort of worked. Sometimes you have to have something

## STUDIO KIT LIST

#### KEYBOARDS

- F Kaim & Son grand plano
- Korg SG1D master keyboard

#### SAMPLERS

- Akai \$1000HD
- Akai CD3000

#### SOUND MODULES

- Emu Proteus 1
- Emu Proteus 2 Orchestral
- Emu Proteus 3XR World
- Emu Morpheus
- Sequential Circuits Prophet 2002

#### DRUM MACHINE

• Roland R8

#### COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE

- Atari 1040ST
- Emagle Notator
- Time + Space sample CD-ROMs

#### RECORDING

- . Alesis ADAT (x5)
- Alesis BRC remote control
- Soundtracs Jade mixer
- Drawmer dual gate
- TC Electronic M5000 digital effects
- Lexicon PCM70 digital effects

# Now available from E-mu Systems America's ultimate MIDI drum controller



E-mu Systems® is now the exclusive worldwide distributor for the legendary KAT family of electronic percussion controllers. Only KAT controllers feature ultra-sensitive Force Sensing Resistor (FSR) technology which makes them the first choice among studios and performing artists alike. Teamed up with E-mu® samplers and sound modules, KAT controllers are brilliant.

**trapKAT** — The ultimate one-piece drum kit. The trapKAT is amazingly comfortable for drummers to play, and offers great feel and dynamic response. With ten large "flat" pads, 14 raised edge "rim" pads, and kick and hi-hat footpedal inputs, the trapKAT gives you a 26-piece drum kit in one package. It's all you need.

**dk10** – KAT performance that is simple and affordable. The dk10 delivers the same great playability and response as all

of the KAT controllers. It features a 10-pad playing surface in a compact package with kick and hi-hat footpedal inputs. The dk10 is the perfect way to tap the world of MIDI without taxing your brain or your budget.

**drumKAT** – Uncompromised power and flexibility. The famous drumKAT offers a 10-pad playing surface with nine additional trigger inputs for acoustic or electronic pad triggering. The drumKAT is our flagship controller and represents years of software development. It has no equal in terms of musical expression. The creative possibilities are endless.

For more information call: +44 131 653 6556



For information, contact us at:

P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, CA, USA, 95067-0015 • Tel. (408) 438-1921 United Kingdom Offices: Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, UK EH21 7PQ Tel. +44 131 653 6556 Visit us at our web site at http://www.emu.com

North Germany: Martin Herbst, +49 52058068 South Germany: Joachim Flor, +49 2602917066



# Colin Towns

that people can relate to, so I'll lean on other people's approaches to music occasionally."

Due for UK release in April, Space Truckers was unusual in that Colin was having to work to an interestible sinks but have

incredibly tight budget.

"They didn't have the sort of budget they needed to do it properly, so what I had to do was concentrate on the big scenes where I thought the music would be heard — there are a lot of sound effects in the film. We recorded those bits at the Bayarian Music Studio in Munich with the Munich Symphony Orchestra - in Germany you can get it done a lot cheaper. The rest of it I did at the studio in my house, and that's where I mixed it all as well." he explains. "For the non-orchestral bits I just used a lot of CD-ROMs because I needed all kinds of noises — lots of mad sounds. things you can't really put names

to. The interesting bit was making the orchestralsounding bits I did at the house work with the real orchestra, using samples and playing them how an orchestra would play, not how a keyboard player would — playing from a score is very different to playing a load of chords on a piano."

Mask Orchestra's second album, Nowhere And Heaven.

The Colin

Towns

#### PERSONAL STATEMENT

Every artist needs a platform for their own expression, and the music Colin writes for his Mask Orchestra is his personal statement. The group was formed two years ago, and encouraging reviews of their self-titled debut album and its follow-up live dates set the wheels in motion for their second album, *Nowhere And Heaven*, released last Autumn. But why the two-year gap?

"When I started the band I was determined to get something interesting and challenging going but it's taken a long time. And we're releasing it ourselves, which involves a lot of investment if you want to get it right."

Colin has strong feelings on the state of the British record industry, and it was the reaction of some of the majors which led to his decision to go it alone and form his own label, Provocateur Records, for this new album. A double CD, Nowhere And Heaven was recorded in one day at London's Angel Studios, and subsequently mixed in Colin's home studio.

"It was all live, although I did actually put some sampled instruments into a couple of tracks, but everything is played because that's how those albums are made. What was crucial in doing the jazz album approach was a lot of time to mix it and getting the sounds absolutely right. The idea was to make it feel very dynamic and to get an interesting sound on Maria's [singer Maria Pia De Vito] voice. We used loads of different reverb settings from the [TC Electronic] M5000, trying to get exactly the right sound. I didn't want it to sound as if it was a cheap day out."

The Mask Orchestra line-up features a brassheavy 17-piece band comprising some of this country's best-known jazz musicians — such as trumpet players Guy Barker and Gerard Presencer, and sax players Alan Skidmore, Julian Arguelles and Peter King; the Italian singer Maria Pia De Vito also appears on a number of tracks, and Colin himself, as well as writing all the material (save one cover — Duke Ellington's 'It Don't Mean A Thing'), adds piano backing.

"Because I'm not playing jazz all the time I'm not a great soloist. I can be myself, but I don't push myself in the band because that's not where my strengths lie," Colin explains. "My skill is to put people in a situation where they're responding and coming up with ideas. And that way I think the album is forging an interesting path forward."

## COLIN ON GEAR

. SOUND SOURCES

"I just use loads of CD-ROMs which I play through the Akai CD3000. I do like the *Miroslav Vitous Symphonic Orchestra Samples*. The other one I use a lot is Peter Siedlaczek's — that's another orchestral set, and there are actually five CDs of his stuff. The most important thing is that they were recorded in a room with the orchestra sitting where they're supposed to sit — in other words, the basses come out of the right-hand side. I once had an engineer who didn't know where the orchestra sit and was complaining because it was too right-heavy — well, that's where they sit, you know!

"I also like Peter Siedlaczek's Classical Choir, which I use quite a lot. Oh, I've got loads. Like Heart Of Africa. a set of two CD-ROMs which were recorded in Africa — the first volume of that is really useful. And I like Hans Zimmer's guitar samples. Also, for planos I sometimes use The Ultimate Piano Collection, which has Faziolis, Steinways and Bösendorfers — it's the best sampled plano thing I've come across, though it still doesn't work as well as a real plano, which I'll always use if I can. There's also a CD-ROM called Distorted Reality, which has lots of mad stuff — that's

quite fun. I've even got CD-ROMs of drum machines – I get asked to do all kinds of stuff.

"I rarely use my Akal S1000, although I will if I need to get a particular sound. The Emu stuff I have there because I never know when I might need them. There's a couple of interesting sounds on the World one, and on the Orchestral one the Gong and Cymbal patches can be useful. For a Japanese play I was doing. I was trying to get a Spanish organ sound, but I couldn't find what I needed. Eventually I used the Bagpipe sample from the Proteus 2 and just clipped off the slide noise at the beginning of the sample and played it in a way that a bagpipe wouldn't normally be played.

"The Morpheus is alright, but I don't really like electronic noises. I did something recently where I had to come up with stacks of radio tracks — pop stuff — so I used it for that. It probably sounds rude to some people but you can knock up that kind of material in 10 minutes, just using loops and stuff. The Morpheus is quite useful for washy noises for those sort of things.

"I don't use the Prophet 2002 any more, but I think It was good for its time. I used it on a series I did for ITV back in 1987. There was a good soprano sax on it and the string bass was the best one I had

at the time. But they wouldn't work now — too dated. It's just there in case I might need it one day."

· RECORDING

"I would consider changing my system from the ADATs because I don't think ADATs are really designed for people like me. They're good, but they're not up to the sort of work I put them through. I've now got five of them, but only because they kept breaking down — I was always sending them in cabs to London to get fixed, but eventually I discovered it was the tape that was messing them up. It cost me a lot of money and a lot of time.

"My ideal way of working was with 24-track, but then you get all the hiss — the quality's not good enough. I'm just waiting for a really good system. It may actually be a hard disk system but I've got to be convinced that it's quick and won't involve a load of sodding about — I haven't got time to punch lots of numbers in, and I've got to be completely confident that the thing's not going to let me down.

"The Lexicon PCM70's all right but I don't use that much any more. I mostly use the TC Electronic M5000, which is very good. I'm stuck on 'Large Hall' at the moment!"

# \* Millennum \*\*Music Soltware

Helpful service
 Many years dedicated service to computer musicians worldwide
 Academic orders welcome
 Fast delivery into Europe
 Studio installations available

# ···New in at Millennium!!···

# TASCAM 564 Mullitrack Mini Disk Recorder

Balanced XLR Mic Inputs 3 Band EQ (Swept Mid) 10 Track Non Destructive Bounce S/PDIF Digital Out Track Looping and Best Take Function Powerful Digital Editing



# YAMAHA 03D Digital Mixing Console

Based on the 02A. The 03D will change the way you look at mixing desks forever!





## TASCAM DA-20 Dat Recorder

In Stock

## YAMAHA MX12/4 Mixer

Fantastic new 12 into 4 line mixer with 3 band eq and built in digital reverb.

Only **£399** 

# YAMAHA REV500 Digital Beverb

Another winner from Yamaha - this reverb has all the class and sophistication of models costing 3 times as much and it's easy to use

\* # Nas 5555 PP

True stereo processing
Quick Audition feature (pre-recorded samples)
Balanced XLR connectors

# EmaGic Audiowerk 8

PCI Recording Card with 2 Analog Inputs, 8 Individual Outputs and stereo digital I/O S/PDIF. Compatible with any Mac OS or Win 95 PCI Computer. Call for details

Andiowerk8



### KORG NS5R Synth Module

64 Voice Poly 12 MBytes ROM 1049 Programs, 384 Combis, 32 Drum Programs

£599

RRP

128 RAM profgram and 128 RAM Combi locations Fully GM Compat Expandable via Waveblaster compatible cards



## ENSONIO DP Pro

Award winning quality from Ensoniq now with expandable power





**172 Derby Road, Nottm. NG7 1LR T:** (0115) **955 2200 F:** (0115) **952 0876** 



L=(0115).955 2200



# MAD

THE BEGINNING OF THIS MONTH SEES THE LAUNCH OF THE REVOLUTIONARY NEW SYSTEM CALLED MADI. PREDICTED TO REPLACE MIDI WITHIN HOURS, THE NEW FORMAT ALLOWS YOU TO PLUG EXISTING MUSICAL EQUIPMENT INTO OTHER EVERYDAY ELECTRONIC ITEMS INCREDIBLE! (SEE BELOW FOR SOME USES THOUGHT TO BE POSSIBLE) X-MUSIC - THE FAST X-PANDING HI-TECH SPECIALISTS WITH THE BACKING OF RICHER SOUNDS, BRITAIN'S BIGGEST HI-FI RETAILER.



640 PROGRAMS
16MB SOUNDS EXPANDABLE
TO 32MB
Q CARD & SOUND BRIDGE
COMPATIBLE

PHOR MI" - KURT

LETERKS

×

ALB

**EVENG TYPS** 

. IT

EVERYTHING

FOR

. "MADI IS AMAZING, I USE IT

COMMENT

CUSTOMER

- INCLUDES ALESIS PHASE
  ACCURATE STEREO GRAND

# X-PRICE





X-PRICE

SOUNDCRAFT **ABSOLUTE ZERO'S** 





POWERFUL SEQUENCER, RESONANT FILTERS AND SPARKLING EFFECTS.

QY-700 MEGA SEQUENCER IN STOCK

X-PRICE

REAL TIME CONTROL SYNTH •6 CONTROL KNOBS (2 ASSIGNABLE) •32 NOTE •16 PART ARPEGGIATTOR

SIMPLE TO USE •128 USER PERFORMANCE PROGRAMS

128 PERFORMANCE PROGRA FOR DANCE & TECHNO 480 NORMAL VOICES

X-PRICE

CASIO GZ 50M

neral midi sound module that fits in your back pocket. 48KHz samples
with 10 digital effects. NOW AT HALF THE PRICE AT X-MUSIC



ONLY



#### BEHRINGER

**DUALFEX** EPEABRAIN RRP £149

**ULTRAFEX II EBLOCKHEAD RRP £249** 

COMPOSER **EDENSE** RRP £299

INTELLIGATE

**ESTUPID** RRP £299

**EURORACK MX2802 ETHICKY RRP** £649







# YAMAHA

THE FIRST MINI DISC 4
TRACK RECORDER TO HIT
THE MARKET. NO MORE
HISS. WOW OR FLUTTER
AND PAINFUL REWIND
TIMES & AS EASY TO USE
AS YOUR OLD TRUSTY
FOUR TRACK.



X-PRICE

TASCAM 56 X-PRICE.





 Hook up to your toaster and with a simple Madi Message you have an instant snack pop up on say, the 3rd snare drum in the 18 h bar - unbelievable!

 Have your electric lawn mower mow your lawn, on its own, by syncing it up to your latest drum & bass tune with a Madi time code you have to be up on the grass to see the full effect (allegedly).

Be creative in the kitchen - program a whole tune with Madi control changes to control cookers, microwaves, blenders etc - look out for first Madi file with menu.

X-PRICE



# X-PRICE

#### SO YOU WANT TO KNOW MORE..

Call us now and register to our FREE X-Music Club, We will send you an X-File (info packed catalogue) and a £10 voucher! Today!

# X-FILES 503

ONE MAGAZINE - FREE: PRODUCT INFO. TECHNO TIPS. CYCLIST OF THE MONTH, POETS CORNER, COMPETITIONS & MORE

# buy & sell



**PART EXCHANGE** DEALS ORGANISED. PHONE FOR DETAILS

# Mail Order

We deliver goods as quick as humanly possible. Overnight delivery for stocked products Quicker than a dim-wit with a thesauras.

Credit Available

## OUT ON THE P

We never like to be out on the PRICE - so if you see something cheaper always give us a ring, we'll try our hardest to beat it

e-mail: xmusic@ cybercityuk.com



**NEVER SEEN IN UK BEFORE** . SEE FULL PAGE AD IN THIS ISSUE



**CONTROL ANY MIDI DEVICE VIA MOVEMENT** OF ANY OBJECT

**CREATIVELY** UNBELIEVABLE - A MUST FOR ANY ARTISTIC **APPLICATION** 







• NEWLY DEVELOPED DSP OSCILLATOR • PLENTY OF KNOB. SLIDERS
AND BUTTONS • ASSIGNABLE
RIBBON CONTROL • MOTION CON.
TROL (NOT JUST A GOOD STAND)
• ADVANCED ARPEGGIATTOR
8 RPS • 8 VOICE POLYPHONY

WORTH £29.99



64 VOICE POLYPHONY EIGHT SLOTS FOR EXPANSION THREE INDEPENDENT FX SETS NEW PATHFINDER FOR EASY ACCESS LARGE BACKLIT GRAPHIC LCD

Roland MS

USTOMER COMMENT . "BEWARE MADI IS

A POWERFUL TOOL, I HAD

IT CONTROLLING MY TOOTHBRUSH AND

HAD































O I LOOD
OR EXTERNAL BATTERY
OR EXTERNAL
PHANTOM POWER
BEST VALUE CONDENSER
CARDOID HYPER CARDOID
SWITCHABLE SWITCHABLE BASS ROLL OFF

X-CLUSIVE ONLY AT X-MUSIC



75 watts per channel.

# WHILE STOCKS LAST YAMAHA YME8 THE YMES IS A 2X IN SX OUT, MIDI THRU, MIDI EXPANDER

## BRIGHTON

78 LONDON RD. BRIGHTON. BN1 4JF.

TEL: 01273 624240 FAX: 01273 680412

20 COTHAM HILL COTHAM. BRISTOL. BS6 6LF. TEL: 01179 734 734 FAX: 01179 734 800

#### CHELSEA

258A FULHAM RD. CHELSEA. LONDON, SW10 9EL TEL: 0171 349 9444

FAX: 0171 352 4002

# DUBLIN

XPECTED OPENING IN MARCH. PLEASE PHONE IF MAKING A SPECIAL JOURNEY.

35 WELLINGTON QUAY. TEMPLE BAR, DUBLIN 2 TEL: 01677 9377

# **EDUCATIO**

PLEASE CALL OUR SPECIALIST SALES LINE FOR DETAILS

TEL: 01179 735 566 FAX: 01179 736 649



# Performing GORDON REID checks out the street

GORDON REID checks out the street cred of Korg's latest synth and is surprised by what he finds.

# KORG iX300 INTERACTIVE MUSIC WORKSTATION

cursory glance suggests that the Korg iX300 is simply one of those God-awful oiddly-diddly-bop accompaniment keyboards that we once suffered in working mens' clubs and bars on the Costa del Bonk. It even has the words 'Interactive Music Workstation' printed on its top panel, so it can't be of any interest to the real musicians who read SOS. Come on, let's leave the iX300 to sad old home organists, and turn a few pages until we find a real review of a real synth with real oscillators and knobs and things...

Hold on a moment. Look closely, and you'll notice that the iX300 displays some striking similarities to Korg's X3 and N364 synths. In fact, it looks like an N364 that's swallowed too many steroids. What's going on?

#### **OVERVIEW**

The iX300 is indeed built into an X3 case, although that means that it shares the same ghastly 61-key keyboard as its predecessor. Since 'i'-series instruments are designed specifically as performance keyboards, this is almost unforgivable. The adoption of the X3 case also means that the disk drive lies inconveniently on the left side of the instrument rather than facing forward.

The iX300 also retains the X3's 32-voice polyphony and its measly pair of outputs but, since the instrument is intended primarily for live work, I suspect that this will normally be sufficient. The rest of the rear panel is similarly sparse: MIDI In, Out, and Thru, a sustain pedal input, an assignable pedal

input, and a socket for an EC5 pedal. The iX300 also features a direct computer port that supports both Mac and PC. The connection cables come with the appropriate software drivers, but they are an extra purchase, so don't expect them to be in your iX300 box when you first open it. The final hole is the headphone socket. The headphone socket! Round the back? Oh good grief...

The lean rear panel is in sharp contrast to the control panel, which has more buttons than a pearly kings' garden party. To oescribe them all would take a long time (or, at least, two manuals) so let's simply take a look at what they do.

#### **SOUNDS**

The heart of the iX300 is the revision of the Al2 synth engine first used in the X3, and more recently in the 64-note polyphonic N364 keyboard and NS5M module, both of which have received favourable reviews in recent issues of SOS. With 342 multisamples occupying 14Mb of ROM, 28 drum kits, and a pair of effects processors, it's hardly what you'd call under-powered, even in 1997.

There's no room here to describe AI2, which is a shame, because it's a powerful method of synthesis that deserves re-examination. However, there's no need either, because we've covered it many times before, originally in our review of the X3R in February '94's SOS. But if the sound engine is the same, its implementation is radically different.

Unlike the 'X' and 'N' synths, the iX300 offers two GM banks with 128 programs and a drum kit, plus a further 192 programs and 25 kits in ROM.

If you're Mad About Music This is the show not to miss.



The LARGEST music show EVER staged in the UK. Join the stars, manufacturers and distributors at the only show worth visiting this year.

# The London Arena, Docklands.

**Saturday 21st June (10.00am - 6.00pm)** 

**Sunday 22nd June (10.00am - 5.00pm)** 

- Thousands and thousands of instruments Live Music Hall with some world famous names appearing Seminars and clinics on industry issues 5 Separate live demonstration areas including The Marshall Live Hall The largest retail village ever seen at a show in the UK with all the latest gear available to buy Printed music enclosure Piano area Plus loads, loads more
- The best venue for a music show of this size over 5000 Sq.M. of stand space.
- Packed to the rafters with all the latest gear for you to get your hands on.
- See literally thousands of instruments all under one roof.







Admission is £6 at the door. But you can miss the queues and save £2 if you purchase your tickets in advance, call the Mad About Music hotline at the London Arena on:

0171 538 1212

(all major credit cards accepted)



on the door admission of Mad About Music

one voucher per person.

VDH

# Korg iX300

## pros & cons KORG iX300 £1399 Pros • The Al2 synth engine remains a source of excellent sounds · Some of the accompaniments are superb. • Good GM implementation, and direct PC • Playing live is very simple and intuitive... ...but the sequencing and editing are not. • The ghastly X3 keyboard should have been dumped years ago • Only 64 user-programmable memories. . Difficult to use as a multitimbral expander. • The screen is inadequate. summary The iX300 is, for most purposes, identical to an iSS, but with the styling of a powerful modern synth. If you can overcome your prejudices, you'll find that it's great fun, and it sounds excellent. A superb backing band for the working soloist, and you won't even have to buy it a drink after the gig. SOUND ON SOUND

panel has more buttons than a pearly kings' garden party."

➤ You can edit these, but you can't store the changes in the original locations, so there are 64 user-programs and two user kits available in RAM. Before you criticise this miserly allocation of memory, you should remember that the iX is primarily a solo performer's or home user's instrument, and is not directed at synthesists keen to explore every possible combination of the programming parameters.

The other area that is in stark contrast to the 'X' and 'N' series is Combis — the iX300 doesn't have any. Since its raison d'être is accompaniment rather than conventional sequencing or layering. Korg have, in their corporate wisdom, ditched the Combis entirely. Unless there's a genuine reason for this (such as lack of memory or lack of EPROM space) I reckon that it's crazy. Why not satisfy every requirement? (Answer: for fear of damaging sales of the N364?) Anyway, this mapping of programs and absence of Combis is very familiar - it's the i5S. Indeed, the configuration of the sockets on the rear panel leads me to suspect that the iX300 and the i5S share a common motherboard and are, therefore, cosmetic variations of the same instrument.

#### **ARRANGEMENTS**

The iX300 has a huge variety of auto-arrangement and accompaniment functions. The bulk of these are based on 'styles', and it is their quality that determines the success (or otherwise) of the other facilities. There are 108 styles covering most points on the musical map, although four of these are in a User bank, which contains styles considered most germane to the country in which you bought your instrument. Each style has two intros, four variations. two fills, and two endings, and you can select between these as you play. There are six parts to a style - drums, percussion, bass, and three accompaniment tracks — and you can edit these if you like. The styles are then combined with split or layered programs to create the 128 arrangements that sit in ROM banks A and B. There are a further 64 arrangements in the User Bank, and these can be modified and saved to RAM or to disk.

If you haven't heard one of the modern breed of interactive keyboards, you'll find many of the arrangements rather a shock. I was stunned by the authenticity of many of them, as well as by their diversity. In particular, the Blues and R&B styles are great fun, and the Latin and Caribbean arrangements are simply superb: my Colombian girlfriend was dancing Merengue, Cumbia and Salsa as soon as she heard them. In fact, when she first heard the iX300, she thought that I was playing one of her CDs. (Honest, guv, it's true!)

When it comes to playing the iX300, all the usual features are here: synchro start and stop, breaks, real-time transposition, tempo changes, time signatures... you know the kind of thing. But if you want to go further — saving, editing and replaying your performances — you can do so using Backing Sequence, Song Play, and Song Edit Modes. For example, Backing Sequence Mode records three 'tracks' in real time: the melody you played, the

chordal data from which the backing track was constructed, and any button presses you made while playing. You can record these tracks linearly, or using the punch in/out function, and can edit them in step-time fashion after recording. You can insert and delete measures, quantise, copy and bounce tracks, and edit individual events. But the iX300 goes still further. Turning the Backing Sequence idea on its head, you can ask the iX to add its own chords (Interactive Composition Mode) to your melody. You just need to know the key signature, and then keep everything simple. If all this wasn't enough, there are eight further tracks into which you can play additional parts. Quelle surprise... that makes the iX300 a 16-channel multitimbral module. And if polyphony is a problem, just hook up a couple of expanders and set some of the tracks to 'external'. Finally, if you're not happy preparing or playing your own songs, you can load somebody else's. The iX300 will play Standard MIDI Files directly from disk and, unlike the i5S, allows you to load an SMF song into memory, modify it in the same way as you would a backing sequence, and then re-save it.

You can record and store up to 10 songs at any given time, subject to a limit of 40,000 events. You can also dump your compositions to an external sequencer for later use with the iX300 itself or with other MIDI gear. (Great cheating possibilities here!) But don't think of the iX as an AI2 expander for an existing MIDI rig — it's MIDI hell. It can be done, but it's too complex to be worth it.

#### **CONCLUSIONS**

The iX300 differs from the i5S in only three significant ways: it lacks speakers, it allows you to edit MIDI files, and it looks a whole lot cooler. Of course, that means that it remains as impenetrable as its sibling, as powerful, and, in some areas, as limited. Indeed, its impenetrability is its Achilles heel because, in cramming so many facilities into a single box, Korg have sacrificed the ease of use that would attract many of its natural customers.

Nevertheless, Korg have recognised that there's money to be made from musicians who could find excellent uses for an i5S, but wouldn't be seen dead lugging one around because the image is simply too naff. So the iX300 is the 'i'-series synth for image-conscious musos like you and me. With the same chip set and the same sound as the X3, it's no lightweight in the synthesis department. With the same accompaniment facilities as the top-of the-range i5S (and a few extras) it's no slouch there, either. A close friend of mine makes a very good living playing a mixture of standards and modern tracks in pubs and clubs up North. He's going to love it.

£ £1399 including VAT.

A Korg UK, 9 Newmarket Court,
Kingston, Milton Keynes
MK10 0AU.

T 01908 857100.
F 01908 857199.

## **Talented tape sync**

You can use the **TS1** to sync your MIDI sequencer to any decent tape machine. When you start, stop or shuttle your tape back and fore, **TS1** tells your sequencer to play in time, just as if your MIDI voices were extra tracks on the tape.

The **TS1** can generate and recognise the usual four SMPTE formats. The **TS1** will convert SMPTE to MIDI Time Code (MTC). Alternatively, you can use the **TS1** by way of Song Position Pointer/SRT format.



The *TS1* merges MIDI data received with its own sync data. You won't need to swap around the MIDI wiring, as *TS1* has four MIDI ports and automatic signal routing.

The TS1 has a built-in mains power supply.

TS1 MIDI Tape Sync Unit ..... £99.00

## **Amazing MIDI to CV**



For an amazingly ultra-low price, the *Little MCV* lets your MIDI system control your analogue synths with their great sounds and friendly knobs.

This versatile interface unit can generate control voltages for the 'one volt per octave' (logarithmic) or the so-called 'volts per hertz' (linear) systems.

The gate output can be set to five volts positive, ten volts positive or S-trig.

High resolution sixteen-bit conversion allows accurate pitch across the full 128 note MIDI range with smooth modulation, pitchbend and portamento. The CV output also has a wide bipolar voltage swing and a tuning preset is provided.

The MIDI sustain commands are comprehensively implemented. MIDI reception can be set to any channel, using the straightforward front panel rotary control.

There are MIDI IN, CV OUT and GATE OUT sockets. The mains power supply is built-in.

Little MCV MIDI to CV Converter.. £75.95

## Smarter merge units

You can't combine MIDI signals by joining wires together, so you may need a merge unit. The **2M** merges two sources, the **3M** merges three, the **5M** merges five, while the **9M** impressively merges nine! They can handle all types of MIDI data, including Time Code and SysEx. Many automatic features enhance performance and

convenience.





### MIDI to DIN Sync box

When connected up via *MDS*, slave devices equipped with Sync24 ("DIN Sync") inputs should start, play in time,

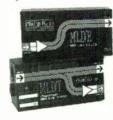
and stop automatically by remote control from your MIDI master equipment. The unit is compact and contains an integral mains power supply.



MDS MIDI to Sync24 Converter.. 269.95

### **MIDI line driver choice**

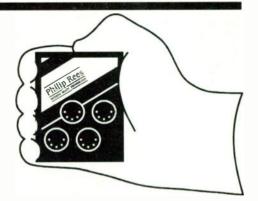
Our line drivers overcome the 15m limit of standard MIDI hardware, by converting the signal to a differential (balanced) format.





MLD is unidirectional and has a range of 1km. The bidirectional MTR system has a range of 150m. Both systems are mains-powered.

**MLD** MIDI Line Driver ........... £89.95 **MTR** MIDI Line Driver ........... £99.00



# **Functional Simplicity**

#### Select a selector

handy low cost switch-ina-box gadgets solve many MIDI routing problems

These



and avoid the inconvenience of recabling.

The **3B** is a novel changeover switch, which will let you bypass your computer or sequencer without moving cables.

2S	MIDI	Selector	£11.95
5S	<b>MIDI</b>	Selector	£29.95
3B	<b>MIDI</b>	Selector	£29.95
95	MIDI	Selector	£39.95

#### Low cost thru units

Some MIDI gear may lack thru sockets. Chains of more than three MIDI devices can suffer from data corruption. You can solve these problems at low cost with *Philip Rees'* MIDI thru units.

The *V3* is a battery powered 1-into-3 thru box. The *V4* has four outputs and is powered via its MIDI input. The



V8, which has two inputs and eight outputs, requires an external power source. The V10 is a mains-powered 1-into-10 unit.
The mains-powered W5 has independent source selection for each of its 5 outputs.

V3 MIDI Thru Unit	£11.95
V4 MIDI Thru Unit	£19.95
V8 MIDI Thru Unit	£27.95
V10 MIDI Thru Unit	£39.95
W5 Dual Input Thru Unit	£55.95

Philip Rees

MODERN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY



All these fine products are made in England by Philip Rees. Prices are manufacturer's suggested selling prices including 17.5% VAT, valid at the time of going to press.

All our products carry our splendid five-year parts and labour guarantee.

Phil Rees Music Tech Unit 2, Clarendon Court Park Street, Charlbury OXFORD OX7

(01608) 811215, Fax (01608) 811227



# oland

DAWSONS

11 14 E1 HTT HTT

£199 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £72 Total 0% Credit Price £1495

**JP8000** 

MC303

per month

£165 Deposit plus 10 monthly payments of £40 Total 0% Credit Price £565 **VS880** 

per month

£577 Deposit plus 18 monady payments of £79
Total 0% Credit Price £1999

JV2080

JV1080

£199 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £44 Total 0% Credit Price £991

er month

6337 Depesit plus 18 monthly payments of 559 Total 0% Credit Price £1399

V.2 S/Ware

**SC55** 



Not available on Interest Free Credit

**XP50** 

mer month

£349 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £52 Total 0% Credit Price £1985

SC88 PRO



£177 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments of £29 Total 0% Credit Price £699

**XP80** 

£423 Deposit plus 18 monthly payments or 579 Total 0% Credit Price 1845

per month

tel: 01925

65 Sankey Street, Warnington

E-Mail: proaudio@daw Written quotations available uoc

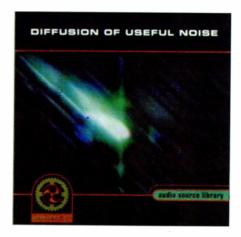
awsons specialises in Pro Audio packages. We can supply desks, out-oard, amplification and cabling (we even sell MACs and PCs). The more emisyou buy, the greater the discount. We believe our buying power lows you to get the best deal, all from one shop. Califus now on 01925 45492 and find out how you can benefit.

**DAWSONS 希腊马斯斯马斯斯里克斯斯斯** 

www.dawsonsmusic.demon.co.uk



# Our regular look at the hottest new sample CDs and CD-ROMs.



#### DIFFUSION OF USEFUL NOISE



(AUDIO CD)

Distributed by East West, Rarefaction's Diffusion of Useful Noise is an audio CD full of mechanistic, but not exclusively harsh, textures, the vast majority of which are unpitched. Indeed, many portray the kind of pulsating ambience featured in many early episodes of Doctor Who, moments before the all-too-obviously rubber alien appeared. There are metallic winds that wouldn't be out of place on the soundtrack of Alien, ring modulators, distorted helicopters, eerie munching sounds and surreal weather. And that's just in the textures section...

The rhythmic sections are equally weird, ranging from gibbering robotic rhythms to something that sounds exactly like a pantomime horse tap-dancing on a very large gong, while eating light bulbs. Various vocoding and gating tricks have been employed on both synthetic and 'found' sounds, and I think it's fair to say that most of the loops are rhythms, but not as we know them! Some remind one of a digeridoo player simultaneously gargling with tractor parts, while others suggest the world clock-smashing championships being played back via a guitarist's voicebox processor. Most of the effects using natural elements allow just enough naturalness through to provide a clue to their origins, but the majority are heavily treated with resonators, vocoders or powerful filters, and many contain

highly disguised vocal snatches.

Ultimately, this CD is designed with a particular genre in mind, and in that respect, it contains many intriguing and usable samples. If you're organising a school play based on *Doctor Who*, *Blake's 7* or *Hitch Hiker's Guide*, you'll probably also find it useful. On the other hand, those into new age, ballads or even good old fashioned shred metal need not apply. *Paul White* 

- £ £59.95 including VAT and UK p&p.
  Add £3 for overnight guaranteed delivery.
- East West, Suite 1A, 25 Meeting House Lane, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 1HB.
- Orders Freephone 0800 393027; Enquiries 01273 736733.
- 01273 328881.

# X-FILES OF HOUSE (DOUBLE AUDIO CD)



It was only a matter of time before the sample CD market jumped on the paranormal bandwagon — and now it's happened, with the less than stunningly innovative title of *X-Files of House*. This double CD set, from Sweden's e-lab, places its flag firmly in the soil of four-on-the-floor dance music and presents the familiar four-eight-, and sometimes 16-bar demo 'songs', which are then deconstructed into sections featuring the drum loops, then the instrumental, vocal and FX parts.

Disc 1 is a 99-track audio CD filled to the brim with the latest house music flavours,



including some swingbeat and techno rhythms. The standard of the music loops and samples is very high indeed, and any owners of the *X-static Goldmine* sample CDs will tell you the one thing that really stands out about all e-lab's releases is the sheer number of usable loops and grooves that are presented on each CD. To say that this is a true double CD release, however, would be slightly overstating the case, as disc 2 is a mixed-mode CD featuring a small but fairly mixed bag of WAV samples, with the rest of the disc (in audio format) containing demos and odd samples taken from the wide-ranging '*X-Static*' series of sample CDs.

In action, disc 1 is a real injection of fresh air into the otherwise sometimes stagnant waters of dance music. The producers have obviously got their ears to the ground and are not only paying close attention to what is happening in the current house music scene, but are brave enough to try and forge some new ideas too. The result is a 99-track disc that times out at well over 70 minutes and yet has very few low points.

The musical emphasis here seems to be on more intelligent house music loops rather than the frenetic and over-busy sounds of jungle. The familiar grotty organs, analogue whizzes and vintage Roland bass sounds have all been dragged out of retirement (if they ever went away) and are given centre stage in these loops, along with the solid 909 bass drums we have all come to expect.

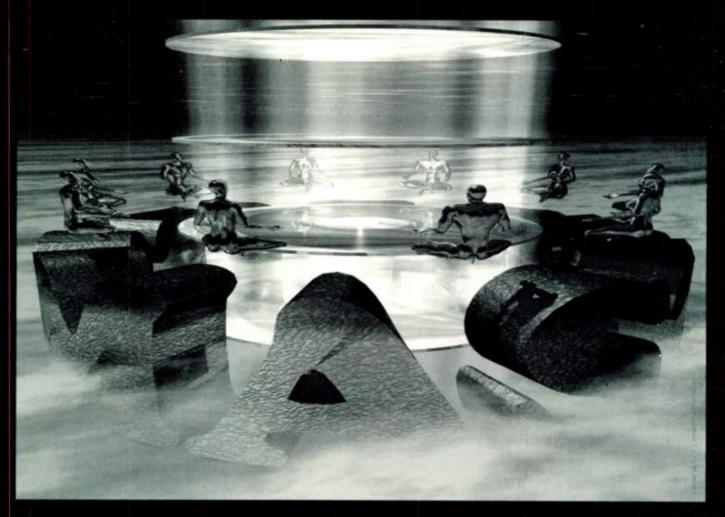
This 'deconstructive' approach to sample CDs has obviously proved successful for many producers, and it does have a certain instant appeal for users who don't want the hassle of mixing and matching their own samples. One thing to be careful of, however, is that you don't just buy into the idea wholesale and turn your sampler into a mere painting-by numbers device. The sounds on this CD are powerful and nasty enough to give you all the tools you need to create a dance-floor smash, so it really is worth making that extra effort to come up with more original and exciting uses of the source material, rather than just sticking back together a track that someone has already chopped up for you.

In conclusion, this release offers a profusion of creative dance-floor possibilities. What it lacks in range of styles it more than makes up for in the sheer number and quality of the sounds. The second CD, filled with rather cheesy WAV and MIDI files, may strike some users as a bit of a gimmick, and most will want to focus their attention on the main body of work on disc 1. If house music is your thing, the truth is in here. *Paul Farrer* 

- £59.95 including VAT and UK p&p.
- Time & Space, PO Box 306,
  Berkhamstead, Herts HP4 3EP.
- 01442 870681.
- 01442 877266.

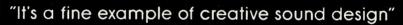
236

# FOLLOW US TO A HIGHER GROUND OF SOUND



# FX-ZONE Feel the impact of 3D-animated Audio

Creativity / Sound Quality





State of the art equipment that ranges from old analogue modular systems to physical modeling sound generators and tons of effect processors, was used to create SONIC HOLOGRAMS plus eerie moods and textures that will give your music a 3 dimensional feel. We used 'RSS'" technology to create sounds that move around the room, and with 'Q sound'" and 'First B.A.S.E." we extended the stereo field way beyond the natural borders of your stereo system. FX-Zone is the ideal library for Tekkno & Dance producers to create impressive intros and put the audience in a trance. It gives new impulses to the New Age & Ambient musician and it's the ideal basis for movie soundtrack production and multimedia applications. Let's float away!

Audio CD 264 sounds & textures - only £ 35 CD ROM 304 WAV-files, 44,1 Khz/16bit/stereo - only £ 29 A 'Best of ...' selection on AKAI or ASR-10 CD ROM (Total Zone /Sonia Source) incl. add. sounds / 430 MB - £ 79

75 other titles available! Check out our website at



http://www.mastarbits.com







or call for a free catalog or an N ™HTML-Disk



exclusively represented in the U.K. & Ireland by

# TIME+SPACE

TIME & SPACE DISTRIBUTION LTD. ■ P. O. BOX 3O6 ■ BERKHAMSTED ■ HERTS ■ HP4-2AU ORDER HOTLINE O8OO-614 822

ENQUIRIES / GENERAL BUSINESS 01442-870681 FAX 01442-877266 - FAX 01442-877266 - FAX 01442-877266

1997 MASTERBITS All rights reserved — All prices excluding S. 8. H and lax. All mail orders must be pre-paid by credit card, money order or Cashlers Check.

HEADOFFICE: MASTERBITS GmbH ■ P. O. Box 1411 ■ D 27781 Wildeshausen/Germany ■ PHONE (++49) 4431–1797 ■ FAX (++49) 4431–72355 ■ E-MAIL Masterbits@aol.com
USA OFFICE: MASTERBITS USA, LLC ■ 16526 West 78th Street/Suite 356 ■ Eden Prairie MN 55346 ■ PHONE 612 975–9428 ■ FAX 612 975–9429 ■ E-MAIL MasterbitsUSA@msn.com





It would be narrow-minded to assume that this CD is aimed purely at ambient or dance music producers, because I can see its sounds putting the frighteners on all sorts of audiences, not least of all in TV, radio and film. This is the kind of release that would make William S Burroughs run screaming for a nice cup of camomile tea and an episode of *Neighbours*. *Paul Farrer* 

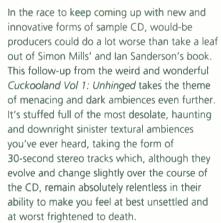
- £59.95 including VAT and UK p&p.
  A Time & Space, PO Box 306,
- Berkhamstead, Herts HP4 3EP. 01442 870681.
- 01442 877266.

synths and keyboards, arranged as four sets per track. These seem to have been taken lock, stock and barrel from modern sample + synthesis instrument(s) — witness the looping on the piano samples. Some of the synth sounds are quite hard, but there's not much warmth in evidence.

Track 19 offers five bass sets. To start with, the quality of sound generation is as for the preceding synths, suggesting that the same instrument has been rolled out again. However, the last couple of sets sound more Minimoogesque. Something suggests to me that the

# CUCKOOLAND VOLUME 2: GHOST IN THE MACHINE





Try to imagine an offbeat fusion of atonal sounds melted down with a vast number of bizarre sound effects; sprinkle in a couple of audio clips from your favourite cheesy B-movie, add some radio static, mix with a misspent youth and allow to simmer in a very large Lexicon reverb for a couple of days. You're almost in the right frame of mind to deal with this CD. If, however, you're looking for some nice drum loops to use for a Boyzone track, I'm afraid you've come to the wrong place.

The 'textures' make good use of the stereo field, and effects-wise you probably won't hear a CD this year that puts so much emphasis on imaginative use of outboard gear. One drawback of this approach is that pushing the limits of sonic possibilities has produced more than a few 'textures' where there is so much bass that I couldn't stop my system from distorting — not that this really bothered me, given the context of the subject matter (listen to it and you'll understand). Also it's worth noting that where Volume 1 contained a few drum loops and grooves, this CD is given over entirely to ambient textures.

#### SYNTONIC GENERATOR

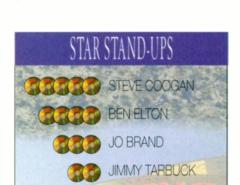
(DOUBLE AUDIO CD)

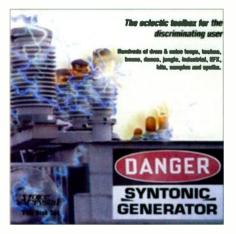


Disk 1's opening gambit is a selection of FX and noise loops, arranged at a frequency of around four per track. Keys, tempos and number of bars are shown as and where appropriate. To start with, noises are predominantly of the whooshy, gratey and/or burbly variety. 'Syntonic Generator' is the name of a particularly burbly example which, being considered a flagship sample, is presented here over six octaves. If this is the best noise on offer, we may be in trouble.

Thip sequences follow. These have probably been generated using synthesizers' random sample and hold facility, as per industry standard, though the quality of sound suggests something other than analogue. Ring modulation also features strongly. Loops are presented one per track, repeated at 120, 140, 160 and 180bpm. Bobbly, chirpy, squirty, grubbly, clinkity. Well, how would *you* describe sounds like these in print?

Now we're into big multisamples (half-octave intervals taken over six octaves) of





artists who produced these samples don't really use them themselves: why else would they provide five octaves of bass samples taken at half-octave intervals? I'd rather have 50 different single bass sounds than five multisample sets in my armoury any time.

Track 20 kicks off the last section of this release, which spills over onto disk 2. We're talking drum loops, arranged anything from two to six per track. Each new loop is presented at three tempos — a relatively easy thing to do when the loops are all sequenced! Voices include beatbox, GM sounds, synths and sampled groove-noise, the latter incongruously laid over clean drums. Styles are labelled 'Industrial', 'House/Dance', 'Techno', and so on, though I would say that they generally fall somewhere between no-man's land and bland city.

It's rare that I'm not even tempted to boot up my trusty S770 while reviewing a sample CD for SOS. This is such an occasion. There is no place in today's hotly contested sample marketplace for a product which is so lacking in verve. Do yourself a big favour and stay away. Wilf Smarties

- £ £54.95 including VAT and p&p.
- Sounds OK, 10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley, Camberley, Surrey GU16 5JX.
- 01276 682313.
- **I** 01276 682717.

BERNARD MANNING



# sound Mstage

No matter whether you're a weekend warrior on the pub and club circuit or own a touring PA rig, each month SOUND ON STAGE magazine provides you with essential advice and info about all aspects of live performance — choosing and using PA systems, sound reinforcement mixers, guitar combos, microphones, cable wiring, choosing effects pedals and plenty more. Our practical tutorials offer no-nonsense advice on essential topics like running a PA and how to avoid feedback, plus the latest product news and major features that take you behind the scenes at top-billing gigs and stage musicals. Have you got your copy?

# ISSUE 5 ON SALE NOW

FEATURES • History Of Pink Floyd's Live Sound: Part 1
• Practical PA: Part 5 • Tangarine Dream On Live

- Practical PA: Part 5 Tangerine Dream On Live Performance • The Essential Gigging Toolkit
- Steve Grindrod: Marshall's Designer Vocal Performance Tips • Staging Jesus Christ Superstar
- How To Get Gigs Venue Profile: Alleycot, Reading
- WIN A FENDER STANDARD STRATOCASTER

REVIEWS • Valve Guitar Combo Roundup
• Line 6 AxSys Digital Guitar Combo • JBL TR Series
Loudspeakers • Sennheiser BF1051 VHF Wireless
Microphone System • Peavey Q231F Graphic
Equaliser • Samson MixPad 12 Mixer • Audix D
Series Instrument Mics • LA Audio GCX2 Dual
Compressor/Gate • Boss Bass Synth FX Pedal
• Roland RX82 Mixer • JHS Speaker Stands

On sale at all leading newsagents or call 0181~861~0690 to subscribe Ask about our Special Subs Offer — 15 issues for the price of only 12



After another panicky start to the year for the MacOS, MARTIN RUSS asks what happens next.

ow that Apple have weathered another shaky first few months of the year, it's probably time to look beyond the obituaries of the mass media and the reassurances of the specialist Mac press.

Probably the first question is 'What happens next?' Apple have gradually been refining their ideas about the likely course of MacOS development over the next couple of years, and the plan is beginning to take shape. It looks as though we can expect two parallel developments: six-monthly releases of

#### **NEWS IN RRIFF**

#### · PRO TOOLS

Digidesign's major rework of the Pro Tools software (version 4.0) is due to be announced at the AES meeting in Munich about now. With PCI and NuBus hardware support, plus native PowerPC programming, it has a new visual appearance, new mix automation features and dynamic automation of TDM plug-in parameters.

#### • QUICKTIME MPEG

After a long, long gestation, the Apple QuickTime software MPEG decoder extension has finally made it out into the real world. Although hardware MPEG decoding is the best way of not thrashing your processing power just to get video onto the screen, the software MPEG decoder should finally give QuickTime the combination of cross-platform and cross-standard support it needs to be ubiquitous.

• MAX 3.5

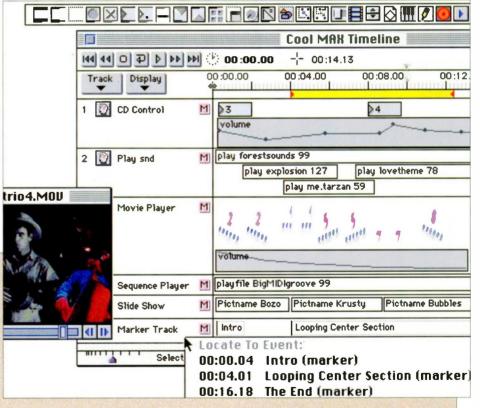
Opcode Systems Inc have released a semi-major (3.0 to 3.5) upgrade to MAX, their graphical programming toolkit software for multimedia and music. Version

System 7.6, 7.7, 7.8 and so on, coupled with the gradual release of an entirely new and different Apple/NeXT Operating System called Rhapsody, starting some time early in 1998, with the major changeover of users to the new system happening by the middle to end of 1998. The System 7 increments are likely to last at least a couple of years, and represent the only route for 68K-based Macintoshes. PowerPC-based MacOS computers will be just one platform for the new OS, because it may well run on Intel-based PCs too.

Which brings us to the crunch. It now looks increasingly likely that Apple will gradually introduce more software that's intended for the Windows/Intel computer platform as well as their own. Claris' cross-platform packages, such as *Clarisworks* and *Filemaker 3.0*, are only a taster of the future. Depending on whose rumours you believe, Apple were due to release a PC clone early this year, mysteriously codenamed the 3400 — or was it an even lower-cost

version of the 4400? Either way, Apple's attempts to make the PC go away have failed spectacularly, and it now seems that they've decided to take a more pragmatic approach—and it may involve hardware too. Microsoft have won the hearts and minds of most personal computer users, and the MacOS is likely to live on only in niches: publishing, multimedia, music, MIDI and audio.

The roots of the Mac come from a Xerox prototype called Star, and the roots of some of the distributed networking software used by newly acquired NeXT also come from Xerox. But, once seeded, the user interface of the MacOS seems to have become more or less fixed. A few improvements and a slight 3D appearance have been added in System 7, but otherwise the MacOS seems to be stuck in the 1980s. In contrast, Microsoft have continued to refine their Windows user interface, and the latest version, Windows 95, incorporates many neat and clever ideas from a variety of leading-



3.5 provides native Power PC code and some new and enhanced multimedia creation tools, including new support for the interaction of MAX users over the Internet (in addition to the MAX mailing list, of course!). One of the new objects is a graphical MIDI file editor which uses the piano-roll timeline approach to provide visual editing. Apple Notes eagerly awaits a review copy, to see if this new MAX overcomes the stability problems that have affected previous timeline-based objects.

Opcode also seem to be reinforcing the

multimedia aspects of MAX rather than just the musical appeal: MAX 3.5 comes with Stat-Media's Instant Buttons & Controls 2.0 CD which includes over a thousand graphical user interface images, so perhaps more people will consider producing klosk and CD applications using MAX instead of Director...

Opcode are at http://www.opcode.com; to get onto the MAX mailing list, send an e-mail to listserv@vm1.mcgill.ca containing just the words "SURSCRIBE MAX".

# EYS Musical Instruments Ltd Tel: (0161) 627 0614

Tel: 07000 RHYTHM. Fax: (0161) 620 0614 E-mail: peter.braid@gconnect.com

# **Alesis QS-series**

- (QS6) 61 note synth action keyboard. (QS7) 76 note synth action keyboard.
- (QS6 8Mb sample ROM. (QS7) 16Mb sample ROM.
- 640 Program sounds and 500 Mixes.
- 64 voice polyphony (dynamically assigned)
- Assignable control slider (4x for QS7)
- PCMCIA card slot for extra sounds (2x for QS7)
- (QS7) Alesis ADAT compatible.
- PC/Mac serial port (comes bundled with dual CD-ROM)
- ◆ (QS6) 2x audio outputs (QS7) 4x audio outputs

QS6 £699

QS7 £999

# **Used Synths & Modules**

Akai MX73 master keyboard	£399
Alesis DataDisk MIDI data-filer	£199
Casio CSM1 module(sampled piano)	£79
Casio GZ50M module	£79
Ensoniq VFXsd workstation	£699
Korg Concerto QD sequencer	£100
Korg DW6000 synth	£199
Korg M1 workstation	£540
Korg 01/Wfd workstation	6840
Korg 01/Wpro longer workstation	£1000
Korg 01/WproX even longer workstation	£1400
Korg Wavestation EX Inc. ROM/RAM cards	CE00
Kurzweil PC88 performance controller	C1200
Roland PK5 MIDI pedalboard	1399
Roland RA90 sound/accomp.module	£199
Vamaha OV8 "walkstation"	£249
Yamaha QY8 "walkstation"	£99
All items listed above are to be sold with a minimum of three n	nonths warranty
and shipped to you carriage free. Most items include original bo	ox and manuals.

# **Ensoniq MR-series**

- (MR61) 61 note synth action keyboard with 3 programmable zones.
- ◆ 14Mb sample ROM. 468 ROM and 256 RAM sounds.
- ◆ 64 voice polyphony (dynamically assigned)
- Powerful effects processing a stereo reverb unit, a stereo chorus unit and one insert effect unit with 40 insert effect choices, All fully editable with assignable effect routing.
- Drum machine with 60 on board patterns each with 8 variations and fills.
- ◆ 16 track sequencer with 24 sequencers per song.
- 3 expansion slots for up to 86Mb additional ROM data.
- Options include: EXP expansion boards and "MR-Flash" sample RAM.
- ◆ RRP's MR61 £1799, MR-Rack £1099, Dance board £399

  MR61 inc. "Dance" board\* £1450

  MR-Rack inc. "Dance" board\* £899

\* Whilst stocks last

# Free Next Day Delivery

On orders received before 3pm excluding Fir/Sat. (unless otherwise stated)

# **Low Cost Finance Available**

Finance example: Kurzweil K2000R inc. all available options Cash Price £2495. Minimum deposit £249.50 12 monthly payments @ £218.37 or 24 monthly payments @ £124.98

Total purchase price £2869.94 (12 mth) or £3249.02 (24 mth) Written details available on request Subject to status.

# **Software & Sound-cards**

C-Lab Notator Alpha Atari ST sequencer	£49
Gajits Sequencer 1 Atari ST sequencer	£10
General Music S2/S3 sample disks (call)	£10
Ensoniq CDR1 TS/EPS/ASR10 CD-ROM	£50
Ensoniq CDR3 TS/EPS/ASR10 CD-ROM	£50
Ensoniq TSD set of 4 TS series disks(call)	£15
Hammond CVR1 EX voice card	£50
Korg Brass M1 card set	£50
Korg i series style disks (call)	£10
Korg Orchestra M1 card set	£50
Korg World Omnibus M1 voice card	£20
Roland E-series style cards (call)	£25
Roland RAP 10 PC soundcard/software	£150
Technics SYP5 KN800 RAM card	£15
Yamaha FVPO1 HS/HE sound card	£20
Yamaha FVPO2 HS/HE sound card	£20
Yamaha RP3/RP5 HS/HE RAM cards	£15

The items listed above are new ex demo used and do not include carriage charges. All items are to be sent via recorded/registered postage at additional cost. Call for more information.

# Synths & Modules

Fatar studio 1176	
Fatar Studio 2001	£949
Korg i3000	£1275
Korg N364	£1150
Korg N264	£1350
Korg Trinity-series	£LOW
Korg 05R/W	
Korg X5	£449
Korg X5DR	
Kurzweil PC88mx	£1899
Roland MT80s	£449
Yamaha CS1x	£5 <b>3</b> 9
Yamaha MDF2	£340
Yamaha MU5	£269
Yamaha SU10	£275
YamahaQS300	

# Recording Mixing & Outboard

Cathour	u
Alesis Nanoverb	
Alesis Microverb 4	£199
Alesis MIDIverb 4	£299
Alesis Q2	£629
Fostex DMT8 VL	£899
Fostex XR3	
Fostex XR5	£349
Fostex XR7	
Mackie CR1202	£275
Mackie CR1604	
Samson MPL1640	
Tascam 644	
Yamaha MD4	
Yamaha MX12/4	

71 Henshaw Street, Oldham OL1 2AA

# Apple NOTES

#### SMALLER SYSTEM

As part of the ongoing 'Make your System folder smaller and free up space for real work' series, this month's topic involves some of the less obvious space-wasters.

- · SOUNDS. If you've ever played with anything that allows you to map silly sounds to key presses or disk ejects, or even alternative beeps, then you may well have quite a few sounds lurking in your System file. I bet that the initial novelty wore off quite quickly, and you soon returned to a quieter computer - but did you remove those sounds? Check by going into the System folder and doubleclicking on the System file itself. After a pause, it should open and reveal all those sound files, plus lots of international
- keyboard definitions which are probably too small to bother about. Depending on what you used to produce all those sounds, you may well have a folder or two in the System folder full of nothing but sound files. This is a good time to move them somewhere else onto a removable hard disk?
- PATTERNS. Desktop patterns are another area where it's all too easy to collect a large number of neat patterns, use just one of them and forget about all the other huge 24-bit graphics files that are occupying space and doing nothing constructive. Throwing away the Desktop Patterns control panel is a drastic solution a much better one is to prune its contents by using the 'Cut' menu command.
- . ICONS. Custom folder icons are another source of problems. Not because of the space they occupy, but because they can slow your MacOS computer down - the Finder can be kept very busy keeping track of all those custom icons for folders. There are Extensions that force the Finder to ignore custom folder icons, but a much simpler solution is to use them sparingly in the first place - use the colour Labels instead. Removing them is easy, but a little counter-intuitive. Use the 'Get Info' menu option or the Command-I shortcut, and then click on the folder icon in the 'About' dialogue box. Now 'Cut' it, 'Clear' it, or use the Command-X shortcut, and you should see the custom folder icon replaced with the plain, simple and ordinary icon.
- edge user interfaces. The result is that Windows 95 looks modern and has a wealth of features, while the MacOS looks basically unchanged from 15 years ago.

With the desktop appearance of the forthcoming new Rhapsody MacOS due to incorporate some of the enhancements that were due for the now-abandoned Copland OS, as well as some of the advanced features of

"...we can expect to see a continuation of the gradual merging of MIDI, music and digital audio programs across the MacOS and PC platforms."

OpenStep, NeXT's OS, Apple may well soon be challenging for the user interface lead again. But with many of Apple's best user interface designers now working for Microsoft, it should be an interesting contest.

#### **MUSIC**

So where does this leave musicians? Copland seemed to be working towards breaking the bad news that 68K Macs would be abandoned quite rapidly. Now the two-year respite for 68K

Macs means that those of us who are still reluctant to move to PowerPC have more time to put it off — but the end may be more traumatic. Perhaps the end of the 68K road will involve adopting the new Rhapsody OS and a PowerPC together in two years' time. For PowerPC users, the path looks much more like a repeat run of the remarkably smooth transition from System 6 to System 7, with a gradual transition over the next year or two.

Application-wise, we can expect to see a continuation of the gradual merging of MIDI, music and digital audio programs across the MacOS and PC platforms. The MacOS may well continue to show the way forward for musical applications: when you hear reports about Windows being unable to support more than 10 or 11 MIDI ports, you begin to appreciate the ongoing rivalry between Opcode's OMS (Open Music System) and MOTU's FreeMIDI, which has resulted in two powerful and very useful competing technologies working for the overall benefit of the MacOS MIDI musician.

The music programs themselves will probably continue to grow, and if other areas of software are anything to go by, we can expect a convergence of tools into complete integrated packages — rather like the Microsoft Office suite for business use. Third-party plug-ins, like those for Digidesign Pro Tools TDM, could well become adopted as a way of adding functionality when and where it's needed. Alternatively, OpenDoc's Java reworking may provide the same document-centric result from a different direction. The Sound On Sound of two

years hence may have a very different collection of computer notes pages...

#### **SEND IN THE CLONES**

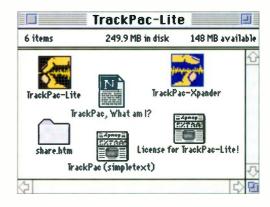
In SOS's February issue I made the mistake of mentioning the new PowerMac 4400/160, and commented that this was Apple's boxiest Mac so far — which translates to 'most PC-like'. My recommendation that this might be a case when 'low cost is not necessarily a good reason to buy' may have been too Mac-centric. I've noticed that whenever I advise enquirers to buy a MacOS computer to do MIDI and digital audio, they come back several months later and tell me that they've just bought a PC instead.

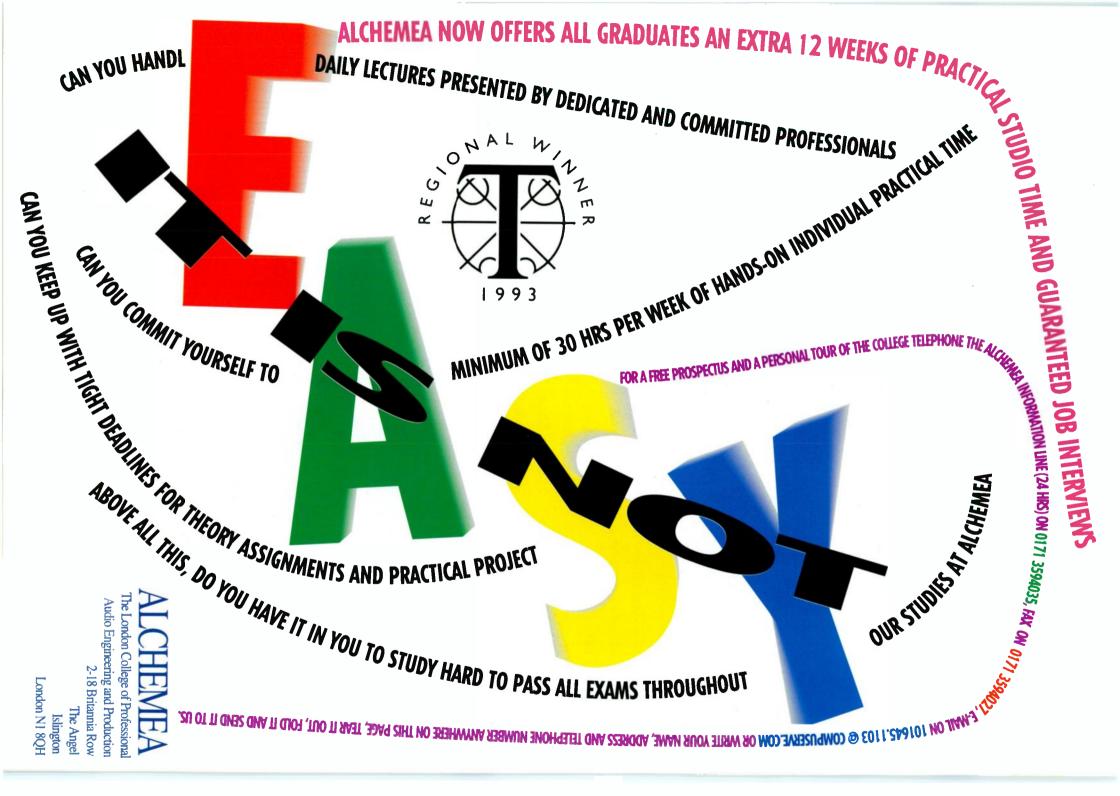
So, given the apparently rapid take-up of the PowerMac 4400, its three PCI slots, and the matching price reduction from competing clones, my tip this month is to buy the new, even faster, 200MHz PowerMac 4400 (or a similar clone). It will look so much like a PC that you may well buy it by mistake, so my advice to buy MacOS computers for music and MIDI may finally be heeded by accident. Go on, move that 68K Mac to one side (they make great Web browser and e-mail platforms) and buy a new PowerMac 4400 — most people will think it's a PC anyway!

#### ON THE NET

Waves are one of the leading companies making innovative plug-ins for Digidesign's ProTools, but here's a utility that has a wider application. *TrackPac* is a simple drag-and-drop audio utility for compressing audio files. It uses proprietary 'lossless' compression technology — which means that you get back exactly what you put in. File size reductions of 50% or more are claimed on on 16-bit sound, and 8-bit material should be squashed down to 20%-30% of the original file size.

TrackPac supports the widely used
Sound Designer II (SDII) file format and does
not require any additional hardware.
(A WAV-file-format TrackPac is also available
for Windows 95 and Windows NT.)
A cut-down but still functional 'lite' freeware
version of TrackPac is available on the Net, from
http://www.waves.com



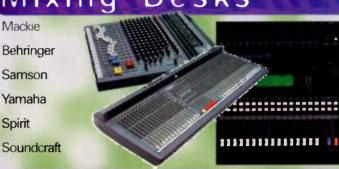


# music so.

# New Products

Novation Super Bass Station	
now with Arpeggiator/Distortion/Chorus	£424
Alesis Wedge - Flat Bed Reverb Unit	£424
Alesis Nano Compressor	£126
Nano Piano	£288
Nano Bass	£211
Nano Synth - Q56 sounds	£319
QSR - QS8 Sounds	£637
Point Sevens - Shielded Nearfield Monitor	£211
Spirit Absolute 4P - Power Monitor	£680
Akai S20 - Sampler	£424
Akai MPC2000 - Sequence/Sampler/Drum Machine	£1020
Alesis Studio 32 - 16 Channel, 4 Bus Desk	850
Digitech StudioQuad v.2 - More Presets/FX	£446
Yamaha REV 500	£339
Lexicon MPX1 -	£1020
Yamaha - ANIX - Virtual Analog Comir	ng Soon
Yamaha - A3000 - Sampler	Phone

#### Mixing Desks



# Outboard



#### Recording Digital

Alesis ADAT XT Akai DR16 Akai DR8 Akai DR 4 VR Fostex DMT 8 VL Fostex D-80 Fostex D-10 Fostex D-5 Tascam DA20 Tascam DA30

Roland VS880

Panasonic SV3800



# Samplers

Akai S Series Remix 16 Yamaha S20

# Keyboards

Akaï **Alesis** Novation Kurzweil Yamaha



Off Junctions 7/8 A1M British rail 20 mins. London Kings Cross 0% Finance Available. Interest Free Up to 3 Yrs on selected Products

# OTS 11 Hydean Way, Shephall, Stevenage, Herts. SG2 9XH

# Monitoring

Spirit Absolute Monitors Yamaha NS10M Rogers Nearfield Monitors Alesis Monitor Series Samson Servo Power Amps. Mass Power Amp. Alesis Power Amp



# Software / Soundcards

Cubase - Software
E-Magic - Software
Yamaha - Soundcards
Turtle Beach - Soundcards

Audiomedia II & III



# Computers

Custom Built PC / Macs SIMMS Memory

# Packages

# Package 1

Steinberg Cubasis Midiman Winman 1x1 Samson 1502 Mixer Yamah MU5 Module Controller Keyboard+ Leads

RRP £711
Our Price £595

# Package 3

Steinberg Cubase V3
Akai S3000 XL Sampler
Novation Drum Station
Novation Bass Station
Sarnson Servo 150 Amp
Spirit Absolute Zeros
+ Leads

RRP £3209

Our Price £2707

# Package 2

Steinberg Cubasis Midiman Winman 1x1 Samson 1502 Mixer Akai S2000 Sampler Alesis Microverb 4 Controller Keyboard + Leads

RRP £1884
Our Price £1596

# Package 4

Yamaha Promix 01 Samson Servo 150 Amp Tascam DA-20 Yamaha NS10-M + Leads RRP £3209 Our Price £2707

# Ex-Demo Sale

Mass 500 Amp	£326
Alesis RA1000 Amp	£255
Alesis Matica 500 Amp	£300
Aphex 104 Aural Exciter	£188
Aphex 108 Easyrider Comp	£188
Aphex 109 Parameter EQ	£313
DBX 262 2Ch Comp	£147
LA GCX2 Comp/Gate	£129
MTR Patchbay	£65
Akai GX70C Comp/Gate	£80
Akai SG01K Vintage Module	£244
Alesis ADAT XT	£1744
Akai DR4VR	£899
Digitech Studio Quad Effects	£430
Alexis Quadraverd	£510
Novation Bass Station	£276
Novation Drum Station	£312
Samson Servo 150 Amp	£163
Fostex DNT8VL - Digital 8 Track	£724
Yamaha MT4X - 4 Track	£399
Yamaha Q5300	£856
Alesis QS8	£1240
Akai Remix 16	£658
Audio Technica 4033A + S/M	£369
Yamaha Pro Mix	£1430

# Solution Special

Kurzweil Micro Piano IN STOCK
realistic piano sounds £399
With Controller KBD £499
Kurzweil K2500 KBD
+ Sample Optional / Libary Low Deal

£399

Hotline - 01438 750751

Digidesign Audio Media II (Mac)

Fax - 01438 750754

Mail Order - 01438 750752

(EU/WW. Export) - 01438 750753

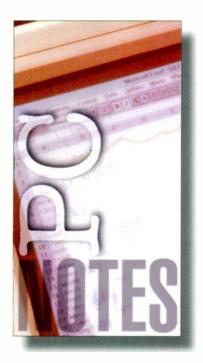
All Prices Exclude Vat @17.5%

Delivery - UK (Same Day) / Eire (Next Day)

Europe / Worldwide Export

Accounts Welcome

Demo Suite (One to One Demos + After Sales Training) We Buy Secondhand Gear Tailor Made Studio Design



BRIAN HEYWOOD looks at two new enhanced versions of previously available PC software: SSEYO's Koan X, and Evolution's Sound Studio Pro Gold...

've always fancied the idea of an automatic music generator: it turns you into a sort of band leader, but you can tell the (electronic) musicians what to play without having to but up with any backchat, or buy them drinks. A little while ago I mentioned SSEYO's Koan Pro as a way of producing MIDI files. To recap, Koan allows you to create a music track by defining the overall characteristics of the piece and then letting the PC generate the actual notes. I won't go into any great detail, but you can think of Koan as letting you

generate instructions for a number of electronic musicians, with each individual musician playing their own particular melody line. This means that the music produced by Koan can be different each time it's played, as you can give each 'virtual musician' a certain amount of choice about the actual notes they play.

Brian Eno, who virtually invented the New Age and Ambient music styles, coined the term 'Generative Music' to describe this kind of music; in fact, he used Koan Pro to produce a recent work — called, not surprisingly, Generative Music 1. Eno described Koan as "the beginning of a new era in music"; it's certainly no toy, rather a serious and, above all, very sophisticated tool for

creating music. My only reservation about the software is that, while it is quite easy to produce a pleasant piece of music, it's difficult to get your head around all the different parameters available in *Koan*. SSEYO's new software release — *Koan* X — goes a long way towards addressing this problem, as well as adding a few interesting bells and whistles.

Unlike Koan Pro, which provides detailed control of the internal workings of the Koan music engine, Koan X is more of a mixing and production tool, allowing you to take Koan Pro templates and define their stereo position, volume, instrument type and sound. You also have control over the musical behaviour of the icons, how they perform over time, and a number of options for producing output files.

Koan X has a simple drag-and-drop interface that allows you to select one template from a list and then drop it into a two-dimensional Mixing Window. The position of the template icons on this window determines the overall volume and pan position of the generated sound. Clicking on a template icon with the right mouse button lets you change the instrument sound, and mute, solo

CYBERSPACE CORNER

More folk are piling onto the World Wide Web keen to promote your music. The Music Of The Future (MOTF) web site is designed to promote bands and musicians. MOTF say that what makes this page different from all those other 'unsigned music'



The Music Of The Future Wants You... to send details about your band so that they can make them available to the estimated 12 million users of the World Wide Web.

pages is that they offer free web space for your band, or you if you're a solo performer. They'll even design the page for you if you like, all for free. There are no restrictions on the type of music, and if you don't think that you fit into any of the categories they already have, they'll create a new one for you. Also, if you already have a web page, they'll include a link to your current web space. To find out more, email music@joelscom.demon.co.uk or check out the MOTF web page at http://www.joelscom.demon.co.uk/music/

or copy the template into the Windows clipboard (for pasting back into the same or other Koan X pieces). You can even make the templates drift around the Mixing Window, giving a constantly changing soundscape as the icons' volumes and pan positions change.

You also have basic control over the way each template icon in the Mixing Window behaves over time, using the Mix Window. This floating window has a row of boxes for each template icon in the Mixing Window; when a box is filled in, the icon will play at that time; if it's blank, the icon will be muted. The window has a indicator that shows where the current playback point is in relationship to the total length of the arrangement. Like the icon controls, this can be altered while *Koan X* is in Play mode, and any changes will take effect after a short processing delay.

The overall musicality of the Koan piece is controlled from the Music panel, which lets you change the underlying scale, scale mode and tempo of the piece. As all these controls operate in real time, they can be used to change the parameters governing the piece when it's playing back. This means that you can alter the feel of the music as it goes along, giving you overall performance control — like being the 'super' conductor of an electronic orchestra! For instance, you can make the playback sound 'sadder' by switching from a major to a minor mode, more



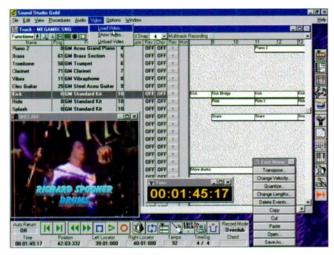
Koan X allows you to drag and drop your way to Generative Music.

frantic by upping the tempo, and so on. This performance control can also be used when you're 'printing' your *Koan* composition to a MIDI or WAV file — that's right, I said WAV file. One of the new features incorporated into *Koan X* is the ability to directly create audio files from within the application. This lets you incorporate any special features on your soundcard — such as the AWE32's Sound Fonts — into your final sound file, so that it can be played by anyone with an MPC soundboard. This is where the real-time control becomes very important, since any changes you make when recording is active will be incorporated into the final file. You can also use the native SKD and SKP files with the *Koan* players and web browser plug-in to take full advantage of the generative elements of the *Koan* music process.

Koan X is a particularly easy way of taking advantage of the Koan music creation process and should be tried by anyone who wants to see what's possible with the system. Koan Pro users can also take advantage of the intuitive interface of the new software, by creating 'seed' templates on their editing package and using Koan X to mix them. Koan Pro owners won't be able to use the new features until SSEYO release a new version of Pro software. However, when this happens you'll be able to swap SKD files between both applications, allowing you to generate new templates in Pro, construct your piece in X and then use Pro to tweak the final music file. Koan X comes in three versions: Silver (which is essentially available as shareware), Gold (£16 inc VAT) and Platinum (£33 inc VAT). The Silver version is also available for download from SSEYO's web site (http://www.sseyo.com); the other two versions can be purchased on-line using Uunet Pipex's secure credit card transaction service (The Bureau).

#### **EVOLUTION PRO GOLD**

Leighton Buzzard-based Evolution Electronics have just released the latest addition to their range of MIDI and audio sequencers. The new product is called *Sound Studio Pro Gold* and brings all the different elements of PC-based audio technology together into one comprehensive music package. You can record and play up to 256 tracks of MIDI and up to 16 tracks of stereo digital audio, and auto-accompaniment, chord recognition, score display and



Evolution's Sound Studio Gold lets you sync your music to video, in the form of an AVI file.

printing, and a host of other features are also on offer. One interesting feature is the program's ability to load in any AVI file and play back the audio and MIDI tracks in sync with the picture. This makes it a good choice for developing soundtracks for video, either AVI multimedia or traditional tape-based video — AVI playback is far more responsive than sync'ing to a timecoded video tape, since the AVI doesn't need to wait for the timecode to settle — typically, this takes one to two seconds — when playback begins. The package is fairly cheap as well, with a recommended retail price of £150 (inc VAT). You can contact Evolution on 01525 372621, email them on sales@evolution.co.uk or check out their web site at http://www.evolution.co.uk

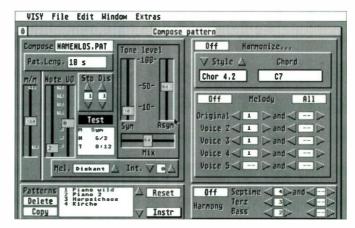




The Atari ST is more than 10 years old, but its high suitability for music and the enthusiastic support of users means that it's still going strong. DEREK JOHNSON takes a look at some current software, reflects on some older software available at bargain second-hand prices, and reveals those all-important Atari Show dates.

ast month's mention of *M*, the algorithmic composition software for Macintosh, in our Crosstalk pages, reminded me that the software was also available for Atari ST at one time. This is no longer the case, but the adventurous amongst you who would like to explore this kind of software on the ST do have a choice: I recently found (on Compuserve's

Atari forum) a demo of a package called *Virtual Symphony*, from German company Galactic. *VISY* is an interactive composing program for all STs (with 1Mb RAM or greater); interactive, in this case, means that you can alter any parameter during playback until you find a combination that fits your needs. Initially, the results can be pretty chaotic, but a couple of demo files illustrate what can be achieved. The retail price, as of the version I downloaded, is DM600 (which translates to US\$350 or £210). Contact Galactic (Klarastr. 33, 45130 Essen, Germany, Tel/Fax 0049 201 27 32 90, email



Virtual Symphony main screen.

100720.1344 @compuserve.com) for up-todate details. Obviously, you can locate a demo copy of *Virtual Symphony* on CompuServe's Atari forum, but it can also be found at http://www.keys.de/ftpout/cdtos.html.

The same web site turned up two other neat bits of software: JV1080ED comes from Hungary's Attila Mezei, and offers basic but useful editing features for the Roland JV1080 module. One patch can be edited at a time, and sent to the module or stored to disk — no librarian features yet. However, the software is designated 'patchware': if, after downloading it, you like it, you just have to send Attila some of the patches that you create with the software.

I found another rather useful piece of software (too late to cite in this month's Crosstalk, where a reader's letter asks about Atari software for use with the S330): a Roland S330 editor.
Unfortunately the documentation for this is all in German, but luckily it has a fairly straightforward

front end: you can load Patches and Tones from the S330, save Tones to ST disk (or hard disk), and edit names and loops on the computer, before beaming them back to the S330. This package is shareware, so if you use it make sure the author (Ingo Debus) knows about it.

# REMEMBRANCE OF SOFTWARE PAST...

The Atari ST as a platform is well over 10 years old now. In fact, if it were a synth, it would probably be due a place in SOS's RetroZone series! Many pieces of Atari soft and hardware

have come and gone over the years, disappearing in a haze of support-free ennui due to the platform itself lacking the backing of its manufacturer. One such package, which has made a few appearances in the SOS Free Ads lately, is Steinberg's Avalon. This package can be made up of a maximum of three parts: the sampleediting software, the

16-bit D/A monitoring cartridge, and the SCSVDMA controller box for sample transfer via SCSI, if your sampler supports it. The most common configuration is software and monitoring cartridge only, which typically had a price of around £600 in its heyday (505 reviewed v2.0 back in December 1991); recent sightings have been at a rather more user-friendly £195 and £295. The only downside is that sampling has to be done on your sampler and transferred to the Atari for editing, although this means that your sample quality is as good as the converters in your sampler. Avalon offers superb editing and synthesis facilities, and provides dedicated support for a wide range of samplers; such facilities make Avalon more comparable to Digidesign's Sound Designer (which was also an Atari product in its earlier versions) than to, for example, Microdeal's Replay 16 package, which is extremely good value for money, but not as

#### ATARI NEWS IN BRIEF

· PCS OF ATARIT

It may seem strange to be reading about a PC card in Atari Notes, but there is a reason. The new Stratos card from C-Lab aims to provide Atari users moving to Pentium-equipped PCs, or PC users who want to access Atari software, a neat and tidy route to that goal. It's a fully ST-compatible ISA buss card that offers complete hardware and software compatibility with Atari ST packages — even the cartridge and MIDI ports are

duplicated on the Stratos' back panel, and printer and modem outputs can be added as an option if you desire. TOS 2.06 is provided, as are two PS/2 SIMM sockets. After installing the Stratos, you just use the GEM file selector to save and load your songs. Available soon should be a "practical system for synchronising Stratos MIDI sequencing and PC audio file playback", but in any case it's possible to run Atari and Windows 95 applications side by side, on the same machine. UK availability is still being finalised, but Stratos is

expected to retail for under £300.
Contact: C-Lab Digital Media GmbH,
Postfach 700303, 22003 Hamburg,
Germany, telephone 0049 40 6944000;
fax 0049 40 6961555; email
100434.37@compuserve.com; Digital
Media (0468 685552) will be handling
support for Stratos in the UK.

ATARI: IT GOES TO SHOW

No fewer than three Atari shows are being staged this year by Goodman International. The first takes place on Saturday 26th April at the Compton

Suite in Birmingham's Motor Cycle Museum; on the very next day, the 27th, London's Osterley Hotel hosts an Atari show in its Kew, Syon and Hampton Suites, and on Sunday 11th May, there's a show taking place in the Kintyre Suite of the Quality Central Hotel in Glasgow. All shows run from 10am to 5pm, and tickets cost £5 for adults before 2pm, £3 after 2pm, and £1 for children under 16, all day. Special family deals are also available. Call Goodman International on 01782 335650, or fax them on 01782 316132, for more info.

# The Fast Guide to Cubase

Simon Millward

144 pp • illustrated • ISBN 1870775 49 X

New

£10.95

book! The Fast Guide to Cubase provides an easy way into the essentials of MIDI sequencing using Steinberg Cubase. The concise text, clear illustrations and no nonsense approach will save you hours of searching through the user manual and cut down on the bewilderment felt by many users of music software. It is the ideal handy companion for all Cubase users beginners, home enthusiasts, songwriters and composers,

recording studios, producers and sound engineers – even the most expert of users will find something of value here. It may be used as a quick reference, with its 'Smart Move' tables, short projects, comprehensive index and glossary, or it can form the basis of more in-depth exploration.

All the essential elements of Cubase are outlined, including the Arrange Window, The Inspector, Key, List and Drum Edit, Quantise, Synchronisation, The Master Track, the MIDI Effect Processor and special chapters on Score and Logical Edit. The most important features of Cubase have, at last, been condensed into a handy sized book.

#### And don't forget our other books on MIDI

Handbook of MIDI Sequencing – all the latest on sequencing Sequencer Secrets – Tips and tricks to tease your tunes

PC Music Handbook – tune up your PC!! Beat It! - Ace drum patterns from the guv'nors at Heavenly Music MIDI-FILES FOR

EVERYWHERE.

MUSIC LOVERS

#### Stop Press

Ashdon

Saffron Walden CB10 2FT

Tel: +44 (0) 1799 584925

Fax: +44 (0) 1799 584094

comprehensive

### Interactive Music

#### Steinberg Software

And More

11.36 Teams For the Control of the C

# Order hotline 01732 770893

(Please add £2.00 per order for P&P) Phone, fax or email for your free catalogue

synthesis in the late sixties. Quite unlike your standard reverb, delay

are unique and simply defy description

chorus and flanger type effects the effects achievable with the Mutator

.. the thing about the Mutator is that it is actually ALIVE!

Fax 01732 770268 • email pcp@cix.compulink.co.uk

£13.95 £7.95

£10.95

soon





'70s band Magic Carpet waited 25 years to release a follow-up to their 1972 debut album — and '90s technology enabled them to do it all at home this time around. ALISHA SUFIT, who played, sang and engineered the sessions, explains how it all happened...

agic Carpet were a '70s phenomenon created by sitarist, Clem Alford, guitarist Jim Moyes and tabla player Keshav Sathe, fusing Western and Indian contemporary music to form what some referred to as Psych Prog Folk. The three took their sound to Mushroom Records and were offered a recording contract — as long as they found a singer.

That's where I came in. I'd met Jim Moyes at art school, and he knew of my singing and songwriting. The trio became a foursome, making an eponymous debut album in the winter of 1971/72, but the band lasted less than a year, doing a few prestigious gigs, an occasional festival and some radio. Then we split, thinking no more of it.

Until a couple of years ago, that is, when I bumped into an ex-fellow busker and was stunned to hear that the album we had made so long before was now an internationally-collectable cult LP, selling for as much as £120 for an original copy! Perhaps it was time to get the band together again for a chat...

The members of Magic Carpet hadn't seen each other for a while, and I later discovered that a quasi-bootlegger, with two of his cronies, had paid Clem a visit, kindly telling him that I was dead, perhaps with some evil plan to obtain the rights to the record!

PACICAL

Very soon, however, the re-issue was out on legitimate CD and mini-fame was ours. It wasn't long before we started to receive a bit of fan mail — there were people out there who really liked the old sounds. Soon people began to ask if we would get back together. We met up again and, although Kesh had decided to retire, Clem and I, who were playing professionally and doing our own thing, thought it seemed like a natural step to do another album. We decided to do the rush follow-up, 25 years on, to be called *Once Moor (Magic Carpet II)*, and I would bring it out on the aptly named Magic Carpet Records label. Great, but how would we record the new album?

#### HOME WORK

My good friend Andy Fembach, of Jacob's Studio, had offered us a really good deal to record down in



Surrey, but the Neve desk and vast array of sophisticated gear was far more than we needed for a simple acoustic line-up, and the extra costs could prove inhibiting. I began to investigate the possibilities of DIY recording. After much research, I was seduced by the expertise and support offered by Music Lab, and I was delighted when they delivered the goodies I'd purchased and set them up. They showed me how to plug the looms into the compact Allen & Heath GS1 desk, and attached the myriad umbilicals to the spanking new Alesis ADAT 8-track recorder. I already had an Alesis Microverb III, which was promptly connected. Included in the Music Lab deal was an AKG C3000 microphone, and I would also make use of the AKG C1000S I already possessed.

Being a good girl, I sat down and read the instructions. The manual for the ADAT was very easy to understand, and the boffins at Allen & Heath soon got used to the occasional cranky telephone query from London. The album would mostly consist of songs, so the first thing was to record the guitar and the appalachian dulcimer backing tracks, the washing-lines upon which most of the rest would hang. Track 8 on the tape was designated to record the electronic metronome click track.

I had years of experience as a musician recording in studios, so I'd probably picked up more information than I realised, but I read the documentation that came with the mics nevertheless. Placing the C3000 approximately 10 inches above the sound holes, I gave myself plenty of time to record the instruments, punching in and out with a foot switch where necessary. I soon got used to keeping an eye on the levels, getting as close to red as possible without clipping into it.

An engineer had once told me that the best way to put down acoustic instruments, especially the

# SOS PROFESSIONAL CABLES

MICROPHONE CABLES

INSTRUMENT CABLES

SPEAKER CABLES

MIDI CABLES

Please **add** your cable colour code R (red), B (blue), Y (yellow), G (green) or K (Black) at end of *each* Order Code to specify cable colours required when ordering. Example: INS-03JJ-Y means a 3 metre Jack-to-Jack Instrument cable in Yellow.

Length / Type	Price	Order Code
MICROPHONE CABLES  1 metre XLR-to-XLR  2 metre XLR-to-XLR  3 metre XLR-to-XLR  5 metre XLR-to-XLR  6 metre XLR-to-XLR  10 metre XLR-to-XLR  20 metre XLR-to-Jack  2 metre XLR-to-Jack  3 metre XLR-to-Jack  5 metre XLR-to-Jack  6 metre XLR-to-Jack  10 metre XLR-to-Jack	\$7.95 \$9.50 \$11.75 \$12.75 \$17.50 \$28.00 \$7.95 \$9.50 \$10.50 \$11.75 \$12.75 \$12.75	MIC-01XX MIC-02XX MIC-05XX MIC-05XX MIC-10XX MIC-10XX MIC-02XX MIC-02XX MIC-03XX MIC-03XX MIC-05XX MIC-05XX MIC-05XX MIC-05XX MIC-05XX
10 metre XLR-to-Rightangle Jack 20 metre XLR-to-Rightangle Jack QUAD MICROPHONE CABLES 5 metre Quad XLR-XLR	\$28.00 \$7.95 \$9.50 \$10.50 \$11.75 \$12.75 \$17.50 \$28.00	MIC-20XJ MIC-01XRJ MIC-02XRJ MIC-03XRJ MIC-05XRJ MIC-10XRJ MIC-20XRJ
	£19.95 £30.00	QMIC-10XX QMIC-20XX MID-01 MID-02
INSTRUMENT CABLES  I metre lock-to-lock  2 metre lock-to-lock	£7.95 £9.50	MID-03 MID-05
3 metre Jack-to-Jack 5 metre Jack-to-Jack 6 metre Jack-to-Jack 10 metre Jack-to-Jack 20 metre Jack-to-Jack 1 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack 2 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack 3 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack 5 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack 6 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack 10 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack 20 metre Jack-to-Rightangle Jack	£10.50 £11.75 £12.75 £17.50 £28.00 £7.95 £9.50 £10.50 £11.75 £12.75 £17.50 £28.00	INS-03JJ INS-05JJ INS-06JJ INS-10JJ INS-20JJ INS-02JRJ INS-03JRJ INS-05JRJ INS-05JRJ INS-10JRJ INS-10JRJ
3 metre Speakon-to-Jack 3 metre Speakon-to-VLR 6 metre Speakon-to-Jack 6 metre Speakon-to-VLR 10 metre Speakon-to-Jack	\$10.00 \$12.75 \$17.50 \$11.75 \$11.75 \$14.00 \$18.75 \$18.75 \$19.95 \$28.00 \$38.75	SPK-03JJ SPK-06JJ SPK-10JJ SPK-03SJ SPK-03SX SPK-06SJ SPK-06SJ SPK-10SJ SPK-10SX SPK-08SS SPK-08SS SPK-08SS



Some of the most important, but most often overlooked, elements in the signal path are your audio and MIDI cables. Why sacrifice signal quality when you can rely on Piranha cables — available now direct from SOS Mail Order.

#### WHY CHOOSE PIRANHA CABLES?

- Piranha cables are designed for professional use and manufactured to the very highest quality.
- Piranha cables use top quality connectors from Neutrik, the industry leaders.
- Piranha cables are manufactured to combat any external interference.
- Piranha cables use braided shields to counteract AC interference whilst allowing maximum 'bendability'.
- Piranha cables are designed to minimise ground loops.
- Piranha cables use fibre fillers to pack out the jacket, maintaining dimensions and mechanical stability in all stage and studio conditions.
- Piranha cables are exceptionally soft, whilst offering unsurpassed flexibility and durability.
- All Piranha cables come with a Lifetime Guarantee.

MICROPHONE CABLE - Twin Core oxygen-free copper cable made to the highest specification, using high density spiral braided shield to provide superior performance and rejection of hum and noise. Special supersoft Polymer jacket makes this probably the most flexible cable available, giving the ultimate in protection against mechanical interference noise. Overall cable diameter: 6.5mm.

**QUAD MIC CABLE** - Our Piranha supersoft mic cable is now available in a Quad version, offering further protection against susceptibility to outside interference. If you think of your cable as being 'double balanced', it is not difficult to understand the dramatic improvements in noise rejection that this cable affords. Overall cable diameter: 6.7 mm.

INSTRUMENT CABLE - Single Core oxygen-free copper cable, as above spec. Cable diameter: 6.2mm.
MIDI CABLE - Fitted with professional Neutrik metal "crush-proof" DIN plugs.

Tel: 01954 789 888 Fax: 01954 789 895

or complete the Order Coupon on the SOS Mail Order page at the back of this magazine

Please add postage per cable. UK £1.75 Europe £3.50 R.O.W. £5.25



# Magic Carpet

"For me, the

recording."

ebb and flow of

home recording is far

more creative and

natural than studio

voice, was to record everything flat, and only to add EQ and effects later. I had plenty of painted canvases on the walls, and carpet on the floor, to soak up any stray, renegade room echo, and I would also draw the window curtains of my attic recording venue.

Over the years I had learnt a little about recording

the voice. I rigged up a pop shield, using a bent wire coathanger covered with an old nylon stocking, and attached it to a stand set up between me and the mic. This dampened any sharp consonants, also shielding the mic from breath noise. I didn't want to use any compression at the recording stage, so I was very vigilant about pulling away from the mic on louder passages, and coming in closer for quiet ones. I paid a lot of attention to diction, because I wanted to ensure that vocal intelligibility wasn't lost later, when effects such as reverb were added.

Later on, I found I wasn't entirely happy with some of the instrumental backing tracks, so I tried recording the voice and guitar together. There was an inevitable loss of separation between voice and instrument, but I had captured the general feeling of spontaneity that I wanted. The good thing about not having to pay for studio time (when money's tight) is that you can start and stop whenever you want, walk round the garden, generally recharge your batteries. The ebb and flow of home recording is far more creative and natural than studio recording, for me.

#### **ETHNIC MAGIC**

With the basic instrumental parts down and the vocals in the bag, it was time for Clem, the sitar and tamboura player, to come over. The sitar and tamboura, the latter a sort of four-stringed continuo, are played with the musician seated on the floor and, as I had done with the guitar and dulcimer, I placed the C3000 roughly 10 inches away, just in front of Clem's right hand. We both listened to the existing recorded tracks through headphones, and I would drop Clem in as required.

Clem and I had decided to collaborate on one track, and for this we both sat down and played together. Clem chose a particular scale and I worked out a guitar backing that would allow him to improvise. We miked the instruments up as before and jumped in while the ideas were fresh. Soon we had our album's title track, 'Once Moor', and it just remained for Clem to add some eccentric Indo/Scottish vocals to complete the piece.

Now it was the turn of Pandit Dinesh, on tabla, to join us in the attic. Old engineers would turn in their graves at the idea of adding percussion last, but it worked. The Indian tabla consists of two separate drums, so I placed two mics about a foot above each and routed the two signals onto one track. We listened to the results at every stage through an ancient pair of Kef Cadenza speakers.

The Once Moor album was planned for release on vinyl and CD, and we had decided on a classical raga as the bonus track for the latter, to bring the running time to slightly more than 60 minutes. This slot gave Clem a platform for his excellent classical sitar playing, and the brilliant Esmail Sheikh was invited to play tabla accompaniment. My job would be to record, sympathetically, the purity of the acoustic sound, with the least interference possible. This classical raga would last approximately 20 minutes, so everyone in the house was asked to be as quiet as mice, because there's no punching in or out with such a piece of music. I miked up the instruments in my usual way and tested for levels, asking the players to demonstrate their loudest sounds. As the piece progressed, the playing grew in volume and I found myself pulling back the faders time and again. We were lucky that the changes in level were not noticeable later, and that the trips into the 'red' were too short to register as distortion.

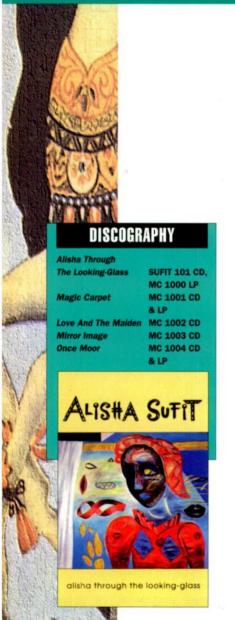
Finally, the last touches to the recordings were made, with the addition of lead guitar on some of the songs, plus embellishment with vocal harmonies.

#### **MIXED FEELINGS**

The unmixed mastering of the album was done, and I now felt it was time to avail myself of some expertise for the final mix. I had been told that the GS1 and the Microverb III were not up to the job, and also that I would need compression for my unruly voice. I knew an excellent and amenable professional engineer and he said he would be able to help me out, so I set off to see him with my ADAT tapes. On reflection, though, I hadn't done enough homework on the production side, and I was still pondering various editorial decisions, all the while cooped up in a well-endowed but suffocatingly hot and cramped little studio, vastly different to the cool space of Alisha's attic! The mix was somewhat hurried, with the drawback that the engineer had never before heard the unmixed masters, but I was well enough pleased when I took my one-off DAT tape back to London.

The next move was a visit to Denis Blackham, master of the pre-production stage, so I drove off to Surrey to see him. Imagine my horror when the one-and-only final mix on DAT began intermittently screeching on Denis' machine. Denis told me that the only hope of getting the tape to play back properly was to use the machine it had been recorded on. There was nothing more we could do that day — but then he spied a rough mix I had done myself, and he asked to hear it. Before I left, he quietly let me know he preferred the overall sound of the 'rough'.

I went back to London biting my nails, but again I decided to try doing it myself. I had nothing to lose. Using the GS1 desk, I spent the next two weeks experimenting, mixing down onto a simple Sony DTC690 DAT machine. Having driven myself half mad exploring the sound of sound, the general consensus of opinion was that I should use my own master tape, despite the rudimentary equipment I'd used. Again, I had



worked with no pressure and no hassles about finance or differences of opinion. If something didn't sound good two days after I'd done it, I did it again, alternately listening through AKG K270 headphones and through the old Kef Cadenza speakers. I achieved space by moderately panning the instruments left or right, mostly leaving the voice or lead instrument centred. I also used only a moderate amount of reverb. I didn't want to lose the intimacy or clarity of the lyrics. The Microverb III provided a modest dose of 'Large Hall', and I only tinkered with the EO when I wanted distinction for the voice, sometimes increasing the top end very marginally. When I went back down to see Denis he was very supportive of the results. He added a little graceful compression, only where absolutely essential, and I ended up with a pre-master I was happy with, on Exabyte.

#### **ART ATTACK**

The final hurdle was still to come. I decided to do all the artwork for the album myself, so I bought a two-year old Apple Mac. Some weeks later the booklet and the sleeve were complete. I had been able to fiddle around to my heart's content, experimenting with fonts and pictures without that awful 'this-is-costing-£60-an-hour' feeling.

Then it was time to visit the charming James

Parish at A to Z Music Services in Camden Town, and two weeks later I was beaming at the result. The pressing plant chosen to do the CD has never put a foot wrong in my experience, and the booklet and sleeve printing were excellent. EMI, after diligently ironing out some inevitable naughty little vinyl problems, are still probably the best producers of records in the country, their discs being

almost as free of background noise as CDs, but with that extra vinyl warmth of sound.

It all seemed worth it when I got the first fax from Japan. I had sent out a sample CD and back came the response: "It is very fantastic sounds, I think. We would like to order" — just what every hard-working Crouch End record impresario likes to hear!

Releases from Magic Carpet Records are available from Tower Records, Piccadilly, or to order from HMV and other Tower shops. They are also available from specialist shops and via direct mail order from Magic Carpet Records, at 43 Ridge Road, London N8 9LJ.



## CONCERT



## SYSTEMS

HIRE. We have the best EAW touring system in the U.K. Powered by CROWN mixed by MIDAS. Recent clients include Alanis Morrisette, Black Grape, The Bluetones, Hootie and the Blowfish, Prodigy and the Lemonheads. Please contact Kevin Bannerman for a quotation on your next tour 0161 927 7700.

SALES. Our vast experience in the professional audio industry ensures you get good advice and excellent backup. We only sell the best value and most reliable equipment available. We don't sell cardboard boxes, we sell service.

Concert Systems are main agents for AKG, Alesis, Allen & Heath, Aphex, Audio Technica, BBE, Behringer, Beyer, BSS, C Audio, Carlsboro, Celestion, Crest, Crown, DBX, Denon, Digitech, DOD, EAW, Fostex, Fane, Furman Garwood, HH, JBL, Jamo, Klark Teknik, LA Audio, Lexicon, Mackie, Midas, Nady, Neutrik, Nexo, Neuman, Peavey, QSC, RCF, Samson Sennheiser, Shure, Soundcraft, Soundtracs, Spirit, Studiomaster, TAC, Tascam, Trantec, Turbosound and Yamaha.

Please ring Gary Jones or John Hurst in sales 0161 927 7700.

INSTALLATIONS. We provide installations for Night clubs, Cabaret rooms, Conference rooms, Schools and Churches, For a quote call Geoff Goddard on 0161 927 7700 or Fax 0161 927 7722.

** APRIL SPECIAL OFFERS ON AMPS **	
C-Audio RA3001 625w/ch 2u List £1339 Few Left at	£799
C-Audio RA4001 1000w/ch Special While Stocks Last	999
Crown PT3 760w/ch 2u 3yr warr While Stocks Last	£849
Crest CA9 900w/ch 2u 3yr warr Special Low Price	Call
Studiomaster 1200D 600w/ch 2u List £762	
Studiomaster 700D 350w/ch 2u List £586	£425
Damson Servo 500 250w/ch PA or Studio Mon Amp	
** GREAT OFFERS ON DESKS**	
	0500
Studiomaster Trilogy 166 12-4-2 Swept mid 6aux 2st ch	
Studiomaster Trilogy 206 16-4-2 Swept mid 6aux 2st ch	
2 Left Spirit Rac Pac 10 mic & 2 stereo Ch & 4 Groups	£499
Spirit Mixing Desks Full Range in Stock Phone For Best Price	
Mackie Desks In Stock VLZ and SR Range Call For Best Price	0.00
Behringer 1602 Eurorack 4 mic and 4 stereo	
Allen & Heath GL2 14-4-2 10 mic 2 stereo 6 aux	
Allen & Heath GL2000 16-4-2 16 mic 2 stereo 6 aux	£1249
** POWERED MIXERS **	
Studiomaster Powerhouse 8ch 300w/ch F/x & Graphic	£649
Studiomaster Vision 8 350w/ch + Dig F/x & Graphic	
Studiomaster Horizon 8 600w/ch + F/x & Graphic	
Carlsbro GR2000 300w Mixer Amp 6ch + CD/Tape In	
GREAT PRICES ON APHEX, LEXICON & BEHRIN	IGEN.

** EASTER EGGSTRA SPECIALS **	
JBL EON 15" 250w Lightweight Cabs Call For Best Price Peavey Impulse 200 300w 12" Similar to the EVSX200	CALL
Just Arrived DAS Range of Cabinets Come and Hear Them	CALL
DAS DS12 300w 12"+ Horn List £938 Promotional Offer	6740
AKGD3900 Microphone List £245 Special Offer	
AKGD3700 Microphone List £129 Special Offer	
RCF Diversity Radio System AKG Capsule Now Only	£259
Audio Technica Liberator Radio Sytem Limited Offer	£159
Shure SM58's For a Limited Period Only	£89
Audio Technica Liberafor Radio Sytem Limited Offer	
** SECOND HAND STOCK **	
Crest FA1201 500w/ch Amp	£525
Crest 4001 575 w/ch Amp	£575
Meyer MS1000 575 w/ch Amp 8 Off	
Crown DC300a 300w/ch Amp	£275
Peavey CS800 420w/ch Amp	£389
Carlsboro Marlin 150w Mixer Amp	£150
Bose 800 Cabinets inc Controller	
Dynamix Series 3 16-2 Mixer	£249
Peavey 115HE 15"+ Horn 150w Cabinets	
Peavey DTH Concert Subs 2x15" 700w	
Nexo LS500 Sub Ex-Demo One Only	£799
Why not ring Carla to be put on the secondhand n	nailing list



Unit 4d, Stag Industrial Estate, Atlantic Street, Altrincham, Cheshire
Tel: 0161 927 7700 or Fax: 0161 927 7722

We are open 10-6 Mon-Fri, Sat 10-4. Mail Order facilities available







Compressors, Limiters, EQ's, Voice Processors, Mic £599 Ex VAT Pre-amaps. All 1U. Limited offer on TLAudio EQ1's

Blue Systems Professional Audio

The NEW samplers from EMU - 8 Outputs. FX built in. Expanable to:128MB, 128 Voices

- SCSI HD - Digital I/O

An amazing new processor from Lexicon.

True 'big' Lexicon sound. Extensive control & modulation facilities. The NEW Lexicon MPX1, £1199 inc VAT

OUTBOARD

FOCUSRITE. TL AUDIO, SPL

LA AUDIO DRAWMER, ADL

LEXICON, APHEX.....



32 MIDI Channels, 16 Outputs



#### NEW MONITORS

DYNAUDIO BMS. BMIO. BMIS'S + NEW ACTIVE BMG'S SPENDOR 200A & 300A ACTIVE MONITORS GENELEC 1029A'S ACTIVE MONIOTRS TANNOY AMS& ACTIVE MONIOTRS





DAT DAT

## DAT HEAVEN

Panasonic SV3800 Fostex D5

Fostex Timecode DATs Sony Professional

#### SYSTEMS SERVICE DEPT.

We have our own in-house service department for repairing DATS, cassette, CD's & Outboard + Harddisk systems. We are service agents for SONY, Tascam, Denon, Yamaha, Akai plus all major IT companies.



## Yamaha 02R

Yamaha's fully automated digital mixing desk, Moving faders, in built digital EQ, **Dynamics & DSP functions** on all channels(all automated). Can be configured up to 40 Inputs. Blue are an authorised repair centre for the O2, even On-site.

The new digital mixing desk from Yamaha, a baby 02R?

The Topaz Project 8 is a very high spec desk with lots of features. In 24 Yamaha O3D or 32 formats giving up to 72 inputs on mixdown. Classic Soundtracs EQ, with very low noise floor. A must for anyone thinking of a Project Studio. Automation ready.

SoundTracs M

24:8 inc Meterbridge £2349 inc VAT 32:8 inc. Meterbridge £2899 inc VAT Call for Details

The cream of the 8 Bus consoles. Excellent EQ, mic amps and flexible Aux routing. Can be expanded with input expanders.

Mackie 8 Bus - Call for details

Mackie 1202 VLZ lackie 1402 VLZ Mackie 1604 VLZ





Soundscape Version 2.0

#### AUDIOMEDIA

DiciDesign AudioMedia III is now available on Mac/PC platforms. Package Includes:

PowerMac 8200/120 24/1200CD Sony 17" Trinitron

Monitor Digidesign AudioMedia III 1GE Approved Harddisk

PROTOOLS PROJECT

DigiDesign Project.

> 8 channel harddisk recording.

Package Includes: PowerMac 8200/120 24/1200CD

Sony 17" Trinitron Monitor

Digidesign Protools Project

Digidesign 882 I/O 2.1GB Approved HD



M Mac OS computers. 10% faster & 10% cheaper than Apple.

Soundscape

Version 2 ()



IBM PC or compatible

64 virtual tracks per unit

- Sample rate conversion

- Automated Punch in/out.

Full 'Chase lock sync' to time code

- Edit on the fly while chasing video

- EDL file support with auto conform

- 8 track expandable to 128 track

- Pitch/Time stretch/compression

EAL E I Soundscape

#### **NEW! SOUNDSCAPE**

10 in/12 out.T/DIF & ADAT Interfaces. 20 Bit AD/DA's

Call for more details or a demonstation

- Multi track glitchless Audio Scrubbing
- Realtime fades with 18bit Dynamic range
- 999 nameable markers
- Noise gate for perfect dialogue editing
- Full digital parametric EQ
- Removable harddrives
- Loop recording ideal for foley
- Cut/copy/move/reverse/repeat.

Reverb, Time Stretch/compress, 8 band EQ Prices from £2000 inc VAT.

Soundscape Plus - 12Tracks, Expansion port allows up to a 512 channel Audio bus. Audio/Video in sync, CD-R Plug-in, EDL processing & Auto conform. Emagic Logic Audio extension.



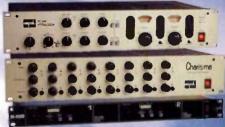
DIRECT  $\mathbf{TO}$ 

Broadcast quality video capture & Editing system. The Radius Video Vision PCI.

FULL SCREEN, FULL MOTION VIDEO. Radius brings proven Non-Linear video technology to the Macintosh PCI Platform This is QuickTime compatible Full-Motion, Full-Screen, Video capture & playback. It features realtime, High quality video input & output, synchronized 16bit CD quality stereo audio (is now compatible with Protools Project) to 48KHz and 24Bit colour. Includes Radius Edit 2.0 and Adobe After Effects to privide a complete video production solution.

- Sample accurate placement of audio clips ....for PCI Mac's an editing system for just £3999+VAT.

> SPL's new range of Value Technology.



Vitalizer - A valve version of the Classic Vitalizer with extras. Charisma - An 8channel Valve enhancer, give digital a touch of warmth. De-esser - Need we say more, this unit really takes the

All prices include VAT@17.5%. E&OE. Visitors by appointment only.











Next Day or Worldwide Deilvery.









Blue Systems for all your professional needs.

Blue Systems

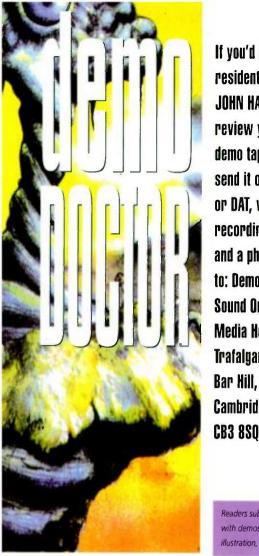
Tel: 01799 584095 Fax: 01799 584094

Email: sales@bluesystems.com http://www.bluesystems.com

The Old School House Church End, Ashdon

Saffron Walden. Essex CB10 2HG

E&OE



If you'd like our resident specialist **JOHN HARRIS to** review your demo tape, just send it on cassette or DAT, with recording details and a photograph. to: Demo Doctor. Sound On Sound, Media House. Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge

#### THE FANTASY OPTION

Recording Venue: Home

Recording Equipment: Sansui 6-track cassette multitracker, Digitech TSR12 effects, Yamaha FX500 effects AKG C1000 mic

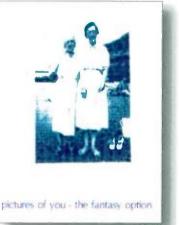
The DI'd sound of an acoustic kicks off this demo from St Helens-based The Fantasy Option, Its thin and brittle sound doesn't sit well with the rest of the backing — a bass guitar, drum-machine percussion and vocals in the verses. Because of the lack of body in the guitar sound, there's no lower-mid warmth in the sound of the mix. If I'm mistaken and the Tanglewood guitar was actually miked up, then the signal from the AKG C1000 has been equalised heavily to achieve this sound. The vocals are also thin on this song and I know that the microphone is capable of better than this. Again, it could be a case of too much EQ, or perhaps the singers were just too far from the microphone when they did the take and lost the extra warmth afforded by the proximity to a unidirectional microphone.

Unfortunately, the second song suffers from the same problems with the

Readers submitting demo tapes should note that SOS regards the inclusion of photos or artwork

with demos as permission for the magazine to reproduce this material free of charge, as

illustration, with any review of the accompanying tape



guitar sound, although this time I think it's an electric guitar. So this is definitely an area for improvement: you could start by miking up an amp instead of DI'ing the guitar. The bass and drums work well together, with David Jones on bass sticking well to the programmed Alesis SR16 drum machine. But there's a hefty slice of plagiarism in the songwriting department — I think

> nearly everyone has seen the Blues Brothers movie by now!

The best thing about this tape is the performance energy, which manages to come across in spite of the lack of recording expertise. I also think that it would sound a lot better with a real drummer, but I understand the limitations of home recording when it comes to recording real drums. Nevertheless it's encouraging that the band recognise this too; they use a real drummer when playing live.

MACHINE CODES

Recording Venue: Home

maut: Mackie 1604 desk, Atari Falcon 030 (16Mb with 100Mb HD) running Compaser's Desktop Project software and Logic Audio 2.5, SCI Studio 440 sampling sequencer, Casio DA R100 DAT, Alesis Microverb effects prcessor.

In the last review I gave of Mike Dred and Peter Green, the men behind the Machine Codes name. I said that I'd have given them a longer review if they'd included some recording details. The new 2-track demo does feature such details - so here's the upgraded review!

called the last tracks a demanding listening

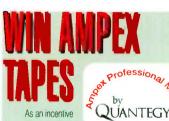
experience, and 'Nautilus 110' carries on from where they left off, but with areas of accessibility to the casual listener when the beat breaks through. However, this is not what Dred and Green's merging of electro acoustic and industrial techno is all about -- it's more art house than accessible, and extremely well produced at that. Every sound is well constructed and utilised, whether it's a ripple, scrape, crunch, clang, rattle or creak! Interest is also kept and held by the seamless movement from one mechanical scenario to another, and the lack of repetition - Machine



Codes is indeed an apt name.

Sonically the tracks never fail to interest, but the mixes are also excellent, with wide stereo imaging, fat, powerful bass sounds that don't run the risk of rumble, and good choice of effects. Dred and Green are obviously fond of short delay and reverb times with a high feedback, which yield the metallic frequencies to enhance their choice of samples and synthesized sounds (provided by a Roland JD800 and a Korg MS20). There's also an interesting use of backward samples on the second composition, 'Grrearra Falcon', which is reminiscent of parts of the second Robocop movie soundtrack. Impressively, the production never grates, as so many rasping and harsh sounds could do in the wrong hands -- many demos attempt an industrial soundscape but end up impossible to listen to because the upper-mid frequencies are too sharp and distorted. So, a good demo which is bound to be the source of many a sample when released on CD! a

SOUND ON SOUND . April 1997



to send in your

best demos, Quantegy, makers of Ampex tapes, are kindly providing pnzes for the best demo tape submitted each month. The lucky winner has a choice of: 20 x Ampex 472 90-minute chrome audio cassettes, 10 x Ampex 467 DAT 90-minute cassettes, 3 x 456 or 2 x 499 half-inch open-reel tapes. 5 x 456, 457 or 499 quarter-inch open-reel tapes, or 5 x 489 40-minute SVHS ADAT cassettes.

#### EPIC VOICE

Recording Venue: Home

Recording Equipment: Emagic Logic and

Music X running on Apple Mac and

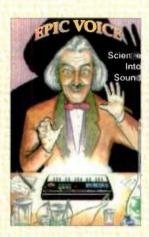
Amiga computers, Yamaha Promix Ol

digital mixer.

Here's a demo from a duo who write dance music and actually go out and gig it. So far they're confined to the South West, with appearances at the Warehouse and the Sound Factory in Plymouth under their belts, but they are looking to travel further afield.

From the opening track, the music is accessible: there's even a keyboard solo! If I was being unkind I'd say that this is the sort of music Spirogyra might have produced if they were trying to write dance music; fortunately, programmers and performers Andrew Dingley and Jono Grant make amends with their second offering — a fine slice of dance which slaps you in the face and has its subtle moments too. The pace is a fast shuffle with a hard dry kick that's nice and loud in the mix: filtermodulated sequenced loops ride on top of it. The occasional vocal sample is placed low in the mix quite tantalisingly so - and the touch of ambience on the sample, whether added by the duo or part of the original sample, is just right.

It's a hard kick drum again for the third track, with a synth pitch-drop in there to pin the mix down. A feature of the mixes is the wide stereo, demonstrated here by the repetition on the looped triplet synth and fat strings backdrop. The break where the slow-attack strings pulse and play off a slow-attack vocal sound, question-and-answer style, works really well and is reprised later with the beat behind it.



All the mixes are well balanced and the arrangements well conceived. If there's a critic sm at all it could be that the sound lacks balls — this could be in the bass synth area where the sounds seem to lack weight. Still, I haven't had the benefit of hearing this through a big system as Andrew and Jono obviously have, live. Speaking of which, if you're into what others have described as progressive, intelligent music, cneck out the clubs in the South West if you want to catch Epic Voice in action.

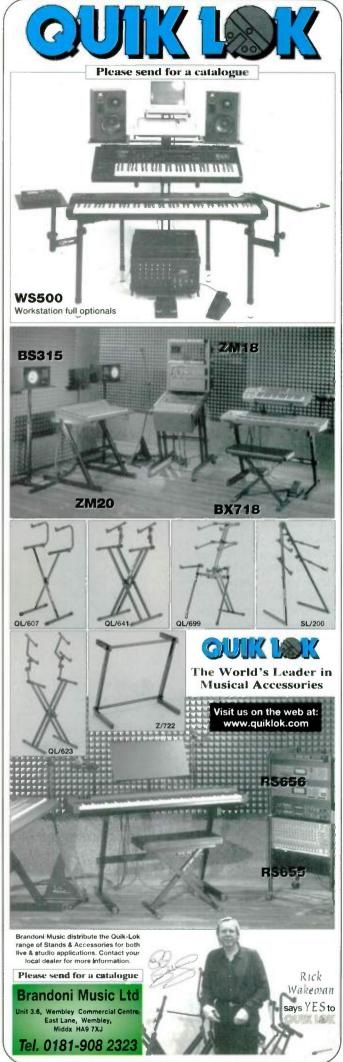
#### OUICKIES

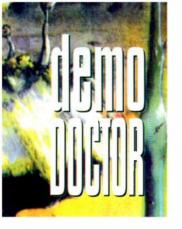
FREI ZINGER: Frei Zinger should be well known to the shoppers of Oxford where he is a familiar sight busking on the streets. This CD was recorded live in a single session at Merton College Chapel by Tim Turan, a fellow member of the group Aquabats, who featured in these pages some time back. Basically Frei improvises, using echo for rhythmic and spatial effects in compositions that last



about 15 minutes each. The sound is relaxing and ideal for creating the kind of New Age

Continued on page 258





#### QUICKIES Contd...

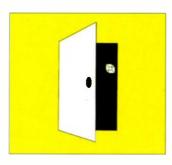
ambience that goes well with massage and meditation. A perfect example of his style is the composition 'Yeamin', which starts with a melodic theme and moves on to explore and improvise from that point. This track also features a lower two-note loop which is probably the flute again, locked in a digital delay and providing a hypnotic anchor point to the piece. The recording is clear, with none of the problems that can be associated with flute, such as too much presence and breathiness. Occasionally it sounds as if the effects unit is close to overload on some of the more prominent notes, but the sound never actually breaks up to spoil things.

LIMBO PHONIC: It is perhaps unfair to review the musicians on this CD in a demo column. Both Frank Burke and George Cassidy have worked with Marcia Rednave of EMI dance act Rio and Mars and Sharon Gitau of MTV's The Real World. The album is described as an ambient project, featuring a mixture of technology and guitar, but as no recording details were supplied I can only assume that this is intended for commercial release. The overall sound of the opening track 'Morphia' is quite small and tightly mixed, and I can't help feeling that a little more reverb on the upper mid synth parts wouldn't



have been out of place, to widen the stereo image. 'Cybersex' was another track that was recommended by the band for appraisal and this sees them move away from ambient towards Drum 'n' Bass. Tight, in-tempo delay increases the detail on the rhythm track without making it fussy, and the female samples are well chosen — especially the humorous 'Do you like that?' at the end. Surprisingly, Limbo Phonic show another side to their character with 'Theme For An Italian Film'. This fairly typical slow acoustic guitar and keyboard composition suits the title. The guitars are a bit on the bright side for my taste early in the track, but work perfectly against the fat low-mids of the strings when they join in. And when the guitars play the theme mandolin-style — well it's ice creams all round!

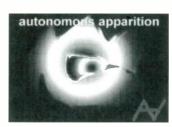
NEIL BAKER: Neil Baker's 2-track CD was recorded at Waterhouse Studios in London and mixed by Simon Wring, whom I presume is the house engineer. Compared with most commercial CDs, this one's level is low and could probably have been



improved by some quality compression, allowing it to be mastered at a higher level without problems with peak signals. The mix is bass-heavy with too much prominence given to the dry, close-miked bass drum. I think a little room ambience, or a touch of some of the reverb used on the snare, would have been nice. The kick drum also sticks out occasionally where it's been overaccented. It's often quite a surprise to find that you have to modify your playing dynamics for the studio, yet this could have been dealt with here by compressing the kick drum on the mix. The general sound of the mix is also lacking some presence and this could be improved if you ran it through an enhancer in post production. Musically, the jazzfunk sound of the band is tight with some sympathetic singing from Karen Black over a groove backing from Martin Cooke on basses and drums and Neil himself providing some tasty guitar playing.

#### **AUTONOMOUS APPARITION:**

Kevin Parkes' demo is recorded using a PC with a Soundblaster AWE32 soundcard and 2Mb RAM, sequenced using *Cakewalk* software. The sound is clear but fairly sterile, as you'd expect with such a system — or could it just be the choice of sounds? Everything is



in place in the mix, and the balance is decent enough, if verging on bass-heavy in places. Yet the drum sounds are hard in the lower mid area, with the exception of the hi-hat sounds. which are thin and wispy. The frequency hole in the middle is not really filled by the strings — which a good dose of cut at 800Hz would have warmed up a treat. Matters improve on the second mix but the sounds still need to be messed up more — using some good old outboard phase and flange — for a more pro-sounding track. On the up side this second track has better and more interesting sounds. I especially liked the break with the sound loop falling in pitch in the background, and the bass is at a better level too; by the third track. 'Cocomo', Kevin has got it sussed.

HIRÓ: Definitely the first tape I've received from a Japanese female singer living in Manchester. The production on the first song is a little crunchy and the microphone of unknown origin' doesn't really do the singing any justice. As far as the instrumentation is concerned, the upper-mid sounds are a little



thin and buzzy and would probably have benefited from a lower filter setting. Even so, the slow sweep flanging with, I imagine, the speed set at minimum and a wide depth really does work well on the singlenote looped synth part. The first song took a while to get going: for a demo, it would probably have had more impact if the groove came in earlier. The good news is that the second track works a lot better, with the more mellow waveforms of the CZ3000 used to good effect on the loops. With fellow writer Jon Can singing harmonies along with Hiró on a chorus section, the track has a Euro feel that I quite liked. However, the singing is otherwise fairly sparse so the track never loses sight of its dance-mix roots; Hiró's voice is used effectively with echo at various points on the mix.

themselves as a chaotic pop cocktail mixing Roxy Music with Radiohead gives this band quite a lot to live up to. The monophonic synth punctuation of Os (occasionally featured in these pages himself) is in keeping with Eno's touches in early Roxy and the effects are also well used, particularly the flanging sweep on the beginning of the second track, 'When It's Over'. Surprisingly, the title track of the CD, 'Tarantino', doesn't grab me in the same way



as the inventive and slightly pomp-rock work out of this second song does. Perhaps it's the raw sound of the Manzanera-style guitar, which is mixed to the front and exceptionally well conceived within the context of this band. My only disappointment was the level of the vocals in the mixes of the first two songs -- I was struggling to hear them - and the general sound of the production. Nothing a good wide-band valve EQ couldn't sort out, and Londonbased love X and Y are well placed to hire something like a TLA EQ to cut about 3dB out at 1kHz and maybe add some presence at 



## **INTERNATIONAL MUSIC BOOK - 1997 EDITION**

Please send me .......... copies of the 1997 edition of SHOWCASE INTERNATIONAL MUSIC BOOK at £35.00 each UK/EEC (add £7 p&p outside Europe).

Company	Ordered by:
Address:	
	Postcode:
Tel:	Fax:
Enclosed is my cheque for £	payable to Showcase Publications Ltd. or charge to my VISA/MASTERCARD
Name (as it appears on card)	Expiry Date
Name (as it appears on card) Billing Address	Expiry Date

We are not just a Here are a few facts:

We are one of the largest outlets for hi-tech in the south

we are not box shifters & offer superb after sales service with 2 on site engineers + 7 experienced sales people.

We simply refuse to be beaten on price and will beg, steal or borrow to get you the best deal.

We stock all items much more than our adver suggests. All are on demo within our huge 5000 sq ft showroom

All members of staff run their own digital studios.

We are young and hungry for your business

We love P/X & secondhand deals

We specialise in crossover music, we offer 700 guitars & 25 drum kits to back up our huge hi-tech department

We can't print most of our prices because they are so low.

In just over 4 years we have gone from a £3000 bank loan + dingy backstreet guitar shop to one of the largest outlets in the south, why don't you ring or come in and find out why.

You name the price you want to pay (within reason) Yes we are huge!

#### Phone: 01273 671971 - 676835

#### Sony MDMX4

Mini disk multitracker "from the inventors of mini-disk technology" Great value at less than £999.

#### Akai MPC 2000

Great new production station

£1195 - Call

#### Tascam DA20

Dat recorder - Industry enough said £649

#### Yamaha MU90R

779 Voices 30 Drum Kits Superb

> £595 Please Call

#### Shure SM58

"Industry standard" £99 -Beat that!!

#### **Digitech Studio** Quad

This has got to be one of the best value processors ever!! Money back guarantee if your not happy with this one!" **£UK Low** 

#### Yamaha SU10

sampler "Calling all beginners, DJ's, Pro musicians + £249 RRP£299

#### Yamaha REV 500

Inbcredible spec the best processor of the year £395 Call

## Roland JP 8000

ts gonna be a monste £1695 - CALL

#### Akai 3000XL

Far and away our best selling sampler- Free 32 meg memory + a very very £CALL!!

#### **Behringer** 15.02 desk

This desk should cost over £300. Thanks to Behringer only £195

#### Tascam 414 4 track

As usual astounding value from the chaps at Tascam : **£CALL** 

#### Zoom 12.04

Midi FX + its even got a vocoder!!

Much Much Less! SUPERB VALUE.

#### Roland JV 2080

Probably the most expandable synth module ever. Amazingly Powerfull! Please call!

Rhodes Classic Value Mic. best value valve mic on the market RRP £1175 Call for a truly amazing quote.

#### Roland SC88 Pro

Yes over 1100 voice Please call



#### Fostex DMT8 VL

How much would you have paid for such a machine 5 years ago??" unbelievably less than £999

#### Foster D80

Definately our best selling digital 8 track £1395

> + Free goodles to the value of £150!

#### Yamaha MX 12-4

Amazing new 4 buss mixers with built in digital FX incredible value !

#### Only £395 Boxed

Waldorph Pulse Great big fat sounds, This one's a must!

£499

### YAMAHA

"We stock nearly every Hi-Tech + Audio product from the worlds largest + greatest Musical Manufacturer.

Here is a small sample:

QS300 Workstation
CS1X - Dance product of '96
P150£1295 Save over £200
QY700Call Please!
QY22£319 Save over £103
MU80 Module
MU50 Great value module£275 Save £120
Rev 100 18 bit superb£199
Pro Mix - Far to low to print!
P50 - Impressive Piano Module£295 Save £50!
MDF4 Mini Disk RecorderLess than £899!
VL7 - Virtual Acoustic Module - RecommendedUK Low
SU10 - Sampler£249 Save over £50!
CBXK1 - Controller Keyboard£99
RY8 - Drum/Bass machine£159 Save £56!
MDFII - Data files£249 Save over £50!
RY20 - Drum Machine£299 Save over £100!

### ALESIS

#### DM5 Drum Module .....£349 SR16 Drum Module.....£199 Adat XT ....Please please please ring! QS6 Keyboard Stunning .....£795 Quadraverb II Wonderful .....£595 Microverb IV Unbeatable Value ..£199 Nanoverb Superb .....£169 3630 Compressor Great.....£199 MEQ230 Industrial Standard Graphic ......£209 Monitor One's + Two's

Please call .....£Cheapest

QS8 .....£1495 Save over £200

#### BEHRINGER

"Behringer are now one of our top five accounts. Sit back and ask vourself why!"

EX3100 Ultrafex II	.RRP	£250
MDX1200 Autocom	.RRP	£199
XR1400 Multigate	.RRP	£299
MDX2400 Multicom	.RRP	£299
MDX2100 Composer	.RRP	£299
SNR 1000 De Noiser	.RRP	£199
EX2100 Dualfex	.RRP	£149
EX2000 Intelligate	.RRP	£299

OUR PRICE A GREAT DEAL LOWER!! CALL!!



**NEW IN BEHRINGER** ULTRACURVE - CALL !!!

#### **Roland**



VS880 - Digital 8 track JV1080 - Ultimate Module MC303 - Say no more! XP80 - Great workstation XP50 - Great workstation XP10 - Terrific value keyboard A33 - Weighted mother keys

Vintage module

MANY MANY MORE

Ring

NEW PRODUCTS Roland JP8000 -Its goona be a monster!

GR30 Guitar Synth - Who could give you better advice than us! + Many More Roland Products!!

#### KORG PROPHESY



Techno Heaven if we printed our prices would lose our dealership-Please Call!!!"

WHITE HIR HIN HIN WAY

Korg Trinity	1995	Cal
N264£	1295	Cal
X5DR Keyboard	£595	Cal
X5 Keyboard	£495	Cal
X5DR Module	£495	Cal
X5D Module	£395	Cai
Korg Trinity PlusIn Stock - CALL	! Bes	t U
Korg Trinity Pro Xin Stock CALL	l Bes	t UI
N364 : RRP £1495	luch I	ess
Korg N55R ModuleGreat nev	proc	luci

## **UK LOWEST PRICES**

Korg Soundlink Digital Mixer Amazing

#### AKAI

"SIMPLY THE BEST"

"Our belief in Akai is so great that we simply efuse to stock any other samplers on the market"



## 3200XL - The Doddy of them all RRP E3489

3000XL CDI - New - Same features as a 3000XL but with CD ROM + 4 CD ROMS ECall for UK Low 2000XL (Free 32 meg memory!) RRP £999 Call

Akai Piano Module RRP £299 Call

DR16 Call - We really are not

allowed to print! Riffomatic - a must for all quitarists -

trust us we know ! £ Call Akai MX1000 Mother keyboard (4 midi outs) + Piano chip RRP £1499 Now Mega £999

## KURZWEIL

K2500 Keyboard K2500 Rack K2000 Rack K2000 Keyboard PC88 - The best weighted keyboard All sample + memory options available

BEST UK PRICE

#### IN STOCK!!! IN STOCK!!! We would dealership if I ose provided our We provided call. Pricesiplease call. 505 10-10 20-20 30-30 40-40 12-02 12-04 90-50 80-80 These products offer inbeatable value for money + stand at the cutting edge of Guitar + Studio Technology

## ::: Digilech

3tualo 400	2099
Quad	£429
Twin	£229
Midi Vocalist	£Call
RP6	
Studio Vocalist	£Call

#### novation

Basstation Rack.....£349 Basstation Keyboard......£299 Basstation Drum Station £395!

#### DIGITAL MASTERING

Tascam DA30£1249 - Much Less!
Tascam DA20£649
Panasonic SV3800£1099
Fostex D5£695!
Marantz PMD601£349!! Mega

# KEYBOARD CENTRE

5000 Sq Ft of showroom!!! 9 experienced staff!! Hi-Tech recording specialists

## Fax: 01273 671236 - 671971

# 

	Superb All Round Selection
	Audio Technica ATM4050: RRP £999£69
	Audio Technica ATM 4033A:RRP £695£49
	Audio Technica MB4000C Condenser£99 Meg
	Audio Technica ATM33 Condenser £149 Super
	Audio Technica ATM25 Dynamic£15
	AKG 3700£7
	AKG D65£3
	AKG C1000£19
	AKG C3000£27
	AKG 414£Please Cal
	Audio Technica Radio Mics From£195
ı	Rode Classic Valve Mic£999 Meg
	Rode N2£449
	Shure SMS8's£99 etc et

# 

Samson Servo 150£225	Call
Samson servo 240£299	Call
Mass 150£279	Call
Mass 250£349	Call
Mass 500£399	Call
Studiomaster 1200£549 m	
Studiomaster 700£395 crazy	

MIDIMAN SYNCRONISI	ERS
Portman 2x4	£110
Winman 1x1	640
Winman 2x2	679
Winman 4/4S	£210
Portman	£79
Macman	£45
M nl Macman	£35
Mac Syncman	£179
All boxed + ready to go !!	

#### STUDIO MONITORS

Alesis Monitor 1's	RRP£295
Alesis Monitor 2's	
Soundcraft Absolute 0's	
Soundcraft Absolute 2's	
Alesis monitor 7's	£179 Call
Yamaha NS10's	£329 Call
Event JBL's	In Stock

#### PA

Just a small selection from our huge stock
JBL Eons Powered from£1099
JBL 125's£695
JBL 225's£995
JBL 825's£995 (RRP £1695!)
Studiomsster Powerhouse 2x300 watt 8-2 £695
Studiomaster Visionfrom £849
Studiomaster Horizon 1200from £1249
PA Heads + Cabs by Laney/Fender/Carlsbro + many more

#### SOUNDCARDS

	Midiman Full Duplex Audio Card£239
	With Samplitude software£289
	Midiman EQ Man Card£89
	Turtle Beach Fijl£369
	Turtle Beach TBS 2000 Plug % Play Sound
	Card£169
	Turtle Beach Tropez Plus 32 voice sound
	card£269
	The Pinnacle Plug & Play card with Kurzweil
1	synth engine£479
ı	As Above with Digital I/O£579
ļ	Yamaha DB50XG£119
	Yamaha SW60£149
ĸ.	

## 

LCOLEY DOD	1299 ICrazy Price!
FOSTEX XR3	6225
FOSTEX XR5	£200
FOSTEX XR7	£425
Tascam NEW 564 : Be quick	on this one £1000
Tascam 488 : Superb 8 track	
Tascam 424 MKII	£429 Mega Deal
Tascam Porta 7	£259 Mega Deal
Tascam Porta 3	£195 Call!
Tascam 414 - New 4 tracks a	t once £349!

Yamaha	-
New Yamaha Mini Disk MD4	£895 Call
YamahaMT8X	£899
YamahaMT4X	6449
YamahaMT50	£299

Alesis ADATS: Please Please very best UK DealNo	e call for the
Akai DR16	anowed to print in
Akai DR8	Call for an
Akai DR4	amazing quote

Roland VS880 - Very Very low Call

#### 0% Finance

Here are a few amazing 0% FI	nance deals we can	arrange in tw	enty minutes.
Product	Price	Denneit	18 months of
Akai S2000 +		690	SEO
HOISHG 141080		699	SEO.
Korg Trinity	£1799	£179	500
Rorg Prophecy			EAE
Akai 3000XL+16 meg	£1775	£175	£00 ££
Digitech Studio Quad	£499	£49	FOE
benringer Composer	£249	624	C40 E0
Roland XP50	£1299	£120	FCE
MC303	£569	£57	CO2.44
Yamaha MD4	£899	£80	FAR
Postex DMT8 VL	£999	003	CEO
Alesis QS8	£1695	6460	FO4 77
Benringer Eurodesk	£1650	CAGE	000 50
185cam DA20	£799	679	£40
Mackie 1604		892	£40

#### COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

We are experts + world Leaders on nearly all of the current software available. We stock all programs from Steinberg, Logic Opcode, MOTV + many more. All software is installed on our AppleMac + on permanent DEMO check out the wonderful Cubase Version 3.0 VST RRP 5239

Version 3.0 VST RRP £329
Why not ring Steve + let him configure
Your PC or Apple Mac System??

#### Visit our Website on:

http://www.pavilion.co.uk/guitar-amp-keyboard/

# MAIL ORDER/ FINANCE HOTLINE

We offer the wonderfull 0% finance on all of our items. NO deposit is required and a number of options are available. Ring our finance holline + we will give you an answer within the hour !!!!

E-Mail us at: guitars@pavilion.co.uk

#### KEYBOARDS SECONDHAND/EX DEMO

	OFGOIRDHAID EV DEMO	
	Hammond XB2£59	15
	Yamaha DX21£19	9
	Yamaha DX11	15
	Sabine FBX 90 Feedback Eliminator£17	-
	Behringer Multiband Exiter£14	3
	Korg Wavestation AD£59	5
	Roll wavestation AD£59	9
	Roland MC202£24	9
I	Roland MS 1 Sampler£17	5
1	Fostex X15 4 track£14	9
ı	Yamaha RX8 Drum Machine£9	9
ı	Alesis MEQ 230 (Mint)£19	8
ı	Fostex E16	
ľ	Various Old Drum Machinesfrom £4	~
ı	Roland CPM 120 Powered mixer£29	-
ı	Ex Demo JBL Powered Eons £109	9
ĺ	E- D- St. Li Ca d'a cons	5
ı	Ex Demo Mackie 24.4(Out of the box only one time!)£99	9
ľ	Ex Demo Mackie 24.8 (Out of the box only one time!!)£249	9
I	Yamaha MV1602 Great Mixer£39	5
ľ	Yamaha R1000 Digital Reverb£9	9
l	Phonic PEQ3600 2x31 Band EQ(mint)£22	5
١	Sabine Feedback Eliminator FXB 900 CCALL	
ĺ	Behringer Multiband Exciter£10	
١	Cloud active 2 way crossover£14	
I.	Aptech 250 Studio Power Amp£14	
ľ	(R400 Midi Mate£CALI	"
ľ	ECALI	- 1
ľ	x Demo Trinity PRO X£2750	וי
ľ	rontline 8-2 Rack Mixer	3
ľ	(org DW6000 Synth (with MIDI)£29	5
١	/amaha TG55£395	5
ı	DBX 266 Compressor/Gate(mint!)£195	
ı	Roland SRV2000£325	П
E	Roland RS202 Strings£195	ш
5	iel Electric Piano£175	П
ì	x Demo Akai Remix£649	1
	asheira AVZ Markand	4
ì	echnics AX7 Keyboard£249	,
	x Demo Behringer Eurodesk£1295	
E	x Demo Akai MX1000 with Piano Chip£999	П
S	amick 1200 P Mixer£249	ш
5	tudiomaster 32-16-Z Mixer£795	П
٨	llen & Heath SC 24-4 Great Live Mixer Coop	
E	oss CL 50 Compressor/limiter£195	
B	oss N550 Noise Suppressor£125	
P	oland MT32 Sound Module£125	
P	oland CM32L Sound Module£CALL	
r	cland CMDOD DOM No. 1 (	
	oland CMB2P PCM Module£CALL	ı
	idiman General Midi Modules New£1491	
T	ascam 488 Mkli Mint!£595	
۲	amaha PSR SQ16 Keyboard - Plays Midi Files etc 5540	
E	uropa String Machine£65	Н
R	oland JX3P£295	н
E	mu Emax II£CALL	П
S	amson 15.02£195	н
C	arisbro CDX 300 + 300 Powered Mixer£525	
0	tronic PSX 4 Slave Amp£135	
	Demo Korg Peophecy£749	
	£749	П
•	oads + Loads of Guitar/Keyboard/Bass Ampsfrom £49	
	Demo Korg N5364£1095	
1	Demo Fostex DMT8 VL	
1	Demo Alesis Adat XT	
ò	Demo Fostex x D80	
	ads +Loads of Ataris from£99	Г
	All Ex Demo Equipment come with	ſ.
	2 full up and white	

All Ex Demo Equipment come with a full years written guarantee! & All secondhand equipment comes with a three month warranty!

Time + Space & Sounds OK
CD Sample Juke boxes on permanent Demo!

#### SOFTWARE

Cakewalk HomestudioRRP COS	
Cakewalk ProfessionalRRP 6499 Cakewalk ProfessionalRRP 6499 Cakewalk Pro AudioRRP 6329	O
Cakewalk Pro AudioRRP £329	Š
Sound 2 Midi P>C>RRP £09	0
Time Bandit MACRRP £329	
Cubase VST MAC ScoreRRP £449	A
Cubase VST MACRRP £329	Ш
Cubase 3,00 PCRRP £229	Œ
Cubase 3,00 PC ScoreRRP \$449	3
Recycle MAC & PCRRP 5499	4
Wave Lab PCRRP £399	
Logic Audio PCRRP £299	Œ
Logic Audio MACRRP £869	0
Emagle Sound Diver MAC	T.
Opcode Vision PCRRP £233	_
Oncode Studie Vision Dec asso, ppp 6433	$\equiv$
Opcode Studio Vision Pro MACRRP £459	CAL
+ Many Many More	

3 Phone Lines

01273 671971 01273 676835 01273 671236

> 700 Guitars in stock. All leading makes

Separate acoustic department

Massive drum department. 25 kits in stock !!

Amazing after service

Helpline

**PA Specialists** 

Installations

0% Finance

**Next Day Delivery** 

**Easy Parking** 

Educational Discounts

**Demo Suite** 

WE ARE
THE ULTIMATE
HAGGLERS!

PLEASE RING NOW!!

01273 671971

# Endangered species

CHEETAH MD16 DRUM MACHINE

The best drum machine
ever? Staunch admirer
NICHOLAS ROWLAND
leaps to the defence of the
long-neglected Cheetah MD16.

n paper, it had everything going for it — excellent sounds, an unbelievably competitive price tag, and a staggeringly comprehensive programming system that enabled anyone with an ounce of rhythmic sensibility to squeeze out those creative juices until the pips squeaked. In short, the Cheetah MD16 was the best drum machine ever produced for its price. With a couple of pints inside me, I'd even argue that it was the best produced for any price (yes, I'm that sad). But Fate, cruel mistress that she is, has allowed the MD16 to be buried in the sands of time.

#### **BLIGHT OF BRITAIN**

If you've never clapped eyes on one, or even heard of it before, don't worry, you're in the majority. Maybe it was just too cheap — so it was never taken seriously. Maybe it was too flexible — and therefore thought to be too complicated. Maybe, even, it was too British. After all, it wasn't too long ago that 'Built in Blighty' was generally perceived to stand for

erratic quality control and an inability to last much beyond the statutory guarantee. Certainly, the MD16 looked a bit rough and ready when set alongside the slicker, more rounded products from the land of the rising yen. But, even though the looks couldn't kill, the internal gubbins should have been enough to ensure the MD16 a place in the canon of mass murderers.

But before learning about the MD16 from one who's proud to have owned two, let's check out its family background. This can be traced back to granddaddy SpecDrum, a software program for the Sinclair Spectrum. (This was back in the mid-1980s, the days when Cheetah were known a lot for their computer joysticks and a bit for their MIDI controller keyboards.) The program revolved round a grid-based programming system and involved loading in the drum samples off tape. It was actually pretty nifty, although, with the days of the Spectrum already passed, it was never going to generate a mass following. In 1988. Cheetah hit the market with a hardware derivative — the MD8.

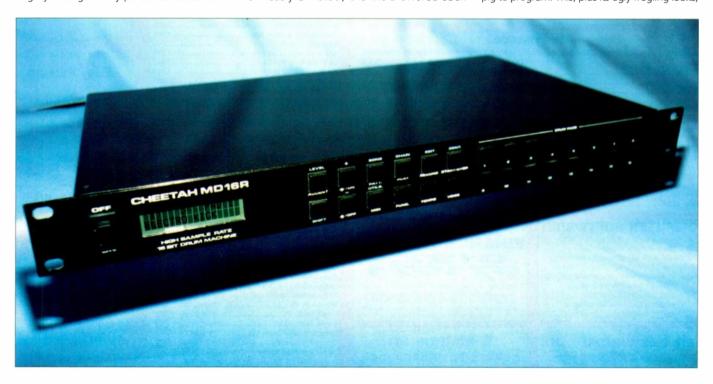
#### **UGLY SISTER**

This unprepossessing unit, looking somewhat like a brick with one frog eye, was a bit of monster in its own quiet way, with a list of features that simply knocked the spots off anything else in the price range. Weighing in at a measly £149.99, the MD8 offered such

luxuries as programmable tempo changes and dynamics, a comprehensive MIDI spec, and four individual outs plus additional mono and stereo sockets, as well as the ability to sync to tape. Cheetah also produced an inexpensive interface which allowed the sounds to be played via drum pads (including Cheetah's own budget electronic kit) and also act as a trigger to a MIDI interface. Admittedly, the complement of a mere eight voices and 4-part polyphony might seem a little laughable to a modern world currently awash with ROM and RAM, but the MD8 at least enabled the loading of new samples into its 60K memory. These came on cassette, as the SpecDrum's had although, if you possessed the appropriate gear, you could save and subsequently reload them in something akin to MIDI sample dump format, which at least overcame the problem of corrupted tapes. (Backups? What backups?)

The sounds themselves were pure grit. The crash and ride cymbals cut off with an abruptness that bordered on impertinence, though today's trip-hoppers would probably see this casual disregard for realism as a major selling point. The electro kit (one of the optional voice tapes) was blessed with truly stonking kick, snare and tom, and these pounded their way through many of my demos at the time. Listening back, I'm surprised at how keenly they cut through the mix without the aid of FX processing, EQ treatment or safety net.

The only problem was that the MD8 was a pig to program. This, plus its ugly frogling looks,



#### OVER AND OUTS

The MD16 has a stereo/
headphones output plus eight
individual outs, physically configured
as four stereo jack sockets. The bad
news is that these outputs are
monophonic (the MD16 has 8-note
polyphony), so playing a new sound
through the same output will cut the
first one off if it's still playing. If you

want to avoid this, sounds can programmed to automatically use the next output available... Fine, although this limits your ability to isolate sounds for individual EQ treatment at the mixing desk. Be prepared for considerable head-scratching when you're devising the most appropriate sound, voice, and output configuration for the job in hand.

did it no favours as it vied for the punter's pound among all the other gear on the music store shelves. Despite the fact that the MD8 was a veritable bargain, I'd be surprised if it ever sold in large numbers. But it was an interesting precursor of what was to come.

#### FROM FROG TO PRINCESS

And what did come was the MD16, an altogether slicker-looking cat which was first sighted at the Frankfurt Music Fair in Spring 1990. With a price tag of £299, it certainly carried on Cheetah's tradition of affordability. However, the world and his wife seemed to be producing budget drum machines like crazy at this point: when the MD16 finally emerged, it was up against stiff competition from the likes of the Alesis HR16 and Roland R5. Aside from the desktop model, Cheetah produced two rackmounting versions, codenamed MD16R and MD16RP. The P in the latter model denoted a doubling of the unit's case to 2U size,

"Remember that big gated snares were still in vogue at this time and decent budget reverbs were not quite falling out of cornflakes packets as they do now."

an increase of £100 on the price... oh, and the addition of eight extra sockets on the front panel to accommodate trigger inputs from electronic pads, microphones or tape signals.

All the Cheetah machines boasted 16-bit 44kHz samples at a time when 16-bit sounds sampled at 44kHz were rare enough on budget equipment to be something to boast about. The 41 basic sounds comprised five kick drums, six snares, five toms, four hihats, three cymbals, 17 percussion sounds (including such oddities as temple blocks, tabla and acid flick) and a very much in-yer-face sampled slap-guitar bass. The recording quality is excellent, while character-wise there's a punchiness and presence about most of the sounds which means that they lend themselves quite naturally to dance and electronic music — as is demonstrated by the generous helping of demo programs, which includes some ground-shaking dance, techno and hip-hop beats. Cheetah machines would have appeared disappointing when set head-tohead against machines like the Alesis SR16, though, because none of them had any ambience recorded as part of the sample. Remember that big gated snares were still in vogue at this time and decent budget reverbs were not quite falling out of cornflakes packets as they do now. So if creating an instant Phil Collins sound-alike was your heart's desire, the Cheetah would have been regarded as somewhat thin and balding. [I feel there's a joke in there somewhere — Ed.1

Like the MD8, the MD16 had extra sound sets available — but



scicio 24 channel axtender

Soundtracs Solitaire Soundtracs Jade Yamaha Pro-Mix01 Yamaha 02R

Behringer MX8000 Eurodesi Behringer MX2642 Eurorack Behringer MX2802 Eurorack Mackie 1604 VLZ Mackie 8 bus 16:8:16 Mackie 8 bus 24:8:24 Mackie 8 Bus 32:8:32

#### RECORDERS

Akai DR4 Akai DR8 Akai DR16 Alesis ADAT Fostex D80 affordable direct to disk system with up to 1.7gig capacity, cut, paste & copy editing with removable wired remote control.

Roland VS880 Tascam DA88 Soundscape for PC SSHDR1

#### MASTERING

Marantz CDR CD trecorder CDR 615 Yamaha DC-R recorder

Marantz CDR CD recorder CDR 620 for CD ROM. Photo CD, Cdi Fostex D5 Panasonic SV380 Panasonic SV4100 Tascam DA20 Tascam DA30 Mk11

#### SAMPLERS

Kurzweil K2000 Kurzweil K2500 Kurzweil K2500X Kurzweil PC88 master keyboard

Emu Esl3: Emu E64 EMU E 64 Akai \$2000 Akai \$3000XL Akai \$3200 XL

#### KEYBOARDS

Fmu Orbit Emu Proteus/2 Emu Ultraproteus mu Vintage Keys

Fatar Studio 49 Fatar 2001 Fatar Studio 900

Korg Prophecy Korg Trinity Roland JV1080 Roland JV880 Waldorf Pilse

#### COMPUTER / SOFTWARE

Apple 7300 series Apple 8600 series Apple 9600 series Apple Powerbook As an Apple Authorised Reseller we stock the complete Apple range, and can provide software packages from Opcode, Steinberg and E-Magic. We can provide you with a completely integrated system including SMPTE/MIDI interfaces from Opcode and Steinberg. We have a range of storage solutions including removable Syquest, Zi and Jazz drives, Fixed hard drives 1 to 8 gig,230 meg magneto optical drives and CDR recorde

#### OUTBOARD

Aphex 106 easy rider 4 channel compressor

Aphex 107 T Aphex 107

Begringer Dualfex11
Behringer Ultrafex 1

Behringer Bassfex Behringer Edison Behringer MX1200 Auto

Behringer SR1000 2 channel de-noise Behringer SR2000 multiband de-noise

Behringer Multicom 4 channel Behringer XR2000 intelligate Behringer Autoquad 4xgate

Behringer Suppressor
Lehringer Ultracurve

utocom hannet de-notser nutriband de-notser channet gate

\*xgare

Alesis midiverb 4
Alesis Microverb 4
Alesis Audareverb 2
Digitech Midi Vocalist
Digitech Vocalist 2
Digitech Studio vocalist
Digitech Studio vocalist
Digitech Studio Quad
Lexicon Alex
Lexicon Reflex
Lexicon PCM80
Lexicon PCM80
Lexicon PCM90
LA Audio 4C quad compress
LA Audio 4G
Mutranics mutator

#### MICROPHONES

AKG C1000 AKG C3000 Shure SM58/57 Audio Technica AT4033 Audio Technica AT4041 Audio Technica AT4050 Groove Tube MD1 Condenser cardioid Groove Tube MD2 Groove Tube MD3 variable pattern

#### MONITORS

Alesis monitor one Dynaudio Soundcraft Absolute 2
Genelec
KRK K ROK

Tannoy Yamaha NS10

UK MAIL ORDER We can ship goods direct to your door by Next day insured courser delivery. Payment can be made by Access, Visa, Mostecrard, Switch or direct payment into any Nat West Bank branch for some day despatch. EXPORT DEPARTMENT We offer a Workholde export service with goods shipped direct to your door. FINANCE FACILITIES We offer a range of finance options from interest free credit to leasing lacilities for companies DEMONSTRATION FACILITIES Come and try the latest technology out in our air conditioned domo suite, viewing by appointment only please call 0181 749 8222 to arrange an appointment.

Tel 0181 944 6090 for the UKs best price quote. Fax 0181 879 3184

Wimbledon, Lendon

http://www.bogo.co.uk/babel/babelhomepage.html

## CHEETAH MD16 DRUM MACHINE

this time they were housed in sturdy cartridges which plugged into the back of the main machine via an RS232 interface. I'm not sure how many cartridges were ever produced, but among my collection are one containing a more than passable set of TR808/909 samples plus electro drum and cymbal samples and a useful analogue-style bass sound: another with a feast of extra kicks and snares: and a third with a range of African and Latin hand-held and tuned percussion sounds (including a set of conga sounds — probably the worst omission from the standard set). Again, the quality across the board is excellent - you'd be hard put to find a duff one among them.

Good as the MD16's sounds are in their native form, one area where this machine really scores is in its extensive sound-shaping abilities. Voices can be tuned over a +1 to -6 octave range, or chromatically over a ±1 octave range in semitone steps. A chromatic function allows you to spread a sound across 16 buttons to create an ersatz keyboard for playing tuned percussion or bass lines. Also programmable is the direction of play (forward or reverse, or indeed forward followed by reverse), sound length, velocity curve, volume envelope, and pan position. These facilities enable you to create a huge range of variations using the basic samples, though in practice you can only ever have 128 edited versions of the sound in memory at the one time, organised in two banks of 64 sounds. arranged in four levels. Still, when was the last time you ever needed more than 128 sounds in a drum pattern? The MD16 also allows 32 of these to be multiple sounds, with up to three samples assigned to the same key. These can be programmed so that you hear different mixes of the sounds according to MIDI velocity (or physical velocity if you're

programming the desktop version of the MD16, since this has pressure-sensitive pads).

Tuning, sample length, attack and start point can all be made velocity-dependent, the philosophy behind this being that by carefully tweaking each parameter, you can recreate the subtle nuances and minor imperfections that are characteristic of real live drummers playing real live acoustic instruments. However, it's much more fun to switch these values to random (the equivalent of turning all the knobs up to 11), then sit back and enjoy the show. It's certainly one way of avoiding hihat lines that sound like the tick-tocking of your grandfather's clock. You can use the MD16's auto pan features here too, setting up instruments to automatically pan across the stereo spectrum during a roll (great for those drum 'n' bass machine-gun snare and hi-hat effects) or ping-pong every other beat.

Also meat and drink to any creative rhythmist are the programmable echo banks which can be assigned to any pad. These aren't FX units, but more akin to the MIDI delay facilities you find on sequencers such as *Cubase*. The number of repeats, and repeat and decay rates, are separately programmable for each unit, making it possible to create anything from short flams to huge, rolling echoes. Even more excitingly, you can link the echoes to the pitch-programming parameters to create echo repeats with increasing, decreasing or random pitch changes. Scary stuff!

As for the pattern programming side of this wondrous beast — I'll be honest. My MD16R is integrated into a *Cubase*-driven MIDI studio, so I don't have much cause to program the patterns from the front panel. But let me assure anyone interested in using the MD16 as a stand-alone drum machine that they won't find it wanting in any department. Real or step time in pattern or continuous 'tape' mode?

You got it. Programmable tempo? You got it! Humanisation, randomisation, pre- and post-quantisation, post-quantisation? Got it, got it, got it, GOT IT! And, memory permitting, the 254 patterns can be combined into 254 songs with 127 steps in each. Songs can be

"So what's the catch? Why isn't this machine a legend in its own swing time?"

assembled into chains of 20 for live performances and the Cheetah even has the decency to insert pauses for the inter-song swig of beer. Oh, yeah — and it syncs to tape too, generating its own code and acting as a MIDI-sync converter to boot.

#### **TOO CLEVER BY HALF**

So what's the catch? Why isn't this machine a legend in its own swing time? Why have you never even heard of the MD16? Well, in many respects, the MD16 collapses under the sheer weight of its own cleverness. The number of functions and sub-functions on offer is not matched by a corresponding number of buttons with which to access them. With each menu generally consisting of a minimum of 12 parameters (and some running to 20 or so), navigating your way through the programming system is a pain in the proverbial. And matters are not helped by a manual which makes War And Peace look like The Famous Five Have a Very Boring Day. While, to give credit where credit's due, it does explain the mechanics of the unit in great detail, it doesn't describe the principles behind them, making it difficult for a novice user to get a real sense of just what a stick of creative dynamite this machine could be. As one reviewer remarked at the time, getting to know the MD16 was like peeling back the layers of an onion. Each time you stripped back one layer, there was another waiting to be discovered. And I'm sure that many potential and even actual users felt that peeling this particular onion wasn't worth the tears.

The problem was that there were never really enough owners to spread the word. Like most modest enterprises, Cheetah lacked the resources to really sell the MD16's features through an appropriate all-singing, all-dancing marketing campaign. Despite their 'Affordable Excellence' copy line, the rather dull black-and-white ads which were occasionally seen in the technical music press simply reinforced the view that because Cheetah products were cheap, ergo they must be nasty. In retrospect, affordable excellence was much nearer the truth.

#### STALKING A CHEETAH SECONDHAND

Convinced enough to want to make this shoulda-been-a-classic part of your collection? Secondhand examples of the MD16 in any of its three forms should be fairly easy to come by, particularly as, when Cheetah went bust, several dealers sold off the last models at knock-down prices. There's nothing like the prospect of a bargain to tempt people to take a flyer on what they would otherwise regard as a bit of a risky investment. Expect to pay £100-£125 for the desktop or standard rackmount version, unless there are some extra ound modules on offer. The MD16RP is worth £25-£50 more. as its eight trigger inputs make it

an supremely useful piece of gear to have around in a project studio. It also represents an excellent buy for wannabe electronic percussionists.

Despite criticisms of its somewhat flimsy case when it first appeared, the MD16 seems to have proved robust enough under field conditions. Check the condition of the velocity-sensitive pads on the desktop version, though if just one or two are duff you can still access all the sounds over MIDI. The rackmounted versions are blessed (or cursed, depending on your point of view) with tacky, non-velocity-sensitive black plastic programming buttons which have a tendency to

stick after extensive use. But, as I'm sure few Cheetah owners ever bothered to get to the bottom of the MD16's arcane programming structure, prodding fatigue may well not be an issue here. The good news is that Cheetah tended to use off-the-shelf components, rather than custom chips, so a reputable service company should be able to deal with repairs. Having owned both an MD16R and MD16RP (along with other bits of Cheetah equipment), I've had no problems.

I've never put this theory to the test, but there used to be an unspoken Murphy's Law about Cheetah products and other British-designed equipment — if it worked the first time you switched it on, then it would work for ever.

From: Guitar Institute. Drumtech, Basstech

.....The Market Leaders in Pop Music Education Now for....

### "KEYBOARD PLAYERS"

- 3 Month Fulltime Course (Jan/April '97)
- 1 Year Diploma Course (Full time April '97)

Phone Now for a Free Brochure

# KEYBOARD

Tel: 0181 749 3131

The Powerhouse, 74 Stanley Gardens, Acton, London W3 7SD



COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLIES

#### Yamaha Bundles!

Yamaha MU10	XG Edit Registration	£199.00
Yamaha SW60 FREE	XG Edit Registration	£149.00
Yamaha DB50	XG Edit Registration	£129.00
SW60/Cakewalk Pro A	udio V5/XG Edit Registration	£359.95
DB50/Cakewalk Pro A	udio V5/XG Edit Registration	£339.95

#### Turlte Reach Soundcards

and the Detter bottline and a.	
TBS2000	£159.00
Tropez Plus	£249.00
Pinnicle	£429.00
Pinnicle Digital I/O	€499.00
Fiji	£339.00
Fiji Digital I/O	€429.00

Software	Soundcards	Bits 'n' Bobs

Wavelab	£399	Triple DAT	£999	S/C Cable	£18.00
Cake Pro Aud V5	£289	D Man Digital Audio	£229	CBX K1	£99.00
Koan Pro	£159	EQ Man	€89	Creative Ess	£19.95
XG Edit Reg	£25	Maxi Sound 64	£199	AWE CD's	€29.00
Sound 2 Midi	£99	Card D Plus	€549	YSTM20DSP	£75.00
Home Studio	£89	Digital Only Card D	£329	Keyboards	
Cakewalk Pro	£179	Multi Way	£429	Studio 610+	£279.00
Fast Edit	£179	Master Port	€699	MK149	£109.25
Personal Comp	€69				
Piano Discovery	€69	Special Offer			

Creative Essentials Sample CD's, Twiddly Bits Midi Files ReSample Pro Cubase V3 600 Vol 1 - 7 at incredible prices

We supply Master Keyboards, Software and all other Computer Music Supplies, inc Newtronic Midi Files, Sample CD's etc. Please phone for further offers... Systems now available! e.g. P133, 32Meg, Tropez Plus & Cakewalk Pro Audio

only £1770! Other Configurations available, phone for details.

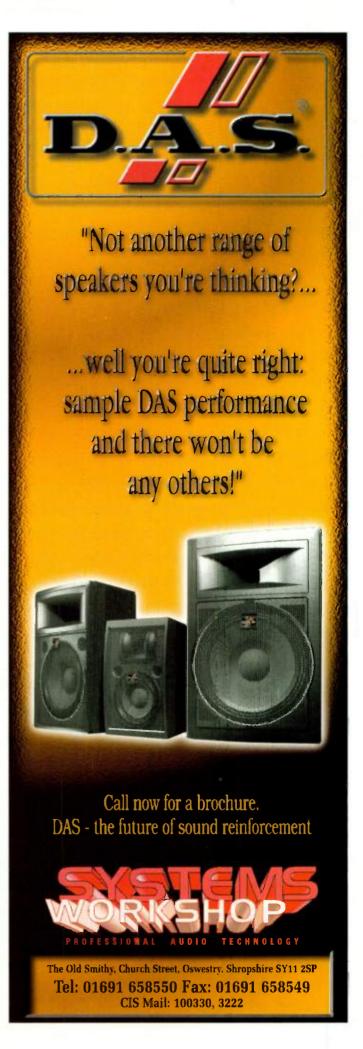
The above is a small selection from our range..Please phone for items not listed.

Prices include V.A.T. No Credit Card Surcharges!

TEL/FAX 01403

Email:sales@soundsol.com Email:info@soundsol.com Web:http://www.soundsol.com Secure trading now available

Two new samples from Time & Space available for download from our web site.



# AGUNE SOUND

# ...creative technology

01923 246282

01923 246669

THIS IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION OF THE MANY OTHER PRODUCTS HELD IN STOCK!!!









ALL PRICES
INCLUDE VAT
AND
DELIVERY

# ACTIVE SPRING

Akai S010 Sampler Inc 8 meg 400 Band In a Box Software PC 6 Akai S01 Sampler Inc 8 meg 400 BEYER \$150 Racio Mike 340 BEYER \$150 Racio BEYER \$				
Akais OI Sampler înc 8 meg 400 BEYER SI 50 Raoito Mike 32 Aleai IBI 12T Upgrade 120 Calewalk Home Singilo Software (°C) 184 Alea B 304 Upgrade 249 Calewalk Home Singilo Software (°C) 184 Audioux EQ Beost Unit for Alipa's 89 Calewalk Home Singilo Software (°C) 185 Audioux EQ Beost Unit for Alipa's 89 Calewalk Home Singilo Software (°C) 186 Aleas MEQ 300 299 CUBASE V3 (°Vni) 37 Aleas Matica 500 299 CUBASE Audio V3 (°CC) 49 Aleas Matica 900 339 CUBASE Litre (°C) 49 Aleas Matica 900 339 CUBASE Audio V3 (°CC) 49 Aleas Matica 900 339 CUBASE Audio V3 (°CC) 49 Aleas Matica 900 339 CUBASE Audio V3 (°CC) 49 Aleas Nanoverb 129 Digitech Studio 400 52 Aleas Nanoverb 129 Digitech Studio 400 52 Aleas Nanoverb 129 Digitech Studio 400 52 Aleas ADAT I Ex Demo 1799 Digitech Studio 400 52 Aleas ADAT I Ex Demo 1799 Digitech Studio Vocalist 74 Aleas Q36 Synth 699 Dynamic P304 Waralit Aleas Q36 Synth 199 Dynamic P304 Waralit Aleas Monitor One Speakers 449 Dynamic Stagemir 82 29 Aleas Monitor Two Speakers 449 Dynamic Stagemir 82 29 AKG G 03900 Microphone Call Aleas Monitor One Speakers 449 Dynamic Stagemir 82 29 AKG G 03900 Microphone Call Aleas Mark Mark P304 Microphone AKG AKG wms 51 Microphone 109 EW SX200 (Pair Cale ANT SG X 2000 Microphone Call Aleas	Akai S3000 XL Sampler Inc. 6 meg	1500	BBE 462	Call
Aleai B J J J Lipgrade				69
Añaii B 304F Úpgrade				329
Audis MEQ230 Alesis Matica 500 Alesis Matica 900 Alesis Midwerb 4 Alesis Matica 500 Alesis Midwerb 4 Alesis Midwerb 4 Alesis Midwerb 4 Alesis Matica 500 Alesis Midwerb 4 Alesis Matica 500 Alesis Midwerb 4 Alesis Matica 500 Alesis Alesis Option 129 Alesis Obts Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers Alesis Mano Compressor Alesis Mano Compressor Alesis Matica 500 Al				
Alesis Matica 500 299 CUBASE Va (Win) 39 Alesis Matica 900 339 CUBASE Audio V3 (PC) 49 Alesis Matica 900 339 CUBASE Audio V3 (PC) 49 Alesis Midroverb 4 Call CUBASE Audio 54 Alesis Midroverb 3 140 xCrate KX80 Kepboard Combo 37 Alesis Nanoverb 129 Digitech Studio Quad 38 Alesis Quadraverb Call Digitech Studio Vocalist 74 Alesis QS8 Synth 1199 Dynamix P8300 31 Alesis Quadraverb Call Dynamix DSP11 80 Alesis Quadraverb Call Dynamix DSP11 80 Alesis Monitor One Speakers 249 Dynamix Stagemix 8: 22 Alesis Monitor Twic Speakers 249 Dynamix Stagemix 8: 22 Alesis Monitor Twic Speakers 249 Dynamix Stagemix 8: 22 Alesis Monitor Twic Speakers 249 Dynamix Stagemix 12: 2 Alesis Monitor One Speakers 249 Dynamix Stagemix 8: 22 AKG KG 03900 Microphone Call Denon 770R Cassette 39 AKG C3000 Microphone 159 Denon PMA 725R Amp 22 AKG KG Wms 51 Microphone 199 EMU esi 32 inc sixi 16 meg 99 AKT NIDM8L FIX Processor 549 EMU E4K Worksaution 239 ART MRI Floor FIX 60 EMU Orbit Cal ART MRI Floor FIX 60 EMU Orbit Cal Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Call Audio Technica AT4034				189
Alesis Matica 500 299 CUBASE Audio V3 (PC) 499 Alesis Matica 900 339 CUBASE Litre (PC) 3 Alesis Matica 900 339 CUBASE Litre (PC) 3 Alesis Microverb 3 140 xCrate KX80 Keyboard Combo 57 Alesis 3630 Call Digitech Studio 600 552 Alesis Nanoverb 129 Digitech Studio Guad 38 Alesis ADATI Ex Derno 1799 Digitech VTP1 71 Alesis OM5 Call Digitech VTP1 71 Alesis Q36 Synth 6199 Dynamic UH97 Microphone 31 Alesis Q36 Synth 1199 Dynamic UH97 Microphone 31 Alesis Q36 Synth 1199 Dynamic UH97 Microphone 31 Alesis Quadraverb Call Dynamix PB300 31 Alesis Monitor Ona Speakers 249 Dynamix KFull Paine Subs 29 Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers 449 Dynamix Stagemix 8:2 14 Alesis Nano Compressor 109 Dynamix Stagemix 8:2 14 Alesis Nano Compressor 109 Dynamix Stagemix 12:2 39 AKG G3090 Microphone Call Denon 770R Cassette 39 AKG AKG wms 51 Microphone 109 EV SX200 (Pair) AKFLEX Type C2 199 EMU es 32 inc scsi 16 meg 99 ART FLOR MILE FIX Processor 549 EMU E4K Worksanion 239 ART FLOR MILE FIX Processor 549 EMU E4K Worksanion 239 ART MRI Floor FIX 60 EMU Orbit Ca ART Power Pedal 25 ART SG x 2000 769 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 314 Microphone Call Ensagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal Audio Technica ATM 314 Microphone Call Ensagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal Ensagic				139
Alesis Midwerb 4 Alesis Microreb 3 Alesis Microreb 3 Alesis Microreb 3 Alesis Microreb 3 Alesis Nanoverb Alesis Sidanoverb Alesis Sidanoverb Alesis Nanoverb Alesis Ode Synth Al				399
Alesis Microverb 3 140 xCrate KX80 Keyboard Combo 37 Alesis Microverb 3 140 xCrate KX80 Keyboard Combo 37 Alesis Sa30 Call Digitech Studio 400 38 Alesis Sa30 Call Digitech Studio Quad 38 Alesis Nanoverb 129 Digitech Studio Quad 38 Alesis DAST   Ex Derno 1799 Digitech Studio Quad 38 Alesis Q36 Synth 679 Digitech Studio Vocalist 74 Alesis Q36 Synth 679 Digitech Studio Vocalist 21 Alesis Q36 Synth 1199 Dynamic U1997 Microphone 31 Alesis Q36 Synth 1199 Dynamic DSP11 88 Alesis Q36 Synth 1199 Dynamic DSP11 88 Alesis Monitor Ona Speakers 249 Dynamic DSP11 88 Alesis Monitor Ona Speakers 249 Dynamic NSP11 88 Alesis Monitor Ona Speakers 249 Dynamic Xsagemic 82 Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers 249 Dynamic Xsagemic 82 Alesis Monitor Ona Speakers 249 Dynamic Xsagemic 82 Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers 249 Dynamic Xsagemic 82 Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers 249 Dynamic Xsagemic 82 Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers 249 Dynamic Xsagemic 82 Alesis Nano Compressor 109 Dynamic Xsagemic 82 AKG G3000 Microphone 2 AKG AKG G3900 Microphone 2 AKG AKG G3900 Microphone 39 AKG AKG G3900 Microphone 39 AFT SC ZCompressor/Lim 259 EMU Ex 4W Orkstation 239 ART NDM8L FIX Processor 549 EMU Ex 4W Orkstation 239 ART NDM8L FIX Processor 549 EMU Ex 440 Workstation 239 ART MRI Floor FIX 25 ART Power Pedal 25 ART MRI Floor FIX 25 ART SG X 2000 767 EMU CD Rom Library from 26 Audio Technica ATI 25 Microphone Call 26 Audio Technica ATI 25 Microphone Call 27 Audio Technica ATI 25 Microphone Call 28 Audio Technica ATI 27 Microphone Call 29 Boss RSDO Sampier 60 Boss RSDO Sampier 60 Boss RSDO Sampier 60 Boss RSDO Sampier 60 Boss RSDO				
Alesis Microverb 3 Alesis A530 Call Alesis Nanoverb 129 Digitech Studio Quad Alesis ADAT1 Ex Derio Alesis Cybrid Alesis ADAT1 Ex Derio Alesis Cybrid Alesis Cybrid Alesis OM5 Call Alesis Quad Digitech Studio Quad Alesis Cybrid Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers Alesis Monitor Twc Spe				35
Alesis Nanoverb  Alesis Nanoverb  Alesis Nanoverb  Alesis ADATI Ex Ceno  I799  Alesis OMS  Alesis Q36 Synth  Alesis Qadrasynth Ram. Card  Alesis Quadrasynth Ram. Card  Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers  Alesis Monit				379
Alesis Nanoverb Alesis ADAT1 Ex Ceno Alesis OMS Alesis OMS Alesis Q36 Synth Alesis Q37 Alesis Q38 Synth Alesis Q36 Synth Ales				
Alesis ADAT I Ex Cemo  Alesis OMS  Alesis QS6 Synth  Alesis QS6 Synth  Alesis QS8 Synth  Alesis QS8 Synth  Alesis QS8 Synth  Alesis QS8 Synth  Alesis Quadraverb  Alesis Quadraverb  Alesis Quadrasynth Ram Card  Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers  Allesis				385
Alesis Q36 Synth 699 Direct Multivariate 214 Alesis Q36 Synth 199 Dynamic UM97 Microphone 31 Alesis Q36 Synth 199 Dynamic UM97 Microphone 31 Alesis Quadraverb Call Dynamic DSP1 81 Alesis Quadraverb Call Dynamic DSP1 82 Alesis Monitor One Speakers 249 Dynamic SSP1 82 Alesis Monitor One Speakers 249 Dynamic Stagemic 8:2 14 Alesis Nano Compressor 109 Dynamic Stagemic 8:2 14 Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers 49 Dynamic Stagemic 8:2 14 Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers 49 Dynamic Stagemic 8:2 14 Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers 49 Dynamic Stagemic 8:2 14 Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers 10:2 19 AKG C3000 Microphone Call 60 EWU Stagemic 8:2 14 AKIG KG 03900 Microphone 159 Denon PMA 725R Amp 22 AS Filter Bank Rack 119 EWU Proformance+ 24 ART CSC Compressor/Lim 259 EMU E4K Workschlon 239 ART MIL Floor F/X 60 EMU Orbit 62 ART Power Pedal 259 EMU E4K Workschlon 239 ART SG x 2000 769 EMU CD Rom Library from 24 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call 62 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call 62 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call 63 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call 64				719
Alesis Q36 Synth Alesis Q38 Synth I 199 Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Quadraverh Alesis Quadraverh Alesis Monitor One Speakers Alesis Monitor One Speakers Alesis Monitor One Speakers Alesis Monitor Two Speakers Alesis Monitor Two Speakers Alesis Monitor Two Speakers Alesis Monitor One One One Proportion Proportion Call ART Gard Mark Rack Alesis Monitor One One Proportion Proportion Call And Televis Alesis Microphone Call Alesis Monitor One One Proportion Proportion Call And Televis Alesis Microphone Call Audio Technica ATH 27 Microphone Alesis Microphone Call Audio Technica ATH 27 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATH 27 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATH 27 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATH 33 Hincrophone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Call Emagic Micrologic Li 6 (PC) C				749
Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Quadraverb Alesis Monitor One Speakers Alesis Monitor Tore Speakers Alesis Monitor Twe Speakers Alesis Monitor Monitor Twe Speakers Alesis Monitor Twe Speakers Alesis Monitor				219
Alesis Quadrasynth Ram: Card Alesis Monitor Ona Speakers Alesis Monitor Ona Speakers Alesis Monitor Iwc Speakers A				35
Alesis Monitor Ona Speakers 249 Dynamix DSP11 88 Alesis Monitor Ona Speakers 249 Dynamix Stagemix 8:2 144 Alesis Monitor Two Speakers 449 Dynamix Stagemix 8:2 144 Alesis Monitor Two Speakers 449 Dynamix Stagemix 8:2 144 Alesis Monitor Two Speakers 449 Dynamix Stagemix 8:2 144 Alesis Monitor Two Speakers 449 Dynamix Stagemix 8:2 144 Alesis Nano Compressor 109 Dynamix Stagemix 12:2 39 AKG C3000 Microphone 159 Denon PMA 725R Amp 22: AKG KG 03900 Microphone 109 EV SX200 (Pair) AKG AKG wms 51 Microphone 109 EV SX200 (Pair) ART SR Amp 22: ART MS Filter Bank Rack 119 EMU Proformance+ 24 ART CS2 Compressor/Lim 259 EMU E4K Workstation 239: ART MDM8L F/x Processor 549 EMU E4K Workstation 239: ART MSI Floor F/X 60 EMU Orbit Call ART Power Pedal 25 EMU Orbit Call Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Keyboard 25 EMU CD Rom Library from 26 EMU CD Rom Library from 26 EMU CD Rom Library from 27 Emotion 27 Emotion 49 Key Controller Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Ensonique TS10 Keyboard 40 Ensonique TS10 Keyboard 40 Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79		Call		319
Alesis Monitor Twc Speakers 449 Dynamix Stagemix 8:2 14 Alesis Nano Compressor 109 Dynamix Stagemix 12:2 39 AKG C3000 Microphone Call Denon 770R Cassette 39 AKG C3000 Microphone 159 Denon PMA 725R Amp 22: AKG AKG wms 51 Microphone 109 EV SX200 (Pair) Ca APHEX Type C2 199 EMU esi 32 inc scs 16 meg 99 AS Filter Bank Rack 119 EMU Proformance+ 24: ART SC Compressor/Lim 259 EMU E4K Worksmion 239 ART MDM8L F/X Processor 549 EMU E6400 Sampler Ca ART MRI Floor F/X 60 EMU Orbit Cal ART Power Pedal 25 EMU Chinch Phil 26 ART SG x 2000 769 EMU CD Rom Library from 20 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Boss NSO Sunpier 60 Ensonique Mudio (Mbc) Cal Ensonique MR Rack 79 EMU CD Rom Library from 22 Ensonique MR Rack 79 EMU CD Rom Library from 22 Ensonique MR Rack 79 Ensonique MR			Dynamix DSP11	80
Alesis Nano Compressor  AKG C3000 Microphone  Call Denon 770R Cassette  39  AKG KG 03900 Microphone  I59  Denon 770R Cassette  39  AKG KG 03900 Microphone  I59  Denon 770R Cassette  39  AKG KG 03900 Microphone  I69  EV SX200 (Pair)  Call  APHEX Type C2  I99  EMU esi 32 inc scs I 16 meg  97  AS Filter Bank Rack  I19  EMU E4K Workschoon  239  ART CS2 Compressor/Lim  259  EMU E6400 Sampler  Call  ART MNR I Flor FrX  60  EMU Orbit  Call  ART Power Pedal  Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone  Call  Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone  Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone  Call  Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone  Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone  Call  Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone  Call  Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone  Call  Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic I.6 (PC)  Call  Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Call  Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Call  Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Call  Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Call  Audio Technica ATM 37-I Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Call  Audio Technica ATM 37-I Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Call  Audio Technica ATM 37-I Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Call  ATARI Megafile  60  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Call  Audio Technica ATM 37-I Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Call  Audio Technica ATM 38-I Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Call  Audio Technica ATM 38-I Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Call  Audio Technica ATM 38-I Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Call  Audio Technica ATM 38-I Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio				299
AKG C3000 Microphone Call Denon 770R Cassette 39 AKG KG 03900 Microphone 159 Denon PMA 725R Amp 22: AKG AKG wms 51 Microphone 109 EV SX200 (Pair) and SX200 (Pa				149
AKG KG 03900 Microphone AKG AKG wms 51 Microphone AKG AKG wms 51 Microphone AFHEX Type C2 APHEX Type C2 APHEX Type C2 ART CS2 Compressor/Lim ART NDMBL F/X Processor ART MIN Floor F/X ART MI Floor F/X ART SG x 2000 ART MRI Floor E/X ART SG x 2000 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 125 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Cal Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal AtARI Megafile Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal ATARI Megafile Ensonique TS10 Keyboard  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal ATARI Megafile Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal ATARI Megafile Boss RSDO Sampier 60 Encore For Vindows Software Fast Edde Encore For Vindows Software Boss OB3 Boss OB3 Boss GE21 I49 BL EON Complete System Cal Boss FU300H Ge Meek UK Lowest Boss FU300H Boss FU300L Boss RV3 Boss FN3 Boss FN3 Boss FN3 Boss FS5L Boss CTX700 Call Evaluation FMA Evaluation Boss RV3 Boss DR660 Drum Machine Call Kurzweil KC100 Keyboard Ensorue in CMA Evaluation Boss RV3 Boss CV4 Boss TU50 Boss RV3 Boss TU50 Boss TU50 Boss TU50 Boss TU50 Boss TU50 Boss TU50 Boss TU60 Boss RV3 Boss SU36 Boss RV3 Boss TU60 Boss RV3 Boss SU36 Boss RV3 Boss SU36 Boss RV3 Boss SU36 Boss RV3 Boss RV3 Boss RV3 Boss RV3 Boss RV4 Boss RV4 Boss RV4 Boss RV8 Boss RV8 Boss RV9 B				399
AKG AKG wms 51 Microphone 109 EV SX200 (Pair) Ca APHEX Type C2 199 EMU esi 32 inc scs 16 meg 97 AS Filter Bank Rack 119 EMU Proformance+ 24% ART CSZ Compressor/Lim 259 EMU E4K Worksmin 239 ART MDM8L F/X Processor 549 EMU E6400 Sampler Ca ART MRI Floor F/X 60 EMU Children Call ART Power Pedal 25 EMU Limich Phil 29 ART SG x 2000 769 EMU CD Rom Library from 24 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Ensonique TS10 Keyboard 40 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 799 Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 799 Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 799 Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Ensonique Micrologic Audio (Mac) Call Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai ATARI Megafile 60 Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai ATARI Megafile 60 Encore For Windows Software 329 Boss NS50 169 Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard 469 Boss NS50 55 Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard 469 Boss SC2 52 Fatar 2031 Kincard 99 Boss SC2 52 Fatar 2031 Kincard 99 Boss SC2 52 Fatar 2031 Kincard 99 Boss SC2 53 Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard 469 Boss FU300H 64 Joe Meek UK Lowest Jazz Drives UK Lowest Jazz Drive				399
APHEX Type C2  AS Filter Bank Rack  I19  EMU esi 32 inc scsi 16 meg  PS SAFIter Bank Rack  I19  EMU Proformance+  24  ART CS2 Compressor/Lim  259  EMU E4K Worksation  ART MD/M8L F/X Processor  549  EMU Cob Sampler  Cal  ART MRI Floor F/X  60  ART SG x 2000  769  EMU Orbit  Cal  ART SG x 2000  769  EMU CD Rom Library from  20 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone  Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone  Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone  Call  Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone  Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone  Call  Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone  Call  Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC)  Cal  Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Cal  Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Cal  Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Cal  Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Cal  Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Cal  Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Cal  Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Cal  Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Cal  Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Cal  ATARI Megafile  60  Emagic Logic Stardard (PC)  Cal  ATRARI Megafile  60  Emagic Logic Stardard (PC)  Cal  Boss SDO Sumpler  60  Fatar Studio 2001 88 Not. Wright of 29  Boss OBB  Boss SDO Sumpler  60  Fatar Studio 2001 88 Not. Wright of 29  Boss FU300H  Boss FU300H  Boss FU300H  Boss FU300H  Boss FU300H  Boss SCX700  Call  Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone  Call  Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)  Cal  Emagic Micrologic Audio  (PC)  Cal  Emagic Micrologic Audio  (PC)  Cal  Emagic Micrologic Audio  (PC)  Cal  Emagic Micrologic Audio  (PC)  Cal  Emagic Micrologic Audio  (				229
ASF filter Bank Rack ART CS2 Compressor/Lim 259 EMU E6400 Sampler Ca ART MM8L F/X Processor 549 EMU E6400 Sampler Ca ART MRI Floor F/X 60 EMU Orbit Ca ART Power Pedal 25 EMU Limith Phol 29 ART SG x 2000 769 EMU CD Rom Library from 21 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Ensonique TS10 Keyboard 40 Audio Technica ATM 154 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call E	ARG ARG wms 51 Microphone			Call
ART CS2 Compressor/Lim ART NID/18L F/X Processor 549 EMU E6400 Sampler Ca ART MRI Floor F/X 60 EMU Orbit Ca ART SG x 2000 769 EMU CD Rom Library from 29 EMU CD Rom Library from 29 EMU CD Rom Library from 20 Emu CD Rom Library from 20 Emu CD Rom Library from 20 Emu CD Rom Library from 21 Explorated Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 125 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 334 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 374 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 374 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 374 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 375 Microphone Audio Technica ATM				-
ART NDM8L F/X Processor ART MRI Floor F/X ART Power Pedal ART SG x 2000 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 15A Microphone Call Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Audio Technica ATM 15A Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (MAC) Call Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call				100
ART MRI Floor F/X ART Power Pedal 25 BPU Cunneh Padl 29 ART SG x 2000 ART SG x 2000 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Audio Technica AT41 AM Corphone Call Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (MAC) Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (MAC) Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (MAC) Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 35-1 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 35-1 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Emagic Microl				
ART Power Pedal ART SG x 2000 769 BMU CD Rom Library from 2' Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (PC) Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (PC) Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (PC) Call Emagic Mi				Call
ART SG x 2000 Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Keyboard Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Keyboard Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Enagic Micrologic I.6 (PC) Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Enagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Enagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Call Enagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Enagic Micrologic Audio (PC) ATARI Megafile 60 Encore For Windows Software 32 Boss RSDO Sampler 60 Fast Edd e Boss NSSO 169 Fast Studio 900 Keyboard 46 Boss OS2 52 Fast 2011 Lineard 99 Boss GE21 149 JBL EON Complete System 149 Boss FU300H 64 JCCopper Synclink 149 Boss FU300H 64 JCCopper Synclink 149 Boss FU300H 64 JCCopper Synclink 149 Boss ST20 Call Kurzweil KL Lowest 180s ST20 Call Kurzweil PC88 MX Keyboard 1899 Boss FH2 55 Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) 399 Boss FH2 55 Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) 399 Boss FSL 190s Call Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) 399 Boss FSL 190s Call Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) 399 Boss DR660 Drum Machine 279 Boss DR660 Drum Machine 279 Boss RV3 139 Al Upgrades 1499 Boss TU50 169 (Inc all upgrades and s/option) 2199 Boss TU50 169 (Inc all upgrades and s/option) 2199 Boss TU50 169 (Inc all upgrades and s/option) 2199 Boss TU6				299
Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Call Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Call Ensonique TS10 Keyboard 94 Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (MAC) Cal Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 37 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 38 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 39 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai ATARI Megafile 60 Encore For Windows Software 32 Boss RSDO Sampler 60 Fatz Studio 900 Keyboard 46 Boss RSDO Sampler 60 Fatz Studio 900 Keyboard 46 Boss ODB3 55 Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard 46 Boss GE21 149 BL EON Complete System Cal Boss GE31 19 JLCooper Synclink 14 Boss FU300H 64 Joe Meek UK Lowest Boss FU300H 64 Joe Meek UK Lowest Boss CTX700 Call Kurzweil PC88 Keyboard 169 Boss ST40 55 Kurzweil Micropiano 33 Boss FS12 59 Kurzweil Micropiano 33 Boss FS2 55 Kurzweil Micropiano 33 Boss FS5L 55 Kurzweil Micropiano 33 Boss FS5L 60 Call Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard 169 Boss DR660 Drum Machine 279 Sample Option 149 BUI Bulk Librarian 20 Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard 169 Boss RV3 139 Al Upgrades 149 Boss TU50 169 (Inc all upgrades and s/option) 2195 Boss TU6				29
Audio Technica AT 404 II Microphone Call Ensonique TS10 Keyboard 99' Audio Technica 844 I Microphone Call Ensonique MR Rack 79' Audio Technica ATM 154 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Call Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33'-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33'-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33'-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33'-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33'-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33'-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33'-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33'-I Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 33'-I Microphone Call Audio Technica ATM 34'-I Microphone Call Audio Techn				
Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Call Enson-que MR Rack 79 Audio Technica ATM 154 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (MAC) Cal Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic I.6 (PC) Cal Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal Emagic Micrologic Standard (PC) Cal Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Cal Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Cal Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Cal Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Cal Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal Emagic				
Audio Technica ATM 15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Cal Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cai Emagic Microlog	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone	Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller	49
Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Cal ATARI Megafile Boss RSDO Sampier 60 Boss NSSO 169 Fatar Studio 2001 88 Not. White de 89 Boss OB3 55 Fatar Studio 2001 88 Not. White de 89 Boss OB3 55 Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard 46 Boss GE21 149 Bb EDN Complete System Cal Boss FU300H 64 Joe Meek UK Lowest Boss FU300L 55 Boss FU300L 55 Boss FV3 Boss FV3 Call Jazz Drives UK Lowest Boss SX700 Call Jazz Drives UK Lowest Boss SX700 Call Jazz Cartridges UK Lowest Boss FZ2 S9 Kurzweil PC88 Keyboard 169 Boss FZ2 Boss HM3 S5 Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) Boss DRS Drum Machine Call Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard Inc Boss DRS Drum Machine Call Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard L99 Boss DRS Drum Machine Call Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard L99 Boss PQ4 S5 Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard L99 Boss PQ4 L00 L00 L00 L00 L00 L00 L00 L00 L00 L0	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT40411 Microphone	Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique T\$10 Keyboard	999
Audo Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 39 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Audio Technica ATM 39 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 39 Microphone Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Phase Micrologic Audio (PC) Call Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Phase Micrologic Audion Phase Micrologic Audio (PC) Phase Micrologic Audio (PC) Phase Micrologic	Audio Technica AT404 1 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT404    Microphone Audio Technica 844 1 Microphone	Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique T\$10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack	9 <b>9</b> 9 799
Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Call Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Cal ATARI Megafile 60 Encore For Windows Software 77 Boss RSDO Sumpler 60 Fast Edd e Buss NSS0 169 Fast Studio 900 Keyboard 469 Boss OS2 Boss OS2 52 Factar Studio 900 Keyboard 469 Boss OS2 Boss GE21 149 BLE DN Complete System Call Boss FU300H 64 Joe Meek UK Lowest Boss FU300L 55 Jazz Drives UK Lowest Boss FU300L 55 Boss CTX700 Call Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Boss SX700 Call Kurzweil PC88 Keyboard 169 Boss HM3 55 Kurzweil PC88 Keyboard 169 Boss FSL Boss DRSD Drum Machine Call Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard 169 Boss DRSD Drum Machine Call Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard 169 Boss DR660 Drum Machine Call Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard 169 Boss DR660 Drum Machine Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Cal	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT40411 Microphone Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone	Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC)	9 <b>9</b> 9 799 Call
Audio Technica ATM 33-H Picrophene Call Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Cal ATARI Megafile 60 Encore For Windows Software 32: Boss RSDO Sumpler 60 Fast Edd e 80ss NSSO 169 Fast Studio 900 Keyboard 46: Past Studio 900 Keyboard 16: Past Studio 900 Keyboar	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone	Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC)	999 799 Call Call
ATARI Megafile 60 Encore For Windows Software 32! Boss RSDO Sumpler 60 Fast Edd e 77 Boss NSSO 169 Fatar Studio 2001 88 Not. Which d 86 Boss ODB3 55 Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard 46! Boss ODB3 55 Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard 46! Boss GE21 149 JBL EON Complete System Cal Boss GE73 59 JL Cooper Synclink 14! Boss FU300H 64 Joe Meek UK Lowest Boss FU300L 55 Jazz Drives UK Lowest Boss FU300L 55 Jazz Drives UK Lowest Boss SCTX700 Call Jazz Cartridges UK Lowest Boss SX700 Call Kurzweil PC88 Keyboard 169! Boss FZ2 59 Kurzweil Keyboard 189! Boss FM3 55 Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) 39! Boss BH2 55 Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) 39! Boss BN5 EH2 55 Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) 39! Boss DR5 Drum Machine Call Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard Inc Boss DR660 Drum Machine 279 Sample Option 149! Boss PQ4 55 Kurzweil K2000 Reck Inc s/option Boss RV3 139 Al Upgrades 149! Boss TU50 169 (In call upgrades and s/option) 219! Boss TU50 169 (In call upgrades and s/option) 219! Boss TU50 29 Kurzweil K2000 (8) Note	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT40411 Microphone Audio Technica AT4115A Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic I.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic I.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc)	999 799 Call Call Call
Boss RSDÖ Sampier   60	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT 40411 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC)	999 799 Call Call Call Call
Boss NS50   169	Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica B4441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 3341 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 3341 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 3341 Microphone	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Standard (PC)	999 799 Call Call Call Call Call
Boss ODB3	Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4011 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Encore For Windows Software	999 799 Call Call Call Call Call 329
Boss OS2         52         Fear 2031 Lemand         9           Boss GE21         149         BL EON Complete System         Cal           Boss GE73         59         JLCooper Synclink         149           Boss FU300H         64         Joe Meek UK Lowest           Boss FU300L         55         Jazz Drives UK Lowest           Boss FU300L         55         Jazz Cartridges UK Lowest           Boss SX700         Call         Kurzweil PC88 Mcyboard         1699           Boss FZ2         59         Kurzweil PC88 MX Keyboard         1899           Boss FH2         55         Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade)         391           Boss FS5L         19         Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard         199           Boss DS Drum Mechine         Call         Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard         199           Boss DR660 Drum Machine         279         Sample Option         1491           Boss RV3         139         Al Upgrades         1491           Boss PQ4         55         Kurzweil K2000 Rack Inc s/option         1491           Boss TU50         169         (Inc all upgrades and s/option)         2199           Boss TU50         29         Kurzweil K2500X (88 Note         2199	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone ATARI Megafile Boss RSDO Sumpier	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Encore For Windows Software Fast Edd e	999 799 Call Call Call Call Call 329 79
Boss GE2    149	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT40411 Microphone Audio Technica B4411 Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 35-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 35-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 35-1 Microphone Boss RSDO Sampier Boss NSSO	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic I.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic I.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Encore For Windows Software Fast Edd e Fatz Suido 2001 88 Nov. White Ind	999 799 Call Call Call Call 329 79 899
Boss GE73   59	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT40411 Microphone Audio Technica AT40411 Microphone Audio Technica AT4115A Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 37 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 38 Microphone ATARI Megafile Boss RSDO Sumpier Boss NS50 Boss ODB3	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Edgic Standard (PC) Encore For Windows Software Fast Edd e Fatar Studio 2001 88 Nov. Winghand Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard	999 799 Call Call Call Call 329 79 899 469
Boss FU300H   64   Joe Meek UK Lowest	Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM34 Microphone Audio Technica ATM34 Microphone Audio Technica ATM34 Microphone Audio Technica ATM34 Microphone Audio Technica ATM35H Microphone ATAR1 Megafile Boss RSDO Sampier Buss NS50 Boss ODB3	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Encore For Windows Software Fast Edd e Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard	999 799 Call Call Call Call 329 79 899 469
Boss FU300L   55   Jazz Drives UK Lowest	Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica AT-411 Microphone Audio Technica AT-41 Microphone Audio Technica AT-41 SA Microphone Audio Technica AT-41 ZF Microphone Audio Technica AT-42 Microphone Audio Technica AT-43 Microphone Audio Technica AT-43 Microphone Audio Technica AT-43 Microphone Audio Technica AT-45 Microphone Audio Technica AT-45 Microphone Audio Technica AT-45 Microphone Audio Technica AT-45 Microphone AUDIO SIMPLE MICROPHONE MICROPHONE AUDIO	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Star dard (PC) Emagic Logic Star dard (PC) Encore For Windows Software Fast Edd e Fatar Studio 2001 88 Now Wingland Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard Fasar 2001 Kumand	999 799 Call Call Call Call Call 329 79 899 469 99 Call
Boss CTX700 Call Jazz Cartridges UK Lowest Boss SX700 Call Kurzweii PC88 Keyboard 1699 Boss FZ2 59 Kurzweii PC88 MX Keyboard 1899 Boss HM3 55 Kurzweii KTM (MX Upgrade) 393 Boss FB12 55 Kurzweii Microsiano 333 Boss FS5L 19 Kurzweii K2000 Keyboard 1999 Boss DR5 Drum Machine Call Kurzweii K2000 Keyboard 1999 Boss DR660 Drum Machine 279 Sample Opton 1499 BUI Bulk Librarian 20 Kurzweii K2000 Rack Inc s/option Boss RV3 139 Al Upgrades 1499 Boss PQ4 55 Kurzweii K2000 Rack Inc s/option 1499 Boss TU50 169 (Inc all upgrades and s/option) 2399 Boss TU6 29 Kurzweii K2500X (88 Note	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 28 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 28 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 28 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 28 Microphone Audio Te	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Star dard (PC) Encore for Windows Software Fast Edd e Fatar Studio 2001 88 Not Windows Fatar 2011 In Juneary BL EON Complete System JLCooper Synclink	999 799 Call Call Call Call 329 79 899 469
Boss SX700   Call   Kurzweii PC88 Keyboard   1696	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 37 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 38-1 Microphone Boss RSDO Simpler Boss NSSO Boss ODB3 Boss OS2 Boss OS2 Boss GE71 Boss GE73 Boss FU300H	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Emcore For Windows Software Fast Edd e Fatar Studio 2001 88 Nov. White d Fatar 2011 Rumand BL EON Complete System JLCooper Synclink Joe Meek UK Lowest	999 799 Call Call Call Call Call 329 79 899 469 99 Call
Boss FZ2         59         Kurzweil PC88 MX Keyboard         1894           Boss HM3         55         Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade)         391           Boss EH2         55         Kurzweil Microsiano         333           Boss FS5L         19         Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard         1 91           Boss DR5 Drum Machine         Call         Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard inc         1 92           Boss DR660 Drum Machine         279         Sample Option         1 493           BLI Bulk Librarian         20         Kurzweil K2000 Rack Inc słoption         1 493           Boss RV3         139         A I Upgrades         1 493           Boss PQ4         55         Kurzweil K2VX K2000 Keyboarc         1 69           Boss TU50         169         (In c all upgrades and słoption)         2 195           Boss TU6         29         Kurzweil K2500X (88 Note	Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4031 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 334 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 336 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 337 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 337 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 338 Microphone AUDio Technica ATM 25 Microphone AUDio Technica ATM 27 Microphone AUDio Technica A	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Enter For Windows Software Fasts Edd e Fatar Studio 2001 88 Nov. White Ind Fatar Studio 2001 88 Nov. White Ind Fatar Studio 2001 Repoard Fasts 2001 Remond IBL EON Complete System JLCooper Synclink Joe Meek UK Lowest Jazz Drives UK Lowest	999 799 Call Call Call Call Call 329 79 899 469 99 Call
Boss HM3         55         Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade)         39:           Boss EH2         55         Kurzweil Micropiano         33:           Boss FSL         19         Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard         1 9:           Boss DRS Drum Machine         Call         Kurzweil K2000 Keykboard Inc           Boss DR660 Drum Machine         279         Sample Option         149:           Boss RV3         139         Al Upgrades         149:           Boss PQ4         55         Kurzweil K2000 Rack Inc s/option         149:           Boss TU50         169         (Inc all upgrades and s/option)         219:           Boss TU6         29         Kurzweil K2500X (88 Note	Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Entore For Windows Software Fast Edd e Fater Studio 2001 88 Now White Individual Software Fast Edd e Fater Studio 2001 88 Now White Individual Software Fast Edd e Fater Studio 2001 Remeand JBL EON Complete System JLCooper Synclink Joe Meek UK Lowest Jazz Drives UK Lowest Jazz Drives UK Lowest	999 799 Call Call Call Call Call 329 79 899 469 99 Call
Boss EH2         55         Kurzweil Microisano         339           Boss FS5L         19         Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard         1 99           Boss DR5 Drum Machine         Call         Kurzweil K2000 Keykboard Inc           Boss DR660 Drum Machine         279         Sample Option         1499           BLI Bulk Librarian         20         Kurzweil K2000 Rack Inc s/option         1499           Boss RV3         139         Al Upgrades         1499           Boss PQ4         55         Kurzweil K2VX K2000 Keyboard           Boss TU50         169         (Inc all upgrades and s/option)         2399           Boss TU6         29         Kurzweil K2500X (88 Note	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Audio Technica ATM 28-I Microphone Audio Technica ATM 28-I Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica A	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Star dard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Micrologic Micrologic Micrologic Star dard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Micr	999 799 Call Call Call Call 329 79 899 469 99 Call 149
Boss DR5 Drum Machine         Call         Kurzweil K20.0 Keykboard Inc           Boss DR660 Drum Machine         279         Sample Option         1495           BLI Bulk Librarian         20         Kurzweil K2000 Rack Inc s/option         1495           Boss RV3         139         Al Upgrades         1495           Boss PQ4         55         Kurzweil K2VX K2000 Keyboarc           Boss TU50         169         (Inc all upgrades and s/option)         2395           Boss TU6         29         Kurzweil K2500X (88 Note	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM15A Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 28 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Boss RSDO Sumpier Boss NSSO Boss ODB3 Boss ODB3 Boss ODB3 Boss OS2 Boss GE73 Boss FU300H Boss FU300L Boss CTX700 Boss SX700 Boss SZ20 Boss FZ2	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Micrologi	999 799 Call Call 329 79 899 469 99 Call 149
Boss DR660 Drum Machine         279         Sample Option         1495           BLI Bulk Librarian         20         Kurzweil K2000 Rack Inc s/option         1495           Boss RV3         139         Al Upgrades         1495           Boss PQ4         55         Kurzweil K2VX K2000 Keyboarc           Boss TU50         169         (Inc all upgrades and s/option)         2395           Boss TU6         29         Kurzweil K2500X (88 Note	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 37 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 384 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 385 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Mic	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Stardard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Micrologic Micrologic Notwork Emagic Micrologic Microlog	999 799 Cail Cail Cail 329 79 899 469 99 Cail 149
BLI Bulk Librarian         20         Kurzweil K2000 Rack Inc s/option           Boss RV3         139         Al Upgrades         1499           Boss PQ4         55         Kurzweil K2VX K2000 Keybbarc           Boss TU50         169         (Inc all upgrades and s/option)         2199           Boss TU6         29         Kurzweil K2500X (88 Note	Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audi	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Em	999 799 Cail Cail Cail 329 79 899 469 99 Cail 149
Boss RV3         139         Al Upgrades         1499           Boss PQ4         55         Kurzwell K2VX K2000 Keybbard           Boss TU50         169         (Inc all upgrades and sloption)         2199           Boss TU6         29         Kurzwell K2500X (88 Note	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Boss RSDO Sumpier Boss NSSO Boss ODB3 Boss ODB3 Boss ODB3 Boss FU300H Boss FU300H Boss FU300L Boss CTX700 Boss SX700 Boss SX700 Boss FZ2 Boss HM3 Boss EH2 Boss DR5 Drum Mischine	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Star dard (PC) Encore For Windows Software Fast Edd e Fatar Studio 2001 88 Now Whigh and Fatar Studio 2001 88 Now Whigh and Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard Kurzweil PC88 Keyboard Kurzweil PC88 Keyboard Kurzweil PC88 Keyboard Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) Kurzweil KC900 Keyboard Kurzweil KC900 Keyboard Kurzweil KC900 Keyboard Kurzweil KC900 Keyboard	989 799 Call Call Call Call 329 79 899 469 99 Call 149
Boss PQ4         55         Kurzwell K2VX K2000 Keyboard           Boss TU50         169         (Inc all upgrades and s/option)         2195           Boss TU6         29         Kurzwell K2500X (88 Note	Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 37 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 38-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 28 Microphone Audio Technic	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Stardard (PC) Emagic Dicrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Dicrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Dicrologic Stardard (Mc) Incorporation (Mac) Incorporation (Mc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mc) Emagic Micrologic Micrologic Audio (Mc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagi	989 799 Call Call Call Call 329 79 899 469 99 Call 149
Boss TU50         169         (Inc all upgrades and s/option)         23 95           Boss TU6         29         Kurzweil K2500% (88 Note	Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 38 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone	Cali Cali Cali Cali Cali Cali Cali Cali	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Em	989 799 Call Cail Cail Call 329 899 469 9 Call 149 1699 1899 199 1499
Boss TU6 29 Kurzweil K2500% (88 Note	Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-1 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Boss NS50 Boss SSDO Sumpier Boss NS50 Boss GE21 Boss GE3 Boss GE3 Boss GE3 Boss GE3 Boss GE3 Boss FU300H Boss FU300L Boss FZ2 Boss FX00 Boss FZ2 Boss PM3 Boss EH2 Boss DR5 Drum Machine Boss DR660 Drum Machine BLI Bulk Librarian Boss RV3	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Star dard (PC) Emagic Logic Star dard (PC) Entore For Windows Software Fast Edd e Fatar Studio 2001 88 Now Wright of Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard JBL EON Complete System JLCooper Synclink Joe Meex UK Lowest Jazz Drives UK Lowest Jazz Cartridges UK Lowest Kurzweil PC88 Keyboard Kurzweil PC88 Keyboard Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) Kurzweil KTM (MX Upgrade) Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard Kurzweil K2000 Rark Inc s/option Al Upgrades	989 799 Call Call Call Call 329 79 899 469 99 Call 149
	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT41 SA Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Stardard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Stardard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Stardard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Stardard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Stardard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Micrologic Micrologic Stardard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Mi	999 799 799 Call Call Call Call Call 329 79 899 469 99 Call 149 1499
BBE 362 149 Weighted Workstation) 2999	Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT4041 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 29 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 33-I Microphone Boss RSDO Sumpier Boss NSSO Boss RSDO Sumpier Boss NSSO Boss DB3 Boss CB21 Boss GE73 Boss FU300H Boss FU300H Boss FX700 Boss FX700 Boss FX70 Boss FX2 Boss PSD Drum Mischine Boss DR660 Drum Mischine BU1 Bulk Librarian BU1 Bulk Librarian BOSS RV3 Boss RV3 Boss RV3 Boss RV4 Boss TU50	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Standard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Microlog	989 799 Call Call Call Call 329 899 469 9 Call 149 1699 1199
	Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Audio Technica 8441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 37 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 384 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 384 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 385 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 387 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 387 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 387 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 28 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Micr	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Stardard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Stardard (PC) Emagic Logic Stardard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Stardard (PC) Emagic Micrologic Newsoard Extravell PC88 MX Keyboard Extravell K2000 K200 K2000 K2000 K2000 K2000 K2000 K2000 K2000 K2	999 799 799 Call Call Call 329 79 899 469 99 Call 149 1499 1499
BBE 461 125 Kurzwell K2000 Fan Kit	Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4033A Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica AT-4041 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica B441 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 25 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 27 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 37 Microphone Audio Technica ATM 38 Microphone	Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Call	Evolution 49 Key Controller Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique TS10 Keyboard Ensonique MR Rack Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MAC) Emagic Micrologic 1.6 (MC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (Mbc) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Micrologic Audio (PC) Emagic Logic Star dard (PC) Entar Studio 2001 88 Nov. Whigh d Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard Fatar Studio 900 Keyboard JBL EON Complete System JLCooper Synclink Joe Meek UK Lowest Jazz Drives UK Lowest Jazz Cartridges UK Lowest Kurzweil PC88 Keyboard Kurzweil PC88 Keyboard Kurzweil PC88 MX Keyboard Kurzweil K1000 Keyboard Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard Logic Machine Synchion Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard Logic Machine Synchion Kurzweil K2000 Keyboard	999 799 799 Call Call Call Call 329 79 469 99 Call 149 1499 1499 1499

# SOUND

Kurzweil K2000 Sample Option	30)	Roland S760 Inc OP760 32 meg	1499
Kurzweil K2000 Rom I	99	Roland SC88 Sound Module	599
Kurzweil K2000 Rom 2	99 99	Roland SCC1 Sound Card	69
Kurzweil K2000 RMB 2 Kurzweil K2000 PRAm	279	Roland SCD10 Upgrade Roland SK50 Keyboard	519
Kurzweil K2000 Dance Development	217	Roland D70 Sound Library	10
Upgrade	49	Roland SRA 4800 500w Amp	349
Kurzweil K2500 Dance Development		Roland SRA 50 Amp	149
Upgrade	49	Roland R880 Digital Reverb	200
Korg X5DR Sound Module	369	Roland RH20 Headphones	19
Korg X5 Keyboard	499	Roland GR30 Guitar Synth	469
Korg Prophecy Synth	Call	Roland PC160 Control or Keyliba nd	119
Korg Pandora Guitar F/X	129	Roland PD5 5" Drum Trigger Pod	45
Korg IH Harmonizer	Cull	Roland PD7 7" Drum Troper Pod	
Korg I3 Upgrade Korg O5RW Module	40 2 <del>69</del>	Roland PD9 9" Drum Trigger Pod Roland PRI Player Recorder	75 10
Korg 168 RG Digital Desk	1799	Roland MPUIMX Midi I/F	29
Korg Trinity Pro	Cill	Roland MSI Digital Sampler	299
Korg Trinity Plus	Call	Roland MS202 Speakers	289
Kelly 48 wby Pach Bby	39	Roland MS30 Speakers	60
Keyboard Tuition s/w For PC	20	Roland MSEI (String Module)	359
Keyboard Videos	- 15	Roland MDC1 (Dance Module)	319
Laney PL150 Amp	60	Roland MU51 (Vintage Module)	319
Lexicon Alex	295	Roland MT100 Sequencer	179
Lexicon Jannan Lexicon Reflex	299 24 <b>9</b>	Roland MX5 Mixer (Micro) Roland P330 Piano Module	109
Midiman Winman 4X45	Call	Roland MA20 Monitor Speakers	90
Midiman Winman IXI	Call	Roland MA7 Monitor Speakers	65
Midiman Winman 2X2	Call	Roland RAPIO Sample Soundcard	
Midiman Minimacman	Call	Roland MCBIO.Midi I/F	15
Midiman Macman 1X3	Call	Roland MC50II Micro Composer	569
Midiman GMAN Sound Module	1 9	Roland KD5 Trigger for Bass Drum	79
Midiman Syncman Plus Musicator Audio For PC	109 Call	Roland KD7 Trigger for Bass Drum	129 129
Musicime For PC	SO	Roland MAT2C Speakers Roland GK2A Midi Guitar Pick Up	
Musicquest 8 PortSE	309	Roland GTM70	199
Mastertrax Pro For PC	109	Roland JV1080 Sound Module	Call
Matrix Audio 2U Prc 1K Amp	759	Roland JV1080 Sound Cards (All)	199
Mojo Can Headphone Amp	239	Roland JV 1080 Training Video	15
Mojo MC22 Comp/Limiter	239	Roland CM Pan on Sequence S/W	
Mojo M302 EQ	309	Roland CS10 Speakers	69
Mackie 1202 VL2 Mixer	309	Roland SRS80 Speaker System	189
Mackie 1604 VL2 Mixer Mackie 24:8 Mixer	729 1900	Roland SRV330 3D Reverb Processor	
Novation Bass Station Rack	359	Roland TD7 Trigger Drum Module Roland TD5 Trigger Drum Module	459 339
Omniohonics Footprint Amp IU,	307	Roland Various Pro End	337
150W	Cal	Speaker Brackets	10
PC Training Videos	15	Roland JC20 Guitar Amp	139
Phillips DCC Tapes	9	Roland World of Worship	
Pianist Software For PC	40	SMX Library	10
Portman PC Serial Interface 60	420	SKB 2U Case	70
Roland SD35 Sound Module	439 299	SKB 4U Case	80
Roland SC35 Sound Module Roland MC303 Groove Box	Call	SKB 6U Case SKB 8U Case	90 104
Roland UTTO Sound Module	149	SKB 10U Case	119
Roland VT8SI (VCT8 Upgrade)	109	Samson PL 1602 Mixer	199
Roland KT8 (Guitar FX)		Samson MPL 1640 Mixer	299
inc options	1449	Samson Mixpad 9 Mixer	139
Roland VS880 inc all options		Samson Mixpad 12 Mixer	209
(Latest Ver.)	Cal	Samson MPL 1502 12 Miss r	175
Roland XPIO Synth	359	Samson S11 Microphone	30
Roland XP50 Synth	939	Samson Servo 150 Amp	159
Roland XP80 Synth Roland XP50 Training Video	Cail 15	Studiomaster Diamond Club 8:2 Solton Power Dance Module	299 109
Roland GRI Expansion Module	229		701 1199
The second of th		Serion Fisco Fidsic Station	

# 01923 444599

...creative technology ACTIVE SOUND

01923 246669

ALWAYS COMPETATIVE IN PRICE. NEVER BEATEN IN SERVICE

MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST

A-Z SELECTION OF OUR VERY BEST EX-DEMO AND BRAND NEW STOCK (ALL

BOXED AND WARRANTIED). INTEREST FREE FINANCE AVAIL ON SELECTED ITEMS

Soundforge V4 Software	Call	Yamaha P150 Piano 88 Note	1100	Latest New Product	5
Sennheizer P48 Shotgun Microphone	299	Yamaha YS212E Speaker Sys	130	Roland AF-70	299
Spirit Folio SX	Call	Yamaha YS215E Speaker \$Ys	140	Roland GR-30	649
Spirit Felio FI (14CH)	Call	Yamaha QS300 Workstation	<b>9</b> 79	Round M-BDI	399
Spirit Folio FI (16CH)	Call	Yamiha QY20 Video	10	Ro and SR-JV80-10	255
Spirit Folio Ltt. 12:2	Call	Yamaha QY22	29 <b>9</b>	Roland IV 2080	1399
Spirit Fe to 10:2	Call	Yamaha REV100	199	Roland VK-7	1699
Spirit Folio 12:2	Call	Yam in Pro Mix 01 Mixer	1499	Roland IP-8000	1499
Spirit Folio 12:2 Rack Mount	Call	Yamaha Pro 3 Reverb	749	Alesis Point Seven Monitors	249
Spirit Folio SI 18:2 Drisktoo	Call	Yam na MS202 Speakers	299	A cs s Nanegmth	375
Technotrance Absolute - 2 socillers	Call	Yamaha MT4X	379	Alesis Nanoplano	339
Technote no. S. mple CD	100	Yamana MU50	239	Alesis Nanobass	249
Ten Trax Sequencing s/w	10	Yamaha MW80	449	Ajesis QSR	749
Ten Trax Wireless System Mic)	129	Yama u NSIOM Studio Monitors	139	Alexis Wedge	449
Tascam DA20 DAT Player	Call	Yamaha P2500 Amp	429	Alesis Studio 32	999
Tascam DA30 DAT Player	Call	Yamaha MD4	649	Emu Planet Phatt	TBA
Tascam DA38 DAT Player	2299	Yamana FP630 Bass Drum Pedal	29	Yamaha 03D	2999
Turtle Beach Tropez Sound Card	Call	Yamaha MDF2	269	Yamaha A3000	1299
Wave For Windows	35	Yamana DFP865	209	Ya naha ANIX	CII
Wavel b V1.5 32 Bit	Cert	Yamaha CBX, KIXG M di Keyasard	239		
World of Music Sample s/w	60	Yamaha SU10	219		
Waldorf Pulse	449	Zip Drive	109		
Waldorf Puise Plus	519	Zip Crive Cartr dges	16		
Yamaha VL70M	335				
Yamaha A100A	219				
Yamaha MU5	179				
Yamaha P50M Piano Module	229				

## Active Sound's Top 5 Best Sellers Are:

(Check out our prices, you'll see why!!! "How?" you ask, "we buy more than any one else in europe" we'll reply!!!) Guaranteed ask the manufacturer!!!

Kurzweill K2500X

(88 note weighted sampling workstation) RRP £4

Kurzweill K2VX (K2000 keyboard inc sample

option and all other upgrades fitted standard)

RRP £3499 £2499

3 Korg 05RW Sound Module RRP £499 £289

4 Samson MPL1502 Mixer RRP £349 £229

Samson MPL1640 Mixer RRP £599 £299

WHILE STOCKS LAST

All Credit Cards accepted

WHY YOU SHOULD BUY FROM US:

We offer same day next day delivery service

CASIO

Payment on delivery (selected areas)

Tailor designing systems to suit your requirements

Authorised service centre

Educational discounts

Installation and training

Part exchange welcome

Demo suite Try before you buy

Viewing by appointments only

Account customers welcome

Payment by:
Access/Visa/Switch
Amex/Cash/Postal
Order/Transfer
Instant Cheque
Clearing

0% INTEREST FREE FINANCE OVER £500

9-12 MONTH DEFERRED PAYMENTS

ACTIVE SOUND (UK) LTD., PARK HOUSE, 15-19 GREENHILL CRESCENT, WATFORD BUSINESS PARK, WATFORD, HERTS, WD1 8QU OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 10AM-6:00PM (SATURDAY 11AM-5:30PM).

#### KEYBOARDS

AKAI MX73 master keyboard, £210; Korg Poly 800, no manual, £110; QSC USA850 power amp, 425 watts RMS, £440; 4U rack £60 \* Carol 01507 606956.

AKAI SG01V vintage synth module, Excellent condition with manual, £200; Alesis MMT8 sequencer, manual and PSU, £100, Akai ME20 rack MIDI arpeggiator, £50. # Matt 0151 236 5551 9-5pm.

AKAI SG01V vintage synth module, 256 terrific sounds, plus drums, reverb, sounds easily edited, perfect condition with manual, psu, etc. £210. # 01933 678608 ALESIS 54+ perfect condition, open to sensible offers; Yamaha TG33, good condition, £200 ono. # Simon 01582 758731

ALESIS QS6 immaculate condition, never used, boxed as new, £600, no offers, Korg workstation, £500. Both £1050. 0181 672 9689 eves

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH+ over 500 sounds, built in Quadraverb II effects buss, 16-part multitimbral, 64-note poly excellent sounds and drum kits, with ware for Mac, £750 ono Paul 0191 410 7471 after 6pm

CASIO CZ101 excellent condition, with supply and manual, £85, Yamaha TX81Z 4 operator FM MtDI module, inc Atan ST sounds and editor, £150. To Dave 01484 715171 after 6.30pm

CASIO CZ1000 digital synthesizer MIDI, 32 memories, 4/8 voice polyphonic, good condition, manual and PSU, £120 ono. 01749 840115

CASIO CZ5000 excellent condition with manuals and RAM cart, £195. = 0973 639595 (Notts)

CASIO CZ5000 classic synth with sequencer, 5 octave keyboard, home use only, with nuals £280 ono # 01484 845780

CHEETAH MS7P 88-note weighted master keyboard, fully programmable, 100 memories, ideal for home/studio use, needs slight attention, hence £225, # 01452 720464

CONTROL SYNTHESIS DEEP BASS 9 as new, still under warranty, £240. 

 Mark 01942 413975. 

■ Mark

EMU CLASSIC KEYS sound module all the ntage sounds you need, £350. # Andy 0114 286 2209

EMU CLASSIC KEYS module, only one month old, boxed, manuals, etc, reluctant sale, £350. # 01705 874006.

EMU PROTEUS good condition, £300 ono; Yamaha \$Y55 with hard case, two memory manual, excellent keyboard mixer, £350 ono • 01462 712008 EMU PROTEUS £260. Philip Rees 5x5 MIDI

cards, £450; Spirit Folio SI, boxed with

patch bay, £35, 3-way MIDI splitter, £5, high power computer speakers, £15, Cakewa Express sequencer, £25, = 01827 58913.

EMU PROTEUS PLUS orchestral module, boxed with manuals, £400; Atan 520STFM, 1Mb with mono monitor, £220; Notator SL v3.1, £100 = Bill 01590 677162.

EMU PROTEUS WORLD sound module, 32-note, 16-part, six outputs, great sounds, instant Africal, mint condition, £300 ono ■ Jon 01566 784665

ENSONIQ ESQ1, RAM cartridge, £300 ono; Studiomaster Sessionmix 16 2, £300 ono; Alesis Quadraverb+, £200 = 0116 267 1715

ENSONIQ ESQ1 with expanded memory and program cartridge, £375; Emu Proteus, £250; Kawai K1R, £150, Sequential Tom drum machine with flight case, £150. a 0131 652 2120

ENSONIQ SQ1+ with case, vgc, £300, Roland D20 workstation, £300; Yamaha SU10 sampler as new, £200; Casio RZ1 sampling drum machine, £90. Accept sensible offers. # 01734 775490.

ENSONIQ SQ2 32-voice polyphonic, 76-

note keyboard synth/sequencer/effects, as new, boxed, including manual, £550 =

ENSONIO TS12 weighted keyboard, 8Mb sample RAM, boxed, £1150, EPS6+ Turbo, Waveboy filter disks, external input to effects, sequencer, boxed, £650. Both for £1700. # Andy 01291 430704.

ENSONIQ VFX SD good condition with anuals and sounds, £250 ono; Ensoniq VFX, mint condition, £200 ono = 0161 366 8744

G7K keyboard FARFISA harmoniser/vocoder, unused as new, £995, Yamaha PSR7000, £1100 mint; Solton MS60, £1100 as new P/ex possible # 01344 891110

FATAR STUDIO 1100 88 key weighted piano action master keyboard, four programmable MIDI zones, velocity and aftertouch, home use only, £550, # Paul 01527 873101 (Brom

FENDER RHODES 73 MKII stage pland mint, ungigged condition, £400 # 01732 361442 (Kent)

GEM 52 Turbo with sample disks, go condition, £900 ovno, Roland alpha juno 2, £350 = 01554 777215

GEM 52 workstation, excellent sequencer, six audio outs, lots of good sounds and two MIDI ports complete with hard case. £750. # Robin 01223 363837

GEM \$2 with turbo expansion, 32-note poly, loads Akai samples, easy sound editing, box and manuals and some disks, ■ Cliff 0114 286 4135.

GEM 53 TURBO keyboard, 16-note, extensive features including sample loading, flightcase also included, vgc, £675 TSteve 0115 916 2170

GEM S3 TURRO 76-note master keyboard many features, home studio use, £1000. 0181 692 5105.

JEN SX1000 monopho note (C-C), £89, # 01734 312989

KAWAI K1 in good condition with flight case, extra sound card and ST sound library and ed tor, £250 # Pete 01522 889749 KAWAI K1R, £160, Alesis MMT8, £110, Teac model 2A mixer, £100; Roland SH101, £230 Delivery arranged. = 01974 261318 KAWAI K4 with Atari editor, £300, Dynamix 8-track mixer, £100; Bass Station rack, £280; Yamaha DX100, £100; Yamaha RY30, filters, boxed, £200; Amiga 1200 with all music accessories, £150 # 0191 276 3842

KAWAI K4 synth, excellent condition with quality flight case and ST disc packed with extra lounds, £375 = Pete 01522 889739 KORG 700 monosynth, £150; Juno 60, £275, JSQ60, £35; JX8P, £295, TX802, £295, EMT10, £95; PG1000, £110, C\$80 original owners manual, £15; DPX1, £275, EMS PAV convertor, £250. # 01726 66715. KORG CX3 single manual organ with drawbars, excellent condition, £450, Roland SC55 Sound Canvas, £235; Korg EX8000, £300, Yamaha TX81Z, £150, All

ith manuals # 01268 515255 KORG O1/W PRO X 88-key piano weighted workstation, 400 superb sounds, 16-track digital recording, effects, home use only, immaculate condition, all manuals, £1200, # 01342 826686

KORG O1/W PRO 76-key synth, two expansion cards, excellent condition, boxed with manuals, home use only, £800 ono # Chris 01964 613296

KORG 01/W FD with stand, cover and software, £850; Korg i3 with similar, £950, Juno 6, £250, 4Mb Atan with colour monitor, disc drive, software, £275, Phonic mixer, £180. All home use # David 0161 976 5136 KORG 01/W immaculate with manuals and flight case, £700 ono. # Nick 01242

KORG 01/W FD boxed with manuals hardly used, includes stand, pedal and leads, £800 ono = Jo 01803 328872

KORG 05R/W module, immaculate, 16 midi channels, 340 sounds, pianos, drums nd basses all fully editable, £300 = 0958 552132

KORG DW8000, £265; Roland JX8P, £250

Home use only = 0181 390 2700 KORG 13 interactive workstation immaculate condition, boxed, manuals, home use only, virtually unused since purchase £975 # Graham 01606 882881

KORG M1 with manuals, boxed, hardcase £500, Roland D50, sound card, manual boxed, hard case, £450 ono Both good condition ■ Graham 01235 868341

KORG M1 workstation, home use only, £500, Quasimidi Technox, excellent dance odule, £550, both with manuals \* Nick 0131 446 9072.

KORG M1R synth module, mint condition wo memory cards, £410. # Jay 01933 316584

KORG M1 one careful owner, extra ROM cards and sounds on disk plus video, still boxed in superb condition with all manuals and flight case, £595 # 0113 275 9723 KORG MS20 excellent condition with patch leads and manual, £420, Roland Juno 106, excellent condition, recently serviced, with manual, £420 # Ben 01280 814385

KORG MS20 £300; Roland D110, £150; RAM 30 pin, 16Mb, two off, £90 each = Glen 01442 244804

KORG P3 Piano module with orchestral expansion card, £125ono # Paul 01377

KORG PROPHECY synth, £595 = 01225

KORG PROPHECY With new sounds, als etc. mint condition, £725 # John 01482 322049

KORG TRINITY PRO 76-key with Prophecy synth, latest v2 software, 1 month old with manuals, disks, redundancy forces sale, £2199 # Mark 01375 641526

KORG WAVESTATION A/D Emu Classic Keys, 10U rack case, offers? Swap my wavestation for your Korg BX3 dual manual organ? # Henry 0181 840 3249

KORG WAVESTATION A/D immaculate, boxed, manuals, does wave sequencing, vocoders, analog inputs, etc., £840 ono.

Shaun 01273 690064

KORG WAVESTATION FX with three cards, £675 ono; Ensoniq EPS sampling keyboard, full memory, 10 outputs, library £600 ono. Seck mixing desk, good dition # 01337 828496

KORG WAVESTATION SR, £450. Novation Bass Station, £175, Soundcraft Spirit Folio 12 2, £200, Mackie 1202, £175, Lexicon Alex, £175 All mint, baby forces sale. # Tony 01732 361866

KORG WAVESTATION with piano sample and three performance cards, hard case nanual, £600 ono = Lee 0191 201 5232, 0191 416 5631

KORG WAVESTATION three cards, all manuals, home use only, excellent condition offers around, £600 To Steve

KORG WAVESTATION A/D as new complete with manuals, £650 = Jose 0181

KORG WAVESTATION one owner, nev gigged, studio use only, £450  $\pm$  Carl 0151 264 8961.

KORG X3 workstation with disks and video manual, excellent condition, home use only, £800. # Stuart 01205 358522 after

KORG X3 stand, pedal, extra sound disc £650, Roland JV880, £400 Both never ed = Kev 01274 630780 eves

KORG X3 workstation, vgc, £700, Roland U20, £400 ono. Both with manuals and sound disks. 

Mark 0181 859 3401

KORG X5DR sound module, 336 sounds, 200 fat combinations, 47 effects, drums etc, vgc, with manual, PSU, etc, £320. # 01933 678608

KORG X5D 16-part synth, £470, no offers, Roland MVS1 vintage module, £295 no offers: Roland TR727 drum machine. seperate outs, PSU, no manual, £130 m 01708 523469

KURZWEIL RACKMOUNT V2, including sampler option, £1600; Korg Wavestation, £699; Roland R8 drum machine, £399, Novation Bass Station, £199 # Charlie 0410 346455

KURZWEIL K2000 16Mb, sample option v3, 280Mb internal HD, fan, £1700, MIDI update, £675, MS10, £185, MS20, £275; SQ10, £250, Quasar Hardcore board, £675 # 01791 430704

KURZWEIL K2000 V2 16Mb RAM, sample option, 1000 K2500 sounds, £1599, Alesis Quadrasynth+ piano, £699, Yamaha VL7, £699; Technics SX WSAIR, £999. All ono Andy 01278 794110

LOGAN STRING MELODY Ilvery collectable late 70's string machine, good order/general condition flightcased, reasonably priced at, £125 serrously interested callers only please on 01952 260064 (Telford)

MOOG MINIMOOG, £900, SH1, £195, Hammond DPM48, £55 = 01726 66715 MOOG ROGUE monosynth, two oscillator, sample hold, sync, glide, noise, audio in, C.V. trigger, pitch mod wheels, power adaptor, manual, charts, mint condition, £200. # John 01389 751843

NOVATION BASS STATION rack, brand

NOVATION BASS STATION keyboard boxed, hardly used, £220 = 01723 354647

NOVATION BASS STATION rack, £250; Alesis Microlimiter, £70 = Mark 01246

OSCAR MONOSYNTH good condition, later software version, offers over £700 =



**HOW TO BOOK YOUR FREE ADS** 

Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to: Free Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ Your ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

We are inundated with Free Ads, and whilst we endeavour to publish ads in the next available edition of the magazine, space restrictions mean that this is not always possible, and there may be a one or two month delay. Therefore, if you wish to guarantee that your advert appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that you call our Classified Dept on 01954 789888 and use your credit card to book yourself a Classified Lineage advert — your ad will then appear in the Classified Ad pages, and not in these Free Ads. This costs a mere 85 pence per word (inc. VAT), and the minimum number of words is 12 (£10.20 in total).

# 01954 789888 (office hours)











Fill in the form below (up to 28 words, one per box) and send to: Free Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

WARNING: Always check when buying secondhand music software that you are not buying a pirate copy ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend ads, especially if we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. *Trade Ads will not be accepted.* 

JOUND	ON	JOUND

#### **PLEASE NOTE**

Please tick which one classification you would like your ad to appear in.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

KEYBOARDS SEQUENCERS	Samplers Recording	DRUM MACHINES PERSONNEL	WANTED COMPUTER	MISCELLANEOUS RS/SOFTWARE
VAME		Address	5	
		P	OSTCODE	

SOS Free Ads will only be accepted if your name and address details are completed.



01780 65592

OBERHEIM XPANDER with MIDI and manual, perfect condition, £1350. 
Nicolas 32 3 2367454 or Fax 32 3 2358766 (Relayum)

2358766 (Belgium)

OBERHEIM MATRIX 6 analogue parameters, £525, = 01423 504560

QUASIMIDI TECHNOX sound module, £550 ono, Goldstar GMK49 keyboard, £90 Both hardly used # Mike 0114 281 6811 eves (Sheffield)

RHODES MK80 great expressive Rhodes and piano sounds, very realistic vibes, full weighted keyboard, stand, manuals, never gigged, as new, £800. © 01923 266664.
ROLAND D50 with professional flightcase, three RAM cards, sustain pedal and manual, great sounds, £325 ono. © 01236. 821.385.

ROLAND D50 with PG1000, immaculate, cover and all manuals, home use only, extensive sound collection on Atari disk, £550 ovno. # 01255 431288

ROLAND D110 £170, Kawai K1R, £160 Both immaculate, boxed with manuals, K4 keyboard with stand, pedal and manuals, £300. © Alan 0181 959 0971. ROLAND JUNO 60 analogue polysynth

ROLAND JUNO 60 analogue polysynth with memories, excellent dance/techno machine, excellent condition, £285 ono #2 Rob 0117 955 8521

ROLAND JUNO 106, £400, Roland JX10, PG800, case, two cartridges, £875, Emu Proteus FX, £300. All immaculate condition, manuals, some boxed. 

□ Johnathan 01404 814369

ROLAND JUNO 106 mint, plus flightcase, £480 no offers, Tascam 688 MIDIstudio, £950, Ensoniq VFX SD, mint plus flightcase £525 # 0181 905 5917

ROLAND JD800 With case, £1000, CD3000 10Mb, analog input board, £1400, Soundcraft Selta 200 32 4 2, £2500 ono. # 0171 261 0929.

ROLAND JD800 very good condition, manuals, £1200 ono = Tom 01705 524060

ROLAND JD990 mega synth module, loaded with JD800 factory patches, great value, as new, £940 # Graham 01234 306346

ROLAND JX1 synth, £200, Roland TR626 drum machine, £100, Casio CT656 home MIDI keyboard, £80, Korg Delta analogue synth, £100, Korg Poly 61 synth, needs slight attention to keys, £80. ▼ 0151 281 9655 after 6 pm.

ROLAND JV1000 workstation, good condition with all manuals, £900 ± 0131 665 4433 after 6pm.

ROLAND JX3P programmable analogue polysynth, lovely mint condition, but slight fault with sequencer trigger button, £200 Jon 01566 784665

ROLAND JX3P with programmer, mint condition, £350 ono; ARP Axxe analogue keyboard, £250 ono, Roland \$760 sampler with OP760 upgrade, never used, £1300 ono # 0141 221 1808.

ROLAND JX8P lovely easy to use analogue synth, good condition, £300 Guy 01268 544099 eues, 295192 days

ROLAND JX10 mint, manual, ROM card, £600 ono, Roland MKS70 vgc, manuals, ROM card, £500 ono, Casio VZ10M, funly, mint, manual, card, £250 ovno. 20 0181 244 7946 eves only.

ROLAND JV1080 with analogue board,

ROLAND JV1080 with analogue board, mint condition, £750, Yamaha TG55 as new, £200 ono, Roland MT32, £80  $\pm$  Jim 01375 382597

ROLAND JX3P classic MIDI analogue polysynth, excellent condition with manuals and factory sounds tape, £250 ± JJ 0171 289 3684

ROLAND MDC1 dance module, huge sounds, rejuctant sale, still boxed as new, £200 = 01903 820158

ROLAND MKS70 mint, £550, ARP 1623 sequencer, mint, £475, Yamaha CS50 vgc, £299, Yamaha DX7 vgc, £275, Korg Mini 700, £120, Roland E86 vgc, £850 ono. # 0116 283 5455.

ROLAND MVS1 vintage synth sound module, great analogue sounds etc, as new with power supply, manual etc, £220 to 0.1933 678608.

ROLAND SUPER JD990, £800, Akai S950 fully expanded, £650; Yamaha AM802 8-track mixer, £150. All top condition. \$\sigma\$ Chris 0121 605 9283.

ROLAND SC155 GM sound module with built in mixing/sliders, home use only, £400 ono # Rob 01623 514777 days, 0115 965 4121 eyes

ROLAND SC88 Sound Canvas, 32-part, 64-voice multi-timbral with 654 sounds and 24 drum kits, excellent condition, boxed with manual, £400 negotiable. 

Chris 01703 368633

ROLAND SC88 boxed as new, £300, Yamaha TX81Z, mint, £165, PC3 MIDI interface, 1 in 3 out, boxed as new, £100, Amiga 1500 50Mb HD, £150 & 01702 616961

ROLAND SC33 Sound Canvas, flat like Dr Synth, 226 sounds plus drums, effects etc, single and multi mode, GS standard, vgc with psu, manual, £165. = 01933 678608 ROLAND SOUND CANVAS & BRUSH

ROLAND SOUND CANVAS & BRUSH 5855 & SC55 ideal on stage MIDI file sequencing, mint condition, manuals, £350 on, can deliver = 01773 528757.

ROLAND 5H101 with modulation grip, flight case and manual, as good as new, £300 ono. = Paul 01753 868335

ROLAND SH101 mint condition, boxed with manual and mains adaptor, £250 # Rob 01493 842225

ROLAND TB303 Bassline, manuals, etc., mint condition, MC303 Offers # 01228

ROLAND XP50 Mint condition, home use only 1999 one plus free user video, boxed as new, MT4X multitrack cassette recorder, mint condition, boxed as new £350 

□ Charlie 01780 52627

ROLAND XP50 as new with extra sounds and flight case, £900, Alesis Midiverb, boxed as new, £180, Digitech Studio Twin FX, £150 # Geoff 0115 933 3656

ROLAND XP80 as new, £1095, MC50 sequencer, £195 = 01628 482560

ROLAND RD300S digital piano, MIDI, 88 keys, £500, Laney 65W keyboard amp, 3 channel inputs, reverb, £150, £600 for both, 9 Chris 0171 733 7552

ROLAND \$H09 analog monosynth, good condition, original soft case, £200, Roland D10 LA synth, good condition, ali manuals, £275, \$tabilizer five frequency shifter, £250. \$\pi\$ 01580 860618 (Sussex).

ROLAND D50, £325, Roland XP10, £350, Roland MIDI bass pedals, £220, Yamaha SY22, £250, Yamaha MDF2 MIDI file player, £250 & Carl 0161 720 8759

ROLAND D10 multitimbral synth, good condition, manuals and stand included, £260 ono 

Matt 01705 756494 (Portsmouth)

ROLAND JV880 excellent condition, home use only, with manual, £410, Tascam MM1 20-channel mixer, MIDI mute, 4 aux, manual, home use only, £400. 

Pascal 0181 368 1877

ROLAND JUPITER 6 2 VCOs 2 ADSRs, MIDI, programmable memories, split mode, arpegiator, solid analogue sounds, £695, Boss BX16 16-channel mixer, £175, Yamaha QY10, £55 \$\pi\$\$ 01268 525347 (ESSRs).

ROLAND MKS70 Super JX rack with PG800 programmer and RAM cart, £650, Sequential Propher 5 Rev2, £700, Emagic Sound Diver/Surfer for Atari, £60. 

Brian 01752 550199

ROLAND JV1090 module with orchestral card, immaculate, boxed, £900 ono, Roland MKS70 synth module with two ROM and one RAM cartridges, £600 ono a 01787-476108 (Essex)

ROLAND D110 rack module, excellent condition, boxed with all manuals, £200 \*\* Keith 01703 320966

ROLAND D70, £500, Korg 01/W FD, £900, excellent condition, reluctant sale, getting married # Steve 01922 23017

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 600 analogue 12 VCO MIDI synth, loads of linobs, original factory preset tape with manual, absolutely mint condition, just serviced, £600. # Tony 0.1732.26320

SEQUENTIAL MULTITRAK 6-voice, 6 VCO multitimbral analogue synth with MIDI, programmable, £350, Oberheim Matrix 6R with editing software, £420, Korg Wavestation EX, 5 cards, 515 highest quality 20-bit sounds, exceptional, £650 ono. # 0161 438 0534.

YAMAHA B200 workstation, 8-track sequencer, 4 operator FM synthesis, velocity and aftertouch, bully in monitors, mix external sounds with internal sounds, £375 ± 01787 312593

YAMAHA CLAVINOVA piano, full size, weighted action piano, £395 ono ■ David 01785 662896 (Stafford)

YAMAHA CLAVINOVA DFP100 digital electric plano, 88-note weighted keyboard, built in speakers, home use only, £1250 ono \$\infty\$ 0171 254 8384

YAMAHA CS01 micro monosynth, vgc with manual, £80, Korg Micropreset monosynth, as used by OMD, £75 ono, Yamaha TX81Z multi-timbral FM rack, £150 ono. © Adam 01352 712937

YAMAHA C51X killer dance machine, real time controls, brilliant arpeggiator, GM compatible, Mac/PC MiDI interface, effects, box, manuals, PSU, £500 ♥ 01354 695239 YAMAHA DX7 in excellent condition, spotless with two cartridges, sustain pedal and MIDI cable, home use only, £300, no offers. # 0171 720 3702

YAMAHA DX7 mint condition, must be seen, many cartridges, £400; three tier keyboard stand, £50, Yamaha R100 reverb processor, £60. # 01992 440838

YAMAHA FB01 MIDI module, home use only, £75 ono, Trantec \$1000 radio mic, excellent condition, £145, Soundtech \$7300cx 3/4/5 way crossover, £120 ovno # Mike 01908 662551, 01908 324719

YAMAHA PSR5700 keyboard, lady owner, excellent condition, £850. # 01253 500808

YAMAHA SY55 workstation, dance soundboard, 909, 808, £425, Roland D110 with two soundcards and Atari editor, £200, Ensoniq Mirage sampler, £250, Yamaha multi effects, £70 ₱ Paul 01604 471566 after 4pm.

YAMAHA SY85 immaculate condition with ethnic sound cards doubling your sounds, stand, case and manuals, £750, Roland JV880 excellent condition, with dance expansion board, £600. 

Ay 01494 445605

YAMAHA SY85 excellent condition with memory card, load of extra disks plus flight case, £750 ono. # Barry 0117 955 3748

YAMAHA SY85 synth, £700, Emu Proformance piano module, £150, Alesis D4 drum module, £200, Boss MX10 pro halfrack mixer, £120. All excellent condition. 

■ Dave 01224 232047

YAMAHA SY85 boxed as new, complete with disks and memory card, £550 or offers. 

Nick 01343 812121 ext 3132 days

YAMAHA TG55sound module with manual and one sound card, £300, BSH 3U flight case, black, £65, Shure BG10 mic as new, £30 - m Michael 01438 220457

YAMAHA TG77 rack synth, £450, Steinberg Synthworks SY77 for Atari, £75, Atari 1040 STE, SM144 monitor, Pro24, accessories, games, £200, Midiman Smartsync SPP syncbox, £60. 

→ Dave 01224 232047

YAMAHA TG300 manuals, home use, £250 no offers, Emagic *Micro Logic* for Mac, boxed, manuals, Log 2 interface, £80  $\oplus$  Karl 01925 226005
YAMAHA TG500, £399, Roland JV30,

YAMAHA TG500, £399, Roland JV30, £295, Roland Alpha Juno 1, £285, Oberheim Matrix, £250, Akai CD3000i, 8Mb+lib, £1495, Audio Technica 4033/cr, £385, Aless Monitor 1s, £195 # 0468 432558.

YAMAHA TG500 64-note poyphonic, resonant filter, software, boxed, mint, £375, Casio VZ1 superb controller, aftertouch 3 modulation wheels, £240 Both home use only. 

9 01202 57940

YAMAHA TX81Z classic 4-operator FM synth module, 8-part multitimbral, 1U rack, killer basses, manual, sounds/editor on ST disk, £180 ▼ 01354 695239

YAMAHA TX812 synth module, £165, Atari Falcon 14Mb, 350Mb IDE, 250Mb SCS12, Cubase Audio 16, FDI, £1300, Amiga 1500 with 50Mb HD, £150. 

## In 1702 616961

YAMAHA W7 including dance and vintage boards plus sound disks, 4 months old and boxed. # 01207 509866

YAMAHA W7 workstation, rhythm expansion board fitted, excellent condition, home use only, stand, £775 ono, buyer collects # Jon 01939 220630

YAMAHA W7 workstation synth, manuals, piano board, three sound disks, semi-flight case, £799 ono, Kawai K1M synth module, £139 ono, £900 the lot π Ben 01482 494737

YAMAHA MIDI PIANO weighted, full size, £750 ono, Bass Station rack, £275 ono = 0121 449 8024

YAMAHA PF15 piano, MIDI, 88 key, weighted with case, good condition, £250 ono, Yamaha DX21 with case, mint condition, £150, Casio CSM10P piano module, boxed, £50. © 01900 68268.

YAMAHA TG100 sound module, vgc, boxed, manuals, £110 = 01438 720593

#### RECORDING

AIWA/HHB Pro portable DAT recorder, £600; Fostex X-28H 4-track, £275; AKG C10005 microphone, £140, Zoom 930 effects, £225 All virtually unused. 

Dave 01224 232047

AKAI DR4D With 540Mh internal drive

£650, DL4d remote, £350 ■ joe 01558 668511 AKAI MG140 12-track recorder, ML14

autolocater, XR300 SMPTE sync, two 8way looms, £1300, Fatar Studio 900 keyboard, £450 = 0181 578 4959

AKAI MG1214 12-channel mixer, 14-track recorder, digital patchbay and auto locate

Why buy *secondhand* when new could be as cheap? **Our entire** advertisement can now be seen from pages 26 to 37. Many secondhand and ex-demo bargains also featured.

pro kit, boxed with manual and 20 tapes, excellent condition, £1500. \$\text{\$\text{p}}\$ Doug 0973 214218

ALESIS 1622 16 track mixer, £350 ono; Alesis 3630 stereo compressor, £175 ono, Behringer Ultrafex exciter, £175, Alesis Quadraverb GT, £250 = 0121 449 8024 ALESIS 1622 mixer, 16 inputs, eight with mic pre-amps, 8 direct outs, 6 auxiliarys, £250 = Chris 01923 714682

ALESIS ADAT XT brand new, unused, boxed with manuals, £1950, Fostex 160, 4-track tape machine, boxed with manual excellent condition, £160, UMI 35 sequencer for BBC Micro, 1 in/2 out MIDI interface with Sync 24 and FSK, manual, £75, #0 10825 724093

**ALESIS ADAT** v4 03, one 115 hours use, £1495, the other 197 hours use, £1400, both home use only £2750 for both **a** 01708 670017

ALESIS ADAT two units and BRC, all in good working order, £2500 for 16-track digital recording. © 0118 969 5508.

ALESIS ADAT v4.2, perfect condition with

box, manual, £1500, Soundcraft 4008 desk, £1300, Alesis Quadraverb, perfect, box & manual, £280 & Marco 0181 8759259 ALESIS ADAT superb condition, 475 hrs, Tascam M2516 desk, loom, Sony DAT player, Peavey Accoustic Architecture speakers, loads of leads, excellent package complete with Datasync, £3600 & 01983 752990

ALESIS MICRO RACK Micro gate, Micro limiter and Microverb II, simple, practical studio tools complete with power supplies and manuals, £195 © 0181 995 6047

ALESIS MONITOR 1 very low home use, mint condition, £200 ono = Phil 01303 221081

ALESIS QUADRAVERB perfect condition, f190. 

# Jon 01342 825158 (Gatwick)

ALLEN & HEATH 24:8:16:2 mixer, as new, patchbay, meter birdge, home studio use only, £875. 

# Simon 01323 844557

ALLEN & HEATH SYSTEM 8 16:8:2 mixer, meter birdge with VUs, flightcased, £500 ono, Akai ME80 programmable MIDI patchbay, unused, boxed, £150, AKG C3000 mic, boxed, £200. 

# 01373 327889.

BEHRINGER ULTRAFEX II boxed, manual, never used, £120. 

# 01792 368786.

BEHRINGER EURODESK 2642 nearly new 16-26 channel, £500 ono # 0973 814745

DBX 160X compressors, £375 the pair; Rocktron Interfex, £350, Lexicon EXP5 offers? = 0121 422 9605

DOLBY A360, two at £75 each, Dolby A361, two at £100 each, Yamaha R1000 digital reverb, mono 19" rack mount, 3 band parametric EQ, £75, Powertran MSC1 delay sampler, £65 ® Mike 0181

870 3880
DYNAUDIO BM15 monitors, mint condition, only three months old, boxed and guaranteed, too big and powerful for me, £695 P/X welcome @ Matt 01233 623660

FOSTEX 280 4-track with 8-channel mixer, Dolby C, vgc boxed with manuals, £320 ono. = 0171 480 6528

FOSTEX 280 4-rack recorder in mint condition, boxed, manual, hardly used, £410 ≈ 01872 73241

FOSTEX 450 8-track musing desk, excellent condition, £400 T> 01942 878917

FOSTEX 4050 autolocator SMPTE
Controller for Fostex multitrack machines,
5145 Alexis 5916 drum machine, 5100 8

controller for Fostex multitrack machines, £145, Alesis SR16 drum machine, £100. ₱ 01332 776244 FOSTEX A8 inc remote, £375, Zoom

9120, £175, Yamaha MSS1 SMPTE unit, £125 All immaculate with manuals, some boxed # Johnathan 01404 814369

FOSTEX COMP/LIM £90, Fostex 8.2 line mixer, £60; GBS stereo spring reverb, £50; JLC PPS1 synchroniser, £75, Yamaha R100 16-bit reverb, £75 = 0181 643 8381

FOSTEX R8 boxed with manual, two reels of tape, very good condition, £620 

□ 01273 833950

FOSTEX R8 8-track, MTC1, £650 ono; Bass Station keyboard, £190 ono, TB303, £250 = 01309 673856

FOSTEX R8 and 812 mixer, inc looms, blank tapes etc, low hours, £1050; Aiwa HD51 portable DAT, £250; Alesis Micro compressor, noise gate, enhancer, £45 each. \$\pi\$ 01962 886301

FOSTEX B16 with remote, private use only, two reels Ampex 456, £1300. 

□ 01268 35686

FOSTEX 280 as new, recorder hardly used, boxed with carry case, £300. © 01737

FOSTEX DCM100 Mixtab, put the mixer in you rack, MIDI-controllable, mint, £150

Guy 01268 295192 days, 01268 544099 eves

FOSTEX DMT8 VL excellent condition, boxed with manual, £850, or swap for pristine condition Roland \$550 complete with monitor, hard drive and master keyboard. # Tim 01708 454963.

POSTEX DMT8 digital 8-track, boxed with manual, £900; Seck 18.8.2 MkII mixer, mint, £500; Sony DTC690 DAT machine, boxed, manual, £400, Peavey HySis2, pair, £500. © 01206 573677.

FOSTEX DMT8 brand new, £1000, Technics DAT Machine, £350; LA Audio GCX2 Compressor, £150, Alesis Microverb III, £100; Yamaha RX5 drum machine. ♥ Andrew 016974 78069

FOSTEX R8 boxed, manuals MTC1 remote extension cable, genuine under 20 hour home use, mint, £695. ☎ 01708 781312 (Essex)

FOSTEX DCM100 Mixtab, programmable 8 channel MIDI mixer, £250 ono Write R Pearce, 9 Oxford Street, Woodstock, Oxford OX20 1TD

FOSTEX DCM100 with Mixtab MIDI automated mixer, stereo, 8:2 ,mute and gate, £380. = 01432 342343.

FOSTEX E16 1/2 inch, very good heads, remote box, £1600; Korg M1 flightcase cards etc. £560; Yamaha rev100, £170; Yamaha R1000, £60. © 0181 446 7092, 0181 208 3785.

FOSTEX E16 with brand new capstan, £1400. = 01273 674907

FOSTEX X28H cassette multitrack, 4-track, 8 input machine with direct outs on all four tracks, hardly used, manual included, £250 ono. 
Mark 01422 320147.

FOSTEX M80 8-track mint condition, boxed with tape, £450ono Seck 12/8/2 mixing desk block as new, £400 ono both for quick sale. # 0181 527 4112

FOSTEX R8 MTC1 and remote extension, still boxed, all in excellent condition, £650. © 01386 83239

M&A MIXER 16-channel, four buss, seven band EQ, four Aux sends, monitor outputs, 10 extra input channels available, £300 ono poss swap. 

Martyn 01924 894408 (Wakefield)

MTR 16:2 recording/PA mixer with lockable cover, EMD 6-channel phantom, home use only, both perfect, £250 or reasonable offer will split \$0.1634.301593

MXR FLANGER/DOUBLER 19" rack mounting, digital analogue FX, £300, 17XR dual 15 band graphic, £149 ☎ 01865 776587 (Oxford)

OTARI MX5050 mastering machine, private use only, as new, boxed, manual, £525 ono, Sony PCM 701 digital recording on video machine, £250 ono. 

Mike 0181 870 3880

PANASONIC SV3800 professional studio DAT recorder, four months old, boxed, as new, £750. © George 01442 823134.

PEAVEY UNITY 1000 12.2 excellent bask mixer, £250 ono, Tascam Porta One 4-track, £120, Vox AC30, early 70s, needs minor attention, £375 # Steve 01604 A60906

PHILIPS DCC730 digital cassette deck, great condition with manual, tapes, remote etc, perfect for mastering or backup, £155, no offers. © 01933 678608.

ROLAND DIMENSION D rack mounting classic thorus unit, unique pyscho-acoustic sound, very quiet operation, very collectable, £500 w Martin 01352 755286 ROLAND DM80 4-track hard disk recorder, brand new, £550. w Gary 0151 201 8490

ROLAND DM800 HDR, with 14" colour monitor, keyboard and external drive, mint condition, £1700 ono. © Gary 0181 386 8900.

ROLAND RE501 echo, £295, Korg SDD3300 delay, £250; Rocktron Intellife, £350, Boss FC50 foot control, £95, Carlsbro RM300 PA, £250; Fender Tonemaster complete, £1450 ≇ Paul 01204 593301.

ROLAND SDX330 Dimensional expander, £475, Yamaha TG77 module, £500; Shure SM81 studio condenser mic, case, £125 All immaculate. © 01442 255992.

ROLAND SPACE ECHOS RE201, RE301, RE501, all in very good condition, serious offers only = 01942 814818

ROLAND VSS880 multitrack recorder as new, includes 1Gb HD and FX card, £1750 = 0161 366 8744. SANSUI MR6 6-track recording deck, boxed as new, £350; Yamaha 1604 16:4:2 channel mixer, £450; Casio MG510 MIDI guitar, black, £275. © 01202 427901 SANSUI MX12 12-channel mixer, MR6 6track cassette recorder, £395. Home use

only, mint. # 01254 394459
SECK 18:8:2 mixing desk, excellent condition with manual, £560 ono. # Rob 01394 285883

SHURE UNIDYNE B mics, good condition, two at £30 each # 01509 507188 SOUNDCRAFT DELTA 200 32:4:2, £2500

SOUNDCRAFT DELTA 200 32:4:2, £2500 ono, JD800, £100 with case, CD3000 10Mb, analog input board, £1400. # 0171 261 0929

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 16.8:2, £845, LA Audio 4x4, £210, Alesis 3630, £179, Aphex C2, £120, Art Multiwerb Alpa St. £179; Lexicon Reflex, £265; Sony DTC60ES DAT, £490. © 0468 432558.
SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 24:8 2, 6

band EQ, 4 auxilliaries, mint condition, £1350 ovno; Akai \$1000 12Mb, new screen SCSI, £1000 ono = 0468 852885. SOUNDTRACS TOPAZ 24 8, original packing, complete with meter bridge, never used, £1995, H/H MA80 4-channel reverb head and 2 x pro 200 2x12+horn speakers, ideal small pub P.A. £295 P/X strat?, Fenix Stratocaster, candy apple red, Rosewood neck and trem, recent pro setup, A1 condition, great natural sustain £165; Quad 520 rackmount poweramps, two at £325 each = 01323 736017 SOUNDTRACS MRX 32:8:16 desk,

SOUNDTRACS MRX 32:8:16 desk, immaculate, £2450, Lexicon LXP1, £200; Proteus 2, £340; Proteus 1 wth Protologic, £340, Proformance+, £220; Roland R8 with percussion card, £275; Steinberg Midex+, £170. © 01274 488356.

SPIRIT ABSOLUTE 2 monitors, new unused, sell due to trouble with money, retail, £249 will accept, £195. © 0171 720 3702

SPIRIT FOLIO SI mixer, manual, good condition, £310, Yamaha EMP100 FX unit, £110, VU 4-band parametric EQ, £150; £110, VU 4-band parametric EQ, £150; F8vox B77 Mkl, 7 5/15 ips, £350; Tascam 32, 7.5/15ips, £450. © Dawid 0973 513730. SPIRIT FOLIO F1 mixer 16:2, brand new, boxed, very reluctant sale, £400 ono. © Rob 0161 256 1548.

SPIRIT STUDIO 16:8:2 mixer, home use only, £750; Waldorf Pulse rack synth, as new, boxed, £475. \$\pi\$ Steve 0116 237 6634 eves

STARSOUND DYNAMIX 12.2 mixer, three band EQ, 2 aux sends, £140 aux Robert 01707 326704 after 7 30pm.

STARSOUND 12:2 mixer, 2 AUX, 3EQ, £110, Simms IMB 30 pin x 8, £5each ideal for Atari 1040 ST upgrade etc. # 01460 68157

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND 8·2, 8 channel mixer, literally brand new, unused in original packaging, £150 

Alan 01494 533607 after 7.30pm (Bucks)

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN GOLD 16.2, swept mid EQ, four aux sends, inserts and direct outs on each channel, £450 ono. \$\pi\$ 01935 421031 eves/weekends.

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN GOLD 16.8.2 gives 40 channels on mixdown, full MIDI muting, 6 aux, 16 returns. # Andy 01733 370091

**STUDIOMASTER 16:2** good condition, £235 **=** 01926 885390

STUDIOMASTER SESSIONMIX 16:2, £300, Fostex 450 8. 4/10:4 desk, £260, Audio Technca Pro 22 mic, £25;Yamaha DX100, £95, Akai XE8 drums, 2 cards, boxed, £130, Korg KPR77 analogue drums, case and manual, £120; Atari 1040 STFM, SM125 monitor, software, £220 % 0121 622 2743.

STUDIOMASTER PROLINE 16 8 16 2 three band EQ, swept mid, four aux sends, MIDI mute on all channels and sends, excellent condition, £700. 

Chris 0181 579 0364

TEAC V390CHX cassette deck, variable bias, Dolby HX Pro, £45, Technics SH8045 graphic, 10 band per channel, A1 condition, £45 © Rob 0171 353 7418, 0171 737 6233

TASCAM 38 8-track recorder, 1/2" tape, Bel noise reduction, light home use only, £550. 

Dave 0131 447 5279

TASCAM 644 Midistudio, 16-channel mozer, sync, MIDI mutes etc. as new, £390, Casio DH100 MIDI horn, perfect, £80, Casio CSM10P sampled piano, £50, Akai EQ, £50. ≈ 01256 468208.

TASCAM 644 Midistudio, programmable, built in timecode, very reluctant sale, great condition, £550; FXR elite programmable digital multi-effects processor, great condition, £125. © Chris 01703 671348

TASCAM 688 8-track, MIDI sync, 20 input mixer boxed, manual, upgrading, quick bargain, £700. © Robb 01623 514777, 0115 9654 121 (Notts)

TASCAM TSRB 1/2" 8-track reel to reel, ex cond, manuals, box, CD quality, £825, Mackie, ex cond, manuals, £450. Together, with loom, £1200. 

Michael 0171 376 5825

TASCAM 22-4 4-track open reel tape recorder 7-5/15ips, VUs, DXAD dbx, 6:4:2 mixer, looms owned since new, new 8 track forces sale, can split, sensible offers = 01297 489259 (Dorset).

TASCAM 38 8-track, with remote control, Tascam DX20 noise reduction unit, hobby use only from new, offers over £600; Studiomaster 16.8.2 immaculate. # 01803 523221

TEAC DAP20 pro DAT, with bag, NICADs; Sony WMP6 pro cassette; Sony D7 DAT Walkman, Sony 8mm camcorder; Canon Hi 8 camcorder. All mint, bargain prices ♥ 0113 268 0331

TC ELECTRONICS M5000 mainframe, excellent reverb, chorus, ambient programs etc, analogue and digital in and outs, boxed as new, £2000 ono. © 01856 874785.

TELEX COPYETTE one on one fast dubbing machine, copies a C60 in two minutes, C90 in three minutes, good condition, £275, # 01977 700047

WATKINS COPICAT 70s tape echo machine, a rare classic in great condition, £200 for quick sale. \$\pi\$ 01472 824196

VAMANA REV7professional effects unit

YAMAHA REV7professional effects unit, as new with manuals, £425 no offers 

□ 0181 902 9784

YAMAHA REV7, £325; Yamaha RM50 with percussion card, £350; Matchbox MB10 Dl box, £70; QED speaker switcher, £10, 3 metre Klotz 16-way ADAT loom, £30. = 0181 902 9784.

YAMAHA PROMIX 01 digital mixer, 6 months old, boxed, immaculate, £1200, no offers. # Andy 01926 888155.

YAMAHA PRO MIX 01 mixing desk, £1300 ono;Drawmer DS201 dual gate, £200 ono # 01491 838869

YAMAHA PROMIX 01 mixer as new, boxed with manual, £1300. # 01923 710230

YAMAHA PROMIX 01 as new, home use only, £1250, Alesis Midiwerb 3, mint, £200, Opcode Studio 4, excellent condition, £325 = 0.1494 556056, 0171 224 0920 YAMAHA MT4X boxed with manual, well maintained, £290 ono, LA GCX2 compressor, brand new, £150; Mission Argonaut speakers, £300 ono = John

01874 636784

YAMAHA MT8X, £650; Roland S550, mouse, monitor, latest software, £550, XR300 synchronizer MTC/SMPTE, £120 

Nick 0114 221 4235 (Sheffield).

#### SAMPLERS

AKAI SO1 sampler, home use only, £300 no offers = Guy 01268 295192, 01268

AKAI S950 sampler, fully expanded to 2.25Mb, mint condition, one owner from new, includes all original disks and manuals, £650 & Nick 01670 735061.

AKAI S950 fully expanded, £650; Roland Super JD990, £800; Bass Station, £250, Yamaha AM802 8-track mixer, £150. All top condition. © Chris 0121 605 9283.

AKAI 51000PB 2Mb with 10 workstation.

AKAI \$1000PB 2Mb with 10 workstation discs, superb, £500 ono Wanted. K4R, MTR, MC303, \$4 Plus. © 01472 310247. AKAI \$1000 8Mb SCSI, digital in out £995, Arp/Rhodes croma analogue monster £995, Yamaha CS70M £595; Sequential circuits studio 440 £695, Roland SBX80 sync box £250; Ensoniq mirage for spares £70; TR909 £975, Korg EX800 £140 © 0181 3001857.

AKAI 51100 digital sampler 18Mb RAM, SMPTE board, in built effects, v4.3 loads 53000 series disks, immaculate condition, manuals, boxed, £1200 ono or swap for Behringer Eurodesk. # 01384 410853. AKAI \$2800 10Mb, SCSI, MESA, effects, filters with resonance, immaculate, home

use only, manual, boxed, £1200 ono. 
Matt 0181 472 8393.

AKAI \$2800 10Mb, immaculate, boxed, manuals, £1000, Boss DR660 drum machine, excellent condition, £200,

Midiman Macman 1 in, 3 out MIDI interface, boxed, £40 w Darren 01375 677332

AKAI 5900 latest version software, 100Mb sample library, £450 @ Charlie 01527 570465

AKAI \$950 vgc, manual, £500; Roland Alpha Juno 1, mint condition, flightcase, manual, £280, Realistic 62 stereo mixer, £45, No Offers. 

### Martin 01244 37646

AKAI \$950 sampler, fully expanded, boxed as new, £800 ono; Yamaha RX5 drum machine, boxed as new, £300 ono. 

Steve 01243 £63311.

AKAI \$1000 sampler 8Mb digital V0, SCSI, 11 outputs v4.3 software, manual, £1300 # James 01978 362910

AKAI \$3000XL 32Mb, £1500, Roland JP8000, £1300, JV1080, £850, JD800 with flight, £1200, Elka EM22, £150, Emu Proteus 3, £300; Lexicon LXP1, £250 

David 0151 709 8811.

AKAI \$3000XL, £1500; Yamaha TG500 with two RAM cards, £550, Roland JD800 with full flight case, £1200; Emu Proteus 3, £300; Zoom 1202, £100 

■ David 0151 709 8811

AKAI S3200 16 Mb, MESA, home use only, one owner, boxed as new, £2795; Powermac 7100/66, Cubase Audio VST, 17" colour monitor, Opcode Studio 4, £1500 will split. ♥ 01494 556056, 0171 224 0920.

AIKAI 53200 16Mb, v1 5 light home use only, absolutely spotless, £2995; Atan ST IMb, SM125 monitor, Cubase Midex, 64 MIDI channels, mint condition, £395. \*\*s John daytime 01494 556056, 0171 224 0920

AKAI 3000XL 18Mb, EB16, Zip drive with eight cartridges, Rwmo CD ROM with headphones, all in excellent condition, one year old with all manuals and cables, £2200. = 0171 1720 3702

AKAI \$2800 with SCSI board, mint condition, boxed with manual, £975 ono \$\times\$ Lee 01702 347255 (Southend)

AKAI \$2800 10Mb, huge screen, effects, resonant filters, immaculate, £950; XRI300 SMPTE to MIDI converter, £80 # Tim 01535 600882

AKAI \$950 sampler, fully expanded, 8 outputs, includes manual and 200+ disk sample library, £675 ono Mark 01422 320147

CHEETAH SX16 sampler, 16-bit, stereo inputs, eight outputs, reads Akai \$950/\$1000 disks, does MIDI sample dump. \$\mathbf{x}\$ Simon 0161 737 4483.

EMAX SE rack sampler, stereo, plus 8 seperate outputs, onboard sequencer and arpeggiator, extensive analogue and digital processing, 175 disk library, £500 

Dave 0131 447 5279

EMU ES132 sampler, 2Mb RAM, excellent condition, fantastic processing power, £710. # Graham 01234 306346...

EMU EMAX II Turbo sampling keyboard 8Mb, loads of processing, £1000 ono & Martin 01580 763094 (Kent)

ENSONIQ ASR10R sampler, mint condition with 8Mb RAM plus library, latest OS, reads Akai and Roland samples, £1300 ono. © 0161 366 8744

ENSONIQ EPS16+ Turbo keyboard, SCSI, flash memory, hard disk, library, all Waveboy software, flightcase, cables, accessories, £900 ono; Syquest 135Mb removable hard drive, £80. 

■ Dave 01224 232047

ENSONIQ EPS 16-bit keyboard workstation sampler, multisampling, aftertouch, filters, patch control etc. vgc including 100 disk sound library, £350  $\,$ 9 Jon 01566 784665

KURZWEIL K2000 keyboard, upgraded with sampling option, excellent condition, £1795 ono; 32Mb Kurzweil sample RAM, £295 pno. \$0.1243.553364

ROLAND D170 sampling keyboard, 4Mb, excellent condition, £700 ono, Wanted Emu SP12, Fostex M80. © 01273 676153 ROLAND D170 Sample workstation, 4Mb memory, good remix tool for DJ/producer, spanking condition, boxed with original manual, £950 ono. © Scott 01474 362594, 01474 538200 ext 2504.

ROLAND 5750 18Mb RAM, colour monitor, 100Mb hard disk, excellent sample library, boxed with manual, £1250. Phil 01923 236502

ROLAND 5760 with OP760 upgrade, never used, £1300 ono; ARP Axxe, £250 ono; Roland JX3P with programmer, mint condition, £350 ono. Can arrange delivery. # 0141 221 1808

ROLAND 5760 sampler with digital in/out and video out expansion board. 19Mb memory and Roland hi-res colour monitor, manuals, excellent condition, £1550 

□ 01825 724093

ROLAND W30 workstation, complete with manual and loads of samples on

WR

disks, mint condition, £750, Alesis 16-track mixer, £350 # 01384 850021

ROLAND W30 sampler workstation, loads of disks as new, £730, 14U rack, lockable, castors, £120, 2Mb Atari upgrade, deluxe kit never opened, £40. ♥ Richard 0113 294 5649

ROLAND MS1 digital sampler would like to swap for good drum machine DR660, Drum Station or synth, cash either way \$\pi\$ 01529 413018

ROLAND 5760 with 32Mb RAM, 280 Mb magneto optical drive, CD ROM drive and three CD ROM disks, £1750 © 01787 476108 (Essex).

S200 SAMPLER Evolution keyboard, mixer, R8 drum machine, Atari 1MB, Cubase, video, CD player, JVC hi-fi, monitor, offers @ Matt 01376 328597

#### **COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE**

APPLE MAC Performa 600 8/80, CD, monitor, mouse, keyboard, Cubase, Digidesign II, 16Mb external drive, complete setup ready to use, £1100 ono 

□ Chris 01296 386643

APPLE POWER MAC 7200/75 15 inch Apple monitor, keyboard, mouse, altech Midrface 3/1 Emagic Logic 2.5., boxed, manuals and dongle as new, £1500 

01844 351120

ATARI 4MB 60MB external hard drive, high res monitor, mouse, recently serviced, £250 = 0161 429 7469

ATARI 1040 STE 1Mb, SM124 monitor £220 ono # Chris 0181 894 7306

ATARI 520 STFM with Marpet memory expansion board and 1Mb installed, can be easily upgraded to 4Mb, sorry, no monitor, £110. © 01354 695239

ATARI 520 STFM with 1MB RAM installed, SM124 mono monitor and software, £220, C Lab Notator St v3.1 manual, onginal disks, dongle, £100 = Bill 01590 677162

ATARI 520 STFM with 1Mb upgrade, hi-res monitor and Steinberg Cubeat, plus a bunch of free games, £200 # Andy 0802 426765 ATARI ST sequencing set up, nice system, hi-res monitor, leads, accessories etc, complete, was used with Cubase, editors, librarians and sampling, £200 ono # 01884 257487

ATARI ST computer with hi-res monitor, sequencing software, extras, complete MIDI system, £195, Korg M1 synth, £560, MC303 Groovebox, £500, Wanted C\$1x and Digitech Studio Quad. # 01252 372940.

ATARI 1040 STE mint condition with original box and software, hardly used, £200 © Pete 01522 889739

ATARI 1040STE 4MB RAM, hi res monitor, 80Mb hard disk, stereo colour monitor, loads software, mags, £350 ono, Roland SC33 GM/GS sound module, £140 ono. 

Neil 01273 387434

ATARI MEGA4 4Mb RAM, 200Mb hard disk, Atan monochrome monitor, external floppy drive, music and games software, £300 & Gordon 0141 634 1027

ATARI STFM 1Mb with Breakthrough software sequencer & score printing kit, boxed original, £150, Yamaha PSS51 multitimbral MIDI keyboard, £125; Casio CZ230S MIDI synth, £50, Yamaha RX8, £70 \$\times\$ Robin 01305 785675

CODA FINALE for windows, the most powerful music notation software available for the PC, as new, boxed, £250 ono © 01734 722747

CUBASE SCORE for Windows v3, genuine package with dongle, manuals, CD and registration form, DTP score MIDI and audio for the PC, £300. © 01993 812739.

CUBASE SCORE VST for Mac, genuine package with instals, manuals, CD and registration form DTP score MIDI and audio for the Mac, £300 = 01993 812739

CUBASE 2.5 Mac version, original UK version upgradeable to VST, £120 ono = 0171 480 6528

HARD DISK recording software for Atari Falcon, 4TFX/D2D, £75 ☐ Chris 01509 507188

MIDIMAN D-MAN digital audio card with MIDI interface complete with Samplitude and SAW digital audio software, £195 © 01202 427901

POWERMAC 7100/66 CD ROM, Trinitron 17" colour monitor, Opcade Studio 4, Steinberg Cubase Audio, Cubase VST, home use only, £1500 will split \*\* John 01494 556056, 0171 224 0920.

POWER PC 710/66AV, 40 Mb RAM, 350Mb 110, 256KL2, drives 2 monitors at once 14" Trinitron monitor, keyboard,

mouse, £1200 the lot, Power CD player connect to TV, £55 = 01276 62780 after 6om.

REPLAY 16 SAMPLER16-bit 48kHz sampling for the Atan ST and Falcon, box, manual and catridge, £40. 

□ Jason 01206 45714 eves/weekend

STEINBERG CUBASE Audio DAE v2 04
Apple Mac version, mint, easily upgraded to Power PC, £375 ono = 0161 721 4516 or 0161 764 3041

STEINBERG M1 SYNTHWORKS genuine package with dongle and manual also compatible with all M-series and T-series, £50. ± 01993 812739.

STEINBERG SMP24 SMPTE/MIDI processor which gives 64 extra MIDI channels plus timecode sync for multitrack machines on Cubase for Atan ST/STE/Falcon computers, £495. # 0181 883 4329

STEINBERG SYNTHWORKS Editor/ Librarian on Atan ST/STE/Falcon computers for Roland D5/D10/D20/D110/MT32, £60, Synthworks for Kawai K1/K1MKII, £60 or both for £100 with dongle and manual included # 0181 883 4329

STEINBERG AVALON 16-bit D/A stereo converter plus Steinberg Avalon V2 1 universal sample editor software for Atan ST/STF computers with dongle and manual, cost, £700 sell for, £295 \*\* 0181 883 4329. STEINBERG CUBASE SCORE new v2 0 registered but not used, reason for sale won same in a competition after purchase, hence price, £345 \*\* 01332 512228. TURTLE BEACH TBS2000 sound card,

TURTLE BEACH TBS2000 sound card, boxed plus MIDI cable, £130. Tim 01474 703304.

VOYETRA DIGITAL ORCHESTRATOR plus Windows, CD-ROM, multitrack digital audio recorder and MIDI sequencer with musical notation, £90 © 0181 643 8381

#### DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS SR16 boxed, immac cond, complete with manuals and video manual, £150 no offers 

Paul 0113 232 0537.

ALESIS SR16 drum machine, great sounds, excellent condition, boxed with manuals, £150 
Nick 0131 446 9072

ALESIS SR16 drum box in good condition with all the bits, loadsa sounds, £140. 

□ 01933 678608

BOSS DR660 excellent home use only, £250, ART MIDI multi effects inc. auto sampler, EQ, reverbs etc., £250. Both boxed with manuals. 

◆ 01373 832310

8OSS DR660 with manual and power supply, tons of sounds and kits (inc 808/909) reverb, chorus, £210. © 01933 678608 BOSS DR5 rhythm unit, boxed, manual as new, £200. © 01792 368786.

LINN DRUM MKI, all excellent in flight case, retro classic, £275 ono, Roland TR626 latin and kit sounds, £125, Garfield Mini Doc sync pulse generator, £50 ≈ 0181 870 3880

NOVATION DRUM STATION rack, brand new, mint, £360. \$\mathbb{R}\$ Rob 0161 256 1548. ROLAND CR78 probably the original drum machine, with rare WS1 write switch and manual, make me an offer. \$\mathbb{R}\$ Mark 01273 553833

ROLAND R70 Human Rhythm composer with extra RAM card, manuals, £320 to lain 01562 710552

ROLAND TR909 drum machine as new condition, cartridge and manual, £1500. # 01902 657223

ELECTRONIC DRUM KIT Alesis D4, five Simmons pads including bass and stands, two Roland PO5 pads, £495 \$\infty\$ 01202 667750, 251834 (Dorset)

ROLAND R8M mint condition includes cards, f325, DX7, good condition, £225, swap both for Korg M1 © 0468 213561 ROLAND TR606, £100, R8 multitrack, £750, ORLA DMK7 keyboard, £230, Yamaha MT120, £250, Crown PZM, £200, Tenor sax, £500, Rotel RHA10 pre-amp, £700, consider PX for XP50, © 0818 211

ROLAND TR808 with original manuals, £450, Korg KMS30 MIDI synchronizer, no need for retrofit, £120. Sell both for, £500. \$\infty\$ Bob 01933 380926

SCI DRUMTRAKS vgc, a classic with original and TR909 soundchips, £150, Wasp synth, classic analogue, £400, Bokse SM9 remote, £50, Aphex type 8, £150 ≈ 01342 323094. YAMAHA RY10 drums and bass machine includes power supply and over 30 song programs, £110 ono ≈ Tony 0151 6061763.

#### SEQUENCERS

AKAI MPC300010Mb memory, SMPTE option, flight case, mint , library, £2000. © 0171 254 8384

AKAI MPC3000 sampling drum machine,

sequencer Expanded Memory SMPTE board and Video board boxed as new, £1800 ono # 01856 874785.

ALESIS DATADISKS latest version software, home use only, two at £200 each. 
• Charlie 01527 570465.

ALESIS MMT8 8-track sequencer, boxed with manual, unused, excellent order, £125. 
© 01992 712475.

ROLAND MC202 analogue micro composer, excellent condition with manual and PSU, £275; Roland SBX10, £100; Roland MC50, £275 

Stephen 0181 767 5497

ROLAND MC303 Groove Box. You know the spec! Boxed with manual, 6 weeks use, immaculate, £475 or £490 with aluminium hard case. © 01384 410853.

ROLAND MC303 £489; Folio Notepad mixer, £159, Yamaha SU10 sampler, £210, Cakewalk Home Studio for PC, £85 All boxed as new @ Paul 01732 455790

ROLAND MC303 4 months old Why wait for the shops to get them in, buy mine, £450.  $\rightleftharpoons$  0831 579550

ROLAND MC303 mint, £495, Atari ST, mono monitor, Cubase, complete setup, £190, Roland PC200 Mkil controller, £95, Moog Prodigy, £235; Korg Poly 6, flightcase, £340; M1, £550 ▼ 01252 372940

ROLAND MV30 music production system, 16-track sequencer/sound module, disk drive reads and writes standard MIDI files, £450. # Andy 0161 725 8130.

ROLAND TB303 with Kenton refit, carry case, £800 # 0113 275 1267 after 4.30pm. ROLAND TB303 Bassline, good condition with carry case and manual, £560 inc postage. # 01933 678608

ROLAND TB303 with manual, case, £850, Sequential Pro One mono synth, manual, £365; 5H09 mono synth, £185, Roland MKII drum machine 909/808 sounds, £550. © 0151 353 0394

YAMAHA QY10 pocket workstation sequencer, 30 voices, 26 drum sounds, 8 songs, 28 note poly, 76 preset backing patterns, boxed manuals, unused gift, £120. # 0181 444 0435

YAMAHA QY300 16-track sequencer, includes large sound bank, disk drive, excellent condition, £510; Yamaha MT2X 4-track cassette multitrack, 6 inputs, dbx, twin tape speed, £250. # 01484 478892 YAMAHA QY300 with start/stop function by MIDI solution, indoor use only, manuals, lots of special features, £575. # George 0181 933 3248.

YAMAHA QY20 sound module/sequencer, complete with video manual, carrying case, Atan editor boxed as new, £200 @ Keith 01703 379966

#### MISCELLANEOUS

CARLSBRO COBRA keyboard amplifier, five inputs, effects loop, 90 watts includes cover, reverb and reverb footswitch, £210 \$\times 01977 791770

CARVER PM15 1200 watt stereo power amplifier; H & H MX900 900watt stereo amplifier fully professional amps selling to upgrade, £425 each ono. 

Mick 0121 525 1832

CASIO MIDI GUITAR onboard sounds, card slot, tuner, octaves etc strat type black, recently serviced, £300. 

■ 01484 541357

CASIO PG380 guitar MIDI controller, black, 2 singles, 1 tapped humbucker, Floyd Rose, full MIDI spec, hard case, PSU, rare and immaculate, £650, no offers. 

0191 265 5980.

EMS VOCODER 1000 circa 1976, very rare piece of analogue equipment as used by Herbie Hancock, good condition with manual, serious offers only # Graham 01942 814818

ENSONIQ ASR10 memory 1Mb X2, DRAM SIMMs 30 pin, £60 ono = Justin 01782 868826

GALLIEN KRUGER MK200, 100W combo, American amp 3 channels stereo reverb chorus limiter compressor, lightweight, fits into a handbag, snip at, £600 hardly used. 

### STATE STATE OF THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTR

LANEY KD100 100W keyboard combo, 3 inputs, effects, rugged, vgc, £180 ono # Andy 01203 683385.

LIGHT ENGINEERING 'Stomper' foot operated lighting controller, chase patterns, blackout, audio in etc, one faulty channel hence, £50, CCTV system as new, £95, ≈ 01933 678608

horizontal 10U rack and robust metal legs, finished in smart black, very tidy condition, bargain, £140.  $\Rightarrow$  Bobby 01703 493441 MIDIMAN SYNCMAN SMPTE syncronizer, hardly used, boxed with manual, £60.  $\Rightarrow$  Mark 01422 320147 anytime

PATCH BAYS Bantam type 96 way professional Ex BT A1 condition only, £95, never used. # Rob 0171 353 7418 / 7376233 (London)

PEARL HIGH HAT used but ideal for beginner, £30 ono # 01993 812739
PEAVEY COMBO 300 bass amp, 220/40w,

PEAVEY COMBO 300 bass amp, 220/40W, loud and crisp, pre/post, gain controls, EQ and various outputs, crossover, 15 inch, Black Widow cone, excellent condition, £300 ono. © 01536 725518 after 6pm. RACK FLIGHT CASE 16U on wheels, front and back lids with handles and vents, vgc, £150. © 01993 812739.

ROLAND SBX10 sync box, converts between MIDI, Sync24 and timebase, ideal for syncing analogue drum machines to MIDI, £100 = \$tephen 0181 767 5497 ROLAND PK5 MIDI foot pedals with case, PSU, manual, lead, vgc, £195. = 01202 557402, 737473 (Bournmouth)

SPEAKER CAB 15"+12"+1", RCF Loaded,

SPEAKER CAB 15"+12"+1", RCF Loaded, £180; 4-way DI, 1U, 19", £90; WEM Copicat, offers, Alesis 2x15 graphic, £60, Boss RE1000 reverb echo 19" IU, £90 Lyon F Forge power amp 2x350W, 4ohms, £230; 22" bass drum case, £25. # Steve 01277 £30283 (Essex)

TRANTEC \$1000 radio mic, excellent condition, £145, Yamaha FB01, home use only, £75 ono. 

Mike 01908 662551, 324719

#### PERSONNEL

ARE YOU THE NEXT MADONNA? writer/producer desperately seeking collaborator/singer, dreamer welcome

A+R AGENCY representing a range of dance labels, require artists with good quality demos. All dance/electronic genres, inc SAE: Fu-Phonic, PO Box 10503, London N22 6TO

BUDDING PRODUCER/PROGRAMMER
Newcastle area, seeks floor sweeping/tea
making expenence in local studio, in return
for-production/engineering work. \$\pi\$ Roger
1191.2514427.

COLLABORATOR REQUIRED musician in Halesowen, W Midlands, writing, recording, influences Autechre, AFX, Plu, Tortoise Open-mind and enthusiasm important # Richard 0121 550 6699

ESTABLISHED record company looking to license hard house/techno artists in UK overseas labels/artists should send tracks/test pressings to: A+R Dept, P.O. Box 7612, London NW6 6HF England

FEMALE VOCALIST/SONGWRITER required for electronic band, experience not essential, attitude and dedocation a must, own equipment an advantage # Tim 0151 626 0576 (Manchester area) HOUSE/POP producers seek female singers in the style of Living Joy/IX. Must look the part. Send photo and demos to: Uptight Studios, 157 Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey, KT6 6AR. # Trevan 0589 831458 HYBRID RECORDINGS requires your demos, all types of dance and club music, DATS or audio tapes, send to. Rockington Nursery, Blackness Road, Crowborough, E. Sussex TN6 2NB

MALE SINGER wanted to collaborate with songwriter/programmer Good setup and own material. Mainly rock influences ie. REM, total commitment to the cause only 20 (1803) 732, 773.

MANAGER REQUIRED for drum and bass type act, if you are interested please write to Brain Foundation, Pump Row Cottages, Broad Oak, Harriford, HR2 8011

NEW ELECTRO FUNK/DISCO orientated tracks/demos and relevant information for future projects. Send to PO Box 13974, London N8 OWD.

SIGNED ARTIST needs remixers, any style. Fancy doing a remix thru the post? May be released but no promises! Demo tapes and DATS to: Ultrawave, 4 Rossiter House, Penzance. TR19 7AD

STUPH RECORDS require original master triphop, drum & bass tracks for compilation CD, anything interesting and different. Send tapes to 26a Highgate Avenue, Birstall, Leicester LE4 3JJ

To ALL A&R agencies, if you want the best new duo since Eurasure and the Pet Shop Boys with the one and only worm song # 01977 600594

TRANCEMISSION RECORDS require innovative trance/techno tracks, submit your demo and info to.Trancemission Records, P O Box 4317, 6202 VA Maastricht, The Netherlands (Please enclose international reply coupon for sure reply) TRULY TASTY RECORDINGS LTD Require demos, trance, house, techno, chemical style, hip hop 20 Rennies Court, Aberdeen, AB11 6NZ

#### WANTED

AKAI MPC60 MKII drum machine required, cash waiting ♥ 0181 883 4329 or 0956 339577.

AKAI MPC60 preferably upgraded, money waiting = 01273 889374

AKAI 5900 sample editor for Atari, preferably graphical, anything considered, cheap as possible, Prophecy editor or Cubase mixer map. # Alan 01942 749868. AKAI 52800 sampler, will pay £600, portable DAT recorder, will pay £150, Mutronics Mutator, will pay £350, Proteus World £200, Marion Pro Synth £200, SPL Vitalizer £200, MIDI to CV Convertor, £50. # 01243 830697

AKAI \$2800 8Mb must be in good condition with manuals, will pay £800 

■ Neil 01383 624494

ANALOGUE WANTED TR606, TR707, TR727, £75, SH101, MC202, Wasp, Gnat, £150; TR808, £300, TB303, £450; Oscar, Jupiter 6, £500, TR909, £650 

■ Kevin 01353 663613.

ANALOGUE SYNTHS ARP Auxe, Odyssey, 2600, Oscar, Kat, Kitten, Moog, Source, Polymoog, Memorymoog, Prophet 5, Wasp, Gnat, SH05, SH07, CR78 or anything interesting ## Graham 01942 814818

ELKA RHAPSODY strings/piano in full working order, around £100 paid dependent on condition. Non-working model considered at nominal price, other string machines considered = 01952 260064 (Telford)

EMU E64 sampler wanted, must be in brand new condition. Cash waiting. © 01432 760613

ENSONIQ ME16+ memory expansion together with SP2 SCSI, hard drive, interface will pay, £220; FB2 Flashbank required, £100, all prices negotiable Paul 0113 232 0537

JUNO 106 and Midiverb III wanted, cash waiting. # 01432 342343.

KORG BX3 dual manual organ in roadworthy and reliable condition, can collect, cash waiting ## Henry 0181 840 3249 eves.

KORG MS20 Sequential Pro One and Oscar wanted, interesting analogue also considered Cash waiting can collect around london © 0973 2944 204

KORG PROPHECY must be in excellent condition can pay £720. For sale Roland Juno 106, £420; Korg MS20, £420 both excellent condition # Ben 01280 814385. MOOG SONIC SIX plastic briefcase synth # 0121 771 1628 eves.

■ 0121 771 1628 eves
PROPHET VS ROM cartridges 1, 3 and 4, also RAM cartridge wanted ■ 181 8834098 (South Africa)

ROLAND A30 or A33 master keyboard wanted. Iinterested in any Roland analogue gear Cash waiting ® Rikki 01266 49850. ROLAND MC50 MKII sequencer, must be good condition, will collect ® 01934 712948.

ROLAND TR707/TR727 drum machines wanted around, £75 paid dependent on condition, Roland SPDII wanted in very good condition # 01952 260064 (Telford) ROLAND JD800 and Sequential Circuits Drumtrax for my Gibson £5335 with original case, mint condition, cost £1800 new # 0161 721 4516 (Manchester)

SCRAP SEQUENTIAL PRO ONE wanted for knobs and wheels. # 01352 712937.
SEQUENCER Alesis MMTS or QY10 or other. # 01223 563862

SONY GP5 foot controller wanted = 01734 312989

SONY HRGP5 effects unit wanted Martin 01424 221756

Martin 01424 221756
STUDIOMASTER SERIES 2 expander modules wanted for 24.16.2 desk or old desk for parts preferably with MIDI muting \$\infty\$ Jez 01372 729337

TASCAM PORTA ONE = 01203 418088
WANTED KORG T1 complete with sound boards and manual = 01299 266702 after

WANTED URGENTLY Atari editor & manual for Evolution EVS1 and Yamaha FB01, cash waiting # 01304 204822

WANTED TB303 any condition, £400 ono For good one # 0468 728279 WANTED RAM MEMORY CARD for

WANTED RAM MEMORY CARD for Roland R8 will pay realistic price. ■ Leo 0161 448 9778 (Tues, Thurs & Weekends) WANTED YAMAHA QX3 sequencer complete with manual. ■ 01299 266702 after 6pm.

YAMAHA CS01 Mkil, perfect = 01227 711628 eves

WRH

# 01202 395135 **EXT.** 130



THE SOUND WESTMENT

## Professional Service!! Lowest Prices!!





Korg X5D £499 Korg X5DR £429 Korg NS5R £475 Korg N364 £899 Korg N264 £999 Trinity Pro £1899

YAMAHA CSIX ROLAND XP50









Best value fully programable professional synthesizer Now Only £449



Call us for a deal!!

2.5 Million Original Hammond sounds with full drawbar control. Fully programmable. Under £999



The SLSS) is a high perfor mance cast effective master keyboard controller. 88 fully awighted keys. Pitch bend and Mod wheels. Four Zones.

#### SYNTHESIZERS & KEYBOARDS



Hanmond GM1000 RRP £599



The GM1000 is GM comparable, has be suonds including 32 activities Hammond drawbar settings. Featuring fast and al-Lestic effects The GM1000 is the affine able way to achieve the Hammond son

## Roland JV1080 & JV 2080



on The JV1080 & JV 20



world's project studio in a box!! Call for



(Roland £299

32 dynamic piano and keybour sounds including stage and cor sounds including stage and co cert grands, Rhodes and Rola electric pianos , RRP £495

Waldorf Pulse

#### Marantz PMD601 Exclusive



Features include XLR steres valanced Mic in, 10 hour battery pack. Optical in/out. Coax digital in.Direct telephone connection Mains Adaptor and leather case

Pro featured portable DCC digital mastering recorder RRP £979 Now An Incredible £349

#### Fostex R8 + \$12 Package Deal

Package mendes Fostex R8 Eight track analog tape recorder, Fostex 812 12 Channel 8 buss recording console MTC 1 Midi synchroniser.
This System allows the R8 direct synchronization with Cubase and

Other sequencer programs

Limited Stock Only



RP £3636 NOW £1799 inc VAT

#### DR5 received a fully quantity of this amazing unit at the unbelievable price of only **Exclusive Deal £189** £249





Our VS880 Package is unbeatable Package includes VS880 Fx Board. HDD 2 Hard Drive and V2 Software.



Call us to discuss your digital audio requirements. Our Software & Hardware deals are unbeatable!!







SSHURI

FOSTEX DMT8

VISA, CREDIT

# DIGITAL MULTITRACK



# ADAT XT EXCLUSIVE New Low Price!!

8 TRACKS OF CD QUALITY RECORDING !! At this price, NOW is the time to go for your first ADAT or to expand your existing system.

OUR ADAT XT PACKAGES ARE UNBEATABLE

#### TASCAM DA38 We have secured a limited quantity of

The TASCAM DA38 Digital Multitrack at an unrepeatable price. Don't miss out



#### YAMAHA RM800 EXCLUSIVE

We have just obtained a quantity of Yamaha RM800 24 Channel 8 Buss Mixing Consoles at a Massively Reduced Price. The RM800 is the only Pro8 buss recording console at this price level It is sonically transparent and perfect for digital multiracking. The RM800 Features 24 channels, 56 inputs on mixdown, 6 aux sends, 4 stereo returns, 3 band eq with sweepable Mid, 100 mill faders. Inline monitor system plus much more!!



RM800 Packages

RM800 + Funce, DS0 £1999, RM300 + DA38 £2799, RM800 + AKAI D £7700, RN 300 + Aless Adat XT £2999 (All packages include looms) 2799 RM800 + AKAI DR8

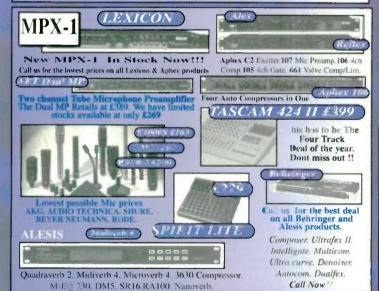


CD-Quality Sampler

44 1/22 0 KHz Sampling Rates Crossfade Mixing 12 Sample Trigger Pads SCSI Interface

Exclusive S761 Puckage including OP760 Digital Board and DA46 Output expander.
Features include 32 Part Multi. 24 Voice Poly. Time Stretch. Digital EQ. Multiple Sample Rates.
SCSI Interface 3.5 Floppy Drive.
Expandable to 32MB giving over Six minutes of sample time available at 44.1 kHz.

Coaxial digital input. Two stereo digital outputs. 8 analogue outputs. Monitor interface. Mouse controllable.



# SAMPLE



S3200XL

This new top of the range pro sampler

**MPC 2000** Now Available

#### S2000

The S2000 is a 32 note polyphonic sampler, expandable up to 32Mb. The basic model costs well under £1000.



CD3000 XL all features of the \$3000XL plus a integral quad speed CD ROM, 8 Meg of RAM and over £300 worth of Akai library. £1799

#### S3000XL Best Ever Deal Call Now!!

#### digidesign

We are to while to offer the entire Digides g Audio Products, Call our Digidesign specialist NOW for information and a quote.





#### DAT RECORDERS



PASCAM DA20 NEW LOW PRICE

#### TASCAM DAP-1



DAP-1 Pro Spec Portable DAT Recorder

#### (TASCAM DA30Mk)II



Lowest ever DA30MkII Price Limited stocks of the UK'S Best selling Pro spec DAT Recorder ar an unrepeatable deal!!

Our DAT Prices are The Lowest You Will Find. Call Us for a Quote



SV-3800. SV-4100



PCM 2600. PCM - 2800. DTCA 8. DTCA 9. TCD10 Pro. BEST UK PRICES.



D5. D10. D25. D30. BEST UK PRICES.

#### STUDIOMASTEN



Allen & Herth GSI RRP ENW EMM Price 32 Input 8 bus Midi automated

console including Meter Bridge. Expandable format. Perfect for recording or live application. Exclusive deal. This console has No.

Competition at this price £599

MACKI



We offer the very best deals on all Sounderaft mixers and studio products. Call us now.

LET US BEAT YOUR BEST QUOTE

In Stock Folio F1 Folio SX Sport Live Absolute Zero

#### STUDIO



Spirit Studio Packages

Fostex D80 plus 16 - 8 - 2 £!899 Fostex D80 plus 24 - 8 - 2 £2199 Tascam D38 plus 24 - 8 - 2 £2999 Alesis Adat XT plus 16 - 8 - 2 £2699

#### (Behringer Eurorack



Behringer Eurodesk and Euro rack at new low prices!!

Check out our prices on KRK studio monitors. Let us quote you the best prices on Absolute 2s. Monitor one & NS10Ms!





# HOW TO

To order, just fill out the Order Coupon at the back of the Mail Order section (remember to add postage for each product) or simply call our Mail Order hotline on 0195 789888.

DON'T DELAY ORDER TODAY!

ease allow up to 28 days delivery on Focket



# Anatek Pocket Products to solve your MIDI headaches!

At SOS, we have regularly found ourselves referring readers to one or other of the Anatek Pocket range of MIDI accessories to solve their all too common MIDI interconnection and transmission problems. Trouble was, Pocket Products were previously hard to find... until now!

#### **POCKET MERGE**

- Merges 2 MIDI signals into 1 Handles System Exclusive • Merges on all 16 MIDI channels
- · Merges Clock and MIDI Time Code · Merges all controllers . Handles large volumes of data
- Stackable for 3 or more inputs

POCKET MERGE is an essential tool for sequencing or live use Operating as a 2-in, 1-Out MIDI Merger, several Pocket Merges can be stacked to merge more than 2 inputs. Now any controller can be a 'master'. In live setups, POCKET MERGE allows any two controllers (keyboard, drum pads, guit etc) to share a sampler or sound module. Use one keyboard as a master, while using a favourite pitch bender from another or combine two keyboards for a multi-tiered, organ-style controller. In the studio, POCKET MERGE is a must for same dump editors, allowing a keyboard and a computer connected to the sampler at the same time. POCKET MERGE handles data very quickly, making buffer overflows a thing of

£59 inc VAT. Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

#### **POCKET FILTER**

• Filter on all MIDI channels • Filter controllers, System Exclusive and real-time data . Combine data types/channels • DIP switch selectable filtering • Select channel from any keyboard • Filter all data on selected channels

POCKET FILTER is a vital tool for problematic setups. With MIDI data becoming increasingly complex, POCKET FILTER can unclog the MIDI data stream, sending only the most useful info. Use it to remove unwanted clock messages or System Exclusive data or memory-intensive aftertouch and controller information. POCKET FILTER frees-up unused MIDI Channels from multitimbral synths, making them available for other modules. In addition, it can be used to channelise older synths that only receive in Omni mode £69 inc VAT.

Order Code: PP008 Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

#### POCKET CHANNEL

• Remaps Receive channel • Remaps Transmit channel • Sends multiple MIDI channels

• Velocity-switch mode • Footswitch controllable POCKET CHANNEL takes data from any MIDI channel and remaps it on to one, several, or all 16 MIDI channels. Up to 16 different channel assignments are possible. A unique velocity switch feature allows automatic switching between two different sound modules depending on the key velocity. Use POCKET CHANNEL to organise channel assignments for a multitimbral sound module, or send a controller's output to two or more MIDI channels. With POCKET CHANNEL, for same note assignments and be set to two separate MIDI

£69 inc VAT. Order Code: PP014 Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

#### POCKET MAC

- · Economical Macintosh MIDI interface · No external power supply required • 1 MIDI In, 2 MIDI Outs • LEDs indicate MIDI In/Out data • Uses serial or modem port • High speed CMOS design
- Improves signal to minimise data errors Improves signal to minimise data errors.
   POCKET MAC opens up a whole new world of MIDI programs for the Macintosh computer user. With many Macintosh programs simultaneously supporting both the serial port and the modern port, one POCKET MAC could be connected to each allowing access to twice as many MIDI

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

#### POCKET SYNC

• 'Smart' FSK Tape-to-MIDI synchroniser • Starts anywhere in song • MIDI In to Out merging • Automatic read/write switching • 'Jam Sync' protects against tape dropouts • Records tempo changes • MIDI and FSK status LEDs

POCKET SYNC is the way to expand the capabilities of any multitrack studio. No longer is it necessary to a locate more than one tape track for sequenced parts. Now, shuttling to different points in the song is quick and effortless. POCKET SYNC writes a special FSK sync tone on one track of tape that is converted to MIDI Clock and Song Position Pointer on playback. Merging of data from the MIDI input to the output allows new sequencer tracks to be added while remaining synchronised to tape. Automatic switching bety-een write (recording FSK) and read (playback FSK) cuts downs on confusing switches and buttons Tape oxide dropouts are no longer a problem with POCKET SYNC's variable dropout protection. The sequencer can continue playing over a dropout for a short time, even if FSK code is completely lost!

Order Code: PP003 Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

#### POCKET PEDAL

• Sends on multiple MIDI channels • Supports 1 continuous controller • Supports 1 momentary footswitch • Sends pitch-bend, modulation, portamento time, and MIDI Volume • Sends sustain, portamento on/off, sustenuto, and start/stop • Auto pedal/footswitch calibration • Forward/Reverse pedal operation • 3 mode pitch-bend operation • Combine data types POCKET PEDAL is an indispensible controller for the performing musician. Use it with an ordinary volume pedal and footswitch to send MIDI volume, modulation, and sustain controls on all 16 MIDI channels simultaneously For owners of multi-effects processors, POCKET PEDAL provides a convenient cost-effective way of providing dynamic control over effects parameters. It is also a handy controller for automated mixdowns, converting any resistive input into MIDI Controller messages for VCAs. Connect a photocell to POCKET PEDAL and control MIDI parameters

with a light source! Order Code: PP009 Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

#### POCKET TRANSPOSE

• In-line 16 Channel transposer • +/- 5 Octave transpose range . Switch between normal and transposed modes • Separate intervals for each channel . Transpose key signature and octave simultaneously • All non-transposed MIDI data is passed • Harmonisation mode • Footswitch controllable.

POCKET TRANSPOSE is a performance-orientated transpose

that supports separate transpose intervals for each MIDI channel Although many keyboards have a transpose function, it's usually too cumbersome for live use POCKET TRANSPOSE makes transposing easy. Intervals can be set while playing, and the user can select the normal or the transposed setting from a footswitch. Guitar synth players can use the POCKET TRANSPOSE to set intervals on 6 separate MIDI channels, or use it to transpose all strings by a certain amount POCKET TRANSPOSE provides an easy way to try different arrangements without altering sequencer data. You can even set it so that the drum machine channel remains intact

£69 inc VAT. Order Code: PP011 Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

#### POWER PACK

'Phantom' powers all Pocket Products • Functions in-line with MIDI signal • Powered by most AC adaptors • Automatic polarity switching • Fully regulated supply • Passes all MIDI data

 Alleviates hook-up problems • Boosts MIDI signal POWER PACK provides power to Pocket Products in instances where upstream devices from other manufacturers have neglected to meet MIDI specifications, or in any instance where power is unavailable. POWER PACK can be placed anywhere in the MIDI chain and accepts power from a standard AC adaptor (not included). It provides additional power when more than 4 Pocket Products are used in a row or allows POCKET PEDAL and POCKET FILTER to retain their channel settings when the master device is turned off. What's more, POWER PACK can be used to boost the MiDI signal and extend the maximum distance between two devices.

Order Code: PP012 Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

## **POCKET SPLIT**

• 8-Zone Keyboard Splitter • Range from 1 to 127 notes • Fixed boundaries • MIDI Channel/Zone assignment • Footswitch controllable

 Floating split point Procket SPLIT is an 8-zone keyboard splitter. Each zone has its own MIDI Channel, and has a range of 1 to 127 keys wide. Zone boundaries can be set for hard or soft (overlap or splits). Use POCKET SPLIT to maximise the performance of your master keyboard, or create interesting performance possibilities with your guitar controller. An added feature is an 'intelligent' 2-way floating split that automatically tracks the keyboard player's left and right hands. Now any MIDI device can have the features of a sophisticated MIDI controller

at a fraction of the cost!

Order Code: PP013 Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

#### POCKET MAPPER

· Remaps MIDI controllers · Maps Pitch Bend to Aftertouch • 'Set and forget' programming · Supports 15 controllers · Allows unconventional

routings . Updates older keyboards.

POCKET MAPPER allows modulation routings to be customised to suit a particular need. Controller data such as Pitch Bend, Aftertouch, Breath Control and others is received. and can be retransmitted as a different controller. For instance, DX7 Breath Control modulation can be rerouted to MIDI Volume to modulate synths that do not accept Breath Control POCKET MAPPER is the most convenient and cost effective way of rerouting MIDI modulation. Now, MIDI wind instruments can remap mouthpiece Breath Control to Aftertouch quickly and easily £69 inc VAT.

Order Code: PP006 Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

#### **POCKET THRU**

• 1-In, 3-Out MIDI Thru box • High-speed CMOS design • Very low power requirements • Buffered outputs clean up data • Handles all MIDI data Stackable for more outputs

POCKET THRU Is an essential building block for any MIDI setup and an excellent companion product for all Pocket Products POCKET THRU provides 3 buffered outputs from a single MIDI input. Use POCKET THRU to minimise MIDI delays, or expand the outputs of a POCKET MERGE unit. POCKET THRU also allows POCKET FILTER to be placed anywhere in the MIDI chain, when using it to channelise older synths. Up to 4 POCKET THRUs can be combined to rovide a total of 9 outputs

£35 inc VAT. Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

## SOS PROFESSIONAL CABLES

One of the most important, but most other exerticised, pieces of equipment in the signal both are your auto and MIDI cobins Why specifier performance quality when you can only or Periodic cables — manable new from SOS Man Order.

. Planting cubiling pre-designed for professional use and manufactured to the way highest guality. Translat cobins use ap quarity Namil: connectors, the industry leaders. • Provide cables are manufactured to combat any external interference. • Provide cables are besided shields to countered AC interference while still ellowing maximum "bendshirty. • Provide cables are designed to minimize ground locals. • Provide cables employ like fillers to pack out the inchest, resintaining directions and methodoxical stability. in all studio stope structures. • Franko cables are exceptionally soft, whilst offering unsurpressed flexibility and durability

NCROTHINE CALLE. Twin Core expensions or copies code much to the highest symmetric, using high density spiral broaded shells to provide a some participation of meeting of humand notes. Special supersoft Polymer, acket mokes this probably the most flexible INSTRUMENT CALLE- Single Coverage of the copy of the state of the stat

QUAD MIL CAPLE - I a frame success the cettle is now are table to Quad rungon, offering to the protestion against suscept billing in outside investment. If you think of your cable as being "double balanced", it is not difficult to understand the changing must among the color that this color iffords. Overall cable diameter, 6.7mm

Please add your cable colour cade R (red), B (blue), Y (yellow), G (green) or K (Black) at end of each Order Code to specify Mail Order section). Example: INS-03JJ-Y maans a 3 metra

Jack-to-Jack Instrument cable in )	ellow.	
Length Typ	Price	Ord
MICROPHONE CABLES		CO
I matte XLR to XLR	£7.95	MIC-01
2 matre XLR-to-XLR	£9.50	MIC-02
3 metre XLR-to-XLR	£10.50	MIC-03
5 matre XLR-to-XLR	£11.75	MJC-05
6 met + XLR++ LR	£12.75	JAC-06
10 LR-o-(LR	£17.50	MIC-10
20 R-to-XLR	\$28.00	MIC-20
I metri XUI to-lack	£7.95	MIC-01
2 mem TLP to Juck	£9.50	MIC-02
3 metri //LR-to-Drek	£10.50	MIC-03
5 metre XLR-to-Jock	£11.75	MIC-09
6 mer e XLR+ - Juck	£12.75	MIC-O
10 to e XLR-to-lock WRH	£17.50	MIC-10
20 men VID or Ind	C20.00	AUC 76

2 m - e XLR-to-Rightundu Jack 3 metre XLR-to-Rightunde Jack OHAD MICROPHONE CARLES 10 matre Dund XIR-XIR MIDI CABLES INSTRUMENT CABLES

MIC-20XRJ €28.00 £14.00 QMIC-05XX

INS-0311 INS-0511

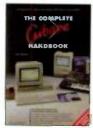
3 metre Sonokunto-ILR 6 mate Suna anto-XIR

SPK-03IJ 10 m S -- x u - 'o-XIR

# SOS Book Shu

#### BEST SELLERS

#### THE COMPLETE CUBASE



#### **HANDBOOK**

#### 3rd Edition

by Uda Waers After a short break the definitive Steinberg Cubas Hanbook is back print. This new is back in edition is once again filled with real world

real world applications and down to earth expansations of how to use all the powerful features offered by Cubase in all its many forms. The hook in our relevant to all three platforms (Avan, Mac and PC), and the main attraction of the revised text is its forms on attraction of the revised text is its focus on Cubase Score. The Complete Cubase
Handbook is a not-to-be-missed purchase for
users of Steinberg's highly popular software.
CODE B195
£29.95

Postage: UK 24.50, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

#### **RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES**



In Paul White This highly informative book by SOS's own Editor demystifies the techniques professionals in the recording of contemporary music.

It reveals how to make full creative use of all manner of studio effects and signal

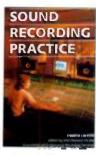
and signal processors. These techniques can be utilised both in the home and commercial studio. The book concludes with an invaluable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes and vinyl records

CODE B200

£11.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### SOUND RECORDING PRACTICE (4th Edition)



In John Borwick

This now classic text reaches its Fourth Edition, and has been enlarged and revised to cover up to date developments in the recording industry. The contents of this 600+ page is too diverse to summarise in such a short space. Suffice to say that every

serious record st, whether amateur, semi-pro or professional should have a copy of this book.

CODE B107

£19.99 En 190 E7. R.O.W. £14.50

## RECOMMENDED READING

#### **MUSIC & NEW TECHNOLOGY**

by Chibriel Jacobs & Panices Gorghades In Cabinel Joseph Panies Gorghindes
Forward by Vangelis. A thorough guide to
creating music with today's music technology.
Covers music theory, MIDI and electronics
principles, computers, what gear to use in
your MIDI studio, and most modern MIDI
production techniques, Ideal for beginners
and advanced readers alike.

CODE B156 £14.95

Postage: UK £2 50, Europe £5,50, R.O.W. £8 50

#### THE FAST GUIDE TO CUBASE



By Simon Millward This book aims to provide a quick and readable introduction to Cubase. saving you the trouble of saving you the trouble of wading through the bulky user manual. All platform are covered — PC, Atari and Mac — with useful tutorials, 'smart moves', glossary and index. There should be something in

this book for everyone, whether you're a beginner or established user, and all the beginner of established user, and all the program's essential elements are outlined, including the Arrange window, the Inspector, Key, List and Drum Edit, Quantise, Synchronisation, Master Track, the MIDI Effect Processor and special chapters on Score and Logical Edit.

CODE B336

#### Postage: UK £1.95, Furope £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50



by Mark Cunningham Good Vibrations — A History of Record Production features a foreward by BRIT award-winning Best Producer of 1996, Brian Eno. The book chronicles the

Brian Eno. The book chronicles the development of recording techniques and music technology, from the invention of sound-on-sound (multitrack) tape recording in 1949, to the current dramatic advances in digital technology. Also highlights the changing role of the producer and engineer, with quotes from George Martin, Brian Wilson, Tony Visconti, Trever Horn, Hugh Padgham and Pete Waterman. Recordings discussed in detail include The Beach Boss' Pet Sounds, The Beatles' Sqt Pepter's Lonely Hearts Club Band, Pink Floyd's Dath Side Of The Moon, Oneen's Bohemian Rhapsody, David Bowie's Hones, and U2's Zooropa. Includes around 100 photos and illustrations, many previously unseen, plus extensive reference section.

CODE B331

CODE B331 £9.99

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.5

#### THE SECRETS OF MUSICAL **CONFIDENCE - How to Maximise Your Performance Potential**



By Andrew Evans Written by a musician and psychologist, this is claimed to be a first for musicians: a book aimed at a nook aimed at maximising performance potential and increasing confidence. A series of questionnaires and exercises allow you to analyse your abilities

and needs and allow you to deal with stress, creativity and career management, amongst other topics. CODE B240

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **MULTI-EFFECTS FOR**



#### **MUSICIANS** by Craig Anderton

Occasional SOS contributor Craig Anderton adds to his long list of music technology-based books with this

with this comprehensive look at multi-effects units. The book helps you with what to look for when buying a new unit, how to use it when you've got it home, and provides a collection of tips to help you get the most out of your device. 137 Pages.

CODE B306

£10.95 Postage UK £2.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

# MAIL ORDER TO 1954 789888 Exclusive! SOS Binders

Special Offer! 2 for only £10\*

These high quality, red leather-effect binders will help voit organise your copies of the magazine, providing an ideal reference source whilst keeping your favourite hi-tech mags in tip-top condition. Each binder holds 6 current sized Sound On Sound magazines but will take up to 12 slimmer editions from earlier years. from earlier years.

Postage must be added to each order (see below).

SINGLE BINDER: CODE BINO1 UK £1.50 Europe £1.00 ROW £4.50

2 BINDER OFFER: CODE BINO2

# HHB DAT TAPES

sting of 7 leading DAT tape brands, HHB h consistently low block error rates and rers including Sony, Panasonic and Pioneer for use in their



A choice of 6 tape lengths (15, 35, 50, 65, 95 and 125 minutes) lets you match the running time with the project, minimising costly wastage. In fact, the HHB DAT125 is the longest full-thickness DAT tape available allowing uninterrupted recording

of 4 hours and 10 minutes in Long Play mode. HHB DAT Tape is packaged in reusable, shatterproof polypropylene cases. A freshness seal' is used instead of the environmentally damaging shrink-wrapping process, and the J-card has been designed in consultation with leading audio facilities to ensure that it is appropriate across a range of professional audio applications. Furthermore, the tape label sheets conform to official APRS / SPARS standards.

DAT15 15 mins £4.99 CODE DAT35 35 mins £5.52 CODE DAT50 50 mins £6.05 CODE DAT65 65 mins £6.87 CODE DAT95 95 mins £8.22 CODE DAT125 125 mins £9.10

Please add Postage (per order): UK £1.00, Europe £2.75, R.O.W. £4.00

#### **TECH TERMS - A Practical** Dictionary for Audio and Music **Production**



by George Petersen and Steve Oppenheimer

This is a concis collection of definitions of electronic music and words and phrases are given quick accurate definitions in plain English. So if you're new to recording, synths, samplers and MIDI, this help in getting some

book could be a big help in getting your mind into the terminology

**CODE B230** £7.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.75, R.O.W. £4.95

#### THE COMPOSER'S GUIDE TO



#### MUSIC **PUBLISHING** (2ND EDITION)

written & compiled by Annie Gunning This book has been

produced by the Association of Professional Composers and examines the business of musical copyright and music publishing from the composer's point of view. Ir aims to educate composers of all kinds of music in the composers of all kinds of music in the operation of the music publishing business to help them obtain, negotiate and benefit from publishing agreements and avoid expensive mistakes. Apart from publishing, the book also covers copyright legislation, performing and mechanical rights, the royalty administration societies, music in film, broadcasting, theatre and ballet and commissioning agreements. There is also advice for composers setting up their own publishing companies. An exhaustive and useful book.

CODE B297 £18.95 Postage: UK £3.95 Europe £6.95 R O.W. £9.56

#### **PROFESSIONAL COMPOSING**

CODE B298

£3.95 Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R O.W. £8.50

## INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO

2ND EDITION by Ian R Sinclair Explains digital audio – OD, DAT and sampling – non-mathematically. The updated 2nd edition adds information on oversampling and bistream techniques, plus a glossary of technical terms.

CODE B274

£7.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

#### STUDIO MUSICIAN'S **JARGONBUSTER**

In Godne Wilkie

If the terminology of musical technology and in the terminology of musical technology and recording leaves you gasping, then this is the book for you! With clear explanations of 1500 terms and concepts, amidst illustrative graphics, the whole work is extensively cross-referenced, and worth its weight in gold.

CODE MX30045 Postage: UK £2.95, Europe £6.95, R.O.W £9.50

#### HARD DISK RECORDING **FOR MUSICIANS**

by David Miles Huber

by David Miles Huber

More of a digital recording overview, this book looks at digital audio in all its forms. Huber discusses the equipment, the techniques and processes of digital audio. Computer-based sound editing, digital audio workstations, digital signal processing techniques, sampling and real-world applications in music, film, video and broadcast environments are covered plus multimedia. The text is designed to be understood by newcomers, while delivering information of value to professionals. information of value to professionals 182 pages.

CODE B307 £15.95 Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

# MAIL ORDER 🕮 01954 789888 🔯 MAIL ORDER 📤 01954 789895

#### CREATIVE RECORDING

#### CREATIVE RECORDING **EFFECTS & PROCESSORS**

series Effects and complete guide to the outboard has malay become an social required.

alysis of studio effects rs, it provides s detailed paent: how it effect it has ₹9.95

CODE B315

stage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **CREATIVE RECORDING TWO MICROPHONES & RECORDING TECHNIQUES**



y Paul White and using microphones in a recording environment.

In plain English, it explains how the different types of microphone work, discusses the advantages of

the advantages of the various different types, and shows how they can be used to get the sound you want onto the you want onto tape.

£9.95 CODE B316 UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8

#### CREATIVE RECORDING THREE **ACOUSTICS, SOUNDPROOFING** & MONITORING

By Paul White

By Paul White
Soundproofing, Acoustics and Monitoring
is designed to take the mystery out of
studio design, whether you run a bedroom
studio or a commercial recording facility.
In plain English, it explains how
soundproofing works, how you can change
your room acoustics to give the optimum
monitoring environment and how to
choose and use your monitor system.

CODE B317

£9.95 ostage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.5

#### RECORDING

#### **HOT TIPS FOR THE HOME RECORDING STUDIO**



by Hank Linderman Learn how to lay down music the way you want it to sound. with advice for getting the best from your mixer multitrack, compressor etc Discover tricks and what traps to avoid, unlock the mysteries of timecode, prevent noise problems. Packed with sound

advice. £12.99 CODE B326

## stage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### THE MUSICIANS GUIDE TO **HOME RECORDING**



Peter Mclan & Larry Wichman (Revised and Updated) This is the book every serious songwriter, musician, and home recordist needs, with a new chapter on MIDI and the lastest digital recording technologies. A problem-solving

guide as well as an instructional text, it is designed to expain in simple terms how professional recording techniques can be applied at home.

£16.95 CODE B314 'K £4.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

#### **MACKIE COMPACT MIXERS**



Journey through the Journey through the design and features of mixers so you can maximise the use of this essential and very flexible audio component. Using Mackie's wildly popular MS1202 and CR1604 mixing desks as a foundation, the book explains general concepts as operating tips. Topics

general concepts as well as model specific operating tips. Topics include: mixing basics, real world applications, hooking things up, mixing tips, block diagrams and a glossary.

£14.95 CODE B330 Postage: UK £2.95 Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### **PRACTICAL STUDIO TECHNIQUES**

by Tom Misner

This book and audio CD package comes from This book and author CD package comes for the School of Audio Engineering's Tom Misner. It's an excellent source of basic recording facts and figures, and if you want concrete examples of the subjects discussed, then listen to the free mixdown demonstration CD.

CODE B301

£15.00

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### TIPS FOR RECORDING



#### **MUSICIANS**

by John Harris Today's studio equipment is affordable but sophisticated, and it takes a lot of know-how to use all this technology effectively. This book details the equipment you need-mics, effects, tape machines, etc. It has separate sections on recording of vocals,

electric guitar, drums and acoustic instruments, as well as the use of MIDI in the recording process. You will learn how to get the best from delay and reverb, as well as effects like compression and gating. There are some useful tips on using the priving delay and rost production work. All in mixing desk and post production work. All in all it's a handy guide that will improve your recording techniques at a stroke.

CODE B309

£8.50 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £3.50

#### **RECORDING TECHNIQUES FOR SMALL STUDIOS**

by David Mellor

by David Mellor
This well written, user-friendly book is designed to offer accessible and helpful tips on how to get the most out of the equipment in your studio. Chapters cover: mit techniques; musical arranging for recording; 4-track recording; the mixer; preparing for an running a session; recording drums; recording yocals; integrating MIDI; using effects and signal processing; location recording, and digital recording. The book is rounded off with an "any questions" section, a glossary and a list of recording studios in the UK. As you would expect from a book based on an SOS series, this is a must have!

CODE B198

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **HOW TO SET UP A HOME**



#### UPDATED & EXPANDED By David Mello If you are

£10 95

RECORDING

STUDIO

If you are thinking of setting up a home studio, a project studio or a DJ studio, this book is the place to start. It takes a

inuts and bolts' type of aproach to help you produce an efficient and productive studio. It covers soundproofing, keeping the sound in and the noise out, acoustics, studio layout, and studio equipment, and advice on the kit you are likely to need. The book ends with an invaluable questions and answers section, a glossary of terms and a list of contacts.

£8.95 **CODE B116** 

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.5

#### SAMPLERS

#### WHAT'S A SAMPLER?

By Freff

Ideal starter book for sampling novices. Whether you are serious about sampling or merely curious, this book is for you.

**CODE B104** 

£4.50 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### MUSIC BUSINESS

#### SUCCESSFUL LYRIC WRITING

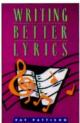
by Sheila Davis

by sheata Data's Superb guide to the art of writing words to music. Learn how to create a memorable song title, choose the best music form for each idea, apply writing principles and avoid common pitfalls, write with both sides of your brain, find your voice. Includes songwriter's bibliography and lists over 60 songwriting organisations to help you connect with your chosen marketplace. £12.95

**CODE B327** 

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### WRITING BETTER LYRICS



by Pat Pattison In-depth approach to lyric writing examines 17 songs to discover what makes them so effective. Learn a warm-up exercise that will revolutionise your songwriting imagery, how to use a rhyming dictionary to unlock fresh, unexpected rhymes, avoid cliches and create imaginative metaphors and similes. £12.99

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **YOU CAN WRITE GREAT**



by Pamela Phillips Oland This book helps you

**LYRICS** 

This book helps you develop your own philosophy and style. Its plentiful techniques, combined with practical advice and exercises, will have you writing great lyrics before you

**CODE B329** 

£11.95 Postage: UK £2.95, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### MUSIC PUBLISHING



by Randy Poe This book demystifies music publishing, explaining what it's all about and what it means to a means to a songwriter. Learn what your publishing options are, from a single song contract to a staff writer to a self-publishing

operation. By the time you have finished this book you will never make an uninformed decision about publishing your songs that you will later regret.

CODE B328

£12.95

Postage: UK £2.95, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### SONGWRITERS MARKET



To get your songs published and produced, you must know who the music industry's players are and how to approach them. This directory identifies those seeking

identifies those seeking the work of songwriters. Lists 2500 lyric and music markets, clubs, associations, contests, workshops and songwriters publications. Includes 'The A & R Roundtable', where pros discuss their role in a songwriter's career, business side of songwriting, music industry trend report, and interviews with music industry professionals.

Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W, £9.50

#### 88 SONGWRITING WRONGS & **HOW TO RIGHT THEM**



by Pat & Pete Luboff This is a real workbook for songwriters, dealing with both the craft and art of songwriting. Song structure, rewriting, matching lyrics to music, collaboration, making the right demo, pitching the final result, and business

matters.

£11.95

CODE B254 Postage: UK £2.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

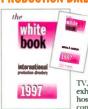
#### **CAN YOU SING A HIGH "C" WITHOUT STRAINING**

by Thomas Appell
This book features extensive coverage of the woral
cords and explains clearly how to sing high notes
without going into falsetto, and without straining.
You'll learn how to extend the range of your You'll learn how to extend the range of your voice, and why most singers either strain or "break" into falsetto when attempting to sing above their normal range. It comes with 2 CD's jam-packed with over 2 hours of vocal examples and exercises that you can practice with. Many singers have increased their range by several notes after the first week of practice. If you can't sing high notes without straining, but would like to know how, then this book is for you. 122 pages. £24.95

**CODE 8319** 

Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### THE WHITE BOOK INTERNATIONAL **PRODUCTION DIRECTORY 1997**



This is the latest edition of the essential source of contacts for artists performers, venues, services and facilities associated with music, concerts. shows, festivals, film. shows, festivals, film, TV, video, conferences, exhibitions and corporate hospitality - there's even a comprehensive international section. The

layout is logical and an index makes fact finding layout is togical and an index makes fact finding an easy task - altogether an indispensable 864 pages. The new edition once again comes with a complementary copy of The Little White Book, which distils the contents of the larger volume to a pocket-aized list of names and phone numbers.

CODE B259

£55.00 Postage: UK £5.50, Europe £8.50, R.O.W. £16.95

#### **SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP**



Edited by Harvey Rachlin If you want to work systematically at improving your songwriting skills, then try this book: it's divided into four individual 'lessons', each of which is backed up by audio material on cassette. This allows you to listen in the car or walk around with

car or walk around with your personal stereo and still absorb useful information. The four sections are: On Songwriting by Janis Ian (yes, the Janis Ian); Making Demos by John Barilla; Understanding MIDI by James Becher; and The Art of Pitching Songs by Teri Muench (ex-A&R director with RCA and publisher). Also included is an intro, a quick and breezy glossary and an index. Includes two cassettes

CODE B260

£15.95

## ostage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W £8.50



### **MUSIC BOOK 1997**

"The Bible of the music industry" - all the contacts you need in one handy volume. 544 pages, thoroughly researched and totally updated. This is the book the professionals within the industry use to

find studios, producers, manufacturers, record companies, publishers, management, promoters, venues, tour support services, etc. UK, plus sections of Europe, Middle East, USA/Canada, Australia, South Africa. Accurate, comprehensive information in a well thought out and easy to use format. Highly recommended.

£35.00 **CODE B192** Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAGE PS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE

#### **CREATING MELODIES**



by Dick Weissman
Learn how to create
memorable melodies,
from love ballads to film
scores and jingles. Using
lots of examples of
popular songs and styles
by top-name musicians,
Weissman covers the full
range of melody writing.
Learn how to marry
music to lyrics, relate
rhythm to the message
of your song, read and

of your song, read and write musical notation, write instrumentals for films, TV, commercials and theatre, and put together a demo tape.

£12.99 CODE B322 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### THE SONGWRITER'S GUIDE TO COLLABORATION

by Walter Carter
This book describes what to expect when entering into a co-writing situation and how to make the arrangement work. Covers the pros and cons, how to find a partner, publishing your songs, who writes what, money matters, sharing success and rejection, growing together or apart plus co-producing and pitching.

CODE B323 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC**



#### **BUSINESS**

by Dan Kimpel Think of this book as a popular psychology course for musicians. If you feel

or musicians. If you feel you could benefit from developing a positive attitude to getting ahead in your area of the music business, then Networking is for you. There's nothing like it for good, sensible advice: it's often not enough to have talent. To be successful, you'll need to persevere, have good "people skills", and exercise good networking skills. Success depends on what you know, who you know, and perhaps most importantly, who knows you. An essential book, and a snip at f11.95. Hardback.

CODE B251

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S** ANSWER BOOK by Paul Zollo





questions songwriters most often ask are answered in this book. There are 11 chapters, covering subjects such as byrics, theory, song structure, collaboration, demos, publishing and the music business. Some answers - such as "What makes a professional-sounding demo?" are actually mini-articles - and an index allows you to target subjects without wading through the text. A friendly, informative read.

£10.95 CODE B253

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT THE MUSIC BUSINESS**



by Donald S Passman This book is a must: the author manages a portfolio of high profile clients and teaches music business law at the University of Southern California, and has produced a clear overview of the music business. He starts at the beginning of your career, with advice on choosing a

manager, lawyer and agent, and moves through getting a record deal, songwriting and music publishing and finishes with details of copyright, mechanical royalties, songwriter deals, films and more. An exhaustive and entertaining read. 415 Pages.

£19.99

Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £5.50, R:O.W. £8.50

#### THE SONGWRITER'S MARKET **GUIDE TO SONG & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS**



From the Editors of Songwriter's Market If you've got the songs

If you've got the songs and you've got the contacts, this book will help you to choose a format that will get your demo heard as well as overall packaging and professionally with publishers, A&R reps and other industry people. Plenty of example documents (lyric sheets and letters) are given, and the book is nicely rounded off with a glossary and index. Hardback.

CODE B258 £12.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

#### THE MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO **READING & WRITING MUSIC**

It's an entertaining but practical introduction, well, to reading and writing music. This is as friendly as it comes. Learning to read and write music isn't easy, but at least the process is lightened up with considerable doses of wit £8.99

CODE B224

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### SONGWRITERS IDEA BOOK



by Sheila Davis If you want a textbook, If you want a textbook, this is it: 250 pages of serious, intelligent insight into songwriting. Loads of good advice and a friendly tone make this a useful read to anyone, whether beginner or seasoned pro. The focus is firmly on lyrics rather than music, and the prominent references to poetry terminology shouldn't really be a surprise. Use

Davis' 40 strategies and you to could soon be "designing distinctive songs". Hardback.

**CODE B250** 

£9.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **SINGING FOR A LIVING**

by Marta Woodhull

by Marta Woodhull
The title says it all. If you're already a singer, this book gives you everything you need to know in order to exploit your talent further: looking after your voice and voice exercises, business advice and marketing and audience interaction are all covered in this straightforward book.

CODE B252

£12.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### MIDI INFORMATION

#### THE MIDI FILES



(HIV) By Rob Young This book comes from Prentice Hall and aims to help you get the most out of your MIDI system, by providing loads of tips on programming realistic instrument and rhythm

instrument and rhythm parts, using sequencers to create advanced effects.

Basic MIDI concepts are covered, along with advice on setting up a MIDI-based home studio. More advanced discussions cover specific types of MIDI messages and what you can achieve with them. All the techniques in the book are illustrated on a supplied floppy disk.

£19.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### MAKING THE MOST OF MIDI



By Paul Overaa
This is a MIDI book
unlike any other.
It explains the
fundamentals of MIDI
and MIDI sequencing
for the beginner, and
it goes much further,
dealing with issues that
will be of help to more
established users. Advice
on MIDI fault finding,
help for musicians using sequencers with live
bands, MIDI messages and MIDI files, plus
programming material. So if you are a keen
first time user or a MIDI veteran, there will be
something in this book to interest you.

CODE 8321

£14.95 CODE B321

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### HANDBOOK OF MIDI



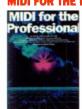
SEQUENCING by Dave Clackett Hands On MIDI

(HEV)

CODE B333

£13.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

## MIDI FOR THE PROFESSIONAL



by Paul D Lehrman and Tim Tully Co-written hy OS contributor Paul D Lehrman, this substantial, exhaustive work covers pretty well any aspect of MIDI that you could think of. As an overview of what MIDI is and does in 1994, this 239 page

book couldn't be better.

Postage: UK £4.50, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

#### PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK (3rd Edition)

by R A Penfold

on it is regional. This book is completely updated, and features a section on General MIDI. It provides a "straightforward, non-mathematical introduction to MIDI", and features a full glossary of MIDI terms.

CODE B273

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **ADVANCED MIDI USER'S GUIDE** (2nd Edition)



by R A Penfold Most MIDI users do no more than scratch the surface of MIDI's potentialities. But dare to dig a bit deeper and you'll find a whole new world of creative possibilities. With the Advanced

£9.95

MIDI User's Guide, you'll learn how to optimise your

MIDI system to get the best results from your particular setup, and you'll find out how to use gadgets like switchers and mergers to enhance your system. If you want to incorporate a multitrack tape recorder into your MIDI system there's a section on synchronisers, SMPTE and MIDI time code, and retro freaks will learn how to hook up that dusty old analogue synth to their MIDI systems.

CODE B152

#### £10.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### **MUSIC TECHNOLOGY REFERENCE BOOK**



by Peter Buick & Vic Lennard Written by Peter Buick and Vic Lennard (author of SOS's Atari Notes column), this book offers information at your fingertips and is an indispensable reference source for the musician or sound professional in the recording, broadcast, live, video, computer,

multimedia, post production and theatre industries. It includes comprehensive MIDI spec, General MIDI, MTC, MSC, and SysEx information. It also includes charts, check lists, useful hints, tips, and ideas, plus a glossary, list of contacts and a comprehensive indexed, it is also organised into convenient sections. 150 Pages

CODE B305 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MIDI

by RA Penfold

The title says it all: al' aspects of MIDI are explained, and many common beginner's problems are discussed.

£4.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE

by Vic Lennard

by Vic Lennard
Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro,
the 'MIDI Survival Guide' shows you the way.
No maths, no MIDI theory - just practical advice
on starting up, setting up and ending up with a
working MIDI system. Contains over 40 cabling
diagrams, and how to: connect synths, sound
modules, sequencers, drum machines and
multitracks; how to budget and buy
secondhand; using switch, thru and merger
boxes; transfer songs between different
sequencers, get the best out of general MIDI,
and understand MIDI implementation charts.
CODE 8196

CODE B196

£7.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### **ELECTRONIC PROJECTS**

#### **HIGH POWER AUDIO** AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

CODE B282

£3.95

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### **ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND MIDI PROJECTS**



by RA Penfold Want a MIDI THRU hox. Want a MIDI THRU by patchbay or switcher? Well they're all here. And you don't need a degree in electronics either. All the projects are explained in detail,

with full instructions on assembly. So if your into MIDI and you want to expand your system without taking out a second mortgage, fear not. Here's the book to help you build up your MIDI system without laying out thousands on hardware.

CODE B203

£9.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **MIDI PROJECTS**

**CODE B278** 

£2.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### **PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC EFFECTS UNITS**

**CODE B290** 

£4.95

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### £2.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

**DIGITAL AUDIO PROJECTS** 

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

#### CODE B289

£4.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### THE ARC MUSICIANS' DIRECTORY

The new Musicians' Directory from Arc Publishing aims to provide all things to all musicians: whatever your style of music, the comprehensive listings offer you the contacts you need, whether it's labels, studios, venues, you need, whether it's labets, studios, venues, music shops or management - and that just scratches the surface of the dozens of topics covered by the book. Apart from being a directory proper, the Handbook also includes a selection of useful articles, including subjects such as how to be a session player (by SOS's very own Paul White), music publishing, releasing your own record, copyright protection, accounting, legal advice and more. The Musicians' Directory offers over 380 information-packed pages for little more the price of a new CD.

£14.99 CODE B219 Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

### SYNTHESIZERS

#### **KEYFAX 5**



by Julian Colbeck The latest instalment in the intrepid Keyfax series offers potted specifications and concise mini-overviews of digital pianos, home keyboards, General MIDI modules, stage organs and computer sound cards. Look out for

£12.95

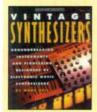
company backgrounders, contact details and cross-references to earlier Keyfaxes

**CODE B231** 

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

# 505 Book Sho

#### VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS



By Mark Vail This wellillustrated, 300 page book covers synth history, interviews with designers and overviews of important instruments. Mark Vail's book could be the entertaining and

useful synth book yet—check out the definitive history of the Minimoog, complete with pre-production designers' sketches. While not strictly a buyers' guide, there is a comprehensive section to sourcing, valuing upgrading and servicing classic instrume

CODE B199

ONLY £16.95 Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### THE A-Z OF ANALOGUE SYNTHS PART ONE: A-M / PART TWO: N-Z





**Synthesisers** Part One: A-M

Complete rundown of all the major analogue smits and keyboards ever made, spread across two books. Each is a testament to the massive amount of research and effort put in by the author. Featuring pocket company histories and detailed data on the instruments produced, each book provides a comprehensive assertion of the analytics of parisons. instruments produced, each book provides a comprehensive overview of the qualities of various instruments; charts and tables assess second hand values and maintenance lessels necessary to keep a given instrument playable as well as such intangibles as sound quality, collectability and user interface. Includes colour photos of many classic instruments.

£14.00 PART ONE: A-M CODE B294 £14
Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £1

PART TWO: N-Z CODE B338 £16.00 Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

#### **KEYFAX 2**

bi Julian Colbeck

1989 version of Keyfax provides individual summaries and specifications of the last of the great mono synths, digital pianos, and classic polysynths like the Roland JX10 and Prophet VS forerunner of the SY22 and Wave Station. Early Keyboard and rack-mount samplers are covered in this indispensable guide. Still a great but

CODE B096

ONLY £5.99

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### THE MUSEUM OF SYNTHESIZER **TECHNOLOGY**



by Martin J Newcomb If you liked our feature on the opening of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology in October, but haven't got the time or the cash to visit in person, then the next best thing has to be the museum's guide book. This 118 book is

printed on glossy paper and contains full-colour pictures of a large selection of exhibits from the museum, together with some descriptive text and company backgrounders. The text reads a little like a fanzine, but the hardcore synth fanatic will sent this book for the nictures In these mke a ranzine, but the hardcore synth ranatic will want this book for the pictures. In these pages you will glimpae instruments that you are unlikely ever to experience in the flesh; an exceedingly large Roland System 100 modular set-up, an EMS Synthi 100, an ARP 2500, a large Emu modular and what must be the comprehensive collection of Moog equipment anywhere.

£12.95 CODE B291

Postage: UK £2.50, Enrope £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### DRUM MACHINES

#### **DRUM MACHINE RHYTHM DICTIONARY**

By Sandy Feldstein. For use with Roland drum machines or any grid-based pattern system. flist 75 pages on programming huge range of rhythms in rock, latin, jaz and tunk styles. Remainder analyses styles and patterns of world's top drummers - Phil Collins, Bill Cobbam, Steve Gadd, Stewart Copeland, etc. Highly recommended.

**CODE R110** 

£16.95

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### RHYTHMICAL GROOVES **& PATTERNS**

By Siegfried Hoffman. Looks at how drummers compose rhythm patterns to add emotion, swing or groove. Contains examples for you to programme into your drum machine or sequencer.

CODE B115

£11.50 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W, £8.50

#### **260 DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS**

By Rene-Pierre Bardet. Even more drum pattern styles (paso doble, charleston, etc)

CODE B019

£7.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS**

By Rene-Pierre Bardet. 200 drum patterns and breaks presented in one-measure grid notation. Funk. R'n'B, ballad, pop. reggae, afro-cuban and many other styles.

CODE BO18

£7.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### PLAYING TECHNIQUES

#### **SOLID GROOVES**

By Dieter Petereit & Herb Quick

128 pages dealing with both bass and drums, the 'heart' of the pop group, together. Although written primarily for drummers and bass plavers, anvone interested in understanding rhythmical music in popular styles will find this book invaluable.

**CODE B172** 

£11.50 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.5

#### **CLASSICS IN SEQUENCE**

by William Lloud Ed Paul Terry

Takes concepts behind Music In Sequence and applies them to all-time favourite classical music scores. Authors show how to make fresh. nusic scores. Authors show how to make fresh exciting interpretations of classic scores. Info on reverb and effects, interpreting scores, editing synth voices. Highly creative—an ideal workbook for the music classroom. Covers Medieval, Renaissance dance music, Bach's medieval, kenaissance dance music, Bach's Toccata in D minor; Vivaldi, Purcell, Handel; opera excerpts from Rossini, Verdi, Borodin; Mozart, Schubert, Tchaikorsky, music from Carmina Burana; Debussy, Satie, Steve Reich's Piano Phase and more. Highly recommended.

**CODE B193** £12.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **MUSIC IN SEQUENCE**

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

Still one of our best-selling books. Easy to follow, practical guide to making real use of vour sequencer, written by people who really understand music and how to create it using today's technology. This brilliant, unique book carries the SOS seal of approval.

CODE B155

£12.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **1000 KEYBOARD TIPS**



by | Dreksler & O Harle The hi-tech musician's guide to the basics of music, scales, chords and harmonies, 256 pages covering chord relationships, improvisation, suggested drum machine patterns, plus comprehensive chord table. Too good to miss

£13.95

**CODE B113** 

Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### **ROCK IN SEQUENCE**



by William Lloyd
& Paul Terry
The latest book from the authors of Music Inauthors of Music In Sequence and Classics In Sequence is now available: Rock In Sequence offers detailed scores of 17 rock and pop hits from the '50s

and pop nits from the bit to the present day, alongside a collection of helpful sequencing tips.

Songs are included from the likes of Eurythmics, Bhr., The Beades, Led Zeppelin, Abba and others 112 pages.

CODE B320

ostage: UK £2.59, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### COMPUTERS & MUSIC

#### THE DESKTOP MUSCIAN



By David M Rubin A comprehensive guide to MIDI and audio on PC and Macintosh computers. Purchasers are provided with a CD-ROM full of MIDI software demos to get them going, and the text — over 400 pages of it — covers all aspects of music

and computers, from first concepts to advanced arrangement techniques.

£27.95 Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

#### COMPUTERS AND MUSIC

By R A Penfold

2rxl edition. Covers hardware and software applications. Excellent glossary of jargon, and now bang up to date.

CODE BO98

£8.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### **MULTIMEDIA ON THE PC**



By Ian R Sinclair If you want to know what multimedia is and what it can offer you, then this is the book for you. Much of the information is general enough for everybody, but as the title suggests, the book is aimed at PC users.

The book explains the installation and use of a CD ROM drive and a sound card and covers all key concepts behind multimedia. As an added incentive, if you buy this book, you can send away for a free copy of *Puturebook*, a multimedia authoring package.

**CODE B272** 

£11.95

Postage: UK £2 >0, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

#### PC MUSIC HANDBOOK 2nd Edition

by Brian Hexwood & Roger Evan
This book will show you how to turn your PC
into a creative music making machine. It
explains how you can create very sophisticated
music on your PC by running sequencing
software, how to create your own sounds with a
soundcard, how to use your PC as a sound
librarian, or a sample editor, or even use it as a
hard disk recorder or a sound sampler. All these
things are possible with today's sophisticated PC.
The use of sound in multimedia applications
is also covered, and there is a chapter on PC
hardware with advice on which type of PC is best

hardware with advice on which type of PC is best

for your particular needs.

There's advice too on getting connected to the Internet, where you can contact other PC music aficionados world wide!

CODE B333

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### THE COMPLETE SOUND



by Howard Massey Explains in simple, non-technical terms: how to install the Sound Blaster hardware and software

£10.95

for use in both the DOS and Windows environments, the two sound processes used by the card, MIDI, the Sound Blaster's MIDI

capabilites, and the many different applications for the Sound Blaster, including the various software utilities provided with the card, and many of the third party support products that enhance its operation. £10.95

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### SEQUENCER SECRETS

by Ian Waugh

Lan's book aims to "go beyond the manual" in
telling you how to get the best from your
sequencer. The book features 29 hands on
sequencing projects and is suitable for use with
all software sequencers. The book hopes to help
you optimise your MIDI system and use your
sequencer to create all sorts of useful effects. A
troubleshooting section helps you track down
stuck notes, double notes and so on.

CODE B299

£7.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

#### **MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF** THE ATARI ST's

By R A Penfold

Includes a general introduction to MIDI, a handful of MIDI add-on circuits (Thru box, MIDI switcher and so on), plus a collection of programs, in Fast BASIC, that allows you to use the ST's internal sound generator and create little MIDI applications.

CODE B280

£5.95 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

### LIVE SOUND

#### LIVE SOUND



Peter Buick has produced a book written for live sound engineers and gigging musicians with practical applications and real life scenarios very much in mind. The whole ambit of live sound engineering is addressed, including the equipment used and how

to get the most out of it, the problems you will confront and how to fix them, and various other related subjects such as safety, feedback, as well as automation and MIDI in the live sound field

CODE B337

£14.95 Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **PUBLIC ADDRESS LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS**

by V Capel

by Capel All aspects of PA speaker systems are covered in this book, including low-impedence matching, 100V systems, transmission lines and how to install inductive hearing aid loops. At the heart of the book is the Line-Source Ceiling Array, a system that is claimed to improve clarity, even coverage and reduce feedback. Full step-by-step construction and installation details are given.

CODE B283

£3.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### SOUND REINFORCEMENT **HANDBOOK**

by Gary Daws and Ralph Jones

From recording to broadcast, fixed installations to touring, this 400 page reference covers live sound setups, equipment, techniques and jargon.

CODE B105

£27.95 Postage: UK £4.50, Europe £7.50, R.O.W, £14.50

### **LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS**

**CODE B284** Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

#### INTRO TO LOUDSPEAKER& **ENCLOSURE DESIGN**

by V Capel

The book provides both useful background to speakers and enclosures in general, plus practical information on crossovers and full details on constructing the so-called 'Kapellmeister' design of speakers.

CODE B281

£2.95 Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

#### LIVE SOUND MIXING



by Duncan R Fry This is a hands on, friendly introduction to all aspects of mixing live. It hails from Australia, and is an SOS Bookshop exclusive. The author is an experienced live sound engineer and has packed his book with loads of information. oads of information.

diagrams and hints to take you from basic principles through to trouble shooting when things go wrong.

£19.95 CODE B256 Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

#### **EMAGIC NOTATOR VIDEO**



#### **TRAINING MANUAL**

This video manual is detailed and helpful, and is presented in a most friendly and approachable manner by session musician Tim Walter, throughout the video encourages and inspires confidence. If you are new to Notator and are still in awe of its power, this is the video to

this is the video to bring sout down to bring sout down to from the absolute basics -including plugging in the dongle-to working with Unitor and SMPTE, and switchronising to video. As well as actual recording of MIDI data and sequencing, comprehensive coverage is given to using the score layout and printing facilities that are so much a part of Notator. Topics covered include; sequencing page, score cling, lyris and text, graphic arranger mode, hyper edit, the printer page, using the part box.

CODE VO66

ONLY £9.99

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **WINDOWS 95: WHAT WILL** YOU LEARN TODAY?

£19.99

Running time: 74 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **BOSS DR-5 DRUM MACHINE**



Presented by Nick Cooper (Roland UK Product Specialist) this video covers all the functions of the DR-5 in a clear and concise manner, Produced in ciation with Roland UK association with Roland UK & USA. By using the information gathered from Roland 'helplines', particular attention has been paid to the areas that many users find most difficulty in. This makes it

of interest to beginners and experienced users alike. Nick imparts the information with ease and a professional manner, making it enjoyable and entertaining.

**CODE V043** 

£19.99

Running time 57 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

Presented by Roland UK product demonstrator Nick Cooper, this application-based tutorial video for the Roland GR09, produced in association with Roland USA, produced in association with Roland U.S., covers every function completely. Covered topics include; the GK2A Synthesiser Driver, pickup sensitivity, use of the tuner, what a patch consists of, use of the pedals, patch edit 1 & 2 (including lavering and detune, chromatic function, reverb & chorus, edit target, pitch shift), the use of external middevices, saving to an external sequencer & marge.

£19.99

unning Time 57 minutes ostage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **ROLAND JV-1080** VIDEO MANUAL



Roland's amazing JV-1080 synthesizer module is covered in detail in this informative video. Presented by Tim Walter the video the video guides you through the basics, and leads you painlessly onto the advanced features. The video even shows you how to fit the expansion boards & gives of the wonderful detail in this

demonstrations of some of the wonderfu demonstrations of some of the wonderful sounds they contain. Once again this video has been produced in association with Roland UK & USA to ensure that everything it contains is accurate, and relevant to the new and more experienced users alike.

**CODE V046** 

£19.99

Running time: 80 minutes Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **ROLAND TDE-7K DRUM SYSTEM**

CODE V045

£19.99

Running time 65 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### STEINBERG CUBASE



This manual is presented by Chris West, Steinberg expert, It's very much a expert. It's very much a practical, get up and a practical, get up and a running 'wideo, showing the novice user exactly how to install and begin using Cubase, whether they re running the program on an ST, Mac or PC computer — there's even a basic background on using the computers themselves!

All of Cubase's controls are shown, explained and demonstrated in depth. Once you're familiar with the basic controls, Chris takes you slowly through recording your first session, followed by

controls, Chris takes you slowly through recording your first session, followed by overviews of the various edit screens. It's rather like having an expert tutorial that you can run agair and again in the comfort of your home, until you can use Cubase like a

true pro. Topics covered include; the main screen customising names and outputs, copying and pasting between arrangements, MIDI filter, cycle mode recording, the tool box, all edit screens.

£29.99

#### **ROLAND MS-1 VIDEO MANUAL** £24.99 **CODE V047**

Renning time: 50 minutes (approx) Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **MACKIE ULTRA MIX VIDEO GUIDE**

This highly informative video for the Ultramix automation system, clearly demonstrates how to set up and use the monstrates now to set up and use 'Ultramix's many time-saving features to get the best from your system. The cost of the video may be redeemed agains the purchase price of an Ultramix system, making the video a good way to try before you buy!

CODE VO66

CODE VO11

£9.99 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **ROLAND XP-50**

This XP-50 video owners manual is produced by Roland Corporation US- and covers all the of Koland Corporation CS and covers an inemajor features of the instrument in detail. This is an application based video that provides many examples of how your new found knowledge can be applied. Just a few of the 30 separate topic areas covered are: Effects, Choosing Sounds, Loading a Song, Loop Pageoding, Christian Track, Pattern Loop Recording, Copying a Track to Pattern, Making an RPS Set, Track Editing, Multitrack Recording, Patch Editing, Creating Splits & Layers in a Patch.

**CODE V063** 

Running time: 53 minutes Postage: UK £1 75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

# **SOS Videos**

#### **ROLAND G800**



Presented by Roland UK's product demonstrator Sara Reybould, this video covers Reybould, this video covers every essential feature and function of the Roland G800. Sara provides the user with a wealth of knowledge on this sophisticated instrument, with the same and the same and the same with the same and the same and the same with the same and the same and the same with the same and the same and the same and the same with the same and the same and the same and the same with the same and the same and the same and the same and the same with the same and the sam with recourse to many PROGRAM

PRO

£19.99

CODE VO60

**VIDEO MANUAL** 

Running Time 92 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

## YAMAHA PSR6000 KEYBOARD

Yamaha's PSR6000 is a home keyboard with a difference, and offers many professional features plus excellent sound quality. Tim Walter stars at the beginning and makes the instrument look easy and fun. His enthusiasm is catching, and, ves, the PSR6000 is a very capable instrument. The tape runs to 75 minutes, which makes for excellent value.

CODE VO29

£19.99

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **ROLAND GR-1 GUITAR SYNTH**

CODE VO14

ONLY £29.99

**FOR 2 VIDEOS** Total Running time: 4 hours. Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **BOSS ME-8**

Nick Cooper (Roland UK product demonstrator) explains every single feature and function of the ME-8 in detail. The unit is and function of the ME-8 in detail. The unit is clearly explained in a logical sequence with examples given of how the functions effect the available sounds, a perfect aid to new users of the ME-8 and those who would like to get that little bit more from it. Just some of the main points covered are: What is a Patch?, Selecting a Patch, Copying a Patch, Edit Mode, Using The Effects, Control Effects, The Tempo Function, Manual Mode, and lots more.

**CODE V064** 

£19.99 Running time: 72minutes Postage: UK £1 75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### JUST ARRIVED!

#### MACKIE 8.BUS



Almost ob minutes of fun-packed, detailed explanation of the various features of Mackie's popular range of 8 buss mixing consoles (16•8, 24•8, 33•8, 24•E) and how best to utilise them

best to utilise them.
Onscreen numbers allow quick searching to desired topics

CODE VO68

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **KORG AX30G TONEWORKS VIDEO MANUAL**

ORDER CODE VO28

£19.99

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W.£6.95

#### **ROLAND GP100**

CODE VO62

£19.99

Running Time 45 Minutes Postage: UK \$1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **EVERYTHING YOU WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT PCs BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK!**

CODE VO48

£19.99

Running time 91 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### KORG PROPHECY VIDEO MANUAL

Written by Phil MacDonald

Written by Phil MacDonald
Korg's new Prophecy Synthesizer now has
its own video manual!
The video covers all the major features
over 6 sections, with lots of examples of the
amazing effects that are available using the
'log' and 'mod' wheels. The video's visual
interest is maintained by the extensive use of
Chroma Key and multi camera effects. This is
a video that is ideal for new owners, and those
who want to know more about the Prophecy
before they make a purchase.

CODE VO49

£14.99

Running time; 36 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF HOME RECORDING 3 TOP CLASS VIDEOS

#### A superbly presented set of videos which no home recordist should be without. Have you got your set yet?!

#### **LEVEL ONE**



presented video explains how to set up and simple cassettemultitrack home studio. It clarifies all the terminology demonstrates the recording of a song from beginning to end, covering

£24.99

guitars, keyboards, vocals and drum machines; which microphones to choose; how to patch in effects units and use them well; what makes a good arrangement; what makes a good mix; plus what to master on to and why. Full of professional tips and clear examples, this super video offers the musician with no recording experience a fast route to successful operation of a simple home studio.

£24.95

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **LEVEL TWO**



opinion, the best ever guide to the equipment and skills needed to produce high quality results from a home studio.

Full of clear examples and graphic information, the wideo majors on effects and how to use them well. It also covers the do's and don'ts of track

bouncing; microphones and mic techniques for different applications; getting the most out of multi effects units; plus an analysis of guitar effects with top session guitarist Milton MacDonald and an enlightening interview with ace producer Alan Parson

Writer/ presenter Julian Colbeck packs the programme with professional tips, allowing musicians of all kinds to get the most out of their home studio.

£24.95 ne: 1 hour 45 minutes VHS(PAL) HiFi Stered Postage: UK £1.75. Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **LEVEL THREE**



packed with information and professional tips on advanced MIDI applications in the home studio, including interfacing with sequencers, which sync code is best for which application and why. Hit producer Martyn Phillips (Erasure,

London Beat) discusses modern London Beat) discusses modern recording techniques, and top programmer Paul Wiffen examines the opportunities and benefits offered by hard disk recording. It offers practical advice on sampling - how to save time and tracks; plus professional tips on advanced arranging ar mixing techniques, including spectrum mixing. g and

CODE VOO7

£24.95

Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **KORG X5 SYNTH**



Korg's new X5 synthesizer, reviewed in SOS' January 1995 issue, now has its own now has its own video manual. Presented by Tim Walter in an entertaining and lighthearted manner, and explains all basic

clear terms. If you're in any way daunted by your new purchase, or want to get a feel for the instument before laying out ur cash, this is the video for

#### CODE VO27

£19.99

Running time 23 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **PLAY BLUES NOW!**



A complete guide to blues guitar playing that shows a variety of blues rhythm and soloing styles - for both

styles — for both beginners and advanced players alike. Learn the blues style of Eric Clapton, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Peter Green, etc. The Green, etc. The programme not only covers the usual blues shuffles and scales but using 4 complete songs, gives you the resourses and techniques to create professional blues parts and solos in a wide variety of blues.

£12.99

parts and solos in a wide variety of blues styles.

#### CODE VO51

Running time approx 50 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **ROLAND JV-90 SYNTH**



Roland's JV-90 synthesizer gets the treatment in this informative Labyrinth production. Virtually every facet of the JV-90 is covered, from the basic functions to more advanced programming. advanced programming. Chris Allen guides you through the powerful features this instrument has to offer. Produced in association with Roland UK & USA to ensure that everything it contains is with to new and more

accurate, and relevant to new and more experienced users alike.

Running time 70 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### THE EMAGIC LOGIC



#### VIDEO VOLUME 1

TUTORIAL

£19.99

Produced by Emagic themselves, this video once again sees Tim Walter

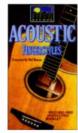
themselves, this video once again sees Tim Walter (featured on the excellent Notator video) in the tutor's chair. There are plans for a series of videos which become ever more detailed and informative, but for now Volume 1 takes you through the first steps of getting the software up and running, and covers virtually all the controls you'll need. This video is valid for all versions of Logic, which being run on an ST, Mac or PC. Presentation is rather intriguing, with a mobile camera that helps to hold the interest more than the average training video and some interesting graphics that aid comprehension and help to quickly find specific turonials and bits inside tutorials. Contents as follows:

- Tutorial 1: The Arrange window and basic
- Tutorial 1: The Arrange window and basic sequencing
   Tutorial 2: Playback parameters & Toolbox
   Tutorial 3: Controlling MIDI data flow
   Tutorial 4: Manipulating sequence data
   Tutorial 5: Moving around in Logic
   Tutorial 6: Windows and key commands
   Tutorial 7: More sequencing
   Tutorial 8: Score
   Tutorial 9: Looking at the Event List
   Tutorial 10: Editing the Event List
   Tutorial 11: Using the Environment
   Tutorial 12: The best of the rest (HyperEdit, Matrix Editor, Cycle Mode and more).

#### Matrix Editor, Cycle Mode and me £29.99

Total running time 70 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **ACOUSTIC FINGERSTYLES**



Presented by Mel Reeves In this video there are 5 major instrumental studies to work through including country, classical and blues. Each classical and blues. Each style is broken down into small sections allowing you to learn more quickly and efficiently. Each piece is demanding, but great fun to play. The final section looks at styles and techniques used by players such as R.E.M. and provides an insight into creating new

and provides an insight into creating new and interesting fingerstyles of your own.

Running time approx 90 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

This video offers an easy way in to this powerful workstation. It starts from absolute basics, including audio connections and volume levels, and the clear and helpful script covers all basic facilities of the X3. The video features a sophisticated use of picture in picture, with the X3's display cut into the main image to show you clearly what Phi is actually doing, and main points are reinforced with on screen text and graphics. The main section headings are:

\*\*N 3 Audio Connections \*\*Getting Around the X3 \*\*Factory Disk \*\*Disk Drive Modes\*\*

\*\*Selecting Sounds \*\*Ciobal Modes\*\*

\*\*Selecting So This video offers an easy way in to this

#### CODE VO18 £19.99

Running time: 55 minutes Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **PLAY HEAVY METAL NOW!**



A concise, easy to follow A concise, easy to follow video guide to real heavy metal playing for guitarists of all levels.

A guide to hard rock/heavy metal

techniques for guitarists of all levels. The programme covers RHYTHM, SOLOING,

RHYTHM, SOLOING, and TECHNIQUE. All of the techniques, solos, etc are clearly demonstrated No need to read music. Free booklet contains

£12.99

tab, chord and scale diagrams.

Running time approx 65 minutes Postage: Uk.£1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **PLAY GUITAR NOW!**



#### **ACOUSTIC** & **ELECTRIC**

An easy-to-follow video to take you from the basics to a full rock solo

The programme covers TUNING, CHORDS, FINGERSTYLE, 12 BAR BLUES, BARRE CHORDS and

BARRE CHORDS and ROCK SOLOING for both electric and acoustic guitars. Includes free chord/tab booklet.

It is not necessary to be able to read music to learn from this video

Running time approx 51 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **ACOUSTIC BLUES GUITAR**

Presented by Mel Reeves

Whether you can already play fingerstyle guitar, or are simply familiar with basic chords, this programme will show you all of the name programme will show you all of the necessary techniques to play great blues guitar. All of the technical aspects are explained in the clearest possible way before getting down to the real business of learning 5 real blues that are great to listen to and terrific to play.

#### 12 99 CODE VOSS

Running time approx 63 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **ANALOGUE HEAVEN**



Remember our feature

Remember our feature on the opening day of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology which we ran back in October 1994? Wish you'd actually been able to attend?

Well, now you can have the next best thing: the

facility. The programme is hosted by SOS contributor Julian Colbeck. The tape opens with spiners by Moog making the inaugural speech and officially opening the museum, followed by a nostalgic run through one of his old modular systems. Analogue Heaven makes diverting viewing for anyone interested in vintage synths, represents good value, and offers the perfect companion to the Museum's guide book, also available from the SOS Bookshop.

#### CODE VO26

£12.95

Running time: 50 minutes Format: VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **GETTING THE MOST OUT**



#### OF THE **KORG M1**

Written and presented by Julian Colbeck

The Korg M1 is a classic instrument. The range and quality of its sounds has made it one of the most successful successful synthesizers of all time. But because the M1 is so immediate, it's too easy just to scratch the surface, leaving

many of its exciting capabilities undiscovered. This highly informative video enables M1 owners to unleash the full creative potential of this enormously powerful workstation. With plenty of musical examples, tips and inside information, the video offers clear, concise explanations of the instruments features and operating procedures, believing features and operating procedures, helping you to greatly expand your dexterity and creativity across he whole range of this world-beating instrument.

#### CODE VOO2

£24.95

Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes Format, VHS (PAL) Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### YAMAHA QY20 MUSIC **SEQUENCER VIDEO MANUAL**



by Tom Robinson Yamaha's popular QY20 portable sequencer/ sound source is a deceptively simple device to use; if you think you might like some insight into getting that little bit extra out of the device, then look no further. Produced in co-operation with Yamaha, the video

£19.99

features mobile musician Tom Robinson showing you how to get the best from this portable marvel. Tom, who has used the QY20 extensively as a writing tool on the road, says: "I never leave home without it

#### CODE VO16

Running time: 90 minutes Format: VHS (P&L) Postage: UK £1.75, Furope £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW!**

Presented by Mel Reeves

An up-to-date video/booklet that gets to the

An up-to-date video/booklet that gets to the heart of modern keyboard plaving with no need to read music!

All you need to be able to create pop, rock and even jazz chord accompaniments using major, minor, seventh, sus 4th and added 9th chords. Learn arpeggios, random arpeggios, chord 'splitting', crushed tones, boogie blues, inversions and much more.

Free instruction booklet and stickers included.

#### CODE VO54

£12.99 Running time approx 60 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### COMPLETE ELECTRIC

# **GUITAR**

Presented by Mel Reeves

Mel Reeuss
Learn how to create
solos and rhythm
parts in any style! The
programme covers
ROCK 'n' ROLL,
BLUES, JAZZ,
COUNTRY, ROCK
and FUSION and
much much much

much, much more,
Plus the clearest
possible guide to
chord and scale construction, tonal
centres and working out parts for yourself.
Includes free construction booklet.

CODE VOSO

£12.99

Running time approx 65 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### COMPLETE ACOUSTIC GUITAR

Presented by Mel Reeves

Presented by Mel Reeves
Whether you only know a few chords, or are already proficient, this easy-to-follow programme will show you all of the main guitar styles, as performed on the acoustic guitar. As well as learning tips and 'tricks of the trade' Mel Reeves will show you 6 great instruments, step-by-step and take your playing to new heights. Plus, open tuning, the capo, high-strung guitar, reading music and more!

Styles include: Guns 'n' Roses, Bon Jovi, Hendrix Blues, Mississippi Blues, Django Style Jazz, Nuits En Moscow, Classical, Romance, Carfer Style, Buffalo Gals and Bottleneck/Slide Style.

CODE VOS6

£12.99

Running time approx 78 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW! MELODIES

Presented by Mel Riveves

This programme will not only teach you note reading, rhythm, rests, ties and how to move up and down the keyboard with ease, but will also teach you 6 complete melodies familiar to lovers of rock, pop and classical music.

In addition, there is a further look at

improvising, making use of melody and scales combined

Clear computer graphics and the booklet enclosed will mean you won't miss a thing.

#### 12.99 CODE VO57

Running time approx 55 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Furope £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### START HOME RECORDING



This is the ideal volume one guide to the use of home recording equipment.
From the set up of basic 4-track cassette machines to submixing
Mel Reeves uses

straight-forward straign-forward language to talk to fellow musicians about the methods used to get the sounds in their heads onto tape. Includes free instruction

£12.99

Running time approx 55 minutes Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### YAMAHA QY300 VIDEO MANUAL



Complete overview of Yamaha's new QY300 sequencer/sound source. Presented by Joe Ortiz of Heavenly Music, the video offers a hands-on tutorial on what is potentially a very powerful piece of hardware. Starts off with a runthrough of QY300 features, followed by a clear, step-by-step tutorial that introduces you to

creating your own sequences and styles. As a bonus, the video comes with a free disk loaded with 6 new QY300 styles and 6 demo sequences

#### CODE VO25 £19.99

Running time 69 minutes Format VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! You are entitled to a 10% discount off all Books



#### SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY



SAM WEST

Vocal

Workout

VIDED CODE VO67

exercises plus all explained and visually demonstrated. All the exercises are written out in an accempanying booklet, with piano accempaniment.

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

#### **ASTRAL AMBIENCE** CD

Hours of research and endeavour in the raw timbral archives of the largest collection of

collection of collection of collection of analogue synthesizer systems in the world have resulted in the release of the first in a long awaited series of creative resource CDs. The wast psycho-accountie spectrum of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology has now been spened up to the music-making populace — Over 1500 samples.

CODE CD036

\*\*CODE CD036\*\*

CODE CD036\*\*

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

#### SOUND CHECK CD II



compiled by Stephen Court & Alan Parsons Sound Check has become an international reference for producers.

producers, musicians and sound designers. The new version features all the test signals and reference recordings (made at Abbey Road Studios) of the original - including pink noise bands, 1/3rd octave bands, sine and square wave spot frequencies, sweep tones and SMPTE timecode utility tracks - plus some new spot frequencies, sweep tones and SMPTE timecode utility tracks - plus some new operatic vocal and music items, to a total of 99 tracks. The major innovation offered by Sound Check II is that it is available in a special package that features a built in mic and spectrum analyser, for use with the CD's 1.3rd octave tracks. The package is thus a compact and convenient method of measuring frequency response, whenever and subgrever sour may need to

CODE CD038 SOUND CHECK II CODE CD038S PLUS SPECTRUM

and wherever you may need to.

£28.99 £73 50

Postage UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

# SOS Quality Cables

Due to the popularity of our range of affordable eight-way cable looms, SOS Mail Order can now offer you even more products in a similar vein. All cable is manufactured to the same high quality as the looms, and prices are once again excellent. Whatever your cable needs, you should find something in our list at a price that's right.

#### 3m 8-way phono to phono

Code CRA803

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.

#### 3m 8-way phono to Jack

Code CPR803

£27.90

Code CPP803

£27.90

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.91

#### 7m 8-way jack to jack

Code CPP807

£39.00

Postage: UK £6.50, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95

#### 3ft MIDI cable

Code MID303

£3.30 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

#### 10ft MIDI cable

Code MID310

£4.80

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

#### 20ft MIDI cable

Code MID320 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

£6.70

#### 25ft jack to jack cable

Code GTR425

£9.99

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

#### 1.5ft jack to jack patchbay cables, 8 per pack

Code CPP845

£14.70

## Musician's Home Stereo

If economic necessity means that you've got matches the output of your mixer or synth to

Code AJB128

£39.50

£3,40

#### Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.90 3m 8-way jack to jack

two mono jacks Code STP201

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

1m insert leads - stereo jack to

#### Stereo jack to 2X mono female socket adaptor

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

#### adaptor (joins two MIDI cables) Code GMD108 Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

MiDI female - MIDI female

## **Interface**

to use your hi-fi system for monitoring, then this affordable little box is for you. It simply your hi-fi, and features three switchable inputs for maximum flexibility.

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

#### **VOICE TRAINING**

WORKOUT

by Sam West
Singers of varying
abilities will find
this video a great
aid in assisting
their vocal
efforts b

begins by explaining the principles of

voice production. Breath

£22.95

efforts. It

VOCAL

Video

**VOICE BUILDING Cassette/CD** 

by Sam West
Although geared towards singers of surving
abilities, wrices and styles, the contents of this
recording are often
challenging even to
the professional
singer! The video
(code Vol67) goes
into more technical
detail adjustment the detail, whereas the CD or Cassette concentrate on more intensive practising. First of all the

First of all the exercises are sung, in various keys and then with musical accompaniment and melody line, so you can concentrate more on your voice while practising (karaoke style).

Vocal exercises can be boring, but this studio recording has been produced and presented to a very high standard, with interesting musical accompaniments to the exercises.

CASSETTE CODE MC001

£6.95 £9.95

CD CODE CD037

The Sally Thompson on 91954 789888, 9.00am to 5.30pm to order and give the following details: the order code and quantity you require; your name, address and daytime telephone number; your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a SWITCH card). Your credit card will not be charged until each item is sent. Orders are well-packaged and sent promptly. UK readers, to use our new overnight delivery option (£6.50), please ring 01954 789888 before mid-day and ask for an overnight delivery. Depending on stock availability, items will reach you on the next working day (not Saturday/Sunday).

## SOS PRIORITY ORDER FORM

SOS Publications Ltd, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to:

SOS Publications Ltd.

Overseas payment must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.

#### PLEASE REMEMBER WE CANNOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS UNDER \$5.00

To ensure that our pricing policy is as fair as possible, postage is payable on each individual item. Refer to the item details for the amount of postage. The Postage Calculator system used previously no longer applies.

Name		
Address		*********
		**********
Do you currently subscribe		
<u></u>	AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCESS/VISA/SWITCH accepted.	
CARD No.		
Valid from Ex	xpirv date Switch Issue No Signature Signature	

QIV.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	POSTAGE	SUB-TOTAL
	QIY.	QTY. DESCRIPTION	QIY. DESCRIPTION PRICE	QIY. DESCRIPTION PRICE POSTAGE

PLEASE DO NOT USE THIS FORM TO ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION — SEE SUBS AD ELSEWHERE IN THIS

# SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

FAX YOUR CREDIT CARD ORDER ON 0181 427 4168

Subscribe to



and receive

3 FREE issues

15 issues for the price of only 12



- Delivered straight to your door!
- Be protected against future cover price rises!

SAVE 25% off usual Sub price 15 issues for the price of only 12

SAVE £13.75

Over 28% OFF UK newsagent cover prices
15 issues @ £3.25 = £48.75

SAVE 10%
off all SOS Mail Order books
purchased during your subscription period

SOU	ND ON	JOUND
	BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE	
Name		
Address		
Town / City		
County / State		
Postcode / Zip		
Country		
REMEMBER: As a vayou not only receive entitled to a 10% DIS Quote your Subscribe	15 issues for the price COUNT ON ALL MA	e of 12 but are also IL ORDER BOOKS.

SOS Subscription Offer (SUB97/2 offer closes 30.5.97)
☐ YES I wish to accept your Special Subscription Offer. Please send me the next 12 issues plus my 3 free issues.
Signature Date
Daytime Telephone No.
UK special offer price: 15 issues only £ 35 Europe special offer price: 15 issues only £ 55 World special offer price: 15 issues only £ 65
I enclose a Cheque / Postal Order payable to <b>Sound On Sound Ltd</b> .  Please debit my Visa / Access / Switch / AmEx / Mastercard.
All overseas payments must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.
Card No:
Card Expiry Date:

UBS HOTLINE TEL: 0181 861 0690 FAX: 0181 427 4168

# CLASSIFIFI

## **☎ 01954 789888 Fax 01954 789895 - Patrick Shelley**

DISPLAY BOX

£28.00 + VAT

per single column centimetre Discounts offered for series.

SITUATIONS VACANT

£32.00 + VAT

per single column centimetre.

LINEAGE

85 pence per word including VAT (minimum of 12 words).

Classified Dept., Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ

(3 column page). Spot colour available on request. Box Numbers available at an additional £30.00 per insert.

VISA 

# Index to Advertisers

Artists Wanted	293	D plication	294 298	Insurance	300	Soft Cases	301
Clubs	293	Flight Cases	301	Lineage	292	Studio Acoustics	299
Composition	291	For Hire	301	Recording Studios	300	Studio For Sale	301
Courses	298 - 299	For Sale	293 - 291	Services 292	- 293	Tuition / Programming	
Digital Editing	298	Ideal Mastering	298	Situation Vacant	301	Wanted	291

### SECRET MUSIC STUDIO

Equipment For Sale -Contact 0141 221 3223

	AMEK BIG BY LANGLEY DESK	£11.000
	40 frame (32 fitted). 28 mono channels (semi pa	rametric high
	and low mid) 4 stereo channels. Superfine Auto	mation
	(Atari v I.07) & Recall	
	2 ALESIS ADATS version 4.3 fully serviced	£1050 each
	ATARI 1040 STE + Monitor 14" 60 meg hard disk	(ATARI) £200
	DRAWMER M500 Dynamics processor	£350
	AUDIO DESIGN Compex Limiter F760 X-RS	£350
	OPCODE STUDIO 5 Mac midi interface (256 c	hannels) £450
	AKG phone amp V6HP	£100
ĺ	ALI EN & HEATH GS3 Mixing desk	£1000
	ROLAND E-660 Digital EO	£400



Blank Disks Keyboard Bags Keyboard Covers Mini Mixers

#### TUNE 1000 MIDI Files

10 songs per disk Over 75 Albums now in stock Incl. Lyrics & Vocal Harmony Data

SEND FOR OUR COMPREHENSIVE MIDI FILES & ACCESSORIES CATALOGUE

> 20 Hogarth Drive, Hinckley, Leics. LE10 0JG Tel: 01455 238156 Fax: 01455 637827

#### **FOR SALE**

## MULTITRACK SALES CENTRA

FALCON 14/65 mb/cubaudio/500hd/mon £799 AKAI DRAD YAMAHA MD4 MINIDISC 4 TK (as new) .. £685 AKAI S2000 10MB (8 out expa dig i/o) ... £995 YAMAHA QY700 (as new). VOCALIST WORKSTATIION (as new) ... £550 EMU ORBIT (AS NEW).... £575 KAWAI K4R
TASCAM TSR8.
KURZWEIL K2000R 16mb/sample £199 £1699 MACKIE SR 32/4/2 (mint). £1199
YAMAHA MT8X (6 hours use) £599 ROLAND JV80 K/B .... .....£499 YAMAHA TX16W SAMPLER (8 outs) TASCAM 238 / 238S ...... £450 / £599
ROLAND R8M (808/909 cards available) . £250 ROLAND A30 (mint) ...... £250

#### **ALL STUDIO & MUSIC EQUIPMENT**

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT 16:8:2 (mint) £79
E-MU PHOTEUS 1XR/3 each co
STUDIOVISION PRO MAC (new)
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000 (white) £29
FMI MORPHEIS (mint)
EMU MORPHEUS (mint)
YAMAHA QS300 (mint) £69
WALDORF MICROWAVE (as new) £79
ROLAND S750 18MB (mint) £99
ENSONIQ ASR10 RACK (mint)
SONY R7/M7/D7 (mint) FACH 549
EMU EIII XP 32MB RACK
HOLAND W30 + HUGE LIBRARY 650
ALESIS BRC (as new) £69
ROLAND RSP 550 (fx + vocoder) £49
SONY MZ R3 (m/disc walkman as new) £29
CASIO DA7 DAT
TASCAM MESE - AUTOLOG - BOLDVIA - SPUIS
TASCAM MS16 + AUTOLOC + DOLBY 'A' EPHON
ITAM 1" 16TK + REM + DOLBY 'A' £149
AMPEX 1/2" + 1" 456 USED TAPE. FROM £1
KORG M1£49
CUBASE AUDIO XT MAC (new) £29
75 ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (0831) 882666

# **Hands On MIDI Software Ltd**

Superior quality MIDI files suppliers to I.B.M. Roland, Yamaha and Microsoft

ROCKTRON gtr. Compressor/Limiter

ENSONIQ TS 12 sampler (8meg/SCSI)

ROLAND RD200 Weighted piano (with flightcase)

Various Compressors and Gates (DRAWMER)

ROLAND A30 Mother Keyboard

MIDI SONG FILES

£160

£275

£375

£800

Buy 4 MIDI Another 1 FRFF

From £4.95

Large Library of hit songs.

Easy to Use - All songs are Configured for GM, GS & XG devices for

hassle free' use.

All major platforms/Keyboards supported - IBMpc, Mac, Atari, Korg, Yamha, Roland, Technics, Alesis DDSQ etc.,

Fast Delivery - All orders are normally dispatched first class post same day.

Quality - Look at the company we keep!

Unparalleled technical support.

Comprehensive Documentation.

Lyrics available to every song - free to computers users! Buy 7 MIDI files Choose Another 3 **Bulk Discounts Available** FREE

The Hits are BACK!!! - Latest Releases Don't Cry For Me Argentina (Dance Mix) - Madonna

Where Do You Go - No Mercy

Walk On By - Gabrielle Step By Step - Whitney Houston 2 Become 1 - Spice Girls Un-Break My Heart (Dance Mix) - Toni Braxton You're Gorgeous - Baby Bird

STOP PRESS!! **BACKING TRACKS** 



NOW AVAILABLE ON CD

MIDI Chords for PC Only - £19.95

Automatically analyses a MIDI file and prints out the Chords

Unsure What Song To Purchase? Got A Touch Tone Phone? NO PROBLEM

Get Your "Hands On" Our New Dial A Demo Service Giving Tou the Customer, a Chance to Listen to Short Demos of Your Choice, from our Song Library & latest releases

Tel: 01705 783500 NOW!!

Calls are charged at standard rate

The FIRST !! Midi File / Audio Company To Offer This Unique Service To It's Customers Because Our Customers "Are Simply The Best"

Why Not Visit Our NEWWeb Site http://www.hands-on-midi.com

Sweet 16

16 Track, 32 MIDI channel M IBMpc and Atan ST. Demo v Excellent Value £59.95

#### Handbook of MIDI Sequencing



This Book is "THE BIZ!" Order your copy Today! Giveaway price of £13.95

Got an Atari? ....Want a MIDI file player? You've already got one with......

On Stage



OnStage Pro - £99.95 OnStage - £79.95 Excellent Reviews

OnStage Soft - £39.95 Crash Proof! - phone for details

**NEW!!** Backing Tracks Now

On Mini

Psst! Want 32 MID! Channels for 16 + The Original £24.95

Moneyback Guarantee!! All trademarks are Acknowledge

Call for your FREE 40 Page Midi File + 20 Page Product Catalogue - NOW! - Quote REF SOS/C.



"Hands On" Midi Software Ltd., 11 Warfield Avenue, Waterlooville, Hampshire PO7 7JN Tel: 01705 783100 Fax: 01705 783200 New Dial A Demo: 01705 783500 BBS Service: 01705 783400 Compuserve 100316,3542 Web http://www.hands-on-midi.com



VISCOUNT

MIDI FILE PLAYERS

PA SYSTEMS

DIGITAL EFFECTS ETC

PHONE FOR BEST PRICES



The best value for money Midi Sequencing Comapmy THE MINSTRALS INGOLDFIELD LANE NEW TOWN NEW ICKHAM HANTS PO176LF



 $\Delta m_{\rm S}$ 

TOP QUALITY FILES PRODUCED BY GIGGING MUSICIANS, FOR THAT "live" PERFORMANCE, PHONE FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE AND DEMO DISK.

£49.99

For all 10

OUR PROGRAMMING SERVICE IS SECOND TO NONE, WE WILL

PROGRAM THE SONG OF YOUR CHOICE WITHIN 5 WORKING DAYS, CALL FOR DETAILS.

**CHECK US OUT ON COMPUSERVE - GO BAKTRAX** 

TEL: 01329 834692 FAX: 01329 835444 BBS: 01329 835455

- Ten CD Library of 1000 SFX
- · All digital recordings (DDD)
- · Never previously available in the UK
- · A complete library of every type of effect

Info / Credit card orders 0121 434 4000

#### Studio Systems

"The home where the Soundtracs roam".

Large S/II consoles "QUARTZ 48 (£10K)" IN LINE 48 (£12K)
"IL46 (£9K)" CP6800/40 + Tracmix (£5K) " CM4400/28 (£2K)

Mid r n e MR32 (£1K5) MRX24 (£1K3) PC Midi 24 FX (£1K3)

Command the single new purpose built Studio Short room
TODIC IN TALLATION and SOUNTRACS authors educate graphers facilities

WATFORD U.K. 01923 267733

#### **ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD**

#### New & Used Equipment Sales Selection of current used stock (Telephone for new equipment prices)

(	
Akai S3000XL (5 months) £1399	Lexicon PCM80 (9 months) £1649
AKAI \$3000 (32meg + int 1gig hd) £1499	Lexicon MPX1 (new) £1199
AKAI CD3000XL + CDs (4 months) £1699	Mackie 24/8/2 (4 months)£2259
AKG 414ULS (new - special offer) £799	Mackie 1202 VLZ (3 months) £289
AKG 414ULS (18 months) £675	Mackie CR1604 VLZ (4 months) £719
AKG C3000 (2 months) £249	Mackie 1402VLZ (3 months) £335
Alesis ADAT XT (80 hrs) . £1899	Pearray KB300 Keybd Amp (2 months) £359
Alesis BRC 2 04 (4 months) £999	Reland 1080 (3 months) £859
Behringer Eurodesk (5 months) £1479	Roland XP50 (4 months) £889
Fostex 3045 (16ch Doiby C unit) . £499	Roland 1080 Exp Boards£210
Fostex DMT8VL (2 months) £839	Tascam DA20 (4 months) £589
Fostex D80 (4 months)£1069	Tascam DA38 (4 months) £2249
Fostex D5 DAT (4 months) £669	T L Audio 2012 Valve Parametric EQ £579
Korg Trinity Plus (4 months) £1719	Yamaha MS202 Pow Mons (pair) £329

\* Part exchange and equipment purchased for cash \* Licensed credit broker \* Multitrack and Keyboard Repairs \* Well established co formed in 1983 \* We can despatch by courie overnight \* Studio and Musical equipment hire dept including

home recording packages. Prices include VAT.

TEL: 0181 462 6261 (OR 8621)

## PhutureSounds

Tel / Fax 01753 582 221

24hrs. 0378 838 217 E-Mail sales@phuture.co.uk website http://www.phuture.co.uk

#### **MEMORY & IO UPGRADES**

SIMMS FOR APPLE / PC'S ALSO AVAILABLE

\$1000/\$1100 8Mb Boards £275 each SCSI Boards £99 each

\$2800/\$3000/\$3200 Digital IO Boards £70 each

\$2800/\$3000/\$3200 8Mb Boards £299 each

\$2000/\$3000xI/\$3200xI 4Mb £35 16Mb £95 32Mb £190

ASR-10/K2000/K2500/ESi-32/E64/EIV 8Mb £95 16Mb £190 32Mb £345

EIVk/EIVx/E6400 16Mb £105 64Mb £399

S-760/DJ-70 Mk II 8Mb £60 16Mb £95

All memory upgrades are brand new. Akai boards are warrantied for 3 years **SIMMS** are warrantied for life

#### **ANALOGUE / FOR SALE**

Alesis SR-16 (loved & mint)	£125
Ensoniq ASR-10 (SCSI)	£1499
Ensoniq DP-2 brand new	£449
Korg Wavestation SR	£475
Moog Prodigy	£299
Novation BassStation Keybd	£225
Philip Rees MDS (midi - sync24)	£69
Roland A-33 Master Keyboard	£299
Roland Juno 106	£499
Roland Jupiter 6 (mint)	£699
Roland MC-202	£299
Roland MC-303 (boxed)	£395
Roland SH-101 (mint)	£299
Roland TB-303	£795
Roland TR-606	£150
Roland TR-707	£125
Roland TR-727 (mint)	£125
Roland TR-909 (mint)	£995
Vesta Kozo MDI-1 (midi to CV)	£45
Yamaha TX81Z	£125

#### **Equipment for Hire**

You can now hire some analogues, synths and drum machines from Phuture Sounds Call for prices and details.

## **WANTED - WANTED**

analogue synths & drum machines / all samplers we can pay cash & collect

#### Are you in Willesden or up a Welsh mountain? Studio Systems

#### with "PAUL ASHBY CONSTRUCTIONS"

Now ofter experienced studio design and construction facilities.

We have a price structure for every adaptive from simple search to the other to expert a course for the other.

Studio Systems.



For your FREE catalogue/demopack Send 1st class stamp and blank formatted disk to: Heavenly Music - PD Box 3175 Clacton, Essex CO15 2RP E-mail: heavenly@orliz.demon.co.uk Visit our Web site at : http://www.orliz.demon.co.uk Tel / Fax: 444 (0) 1255 821039

ALESIS ADAT XT (25 HRS) ONLY.

## ROW AUDIO

#### **NEW - USED - EX DEMONSTRATION**

ı	TASCAM 488 PORTASTUDIO MINT COND£5	000
ŀ	YAMAHA MT8X PORTASTUDIO£6	
ľ	DENNON DTR2000 DAT MACHINE INC REMOTE & MANUAL£4	100
i	PHILLIPS DCC730, DIG CASS, RECORDER£1	75
ı	SOUNDTRACS TOPAZ 24/8/2 CONSOLE V.G.C£14	175
ı	SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO 24/8/2£13	150
ı	TASCAM DA30 MKI DAT MACHINE VERY LOW USE , MINT£7	50
ı	FOSTEX 812 CONSOLE£5	25
ı	ENSONIQ DP4 MULTI FX UNIT BOXED, WARRANTY£7	75
ı	LA AUDIO CX8 8 CHANNEL COMPRESSER£4	100
ı	ALESIS QUAD PLUS £240,ALESIS 3630 COMPRESSER£1	80
ı	BEHRINGER AUTO QUAD £225,BEHRINGER TYPE F EXCITER£1	60
ı	ALESIS NANO VERB £125,DOD 866 STEREO COMP£1	50
ı	BBE SONIC MAXIMISER £170,XRI300 MTC£1	20
ı	D&R COMPRESSER £80,KORG DVP1 VOCODER/HARMONISER£2	275
ı	LEXICON LXP15 £500,DIGITECH STUDIO VOCALIST, EX DEM£7	50
ı	AKAI S01 SAMPLER AS NEW £350,ROLAND JV80 SYNTH£5	575
ı	KORG M1 £550,ROLAND D110 £140,YAMAHA EMT10 MODULE .£	275
ı	EMU PROFORMANCE PIANO MODULE£1	60
ı	CASIO CZ3000 + SZ1 SEQUENCER£2	225
ı	NOVATION BASSTATION KEYBOARD£2	75
ı	AKG C1000 MIC £150,AKG C3000 MIC £260,AKG D3700£	85
ı	RODE NT2 MIC EX DEM £400,SENNHIESER MD431, MIC£1	00
۱	YAMAHA NS10M STUDIO MONITORS £220, ALESIS MON 2s£5	000
ı	ALESIS SR16 DRUM BOX £150,ALESIS D5 DRUM MODULE£2	250
ı	BOSS DR660 DRUM BOX£2	220
۱	KORG WAVESTATION INC F.CASE£6	300
ı	YAMAHA TG500£4	25
	ATARI 1040 + 144 MONITOR£2	275
ı	YAMAHA RY30£2	250
۱	AKAI S2800 MINT COND£8	125
1	I	

FREE! FREE! FISH AND CHIP SUPPER WITH ALL PURCHASES THIS MONTH. (DOES NOT INCLUDE PEAS)

PHONE FOR UP TO DATE LIST P/X, PLEASE CALL

REMEMBER IF THE ANSWERPHONE IS ON. TO LEAVE A MESSAGE ITS EASY! OR PHONE THE MOBILE AND WE'LL PHONE YOU BACK

ALL USED GEAR, COMPLETE HOME OR PRO STUDIOS, SAME DAY COLLECTION **BEST PRICES PAID. OPEN 7 DAYS** 

TEL 0161 483 8551 ANYTIME 0468 - 946450 MOBILE

#### **FOR SALE**

#### Keyfax UK - 0119 847 1382 PO Box 4408, Henley on Thames, Oxon RG9 1FS

#### Bill Bruford - Packet of 3



Available as CD Audio, CD ROM\* and MIDI\*. or individually. Check out Bill's masterful stickwork from the sublime Swing on acoustic kit to the industrial Protopunk on the Simmons SDX.

CD Audio £59.95. CD ROM\* £159.95 MIDI\* £24..95



#### Steve Gadd - Drumscores

Masterful phrases and performances from the legendary drummer with styles and phrases across the spectrum.

CD Audio Vol 1&2 £99.95 CD ROM £159.95



#### **Denny Jaeger - Private Collection**

A minblowing CD with audio quality for the 21st century. Low end sounds that'll blow holes in walls. Gorgeous pads & sublime strings. CD ROM £199.95



#### **Voices of Native America**

Flute, Drum, Vocal & indigenous instrument samples from various tribes. A journey into Native American culture.

CD Audio £59.95 CD ROM £149.95

Also available: David Torn Tonal Textures & Pandoras Box, Heavy Hitters, Heavy Guitars, The World, Psychic Horns

### 🚟 Band in a Box 🤩 Fed up with the same old styles?

Get some superb Norton Styles complied by a professional musician, and now available in the UK. Phone for a free list of Norton and other Music products

Prestige - 01527 60033

(Mon-Sat / 9am-8pm)



TP35, JUNO 106 E495, ... DS50 3399, ... SH101 1269, ... MC202 E289, TB303 £795, ... TR808 £469, ... OCTOPAD 80 MK2 5329, ... DS50 5399, ... MKS10 £165, ... JK8P £349, ... DS50 KMKS30 £325, ... MKS10 £165, ... JK8P £349, E349, JKS10 £165, ... JK8P £349, E349, JKS10 £165, ... JK8P £349, JKS10 £165, HNER HS1 (CASIO FZ1 CLONE) 8 OUTS + RES TLA 8CH VALVE INTERFACE CURZWEIL K2000 + SAMPLING OPTION OBERHEIM MATRIX 6r £429, ...MATRIX 1000 YAMAHA SY77 £499, ...SY55 KORG MONOPOLY £399, ...POLYSIX £295, ... KORG M1 £479, ...MS03 HZ/V £145, ...MS04 PEDAL FOSTEX G16S £1995, ...R8 (EXCELLENT CONDITION) ENDER RHODES STAGE 73 MK2 SEM S3 TURBO WORKSTATION (BOXED) £775, ...GEM S2r MESA BOOGIE V-TWIN VALVE PEDAL £195, ... BOSS MES ALESIS ADAT V4.3 250 HRS (BOXED) YAMAHA DTX PRO ELECTRONIC DRUMKIT (COST £1979)
FOSTEX DA20 DAT (MINT) AKAI \$1000 8MEG + SCSI £945 + VAT, AKAI S1100 10MEG & SCSI £1195, ... \$700

QUASIMIDI QUASAR + TRE BOARD £599, ... TECHNOX EMU PROTEUS 1XR £329, PROTEUS 3 £329, PERFORMANCE 1 DLAND A30 MASTERBOARD £239, ... D110 £149, ... S220

ALL PRICES INC VAT

#### All Gear & Studios for Cash

We are looking for: Analogue Synths & Drum Boxes utboard + FX, Juno 106, Samplers, JD800, Mixing Desks etc.
WE WILL SELL ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT ON BROKERAGE!

FAX / TEL 0161 442-8616 MOBILE 0831 1066-85



http:www.gmedia.net/keyfax

Keyfax UK PO Box 4408 Henley on Thames Oxon RG9 1F8 0118 - 947 - 1382 100705.3565@compuserve.com

Keyfax US PO Box 958 Aprios CA95001 - 0958

408 - 688 - 4505

UK Retailers Andertons Music - Guildford 01483 - 38212 EMIS - Mangotsfield 0117 - 9561855 Millenium - Nottingham 0115 - 9552200 Modern Music - Abingdon 01235 - 524316 P & M Music - Gosport 01705 - 525015 Project Music - Hounslow 0181 - 570 - 4444 Turnkey - London

0171 - 379 - 5148

NEW......Volume 8 - MIDI BREAKBEATS.....NEW

Breakbeats both played & programmed by top UK & US artists Andrew Small (Us 3), Shane Meehan, (Definition of Sound), T.E.T. (Prof Street ), and more. If you're into Drum & Bass, Hip Hop or just in search of some killer dance grooves this is the disk you've been waiting for!!

Vol 1 - Gen Insts £19.95 Everything from Bass to Brass all played by world reknown musicians on the correspond-

ing MIDI controllers. "If you only buy one MIDI File Disk buy this" The MIX

Vol 2 - Gate Effects £12.95 Blindingly simple to use but extremely effective. "I wish there were more products like this on the market" The Mix

Vol 3 - Elec & Acc Guitars £19.95 Platinum Award winning disk featuring over 300 nuances & loops from some of the best

players around. "Stunning, pushing the fluency of MIDI to a new high" Future Music 92%



Vol 4 - Drums & Perc The definitive drum disk played, not programmed by Bill Bruford, Gavin Harrison (Incognito) and more. Over 700 "Bits" "If you use drum patterns, Get this!" Keyboard Review



Vol 5 - Country Including Instruments such as MIDI Pedal Steel & Zeta Violin. Recorded in US & UK



Vol 6 - The Funk The grooviest disk around. Bass, Brass, Drums, Clavi, Rhodes, Guitar & Perc for Hiphop, R&B & out & out funk.



£19.95 Vol 7 - Programmers Toolkit If you own a GS or XG synth - Get this!

"It's the most relevant, up to date and essential set of MIDI File tools for dance creators we've seen. Go get it" FM Platinum Award



T Beats - Brazilian Rhythms Recorded in Rio by top Brazilian percussionist Alfredo Dias Gomes. The real thing!



Master Series Vol 1 "Rabbit's Rock & Country Piano

Keyboard player with The Who, Rabbit's heart lies in Country & Boogie Piano. "Imbued with a special quality that only comes from years of playing experience" Keyboard Review



Master Series Vol 2 Bill Bruford Packet of 3 MIDI Drums

\$24.95

One third of the Tri Format Packet of 3 Audio CD, CDROM & MIDI. Everything from industrial Funk to Jazz. to Protopunk. Brilliant!

AWE32 CD ROM

analogue synths and acoustic instruments sampled at 44.1Khz. Breath-some life into your AWE 32!

T. Bits MIDI Loops & Performance Samples are available on PC or Mac format disk. Please add £2.00 for postage





#### **FOR SALE**



CD-ROM drive. AudioMedia II Session 2.0 software, Colour monitor Keyboard, Mouse OUR PRICE £3799

Apple IIci 20Mb, Colour monitor Keyboard, Mouse, Opcode Studio Vision midi interface OUR PRICE £779 Akai S3000xl(32Mb), Zip drive, EB16 FX board, 4 CDs OUR PRICE £2179

MEGA DEALS

DIGIDESIGN AudioMedia II £389 YAMAHA CD102 £379 DIGIDESIGN Masterlist CD £349 SONY DTC-60ES dat recorder £599 DIGIDESIGN Session 2.0 £159 EPSON GT-9000 scanner £549 EPSON STYLUS PRO printer £299 MOTOROLA V3400 modem £119 Freehand Graphics Studio £429 Adobe collection £329 TDK CD-Rs

Claris Works 4.0 £75

5 for £32 KPT power photos vol 1 2,3 £69 each all 3 for £189

DEMO & S/HAND Roland MC50 sequencer £239 Aiwa XC-001 cd player £95 Wharfedale Diamond IV speakers £49 Peavey DPM-3se synth £1059

Atari STf Imb & Cubase no manual £199 PART EXCHANGE ON EVERYTHING TEL: 01745 332535 FAX: 01745 331331

E-mail: labyrinth@airtime.co.uk Web Site: http://www.airtime.co.uk/labyrinth

#### GET YOUR AGT TOGETHER WITH CAKEWALK PRO V5

Cakewalk professional is the state-of the art award winning sequencing package integrated Digital Audio Technology. Cakewalk is an industry standard Mini & D Audio sequencer which lets you create great music quickly. Although Cakewalk los been designed for professional musicians, composers, film and video producers, Audio engineers etc, it is very easy to use. Find out more by calling for a FREE Cakewalk information sheet. Cakewalk Pro V5 for Windows is available on CD-ROM or 3.5" disk. To help get you started, we will give you 10 Free Standard Midi Files from our current catalogue when you purchase any of the Cakewalk products

Please call us for a free information sheet on any of the Concewalk range of products

Cakewalk Pro V5 CD/3.5" £185.00 Cakewalk Home Studio CD/3.5" £95.00 £290.00 Cakewalk Pro Audio CD/3.5 Cakewalk Pro Audio Deluxe CD/3.5". £340.00 All prices include VAT. Please add £5.00 for p&p







Labyrinth Product Index

Extensive SMF A-Z Song Catalogue

O DAT, Cassette and Sony Minidisc Formats

**SMF** Compilation Albums

O Brand new Korg i-Series style compilations

O Quality sound cards (Twitle Beach, Yamaha etc.)

O PC Publishing range of music books

O PC sequencing software \* peripherals

Call us for FREE information pack including SMF demo disk. Overseas enquiries please send £2.50.

Sameday despatch on orders. All major credit cards accepted. SMF Software suppliers to Roland and BCK Products.

# STYLES FOR KORF

New I-series style disks available. Programmed by the team at Labyrinth. These currently available are:

Rock Styles 1 New Country Styles 1

Pop Styles 1 ♦ Big Band Volume 1/2

◆ Theatre & Swing (All new arrangements)

Dance/Rave Styles 1 "E.P. Bollads" Vol 1

Fax: 01254 678917 Lower Darwen,

Labyrinth House, 11 Albert Place,

Telephone: 01254 678915



100% Hand Built, Acoustic Bass, Mid. and Top range Designed by Midi Producer Gillian Savage and Sound Engineer Dave Penna. The Savage Real Audio System is destined to be the most popular PA/Sound System on the market today.

STUDIO REFERENCE QUALITY ON STAGE

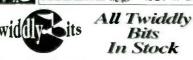
See our lighting Rigs on the RAMP Directory CD or the Musicians Net.

**Loud Speakers** 



This Software Makes it too easy to be a great Jazz Player







Huge Selection ask for our free catalogue

MIDI LIGHTING RIGS



The New M2L Pro 19" Rack Mount MIDI Light Controller, We helped design this new industry standard 1U controller

## ITEMS ON THIS PAGE ARE JUST A **SELECTION OF PRODUCTS WE STOCK**

"ASK FOR OUR **FREE** CATALOGUE"

610 Mansfield Road, Sherwood, Nottingham NG5 2FS Telephone 0115 9245454 Fax 0115 9245367

EMAIL profile@zee.web.co.uk



## DISTRIBUTED IN the UK BY SOUNDS OK 01276 682313 FAM 01276 68277

#### Big fat beats & loops £54.95

Drummer Producer Writer Larry Washington has laid down 300 of the fattest drum, guitar, bass & keyboard loops you'll ever hear. There's beats and loops, combos, fills, drums, percussion, vocal EFX, & hooks from hardcore Hip Hop street sounds to 70's and 80's R&B Jazz loops Samples are original and License free.



#### Legacy £54.95

An immense collection of vnths spanning the years 1972 to 1982. This CD contains 187 Multisampled programmes from 19 different synths & 370 percussion samples (inc TR808 TR909 & Linn). Each sound has been carefully sampled direct to disk.



#### Definitive Grooves £54.95

Definitive Grooves has been put together by the digital kitchen. Contains 99 new hip-hop break beats plus hundreds of new hip-hop, dance, hardcore technop and rave utility samples, plus scratches squeals, screams, vocal FX (meet Tanyal) and more. All samples are license free



#### Vortexual Amplitude. £54.95

The rare & unusual is what encompasses Vortexual Amplitude. The synthesizers featured are, ARP2500, Odyssey & Omni II, Electrocomp EML 101, Memory & Multi Moog Oberheim OB-SX, Cat SRM, Roland SH-1 & SCI Pro One. Over 70 mins of samples and loops.



#### **Chris Langs Killer** loops. £54.95

Chris Langs Killer Loops is suitable for Rap, Hip-Hop, Rock, Techno, Rave, House, Included are 150 loops, 15 DJ FX's, Bass in A1,E2,A1,C3, D2 39 Kick's, 55 Snares, Hi-Hats open & Closed, sticks, side sticks, cymbal, scratch kick, shaker, 808 boom.



#### Jonathan Moffett Rhythm Clichés £54.95

Jonathan Moffett has recorded with Madonna, Elton John, Janet Jackson, Brian Eno and George Michael. Styles on this CD range from, African contemporary, Hip-Hop, Funk, New Orlwans, Pop, etc...

License free



#### Rock History drums. £54.95

Drum styles from the 70's the mid-90's. Contains full loops with fills, Hi-Hat loops, Ride Loops, Crash loops. Cymbal loops plus single hits to ceate flexible drum loops to your own rquirements. Up to 30 loops per track



#### Steve Reid Definitive percussion, £54.95

World renowned percussionist Steve Reid brings you his collection of exotic percussion. These samples originated in Brazil, Africa, India, Cuba and many other palces. Steve has included the various nuances of each instrument in this collection



#### Song Starters £54.95

A 2 CD collection of jazz loops & chords from the guitarist whose talents have contributed to albums by Chick Corea, Jean Luc Ponty & Vital information (USA) "Song Starters" contains a chord substitution chart for the Jazz chords CD This 2 CD set is ideal for: Jazz, Funk, op, Rock & acid jazz



#### Maximum Impact. £54.95

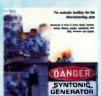
Maximum Impact is packed with 55 minutes of powerful and original samples tailored to the styles of dance & industrial music. It contains four sections: The sounds of urban decay \* The ultimate

Drum collection \* Bass...The final frontier \* Samples & Synth sounds



#### Technopolis £54.95

Contains drum loops, bass lines sequence loops, trance & electronic pops, filter sweeps, industrial, occoder, SFX, hardcore, sub basses short sequence notes, portomento FX, machines, chord and hit shots, guitars vinyl FX, metal loops, stylistic loops, PC Speech, analog and digital synthesizer multi-samples and more Over 70 mins sampling time



#### Syntonic Generator £54.95

These loops and sounds are oriented towards the discriminating Techno & Trance producer that longs for sonic eccentricity & Usability. This 2 CD package includes, 29 synths & Keyboards, 72 EFX & Noise loops & 137 ear-popping drum loops with 3 variations. Loop bpm's range from 65 to a throttling 250!!.



#### MiniMoog Classics. £54.95

The bench-mark sample CD for all Moog fans, analog lovers, works in all kinds of enviroments including techno, trance, pop and rock. 500 + samples from the legendary MiniMoog.



#### Funky Rhythms £54.95

The follow up the original Definitive Grooves!!. Over 900 measures of drum & bass loops ideal for hip hop, house, hard core, and funk production. With bpm's ranging from 83 to 108. These loops are easy to use and all are original & license free



#### Dance Construction 1 £54.95

The Diesel dance construction set Vol 1 is the one stop source for all of your creative needs, including loops and breakbeats, Drum machines, Basses, Strings, Pads and Layers, You'll also find some of the fattest analogue stuff you'll ever hear. If you're into analog sounds and dance music, you must have this CD in your collection



#### Classic & Vintage £54.95

Vox continental Organ, Mellotron Choir/Voices & Strings, Chamberlin Flutes, Wurlitzer elec piano, Fender Rhodes, Hohner DE Clav, Oberheim S.E.M. Lead, Oberheim 8-Voice (unison) There are also 4 tracks of B3 with and witout Leslie. + 5 tracks of Korg CX-3 presets. Plus DAT RAM Backups for the \$1000 1100



#### Cymbals & Hi Hats. £54.95

Contents:

ower, jazz, medium heavy, flat, salsa, sizzle and crash ride cymbals medium and thin crash cymbals (14 to 18)

China cymbals regular and sizzled All recorded in various playing styles. volumes and with a variety of beaters



#### Acoustic drums. £54.95

This CD contains acoustic drum sounds in a variety never previously available to the sampling musician Only top class instruments where used, recorded with the finest microphones directly to hard disc and edited entirely in the digital domain. Recordings are provided both in stereo and in unique mono configurations.



#### Mind Control £99.95

A huge 3 CD set for the industrialist. CD's #1 & #2 contain 500 + industrial loops ranging from 100 - 130bpm. CD #3 has nearly 800 single samples that where used to make the loops, plus bonus sounds. This CD set is designed to be an

integral collection of limitless sonic possibilities.



#### Noise Loops £54.95

Spawned from the colossal success of industrial CD package 'Mind Control', Noise Loops is a crucial CD that compliments the series. Choked full with the most treacherous and enigmatic loops available, this CD is an absolute must for the true industrialist nd anyone interested in delving into



#### Marco's Loop d Loop's £54.95

Over 170 of the hottest House, Acid, R&B Dance, Ambient, Tribal, Techno & rave loops, as well as dozens of FX straight from the Underground; including modular synths, vocal FX, sound FX, hits, tape stops, record scratches, and TB303 baseline loops. Plus over 150 live drum loops by LA veteran drummer John Wilmer





Callers welcome by appointment



#### SamplePool CD's £54.95 each

each samplepool CD is full of FX, vocals, chords, hits, drums plus other extremely useful samples.





**GUITAR AMP & KEYBOARD CENTRE** 

79 - 80 NORTH ROAD **ANDERTONS** 58-59 WOODBRIDGE RD GUILDFORD **GIG SOUNDS** 86-88 MITCHAM LANE SUTEKINA **10 DENMARK STREET** SOUND CONTROL 19-21 ST MARYS ST SOUND CONTROL **10 MOSELEY ST MUSICAL EXCHANGES 89 OLD SNOW HILL** MARKS MUSIC 6-8 ST NICHOLAS ST

BRIGHTON STREATHAM LONDON **EDINBURGH** NEWCASTLE BIRMINGHAM **IPSWICH** 

#### MAIL ORDER FROM

THE BUELD LIFE INTERNET SHOP Internet, http://www.compulink.co.uk/-ijb/index.htm I-mail 4jbC cix-compulink coak

Sounds OK TEL 01276 682313 FAX 01276 682717 SEE ADDRESS AT LEFT OF PAGE.

# THE FIRST CHOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL MIDI

#### hat do vou want?....We've got...

•60's- Mersey Sound to Flower Power •70's- Glam to Glitter for All the Young Dudes •80's- Say no more •LINE DANCING- The biggest selection of Country...in the country! •ROCK & ROLL-C'mon everybody let's be bop a little! •GUITAR LICKS- we pick the best! •SOUL- we have a commitment

• RAP, RAVE, DANCE, JUNGLE, HIP HOP- Sorry, try somewhere else!



Representing • BANDTRAX (Australia) • G7 Music & Co. (Italy) • Ray Doyle Music (Austra a) • Midi Link (New Zealand) NOW SUPPORTING MINI DISK & AUDIO CASSETTE

SEE OUR NEW 1997 CATALOGUE FOR VARIOUS **'CUT & PASTE' PRODUCTS FOR DIY TRACKS** 

INTERNATIONAL

20 MYSYDD TERRACE SWANSEA SA1 2PZ UK



Tel/Fax (01792) 642381FOR FREE 97 CATALOGUE & DEMO DISK

E-MAIL 100733.555@compuserve.com

#### <u>DJK MIDIFILES & MUSIC SOFTWARE</u>

all selection of what we stock:

- DJK Midi Songfiles: Our own extensive range of over 800 titles/medleys from the 50's to current chart hits. Used by live performers worldwide. Available in any key with lyrics. Songs programmed to order. Also available on cassette, DAT, MiniDisc & CD.
- Roland, Labyrinth, Classical, Backbeat & Vintage
- Midifile Albums If you gig, you need these disks!

  Tune 1000 Midifiles Albums:- With vocal harmony data. Idea: for use with the Digitech Midi Vocalist Harmony
- Midifile Albums With Songbooks: Midifile albums with matching books containing melody lines, lyrics and chord symbols of all the songs.
- Midifiles On CD-ROM.

1

Ш

Δ

- · Educational Midipacks:- Learn how to improvise of
- Best Prices for Cakewalk & Cubase Sequencers, Yamaha & Turtle Beach & Soundblaster Soundcards, Zip/Jaz Hard Drives, Evolution Midi Keyboards & more!
- Books: Handbook of Midi Sequencing, Fast Guide To Cubase, Midi Survival Guide etc. Piano/Vocal Songbooks: From Oasis, Blur, Tina Turner,
- Barbra Streisand, Mariah Carey, West End / Broadway
- . Twiddly Bits:- Hundreds of dazzling riffs, runs, patterns, grooves and licks as standard midifiles

  Style Disks for Roland, Korg, Technics and Yamaha keyboards.
- Keybags: Strong we'll padded bags for keyboards and modules. Dustcovers also in stock

Telephone or write for our free demo and catalogue:- DJK Music, Malgrat, Thorpe Road, Tendring, Essex CO16 0BW Phone: 01255 830185 (9-5); 861949 (eves/weekends); fax 861190 E-mail: djk.music@dial.pipex.com

J

U

П

## YOU OWN A PC?

## $\mathbf{Y} \mathbf{O} \mathbf{H}$

will get the best advice and prices from us ... We stock all Turtle Beach products plus Saw, Cakewalk Audio, and much more Yamaha SW60, 49 note keyboard £260 **Cubase / Tahiti Bundle** 

Complete PC music systems available, configured with your choice of Sound Card & Software!! Just switch on & go!

- INTEL P133
- 1.2GIG EIDE HDD
- 256K PIPELINE CACHE
  8 SPEED CD ROM
- TRITON CHIPSET
- WINDOWS '95
- KEYBOARD/MOUSE
- 14" SVGA MONITOR
- £1250 INC VAT CALL FOR OTHER SYSTEMS



01309 676 008 The December issue of Sound On Sound

had the wrong telephone number. this one is correct.

Call John - Weekend and evening calls welcome!



## **NEWTRONIC**



#### tools for music programmers

ewtronic provides the highest quality products for music programmers we sell it, it's good. Drum loops, Midi Tool Disks, MIDI Software, Sample Ds/CD-ROMs, evendthing uses poset for

#### PRO STUDIO LOOPS

rtessional loop col all computer platfo

gent DRUM'N'BASS nal JUNGLE NG & BREAKBEAT

RODUCTION LIB lideal studio midi libranes with a hu number of quality loops: JUNGLE NATION Vol.1 & 2 HIP HOP NATION Vol.1 & 2 £24.95 se CLUB NATION Vol.1 & 2 £39.95 ProPa

PRO STUDIO TOOLS



#### MIDI CONSTRUCTION KITS

Our midifile construction kits feature a huge number of style specific musical elements such as drum breaks & loops, bass lines, chords, piano honks, filter FX, arpeggio runs + high quality domos.

techno & dance kit assess trip hop km

trance

#### books for music programmers

DANCE MUSIC

€29.95

THE MIDIFILES



DRHAM & BASS NEW! DRUM'n Bass - the classic breaks

Call for our new product guise #

## **NEWTRONIC**







62b Manor Avenue London SE4 1TE el: 0181 691 1087 Fax: 0181 691 2284 email: newtronic@dial.pipex.com

www.newtronic.com

ON-LINE SHOPPING!
INTERNATIONAL MAIL ORDER SERVICE P&P from £1,00 UK, from £3.00 Europa, from £5.00 World

## **NEW ARRIVALS!!**

#### AKAI MPC2000 & CALL

95% of the classic MPC3000 with an \$2000 sampler, 64 track sequencer, drum machine and on screen editing inside!

#### **ROLAND JP8000 € 1499**

New analogue modelling system, knobs, sliders, 8 voice poly, 2 oscillators, LFO, Split kbd, 128 patches, 64 performances, ribben controller, pitch bend/medulator, erpeggiator, real time recorder, 48 note keyboard.

The Jupiter 8 for the nineties.

Reland's most heavenly synth for years!

#### KORG 168RG € 1899

Automated recording consule, 16 digital inputs, full midi automation, 8 balanced inputs, 2 fx processors, SPDIF output!

#### DEEP BASS NINE & 279

The now legendary '303 clone, arguably the best of them all. Limited stocks. Call us !!

#### **ANALOGUE ARCHANGELS**

EMS VGS3 & DK2	€ 1499
ROLAND SHIDI	€ 299
KORG MS20	€ CALL
OBERHEIM 4 VOICE	€ 2499
ROLAND TROOS	E CALL
SEQUENTIAL PROPHET VS	€ 899
ROLAND MC202	€ 299
ROLANO JP4	€ 379
MOOG MINIMOOG	€ 1099
EMU DRUMULATOR	€ 99
EMU SP1200	€ 1299
ROLAND JUND 60 8 PRO DCB	€ 529
ROLAND JOSOD	€ 1079

#### **CHERUBS GOING CHEAP**

ROLAND JD990	€ 729
ALESIS MONITOR 1	€ 249
ENSONIO SD1/SO2/VFX	& CALL
FENDER RHODES	€ 479
LEXICON REFLEX	€ 479
SPIRIT FOLIO LITE	£ CALL
ROLAND DSD	€ 479
AKAI S1100 EX	€ 499
SPIRIT STUDIO 24:8:2	E CALL
ROLAND OCTOPAD II	€ 329
DRAWMER DL251	€ 449
DRAWMER DE320	€ 349
KURZWEIL K1200 PRO	€ 849
PEAVEY SPECTRUM BASS	€ 279
MACKIE 24:8:2	E CALL
DBX 363X	€ 99
YAMAHA TX817	€ 179
IMBININ INDIE	# 17 U



# Music Control

SYNTHESIZER HEAVEN

# 01270-883779

Europes widest selection of New, Secondhand and Vintage Synthesizers, Sequencers, Drum Machines, Samplers and Audio Equipment

O% FINANCE, SUBJECT TO STATUS
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ELUSIVE ANALOGUE EQUIPMENT LOCATED TO ORDER!

ALL USED EQUIPMENT IS SERVICED AND CARRIES A 3 MONTH GARAUNTEE!

email:

emma@music-control.co.uk chris@music-control.co.uk dez@music-control.co.uk

http://www.demon.co.uk/control

Music Control HO, Chapel Mews, Crewe Road, Alsager, Staffs., ST7 2HA - tel: 01270 883779 fax: 01270 883847 Music Control South, 43-44 Hoxton Square, London, N16PB - tel: 0171 729 4100 fax: 0171 729 7400

## ATARI RE

ATARI 520/1040 ST/STM/STF/STFM/STE ....£59.95 Atari Mega ST/Mega STE.....£Quotation Atari/Phillips/Protar Monitors .....\*£59.95 \*All monitors' repair charges exclude CRT & LOPT.

520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg..... 520/1040 STF/STFM to 2.5 Meg... 520/1040 STF/STFM to 4 Meg 520 STE to 1 Meg....... 520/1040 STE to 2 Meg. 520/1040 STE to 4 Meg.

For Atari STFM/ STE & Falcon CALL FOR LATEST BEST PRICES STE TOS 2.06 ROMs. STE TOS Switcher & ROMs STEM TOS Switcher & ROMs £69.95 £69.95

STEM/STE Power Supplies (Service Exchange)... New STFM/STE Power Supplies . STE/STFM Lead to Phillips CM8833 290dpi Mouse

£14.95 £1 .95









# **ANALOGIC** Tel: 0181 546 9575

## ANALOG Analogic Computers (U.K.) Ltd,

Units 6 & 8, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent, Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH LOGIC Fax: 0181 541 4671 Mon-Fri. 8.00am-5.30pm, Sat 9.00am-5.00pm

All prices include VAT • Fixed charge for Repair does not include Disk Drive replacement & keyboard • All prices subject to change without notice
 • We reserve the right to refuse any repair • Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance • P&P £3.50 by Royal Mail or £6.00 + VAT by
 Courier • All sales/repairs are only as per our terms and conditions, copy available on request

#### Studio Systems

"The home where the Soundtracs roam".

Now stocking NEW product, the entire TOPAZ range:-Mini 12/2 (£250) Maxi 32 (£1650) Topaz Project 24 (£2200) Topaz P32 (£2800)

Come and denso in our new purpose built Studio Showroom
We also have a hore range of larger 5 Hand Soundtracs consoles available
this initial also made Soundtracs authorised service departments

Call Tim Jones at Studio Systems. WATFORD U.K. 01923 267733

#### Studio Sounds!

We stock the latest Turtle Beach, Yamaha, Roland Soundcards and modules, wave editors, Cubase Audio, Cakewalk Audio, SAW, QUAD, Sound Forge, Triple DAT v2.0 and much more

16-Track digital recording packages for under £400! Yamaha DB50XG Synth Card.....£139 Evolution MK149 Midi Keyboard .....£149

Also samplers, libraries, memory fast AV hard drives, CD-Writers, PC components and virtually all Pro Audio gear.

Special offers on our 2nd user PC's, Mac and Atari software and hardware

Call the Digital Audio Specialists.

Symtrex Audio Tel: 0115 956 0999 Fax: 0115 956 0998

## Call for your 1997 Catalogue

CONNECTORS River SOFTWARE HEADPHONES STANDS SYNCHRONIZERS

#### TRACK EXPANSION

#### For multi-track recorders Never run out of tracks!

28 pure audio tracks from a 4 track! 300 tracks from an 8 track! Without track bouncing! All tracks can be kept!

Fully descriptive booklet and sync tap No other equipment needed

GUARANTEED TO WORK OR YOUR MONEY BACK

To order, or for more details, write or phone:-

#### the HIT SOUAD!

GS

At last - professional quality Midi Songfiles at the right price. Over 80 albums are available each containing 8 full songs including melodies. Choice includes Pop Classics, Rock Classics, Sixties, Seventies, Eighties, Nineties, Soul, Dance, Country and many more - only £9.95 each album.

Introducing our new range of current chart releases Mama - Spice Girls

Where Do You Go? - No Mercy Walk On By - Gabrielle You're Gorgeous - Baby Bird 2 Becomes 1 - Spice Girls I Love You Always Forever - Donna Lewis One And One - Robert Miles Don't Cry For Me Argentina - Evita Say What You Want - Texas

New titles every week. Only £4.95 per song. Call for your free brochure

#### **MIDI MANIA**

\_\_0181 651 0768 c





591169 NIGHT FAX: 01253 406899 WHY NOT VISIT US ON THE INTERNET e-mail pro-midi@blackpool.net www.blackpool.net/www/pro-midi





#### Licenced by MCPS & EMI SPECIAL OFFERS

Country Hits (30 Songs Only £40.00) **Ring For Details** 

#### UPDATE LIST

Mysterious Girl Forever Love Ocean Drive Ain't Missing You In So Deep Nobody Know It But Me Because You Love Me A Girl Like You All I Need Is A Miracle I Am Blessed Don't Look Back In Anger Falling Into You Jesus To A Child

Kiss From A Rose Missing Wonderwall Roll With It

STOP PRESS!!



SONGS ON CD

12 Classic Male Ballads

12 Classic Female Ballads 12 Dinner Dance Songs 15 War Songs £25.00

Singalong (12 Songs Only £15)

ALL SPECIAL OFFER SONGS ARE SUPPLIED IN ORIGINAL KEY ONLY, ADD £1.00 PER SONG FOR ALTERATION TO KEY ADD \$1 50 FOR **POST & PACKING** 

**Dance Class** 12 Songs £15.00 Sight For Sore Eyes

Its My Life All That She Wants I Saw The Sign Moving On Up We Are Family Rhythm Is a Dancer Saturday Night Please Dont Go Living On My Own No Limit Relax

Special Occasions £15.00 Happy Birthday Jolly Good Fellow The Wedding **Anniversary Waltz** We Are Sailing

God Save The Queen 21 Today Old Lang Syne Old Wedding Ring We'll Meet Again We Are The Champions Star Spangled Banner **Special Offers** 

20 songs of your choice £50.00+pp 50 songs of your choice £100.00+pp

Above prices are for Midifile Format For songs on cassette add £1.00 per song

#### One-off CD's Available

15 IRISH SONGS £25.00 15 OF THE BEST SHADOWS SONGS INCLUDING APACHE, FBI, KONTIKI MAN OF MYSTERY, ARGENTINA, WONDERFUL LAND, AND MANY MORE £25.00

#### Party Pack (12 Songs Only £15.00)

I Am The Music Man Superman The Hokey Cokey

The Can Can The Time Warp The Gay Gordons The Twist Lambada

YMCA **Birdie Song** Agadoo The Conga

#### MIDI Hardw By Viscount RD-70 Data Filer £300 **RD-800** Active Data Filer £440 Song Worker £625

#### Atzıri ST

For all your Atari ST needs

Keychange Music Services. 01925 266120



(BTP) **Big Time Productions** 

#### SAMPLES

Massive libraries for \$900/1000/2000/3000/SX16, E-mu ESI-32, Avalon/SD/AVR, Yamaha SY85/99/ E-mu ESI-32, Avalon/SD/AVR Yamaha SY85/99/
TX16W, FZ/HS, Ensoniq EPS/ASR/TS, Korg T Series
PC WAV and GUS, Gem S2/53, K2000/2500.
From £2.50 per disk.
SOFTWARE

Many professional sequencing and recording
programs available - including Cakewalk,
Sound2MIDI, Jammer Pro and more.

From £39

BOOKS

Many music/technology books available. From £6.95

PATCHES)

Casio CZ series. Akai AX80. DX&/TX7, Roland MT32, Corg DW8000/EX8000 From £4

HARDWARE
SOUNDCARDS - Yamaha and Turtle Beach
PC MIDI Interfaces and adaptors - From £4
MIDI switchers - From £13 Beach - From £129 Wide range of leads and adaptors - From £2.20 8 channel mixer - Only £59.95

CD+CDROM MASTERING

ettes/Vinyl/CD/DCC/DATs, etc, to CD D ROMS also mastered From £20 inclusive

P.O.Box 520, Burslem, Staffs ST6 5UR.

Tel: (01782) 810611

## FOR CASH OR EXCHANGE ALL MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS & EQUIPMENT

STUDIO/RECORDING EQUIPMENT • EFFECTS • KEYBOARDS • SAMPLERS DRUM MACHINES • PA • BACKLINE & OUTBOARD GEAR • ATARI ST • MIXERS ACOUSTIC, ELECTRIC & BASS GUITARS • SAXOPHONES • DRUMS • CYMBALS STANDS • FOLK, ETHNIC & ORCHESTRAL INSTRUMENTS • TUITION VIDEOS **ACCESSORIES • FLIGHT CASES** 

**NOTHING LEGAL REFUSED!** 

Official ID with address & signature required

#### VIDEO EXCHANGE

56 Notting Hill Gate, London W11 

ALSO LARGE SELECTION ON SALE

#### COMPOSITION

#### Composers' **DesktopProject**



Specialists in Sound Transformation

- PC 386+ / SGI Indigo or Indy / Atari Falcon 030 / TT030 Direct-to-disk recording enables use of various sound sources
- 150+ sound processing programs offer leading-edge racilities
- Analysis/re-synthesis, with 50+ programs to sculpt &
- mix sounds (as analysis data) in extraordinary ways PC peripherals provide links to film, studio & multi-media work

Brochure from: Composers' Desktop Project c/o 12 Goodward Way, Cepen Park South Chippenham, Wiltshire SN14 0SY

Tel: (0117) 970 7185

Fax: (0117) 970 7171

#### **WE WILL BUY YOUR** GEAR FOR CASH

- Synths Samplers Sequencers
  - Drum Machines
- All recording equipment and effect processors

If you want to turn your gear into cash-fast call Earth Music today on 0181 546 9877



56 Surbiton Road, Kingston, Surrey Tel: 0181 546 9877 Fax: 0181 549 9721 Open 7 Days a Week. Late till 8pm Thursdays, 11am-4pm Sundays

#### WANTED

Complete Home / Pro Studios Purchased / All Used Equipment / Keyboards / Multitrack /Effects / Mic's / Consoles / ADAT's / Samplers ABSOLUTE TOP PRICES PAID SAME DAY COLLECTION AND CASH PAYMENT Home Recording Equipment Hire available

Complete Sounds Tel: 0171 637 4722 0161 439 9348

Westec Midi-Market MIDI Shareware/PD

HYPE!!

editors for all makes £3.95 Professional sequencers etc etc per disk Backing tracks GM midifile MU4 studio facilities 5 for £19.95

MU6sysex handlers PDS2 quality 16trk sequenc PDS8 backing track creator 10 for £34.95 and now P.C

SEND FOR OUR full list and FREE MIDI GUIDE

4 way Midi Switcher Boxes £12.95

The STM adaptor for the Atari 16 extra midi channels for just - £14.95 works with cubase I create

loads of software

now available

Beware of expensive alternatives

HORIZON bulletin board now open E C S 01621-778778

Roland LA Essentials GM emulator

for:- D5 D10 D20 D110 MT32 CM32 CM64

s and drum kits - £14.95 Quality Sounds - 64 per disk -

S31 RS32 Analog sounds
S41/RS42 Vintage Keys
per disk

Get Dumbs

All prices fully inclusive

Tel: 01621 - 788466



ANALOGUE & DIGITAL SYNTHS SAMPLERS - SEQUENCERS DRUM MACHINES - FX HI-TECH - COMPUTERS PA & RECORDING EQUIPMENT

0181 - 698 4446

COMBOS - GUITAR FX - DRUMS NEW & VINTAGE GUITARS SAXES - CLARINETS - FLUTES

124-126 ST, MILDREDS RD LEE LONDON SE12 ORG OPEN: MON - SAT 10.00 - 6.30

#### LINEAGES

KORG TRINITY PLUS, still boxed, hardly used, custom flight case, brand new. Ultimate support stand £1750 the lot. Telephone 01744 739 531 AMBIENT / NEW AGE / ATMOSPHERIC tracks required for compilation album and promotion, for more details call 01424 221497 and ask for Harvey EMU E4 128 voice sampler 64meg RAM 500meg HD, as new £4500. Telephone 01400 281 018 YAMAHA SY85 excellent condition extra sounds on disc £450. Telephone Mike 01524 852037 TASCAM 238 8 track analogue. Superb studio record heads, immaculate £425. Telephone 01453

UHER REPORT MONTIORS, choice of three, mono and stereo from £375. Telephone 01803 856274 ROLAND MKS80 analogue synthesiser with MPG80 programmer and manuals, immaculate condition £1800. Telephone 01530 414988
MACKIE 1604 VLZ 16 channel mixer superb condition and sound £650. Prosonus ACP8 8 channel compressor / gate, mint £350. Lexicon Alex effects unit, mint £200. BBE 362NR sonic maximiser £125. Tascam 22:2 2 track reel to reel master recorder 15IPS 7" reels 1/4" tape absolute mint condition very low useage £250. No offfers. Phone 0402 302321 anytime

AKAI MPC60 with memory expansion plus Roger Linn V3 software, SCSI interface £1400. Telephone Terry 0131 668 3366 or 0131 225 1198 ROLAND XP50 mint condition, boxed as new plus video £999 o.n.o. Yamaha MT4X multi track recorder, boxed as new £300. Telephone 01780

ATARI ST 1040 4 meg RAM and internal 1.44m disk drive, external 1.44m disk drive, 350meg hard drive and SCSI interface, extra 16 midi channels (32 in all), mono monitor, software includes Cubeat, Pro24, Breakthru 2 plus, Band in a Box, Freestyle and many Synth Editors, System cost well over £1000, I will leave 1000's of midi files, Band in a Box styles and songs and other music bits and pieces on the hard drive. Manuals and original disks are available for hardware and software. Reasonable help with transportation and telephone assistance. The price complete £500. Telephone Mike on 01527 60033

TASCAM 488 MARK II 8 track as new £675 o.n.o. Call Paul 01703 262455

YAMAHA VL7 virtual acoustics synth £430. Yamaha V50FM workstation £260. Spirit Folio 12:2 mixer £220, boxed with manuals. Telephone 0973 132872

KORG WAVESTATION SR, boxed with manuals Wave Sequencing, Vector Synthesis, 550 combination sounds £525. Telephone 01787 312593 KORG i2 interactive workstation 76 keys immaculate condition with flight case manual & video £1475 o.n.o. Phone Rob 01942 497556 (daytime) 01704 579393 (evenings)

OBSOLETE GEAR: Roland D5 £200, Boss DR660 £200, Fostex 812 studio mixing desk £420, Boss MX10 1/2" rack 10 channel mixer £120. Telephone Clive 01946 814010

**ROLAND W30 WORKSTATION/SAMPLER used** by major artists. sequencer, graphical editing, 8 outputs, complete with rare genuine Roland sound library worth £700, home use, hence mint condition. Bargain at £700. Telephone 0181 656 2201
ALLEN & HEATH SR2442 1 year old £1600.
Fostex E16 + remote £1550. Atari ST + Monitor £200. E-Magic Creator software (boxed) £100. E-Magic Unitor SMPTE/MIDI expander £150. Alesis D4 drum module £150. Alesis Microverb II £90.

Drawmer dual channel compressor £180. Roland Juno 1 £250. AKG C3000 condensor mic (new) £200. Spirit Absolute 2 monitors £245. Beyer DT100 headphones 2 pairs £100. All items immaculate. Telephone Mark 01386 48081

#### **SERVICES**

#### lo. Digital Productions

Phone 01625 526449 New Moog modules Fax 0161 429 8510

available soon -

Phone for details E-mail: ci@iodigit.u-net.com

Repairs - of early analogue and digital Synths Fairlight, Moog, Roland & Sequential

Your "dagd" old synths are Wanted!!! Phone/lax/e-mall for full discription



in-sync service limited Unit 6, 43 Carol Street, Camden Town, London NW1 OHT

Specialists in servicing Tape Machines & Mixers, Fostex, Tascam, Revox, Soundcraft, Allen & Heath, Studiomaster etc.

0171 485 3447

OPCODE

SYNTHESISER

SERVICE

CENTRE

Phone: 0171 586 0357

UNIT 3, 6 ERSKINE ROAD LONDON NW3 3AJ

Priority service available 8.30am-6.30pm - Mon-Fri

SERVICING WITH A WEALTH OF EXPERIENCE **SYNTHESISERS: SAMPLERS: FX UNITS: VINTAGE KEYBOARDS** 

We're here when you need us!

Approved warranty service by major manufacturers

Panis Musis Servises **AUTHORISED HI-TECH** SERVICE CENTRE FOR-Repairs to all makes of Keyboards - Synths Modules - Samplers and Amplification. Computers - Atari - Macintosh - PC'S All work to BS5750 Quality Inspected **TEAC - TASCAM DA88 Service Centre** YAMAHA KORG **SANSUI** ■Roland ensonia CALL US ON 01954 231348



**Specialists** in the service and repair of

ZEEM

Cimple. We have the

Many other brands also repaired, please call

SERVICE

olutions http://www.cimplesolutions.demon.co.uk

Unit 2/17 Wembley Commercial Centre 80 East Lane • North Wembley • Middlesex • HA9 7UR 200 Yards from N.Wembley Station • Bakerloo Line

WHILE-U-WAIT & PRIORITY SERVICE **9 NO Extra Charge** FOR ALL OPERATING SYS SOFTWARE UPGRADES, DRIVE REPLACEMENTS

COOPER

and any minor repairs- please ask!

EMU PROTEUS 1, 2 or 3 OWNERS
PERADE TO AN XR VERSION FOR ONLY 647 ase add £4 00 P&P to all orders. All prices include VAT Tel • 0181 904 4141 Mobile - 0973 723033

Fax . 0181 904

Mintry 35

PEDVEY

KORG

**A3**5

## REPAIRS • REPAIRS • REPAIRS

CENTRAL



STAR SERVICE

Years of Sound Experience

Amps, Keyboards, Samplers, FX Units, Mixers, Guitars, Drum Machines, DAT's, Expanders, Tape Machine, Sequencers, PC, Atari's, Drums & Hi-Fi's



#### Main Service Centres

AKAI

The Only UK's Official Roland Owners Service centre

- Collection from Home or Office

- 3 months warranty and labour

N 01203 665665

01203 666669 7 DAYS A WEEK

## Alesis ADAT & Tascam DA88 Specialist Service Centre

#### **Expert ADAT & DA88 Repair and Servicing for:**

- Reliable and consistent machine operation.
- Record and replay data security.
- Fast and stable machine lock.
- Reduced Error Correction activity.

#### We deliver:

- Rapid and flexible turn around times.
- Manufacturer's 500 Hour Maintenance Programme.
- Collection and Delivery.
- Professional Quality Control and Service Warranty.

Call Aspen Media Service for details.

01442 399 949



ASPEN

MEDIA LIMITED 222 Maylanda Avenua, Hamel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7TD

#### ARTISTS WANTED

#### A & R LIST

OVER 1000 CONTACTS FOR ONLY £6.00 Including

- Contact Name
  - Phone number and Fax
- Address Style of Music
- Also available
- Fanzine lists £4.00, 500 entries
- Recording, rehearsal and venue lists +
- FREE GIG GUIDE, 800 entries, £5.00 Musical Services List, 500 entries, £5.00
- The List, 800 entries, a budget priced
- compilation from all the TMR Lists, £4.50

  The Demo Guide, everything you'll need to know from making to packaging, targeting and follow up, £6.00
- Many other services available inc:

  DAT Duplication / Compilation
- Cassette / Video Duplication
- Demo Targeting
- Recording Studio Fostex G16 S

Please write or fax for details All lists updated regularly

Payable to Mr. M. Bell TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell, PO Box 3775, London SE18 3QR

Tel/Fax: 0181-316-4690

#### Singers / Songwriters

digital fluido industry ontacts of the cord to turn your ideas

**Creative Productions** Tel 0171 474 0773 or 0181 549 9954

#### Find Yourself a RECORD DEAL

in the

A & R NEWSLETTER **TRY IT - FREE** 

This valuable monthly Newsletter will tell you which Labels, Publishers, Managements, etc
are looking for new acts. Send and SAE to Bandit
for a FREE SAMPLE EDITION
BANDIT (SOS), PO BOX 22, Newport
Isle of Wight, PO30 1LZ

Or for immediate 24hrs info on 4 companies looking for talent

Call 0336 411 277

Operated in conjunction with the LSA Calls cost 45p/min cheap rate 50p/min all other times

Sample Feature & info also on www.wightweb.demon.co.uk/bandit/

#### **ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD**

(Service & Repairs)

SERVICE FOR

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE

0181 462 6261 or 8621

#### The Studio Doctor

Analogue • Digita • MIDI • Macs Installations • Patchbays Wiring • Debugging • Training

HONE IAN C

## **CLUBS**

## GENERALMUSIC



Call us now for your FREE GENERALMUSIC Magazine Tel: (+44) 01227 742790 Fax: (+44) 01227 742791

46 Hampton Close, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 88Z. UK



The only International **Roland & Boss** 

#### Courses for 1996

Courses & Seminars are currently running for Roland synths, samplers etc. designed to help you get the most out of your Gear **Call for further details** ◆

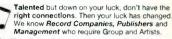
#### Hurry & Joi Full Technical Support & Join Todau!

- Savings on Products & Services
- Club Magazines & News Letters
- Latest News on Roland & Boss Products
- Use of Roland Sample Copying Centre
- Mail Order Sample copying service

Tel: (01733) 233135 10am to 5pm Mon-Fri

#### **ARTISTS WANTED**

#### TALENTSearch U.K. A & R NEWSLETTER



The Newsletter that can take you to the heart of the Music Industry.

Send an A4 SAE for a FREE Sample to:

TALENTSearch U.K.
PO Box 167, Bradford, West Yorks., BD5 7YU

293

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY
NEXT DAY CASSETTES

<b>BLANK OR DU</b>		UDIO CASSETTES
		Duplicated
C10	22p	27p
C20	25p	31p
C30	28p	35p
C40	31p	38p
C60	35p	42p
<b>C</b> 90	42p	50p

BELS INLAY CARDS, CLEAR CASES, ON-BODY PRINTING & OVERWRAPPING AVAILABLE WE ALSO DO ONE-OFF CDS

TALK STUDIOS UK 0121 772 5515



#### Squealing Pig Discs 1 off CD's

COVENTRY: 01203 637928

Under 20 mins £15.00 INC VAT £17.50 INC VAT Up to 45 mins Up to 74 mins £22.50 INC VAT

#### Tel 01664 68842

anytime between 9am - 6pm Monday - Saturday

#### REAL CHEAP **REAL TIME!**

Realtime from DAT or cassette Small quantity specialist

Excellent label designs available and more

#### J B AUDIO/VIDEO 01621 783518



#### **FULL COLOUR** CASSETTE INLAYS

- · Specialists in small orders
- · No minimum order Full design service
- · CD Inserts

#### FREE SAMPLE & DETAILS FROM MAXIMUM IMPACT

LANE END. CARLISLE ROAD, TILFORD. FARNHAM, SURREY, GU10 2EF TELEPHONE: 01252 792407 8AM-5PM MONDAY-FRIDAY 70

## Compact Disc Manufacture

ON 9 011 CD' 3 up to 74 mins \$20,00 + VAT

500 CD Singles complete only £650.00 + VAT 500 CD Albums complete only £740.00 + VAT 1000 CD Singles complete only £925.00 + VAT 1000 CD Albums complete only £1100.00 + VAT

Digital/Post ฟมฮเจาไทย Sadie - Focusrite - GML - Neve

Lexicon - TC Electronics - MD2 20 Bit A to D - 32 bit DSP.

Artwork Design & Layout Drum Scanning - Typesetting

Fine art -Imagesetting to Film & Bromide.

Tel C.R.S. 01424 444141

#### **ONE OFF CD'S**

Add that professional touch and have your songs put onto CD. We can transfer your recordings onto one-off CD's from DAT or cassette, complete with printed inlays & labels.

Prices from:
1 CD £20 • 3 CD's £45 • 5 CD's £70

Small order specialists!
Mail order welcomed.
Call Paul on 01923-253133 for an info pack on CD duplication & recording services.



#### COMPACT DIGITAL MEDIA

**CD** Mastering and Production 1 OFF CD'S AND DUPLICATION Artuark Studia - Cabel and Sleeve Design



Compact Digital Media PO Box 1046 West Swindon SN5 OAR Tel. 01793 770025 - 0802 750652 E.Mail cd.media@dial.pipex.com

ONE-OFF CDs. CD MASTERING DIGITAL EDITING SONIC SOLUTIONS SOUND RESTORATION CD ROMs

SOUND CUTS LTD. **MASTERING** SUITE

0181 964 4091

Q. What can make the difference between a bad CD and a good CD?

Find out! For the truth about CD Mastering, One-off CDs and CD Manufacturing, phone the experts at SOUNDS GOOD. If you don't get your CDs done properly, you'll never know how good they could have been... **N CD Manufacturing** 

**♦ CD Mastering** 

N One-off CDs

N Professional audio cassette duplication

N Inlay printing

New! Short run of CDs now available at realistic prices!



Tel: 01734 302600 Fax: 01734 303181 www.sounds-good.co.uk

A TO Z MUSIC SERVICES



TEL: 0171 470 2828 FAX: 0171 470 2829

The UK's biggest independent manufacturing broker is now offering its CHEAPEST EVER DEALS on CD CASSETTE & VINYL

> All our pressings are manufactured in the UK for high quality and fast turnaround

#### **DUPLICATION**

#### **SMALL RUNS Cassette Duplication**

- FROM DAT, DCC, MD, CDR, REEL, OR CASSETTE
- LABELS & ON BODY PRINTING (MIN. ORDER 50).
- BLANK CASSETTES WOUND TO EXACT LENGTH
- RELIABLE REAL TIME SERVICE (EST. 1983)
- NATIONWIDE DELIVERY SERVICE

PHONE FOR BROCHURE

Tel/Fax: 0161 442 6910

37 SHAW ROAD, HEATON MOOR, STOCKPORT, SK4 4AG

1,000 CD's fully complete £1095 no VAT or delivery charges Please call 0181 845 4979

Champagne Lake Productions



#### CASSETTES & CDs

- BLANKS LOOP BIN DUPLICATION APEX DIRECT PRINT COMPACT DISCS
- ACCESSORIES NATIONWIDE DELIVERY

0161 406 8608

FROM THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT

THE QUALITY ONE-STOP SERVICE FOR ALL YOUR PRESSING AND PRINT NEEDS - AT REASONABLE PRICES. WE CAN HANDLE EVERYTHING FROM MASTERING TO ARTWORK ON SMALL OR LARGE RUNS.



FOR ADVICE, QUOTES & INFO. PHONE GILES OR MELISSA



661



#### CASSETTES & CD's

#### **Blank or Duplicated**

- ◆ High Quality Chrome & Ferric Tape
   ◆ Cassettes to any length (C2 C130)
- ◆ White & Coloured Labels / Inlay Cards
   ◆ Ampex reel Tapes / DAT Cassettes
- Video cassettes & Accessories
- Computer Disks / Technical books
- ◆ Same day despatch by Credit Card

#### FREE!

Catalogue and sample cassette



• Tel: (01372) 272422 🕊 Fax: (01372) 276122



#### DOWNSOFT LTD

Downsway House, Epsom Road Ashtead, Surrey KT21 1LD

Post Mastering

PURE

Price inc mastering (20 min single / 60 min album - over 60 min add £40). 4230 / dises, cases, 4 page 4+1 booklet / traycard from film & packing, ex VAT



24-bit processing

P & Q encoding On Body Print (Not Labels)

## We specialise in short run compact disc duplication at incredible low prices

5 CDs, On body Printing from £47 + vat 10 CDs, On body Printing from £67 + vat 20 CDs, On body Printing from £111 + vat 30 CDs, On body Printing from £146 + vat 40 CDs, On body Printing from £177 + vat 50 CDs, On body Printing from £213 + vat

FREE Colour Inlay Cards with orders up to 10 CD's

Mail Order Welcome



Mirror Image

Audio tape copying service (From 50-5,000)

On-Body Printing / Printed Labels

One off CD's (from £10) /

Tel / Fax:0161.228.1119 e-mail: Mirrorimage@btinternet.com

Manufacturing & Mastering Compact Discs & Cassette

Post production Mastering

In house design department

Digital Qualio

**CD Mastering & Manufacture** 

500 Singles £680

500 Albums £750

Call Us On 01756 797100

00 CD Singles -

Digital Editing / CD Production





Telephone: 0181 521 2424 • 0181 503 6360

http://www.knowledge.co.uk./xxx/hiltongrove/

Facsimile: 0181 521 4343 Email: hgrove.demon.co.uk

- Compact Discs
- Pro-Mastering
- Digibin Cassettes
- Reprographics
- Print

HILTONGROVE

where sound advice counts

32 Bit Technology •

ISDN Lines

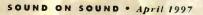
MD2

3 Band DSP

One-off CD's

Alpha Business Centre, 60 South Grove, Walthamstow, London E17 7NX

4 mins walk from Walthamstow Central (Victoria - Br), 12 mins M25, 8am - 8pm 7 days. (Tel)



#### **DUPLICATION**

#### RMS cassette copying

DAT 1" F1. Free colour labels SADIE editing. precisely PQ'd CD-Rs.

0181 653 4965

(South London)

#### The One Stop Shop For Manufacturing

Audio Cassette & Compact Disk Duplication, One Off CD's, D.A.T, D.C.C, CD, CASS Masters OK! Artwork, Films, Print, All Goods Manufactured in UK

Best Prices, Fast Turn Around, Help & Advice

ACS The Studios, PO. BOX 37,

Newbury, Berks RG14 7XW Tel: 01635 552237 Fax: 01635 34179 Mobile: 0860 224 202

#### SHORT RUN CD **ALBUMS**

3 CD's £45, 5 CD's £60, 10 CD's £96

> to 74 min, inc. vat & Full Colour Labels

No Hidden Extras Just A1 Service

01929 556224

#### **REAL TIME CASSETTE DUPLICATING**

LABEL & INLAY PRINTING. **BLANK CASSETTE SALES.** DAT & AMPEX REEL TAPES. FRIENDLY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

TEL: 01252 794253 FAX: 01252 792642



#### **High Quality Real Time Cassette** Duplication

- Custom Wound Cassettes
  - Printed Labels •
  - DAT to DAT Copies
  - Competitive Rates •

**Contact Sounds Around** Tel/Fax 0116 270 2442

PROFESSIONAL DIGITAL MASTERING

from

- From any format (incl: DCC)
- Next day service
- Specialist in small orders
- Free colour insert & on-body printed label
- Duplication / Manufacturing

OFF J13 M25

fax: 01784 470395

ALL INCLUSIVE

## CD-ROM • CASSETTE • VINYL • ARTWORK

ARTWORK/DESIGN INC FILMS FROM £160 2680 £1055

£660 500 CDs 500 CD-ROM 1000 CDs INC 500 PRINT INC GLASS MASTER INC PRINT & GLASS & CASE PLASTIC WALLET GLASSMASTER

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ENDORSED

SOUND DISCS MANUFACTURING LTD TEL: 0181 968 7080 FAX: 0181 969 8506

#### ONE-OFF CDs FROM £10

ALL CDs COME WITH FULL PQ **ENCODING AND PRINTED INLAY** DIGITAL MASTERING/COMPILATION **AVAILABLE** 

CALL FOR PRICES ON LARGE QUANTITIES

#### SURGE STUDIOS

01483 830621

#### Panton Music

Audio Cassette & CD Duplication Services including Blanks · Compilation Editing · Printing etc. Call Dave Panton 0121 558 8338 between 10am-4pm Mon-Sat

TEL • 0171 700 3060 FAX \* 0171 700 5544 PRIME CDS JACQUI or PHIL CASSETTES CDS CD ROM VIDEO SOUNDTOOLS PO MASTERING DIGITAL EDITING

PACKAGE PRICES ON: 100 • 300 • 500 • 1000 CDs

CASSETTES: REALTIME 1-100 TO PRODUCTION: 200+

PO MASTERING from £70 + VAT

**FULL DESIGN & PRINT SERVICE** 

ONE-OFF CDS from £17 inc VAT

EMAIL · 101564 2602 @ compuserve com

#### THE COMPLETE CASSETTE & **CD PRODUCTION SERVICE**

**CASSETTE DUPLICATION & CUSTOM LENGTH BLANKS** 

COMPACT DISC MASTERING & REPLICATION

DIGITAL EDITING . ONE-OFF CD"

ARTWORK, DESIGN & PRINT



FOR A FREE **BROCHURE & ALL THE ADVICE YOU NEED** 

(0191) 495 2324

(0191) 495 2306



- Hard disk CD Mastering
- One-off CDs from £10
- Real time cassette copying
- Copy masters, digital editing
- Laser printed labels & inlays
- Every copy individually checked
- Excellent quality & presentation
- Unparalleled service, best prices
- Ultra fast turnaround

www.repeat-performance.co.uk



#### Repeat Performance Mastering

**6 Grand Union Centre West Row** London W10

0181 960 7222

sound performance



CD pressing, cassette duplication, design and repro, print, booklets, inlays, labels

#### expect

quality product at excellent rates

#### need

a supplier that meets delivery dates

a company that cares about getting it right with experienced professionals to co-ordinate your work

don't compromise your chance of success, work with the best.

call sound performance you'll notice the difference.

tel: 0181 691 2121 fax: 0181 691 3144 unit c, 80 blackheath road, greenwich, london se 10 8da

# Make it with us

# CHNOLOG

#### MANUFACTURING

- COMPACT DISCS
- DIGITALLY DUPLICATED CASSETTES
- PRINT AND REPROGRAPHICS

#### HIGH END MASTERING

- FIVE STUDIOS
- LATEST 32 BIT TECHNOLOGY
- SUPER BIT MAPPING

- . CEDAR
- 20 Hz Monitoring
- 20 BIT EDITING

## MARKET LEADERS

☎ 0181 446 3218 LONDON

☎ 0141 550 4640 GLASGOW

□ 01480 461880 CAMBRIDGE

☎ 0161 876 7633 MANCHESTER

**☎ 0800 581166 FREEPHONE CD** 

#### **DIGITAL EDITING**

Pro Tools Sonic Solutions **Editing & Mastering** Tel: Chris 0171 483 3506

#### **IDEAL MASTERING**



0171 251 6630

#### **DUPLICATION**

#### MUSIC MEDIA MANUFACTURERS Ltd

Experts in COMPACT DISCS, CASSETTES, VINYL, PRINTING, TYPESETTING, GRAPHICS, ADVICE ON ARTWORK.

> 500 CD Singles Complete Package £599 plus VAT = £703.83 1000 CD Singles Complete Package £899 plus VAT = £1056.33

> 500 CD Albums Complete Package £725 plus VAT = £851.88 1000 CD Albums Complete Package £1075 plus VAT = £1263.13

Don't Be Misled By The Others... Sometimes Their Prices Are Incomplete Our Prices For The Above Packages Are COMPLETE Including FREE Mastering From DAT. Print Origination from camera ready artwork, Films CD's, Jewel Boxes or Slimline Cases, 4 Page Full Colour Booklet (4/1) and Tray Card or "J" Card. (4/0)

104 HARMOOD STREET, LONDON NW1 8DS TEL: 0171 916 4450 FAX: 0171 916 4456

#### **COURSES**

#### MIDI & RECORDING SOLUTIONS

INIDI & TECONDING JULIATIONS
Individual tution and modular courses in:
Sequencing, simpling synthesis, drum programming
Mixing desks, effects, multilinach recording, engineering
Synchronization, mastering
Problem solving of existing equipment or studio set-ups
Call outs in the London area

Tel: 0181-520-8827

#### RIGHT TRACK STUDIOS

Engineering midi and arranging courses in Malvern, beginners to advanced.

Contact David Etheridge on 01684 576896

for details



#### CITY AND GUILDS **COURSES**

Our 24-track digital, analogue and MIDI facilities (6 studios) are the UK centre for City and Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound Engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals throughout the year

The certificated course formats are:

\*1 year on day release\* \*7 week condensed intensive\*

\*1 year evening classes (twice weekly)\*

Phone now for details and a free prospectus

Tel: 0181-699 6945

LONDON BELFAST DUBLIN

# City College

Manchester

#### The Cutting Rooms

Intensive Courses in Sound Engineering.



A programme of short courses in a wide range of sound engineering skills. From beginners to advanced, engineering/production techniques and specialised topics. Please call for a brochure and course dates.

Paul or Mike on +44 (0)161 740 9438



#### **NEATH COLLEGE**

(in association with Welsh College of Music & Drama)



IOB IN THE MUSIC

The

#### Higher National Diploma

at Neath College, in conjunction with the Welsh College of Music and Drama, is designed to provide the essential skills and training for students in the highly competitive field of Popular Music. This 2 year full-time course includes Recording Techniques, Music Performance Techniques, Composition and Arrangement, Music for Media, Jazz, Business Planning etc. Successful applicants will automatically qualify for a grant (Mandatory Award).

For further details and an application form, please telephone or write to: Admissions Unit Neath College, Dwryfelin Road, Neath, West Glamorgan SA10 7RF. Tel: (01639) 634271. Fax: (01639) 637453.



**Diploma Courses** in SSL G+/24 Track Engineering and MIDI Programming

For free brochure Call 0171-608-0231





Big concessions for unwaged.



#### **COURSES**



HNC/D MODERN MUSICIANSHIP

Guitar, Bass, Keyboards, Drums, Voice, Groupwork, Midi, Recording, Business Skills; 1-2 yrs full time. ADVANCED DIPLOMA FILM AND TELEVISION MUSIC

Composition and technology for music-to-picture at post HND level; 1 yr full time HNC/D INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA DESIGN AND PRODUCTION

Innovative course in latest computer, CD Rom and communications applications; 1-2 yrs full time.

Jewel and Esk Valley is a Steinberg Approved Training Centre.

Tel: 0131 660 1010 Milton Road Centre, 24 Milton Road East, Edinburgh EH15 2PP

Live Audio Courses

Under real concert environme hands play ng warm-up gigs every day of the course

Lectures cover all aspects of setting up a concert / mixing / EQ / production techniques. Tutorial take place at Mean Fiddler venues.

Provides one of the most affordable comprehensive

range of exclusive 2-8 months part time day/evening practical courses on all aspects of Sound Recording

Established since 1989, working 16 track studio based

FGR PROSPECTUS: 0181-743 2645

including Multi-tracking, Cubase and Sampling. Beginners welcome, concessionary rates available.

in West London with easy access and free parking.

For a prospectus call: 0171 700 3271 or fax your details on: 0171 700 4600

#### STUDIO ACOUSTICS

#### he Studio Doctor

Analogue • Digital • MIDI • Macs Installations • Patchbays Wiring • Debugging • Training

#### Studio design & build

We have the expertise and equipment to solve all your isolation and acoustics problems.

Design only or ...
Full construction
Air conditioning
Audio/video wirin

SM acoustics Tele:01743 356161 Mob:0385 586079

email: 100714,2673@compuserve.com http://ourworld.compuserve.com:80/homepages/sm\_acoustics

#### THE STUDIO WIZARD

Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic call me!

#### 0860 666532

FROM A LITTLE ADVICE - TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT - AT THE RIGHT PRICE!

Email: studio.wizard@paston.co.uk Web: www.sworg.demon.co.uk



40 Clarendon Rd West, Choriton, Manchester, M21 ORL

#### A New Control Room?

• Whatever the scale of your project, almost any control mom can benefit from the design principles of the Early Sound Scattering room.

Instead of relying on creating a reflection free zone, in this new configuration of room the unwanted reflections are masked by many randomized low level reflections from the front of the room, allowing consistently accurate response and imaging throughout the room regardless of equipment layout.

This means that raw 4666-accurate response that the room regardless of equipment layout.

 This means that very different rooms can be made subjectively identical, providing the closest thing yet to absolute reference monitoring. If you're serious about your new\_control room,

you should be talking to Andrew J. PARRY on 0161 861 0857

ELECTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

#### **a**bsol*u*te audio

acoustic design, measurement, off the shelf modules, installation, mods, repairs, building, air con, architecture, acoustic materials etc etc

> See all our information on: http://www.netlink.co.uk/ users/absolute/

STUDIO OWNERS: PHONE FOR FREE WWW STUDIO DIRECTORY ENTRY - 01295 273405

#### MEDIA PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ Tel: 0171 737 7152

RECORDING AND PRODUCTION TRAINING

Imme courses operated in association with the pro-audio industry providing unique access to the latest anamour 24-track automated studio and digital programming suite:

full-time Diploma Course

ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES neally based tuition in small groups with theory from nationally recognised specialists supplemented with new ology from leading manufacturers

onths full-time Certificate courses ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION DIGITAL SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

One weck full-time course INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING & MIXING

5 day full-time cours AUDIO FOR TV FILM

Practically based course, including multi-machine synchronisation and full mis-to-picture. (14th April '97)

COURSES COMMENCE ON 28th APRIL 1997
Extensive range of TV video & Computer Graphics Animation courses also a

INDIVIDUAL STUDIO TIME IS STILL THE ONLY WAY TO LEARN

SAE LONDON HAS NEVE AND SSL CONSOLES, DIGITAL HARD DISC STUDIOS AND MOR COMPLETE YOUR AUDIO OR

OPEN 24 HOURS 7 DAYS PER WEEK TO GUARANTEE EACH STUDENT INDIVIDUAL PRACTICAL STUDIO TIME.

DIPLOMA OR UNIVERSITY DEGREE\*.

MULTIMEDIA STUDIES WITH AN INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNISED

**AUDIO ENGINEER** MUSIC PRODUCER

#### MULTIMEDIA PRODUCER® STUDIO ASSISTANT

LONDON UNITED HOUSE, NORTH ROAD N7 9DP TEL.0171-609 2653

PARIS (01) 4811 9696
STOCKHOLM (08) 730 5100
BERLIN (030) 456 5137
HAMBURG (040) 23 36 76
ZURICH (01) 445 2040
MILLANO (02) 8912 0540
MUNICH (089) 67 51 67
WIENNA (01) 330 4133
AUCKLAND (09) 373 4712
MELBOURNE (03) 9534 4403

FOR ALL OUR COLLEGE LISTINGS CONTACT ANY OF THE ABOVE!

CALL FOR A FREE COLOUR BROCHURE. OUR MAIN COLLEGES LOCATED IN:

Internet: http://www.saecollege.edu.au

TECHNOLOGY COLLEGE

#### KEYBOARDS/Programmer/Vocalist

Client List: Take That, Charles & Eddie, Pasadenas, Giant City, Donna Summer, Bob Marley, Channel 4

Kit List: Pro Tools III (Editing & Recording), Logic Audio, Roland JV1080, Akai S1000 x 2, 9 Gig Sound Library, Juno 106 Classic Techo Synth, Vox Continental 1960's Organ, Hohner Pianet 1970's Elec Piano *Plus Much More* 

Reasonable rates - Totally mobile

Phil Ramacon 0171 736 7182 8

## Mike Collins

#### **Music Technology Consultant**

Digital Audio Editing Audio & Music for Multimedia MIDI Programming and Sound Design Studio Consultancy & Design, Setup & Training

Equipment: Yamaha 02R, PowerMac 9500, Pro Tools III and wide range of plug ins, Digital Performer, Studio Vision, Cubase Audio, Logic Audio, Deck II. Sample Cell. Cue Finale, Encore & Overture

Records: . Eurythmics . Chimes . Shamen . Virgin . · Phonogram · Sony · EMI · Consultancy: • Ryuichi Sakamoto • John Leckie •

· The Tape Gallery · Multimedia: · Apple Computers · Mercury One-2-One ·

• REMedia • ACT • Films: "The Little Buddha" "The Young Americans" "Wuthering Heights" "Stick With Me Kid"

Tel: 0181 888 5318

EMail: 100271.2178@compuserve.com





#### WHY PAY MORE FOR YOUR INSURANCE THAN YOU NEED?

Our specifically designed schemes for musical instruments and equipment, employers & public liability, non appearance, travel & motor will help cut costs.

G.M. IMBER LIMITED FREEPOST SE5052 GRANGE HOUSE GRANGE WALK LONDON SEI 3DT Tel: 0171 231 5005 Fax: 0171 252 3656

## Sound Insurance

PHONE BERNADETTE OR ALAN FOR YOUR FREE QUOTATION

## ENCILLA CANWORTH

0181 686 5050

Insurance House, 27/29 Brighton Road, Croydon CR2 6EB

#### 

The complete insurance for all musical instruments, electronic gear, stage props, lighting, amplification etc. Designed by a musician for musicians.

Covered at home, out and about, at gigs, in vehicles. Policy underwritten by General Accident and only available from

Golden Valley Insurance

The Olde Shoppe, Ewyas Harold, Hfds., HR2 0ES. Call 01981-240536 for free info pack, or Fax 01981-240451

#### **RECORDING STUDIOS**

#### Recording & CD Package

Producer / Songwriter / Programmer

offers his professional assistance & fully equipped digital studio to record your song / demo PLUS:- 5 free CD singles complete with inlays & labels.

Full package from start to finish only £350 special offer until end of April only

For more information please call 0370 520 710

#### THE MUSEUM STUDIOS

#### NEW AGE

FOR ALL FORMS OF DANCE AND AMBIENT

Akai X 2, Roland and Sample Cell samplers with huge sound library on optical disk and CD Ruin. Synthesizers include analogues - 202, 303, 808, 106. Minimose, Oberheim etc. - and digitals - Prophecy, Orbit, JV 1080, 990, M1, 01 wetc. - Atair and Apple Mac computers with Creator / Notator, Logic Audio, Cubase VST, ReCycle. TimeBandt and Sound Designer II for Date difting. Poises 16 track tape machine, Sounderaft console, FX Racks, Sony DAT mastering Professionally designed studio with volcal booth. Creative environment. £15 nor hour

Call Alan on 0181 446 3098

# 110

8tr hard disk recording studio quality equipment ilive or midi / free parking 24 access £7 ph inc Engineer / Call Mark

The Worlds largest vintage synthesizer collection is now available for usen a fully equiped professional recording studio, divided into 2 booths plus 1 main area, with heaps of MIDI gear, ADAT, Dynaudio Acoustic M2's, Mackie 32 channel 8 bus, Mac Computer. You can choose Among the 300 plus synths in the Museum that include Massive modulars from Moog, Polytusion, APP, Roland, EMU, Buchla, EMS, Synthi 100 also Mellotrons, Oberhiems, Prophets all the way down to the portable Roland SH101, TR909 etc. Full studio specifications available.

Prices from just \$12 up to \$22.50 per hour. Situated in the heart of the Hertfordshire countryside Optional Full catering, and residence near by. Phone Martin on 01279-7T1619 or 717328 evenings Write PO Box 36, Ware, Herts, SG11 2AP

#### POLYPHONY RECORDING STUDIO

£12 ph inc engineer/producer. Akai Digital sampling/multitracker. Mackie mixer, Drawmer, TLA valve EQ,

AT 4033 mic, Roland JV880, Behringer, Lexicon, Alesis, Cubase/Creator, DAT mastering, projects welcome, dance, pop, reggae etc

Call Joe on 0181 881 2262

## 0181 - 692 7622



Engineering & Production.
Digital Editing.
Hard Disk Recording.
DAT Mastering.
MIDI Sequencing.
Synth / Drum Programming.
Sampling. Sampling. One-to-One Tultion

TELE / FAX PAUL: (01905) 421383

#### OIO

**Dance Music Production** 

32-track Pro Tools, 72 input TAC Bullet. 2 Akai S1100 32-track Pro 100is, 72 input 1AC Bullet, 2 Akai S1100 with 52 Mb RAM. Oberheim Matrix-12, Obie Rack, TB-303, SH-09, MC-202, Juno 106, JD-800, Wavestation, Bass/Drum Station, P-50, H3000, PCM70, SPX900. Mastering, Programming, Dance Remixes, Digital Editing, One-off CD's. Superb vocal sound. Creative and friendly vibe. Experienced and talented programmers. Clients include KLF, Paul Oakenfold, J. Pac, Ministry Of Sound, Virgin, EMI, East West. Rates from £240 per day.

0171-924-0211

STUDIO THIRTY THREE

Akai JOSONL & Evrus 6400> 11ml

etta Mis

Yamaha 02R> fully automated digital cor Genelec 103h-A> active monitors

Akai Joseph & Every 64805 32mm of no

Amak membranith III Genelec 1032-An 650

#### **NOLF STUDIOS**

Superb value 24/48tr recording in a comfortable and creative environment

48tr ADAT, automated Amek desk Lexicon Focusite Tubetech 24ft 2' 48ftr ADAT, automated Amek desk, Lexicon Focusifte, Tubetech AMS, TC2290, Urei, Eventide H3000, Notion: Cubase Audio, Mac, Atan, Kurzweil K2000, Akai S3000 & S1000, Prophet 5, PPG Wave, M1, Vintage Keys, Waldoof Microwave, Proteus 2, Vocoder, Vocalist, sync to picture, remixes, digital editing, Pro Tools III.

The most comprehensive facility for ADAT recording and mixing. Pulses from PSC 6th, 24th (mixing on enable-programmer Ames Amess M/ss. ambitime.

Piles from £25 p/h + Vat including an er

call: 0171-733 8088

## DIGITAL EDITING &

POST PRODUCTION Compilation

Remixing Noise reduction Mastering to Dat / CDR



Experienced engineers using Pro Tools III Sound Designer II . DINR . Session 8 . • Soundscape • Gallery Software •

FIRST CLASS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES... WHY PAYLONDON RATES? PRICES FROM £25



TEL: 01425 470007

The M Corporation, The Market Place Ringwood Hants BH24 1AP

24 TRACK RECORDING STUDIO 8 Track Digital Audiofile+Spectra Digital Editing Suite Live Room 18' x 22'

> **Recent Clients:** BBC, Channel 4, Mike Peters

Very competitive rates Reasonable accommodation available

For more details contact:

Fflach, Llys-y-Coed, Heol Dinbych-y-Pysgod, Aberteifi, Ceredigion SA43 3AH

Tel: 01239 614691 Fax: 01239 614680

http://westwales.co.uk/fflach.htm



of 3000XL & E-one 6400> 25mb of scending poor of Lead, Prophecy, IV-1080 + more> big which

#### **SITUATIONS VACANT**

#### STAFF VACANCIES AT TURNKEY

Services Engineer
& Manager
parsion of service
partment requires
pineer and manager,

department requires expanding Mail Order pagineer and manager, B-Tech or equivalent, a distinct aptitute for electronics and a willingness to learn Repair and service of musical instruments and related equipment.

Experienced
Telesales People
require for rapidly
expanding Mail Order necessarily in aget)
Department of UK's
person developing the existing
deally with hi-tech music
retailing experience ordering, selling etc. A
Telesales experience ordering, selling etc. A
relesales experience ordering and MIDI is
experience essential.
Excellent recording and MIDI is
experience essential.

Send your application in writing to 114 Charring Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT, by fax to 0171 379 0093, or e-mail to jobs@turnkey.demon.co.uk. Include phone no & 2 references

As part of Arbiter Group plc, and as the UK's largest outlet for MIDI and Multi-track, we offer first class training unrivalled salary, good prospects and real job security. We are an equal opportunities employer.

"Dublin based progressive Pro Audio supply company require retail sales person with relevant experience.

All replies in strict confidence, with full CV, to

PO Box 1700

Sound On Sound Ltd, Classified Department Media House, Trafalgar Way Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ

#### **SOFT CASES**

#### **QUALITY COVERS** & SOFT PADDED CASES

ANY MANUFACTURER ANY MODEL

AKAI, AMPEG, CARLSBRO, E.V., ENSONIO, FENDER, J.B.L., KAWAI, KORG, KURZWEIL, LANEY, MARSHALL, MESA BOOGIE, PEAVEY, RIVERA, ROLAND, TECHNICS, TRACE ELLIOT, VOX, YAMAHA.

Sample and Brochure from:

#### CAPITAL MAMBA

PO Box 150, Aldershot GU12 6YP Tel: 01252 336505

#### THEREMINS

#### REMIN

Pocket Size

Only £99 INCLUDING POST

Other Models Available PHONE!

LONGWAVE INSTRUMENTS UK TEL/FAX +44 (0)1425 610849

TEL +49 911 301011 FAX +49 911 3067228 GERMANY

#### TUITION / PROGRAMMING

-ogic

One-to-One Tuition

MAC • ATARI • PC

**Peter Dudley** 0181-923 8989 or Mobile 0958 280054

#### **FLIGHT CASES**

#### SUPER-TOUGH POLYMER FLIGHT-CASES

Around half the price of a traditional flight case! And much less weight! Custom-built for long life! Rack-cases as well! Ring now.

S.Ashby & Co, 1st Floor, 59 Sibson Rd. Birstall, Leicester LE4 4DX 0116-267-1122

- 19" Rack & Flight Cases
- to tour the world
- lightweight expandable EMS, for home and studio.

Standard sizes, off-the-shelf.

- 19" Microphone & Storage Draws
- 19" Keyboard & Lap Top Trays
- \* 19" Conversion Mounts
- **Tour Briefcases**

#### Call: CP Cases

Tel: 0181-568 1881 Fax: 0181-568 1141 Tel: 0161-873 8181 Fax: 0161-876 6599 CUSTOM MADE CASES HIGHEST QUALITY AT LOWEST PRICES Ring or Fax us First R & J Flytes Tel/Fax: 01933 651706

#### FLIGHT CASES 19" RACK CABINETS

Standard and custom design for the musician and studio. Large range of accessories also available.

For further information and illustrated brochure, contact:

GROVESTREAM ENGINEERING SERVICES

29 Silverdale Road, Tadley, Hants RG26 6JL PHONE / FAX: 01734 713309

## KH CASES

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!

KH Cases manufacture a full range of cases for guitars, amplifiers, lighting, computers and industrial equipment custon built to your specification.

The Old Plumbers Shop, Medway Depot,
St James Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN1 2HD
Tel: 01892 527200
Fax: 01892 527201

#### "FAST FLIGHTS"

#### BY REFLECTIONS

Highest Quality Flight Cases Made to order or from stock

Phone 01993 775677 or Fax your spec through on 01993 706243

#### STUDIO FOR SALE

## STUDIO FOR SALE

Woodlands has been Yorkshire's most successful 24-track studio for 15 years. Now offered for sale as:

A Rented studio premises complete with fixtures and fittings, cabling, etc.. for a nominal amount (ideal to move your gear into), or

B All equipment (total value approx £50,000),

or anywhere inbetween @ and @. All suggestions considered.

Equipment includes DDA AMR24 with Optifile automation, Otari MX-80 and MTR-12, very well spec'd outboard and microphone collection. Premises in excess of 2,000 sq.ft. 10 miles South of Leeds

Call Neil on 01977 517672

#### **FOR HIRE**

#### **ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD** (Hire & Sales)

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection Nationwide

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE

0181 462 6261 (or 8621)

#### ATLANTIC HIRE

Best Prices / Recording Euipment

TEL: 0181-209-1384/0025 (24 Hours)

## STUDIOHIRE

LONDON LTD

0 1 7 1 - 4 3 1 - 0 2 1 2

0 1 7 1 - 4 3 1 - 0 2 1 2

THE AMAZING JOEMEEK STEREO COMPRESSORS, PROCHANNEL, VOICE CHANNEL, TUBE CHANNEL, NOW ON SALE. YOU CAN DEMO IN YOUR OWN STUDIO! OR HIRE AT SPECIAL REDUCED RATES.
CALL US NOW FOR DETAILS!

#### **New PA Hire Service**

400W to 2K with Foldback Hughes & Kettner Pro Cabs Soundcraft, Mackie, H&K desks Rates from £50 to £250 pd Dry Hire to Full Production Call for free info pack! We offer Pro PA systems for Gigs, Functions and Parties.

**•** 0181 964 3399

The best in Pro-Audio Hire and Sales



## SALES 0171 700 4242 FAX 0171 609 1310

## **MAIL ORDER 0171 700 4442**

Our new direct MAIL ORDER line is here to provide an efficient and speedy service with unbeatable pricing for those customers who have already made their buying decisions.

For technical support and product advice you are still welcome to call our sales number for the latest info.

#### SYNTHS





## MIXING

Yamaha NEW 03D £2999

Pro-Mix 01 £1699

Soundlink 168RC **£1899** 

Soundcraft F1 14/2 +16/2 SX Notepad All in stock Also available:-Soundtract, Mackle

and Samson



7777777777111 1

#### OUTBOARD

# Alesis Complete range in stock Digi-Tech

Studio Twin Quad 400

Lexicon Reflex Vortex Alex

Yamaha, Boss, LA Audio, Joe Meek also avalable.





#### SAMPLERS



c/w SCS £1299



Akai XL Series free RAM/HD In Stock - Call!



E-mu E6400, E4X and E4XT ESI-32 8Mb + SCSI £999

#### WORKSTATIONS



Akai NEW! MPC-2000 £1199
V1.1 reads MPC60/3000 & all S series floppies



Roland XP-80 PRICE CRASHW!!!
XP-50 (see specials)

#### MONITORS

#### Spirit

Absolute 4P
Powered monitors
£799

Absolute Zero
Absolute Two
(see packages)

#### lannoy

System 600 £399 System 800 £599 In stock NOW!





#### MODULES



E-mu NEW Planet Phatt £849 + Launch Pad £1199



Roland JV2080 Out now! £1399 JV1080 Best Price



Waldorf Pulse Plus now available!

#### HARD DISK RECORDING

#### Roland

VS880 V-Xpanded V2.0 Software £49 For existing VS880 owners



#### Fostex

D80 In stock

DMT8VL - £899 SCSI Interface board arriving soon



#### Emagic

Audiowerk 8 card PCI Card for Mac/PC 2 ins 8 outs

Let us check the right configuration for you.



#### DJ TOOLS

#### Roland

DJ70 MKII - New SCSI version £999.00 MC-303 and Mixer Map available.

Akai Remix 16

038 VT-1

Yamaha SU-10

The only store that knows how to demo these units.





ADELAIDE HOUSE, 383-385 LIVERPOOL RD, ISLINGTON, LONDON NI INP E-Mail: 100610,2341@compuserve.com

#### **AUDIO ENGINEERING SOLUTIONS**

👫 HOUSE 🦚 TECHNO 🏓 JUNGLE 👫 GARAGE

The styles and sounds used in production are the critical difference between contemporary (Pop) Dance and the anderground dub sound, Anybody can pink up a dedicated module and believe they

san create dance musto, but we know where to find the real sounds with programming and sampling advice.

Unlike some of our competitors, we are actively involved in the times musto some and understand your musical needs. Our current stand objects to clients to the first musical needs our our current. wall of fan e' and see you're in the right company

#### IIEXCLUSIVE SPECIAL OFFERSII FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY



ROLAND XP50 Workstation ONLY £1099 (RRP £1499.00)



ALESIS QS6 with Dance Card & FREE Gig Bag ONLY £799.00 (RRP £1199 00)



YAMAHA QS300 Dance Worksta on + FREE Dance Sounds ONLY £949.00 (RRP £1195.00)

#### AMP 5 SPEAKER PACKAGES

Absolute Zero + Servo 150 £349.00 or Servo240 £429.00 Absolute Two +Servo150 £419.00 or Servo240 £469.00 Tannoy, JBL, Alesis, Yamaha Monitors also available.

#### THE SHOWROOM

Call for details!

FULLY EQUIPPED WITH THE LATEST IN DIGITAL AND ANALOGUE TECHNOLOGY FROM DANCE MODULE TO DIGIDESIGN - WE HAVE THE COMPLETE SOLUTION OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 9.30am-6.00pm SATURDAY 10.00am-6.00pm

#### THE SERVICE

WE ARE UNRIVALLED IN EXPERTISE AND WILL SPEND THE TIME TO ANSWER YOUR PRODUCT ENQUIRIES AND GIVE TECHNICAL SUPPORT ON ALL ASPECTS OF MUSIC PRODUCTION, REMIXING & RECORDING – JUST ASK FOR PAUL OR JEFF. DEMOS ARE AVAILABLE WITHOUT APPOINTMENT, TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!!

#### THE LOCATION

5 MINUTES FROM THE WEST END WITH ON-SITE PARKING - NO TICKET TROUBLE.





WE **ACCEPT** 







0% FINANCE AVAILABLE ON SELECTED PRODUCTS ARRANGED SUBJECT TO STATUS

Active Sound		01923 246282	266-
Alchemea School of Recording Allon & Heath UK		0171 359 3986 01326 372070	
Andertons Music Company		01483 38212	TO THE REAL PROPERTY.
Arbiter PLC		0181 202 1199	66-67, 103, 148-
Audio-Technica		0113 277 1441	
ixis Audio Systems		0161 474 7626	
label Systems Farnes & Mullins		0181 749 8222 0171 278 4631	247,
CK Products		01992 524442	159. Loose Insert
lever Dynamic GB		01444 258258	121,
liue Systems UK		01799 584095	249, 254-
randoni Music		0181 908 2323	
C Music	12	0141 339 0566	
Concert Systems		0161 927 7700	
P Cases		0181 568 1881	
reative Labs AS Professional Sales		01734 344322 01623 720777	121
ACS		01923 720777	134-
awsons Music		01925 632591	234-:
rigidesign I K		01753 653322	
igital Village	19	0181 440 3440	190-
-mu Systems USA	17	001 408 438 19	21
ast West Sound Warehouse		0171 732 8459	122-
ddie Moors Music		01202 395135	272-
mis t Cetera Distribution		0117 956 1855 01706 228039	
whisive Distribution		01462 481148	83,
ocusrite Audio Engineering		01628 819456	
unks Junk		0171 609 5479	
& N Data Solutions	12	01236 451452	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
ateway School of Recording		0181 549 0014	The Property of the Land Committee
ig Sounds		0181 769 6496	
osh		01222 887337	170
arman International Industries (Steinberg) HB Communications		0181 207_3050 0181 960 2144	170- 76-77, 144-
W International (Shure)		0181 808 2222	79-77, 144
W International (Phonic)		0181 808 2222	
itasound		0500 515256	
enton Flectronics		0181 337 0333	
ey Audio Systems		01245 344001	9, 63, 125, 179, 1
eys Musical Instruments	12	0161 627 0614	
GM Studio Specialists		01924 371766	
org UK		01908 857100	
Corporation		01425 480569	78-79, 80
arks Music CMXCIX Distribution		01473 287872	
idiman t'K		0171 723 7221 01205 290680	
illennium Music Software		0115 955 2200	156-157, 2
usic Connections		01245 354777	58-59, 60
usir Lab		0171 388 5392	Loose Insert
usic Solutions		01438 750751	244-2
usic Village		0181 598 9506	98-99, 100-1
usictrack	3.	01462 733310	
atural Audio		0181 207 1717	
Pavey Electronics Corporation UK		01536 461234	
rcv Prior's Music Store		01494 443418	
ail Rees Music Tech C Publishing		01608 811215 01732 770893	
o Music		01284 765765	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
oject Audio		0171 428 9700	
oject Music		0181 570 4444	
iper & Wayman		0181 800 8288	
mmers Music	3	01772 433281	
pland UK	192	01792 702701	
CV Electronics	1	0171 923 1892	IBC.
now case Publications		0181 348 2332	
uttlesound		0181 640 9600	
und Attak		01206 793355	140-
und Business Studio Sales		0181 359 0373	
ound Control		0800 525260	180-
ound Division		0171 609 3939	302-3
ound Solutions ound Technology ple		01403 732606 01462 480000	7.41.5
and Valley Distribution (Joemeek)		01494 434718	7, 41, 3
ounderaft Electronics		01707 663000	(Anticopy) ( minimum being a boy ( ) and
ounds Live		0191 230 3422	
oundscape Digital Technology		01222 450120	Loose Insert
pectre Sound		01274 568843	
pirit by Sounderaft		01707 665000	14
RTI		01243 379834	
irling Audio Systems		0171 624 6000	39, 206-
udiomaster		01582 570370	
udiospares		0171 482 1692	724 114411 114
tekina Music		0171 836 0127	112-1
stems Workshopscam UK		01691 658550 01923 819630	
K Furope		00 352 50 5013	
ch-mate UK		01206 793355	218-2
e Global Distribution Group		01799 584095	210-2
Guitar, Amp & Keyboard Centre		01273 676835	260-2
e MIA Show			
ne Solutions Company (TSC)		0171 258 3454	
ne Way Out West Music Company		0181 744 1040	47. 1
me & Space (Zero-G)		01442 870681	250-2
my Larking Audio		01462 490600	
urnkey			26-27, 28-29, 30-31, 32-33, 34-35, 36-37, 2
nity Audio		01920 822890	
ocaltech		0181 740 1031	
- Music	32	0117 973 4734	
pression!	Sec.	01444 440955	



s a blind musician, playing in a gigging band and with an 8-track home studio, I want to raise the issue of disabled people's access to music and recording equipment. A charity assisting disabled people with physical impairments to gain some access to music technology, the Drake Music Project, was featured in SOS last April, but I think that they painted too rosy a picture — here's another side of the story.

It's well documented and discussed in SOS that much of today's music technology packs more and more facilities into smaller and smaller

spaces. This can be advantageous

in terms of quantity of
features and price, but
there is a down side. Paul
White has put forward
the 'increased
features/decreased
creativity' correlation, but
for me — and for many
other disabled musicians — it's

accessing those features at all that is

the barrier. LCD screens (sometimes with touch-sensitive areas), increment/decrement parameter control, Alpha/jog/shuttle dials...

These barriers have become starkly evident to me recently, as I've been getting back into equipmentbuying after a few years' break. Apart from purely analogue or extremely simple digital items, it's really difficult to find something which has the features that I want, and which I can use independently on stage or for recording, that is even vaguely accessible to me. For instance, take a multi-effects processor: I'd like a unit with high-quality effects, that's programmable (by me), but I don't want to need to see the display screen merely to call up a program. Drum machines are another example. When I had an old TR606 with a little LED above every step button, using it was dead easy; now I've got a 'Rhythm Composer' which has an LCD screen (without any back light) and numerous pages to contend with — I don't know anybody who finds it easy or intuitive to use. And then there are synths, workstations,

samplers, DAT machines, sound modules, sequencers, hard disk recorders...

On old analogue synths, for example, I could just feel a knob or switch and know exactly what it was set to and what that setting would mean in terms of the whole sound — and other musicians, too, tend to like tangible and intuitive controls rather than virtual ones. I notice that, in reviews, pieces of equipment with knobs and switches generally get praised for having 'a userfriendliness that's lacking in the competition'. Where blind people are isolated, though, is in sheer lack of choice we aren't able to go for the cheaper option if it isn't usable independently by us. Don't get me wrong - I'm interested in technology and I follow its development; I've read SOS since it started (coveting many review items), and am excited by 'progress'. My gripes relate to the lack of access to that technology for me and for other disabled musicians and engineers. Generally, I'm forced to make compromises in terms of features, sound quality, or build quality in order to get equipment that's accessible enough fo me to use independently. And if I then want to do anything but the most basic operations with MIDI, I have to get somebody else in to at least set it up for me.

Interestingly, computers have — until recently — been of little help in terms of music. For word-processing and other text-based applications, and a few sequencing packages, PCs can be used easily and efficiently with a speech synthesizer and associated screen-reading software, and this has provided immense access to information, although there's currently very little available to enable a Windows interface to be accessed reliably and in detail with a speech synthesizer.

This is changing, but developments for disabled users are lagging well behind the mainstream market, so that disabled users are often forced to make compromises in terms of how much of a particular application they

There are plenty of disabled musicians around, and my view is that we need to be making manufacturers and suppliers of equipment aware of the exclusivity of many of their products, rather than sitting back and complaining, or merely trying to fit in and manage. Let's speak with one voice, and make it heard!

facilities sp.

Following
Jean-Philippe Rykiel's
comments in last
month's SOS, it's
interesting to hear
from another visuallyimpaired musician.
IAN POPPERWELL
invites you to take
sides in the high-tech
exclusion game...

If you'd like to air your views in this column, please send your ideas to: Sounding Off, Sound On Sound, Media House, Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8SQ.

Any comments on the contents of previous columns are also welcome, and should be sent to the Editor at the same address.





It records 8 tracks simultaneously, at CD-quality, it does this without compression, ...and there's not a tape in sight!



#### SLAVE D-80s for 16 & 24 TRACK RECORDING

The D-80 can be slave or master to other D-80's / DMT-8's and the outside world via its standard in-built MTC. and is sample accurate with Word Clock (optical S/P-DIF).

inally, someone has developed an expandable IDE-based digital removable hard disk system which offers up to 40 minutes\* of true multitrack recording, non-destructive 'cut, copy, move & paste' editing, instant locate & search, five 'virtual reels', digital and analogue inputs/outputs along with a full function auto locating remote control. And all in a package which is as easy to use as your tape machine and costs no more than £1,499 inc VAT. Naturally, that someone is Fostex.





Exclusively distributed by SCV London



# it's twice the POWER

Korg workstations are at the foundation of many home and professional studios. Now with the new N-series we have doubled the power of the best-selling X-series workstations. We doubled the polyphony to 64 voices, extended the PCM memory with classic and new samples and expanded the memory to give you over 900 programmes and combinations.

Then we added a **Real-Time Pattern Play and Record** function which enables you to get a groove straight away, plus a full function **Arpeggiator**, both of which can be recorded into the on-board sequencer in real time.

To add the final sparkle there is a **multi-digital effects** section with 47 Dynamic effect types with real-time control to give you that professional edge.

The new Korg N-Series

Full RRP £1,299

KORG

KORG (UK) Ltd, 9 Newmarket Court, Kingston, Milton Keynes MK10 0AU. For more information please call our brochure line on 01908 857150.

TWICE THE .
SOUNDS